University of Windsor
Scholarship at UWindsor

The Essex Scottish Regiment War Diaries | Southwestern Ontario Digital Archive

1941

1941 Volume 2

Essex Scottish Regiment (Windsor, Ontario)

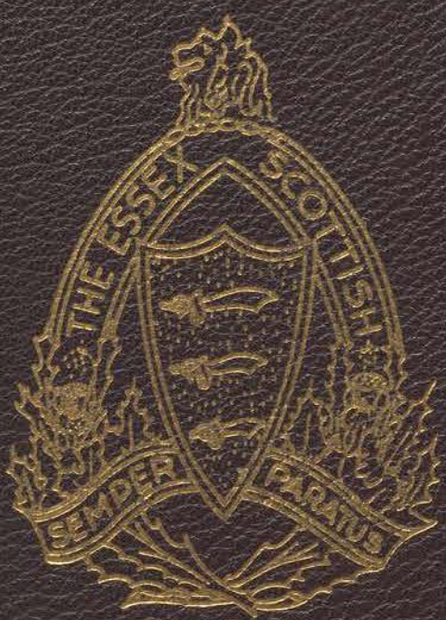
Follow this and additional works at: https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/essexscottishwardiaries

Part of the Canadian History Commons, and the Public History Commons

Recommended Citation
Essex Scottish Regiment (Windsor, Ontario), "1941 Volume 2" (1941). *The Essex Scottish Regiment War Diaries*. 2.
https://scholar.uwindsor.ca/essexscottishwardiaries/2

This Book is brought to you for free and open access by the Southwestern Ontario Digital Archive at Scholarship at UWindsor. It has been accepted for inclusion in The Essex Scottish Regiment War Diaries by an authorized administrator of Scholarship at UWindsor. For more information, please contact scholarship@uwindsor.ca.

WAR DIARY



1st. BATTN.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH

F 97.9.1

Acc. No. 01-001 No. 2
Box 1

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT C.A.S.F.

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #1. 3 Jan 41.

Last Order Issued #53 of 31 Dec 40.

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Capt. F.A. Wansbrough — Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to General List Officers, R.C.A.P.C., C.A.S.F. effective 1 Oct 40 (C.A.S.F. R.O.(Overseas) #442 of 27 Nov 40.)

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment, C.A.S.F. on transfer to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective as shown:

A21134 Pte. McKinnon, B.A. — 27 Dec 40.
A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C. — 28 Dec 40.

2. ATTACHED:

Capt. F.A. Wansbrough - RCAPC - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F. for all purposes effective 2 Oct 40.

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Extract from Supp. to C.A.S.F. (Overseas) R.O. #463 of 7 Dec 40:

"To be Lieuts: 2/Lieut. D. Mackenzie — 4 July 40.
2 Lieut. J.C. Brick — 6 July 40."

A21721 L/c. McMillan, W. — Appointed A/Cpl. with pay 27 Dec 40.
A21802 L/c. Pidgeon, J. — Appointed A/Cpl. with pay 27 Dec 40.
A21731 Pte. Collison, C.K. — Appointed L/Cpl. with pay 27 Dec 40.
A21653 Pte. Culpan, R. — Appointed L/Cpl. with pay 27 Dec 40.

4. HOSPITAL:

A22155 Pte. Armour, J.P. — Admitted #15 Gen Hosp. (sick) 24 Dec 40.
A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. — Admitted Connaught Hosp(sick) 24 Dec 40.
A22043 Pte. Nathan, M.E. — Discharged #15 Gen Hosp. 13 Dec 40.

5. COMMAND:

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. — Returned from Command 1600hrs 28 Dec 40.

The undermentioned personnel returned from Command to Cdn. Sec Home Depot (P.S.) Bournemouth, effective 1500hrs 28 Dec 40:

A21253 Cpl. McCartney, R.H.
A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.H.
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21788 Pte. Willson, N.R. — A.W.L. from 2200hrs 22 Dec 40 (8th day)
A21704 Pte. Foster, J. — A.W.L. from 2200hrs 24 Dec 40.
A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M. — A.W.L. from 2200hrs 24 Dec 40.

7. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. — Granted remission of 4 days of a 28 day detn. award while confined in Military Prison & Detn. Bks. Aldershot effective 26 Dec 40 (Rules for Mil. Prisons & Detn. Bks #126 & 129).

continued.....2

8. RATES OF PAY:

The undermentioned personnel having been classified in Supp. District Order #3 of M.D. #1 dated 3 Apr 40 are granted trades pay Class "B" (50¢ per diem) -carpenter- effective as shown:

A21636 Cpl. Avery, C. 1 Dec 39 to 26 Jun 40.
A21832 Pte. Lavallee, S. 1 Dec 39 to 27 Jun 40.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J. 1 Dec 39 to 1 Nov 40.
A21810 Pte. Dividson, C. 1 Dec 39 to continue.
A21871 Pte. Pidgeon, S. 1 Dec 39 to continue.

The undermentioned personnel having been classified in Supp. District Order #6 of M.D. #1 dated 18 Apr 40 as driver mechanics are granted trades pay Class "C" (25¢ per diem) effective as shown:

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. 1 Jul 40 to 28 Oct 40.
A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R. 1 Jul 40 to 31 Oct 40.
A22008 Pte. George, S. 1 Jul 40 to continue.
A21975 Pte. Saunders, A.L. 1 Jul 40 to continue.

9. POSTINGS:

Lieut. R.F. Sheppard, M.C. Posted to 1st Rein Coy. 26 Dec 40.

10. PUNISHMENTS:

A21623 Pte. Allen, J. — Awarded 7 days C.B. on 27 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 25 Dec 40 to 0900hrs. 27 Dec 40 (1 day 9 hours 1 min). Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22216 Pte. Boughner, J.N. — Awarded 7 days F.P. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 25 Dec 40 to 1200hrs 27 Dec 40 (1 day 12 hours 1 min). Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21960 ~~Cpl.~~ Doe, W.J. — Reduced to permanent grade on 28 Dec 40 for "Conduct to the prejudice....etc" in that he while at the 14 Pl. Dance in Stockbridge was (1) intoxicated and acting in a disorderly manner (2) improperly dressed in a public place.

A21808 Pte. Errey, D. — Awarded 8 days F.P. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Dec 40 to 1830hrs 26 Dec 40 (3 days 18 hrs 31 mins). Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21735 Pte. Jones, B. — Awarded 10 days C.B. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Dec 40 to 2100hrs 27 Dec 40 (4 days 21 hours 1 min). Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B. — Awarded 10 days F.P. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Dec 40 to 1030hrs 27 Dec 40 (4days 10 hours 31 mins). Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A22197 Pte. Sommer, W.M. — Awarded 10 days F.P. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Dec 40 to 0915hrs 27 Dec 40 (4 days 9 hours 16 mins). Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A22109 Pte. Thompson, D. — Awarded 7 days C.B. on 27 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 26 Dec 40 to 1700hrs 26 Dec 40 (8 hours). Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

continued.....3

10. PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. — Awarded 168hrs. detn on 18 Dec 40 at 1630hrs for (1) A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Dec 40 to 0745hrs 16 Dec 40 (7 hours 46 mins) (2) Conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he used obscene language to an N.C.O.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22124 Pte. Wyper, P. — Awarded 7 days C.B. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs. 24 Dec 40 to 1700hrs 25 Dec 40. (17 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

11. AMENDMENT:

Regimental Part II Order #32 of 3 Oct 1939 insofar as it relates to A21765 Pte. Baker, C.W. is amended to read "S.O.S. Essex Scot 30 Oct 1939".

12. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 3 Jan 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captain	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	18		18	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	6		6	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	35	1	36	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	62	2	64	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	55		55	
Privates	639	1	640	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	839	8	847	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt., 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 Lt., 1 S/Sgt., 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	LAD 4 C.I.B. R.C.O.C.
1 S/Sergeant, 1 Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
2 Privates	2 Cdn. Div.
1 Private	HQ 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 Captain	#1 Cdn. Gen Unit.
1 H/Capt.	2nd Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT C.A.S.F.

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #2. 4 Jan 41.

Last Order Issued #1 of 3 Jan 41.

1. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of the Essex Scottish Regt. are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for quarters and rations effective 0600 hrs. 30 Dec 40:

Major F.K. Jasperson — Captain C.A. Turnbull.
A21196 Pte. Thomson, N. — A22064 Pte. Cannon, M.T.

The undermentioned personnel of "J" Sec. No. 3 Coy. 2nd Cdn. Div. Sigs. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 29 Dec 40:
B32973 Sigm. Ness, W.K. — L26023 Sigm. Adams, A.K.

Captain A.A. Hugman - Duke of Yorks Royal Cdn. Hussars - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes on being attached to the South Sask. Regt. for all purposes effective 29 Dec 40.

2. HOSPITAL:

A21820 Pte. Gorman, D. — Admitted Military Hosp. Reading,(sick) 22 Dec 40.

3. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22201 L/c. Frazer, J.R. — A.W.L. from 0600hrs 12 Dec 40 (21st day)

4. PUNISHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 28 days F.P. on 31 Dec 40 for (1) Absent from Guard Mount at 1800hrs 15 Dec 40 after being duly warned and were replaced. (2) A.W.L. from 1800hrs 15 Dec 40 to 1400hrs 27 Dec 40 (11 days 20 hours).
Forfeit 12 days pay, F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 28 days pay, F.R. &.I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 40 days pay.:

A21388 Pte. Danek, T. — A21228 Pte. Greenwood, A.

A22441 Pte. Kaake, C.H. — Awarded 7 days F.P. on 31 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Dec 40 to 1030hrs 27 Dec 40 (4 days 10 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21351 Pte. Thibert, W. — Awarded 7 days F.P. on 31 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Dec 40 to 1200hrs 27 Dec 40 (12 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry) Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT C.A.S.F.

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #3. 7 Jan 41.

Last Order Issued #2 of 4 Jan 41

1. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt., C.A.S.F. effective 29 Dec 40:

Lieut. U.B. Mattson

A9537	S/Sgt. Beech, H.H.	A29032	Pte. Arnold, J.
A29068	L/cpl. Thomas, J.L.	A29234	Pte. McLennan, A.G.
A21377	Pte. Fredenburg, S.	A29156	Pte. Flannigan, F.F.
A21269	Pte. McGlone, F.W.	A29139	Pte. Bezenar, G.
A29230	Pte. Mc Dowell, M.H.	A29145	Pte. Konapaska, F.
D96019	Pte. Taylor, F.V.	C11844	Pte. Thibault, E.R.

The undermentioned personnel of the 1st Cdn. Dental Coy. are attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 29 Dec 40 to 3 Jan 41:

K84810 Sgt. Harrison, A.L.B. H3133 Sgt. Shade, R.F.

The undermentioned personnel of the 2nd Cdn. Dental Coy. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt., for all purposes except quarters, effective 1200hrs 3 Jan 41:

M41232 Sgt. Lynn, R.L. B5207 Sgt. Huff, H.

K16909 Pte. Bartosciewicz, L. - 2nd Cdn. Dental Coy - Attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 29 Dec 40.

B67135 Pte. Roszell, N. - Royal Regt Canada - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt., C.A.S.F. (rear party) for quarters and rations effective 31 Dec 40.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scot (rear party) for rations only effective 30 Dec 40:

Captain M.D. Mitchell	11th Fd. Amb. RCAMC
Captain R.A. Sweet	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
Lieut. G.H. Stanhope	R.H.L.I.
B67672 Pte. Busby, W.J.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
B36758 Pte. Dalton, J.J.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
B67015 Pte. Johnson, W.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
A21682 Pte. Montroy, A.F.A.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
B37516 Pte. Mulholland, W.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
D91946 Pte. Gelinas, P.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
A21146 Pte. Parkes, F.A.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 1000hrs 4 Jan 41:

A21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L. A22231 Pte. Beckerson, L.E.

2. COMMAND:

The undermentioned officers proceeded on command to Cdn. Junior War Staff Course, Ford Manor, Lingfield, Surrey, effective 1400hrs. 2 Jan 41:

Captain C.N. Clarke Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre

3. HOSPITAL:

Lieut. J.A. Willis Admitted Advanced Dressing Station effective 1430hrs 3 Jan 41.

continued.....2

4. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22299	Pte. Andrew, W.	Returned from A.W.L. 2000hrs 31 Dec 40.
A22327	Pte. Robertson, R.	Returned from A.W.L. 2000hrs 31 Dec 40.
A22096	Pte. Marchand, A.	A.W.L. from 0830hrs 25 Dec 40 (8th day)
A22012	Pte. Valiquette, V.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Dec 40 (8th day)

5. PUNISHMENTS:

A21239	Pte. Adair, R.J.	Awarded 14 days F.P. on 2 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2215hrs 31 Dec 40 to 0132hrs 1 Jan 41 (3 hrs. 17 mins). Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
A21704	Pte. Foster, J.	Awarded 14 days F.P. on 2 Jan 41 for
A22009	Pte. Judd, C.C.M.	A.W.L. from 2200hrs 24 Dec 40 to 1930hrs 29 Dec 40 (4 days 23½ hours). Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 19 days pay.
A22172	L/cpl. Travis, J.	Reverted to permanent grade on 3 Jan 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice.....etc" in that after having been refused a pass he did absent himself from quarters from 1900-2200hrs 1 Jan 41.
A22122	Pte. Turner, M.P.C.	Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 1600-2200hrs 29 Dec 40 (6 hours) Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e). Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

6. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #47 of 10 Dec 40 sub #3 insofar as it relates to C95008 Pte. Foran, R.J. effective date is amended to read 12 Nov 40.

Part II Order #48 of 13 Dec 40 sub para #1 insfar as it relates to C95008 Pte. Foran, R.J. effective date is amended to read 13 Nov 40.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT C.A.S.F.

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #4. 10 Jan 41.

Last order issued #3 of 7 Jan 41.

1. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of No. 2 Provost Company are attached to the Essex Scottish Regiment, C.A.S.F. for rations only, effective 29 Dec 40:

B2612	Sgt.	Bayles, A.	B67202	L/c.	McKee, T.R.
M34003	Sgt.	Neilson, W.D.	B67459	L/c.	Pelletier, A.
B95468	Cpl.	Young, S.	B9081	L/c.	Gilmore, C.T.G.
D93552	Cpl.	Adams, J.E.	B76596	L/c.	Brown, L.J.
G27291	L/c.	Crosthwaite, R.E.	K53197	Pte.	Steele, J.T.
C30108	L/c.	Gibson, F.L.	K53377	Pte.	Ramsay, W.D.
C336	L/c.	Willis, W.A.	L2365	Pte.	VenDenHam, E.J.
F42623	L/c.	Morse, S.E.	K53324	Pte.	Baddeley, R.
C30115	L/c.	Haggins, A.F.	A3692	Pte.	Good, E.F.
B73644	L/c.	Glynn, H.	A3389	Pte.	Harris, R.C.
G7196	L/c.	Coats, C.	A3851	Pte.	Greer, W.J.
H26060	L/c.	Jackson, W.	M17069	Pte.	Dumbleton, S.F.
			M17066	Pte.	Ferguson, H.E.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 30 Dec 40:

A22229	Pte.	Tessier, C.	A22162	Pte.	Kirk, J.
			A21589	Pte.	Burd, W.

2. HOSPITAL:

A21947	Pte.	Bondy, I.	Admitted Royal Surrey County Hosp (inj) 29 Dec 40.
A21948	Pte.	Clark, K.F.	Discharged Connaught Hosp. 24 Dec 40.
A22391	Pte.	Dunlevy, F.	Discharged Connaught Hosp. 14 Dec 40.
A22115	Pte.	Maresh, G.	Discharged Connaught Hosp. 14 Dec 40.
A22036	Pte.	Langevin, A.	Discharged Connaught Hosp. 13 Dec 40.
A21273	Pte.	Barclay, N.M.	Discharged Connaught Hosp. 26 Dec 40.
A21984	Pte.	MacIntyre, H.	Admitted Royal Surrey County Hosp (inj) 29 Dec 40.
A21124	L/c.	Woodiwiss, J.	Admitted Royal Sussex County Hosp., Brighton (inj) 1 Jan 41.
A21820	Pte.	Gorman, D.	Admitted Sandleford Priory Conv. Home, Newbury on transfer from Mil. Hosp., Reading, 31 Dec 40.
			Discharged 3 Jan 41.

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Lieut.	L.A.	Deziel — Appointed A/Adjutant effective 3 Jan 41.
A21503	Pte.	Loomis, L.R. — Appointed L/Cpl. with pay 4 Jan 41.

4. INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A21125 Sgt. Hamilton, A.F.W. Daughter, Judith Ann Hamilton, born Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 5 Nov 40.

5. CHANGE OF RELIGION:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. Having stated religion to be United Church now declares himself to be a member of the Salvation Army.

6. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21863 Pte. Davy, J. Permission to marry granted 7 Jan 41.

NOTE:

continued.....2

PUNISHMENTS:

M22299 Pte. Andrew, L. Awarded 21 days F.P. on 7 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 15 Dec 40 to 2000hrs 31 Dec 40, (15 days 22 hours).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 37 days pay.

M22206 Pte. Stevenson, C. Awarded 7 days C.B. on 28 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Dec 40 to 2230hrs 27 Dec 40 (22hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 10 Jan 41.

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	18		18	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	6		6	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	35	1	36	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	62	2	64	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	56		56	
Privates	638	1	639	HQ 4 C.I.B
TOTALS	839	8	847	

Attached (not included in above):

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts., 2 Ptes	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant, 1 Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
8 Ptes., 1 Capt.	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 H/Captain	2nd Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.
2 Sigm.	"J" Sec. #3 Coy. 2 Div Sigs.
1 Capt.	11th Fd. Amb. R.C.A.M.C.
1 Lieut.	R.H.L.I.
1 Private	R. Regt. C.
2 Sgts., 2 Cpl.,12 L/c. 9 Ptes.	No. 2 Provost Coy.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #5 — 17 Jan 41.

Last order issued #4 of 10 Jan 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned officers are taken on the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer from the Essex Scottish Regt'l Depot and posted to companies as noted effective 27 Dec 40:

Lieut. J.R. Huff	"B" Company
Lieut. P.O. Lee	"D" Company
Lieut. C.T. Elliott	"H.Q." Company.
2/Lieut. V.H. Scott	"A" Company
2/Lieut. A.M. Hueston	"B" Company
2/Lieut. Vestondorp	"H.Q." Company
2/Lieut. A.D. Green	1st Rein. Company
2/Lieut. H.W. Hockin	1st Rein. Company

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21664	Pte. Clarke, C.	Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 10 Jan 41.
A22011	Pte. MacLeod, D.	Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 Cdn. Base Depot effective 9 Jan 41.

3. ATTACHED:

(A) The undermentioned personnel of the West Nova Scotia Regt. were attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for rations only effective 29-31 Dec 40:

Lieut. R.W. Spurr		F39837	Pte. Lewis, E.
F39659	Sgt. Mulock, L.J.	F39924	Pte. Maplebeck, S.J.
F42644	Sgt. Sullivan, O.H.	F40398	Pte. Michaels, V.G.
F39567	Cpl. Cambell, W.V.	F34710	Pte. Moore, F.G.
F39629	Cpl. Hirlei, W.E.	F49817	Pte. Newcombe, L.J.
F39828	Cpl. Jarret, R.G.	F39670	Pte. Newman, J.E.
F39568	Cpl. Carver, R.E.	F34639	Pte. Reteff, M.
F39837	Cpl. Daurie, L.M.	F40139	Pte. Roach, D.
F34644	L/c. McKinnon, J.F.	F34888	Pte. Rodgers, C.B.
F29722	Pte. Aspin, G.D.	F40448	Pte. Stailing, G.
F29834	Pte. Borthwick, J.J.	F39702	Pte. Veinot, D.E.
F44881	Pte. Bredeu, A.F.		
F39804	Pte. Cann, H.B.		
F39734	Pte. Davidson, H.J.		
F39840	Pte. Graham, W.J.		

Personnel as shown in 3(A) above plus the undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 9 Jan 41:

F43649	Cpl. Malone, S.M.	F39733	Pte. Llewllyn, W.R.
F39572	Pte. Clattenburg, H.M.	F39834	Pte. Cormley, C.E.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 10 Jan 41:

A22043	Pte. Nathan, M.	A21849	Pte. Vigle, R.

A21272 Pte. Alderman, E.R. Ceases to be attached to H.Q./2D/FS. Sec for all purposes effective 10 Jan 41.

The undermentioned are attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 29 Dec 40:

Capt. J.C.A. Spencer - AMPC. Lieut. D.M.K. Brown, - R.A.

continued.....2

4. HOSPITAL:

A21369	Pte. Alexander, P.	Discharged #5 Gen Hosp.	4 Jan 41.
		Admitted Cambridge Hosp (sick)	12 Jan 41.
A22036	Pte. Langevin, A.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	2 Jan 41.
A22042	Pte. Moore, C.G.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	5 Jan 41.
A22097	Pte. Nantais, L.W.	Admitted Cambridge Hosp.(sick)	9 Jan 41.
A21250	Pte. Lemmon, G.A.	Discharged Cambridge Hosp.	7 Jan 41.
A22168	Pte. Tuer, H.J.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	4 Jan 41.
A21124	L/c. Woodiwiss, J.	Disch. Royal Sussex County Hosp	9 Jan 41.
Lieut. J.A. Willis		Admitted #15 Gen Hosp (sick)	3 Jan 41.
A21250	Pte. Lemmon, G.A.	Admitted C.M.C. Bordon	9 Jan 41.
A21851	Pte. Bateson, H.	Admitted A.D.S.	11 Jan 41.
A21949	Pte. Hawkins, C.	Admitted A.D.S.	13 Jan 41.

5. COMMAND:

A21324	Cpl. Kearns, R.L.	On Command to Small Arms School, Course H.22, Bisley effective 0900hrs 24 Dec 40.
A21673	Cpl. MacFarlane, J.	Returned from Command effective 1600hrs 7 Jan 41.

6. INCREASE OF FAMILY:

A21128	Sgt. Hamilton, G.G.	Son, James David Hamilton, born Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 18 Oct 40.

7. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21725	Pte. Davidson, A.	Next of kin, mother, moved to 965 Curry Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.
A21954	Pte. Strong, J.N.	Next of kin, wife, moved to 883 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

8. RATES OF PAY:

A21851	Pte. Bateson, H.	Having been admitted to Hosp. ceases to draw trades pay Class "C" under Art. 147 F.R. & I. effective 11 Jan 41.

9. QUALIFICATIONS:

A21410	Sgt. Walker, S.E.	Having attended Corps Junior Leaders School effective 1-21 Dec 40 is graded "Q.2".

10. PUNISHMENTS:

A22180	Pte. Dumaine, H.	Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay for A.W.L. from post of duty in Mess Hall from 1440 hrs-1515hrs 1 Jan 41. (25 mins). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e)
A21822	Pte. Kocsis, J.J.	Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 8 Jan 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2359hrs. 26 Dec 40 to 1900hrs 27 Dec 40. (2) A.W.L. from 2359hrs 27 Dec 40 to 1930 hrs 29 Dec 40. (Total time of absence 2 days 14 hours 32 mins). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 10 days pay.
A21774	Pte. Kutowy, S.	Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay for "Conduct to the prejudice etc." in that he refused to work. Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

continued.....3

PUNISHMENTS:

A22441 Pte. Kaake, C.H.	Admonished for drunkenness, 1st offence, on 8 Jan 41. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 10 Jan 41 for Conduct to the prejudice...etc" in that he while on duty failed to appear at "stand to" from 0715-0830hrs 8 Jan 41. Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
A21487 Pte. White, G.	Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 8 Jan 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice ...etc." in that he neglected to return to his post of duty after having been given permission to leave for 5 mins. by the N.C.O. in charge. Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c).
A22097 Pte. Nantais, L.	Awarded 7 days C.B. on 30 Dec 40 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Dec 40 to 2359hrs 29 Dec 40. (3 days). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order #49 of 18 Dec 40 sub #2 insofar as it relates to A21174 Pte. Morley, A.L. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order #38 of 19 Nov 40 sub #7 insofar as it relates to A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted: "A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W. Having been convicted by the Civil court and sentenced to 30 days imprisonment from 11 Nov 40 to 10 Dec 40. forfeits 30 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(b)."

Part II Order #4 of 10 Jan 41 sub #2 insofar as it relates to A22036 Pte. Langevin, A. is amended to read "Discharged Conn. Hosp.13 Dec 40"

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 17 Jan 41.

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC,CCS,RCAPC.
Lieutenants	26		26	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	6		6	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	35	1	36	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	62	2	64	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	56		56	
Privates	636	1	637	HQ. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	845	8	853	

Attached (not included in above):- Lt. S.K. Neil Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts. 2 Ptes. Cdn. Dental Corps. - 1 S/Sgt. 1 Sgt. R.C.O.C.
8 Ptes., 1 Capt. H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. - 1 H/Capt. #2 Cdn. Inf. H.U.
2 Sigm. "J" Sec. #3 Coy. 2 Div Sigs. - 1 Capt. 11th Fd. Amb. RCAMC.
1 Lieut. R.H.L.I. - 1 Pte. R. Regt. C. - 2 Sgts., 2 Cpls., 12 L/cpls.
9 Ptes No. 2 Provost Coy. - 1 Lieut.,2 Sgts., 6 Cpls., 1 L/c., 20 Ptes.
W.A.S.R. - 1 Capt. A.M.P.C. - 1 Lieut. R.A.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sgt.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
2nd Echelon. Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #6 — 22 Jan 41.

Last order issued #4 of 17 Jan 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C. — Taken on the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer from H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 10 Jan 41.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21318 Pte. Croll, D.A. — Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to No. 1 Cdn. Holding Unit effective 6 Jan 41.

3. ATTACHED:

The following are extracts from Canadian Training School Part II Order No. 1 dated 26 Dec 40:
"Sub para 3(A)
The following personnel are attached to this unit for duty and discipline, and to No. 1 C.A.H.U. for all other purposes, while officer cadets at No. 3 Wing O.C.T.U. and are entitled to draw officer cadets rates of pay of $4.00 per diem w.e.f. 14 Dec 40:(Auth: Cdn. O.C.T.U. D.O. 45 d/17 Dec 40, and N.D.H.Q. cable No. A.G.1540 dated 14 Oct 40)
A21329 Sgt. Heffernan, M.J. - Essex Scot.

Sub para 3(B)
The following personnel are attached to this unit from units shown, and are temporarily attached to English O.C.T.U.'s as shown for all purposes, pending completion of cadet training. These personnel are entitled to draw officer cadets rates of pay of $4.00 per diem w.e.f. dates as shown:(Auth: N.D.H.Q. cable No. A.G. 1540 d/14 Oct 40 and Cdn. O.C.T.U. Part II Order No. 34 of 15 Nov 40)
At. R.M.C., Inf. Trng. Wing, Sandhurst, with pay from 30 Aug 40:
A21318 Pte. Croll, D.A. - Essex Scot."

The undermentioned personnel of 2nd Cdn. Dental Coy. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 6 Jan 41:
M41332 Sgt. Lynn, R.L. B5207 Sgt. Huff, H.

A21589 Pte. Burd, W. — Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 10 Jan 41.

Lieut. Brown, D.M.K. -R.A.- Ceases to be attached Essex Scot 14Jan 41.

4. HOSPITAL:

A21862	Pte. LaForge, A.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	14 Jan 41.
A22234	Pte. Curoe, J.A.	Admitted A.D.S.	10 Jan 41.
A22190	Pte. Barker, L.D.	Admitted A.D.S.	16 Jan 41.
A21774	Pte. Kutowy, S.	Admitted A.D.S.	15 Jan 41.
A21567	Cpl. Lennox, A.	Admitted, A.D.S.	16 Jan 41.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21907 Cpl. Dornan, D.M. — Appointed A/Sgt. with pay — 1 Jan 41.

6. REVERSION:

A21109 Sgt. Joyes, R.A. — Reverts to his permanent grade of private at his own request effective 16 Jan 41.

continued.....2

7. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21125 Sgt. Hamilton, A.F.W. Next of kin, wife, moved to 1837 Francois Rd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

8. PUNISHMENTS:

A22191 Pte. Beer, G. Awarded 7 days C.B. on 17 Jan 41 and forfeiture of 3 days pay for A.W.L. from 2000-2230hrs 16 Jan 41.(2hrs. 30mins) Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21549 L/c. Bruce, J. Reduced to permanent grade on 18 Jan 41 for failing to appear at his post at stand-to, 1715-1815hrs 16 Jan 41, when ordered to do so by a superior officer.

A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E. Awarded 7 days ~~pay~~ and forfeiture of 5 days pay for A.W.L. from 1200hrs. 15 Jan 41 to 2355hrs 15 Jan 41.(11hrs. 55mins) Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e). Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

A22178 Pte. Burd, H. Awarded 7 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 14 Jan 41 to 1100hrs 16 Jan 41. (1 day, 13 hours). Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A22292 Pte. Coyne, L.J. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay for A.W.L. from 1900-2015hrs 16 Jan 41 (1 hour, 15 mins). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22145 Pte. Campbell, M. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 17 Jan 41 for (1) Conduct to the prejudice...etc. in that he, at 0810hrs, 16 Jan 41, was still in bed after having been duly warned to arise. (2) A.W.L. from 2000-2130hrs 16 Jan 41 whilst under open arr est (1½hrs) Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21109 Sgt. Joyes, R.A. Drunkenness, 1st offence, 5 Jan 41, admonished on 16 Jan 41.

A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M. Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay for Conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he did use insubordinate language to a superior officer.17 Jan 41. Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G. Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 17 Jan 41 for conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he did use insubordinate language to an N.C.O. Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 17 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 16 Jan 41 to 1815hrs 15 Jan 41. (9¼ hours). Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. (A) Drunkenness, 1st offence, 5 Jan 41. admonished 16 Jan 41.
(B) 28 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for neglecting to obey general or other orders in that he left the guard room from 2040-2155hrs 5 Jan 41.
(C) Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 10 shillings for wilfully injuring public property, at the Catholic Soldiers Club, to the extent of 10s. Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Forfeits 10 s. F.R. & I. 158(2).

continued.....3

3. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E. Awarded 7 days C.B. and to forfeit 3 days pay for A.W.L. from 2000-2230hrs. 16 Jan 41. (2½ hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21646 A/Cpl. Jones, H. Admonished on 18 Jan 41 for conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he did render himself unfit for duty by reason of previous indulgence in alcoholic stimulants. (2) Reduced to permanent grade effective 18 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 1900-2215hrs. 16 Jan 41 after having been refused a pass (3¼ hours).

A21139 Pte. McElroy, C. Awarded 28 days F.P. on 7 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 25 Nov 40 to 2200hrs 3 Jan 41. (39 days).
Forfeits 39 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 67 days pay.

A22096 Pte. Marchand, A. Awarded 28 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 0830hrs 25 Dec 40 to 1400hrs 11 Jan 41. (17 days, 5½ hours).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeitrure 46 days pay.

A22067 Pte. Mills, W.E. Awarded 10 days F.P. on 17 Jan 41 for conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he (1) rendered himself unfit for duty by reason of previous indulgence in alcoholic stimulants. (2) at 0810hrs during stand-to was in bed and after being duly warned to arise was still in bed at 0820hrs.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22327 Pte. Robertson, R. Awarded 28 days detn. on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 0830hrs 16 Dec 40 to 2000hrs 31 Dec 40. (15 days, 11½ hours).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 44 days pay.

A21768 Pte. Willson, N.R. Awarded 28 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 22 Dec 40 to 1230hrs 9 Jan 41. (17 days, 14½ hours).
(2)Drunkenness, 2nd Offence, 14 Jan 41, fined $5.00 on 16 Jan 41.
(3)A.W.L. from 1930-2315hrs. 14 Jan 41. (3 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Forfeits $5.00, F.R. & I. 161(2)(b).

A21393 A/Cpl. Tearne, J. Reduced to permanent grade on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 7 Jan 41 to 1600hrs 13 Jan 41. (5 days, 16 hours, 1 min).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #5 of 17 Jan 41, sub para #2 insofar as it relates to A21664 Pte. Clarke, C. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

"A21664 Pte. Clarke, C. Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 10 Jan 41.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2md Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #7. 24 Jan 41.

Last order issued #6 of 22 Jan 41.

1. ATTACHED:

A21466 L/sgt. Elwood, A.J. Attached to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. for duty with Auxiliary Services and for quarters and rations effective 22 Jan 41.(Auth: letter 2D-6-1-2 HQ 2 Cdn. Div., 21 Jan 41, A.A. & Q.M.G.)

The undermentioned personnel of No. 2 Prov. Coy. cease to be attached for rations to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 20 Jan 41:

B2612 Sgt. Bayles, A.
A34003 Sgt. Neilson, W.D.
B95468 Cpl. Young, S.
D93552 Cpl. Adams, J.E.
G27291 L/cpl. Crosthwaite, R.E.
C30108 L/cpl. Gibson, F.L.
C336 L/cpl. Willis, W.A.
F42623 L/cpl. Morse, S.E.
C30115 L/cpl. Haggins, A.F.
B73664 L/cpl. Glynn, H.
G7196 L/cpl. Coats, C.
H26060 L/cpl. Jackson, W.
B67202 L/cpl. McKee, T.R.
B67459 L/cpl. Pelletier, A.
B9081 L/cpl. Gilmore, C.T.G.
B76596 L/cpl. Brown, A.J.
K53197 Pte. Steele, J.T.
K53377 Pte. Ramsay, W.D.
L2365 Pte. VenDenHam, E.J.
K53324 Pte. Baddeley, R.
A3692 Pte. Good, E.P.
A3389 Pte. Harris, R.C.
A3851 Pte. Greer, W.J.
M17069 Pte. Dumbleton, S.F.
M17066 Pte. Ferguson, H.E.

The undermentioned personnel of the West Nova Scotia Regt. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 20 Jan 41:

F39659 Sgt. Mulock, L.J.
F42644 Sgt. Sullivan, O.H.
F39567 Cpl. Campbell, W.W.
F39629 Cpl. Hirlei, W.E.
F39828 Cpl. Jarrett, R.G.
F39568 Cpl. Carver, R.E.
F39837 Cpl. Daurie, L.M.
F34644 L/c. McKinnon, J.F.
F29722 Pte. Aspin, G.D.
F29834 Pte. Borthwick, J.J.
F44881 Pte. Bredeau, A.F.
F39804 Pte. Cann, H.B.
F39784 Pte. Davison, H.J.
F39840 Pte. Graham, W.J.
F39857 Pte. Lewis, E.
F39924 Pte. Maplebeck, S.J.
Lieut. R.W. Spurr
F40398 Pte. Michaels, V.G.
F34710 Pte. Moore, F.G.
F49817 Pte. Newcombe, L.J.
F39670 Pte. Newman, J.E.
F34639 Pte. Reteff, M.
F40139 Pte. Roach, D.
F34888 Pte. Rodgers, C.B.
F40448 Pte. Stailing, G.
F39702 Pte. Veinot, D.E.
F43649 Cpl. Malone, S.M.
F39572 Pte. Clattenburg, H.M.
F39834 Pte. Gormley, C.E.
F39733 Pte. Llewllyn, W.R.

The undermentioned personnel of L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regiment, for quarters and rations effective 21 Jan 41:

Lieut. U.B. Mattson
A9537 S/Sgt. Beech, H.H.
A29068 L/cpl. Thomas, J.L.
A29377 Pte. Fredenburg, S.
A29269 Pte. McGlone, F.W.
A29230 Pte. McDowell, M.H.
D96019 Pte. Taylor, F.V.
A29032 Pte. Arnold, J.
A29234 Pte. McLennan, A.G.
A29156 Pte. Flannigan, F.F.
A29139 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A29145 Pte. Konapaska, F.
C11844 Pte. Thibault, E.R.

B67135 Pte. Roszell, N. - R. Regt. C.- Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters ans rations effective 21 Jan 41.

D105752 Pte. Altro, H./HQ 2 Cdn. Div.- Attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes whilst undergoing 168hrs detn. effective 21-27 Jan 41.

continued.....2

1. ATTACHED: (Cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish for rations effective 21 Jan 41:

B67672 Pte. Busby, W.J.
B36758 Pte. Dalton, J.J.
B67015 Pte. Johnson, W.
A21682 Pte. Montroy, A.F.A.
B37516 Pte. Mulholland, W.
D91946 Pte. Gelinas, P.
A21146 Pte. Parkes, F.A.

2. HOSPITAL:

The undermentioned personnel are admitted to Royal Surrey County Hospital, Guildford, (injured) effective 13 Jan 41:

A21950 Pte. Bastien, H.I.
A21454 Pte. Newton, C.O.
A21311 Pte. Pankiff, E.

3. REVERSION:

A21352 L/cpl. McManus, L.H. Reverts to permanent grade at his own request effective 16 Jan 41.

4. INCREASE IN FAMILY:

Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre, Daughter Brenda Louise MacIntyre, born Toronto, Ontario, Canada on 12 Jan 41.

5. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21940 A/Sgt. Gordon, N. Returned from A.W.L. 0800hrs 22 Jan 41.
A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. A.W.L. from 2015hrs 15 Jan 41 (8th day)

6. PUNISHMENTS:

A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 17 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 1700-1800hrs. 15 Jan 41 (1 hour). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22268 Pte. Sloan, W. (1) Drunkenness 5 Jan 41, admonished on 16 Jan 41, 1st offence.
(2) Awarded 28 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for neglecting to obey a general or other order in that he left his piquet.- 14 days of sentence remitted on 23 Jan 41 by C.O. Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
(3) Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 10 s. for willfully injuring public property to the extent of 10s. at the Catholic Soldiers Club. Forfeits 10 shillings, F.R.& I. 158(2).

7. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 24 Jan 41

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	26		26	
R.S.M. (W.O. I.)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II).	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	6		6	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	35	1	36	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	59	2	61	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	54		54	
Privates	642	1	643	HQ 4 C.I.B.
	846	8	854	

continued.....3

7. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 24 Jan 41 (cont'd)

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts. 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sgt. 1 Sgt.	R.C.O.C.
1 Captain	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 H/Captain	#2 Cdn. Inf. H.U.
2 Sigm.	"J" Sec. #3 Coy. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	11th Fd. Ambulance, R.C.A.M.C.
1 Captain	A.M.P.C.
1 Lieut, 1 S/Sgt. 1 L/C 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Pte.	H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

rder #8 — 26 Jan 41.

Last order issued #7 of 24 Jan 41.

. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22201 L/Cpl. Frazer, J.R. Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 0600hrs 12 Dec 40 is struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 17 Jan 41 and forfeits 37 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £15-4-6.

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to No. 1 Infantry Holding Unit effective 23 Jan 41 (Auth: Letter 2/D/6-2, H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div 17-1-41, A.A. & Q.M.G.):

Major T.E. Hayhurst — Lieut. J.R. Kent
A21127 CSM. Simpson, J. (W.O. II) — A21288 Sgt. Taylor, N.
A21693 Pte. Duplessie, E.J.

A22162 Pte. Kirk, J.A. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 23 Jan 41.

. ATTACHED:

A22162 Pte. Kirk, J.A. Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 22 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 2359hrs 22 Jan 41:

A21720 Pte. Garant, J.D. — A21236 Pte. Parent, R.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective dates as shown:

A21117	Pte. McLarty, R.L.	24 Jan 41.
A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	23 Jan 41.
A22043	Pte. Nathan, M.E.	23 Jan 41.
A21864	Pte. Kirk, J.	21 Jan 41.
A21212	Pte. Taylor, J.	10 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regiment effective dates as shown:

Captain	M.D. Mitchell	11th Fd. Amb. RCAMC	21 Jan 41.
Captain	R.A. Sweet	H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.	21 Jan 41.
Lieut.	G.H. Stanhope	R.H.L.I.	21 Jan 41.
Captain	J.C.A. Spencer	A.M.P.C.	20 Jan 41.
L26023	Sigm. Adams, A.K.	"J" Sec. #3Coy. 2 Div Sigs	20 Jan 41.
B32973	Sigm. Ness, W.K.	ditto	20 Jan 41.
K16909	Pte. Bartosciewicz, L.	2 Cdn. Dental Coy.	21 Jan 41.

. HOSPITAL:

Major	Mothersill, J.H.	Admitted#15 Gen Hosp.	17 Jan 41.
		Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
Lieut.	J.A. Willis	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	20 Jan 41.
		Admitted Garnons Con. Home	20 Jan 41.
A21435	Sgt. Hagans, J.H.	Admitted Westminster Hosp.SW 1.	20 Jan 41.
		Discharged	22 Jan 41.
A21241	Cpl. Carless, A.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A22115	Pte. Marsh, G.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A22283	Pte. Price, H.B.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A21851	Pte. Bateson, H.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A21947	Pte. Bondy, I.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A22100	Pte. Dunn, H.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A21984	Pte. MacIntyre, H.G.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.

continued.....2

3. HOSPITAL: (cont'd)

A21402	Pte. Jepson, H.E.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A22095	Pte. Kearns, O.	Admitted C.M.C. Bordon	24 Jan 41.
A22072	Pte. Gulliver, L.	Admitted C.M.C. Bordon	24 Jan 41.
A21663	Pte. O'Connor, R.	Admitted C.M.C. Bordon	23 Jan 41.
A21227	Pte. Krapp, S.	Admitted Connaught Hosp.	24 Jan 41.
A21406	Cpl. MacDonald, W.	Admitted #15 Hen Hosp.	24 Jan 41.
A21748	Pte. Pucula, R.	Admitted A.D.S.	16 Jan 41.
A22282	Pte. Martin, S.J.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	25 Jan 41.
A21311	Pte. Pankiff, E.	Disch. #1 Con. Depot.	10 Jan 41.
A21662	Pte. Welsh, J.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	23 Jan 41.

. POSTINGS:

A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	Posted to H.Q. Coy. effective	24 Jan 41.
A21109	Pte. Joyes, R.A.	Posted to A Coy. effective	24 Jan 41.
A3175	Pte. Mellott, E.N.	Posted to H.Q. Coy. effective	21 Jan 41.
A21839	CSM (W.O.II) Henderson, J.	Posted to 1st Rein. Coy. effective 22 Jan 41.	

. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21601	Pte. Glaser, E.I.	A.W.L. from 2200hrs	21 Jan 41.
A22036	Pte. Langevin, A.	A.W.L. from 0800hrs	24 Jan 41.
A21527	Pte. Royan, D.F.	A.W.L. from 2015hrs (1st day)	15 Jan 41.
A22228	Pte. Tabor, E.C.	A.W.L. from 1200hrs	17 Jan 41.
A22228	Pte. Tabor, E.C.	A.W.L. from 1200hrs (8th day)	17 Jan 41.

. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21697	A/Cpl. Hasler, H.E.	Appointed A/Sgt. with pay	1 Jan 41.
A22182	L/Cpl. Hunt, A.G.	Appointed A/Cpl. with pay	1 Jan 41.
A21952	Pte. MacDonald, G.	Appointed L/Cpl. with pay	1 Jan 41.

. REVERSION:

A21275	Cpl. Black, W.	Reverts to his permanent grade (Pte) at his own request effective 23 Jan 41.

. INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A21157	Pte. Murphy, J.	Son, Gerald James Murphy, born Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 11 Dec 40.

. PUNISHMENTS:

A21492	Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.	(1) Admonished on 21 Jan 41 for drunkenness, 1st offence on 15 Jan 41. (2) Awarded 28 days detn on 21 Jan 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice...etc" in that he did fire his rifle occasioning a false signal. Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
A21252	Pte. Campbell, G.W.	Awarded 10 days F.P. on 21 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 1500hrs 18 Jan 41 to 2345hrs 18 Jan 41 (8 hours 45 mins). Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 11 days pay.
A21253	A/Cpl. McCartney, R.H.	(1) Admonished on 23 Jan 41 for drunkenness, 1st offence on 8 Jan 41. (2) Reduced to permanent grade of private on 23 Jan 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice etc." in that he failed to appear at stand to from 0715hrs to 0830hrs 8 Jan 41.

continued.....3

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd).

A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V. Awarded 16 days detn. on 23 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Dec 40 to 1400hrs 11 Jan 41 (15 days 14 hours 1 minute). Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 32 days pay.

Guy Lalonde Lieut.

pour (J.J.P. deSalaberry) ~~S~~/Captain
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

Order #9 — 31 Jan 41.

Last order issued #8 of 26 Jan 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21818 Pte. McCann, A.K. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to No. 1 Infantry Holding Unit effective 27 Jan 41. (Auth: Letter 2D/6-2, H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div 17 Jan 41 A.A. & Q.M.G.)

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to No. 1 Inf. Holding Unit effective 29 Jan 41:

2/Lieut. A.D. Green — 2/Lieut. E.B. Westendorp

A21100 CSM. Waddell, A.D. (W.O. II)
A21929 CQMS Horstead, R.H.
A21485 Sgt. Hagans, J.
A21128 Sgt. Hamilton, G.G.
A21154 Sgt. McWhirter, J.E.
A21220 Sgt. Tomkins, R.C.
A21193 Cpl. Bennett, T.C.
A21277 Cpl. Reid, B.G.
A21489 Cpl. McGowan, T.
A21102 Cpl. Stewart, J. (Priv.leave 28 Jan -5 Feb 41.)
A21726 L/cpl. Sherwood, R.T.
A21609 Pte. Derby, C.J.
A21851 Pte. Bateson, H.
A21910 Pte. Beehlar, N.
A22216 Pte. Boughner, J.N. (Priv. leave 28 Jan - 5 Feb 41.)
A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.
A21948 Pte. Clark, K.F. (Priv. leave 24 Jan - 1 Feb 41.)
A22217 Pte. Dillon, A.C.
A21632 Pte. Fogel, D.A.
A21694 Pte. Jones, L.W.
A21822 Pte. Kocsis, J.J. (Priv. leave 29 Jan - 6 Feb 41.)
C95008 Pte. Foran, R.J.
A22080 Pte. Gahan, H.A.
A21291 Pte. Laesser, A.L.
A22040 Pte. McKee, W.
A22097 Pte. Nantais, L.W.
A21793 Pte. Rosenberg, C.C.
A22308 Pte. Taylor, R.E.
A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G.
A21862 Pte. LaForge, A.J.
A21283 Pte. Roch, P.H.
A21285 Pte. Pirie, A.S.
A21430 Pte. Cote, J.A.
A22155 Pte. Armour, J.P.
A21329 Sgt. Heffernan, M.J. (O.C.T.U. Wing, C.T.S. Bordon)
A21466 L/Sgt. Elwood, A.J. (Att. 2 Div. for duty with Aux. Services)
A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R. (In civil prison for 6 mos. from 16 Dec 40)
A22064 Pte. Cannon, M.T. (Attached 2 Div as Officer's batman).
A21369 Pte. Alexander, P. (Cambridge Hospital)
A21371 Pte. Baker, A.J.G. (#15 General Hospital)
A22072 Pte. Gulliver, L.W. (#15 General Hospital)
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J. (The Prince of Wales Hospi., Plymouth)
A21109 Pte. Joyes, R.A. (#15 General Hospital)
A22402 Pte. Jepson, H.E. (#15 General Hospital)
A22095 Pte. Kearns, O. (#15 General Hospital)
A21227 Pte. Knapp, S. (#15 General Hospital).
A21367 L/c. May, J. (#15 General Hospital)
A22042 Pte. Moore, C.G. (#15 General Hospital)
A22282 Pte. Martin, T.J. (#15 General Hospital)
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G. (#15 General Hospital)

continued.....2

STRENGTH DECREASE: (cont'd).

A21454	Pte. Newton, C.O.	(#15 General Hospital)
A21724	Pte. Kutowy, S.	(#15 General Hospital)
A22283	Pte. Price, H.B.	(#15 General Hospital)
A21311	Pte. Pankiff, E.	(Royal Surrey County Hospital)
A21389	L/c. Vidler, C.	(#15 General Hospital)
A21898	Pte. Wass, F.	(#15 General Hospital)
A21662	Pte. Welch, J.F.	(#15 General Hospital)
A22086	Pte. Murphy, T.F.	

ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of No. 2 Fd. Cash Office, 2 Cdn. Div. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regiment for quarters and rations effective 22 Jan 41:

P36111 S/MS Cole, T. C95033 Sgt. Gibson, J.K.
P36137 S/Sgt. Sherbino, W.E.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 20 Jan 41:

A21849 Pte. Viglo, R. A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.
A21664 Pte. Clark, C.

HOSPITAL:

Major B.J.S. Macdonald,		Admitted #15 Gen. Hosp.	26 Jan 41.
A21950	Pte. Bastien, H.I.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	18 Jan 41.
		Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	20 Jan 41.
A21947	Pte. Bondy, I.)	Discharged Royal Surrey County Hosp.	
A22100	Pte. Dunn, B.)	22 Jan 41.	
A21984	Pte. MacIntyre, H.)		
A22095	Pte. Kearns, O.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	24 Jan 41.
A22072	Pte. Gulliver, L.W.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	24 Jan 41.
A22097	Pte. Nantais, L.W.	Discharged Cambridge Hosp.	22 Jan 41.
A22042	Pte. Moore, C.G.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	18 Jan 41.
A21454	Pte. Newton, C.O.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	18 Jan 41.
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	Admitted Cambridge Hosp.	19 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel are discharged from A.D.S. effective dates as shown:

A21186	Pte. Lavoie, F.	25 Jan 41.
A21748	Pte. Pucula, R.	25 Jan 41.
A22234	Pte. Curoe, J.A.	20 Jan 41.

A21859	Pte. Nolan, F.C.	Admitted M.D.S.	5 Jan 41.
		Discharged M.D.S.	15 Jan 41.
A21250	Pte. Lemmon, G.A.	Discharged #1 Conv. Depot.	28 Jan 41.
A22155	Pte. Armour, J.P.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	29 Jan 41.
A21273	Pte. Barclay, N.	Admitted Connaught Hosp.	29 Jan 41.
A22201	L/c. Frazer, J.R.	Admitted Connaught Hosp.	29 Jan 41.
A21367	L/c. May, J.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	28 Jan 41.
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	Discharged Cambridge Hosp.	29 Jan 41.
A21371	Pte. Baker, A.J.G.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	27 Jan 41.
A21241	Cpl. Carless, A.A.	Discharged #15 Gen Hosp.	27 Jan 41.
A21663	Pte. O'Connor, R.	Discharged C.M.C. Bordon	27 Jan 41.
A21109	Pte. Joyes, R.A.	Admitted #15 Gen Hosp.	27 Jan 41.

COMMAND:

A21324 Cpl. Kearns, R.L. Returned from Command 1600hrs 17 Jan 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

The undermentioned personnel are granted permission to marry by the C.O. effective 28 Jan 41:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. A21215 Pte. Morehand, F.A.

continued.....3

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0800hrs 24 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 30 Jan 41:

A22245 Pte. Elwood, W.
A21214 Pte. Mellanby, H.
A21628 L/cpl. Perrault, R.J.
A21455 L/cpl. Ross, W.
A21912 Pte. Winterbottom, W.

0800hrs 24 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 1 Feb 41:

A21519 Pte. Burns, J.
A327 Pte. Boyden, H.
A22233 Pte. Card, M.
A21948 Pte. Clarke, K.F.
A21676 Pte. Craig, F.
A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A.
A22126 Pte. Donnelly, E.R.
A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.
A21417 Pte. Gleave, A.E.
A21755 Pte. Holmes, D.
A21754 Pte. Holmes, W.
A21386 Pte. Hood, T.
A21487 Pte. White, G.
A21529 Pte. Jacobs, A.
A21231 Pte. Kett, C.
A21218 Pte. Lee, G.
A21434 Pte. Mason, K.J.
A21446 Pte. MacDougall, W.
A21238 Pte. Morand, R.
A21576 Cpl. Lennox, A.
A21891 Pte. Rennie, J.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.
A22169 Pte. Rivait, J.M.
A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F.
A21372 Pte. Scott, J.W.
A22336 Pte. Smith, G.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A21111 Sgt. Walsh, A.F.
A21225 CQMS Whitehead, G.W.

0800hrs 28 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 5 Feb 41:

A22216 Pte. Boughner, J.
A21232 Pte. DesRoches, H.
A21132 L/c. Ouellette, R.
A21102 Cpl. Stewart, J.

0800hrs 27 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 4 Feb 41:

Major E.H. Williams
A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A.
A22176 Pte. Allen, F.A.
A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.M.
A21815 Pte. MacKenzie, A.
A21246 L/c. Pratt, J.
A21593 Pte. Taylor, A.J.
A22168 Pte. Tuer, H.

0800hrs 27 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 2 Feb 41:

A21191 Pte. Haley, G.J.
A21271 Pte. Sauwen, J.G.

Lieut. D. Mackenzie 0800hrs 28 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 5 Feb 41.
B4459 Pte. Bulman, A.F. 0800hrs 25 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 2 Feb 41.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Extract from Supplement to Canadian Army (O's) Routine Order #514 dated 9 Jan 41:
"APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & RETUREMENTS-
Essex Scot.-
To be Lt.: A21318 David Arnold Croll 21 Dec 40"

A21159 Cpl. Henley, J.W. Appointed M/Sgt. with pay 27 Jan 41.
A21364 Pte. Cantin, R.J. Appointed L/Cpl. with pay 27 Jan 41.
A21265 Pte. McNally, A. Appointed L/Cpl. with pay 1 Jan 41.

REVERSION:

A21976 Cpl. Hughson, D. Reverts to permanent grade of Private at his own request effective 28 Jan 41.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A220306 Pte. Langevin, A.G. Returned from A.W.L. 2100hrs 26 Jan 41.
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. A.W.L. from 1800hrs 28 Jan 41.

continued.....4

D. POSTING:

Extract from Supplement to Canadian Army (O's) Routine Order #514 dated 9 Jan 41:
"POSTINGS
Essex Scot.-
Lt. D.A. Croll to No. 1 Cdn. Inf Holding Unit 21 Dec 40"

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21152 Sgt. Leopold, J.A.W. Next of kin, wife, moved to 909 Wyandotte Street West, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V. Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £5-0-0 under F.R. & I. 158(2) for loss of his rifle.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R. Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 27 Jan 41 for Conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he made improper use of a Govt. Vehicle by leaving the barrack area with a truck without a work order or pass from 2000-2230hrs 12 Jan 41.

A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.I. Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Awarded 10 days F.P. on 28 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 21 Jan 41 to 1200hrs 27 Jan 41 (5 days 14 hours).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A22036 Pte. Langevin, A.G. Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 28 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 24 Jan 41 to 2100hrs 26 Jan 41 (2 days 13 hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 7 days pay.

A22086 Pte. Murphy, T.F. Awarded 5 days C.B. on 27 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 26 Jan 41 to 0830hrs 27 Jan 41 (8 hours 31 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #7 of 24 Jan 41 sub #5 insofar as it relates to A21940 A/Sgt. Gordon, N. is hereby deleted and the following substituted:

"A21940 A/Sgt. Gordon, N. Returned from A.W.L. 0800hrs 2 Dec 40"

continued.....5

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 31 Jan 41

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	31	1	32	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	51	2	53	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	52		52	
Privates	596	1	597	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	778	8	786	

Attached (not included in above);-

Mrs. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sgt., 1 Sgt.	R.C.O.C.
1 SQMS, 1 S/Sgt., 1 Sgt.	No. 2 Fd. Cash Office.
1 H/Capt.	#2 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.
1 Lt., 1 S/Sgt., 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

App A

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be rendered by all units of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Corps.	Total strength (including attached personnel) on parade.	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required to complete Establishment.
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
W.Os. Class III.			
Sergeants (Colour-Sergeants).			
Staff Sergeants.			
Sergeants.			
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals.			
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Sappers, etc.			
TOTALS.		*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Date.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Unit No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. period of detention or hospital).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Fo*

(pag

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

ESSEX SCOT. (Unit). 4 Jan. 19

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, R Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements requ (i.e. deficits on establish
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7		
W.Os. Class III.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	39		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	67		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	689		
TOTALS	809	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to they belong
67	ORs. attached.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if kn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength counting effective unlimited establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

(2)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. can 12. (Unit.) For Week Ending 4 Jan. 41.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, CASUALTIES OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength complete (excluding attached). Deficiency against authorised establishment	Establishment. Surplus	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g. Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR CUTTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers CUTTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g. present appointments, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt Cadre. (Unit.) For Week Ending 4 Jan. 41.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	6		
	Captains	5		
	Lieutenants	21		
	2nd Lieutenants	5		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	~~39~~ 40		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Capt.	H.H. Vansbrough.	ESSEX SCOT.	w.e.f. 1 Oct 40	transferred to R.C.A.P.C. (attached for all purposes - 20 Oct 40).

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1. Ranks	2. Posted strength (reporting against establishment published in Army Order).	3. Surplus to Establishment.	4. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Total			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.M.G. (Unit.) For Week Ending 11 Jan. 1

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. CASF. (Unit.) For Week Ending 11 June 41.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	6		
	Captains	5		
	Lieutenants	21		
	2nd Lieutenants	5		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	39		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		Nil.		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		Nil.		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK

Army Form W. (Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit). ..... (Date)

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Service Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Present strength (including sections detached, establishment deficiencies included).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required to complete to establishment.
W.O. Class I.			
W.O. Class II.			
W.O. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants			
Staff Sergeants			
Sergeants			
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Drivers, etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W. 3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Date.	Unit and Corps in which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Duration (e.g. period unavailable or leave).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form (*page* 1)

HEADQUARTERS
11 CANADIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE
6-2
11 JAN 1943
4th Canadian Infantry Brigade

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scots (Unit). 11 January 1944

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7		
W.Os. Class III.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	39		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	67		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	689		
TOTALS	809	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
64 O.Rs. attached.			
Nil.			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
Nil				

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER BANKS.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

(Note 1)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Requirements required.

1	2	3	4
Items	Amounts (including Government Securities)	Amounts not included	Net liquid assets required or surplus
W/Cs Class I			
W/Cs Class II			
W/Cs Class III			
Deposits of customers other than those included in Class I			
Bank balances			
Cash			
Balances with other U.K. banks			
Treasury bills			
Local authority deposits			
Other			
TOTALS			

* These totals should agree with the totals shown in Part B on page 2 of Form P 3000.

Part B. Other Banks included from other Cos.

Date	Name of Company (in full)	Name	Net liquid assets required or surplus

Part C. Description of other banks whose returns to the unit is particularly requested.

Name	Address	Reason for inclusion

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W

(*page* 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

East Scottish (Unit). 18 Jan 19 41

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7		
W.Os. Class III.	6		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants			
Staff Serjeants	—		
Serjeants	39		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	66		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	689		
TOTALS	808	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
	99 ORs. attached.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if kn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Rank.	Present strength (including sick in hospital and sick in quarters but excluding "Details").	Surplus or Deficiency.	Reinforcements required to complete establishment.
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Honorary Officers			
Medical Officers			
Total			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Unit.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Unit.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURNS TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUIRED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Details (i.e., course, whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(2) Essex Scottish Regt CAD (Unit.) For Week Ending 18 Jan 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 **Posted** strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	See Page 41		
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts,

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit). 25 Jan 19 41

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6		
Staff Serjeants	—		
Serjeants	39		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	~~11~~		
Corporals	65		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	686		
TOTALS	803	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
20 Ors attached.			

Letter to Unit re numbers + Units of att'd personnel JC 25 Jan 41

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Present strength (excluding attached individuals and including sick)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Inferior Officers			
Total as			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR GUTTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers GUTTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt CASD. (Unit.) For Week Ending 25 Jan 44

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishme
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICUL REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Present strength (exclusive of those struck off the strength, but including attached).	Surplus (+) or Reinforcements (−).	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on pre-established).
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit.) For Week Ending 25 Jan. 4

(1)

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	5		
	Lieutenants	20		
	2nd Lieutenants	5		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	37		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	J.E. Haythurst	Essex Scot		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Major	J.E. Haythurst	Essex Scot	23/1/44	Transferred Regt'l Hq
Lieut.	J.K. Kent	"	23/1/44	" "

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, etc.).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt Col.		A.S. Pearson	Essex Scot	Yes	2-9-39	
2	M	Major		H Featherstone	"	"	"	
3	M	"		D.K. Jamieson	"	No	"	On Coms.
4	M	"		J.W.B. Wakefield	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		D.S. macdonell	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt.		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Coms.
8	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	"	"	" "
9	S	"		J.W. Green	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		R.G. Hutchison M.C.	"	"	2-5-40	
11	M	"		D. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	M	"		W.M. Knox	"	"	11-11-40	
13	M	Lieut		D. Carillon	"	No	5-9-39	Hospital
14	M	"		D.A. Doyle	"	Yes	2-9-39	
15	S	"		D.A. Abbott	"	"	"	
16	M	"		D.R. Turnbull	"	"	"	
17	S	"		W.J. Kennedy	"	"	"	
18	M	"		R.D. Macaulay	"	"	"	On Coms.
19	M	"		E.B.M. Cahill	"	Yes	"	
20	M	"		D.W. Grant	"	"	"	
21	S	"		D.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
22	M	"		C.P. Keeley	"	"	9-2-40	
23	S	"		B.G. Wilson	"	"	"	
24	S	"		J.C. Reid	"	"	"	
25	S	"		J.D. Anderson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		D.C. Bird	"	"	1-7-40	
27	M	"		Lt. L. McGregor	"	"	"	
28	M	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	"	
29	M	"		R.J. Sinclair M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
30	M	2/ "		C.J. Elliot	"	"	2-12-40	
31	M	2/ "		J.R. Kemp	"	"	"	
32	S	2/ "		H.C.O. Hebb	"	"	"	
33	S	2/ "		A.B. Green	"	"	"	
34	S	2/ "		R.W. Stocking	"	"	"	

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE
ORIGINAL
RECEIVED JAN 25 1941 Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
Reinforcements Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
Statistics Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		5 Officers Attached			

Letter to Unit re naming these JP 25 JAN 41

Essex Scottish Regt. Cad. Z.
(Unit.)

25 Jan. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

D.A. Doyle Lieut
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C 13/2 Div. / Aldershot
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	Major		A. Hesketh	Essex Scot.	Yes	22.1.41	
2	S	2/Lt		W.H. Scott	"	"	"	
3	S	2/Lt		E.A. Wesbrook	"	"	"	
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

Essex Scottish Regt. CASF
(Unit.)

25 Jan 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C. Hesketh Lieut
(Signature of Commander.)

4 Cdn Inf Div Reinf Unit
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Essex Scottish Regt C.A.S.F. Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.											REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.											REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.		W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
·klayers																						
chers																						
penters and Joiners ...																						
ks																						
ks																						
patch Riders																						
·ers I.C. (Tracked) ...																						
,, (Wheeled) ...																						
·ers-Mechanics																						
·ers-Operators																						
tricians																						
ipment Repairers... ...																						
·iers																						
ers																						
hine Gunners																						
ons																						
or Mechanics																						
·eers, Infantry (other an tradesmen)																						
nbers and Pipefitters ...																						
ge Takers																						
llers and Harness Makers																						
lle Tree Makers																						
tary and Water Duties...																						
allers																						
·men technical																						
ors																						
elers																						
·ral duty personnel ...																						
'ALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																						

ORIGINAL

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
RECEIVED
JAN 25 1941
Casualties Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt Cadre
Unit.

Date of Despatch 25 Jan 41

C A Dezell Lieut.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

4 C I B / 2 D / Aldershot
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Replacements required as shewn in Part A of Army Form W.3064.

| | | |

RECEIVED
JAN 18, 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	2/Lt		A.B. Green	Essex Scot	Yes	29.12.40	
2	S	"		N.W. Stocking	"	"	"	
3	S	"		A.M. Newton	"	"	"	
4	S	"		W.R. Scott	"	"	"	
5	S	"		E.A. Westendorp	"	"	"	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

HEADQUARTERS
6
18 JAN
11.45 hrs
7th Canadian Infantry Brigade

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

Essex Scottish Regt. Capt.
(Unit.)

18 Jan. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

[signature]
(Signature of Commander.) Lieut.-Col.

HQ 1 2 Div / Brig.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)
Mar. Essex.

Essex Scottish Regt CASF. Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

HEADQUARTERS 6-17 18 JAN 41 Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.
RECEIVED JAN 18 Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
...klayers																				
...chers																				
...penters and Joiners ...																				
...ks																				
...ks																				
...atch Riders																				
...ers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
,, (Wheeled) ...																				
...ers-Mechanics																				
...ers-Operators																				
...tricians																				
...ipment Repairers... ...																				
...iers																				
...ers																				
...hine Gunners																				
...ons																				
...or Mechanics																				
...eers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
...bers and Pipefitters ...																				
...ge Takers																				
...llers and Harness Makers																				
...lle Tree Makers																				
...tary and Water Duties...																				
...allers																				
...emen technical																				
...ors																				
...elers																				
...ral duty personnel ...																				
...ALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE
Statistics Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
Reinforcements Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
ORIGINAL

Essex Scottish Regt CASF. Unit.

Date of Despatch 18 Jan 41.

Signature of Commanding Officer.

4 C 1 3 / 2 Div / West Sussex. Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | | |

Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RETURNED
JAN 13 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

67

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
klayers																				
chers																				
penters and Joiners ...																				
ks																				
ks																				
patch Riders																				
ers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
,, (Wheeled) ...																				
ers-Mechanics																				
ers-Operators																				
tricians																				
ipment Repairers... ...																				
iers																				
ers																				
hine Gunners																				
ons																				
or Mechanics																				
eers, Infantry (other an tradesmen)																				
nbers and Pipefitters ...																				
ge Takers																				
llers and Harness Makers																				
lle Tree Makers																				
tary and Water Duties...																				
allers																				
emen technical																				
ors																				
elers																				
ral duty personnel ...																				
ALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

ORIGINAL

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Reinforcements Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt. cad. Unit.

C. Abezel LIEUT. Signature of Officer.

Date of Despatch 11 Jan 41.

4 C 1B / 2 DIV. Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Unit

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.												REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.											
	W.O. Class I	Other Ranks	Sappers	Miners	Tunnellers	Pioneers	Artificers	Engine Drivers	Stokers	Trimmers	Other Ranks	Total	W.O. Class I	Other Ranks	Sappers	Miners	Tunnellers	Pioneers	Artificers	Engine Drivers	Stokers	Trimmers	Other Ranks	Total

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

Statistics Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
RECEIVED
JAN 24 1941
Statistics Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt.-Col.		A.S. Pearson	Essex Scot.	Yes	3-9-39	
2	M	Major		Jst. Motherwell	"	"	"	
3	M	"		G.K. Jamieson	"	No	"	On Comd.
4	M	"		L.W.B. Wakefield	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		Lt. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.J.S. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	"		L.E. Hayhurst	"	"	"	
8	M	Capt.		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd.
9	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	"	"	" "
10	S	"		J.D. Green	"	Yes	"	
11	M	"		B.J. Motherwell M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
12	M	"		J. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
13	M	"		W.S. Knox	"	"	11-11-40	
14	M	Lieut		J. Carvilleau	"	No	5-9-39	Hospital
15	S	"		J.R. Kent	"	Yes	"	
16	M	"		L.A. Bezier	"	"	3-9-39	
17	S	"		D.A. Bezier	"	"	"	
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	"	5-9-39	
19	S	"		H.J. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. Macintyre	"	No	14-9-39	On Comd.
21	M	"		E.B. McCaskill	"	Yes	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Grant	"	"	"	
23	S	"		O.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. Reeley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.S. Wilson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		L.C. Reade	"	"	"	
27	S	"		J.J. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.F. Sheppard M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
32	M	"		C.J. Elliot	"	"	27-12-40	
33	M	"		J.R. Wells	"	"	"	
34		"		L.C. Lee	"	"	"	

ORIGINAL
CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		7 Officers attached.			

HEADQUARTERS
11 JAN 1941
1045 hrs.
4th Canadian Infantry Brigade

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F.
(Unit.)

11 Jan. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Bezier LIEUT.
(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

4 C.I.B. 2 CDN. DIV.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

RECEIVED
JAN 13 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
35	S	2/Lt.		A. P. Green	Essex Scot.	Yes	27-12-40	
36	S	"		H. W. Hockton	"	"	27-12-40	
37	S	"		A. M. Hueston	"	"	"	
38	S	"		W. H. Scott	"	"	"	
39	S	"		E. A. Westendorp	"	"	"	
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								
46								
47								
48								
49								
50								
51								
52								
53								
54								
55								
56								
57								
58								
59								
60								
61								
62								
63								
64								

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

HEADQUARTERS
11 JAN 41
1045 hrs
4th Canadian Infantry Brigade

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F. — (Unit.)

11 Jan. 41. — (Date of Despatch.)

LIEUT. — (Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B. / 2 CDN. DIV. — (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

RECEIVED JAN 9 1941 Canadian Section Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt-Col.		A.S. Pearson	Essex Scot	Yes	3-9-39	
2	M	Major		J.A. Motherwell	"	Yes	"	
3	M	"		C.K. Jamieson	"	No	"	On Comd.
4	M	"		L.W.Z. Wakefield	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		A.A. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	"		R.E. Hayhurst	"	"	"	
8	M	Capt.		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd.
9	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	No	"	On Comd.
10	S	"		J.P. Green	"	Yes	"	
11	M	"		A.A. Motherwell, M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
12	M	"		J. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
13	M	"		Wm. S. Kent	"	"	11-11-40	
14	M	Lieut		J. Wallis	"	No	5-9-39	Hospital.
15	S	"		J.R. Kent	"	Yes	"	
16	M	"		L.A. Degiel	"	"	2-9-39	
17	S	"		A.A. DeGiel	"	"	"	
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	"	5-9-39	
19	S	"		H.J. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. Macintyre	"	No	11-9-39	On Comd.
21	M	"		E.S. McCorkell	"	Yes	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Guest	"	"	"	
23	M	"		D.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.O. Keeley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.S. Wilson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		A.C. Reade	"	"	"	
27	S	"		J.D. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.J. Sheppard M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
32	M	"		C.J. Elliott	"	"	27-12-40	
33	M	"		J.R. Huff	"	"	27-"	
34	S	"		C.O. L.E.	"	"	"	

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
					Reinforcements Section
18	Officers	attached.			Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F.
(Unit.)

4 Jan. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

Capt. LIEUT.
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CIB/2 Div/Brighton, Sussex.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
5	S	2/Lt.		A.B. Green	Essex Scot	No	27.12.40	Rein. Coy.
6	S	2/Lt.		H.A. Stocking	"	No	27.12.40	Rein. Coy.
7	S	2/Lt.		Ann Thurston	"	Yes	"	
8	S	2/Lt.		W.H. Scott	"	"	"	
9	S	2/Lt.		E.A. Wedderburn	"	"	"	
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

JAN 9 1941
Canadian Section
1st Cdn. Div. Hd. Qrs. 1st Cdn. Ech.

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

Essex Scottish Regt. CASF. (Unit.)

4 Jan. 41. (Date of Despatch.)

A.B. Green LIEUT. (Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B. 2 D. Brigtow. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Units (To tie to signs with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert "Yes" or "No").	Date of last promotion (Insert "Substantive" or "Acting" as the case may be).	Date of last return from attachment or leave.	Remarks.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

(Date.) (Signature of Commanding Officer.)

(Date of Despatch.) (Rank, Name, etc., and address of person.)

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F. Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

RECEIVED JAN 4 1941 Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd. Ech.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
klayers																				
chers																				
penters and Joiners ...																				
ks																				
ts																				
patch Riders																				
ers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
,, (Wheeled) ...																				
ers-Mechanics																				
ers-Operators																				
tricians																				
ipment Repairers... ...																				
fers																				
rs																				
hine Gunners																				
ns																				
or Mechanics																				
eers, Infantry (other																				
an tradesmen)																				
bers and Pipefitters ...																				
ge Takers																				
lers and Harness Makers																				
le Tree Makers																				
tary and Water Duties...																				
allers																				
men technical																				
rs																				
elers																				
ral duty personnel ...																				
ALS (to agree with Col-ans 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCES

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.S.F. *Unit.*

Date of Despatch 4 Jan. 41.

Signature of Officer LIEUT.

4 C.I.B./2D./Brighton, Sussex.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									
	Rank	Name	Regimental No.	Unit	Trade	Age	Length of Service	Medical Category	Remarks		Rank	Name	Regimental No.	Unit	Trade	Age	Length of Service	Medical Category	Remarks	

Unit.

Signature of Officer

Date.

Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
BRIGHTON, ENG.	JAN. 1		THIS IS THE FIRST NEW YEAR'S DAY THAT THE BATTALION HAS SPENT ON ACTIVE SERVICE OUT OF CANADA. PIPER DAVIDSON, WHO PIPED FOR THE 31ST SEARCHLIGHT REGIMENTAL PARTY LAST NIGHT, PASSED ON THE INFORMATION THAT COLONEL HATT OF THAT REGIMENT PROPOSED A TOAST TO THE ESSEX SCOTTISH AND THAT IT WAS ENTHUSIASTICALLY RESPONDED TO. BRIGADIER TOPP, DSO, MC, AND BRIGADE-MAJOR ROY DROPPED INTO THE MESS TO EXTEND HIS COMPLIMENTS TO THE OFFICERS. THE DAY WAS A VERY BUSY ONE FOR ALL OFFICERS WHO WERE PREPARING FOR THE CHANGE IN DISPOSITIONS ORDERED BY THE DIVISIONAL COMMAND. A FLURRY OF EXCITEMENT WAS CAUSED EARLY IN THE EVENING BY AN INTELLIGENCE REPORT THAT THE COAST GUARD BATCH AT PORT HASTINGS HAS HEARD THE SOUND OF MOTOR BOAT ENGINES THREE MILES SOUTH OF THAT POINT APPARENTLY TRAVELLING WEST AT A HIGH SPEED. A SPECIAL WATCH WAS KEPT BY BOTH BN. O.Ps. BUT THERE WERE NO DEVELOPMENTS.	C.O.
	2		THE WHOLE CADRE OF OFFICERS WAS EXTREMELY BUSY MAKING RECCIES IN PREPARATION FOR THE PROPOSED CHANGE IN THE DEFENCE SCHEME FOR THE BRIGHTON AREA. COLONEL PEARSON AND THE I.O. SPENT MOST OF THE DAY VISITING COMPANY AREAS. AT ONE OF THE POSITIONS KNOWN AS CLOCK HILL THEY WERE MET BY MAJOR E.R. WILLIAMS AND LIEUT. D. L. MCGREGOR WHO IS TO COMMAND THE POST. COL. PEARSON HAS DUBBED LIEUT. MCGREGOR "CLOCK MCGREGOR." A DEMONSTRATION OF THE USE OF FOLETON BOMBS WAS GIVEN BY L.O.Vs. OPPOSITE "D" COY. AREA. A LARGE CONVOY OF BRITISH MERCHANT SHIPS WERE SEEN BY OUR O.Ps. IT IS HEARTENING TO KNOW THAT OUR SHIPS SAIL IN OBVIOUS DEFIANCE OF THE ENEMY UNDER THE SHADOW OF HIS VAUNTED LUFTWAFFE. AN ANTI-AIRCRAFT BARRAGE SOUNDED BUT NO ACTION DEVELOPED, THE ALL CLEAR SOUNDING AT 2145HRS.	C.O.
	3		ORDERS WERE ISSUED BY THE C.O. THAT BN.H.Q. AND C.Q. COY SHOULD CHANGE LOCATION AT 1100HRS TO-MORROW. THESE ORDERS NECESSITATED A GREAT AMOUNT OF PREPARATION AND OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS WERE BUSY ENGAGED IN THE NORMAL MILITARY WAY. (SEE APPX 1 FOR O.O. #22 RE DONE) THE ADJUTANT, LIEUTENANT JOHN TILLIS, WAS TAKEN ILL ABOUT 1030HRS AND ON INSTRUCTION OF THE M.O. WAS REMOVED TO THE M.D.S. AND LATER TO THE HOSPITAL AT GRANGHOT. THE NATURE OF HIS ILLNESS WAS NOT DEFINITELY ESTABLISHED. LIEUT. L. A. DERAIL, THE I.O., TOOK OVER THE ADJUTANT'S DUTIES IN AN ACTING CAPACITY. THE BRIGADIER CAME IN ON AN INFORMAL VISIT AND AFTER A SHORT STAY LEFT TO INSPECT A AND B COY AREAS. A MEETING OF COY COMDS WAS HELD IN THE COLONEL'S OFFICE AT 2015HRS AND MANY MATTERS AFFECTING THE REGIMENT CHANGE WERE DISCUSSED.	C.O. APPENDIX 1
PORTSLADE, ENG.	4		THIS WAS MOVING DAY FOR BATTALION HEADQUARTERS AND TRANSPORT COMPANY FROM THE COTTESMORE SCHOOL TO THE BREWERY IN PORTSLADE. THE MOVE WAS CARRIED OUT WITH A MINIMUM OF CONFUSION AND AT 1100HRS THE FIRST TRUCK PASSED THE BN. STARTING POINT. A REAR PARTY UNDER MAJOR BOTHERSILL WAS LEFT BEHIND TO MAKE SURE THAT THE VACATED PREMISES WERE IN A TIDY AND FIT CONDITION TO BE TURNED OVER. THE PADRE, CAPT. R. PATON, WHO HAS BEEN ACTING AS BN. BILLETING OFFICER HAS BEEN CHIDED FOR HAVING TAKEN OVER THE BREWERY. THE COLONEL WAS OUT ON A RECCE MOST OF THE DAY AND CONSEQUENTLY MISSED MOST OF THE MOVING "JED." THE BREWERY IS SITUATED IN A NATURAL VALLEY IN PORTSLADE AND PROVIDES COMFORTABLE LIVING FOR ALL OTHER RANKS AND THE OFFICERS ARE BILLETED AT VARIOUS HOMES IN THE VICINITY OF THE BREWERY.	C.O.
	5		THIS WAS SUNDAY, USUALLY A DAY OF REST AND QUIET BUT NOT UNFORTUNATELY IN TIME OF WAR. A GIFT OF 4700 CIGARETTES FOR THE MEN WAS DELIVERED THROUGH BRIGADE FROM TIP TOP TAILORS, OF CANADA. THE ENGINEERING STORES REQUIRED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF THE POSTS REQUIRED BY THE NEW DEFENCE SCHEME WAS DRAWN BY THE COMPANIES. A TOTAL OF 6000 SANDBAGS AND LARGE QUANTITIES OF WIRE AND OTHER MATERIAL ARE NOW AVAILABLE.	C.O.
	6		THE REGIMENT WAS VISITED BY MAJOR-GENERAL, SIR OLIVER LEES, COMMANDING THE WEST SUSSEX DIVISION AND HE WAS ESCORTED AROUND THE VARIOUS DISPOSITIONS BY COLONEL PEARSON. A COY HAVE FINALLY LOCATED NEW BILLETS FOR THE MEN IN THE NEW AREA ASSIGNED TO IT. FROM ALL REPORTS THE NEW BILLETS ARE QUITE COMFORTABLE. COLONEL PEARSON HAD DINNER WITH A COY LAST EVENING.	C.O.
	7		A RATHER QUIET DAY IN COMPARISON TO THE OTHERS THE REGIMENT HAS SPENT IN BRIGHTON. (SEE APPX 2 FOR O.O.13 RE RIFLE COYS. MOVE) D COY MOVED INTO NEW LIVING QUARTERS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE NEW SCHEME OF DEFENCE FOR THE AREA. ALL OTHER COYS MADE PREPARATION TO MOVE WITHIN TWENTY-FOUR HOURS. WORK IS PROCEEDING ON THE DEFENCE WORKS REQUIRED. A MEETING BETWEEN THE OCs. AND COY. COMDS OF THE REGT. AND THE S.I.O. WAS HELD TO CO-ORDINATE FIRE PLANS. THE MEETING WAS HELD AMID THE LUXURIOUS SURROUNDINGS OF TONY'S SEA SIDE HAUNT	C.O. APPENDIX 2

Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
PORTSLADE, ENG.	JAN. 9		A LETTER WHICH WAS RECEIVED YESTERDAY BY COLONEL A. E. PEARSON FROM BRIGADIER D. J. MACDONALD, DSO, O.C., GENERAL OFFICER COMMANDING MILITARY DISTRICT NO. 1, CANADA, APPEARED ON ORDERS TODAY. IT IS FLATTERINGLY COMFORTING TO KNOW THAT WE ARE NOT FORGOTTEN BY OUR FORMER FRIENDS. CENSORSHIP OF MAIL HAS BEEN IN EFFECT IN THIS UNIT FOR A PERIOD OF THREE DAYS SINCE 6 JAN. 41. A REPORT WAS SUBMITTED TO DOE. INDICATING THE RESULT OF THE CENSORSHIP FROM A SECURITY POINT OF VIEW. (SEE APPX. 3 FOR REPORT). COLONEL PEARSON ATTENDED AT DOE AT 1045HRS WHEN THE COMMANDER OF THE EAST SUSSEX DIVISION WAS TO BE PRESENT. DUE TO THE PRESSURE OF OTHER DUTIES HOWEVER THE GENERAL WAS UNABLE TO ATTEND. A CONFERENCE WAS HELD BETWEEN ALL BN. COMMANDERS TO THE DOE AND THE HOME GUARD BN. AND COY COMMANDERS AND THE R.C. AREA COMMANDER AT 1030HRS. COL. BUTTY, THE SUB-AREA COMMANDER, AND BRIG. TOPP ALSO ATTENDED. SUCH USUAL INFORMATION WAS DISSEMINATED. THE COYS HAVE NOW ALL MOVED TO THEIR NEW LOCATIONS AND BILLETS AND WORK CONTINUE APACE ON THE NEW DEFENCE WORKS REQUIRED.	APPENDIX 3
	8		A RATHER WORK NORMAL AND QUIET DAY THAT THE REGIMENT HAS HAD SINCE COMING TO THE BRIGHTON AREA. C COY REPORTED ALL LIAISON WITH H.M.S. [illegible], MTY. AND A/TK. BN. COMPLETED AND THAT ALL PLATOONS NOW OCCUPIED NEW POSNS. THIS WAS THE LAST COY. TO DETERMINE ITS NEW POSNS AND THE BN. MAY NOW BE CONSIDERED AS COMPLETELY MOVED. COLONEL PEARSON SPENT MOST OF THE DAY WITH A/T.O. EXAMINING COY AND PL. POSNS AND BILLETS. THERE WAS AN AIR-RAID ALARM AT APPROXIMATELY 1930HRS AND A BOMB FELL SOME DISTANCE AWAY AT APPROX. 2145HRS.	
	10		QUITE A ROUTINE DAY. W/CAPT. R. PATON, REGIMENTAL BILLETTING OFFICER, HAS JUST ABOUT COMPLETED THE TURNOVER OF ALLOCATED BILLETS TO THE BARRACKS OFFR. A SCHEME FOR THE EVACUATION OF INJURED AND CLEARING UP WORK IN THE EVENT OF A SERIOUS AIR RAID ON BRIGHTON HAS BEEN WORKED OUT AND THE REGIMENT WILL IN SUCH AN EVENT TAKE AN IMPORTANT PART TO PLAY. MAJOR F. K. JASPERSON, NOW ACTING AS LIAISON OFFR BETWEEN DOE. AND DIV., PAID A VISIT TO THE REGIMENT.	
	11		THE COLONEL SPENT THE MORNING INSPECTING THE NEW DEFENCE WORKS BEING CONSTRUCTED BY THE R.E. IN NEW POSNS. THE REGIMENT HAS BEEN REQUESTED BY DOE TO SUPPLY THREE LAWYERS TO ACT IN COURT MARTIAL PROCEEDINGS. MAJOR D. J. S. MACDONALD, CAPT. W.J.S. KNOX AND LIEUT. L. A. DEERE HAVE BEEN DETAILED AS PRESIDENT OF COURT MARTIAL, DEFENCE COUNSEL AND PROSECUTING OFFR RESPECTIVELY. IT IS CONSIDERED UNUSUAL THAT SO MANY INDIVIDUALS FROM ONE UNIT ARE CHOSEN. (SEE APPX. 4 FOR OPER. MEMORANDA NO. 4)	APPENDIX 4
	12		A VERY QUIET DAY. NOTHING OF UNUSUAL INTEREST TO RECORD.	
	13		THE COURT MARTIAL PROCEEDINGS MENTIONED ON JAN. WERE OPENED AT ROEDEAN SCHOOL, HEADQUARTERS OF THE R.ARTY.C. DUE TO CERTAIN CIRCUMSTANCES, THE SAID PROCEEDINGS WERE ADJOURNED TWENTY-FOUR HOURS. GENERAL VICTOR CRUM, COMMANDER 2ND CORPS DIV., MADE AN INSPECTION OF THE COASTAL DEFENCES OF THE AREA. HE WAS ACCOMPANIED BY GENERAL HORN, G.O.C. 12TH CORPS, WHO WAS AT ONE TIME MILITARY ATTACHE IN WASHINGTON, D.C. AND WHO KNOWS PRESIDENT ROOSEVELT PERSONALLY. DUE TO THE LIMITED TIME ALLOTTED TO THE UNIT ONLY A FLYING INSPECTION COULD BE MADE. THE REGIMENT RECEIVED ADVICE THAT IT WILL BE RELIEVED SHORTLY IN THIS AREA BY THE COLDSTM HIGHLANDERS. GENERAL CRUM WAS TO HAVE MADE A SOCIAL VISIT BETWEEN 2000 AND 2300HRS BUT DUE TO THE PRESSURE OF OTHER BUSINESS THE VISIT WAS CANCELLED.	
	14		A MESSAGE RECEIVED BY THE DUTY OFFR IN THE EARLY HOURS OF THE MORNING TO THE EFFECT THAT A TRUCK, LEFT WITH THE REAR PARTY IN ALDERSHOT, HAD BEEN INVOLVED IN AN ACCIDENT AND SEVEN MEN WERE INJURED. A CORPS SCHEME, DESIGNED TO TEST COMMUNICATION FACILITIES WAS CARRIED OUT DURING THE MORNING. IT WAS HANDLED FROM THE REGIMENTAL END BY MAJOR ROTHERHILL, LIEUT. BEARE AND LIEUT. BRICK. THE RESULTS OF THE SCHEME ARE TO BE COMMUNICATED AT A LATER DATE. GENERAL CRUM, GENERAL LEES AND BRIGADIER TOPP WERE VISITORS IN THE BN. CROCKLY NOON DURING THE SCHEME. THE COURT MARTIAL PROCEEDINGS MENTIONED EARLIER WERE COMPLETED TO-DAY. MAJOR ROTHERHILL, 2ND I/C, WAS TAKEN ILL WITH AN ATTACK OF FLU AND WAS COMPELLED TO GO TO BED.	

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
PORTSLADE, ENG.	JAN. 15		THE O. C. AND I.O. OF THE CALGARY HIGHLANDERS, WHO WILL RELIEVE THIS REGIMENT, ARRIVED TO MAKE A PRELIMINARY RECCE. THEY WERE SHOWN OVER THE AREA BY COLONEL PEARSON WHO MET THEM AT THE KING'S HEAD HOTEL ON THE LONDON HIGHWAY.	
	16		MAJOR MOTHERSILL WAS TAKEN TO HOSPITAL; CAPT. BROWN, LIEUT. KENNEDY, RQMS BRYCE AND CAPT. HOWE, O.C. WERE ALL CONFINED TO THEIR QUARTERS THROUGH ILLNESS. CADET CHOLL, WHO IS ACTING AS A TROUBLE SHOOTER, CAME IN THE ORDERLY ROOM AND CONFERRED WITH COLONEL PEARSON. ESSEX SECT. OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO. 5 WAS PRODUCED TODAY(APPENDIX 5)	APPENDIX 5
	17		A RECCE PARTY COMPOSED OF THE O.C.S C. COMPANIES AND CERTAIN OTHER PERSONNEL FROM THE CALGARY HIGHLANDERS ARRIVED AT 1000HRS. GENERAL COLUM AND GENERAL LEES MADE AN INSPECTION OF GOV. POSTS AND SUGGESTED CERTAIN CHANGES WHICH WERE EFFECTED. COLONEL PEARSON MADE A TRIP TO ALDERSHOT TO DISPOSE OF A NUMBER OF CASES WHICH ACCUMULATED WITH THE REAR PARTY SINCE THE UNIT HAD BEEN AWAY.	
	18		THE ORDER FOR THE RETURN MOVE TO ALDERSHOT HAS BEEN RECEIVED AND OUR OPERATION ORDER #4 ISSUED ACCORDINGLY. 19 WORK CONTINUES ON THE NEW DEFENSE POSTS BUT NO NEW INSTRUCTIONS ARRIVE DUE NO DOUBT TO THE FACT THAT THE REGIMENT TO BE RELIEVED.	APPENDIX 6
	19		THE ADVANCE PARTY OF THE CALGARY HIGHLANDERS ARRIVED AT 1030HRS TO ASSIST IN THE RELIEF TO BE EFFECTED 20 JAN 41. A SCHEME, WHICH WAS TO HAVE TAKEN PLACE TO EXERCISE THE HOME GUARD IN TAKING UP POSITION QUICKLY, WAS CANCELLED. THE UNIT AS A WHOLE SPENT THE DAY PREPARING FOR THE MOVE OUT OF THE BRIGHTON AREA TO ALDERSHOT. THE OFFRS AND O.Rs. TOOK ADVANTAGE OF EVERY SPARE TIME THERE WAS TO SAY GOODBYE TO THE FRIENDS THEY HAD COME TO KNOW DURING THE REGIMENT'S STAY IN THE AREA.	
	20		THE DAY WAS SPENT IN MOVING BACK TO ALDERSHOT ON ONE OF THE MOST MISERABLE DAYS THE REGIMENT HAS EXPERIENCED SINCE ITS ARRIVAL IN ENGLAND. THE RELIEF BY THE CALGARY HIGHLANDERS WAS EFFECTED WITHOUT MUCH CONFUSION, ALTHOUGH A NUMBER OF IMPORTANT LESSONS WERE LEARNED WHICH WILL BE OF VALUE IN THE FUTURE. THERE WERE NO INCIDENTS OF NOTE ON THE MOVE AND ON ARRIVAL IN ALDERSHOT A HOT MEAL WAS SERVED AND ALL MANS RETIRED TO WELL EARNED SLEEP.	
	21		THE DAY WAS SPENT BY THE BN. IN SETTLING DOWN AND GENERAL RE-ORGANIZATION. THERE WERE NO BN. PARADES BUT COYS CARRIED ON INDEPENDENTLY WITH WHATEVER WORK WAS REQUIRED TO PUT THEIR UNITS IN TRAINING TRIM ONCE AGAIN. COLONEL PEARSON, THE A/ADJUTANT AND THE I. O. MADE A RECCE OF THE NEW SECTOR OF THE GEO LINE ALLOTTED TO THE REGIMENT IN PREPARATION FOR THE MOVE TO THE AREA BY THE BN.	
	22		A VERY ROUTINE DAY. THE REGIMENT HAS SETTLED DOWN TO ROUTINE TRAINING ONCE AGAIN AND PREPARATIONS ARE BEING MADE FOR AN INTER-COY. COMPETITION IN ENDURANCE AND SKILL AT ARMS. THE WINNER OF THE BN COMPETITION WILL COMPETE WITH OTHER WINNING PLS. FOR THE AREA CHAMPIONSHIP. TWO NEW OFFRS WERE GIVEN SPECIAL ASSIGNMENTS DESIGNED TO PREPARE THEM TO TAKE OVER SPECIAL DUTIES IN EMERGENCIES. LIEUT. ELLIOT HAS BEEN MADE SPARE TIME ASST. TO THE QUARTERMASTER AND LIEUT. HOCKIN HAS MADE ASST. P.A.C. OFFR. THE COLONEL HELD A MEETING OF OFFRS IN THE MESS ROOM TO DISCUSS MATTERS OF INTEREST AFFECTING THE ADMINISTRATION OF THE UNIT. MAJOR MOTHERSILL RETURNED FROM HOSPITAL QUITE RECOVERED FROM HIS RECENT ILLNESS. (SYLLABUS FOR BALANCE OF WEEK ATTACHED, APPX. 7)	APPENDIX 7
	23		A ROUTINE BUT A VERY BUSY DAY. THE COYS HAVE SETTLED DOWN AND ARE NOW EARNESTLY ENGAGED IN A HARDENING PROGRAMME. COLONEL PEARSON IS ACTING BRIGADIER OF THE 4TH CDE DURING A SCHEME IN WHICH THE BRIGADE COMMANDER IS ACTING AS DIVISIONAL COMDR. THE SCHEME IS CALLED THE VICTORY SCHEME AND IS THE FIRST EXERCISE INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE BDE OP, THAT HAS BEEN HELD TO DATE. MAJOR MOTHERSILL IS ACTING C.O. DURING THE COLONEL'S ABSENCE ON THIS SCHEME.	

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	JAN. 24		MAJOR T. E. HAYHURST AND LIEUT. J.R. KENT WERE APPOINTED TO THE STAFF OF No. 1 INF. HOLDING UNIT AT BITLEY AND LEFT TO TAKE UP THEIR APPOINTMENTS. A NEW OPERATION INSTRUCTION BEING #6 WAS RECEIVED FROM BDE. COVERING ALTERNATE OPERATIONAL ROLES OF THE REGIMENT IN THE EVENT OF INVASION. COL. PEARSON IS STILL ACTING AS BDE. COMDR AND MAJOR NOTHERSILL IS ACTING BN. COMDR. CIGARETTES WERE ISSUED TO THE FORMER MEMBERS OF THIS REGIMENT NOW SERVING WITH THE 4 CDN. INF. BDE RECCE SQN ON THE SCALE OF 300 PER MAN. TRAINING CONTINUES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SYLLABUS.	
	25		COLONEL PEARSON WAS RELIEVED OF HIS RESPONSIBILITIES AS ACTING BRIGADIER ON THE COMPLETION OF THE VICTOR EXERCISE AT 1400HRS. LIEUTS L.A.DEZIEL AND C.P. KEELEY WERE WARNED FOR DUTY ON A FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL TO BE HELD 29 JAN. 41.	
	26		A CHURCH PARADE WAS HELD FOR ALL RANKS AT 0930HRS. THE PROTESTANTS PARADED TO ST.ANDREW'S CHURCH AND THE RC'S TO ST.MICHAEL'S CHURCH. A RECCE WAS MADE OF SOME OF THE ROUTES SET OUT IN 4 CIB OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO. 6 BY A PARTY COMPRISED OF MAJOR NOTHERSILL, CAPT. NOTHERSILL, R.C., LIEUTS. KEELEY, READE, DERBEL AND McGREGOR.	
	27		CAPT. J. LEE, THE INSPECTOR OF BY-PRODUCTS FOR THE ALDERSHOT COMMAND, MADE AN INSPECTION OF THE BY-PRODUCT ARRANGEMENTS AT UNIT HQ. HE WAS CONDUCTED BY LIEUT. S.C.READE, THE MESSING OFFR. LT-COLONEL A.D. PEARSON RECEIVED TODAY COPIES OF LETTERS FROM LT-GENERAL THORNE, COMMANDER XII CORPS, MAJOR-GENERAL LEESE, COMMANDER WEST SUSSEX DIVISION, BRIGADIER C. B. PRICE AND BRIGADIER C.B. TOPP, OBO, MC, WHICH ARE ATTACHED AS APPX. 9. TRAINING FOLLOWED NORMAL ROUTINE. (SYLLABUS FOR THE WEEK ATTACHED, APPX. 8.)	APPENDIX 9 APPENDIX 8
	28		MAJOR NOTHERSILL AND A PARTY OF OFFRS MADE A FURTHER RECCE OF THE ROUTES TO, AND THE AREA ASSIGNED TO THE UNIT UNDER THE NEW SHQ RESERVE SCHEME. HE REPORTS THE AREA TO BE DIFFICULT AND ROADLESS. ADM. INSTRUCTION NO. 6 ISSUED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ESSEX SCOT. OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO. 6 DATED 26 JAN.41 IS ATTACHED AS APPX.	APPENDIX 10
	29		A COURT MARTIAL WAS HELD IN THE LECTURE ROOM TODAY. FOUR OFFRS OF THE UNIT TOOK PART. LIEUT. L.A.DEZIEL WAS A MEMBER OF THE COURT, LIEUTS. D.A.DEZIEL AND J.R.TURNBULL AS LEARNERS AND LIEUT. C.P.KEELYE ACTED AS PROSECUTOR IN THE CASE. ARRANGEMENTS WERE COMPLETED TO TRANSFER 50 O.Rs. AND TWO OFFRS TO THE ESSEX SCOTTISH CDN. OF THE NO. 1 INF. HOLDING UNIT AT BITLEY. LIEUT. S.C. READE ACTED AS ADJUTANT IN THE ABSENCE OF LIEUT. L. A. DEZIEL. MAJOR L.E.F.RAKEFIELD AND CAPT. W.J.S.KNOX WERE APPOINTED PERMANENT UMPIRES FOR THE UNIT ON DIVISIONAL SCHEMES.	
	30		A LECTURE OF CENSORSHIP WAS HELD UNDER THE AUSPICES OF CORPS INTELLIGENCE AT PRINCE CONSORT'S LIBRARY. TWO OFFRS FROM THIS UNIT ATTENDED. A NORMAL ROUTINE DAY FOR TRAINING.	
	31		A COURT MARTIAL WAS HELD IN THE LINES TODAY IN THE CASE OF A/SGT. HAMILTON, J.R., CAPT. READE ACTED AS PROSECUTOR AND LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL ACTED FOR THE DEFENCE. A LETTER WAS RECEIVED FROM 4 CIB NOTIFYING OF THE ACCEPTANCE OF LIEUT. D.A.DEZIEL AS STAFF LEARNER "A" AT CANADIAN CORPS, H.Q. LIEUT. DEZIEL IS TO REPORT ON TUESDAY, 4 FEB. 41. A SCHOOL FOR SCHEME UMPIRES COMMENCED IN ONE OF THE LECTURE ROOMS AT 0830HRS. GENERAL ORDERS DELIVERED THE OPENING ADDRESS.	

STRENGTH: AS AT 31 JAN. 41: 35 OFFRS. AND 743 O.Rs.
REGIMENTAL ORDERS PART I FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1941, ATTACHED — APPENDIX 11
UNIT PART II ORDERS, AS ISSUED BY CN. SECTION, SHQ 2ND ECHELON, FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1941 ATTACHED — APPENDIX 12
WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF JANUARY, 1941, ATTACHED. — APPENDIX 13.

A. D. Pearson

.....LT-COL.,
COMMANDING ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT - CDN. INF.
(OVERSEAS)

APPX. 14

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders issued by

ler #10 CANADIAN SECTION, G.H.Q., 2ND ECHELON 7 Feb 41

Last Order issued #9 of 31 Jan 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE

A21419 Pte. Johnston, W.
T.O.S. on transfer from 4 Cdn. Recce. Sqn. (Auth. 4 CIBA 6-2-3 d/31 Jan 41) effective 2 Feb 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE

A22190 Pte. Barker, L.
S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. (in #15 Gen. Hosp.) effective 29 Jan 41.

A21125 Sgt. Hamilton, A.F.W.
S.O.S. to Canadian Training School, Cdn. Army (Os)., eff. 25 Dec 40

ATTACHMENTS

D10687 Sgt. Kennedy, H. #1 A.F.W., R.C.O.C.
Ceases to be attached to Essex Scot. effective 28 Jan 41.

HOSPITAL

Major B.J.S. MacDonald	Disch. from #15 Gen. Hosp. 1 Feb 41.
A21273 Pte. Barkley, N.	Disch. from Connaught Hosp. 30 Jan 41.
A22201 L/Cpl. Frazer, J.R.	Disch. from Connaught Hosp. 30 Jan 41.

FINES, FORFEITURES & PUNISHMENTS

A21940 Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Gordon, N.
Tried by Field General Court Martial held on 13 Jan 41, on the following charges:
1. A.A. sec. 19, Drunkenness, 2nd Offence.
2. A.A. sec. 15(2), Absenting himself without leave (0800 hrs 15 Nov 40 to 2200 hrs 2 Dec 40.)
FINDING: Not Guilty 1st Charge; Guilty 2nd Charge.
SENTENCE: To undergo Detention for 112 days.
CONFIRMATION: The findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div., on 27 Jan 41.
In close arrest from 2200hrs 2 Dec 40 to 1200hrs 31 Dec 41, forfeits 29 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i) - Forfeits 112 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).- Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Total 159 days pa
A21940 Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Gordon, N., reverts to private on being found guilty by a Field General Court Martial, effective 13 Jan 41.

STOPPAGE OF PAY

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.
Placed under stoppage of pay to amount of £2/5/5 on the duly approved findings of a Court of Inquiry on the damage to rifle K15882 on charge to Pte. Aikenhead. (Cost of repairs estimated by R.C.O.C.)

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M.	A.W.L. from 2200 hrs 30 Jan 41.
A22228 Pte. Tabor, E.C.	Ret. from A.W.L. 0800 hrs 31 Jan 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY

A21780 Pte. Crawford, A.E.
Granted permission to marry, effective 1 Feb 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS
NEXT OF KIN

A21473 Pte. Durand, J.R.
New address: 95 Birchmount Ave., Toronto, Ont., Canada.

continued...2

RATES OF PAY

Lieut. L. A. Deziel — In accordance with FR & I, sec. 137, para 5, having completed on 3 Feb 41, the 31st day of appointment as A/Adjutant, (promulgated in Essex Ecot. Part II Order No. 4, sub-para 3, d/10 Jan 41) is granted Adjutant's pay of 50¢ per diem, effective 3 Feb 41.

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. — Granted Class "C" (25¢ per diem) Trade Pay as Cook with effect 11 Sep 40. (Qualified in Supp. to Dist. Order No. 3 of M.D. 1 (Canada) dated 6 Apr 40.)

The undermentioned having been qualified in App. to C.A.S.F. (Overseas) R.O. 480, are granted Class "C" (25¢ per diem) Trade Pay as Cooks from dates as shown:

A22028 Pte. Baker, A.R.	From 22 Sep 40.
A21321 Pte. Fry, J.	From 11 Sep 40.
A22043 Pte. Nathan, M.E.	From 3 July 40 to 21 Jan 41.

STRENGTH RETURN - As of 7 Feb 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	30	1	31	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	50	2	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	52		52	
Privates	297	1	598	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	779	8	787	

Attached (not included in above):

Mrs. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sgt.	R.C.O.C.
1 SQMS, 1 S/Sgt., 1 Sgt.	No. 2 Fd. Cash Office.
1 H/Capt.	#2 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.
1 Lieut., 1 A/Arm.QMS, 1 L/C., 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List: 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. de Salaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

ler #11. 11 Feb 41.

Last order issued #10 of 7 Feb 41

STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22201 L/Cpl. Frazer, J.R. Taken on the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. from desertion effective 28 Jan 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22064 Pte. Cannon. M.T. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 29 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to Cdn. Provost Corps, #7 Provost Coy., effective dates as shown:

A22050 Pte. Grogan, W.D. 31 Jan 40
A21328 A/Cpl. Straw, S.J. 4 Feb 41

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21359 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D. Cambridge Hosp. 8 Feb 41.
A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A. Isol. Wing, Cambridge Hosp. 9 Feb 41.
A22228 Pte. Tabor, E.C. Connaught Hosp. 9 Feb 41.

A21131 Pte. Martin, E.B. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 5 Feb 41.

ATTACHED:

Major F.K. Jasperson Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde effective 21 Jan 41. Attached to H.Q. 5th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 22 Jan 41.

Captain C.A. Turnbull Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 21 Jan 41. Attached to H.Q. 2nd Cdn. Div. for all purposes effective 22 Jan 41.

A22230 Pte. Acheson, S.F. Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes except pay effective 1500hrs 8 Feb 41.

A21196 Pte. Thomson, N. Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf Bde. effective 21 Jan 41. Attached to H.Q. 5th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for quarters and rations effective 22 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for duty and rations effective 0900hrs 6 Feb 41:

A21820 Pte. Gorman, D. A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
A21682 Pte. Montroy, A.F.A. Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 1200hrs 7 Feb 41.

COMMAND:

Lieut. D.A. Deziel On Command to H.Q. Cdn. Corps effective 0900hrs 4 Feb 41.

A22230 Pte. Acheson, S.F. Returned from Command effective 1400hrs 8 Feb 41.

A21161 Pte. Musson, G.J. On Command to General Staff Clerks Course effective 0800hrs 8 Feb 41.

HOSPITAL:

Lieut. J.A. Willis Dicharged Garnon's Con. Home 3 Feb 41.
A21495 L/Cpl. Young, C.J. Discharged Royal Alex. Hosp. 12 Nov 40.

continued.....2

E OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 31 Jan 41 to 2200hrs. 6 Feb 41:
A21968 Pte. Doe, E. A22085 Pte. Meyers, F.L.
A21202 Pte. White, D.

0600hrs 30 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 7 Feb 41:
A21216 Pte. Anderson, G. A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H.
A21593 Pte. Gilchrist, J.H. A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D.
A21897 Pte. Case, R.R. A21436 A/Cpl. McKenty, P.

0600hrs 31 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 8 Feb 41:
A21108 Sgt. Adams, R.J. A21107 A/Cpl. Joyes, C.A.
A21783 Pte. Aubrey, R.J. A21737 Pte. Knox, G.G.
A21104 CSM. Crabb, J. A22211 L/Cpl. Lansing, H.P.
A21153 Pte. Demmans, L. A21152 A/Sgt. Leopold, J.W.A.
A21804 Pte. Deveau, G. A21715 Pte. Maracle, H.
A21839 CSM. Henderson, J. A21817 Pte. Mears, G.
A21424 CSM. Humphries, W.J. A21163 Sgt. Smith, F.G.
A21222 Pte. Joseph, L.G. A21968 Pte. Young, G.
A21807 Pte. Wortley, J.

0600hrs 29 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 4 Feb 41:
A21846 Pte. Holden, V. A21772 Pte. Laurie, L.E.

0600hrs 29 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 6 Feb 41:
A21822 Pte. Kocsis, J.J. A21364 Pte. Kirk, J.
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C.

A22100 Pte. Dunn, H. 0600hrs 31 Jan 41 to 2200hrs 9 Feb 41 (no warrant)

A21621 A/RQMS. Bryce, G.W. 0600hrs 7 Feb. 41 to 2200hrs 14 Feb 41. (no warrant)

Lieut. H.W. Hockin Granted landing leave, no travelling warrant, effective 0600hrs 7 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 12 Feb 41.

ENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21710 L/Cpl. Jardine, R.A. A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41.
A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. A.W.L. from 2200hrs 30 Jan 41.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A. A.W.L. from 0630hrs 2 Feb 41.
A21755 Pte. Holmes, D. A.W.L. from 0600hrs 2 Feb 41.
A21754 Pte. Holmes, W.A. A.W.L. from 0600hrs 2 Feb 41.
A21637 Pte. Post, C.E. A.W.L. from 2200hrs 2 Feb 41.
A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. A.W.L. from 2100hrs 4 Feb 41.
A21710 L/c. Jardine, R.A. A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41. (8th day).
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 8 Feb 41.

REASE OF FAMILY:

A21138 Pte. Charrette, A. Son, Arthur Robert Charrette, born Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 26 Jan 41.

NGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21138 Pte. Charrette, A. Wife, Brenda Charrette, having died 26 Jan 41 at Windsor, Ontario, Canada, next of kin is now sister, Mrs. Helen Lauzon, R.R.#2 Tecumseh, Ontario, Canada, and to be guardian of Arthur Robert Charrette.

continued.....3

0. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

The undermentioned personnel are granted permission to marry by the C.O. effective dates as shown:
A21724 Pte. Hundey, F.H. 1 Feb 41.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J. 8 Feb 41.

1. REVERSIONS:

The undermentioned personnel reverted to their permanent grade of Private at their own request effective 6 Feb 41:
A21445 L/Cpl. Allan, T. A21677 L/Cpl. Cousineau, J.

A21155 A/Sgt. Hamilton, J.W. Reverts to the rank of Private on being relieved of duties of a Sergeant effective 10 Feb 41.

2. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. Remission of 30 days of a 6 months detn. sentence awarded by F.G.C.M. (90 days having previously been remitted by G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div.) for good conduct while confined in M.P. & D.B., Aldershot (Auth: Letter R/9217 dated 3 Feb 41, Commandant M.P. & D.B.)

3. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21658 S/t. Shore, C.M. Next of kin, wife, moved to 3365 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich., U.S.A.

4. RATES OF PAY:

Lieut. J.A. Willis Ceases to draw Adjutant's pay (50¢ per diem) effective 2 Feb 41. (F.R. & I. 141(2).)

5. QUALIFICATIONS:

Lieut. W.L. McGregor Having attended Regt'l. Instructor's Course at the Army Gas School (Winterbourne Gunner Wing) 28 Oct 40 to 8 Nov 40 obtained the qualification "Q1".

A21673 A/Cpl. MacFarlane, J.S. Having attended No. 11 P.M. Regt'l Instructor's Course at the School of Signals is qualified an Ass't Instructor of Signalling. (Inf.) Graded "Q11".

6. PUNISHMENTS:

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S. Awarded 6 months imprisonment by the Civil Authorities at Farnham, Surrey on 16 Dec 40 for being drunk i/c motor vehicle. Forfeits 183 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. Awarded 14 dats C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 30 Jan 41 to 2000 hrs 5 Feb 41 (5 days 22 hours)
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 20 days pay.

A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J. Awarded 21 days F.P. on 6 Feb 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice....etc" in that he neglected to obey an order.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued.....4

SHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A21887 A/Cpl. Brinkworth, B. Reduced to permanent grade on 3 Feb 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1300hrs 1 Feb 41 (2) A.W.L. from 1600hrs 1 Feb 41 to 1230hrs 3 Feb 41 (Total time of absence 2 days 10 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E. Awarded 28 days detn. on 7 Feb 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice.....etc" in that he on 28 Jan 41 did act in a slovenly manner and insolently mocked an order from a superior officer.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M. Awarded 28 days detn. on 8 Feb 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice.....etc" in that on 6 Feb 41 he neglected to obey an order given by a superior officer.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21290 Pte. Copeland, T.J. Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 7 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 1 Feb 41 to 0015hrs. 3 Feb 41 (1 day 2 hours 15 mins.)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. &.I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J. Awarded 28 days detn. on 7 Feb 41 for neglecting to obey an order in that he neglected to obey Sec. 16, Standing Orders for M.T.V.'s.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W. Awarded 5 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 3 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1000hrs 2 Feb 41 (1 day 15 hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 7days pay.

A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J. Awarded 14 days C.B. on 4 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 Feb 41 to 1100hrs 2 Feb 41 (11 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A. Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 1300hrs 2 Feb 41 to 1300hrs 3 Feb 41 (1 day).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 1815hrs 2 Feb 41 to 0900hrs 3 Feb 41. (14 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A.G. Awarded 7 days C.B. on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs. 2 Feb 41 to 1230hrs 3 Feb 41 (12 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H. Awarded 5 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 3 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1300hrs 1 Feb 41 (15 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

continued.....5

5. PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A21474 Pte. Jordon, G.S. Awarded 5 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 3 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1300hrs 1 Feb 41 (15 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.W. Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 10 days pay on 3 Feb 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1300hrs 1 Feb 41 (2) A.W.L. from 1600hrs 1 Feb 41 to 1230hrs 3 Feb 41. (Total time of absence 2 days 10 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 13 days pay.

A21434 Pte. Mason, K. Awarded 14 days C.B. on 4 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs. 1 Feb 41 to 1200hrs 3 Feb 41 (1 day 12 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21637 Pte. Post, C.E. Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 8 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 2 Feb 41 to 1800hrs 6 Feb 41 (3 days 20 hours).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21798 Pte. Pask, F. Awarded 21 days F.P. on 3 Feb 41 for (1) Disobeying "Standing orders for drivers of mechanical vehicles (wheeled) and motorcyclists (Sec. 9(1)) in that he used a N.D. vehicle for an unauthorized trip, also obtaining a work ticket under false pretences. (2) A.W.L. from 2200hrs 2 Feb 41 to 0230hrs 3 Feb 41 (4 hours 30 mins)
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. Awarded 28 days detn. on 8 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2015hrs. 15 Jan 41 to 0015hrs. 8 Feb 41 (23 days 4 hours).
Forfeits 24 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 52 days pay.

A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F. Awarded 14 days C.B. on 4 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 Feb 41 to 0900hrs 2 Feb 41 (9 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 2 Feb 41 to 1700hrs 3 Feb 41 (17 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21476 Pte. Thompson, T. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 2 Feb 41 to 1700hrs 3 Feb 41 (17 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L. Awarded 7 days C.B. on 6 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 2 Feb 41 to 1230hrs 3 Feb 41 (12 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21445 Pte. Allan, T. Awarded 28 days detn. on 7 Feb 41 for "Conduct to the prejudice.....etc" in that he used petrol without proper authority.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued.....6

COMMENTS:

Part II Order #47 of 10 Dec 40, sub #1 insofar as it relates to A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. is amended to read "T.O.S. Essex Scot on transfer from H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde effective 5 Dec 40."

Part II Order #9 of 31 Jan 41 sub para #14 insofar as it relates to A21940 A/Sgt. Gordon, N. is amended to read "Returned from A.W.L. 2200hrs 2 Dec 40."

Part II Order #9 of 31 Jan 41 sub para #1 insofar as it relates to A22064 Pte. Cannon, M.T. is hereby cancelled.

Regt'l. Part II Order #165 of 14 Jun 40 insofar as it concernes A21663 Pte. O'Connor, R. is amended to read "A.W.L. from 2200hrs 6 Jun 40 to 2130hrs 13 Jun 40 (6 days 23 hours 30 mins)" thereby making forfeiture of pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(a) 7 days and not 8 days pay as shown.

Part II Order #25, page 2 of 22 Oct 40 sub para #6 insofar as it realtes to A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted: "Awarded 15 days detn on 17 Oct 40 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 12 Oct 40 to 1730hrs 15 Oct 40 (2 days 19 hours 30 mins). Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a), Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).- Total forfeiture 18 days pay."

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

der #12 — 14 Feb 41.

Last order issued #11, dated 11 Feb 41

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22175 Pte. Bainter, H.R. Declared by a court of inquiry to have been illegally absent from 0830hrs 17 Nov 40 is struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment effective 28 Jan 41 and forfeits 73 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £11-3-10½.

A22092 Pte. Green, T.H. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to #1 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit on being admitted to Isolation Wing, Cambridge Hosp, effective 10 Feb 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 3 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 11 Feb 41:

A21421	L/c. Crozier, H.C.	A21419	Pte. Johnston, W.
A21606	L/c. Hosking, C.	A21617	Pte. Wood, D.C.
	A21797 Pte. Wood, J.A.		

0600hrs 6 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 12 Feb 41:

A22256	Pte. Boultinghouse, H.	A21522	Pte. Rusak, L.
A307	Pte. Dawson, F.	A21534	Pte. Virtue, W.
A21142	Pte. Franks, L.C.	A21119	Sgt. Snook, M.(no warrant)

0600hrs 6 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 14 Feb 41:

A22031	Pte. Brown, A.F.	A21427	L/c. Copland, J.A.
A21377	Pte. Cousineau, R.	A21302	Pte. Abbott, E.T.
A21502	Pte. Fraser, W.C.	A21272	Pte. Alderman, E.R.
A21645	L/c. Gambriel, H.C.	A21306	Pte. Balog, J.L.
A21259	Pte. Gardiner, C.R.	A21184	Pte. Bergoine, C.
A21433	Pte. Graham, J.H.	A21881	A/Cpl. Campbell, J.B.
A21159	L/Sgt. Henley, J.	A22322	Pte. Duffield, E.W.
A21708	Pte. Knister, L.	A21785	A/Cpl. Haley, E.
A21248	Pte. Lauzon, L.L.	A21667	Pte. Hutchinson, W.A.
A21619	A/Cpl. MacCallum, C.	A21103	Pte. Lauzon, L.L.
A22281	Pte. Manning, E.P.	A21385	Pte. LaPlante, L.
A22005	A/Cpl. Mason, R.	A21876	A/Cpl. Malott, M.J.
A21115	Pte. McMichael, F.J.	A21170	Pte. Munger, J.
A21178	Pte. Murphy, J.D.	A21852	Pte. Patterson, W.
A21435	A/Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F.	A21393	Pte. Tearne, J.
A21319	Pte. Wilton, E.H.	A21849	Pte. Wigle, R.

0600hrs 7 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 15 Feb 41:

A21950	Pte. Bastien, H.I.	A22320	Pte. Stone, A.F.
A22081	Pte. Kischak, J.	A21880	Pte. McArthur, J.
	A21508 Pte. Hussey, W.E.		

A21261 Pte. Montford, W.J.A. 0600hrs 8 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 14 Feb 41.

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para #2 insofar as it relates to A22228 Pte. Tabor, E.C. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:

"A22228 Pte. Tabor, E.C. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit on admission to #1 Gen Hosp. effective 9 Feb 41"

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 14 Feb 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	2	50	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	51		51	
Privates	594	1	595	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	770	8	778	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts., 1 Pte. — Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant — R.C.O.C.
1 SQMS, 1 S/Sgt., 1 Sgt. — No. 2 Fd. Cash Office.
1 H/Captain — #2 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.
1 Lieut., 1 A/Arm.QMS 1 L/c 10 Ptes. — L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant

J.J.P. deSalaberry

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #13. 21 Feb 41.

Last order issued #12 of 14 Feb 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

Lieut. J.K. Hunter - Taken on the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer from the 4th Cdn. Recce. Sqn. effective 11 Feb 41. (Auth: 2D-6-1 (Recce).)

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21729 Pte. Berry, F.C. - Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to Cdn. Provost Corps Depot effective 28 Dec 40. (Auth 8/Trans Prov/1(A.G. 2) of 11 Feb 41).

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to #1 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit on admission to hospital as shown:

A21406	A/Cpl. Macdonald, W.S.	#15 Gen Hosp.	24 Jan 41.
A21741	Sgt. MacLellan, J.S.M.	Cambridge Hosp.	13 Feb 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (Pl), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

Lt.-Col. A.S. Pearson	0600hrs 10 Feb 41	to 2200hrs 18 Feb 41.
Major L.V.F. Wakefield	0600hrs 17 Feb 41	to 2200hrs 26 Feb 41.
Lieut. B.S. Wilson	0600hrs 10 Feb 41	to 2200hrs 17 Feb 41.
Capt. F.A. Wansbrough RCAPC	0600hrs 6 Feb 41	to 2200hrs 14 Feb 41.
Captain H.B. Hough RCAMC	0600hrs 6 Feb 41	to 2200hrs 14 Feb 41.

9 days from 10-18 Feb 41 inc:

A21847	Pte. Ciphery, E.G.	A22053	Pte. St.Dennis, A.
A21909	L/c. Dennis, G.A.R.	A21254	Pte. Saker, L.A.
A21837	A/Cpl. Donald, C.	A21183	A/Cpl. Shepherd, D.E.
A21705	L/Cpl. McKerracher, D.	A21554	Pte. Shepherd, C.W.
A21452	Pte. O'Neil, H.M.	A21457	A/Cpl. Youell, A.P.

7 days from 10-16 Feb 41 inc:

A22123	Pte. White, D.E.	A21579	Pte. Wilkinson, G.J.

7 days from 11-17 Feb 41 inc:

A21215	Pte. Marchand, F.A.

9 days from 11-19 Feb 41 inc:

A21168	L/Cpl. Hussey, F.E.	A21933	Pte. Nicol, J.G.

9 days from 12-20 Feb 41 inc:

A21138	Pte. Charrette, A.R.	A22007	Pte. Howell, L.A.
A21709	Pte. Crockett, G.E.	A21533	Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A22020	Pte. Demmans, E.	A22184	Pte. Pouwells, J.
A22180	Pte. Dumaine, H.	A22197	Pte. Sommers, W.H.
A21808	Pte. Errey, D.	A161	Pte. Wingfield, J.H.
A22419	Pte. Gerbers, W.G.	A21211	A/Sgt. Watson, J.E.

7 days from 12-18 Feb 41 inc:

A21657	Pte. Franklin, D.E.

7 days from 13-19 Feb 41 inc:

A22159	Pte. Duignan, P.J.	A21954	Pte. Strong, J.N.

continued.....2

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (Cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (Pl), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 14-22 Feb 41 inc:

A22058	Pte. Baker, A.F.B.	A21580	Pte. Hind, W.
A21137	Pte. Baker, R.A.M.	A21523	Pte. Hume, F.G.
A22090	Pte. Boychuk, N.	A22108	Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A22091	Pte. Chamko, S.	A22062	Pte. Scobie, L.E.
A21697	A/Sgt. Hasler, H.	A22061	Pte. Summers, J.F.

7 days from 14-20 Feb 41 inc:

A21387	Pte. McDonnell, J.H.	A22445	Pte. Morrall, J.
A22367	Pte. LaBute, G.C.	A21569	Pte. Webster, L.E.

COMMAND:

Lieut. J.R. Huff - On Command to Junior Leaders School effective 0900hrs 26 Jan 41 to 1600hrs 16 Feb 41.
A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.M. On Command to CMHQ Course #701, Anti-Gas Instructors, Serial 31 effective 17 Feb 41 to 23 Feb 41.
A21318 Pte. Croll, D.A. Ceases to be on command effective 5 Jan 41.

The undermentioned personnel are on command to Emergency Cook's Course effective 0800hrs 10 Feb 41:
A21999 Pte. Boyle, R. U1551 Pte. Gibbons, S.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22035	Pte. Goodwin, A.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Feb 41.
A21949	Pte. Hawkins, C.	Returned from A.W.L. 2359hrs 9 Feb 41. A.W.L. from 0900hrs 10 Feb 41.
A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41.
A22081	Pte. Kischak, J.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Feb 41.
A22096	Pte. Marchand, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Feb 41.
A21902	Pte. Moynahan, J.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41.
A22320	Pte. Stone, A.F.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Feb 41.
A22248	Pte. St.Louis, D.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Feb 41.
A21617	Pte. Wood, D.C.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Feb 41.
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 15 Feb 41.

INCREASE OF FAMILY:

A21420 Pte. Preston, A.J. Daughter Carol Frances Preston, born at Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 14 Jan 41.

REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N. Granted remission of 4 days of 28 days detn. sentence under Rules for M.P. & D. B. 126-9.

PUNISHMENT:

A21947 Pte. Bondy, I. Awarded 168 hrs. detn. on 17 Feb 41 at 1100 hrs. for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Feb 41 to 0800hrs 15 Feb 41 (9 hours 31 mins.)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

continued.....3

NISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A. Awarded 28 days detn on 14 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 0630hrs 2 Feb 41 to 0600hrs 10 Feb 41. (7 days 23½ hrs)
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 24 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 32 days pay.

22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L. Awarded 14 days detn. on 14 Feb 41 for an offence under A.A. 40 and also A.W.L. from 2230hrs 7 Feb 41 to 0130hrs 8 Feb 41. (3 hours).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

21665 Pte. Richards, R.I. Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on 17 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41 to 0800hrs 17 Feb 41 (9 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. &.I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

21407 L/Cpl. Robertson, L. Reduced to permanent grade on 17 Feb 41 for an offence under A.A. Sec. 40.

NDMENTS:

Part II Order #51 of 23 Dec 40 sub para #1 insofar as it relates to D10687 Sgt. Kennedy, H. is amended to read "Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. from #1 G.H.U. for all purposes effective 17 Dec 40)"

Part II Order #11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para #13 insofar as it relates to A21658 Sgt. Shore, C.M. is amended to read "Next of kin, mother, moved to 3365 East Jefferson Ave., Detroit, Mich., U.S.A."

Part II Order #6 of 22 Jan 41 sub para #2 insofar as it relates to A21318 Pte. Croll, D.A. is hereby amended by the addition of the following "(Auth. 10/C/8-7(A.G.3) of 4 Jan 41)"

RENGTH RETURN: As of 21 Feb 41.

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.- Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS
Lieutenants	24		24	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Seggeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	1	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	47	2	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	50		50	
Privates	594	1	595	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	768	8	776	

Attached (not included in above):-
Mr. S.K. Neil — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts. 1 Pte. — Cdn. Dental Corps
1 S/Sergeant — R.C.O.C.
1 S.Q.M.S., 1 S/Sgt, 1 Sgt. — No. 2 Fd. Cash Office.
1 H/Captain — #2 Cdn. Inf. Holding Unit.
1 Lt. 1 Arm.QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes — L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant

J.J.P. de Salaberry

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

 26 Feb 41.

Last order issued #13 of 21 Feb 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21250	Pte. Lemmon, G.A.	Cambridge Hosp.	18 Feb 41.
A21199	L/Cpl. Scully, W.J.	#15 Gen. Hosp.	19 Feb 41.
A22336	Pte. Smith, G.L.	#15 Gen Hosp.	19 Feb 41.
A22224	Pte. Shaw, J.N.	#15 Gen Hosp.	12 Feb 41.
A21419	Pte. Johnston, W.	Donegal Rd. Hosp.,Belfast	9 Feb 41.
A22012	Pte. Valiquette, V.	#15 Gen Hosp.	24 Feb 41.

A21940 Pte. Gordon, N. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 C.I.H.U. effective 8 Feb 41. (undergoing 112 days detn as awarded by a F.G.C.M.)

ATTACHED:

A18245 L/Cpl. Varney, R.G. Attached to the Essex Scots from the 1st Fd. Park Coy. R.C.E. for quarters and rations effective 18 Feb 41.

7364347 Pte. Cookson, J. Attached to the Essex Scots from the R.A.M.C. No. 1 Coy. for quarters and rations effective 20 Feb 41.

The undermentioned personnel of Field Post Office C4, Cdn. Postal Corps are attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 19 Feb 41:

C97140 Cpl. Frame, W. C97199 Pte. Gilmore, A.
C97192 Pte. Rogers, G.W.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21881 A/Cpl. Campbell, J.B. Appointed A/Sgt. (transport Sergeant) with pay effective 1 Jan 41.

REVERSION:

A21118 L/Cpl. Dixon, C.H. Reverts to his permanent grade of private at own request effective 21 Feb 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. Granted permission to marry by the C.O. effective 18 Feb 41.

MARRIAGE:

A21215 Pte. Marchand, F.A. Having been granted permsiion to marry was married at Hove,Sussex on 13 Feb 41. Next of kin, wife, Millicent Lilian Marchand, 13 Leighton Rd. Hove, Sussex, England.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

Lieut. D. MacKenzie Next of kin, wife, moved to 250 Oxford Street, Ingersoll, Ontario, Canada.

A22231 Pte. Manning, E.P. Next of kin, mother, moved to 3002 Fall Creek Parkway, Indianapolis, Indiana, U.S.A.

RATES OF PAY:

A21199 A/Cpl. Scully, W.J. Ceases to draw trades pay Group "C" effective 19 Feb 41.

continued.....2

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21552	Pte. Fleming, J.A.D.	A.W.L. from 0900hrs 20 Feb 41.
A22197	Pte. Sommers, W.H.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 20 Feb 41.
A22320	Pte. Stone, A.F.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Feb 41. (8th day)
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41. (8th day)

STOPPAGE OF PAY:

The undermentioned personnel are placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 7 pence each under F.R. & I. 158(2):

A21363	Pte. Albrough, S.R.	A21870	Pte. Holland, H.
A22196	Pte. Allen, F.A.	A21348	Pte. Jeannette, M.N.
A21428	Pte. Belmore, L.A.	A21559	Pte. Langevin, L.
A21470	Pte. Berry, B.	A21422	Pte. Meloche, H.
A21275	Pte. Black, W.W.	A21208	Pte. Prosser, V.W.
A22031	Pte. Brown, A.F.	A21640	Pte. Sauve, G.G.
A21180	L/c. Cardinal, L.A.	A22229	Pte. Tessier, C.J.
A21307	Pte. Cardinal, L.J.	A21934	Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A21346	Pte. Collison, H.W.	A21379	Pte. Walker, H.E.
A21505	Pte. Couvia, E.	A21345	Pte. Zverina, J.
A21860	Pte. Delisle, F.J.	A22222	Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A21520	Pte. Grondin, C.H.	A21979	Pte. Boufford, G.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21421 L/Cpl. Crozier, H.C. Admonished on 14 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 11 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 12 Feb 41 (22 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 19 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 Feb 41 to 0800hrs 18 Feb 41 (1 day).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A. Awarded 12 days detn on 21 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 20 Feb 41 (3 days 22hours 1 min).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 12 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A22081 Pte. Kischak, J. Admonished on 19 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Feb 41 to 2230hrs 18 Feb 41 (2 days 16½ hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J. Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 18 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41 to 1000hrs 17 Feb 41.(11½ hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21258 Pte. Bussell, R.A. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 17 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Feb 41 to 0600hrs 17 Feb 41 (1 day, 6 hours 1 minute).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21768 Pte. Willson, N.R. Awarded 28 days F.P. on 16 Jan 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 22 Dec 40 to 1230hrs 9 Jan 41 (17 days 14½ hours).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 46 days pay.

continued.....3

MENTS:

art II Order #9 of 31 Jan 41 sub para #2 insofar as it relates to
36111 SQMS Cole, T., C95033 Sgt. Gibson, J.K. and P36137 S/Sgt.
erbino, W.E. is hereby cancelled.

art II Order #13 of 21 Feb 41 sub para #5 insofar as it relates to
22096 Pte. Marchand, A. is hereby cancelled.

art II Order #6 of 22 Jan 41 sub para #8 insofar as it relates to
A21768 Pte. Willson, N.R. is hereby cancelled.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

C.M.H.Q. SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

ler #15 28 Feb 41.

Last order issued #14 of 26 Feb 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22043 Pte. Nathan, M.E. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on transfer to #1 C.I.H.U. effective 25 Feb 41. (Authy: 2 Div. Routine Order #170).

A21249 Pte. Thibert, E.J. Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regiment on transfer to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to #15 Gen Hosp. effective 25 Feb 41.

COMMAND:

A21162 L/Cpl. Atkins, T. On Command to C.M.H.Q. Course, 2" Mortar, S.A.S., Disley effective 0900hrs 24 Feb 41 to 21 Mar 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21265 L/Cpl. McNally, A. Granted permission to marry 24 Feb 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.V. Next of kin, mother, moved to 25772 Peter Kaltz Rd., Centerline, Michigan, U.S.A.
A22205 Pte. Steers, J.W. Next of kin, mother, moved to 918 W. Warren Ave., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.
A21212 Pte. Taylor, J. Next of kin, wife, moved to 843 Oak Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.M. Daughter, Helen Mary Pucula, born at River Canard, Ontario on 18 Feb 41.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22372 Pte. Kell, N. A.W.L. from 0600hrs 25 Feb 41.

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para #4 insofar as it relates to A21161 Pte. Musson, G. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 28 Feb 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	24		24	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	50	2	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	576	1	576	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	752	8	760	

continued.....2

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 28 Feb 41
(Cont'd)

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt., 3 Sgts., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	RCOC.
1 H/Capt.	#2 C.I.H.B.
1 Lt., 1 Arm.QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. #[illegible] R. RCOC.
1 Cpl., 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Postal Corps.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

App B

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army For*

(*page*

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Scots (Unit). 1 Oct 19 4

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Ro
Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements req'd (i.e. deficits on establis
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	—		
Serjeants	33		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	57		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	642		
TOTALS	743	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to they belon
2 O.Rs	2nd Div Dental Corps		
3 "	R.C.O.C.		
12 "	L.A.D (40:8)		
3 "	42 Fd Cash Off 2 Div		
20 O.Rs			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH. SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Rank.	Posted (strength) (existing establishment) (within authorised establishment (including attached))	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (+) deficit on establishment.
	*		
	*		
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit.) For Week Ending 17th Feb. 4

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements req (i.e., deficits on establi
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	5		
	Lieutenants	20		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	35		

Statistics Section

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.). Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

RECEIVED FEB 1 19 Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
2/Lt.	A D Graan	Essex Scot	29-1-44	To Inf Holding U
2/Lt.	E A Westendorp	"	29-1-44	" " "

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts

TO BE MADE UP TO 2ND FOR 2ND FEBRUARY IN EACH WEEK

Army Form W

(Page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(Unit)

To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units.

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Rank	Establishment	Present strength (including attached personnel)	Surplus or Reinforcements required
W.Os. Class I			
W.Os. Class II			
W.Os. Class III			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants			
Staff Sergeants			
Sergeants			
Buglers, Trumpeters etc.			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Sappers etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W 3005.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank	This unit Corps to which they belong	Strength	Unit, Corps or Establishment they belong

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Name (in full)	Rank	Unit and Corps	Date	Remarks (e.g. present establishment of unit)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Form* (page

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Base Postal Unit (Unit). 4 Feb 44 19 44

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Roy Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements req'd (i.e. deficits on establish'm't)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	–		
Serjeants	32		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	55		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	642		
TOTALS	740	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 ORs.	2 Cdn Dental Corps		
3 "	R.C.O.C.		
12 "	L.A.D. R.C.O.C.		
17 ORs	Total attached.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Present strength counting (active establishment only (including attached)).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
Warrant Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Brig.-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (i.e., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

East Scottish Regt (Unit.) For Week Ending 8th Feb. 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishm
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1	1	
	Majors...	5	5	
	Captains	5 + MI + PM	7	
	Lieutenants	20	20	
	2nd Lieutenants	3	3	
	Quartermasters	1	1	
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	35	37	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Captains rec'd the Clyde from 8 FEB 41 to be M.O. + PMR + RCOC

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if

Part C. Description of other tanks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Part B. Other Banks situated from other Corps.

* These Totals should agree with the totals shown in Part D on page 3 of Army Form W 3003.

1	2	3	4
Land	Infantry, including Machine Gun accident	Artillery	Gas, Chemical or Smoke Companies
W.O.C. Class I			
W.O.C. Class II			
W.O.C. Class III			
Salvage or Cavalry Corps Transport Sections OR Corps Troops			
Field Ambulance			
Engineers, Telegraphs etc.			
Cavalry			
Tramway Transport Companies, Pontoons etc.			
TOTALS			

Part A. Strength, Sights of Reinforcements required.

To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Horse Artillery, Royal Engineers, Corps Troops, Royal Army Service Corps, Royal Army Medical Corps, Army Ordnance Corps, Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units)

TO BE MADE UP TO 2ND AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER BANKS.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Form* (page

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

5th Scottish Rifles 19 41
(Unit).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Roy Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements req (i.e. deficits on establis
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	30		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	55		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	641		
TOTALS	737	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to w they belong
2 ORs.	2 Cdn Dental Corps		
3 "	R.C.O.C		
12 "	(Lab) R.C.O.C		
17 ORs.			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if k

Army Form W. 3906
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted already counting against authorised establishment (including attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
	*		
	*		
	*		
	*		
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major General, Brigadier, etc.)

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

(2)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit.) For Week Ending 15 Feb. 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishme
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Present strength (including supernumeraries and attached officers (excluding attached)).	Surplus above establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
Totals ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Class.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Class.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY SOLICITED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Description (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. (Unit.) For Week Ending 15 Dec. 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	7		
	Lieutenants	21		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
Lieut.	J. K. Hunter	2 Cdn Recce	11-2-41	

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Artillery, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Trade	Total strength (including recent reinforcements not yet posted)	Surplus or Reinforcements	Deficiencies (to be filled from other units)
W Gp Class I			
W Gp Class II			
W Gp Class III			
Saddlers or Leathermen Harness Repairers Other Sections			
Shoeing Smiths			
Farriers			
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Cyclists			
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W 3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank	Unit and Corps to which Other Ranks belong	Date	Unit and Corps to which they belong

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Name and Initials	Rank	Corps	Number (for Army Reinforcements if known)

TO BE M... ...URDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Form* (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

...(Unit). ...19 41.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	31		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	53		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	631		
TOTALS	726	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 O.Rs.	2 Con Dental Corps		
3 "	R.C.O.C.		
12 "	(L.A.D) R.C.O.C.		
17 O.Rs'			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
A-21903	Pte	HRYNIW, J	Essex Scot	S.O.S. (Hospitalized) Return
A-22072	"	GULLIVER, L.W.	" "	
A-22095	"	KEARNS, O	" "	
A-22282	"	MARTIN, T.J.	" "	
A-21559	"	DALGLEISH, J.D	" "	
A-21662	"	WELCH, J.F.	" "	
A-21406	Cpl	McDONALD, W.S.	" "	
A-22402	Pte	JEPSON, -	" "	
A-21263	"	JOHNSON, A.	" "	
A-21774	"	KUTOWY, S	" "	
A-22224	"	SHAW, J.S.	" "	
A-22093	"	GREEN, T.H.	" "	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Rank.	Posted strength according to establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...			
Captains ...			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit.) For Week Ending 22 FEB 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishme
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...	SEE PAGE 1		
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULA REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if k

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Date.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. (Unit.) For Week Ending 22nd Feb

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishme
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	3		
	Captains	7		
	Lieutenants	21		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULA REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if kn
	NIL		

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS
SERVICE FORCE

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LT-COL.		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	5-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	" "	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. JASPERSON	" "	NO	"	ON COMD.
4	M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	" "	NO	5-9-39	LEAVE
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	" "	YES	"	
6	M	"		B.J.S. MACDONALD	" "	"	"	
7	"	CAPT.		C.A. TURNBULL	" "	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD
8	"	"		C.N. CLARKE	" "	"	"	ON COMD
9	S	"		J.D. GREEN	" "	YES	"	
10	M	"		B.J. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	" "	"	3-5-40	
11	"	"		J. BROWN	" "	"	4-9-39	
12	"	"		W.J.S. KNOX	" "	"	11-11-40	
13	"	"		H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	"	5-9-39	
14	"	"		F.A. WANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	"	LIEUT		L.A. DEZIEL	ESSEX SCOT	"	3-9-39	
16	"	"		J.A. WILLIS	" "	"	5-9-39	
17	S	"		D.A. DEZIEL	" "	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD
18	M	"		J.R. TURNBULL	" "	YES	5-9-39	
19	S	"		H.J. KENNEDY	" "	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. MCINTYRE	" "	NO	16-9-39	ON COMD
21	M	"		E.B. MCCORKELL	" "	"	"	LEAVE
22	"	"		D.W. GUEST	" "	YES	"	
23	S	"		D.R. LADOZE	" "	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. KEELEY	" "	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.S. WILSON	" "	"	9-7-40	
26	"	"		S.C. READE	" "	"	"	
27	"	"		J.T. ANDERSON	" "	"	"	
28	"	"		J.C. BRICK	" "	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. MACGREGOR	" "	NO	11-11-40	LEAVE
30	"	"		D. MACKENZIE	" "	YES	9-7-40	
31	"	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.	" "	"	6-9-39	
32	"	"		C.T. ELLIOTT	" "	"	27-12-40	
33	"	"		J.R. HUFF	" "	YES	"	
34	S	"		P.O. LEE	" "	"	"	

ORIGINAL
Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT		R.S. FREELE	C.A.D.C.	4-8-40	DENTAL OFFICER
LIEUT		U.B. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	L.A.D.
MR.		S.K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A.	9-11-40	AUX-SERVICES

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
(Unit.)

22 FEB 41
(Date of Despatch.)

Bryan Wilson Lt
LIEUT, A/ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.)

1 CDN INF BDE / 2 CDN DIVISION
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.
RECEIVED 1941 FEB 22 Statistics Section

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J.K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES	11-2-41	
2	S	2/Lt		H.W. HACKING	" "	"	27-12-40	
3	S	2/Lt		A.M. HUESTON	" "	"	"	
4	S	2/Lt		W.H. SCOTT	" "	NO	"	LEAVE
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								
45								

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

ESSEX SCOT REGT
(Unit.)

12 FEB 41
(Date of Despatch.)

Bruce W. Ban LIEUT.
for ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

B.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers Posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank (if held).	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Where present with Unit (Depot or No.).

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

(Date.) (Signature of Commander.)

(Date of Despatch.) (Rank, Name, Corps, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echelon

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Cooks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Stremen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT
Unit.

Date of Despatch 22 FEB 41

for A/ADJUTANT Bruce Walker LIEUT.
Signature of Commander.

4 CDN INF BDE / 2 CDN DIVISION
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

RECEIVED
FEB 15 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Echn.

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) **Officers posted to Unit** (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt.Col.		A.D. Pearson	Essex Scot	No	3-9-39	On Leave
2	M	Major		W. Motherwell	"	Yes	"	
3	M	"		G.R. Pearkes	"	No	"	On Comd.
4	M	"		L.W.S. Barkwell	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.S. Macdonell	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd
8	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	"	"	"
9	S	"		J.D. Green	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		B. Motherwell M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
11	M	"		W. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	M	"		Hugh J. Knox	"	"	11-10-40	
13	M	"		H.B. Hough	R.C.A.M.C.	"	5-9-39	
14	M	"		D.A. Vanbarneveld	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	M	Lieut		C.A. Willis	Essex Scot	"	5-9-39	
16	M	"		C.A. Deziel	"	"	3-9-39	
17	S	"		D.A. Deziel	"	No	"	On Comd
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	Yes	5-9-39	
19	S	"		D.G. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		H.W. Mackenzie	"	No	4-9-39	On Comd
21	M	"		E.A. McCordick	"	Yes	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Grant	"	"	"	
23	S	"		D.R. Anderson	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. Feeley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		E.S. Wilson	"	No	"	On Leave.
26	S	"		L.C. Reade	"	Yes	"	
27	S	"		J.J. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D. Mackenzie	Reinforcements Section		9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.S. Shepherd M.C.	Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.		5-9-39	
32	M	"		C.J. Elliott	"		29-2-40	
33	M	"		J.R. Rust	"	No	"	On Comd.
34	S	"		E.O. Lee	"	Yes	"	

ORIGINAL

(ii) **OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.**

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Capt.		R.S. Freele	C.A.D.C.	4-8-40	Dental Officer
Lieut-		U.B. Mattson	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	L.A.D.
Mrs.		L.K. Reid	Y.M.C.A.	9-11-40	Aux. Service.

Essex Scottish Regt.
(Unit.)

15 Feb. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Deziel Lieut
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C.A.B./2 Cdn. Div. Aldershot.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

RECEIVED
FEB 26 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	Lieut.		J.K. Hunter	Essex Scot	No	11-2-41	On leave
2	S	2/Lt		C.W. Hocken	"	Yes	27-12-40	
3	S	2/Lt		A.M. Thurston	"	"	27-12-40	
4	S	2/Lt		W.H. Scott	"	"	27-12-40	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
	See page #1.				

Essex Scottish Regt. Can Army — (Unit.)

15 Feb. 41. — (Date of Despatch.)

C.W. Degas Lieut — (Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B./2 Can. Div./Aldershot — (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part I)

2	4	5	6	7
Substantive Rank	Higher acting or temporary rank if held	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Insert Unit Diary No. or No.)

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Rank	Higher acting or temporary rank if held	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment

(Date of Despatch.) (Rank)

(Rank, Name, &c., with which Unit is serving.)

Essex Scottish Regt Cdn Army Overseas Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Army Form W.3009
(Page 2)

RECEIVED
FEB 25 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Ech.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
,, ,, (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE
ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt Cdn Army Overseas
Unit.

C. J. Boyd Lieut
Signature of ~~Commander~~.

Date of Despatch 18 Feb. 41

4 C.I.B./2 Can Div/Aldershot
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									
	Non-Qual.	Non-Qual.	III Qual.	Qualified	TOTAL		Non-Qual.	Non-Qual.	III Qual.	Qualified	TOTAL	

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

RECEIVED
FEB 8 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt.-Col.		A.S. Pearson	Essex Scot	Yes	3-9-39	
2	M	Major		J.M. Thercell	"	"	"	
3	M	"		D.K. Jamieson	"	No	"	On Cond.
4	M	"		W.H. Wakefield	"	Yes	3-9-39	
5	S	"		E.W. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.D.S. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt.		R.A. Sinclair	"	No	3-9-39	On Cond.
8	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	"	"	"
9	S	"		C.P. Greer	"	"	"	"
10	M	"		B.J. Mohrett	"	"	3-9-39	
11	M	"		D. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	M	"		W.D.S. Knox	"	"	11-11-40	
13	M	Lieut.		W. Willis	"	"	3-9-39	
14	M	"		R.A. Deziel	"	"	3-9-39	
15	S	"		D.A. Deziel	"	No	"	On Cond.
16	M	"		R. Turnbull	"	Yes	3-9-39	
17	S	"		A.D. Kennedy	"	"	"	
18	M	"		Kenneth McClure	"	No	16-9-39	On Cond.
19	M	"		E.B. McConnell	"	Yes	"	
20	M	"		D.W. Guest	"	"	"	
21	M	"		D.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
22	M	"		C.O. Keeley	"	"	9-7-40	
23	M	"		G.S. Wilson	"	"	"	
24	M	"		S.C. Reade	"	"	"	
25	M	"		J.D. Anderson	"	"	"	
26	M	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
27	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
28	M	"		D. Mackett	"	"	9-7-40	
29	M	"		R.J. Reynolds	"	"	6-9-39	
30	M	"		C.J. Elliot	"	"	21-12-40	
31	M	"		R. Huff	"	No	"	On Cond.
32	M	"		C.O. Lee	"	Yes	"	
33	S	2/Lt.		H.W. Hockin	"	No	"	On Leave
34	S	"		A.M. Hueston	" Reinforcements Section	Yes	"	
S.	S.	"		W.R. Scott	" Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.	"	"	

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Mr.		S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.	9-11-40	Amn. Services.
Capt.		H.B. Keough	R.C.A.M.C.	5-9-39	Medical
"		G.A. Vanbrough	R.C.A.P.C.	2-10-40	Paymaster
"		R.S. Steele	C.D.C.	1-8-40	Dental
Lieut.		H.B. Matthews	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	L.A.D.

Essex Scottish Regt.
(Unit.)

8th Feb. 1941.
(Date of Despatch.)

Cathcart Lieut.-Col.
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B./2 Cdn. Div./Aldershot.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Essex Scottish Regt CASF Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
FEB 8 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2 Echelon

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
„ „ (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt CASF
Unit.

C Aberzel Lieut.
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch

4 CIB/2 Cdn Div/Aldershot
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Col. 4 of Part A of Army Form W.3009.

	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED								
	Actual Surplus	Actual Surplus Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Partially Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Untrained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Partially Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Untrained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Partially Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Untrained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Partially Trained Soldiers	Actual Surplus Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Boys under 18 Untrained Soldiers	Actual Reinforcements	Actual Reinforcements Trained Soldiers	Actual Reinforcements Partially Trained Soldiers	Actual Reinforcements Untrained Soldiers

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt. Col.		J.S. Pearson	Can. Scot	Yes	3-9-39	
2	M	Major		J.M. Sutherland	"	"	"	
3	M	"		G.R. Pearkes	"	No	"	On Comd.
4	M	"		L.B. Wakefield	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	No	"	Leave
6	M	"		D.S. Macdonell	"	"	"	Hospital
7	M	Capt.		D.A. Dunbar	"	"	3-9-39	On Comd.
8	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	"	"	" "
9	S	"		J.A. Cruikshank	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		C.B. Montague M.C.	"	"	2-5-40	
11	M	"		A. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	M	"		W.D. Lind	"	"	11-11-40	
13	M	Lieut		J. Wilkie	"	No	2-9-39	Hospital
14	M	"		L.R. Adegeest	"	Yes	3-9-39	
15	S	"		D.A. DeGiverville	"	"	"	
16	M	"		R. Turnbull	"	"	5-9-39	
17	S	"		C.H.G. Kennedy	"	"	"	
18	M	"		R.W. Mackechnie	"	No	14-9-39	On Comd.
19	M	"		E.B. McCarthy	"	Yes	"	
20	M	"		D.W. Grant	"	"	"	
21	S	"		D.R. Keefer	"	"	4-9-39	
22	M	"		C.P. Keefer	"	"	4-9-39	
23	S	"		B. Wilson	"	"	"	
24	S	"		J.C. Cowan	"	"	"	
25	S	"		J.J. Anderson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
27	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
28	M	"		A. Mackenzie	"	No	9-2-40	On leave
29	M	"		R.F. Shepherd M.C.	"	Yes	6-9-39	
30	M	"		C.S. Elliot	"	"	27-12-40	
31	M	"		J.R. Duff	"	No	"	On Comd.
32	S	"		G.O. Lee	"	Reinforcements Section Can. C. H.Q. 2 Echn.	"	
33	S	2/Lt.		H.W. Hockin	"		"	
34	S	2/Lt.		A.M. Thurston	"		"	
35	S	2/Lt.		W.H. Scott	"	"	"	

ORIGINAL
CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
Mr.		S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.	9-11-40	Aux. Service
Capt.		H.B. Hough	R.C.A.M.C.	5-9-39	Medical
"		R.S. Wiebe	C.D.C.	4-8-40	Dental
Lieut.		A.B. Matteson	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	L.A.D.
Capt.		F.A. Wansbrough	R.C.A.P.C.	2-10-40	Paymaster

Essex Scottish Regt. (Unit.)

12 Feb. 41 (Date of Despatch.)

Bryan Wilson Lieut (Signature of Commander.)

4 C.B./2 Div./Aldershot. (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

P.M. & M.O.

D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit. Final to agree with column 2 of Part II.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Nationality and Rank.	Eligible for Long Service Commission? Yes or No.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether serving with Regular Unit or Unit of Reserve Yes or No.	Date of Appointment with Unit.	If on Special Employment, state nature.

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Rank.	Eligible for Long Service Commission? Yes or No.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of Appointment.	Nature of Employment.

(Date of Despatch.) (Date.)

(Rank, Name, Corps, etc., and Address of Officer signing.)

Essex Scottish Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
,, ,, (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Tradesmen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

ORIGINAL

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
1 Feb 44
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt.
Unit.

Date of Despatch 1 Feb. 44

Bryan Wilson Lieut
Signature of Commander.

4 C I B / 2 Div / Aldershot.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Army Form W.3009
(Page 2)

Unit.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3008.

	SURPLUS TO REQUIREMENTS.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									
	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.	Men.

tained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT.	FEB. 1		A NORMAL DAY. THERE WERE NO AFTERNOON PARADES AND ALL RANKS WHO HAD NO SPECIFIC DUTIES WERE FREE FROM 1200HRS.	RAD
	2		CHURCH PARADE WAS HELD AT ST. GEORGE'S GARRISON CHURCH FOR PROTESTANS AND AT ST. MICHAEL'S GARRISON CHURCH FOR THE R.C.S. THE COLONEL AND A/ADJUTANT MADE A RECCE OF THE AREA OVER WHICH AN ATTACK EXERCISE WILL BE HELD BY THE BN. ON 5 FEB.41. 2/LIEUT. A. D. MOTHERSILL, BROTHER OF MAJOR J. B. MOTHERSILL AND CAPT. B. J. MOTHERSILL, R.C., WHO HAS RECENTLY ARRIVED IN THIS COUNTRY FROM CANADA VISITED THE MESS AND GAVE THE OFFICERS INTERESTING SIDE-LIGHTS ON CONDITIONS AT HOME.	RAD
	3		LIEUT. J. A. WILLIS RETURNED TO THE UNIT FROM HARMON'S CONVALESCENT HOME. HE DOES NOT APPEAR TO BE COMPLETELY RECOVERED BUT INSISTS THAT HE IS FIT. A NUMBER OF IMPORTANT CHANGES HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER IN THE OFFICERS PERSONNEL. LIEUT. SELLIS BECOMES A/O.C. OF HEADQUARTER COMPANY, LIEUT. R. F. SHEPPARD, R.C. BECOMES A/T.O., LIEUT. H. J. KENNEDY BECOMES A/CARRIER PL. OFFR., LIEUT. E. B. MCCONNELL BECOMES A/I.O. AND LIEUT. L. A. [illegible] CONTINUES AS A/ADJUTANT. SYLLABUS FOR THE WEEK ATTACHED.(APPX. 2)	RAD APPENDIX 1
	4		THE COYS WERE EXERCISED IN NORMAL TRAINING THROUGHOUT THE DAY BUT IN PREPARATION FOR THE ATTACK SCHEME SCHEDULED FOR 5 FEB.41 ALL RANKS WERE CONFINED TO BARRACKS AFTER RETREAT AND LIGHTS OUT SOUNDED AT 2115HRS. LT-COL. PEARSON AND THE A/ADJUTANT ATTENDED AT THE BDE. COMDS. OFFICE AT 1945HRS TO RECEIVE HIS ORDERS AND SUBSEQUENTLY A MEETING OF THE OFFICERS OF THE UNIT FOR THE PURPOSE OF GIVING THE COLONEL'S ORDERS. THIS EXERCISE IS INTERESTING IN VIEW OF THE FACT THAT ALL OPERATIONS ARE TO BE CONDUCTED BY NIGHT. THE COLONEL ISSUED OPERATION ORDER #10, COVERING PRINCIPAL ADMINISTRATIVE DETAILS. (SEE APPX. 2)	RAD APPENDIX 2
	5		REVEILLE WAS AT 0345HRS, BREAKFAST AT 0430HRS AND FALL IN AT 0545HRS. THE HEAD OF THE COLUMN PASSED THE BDE. S.P. AT 0630HRS. THE REGIMENT DEBUSSED IN THE AREA ALLOTTED AND MARCHED TO AN ASSEMBLY AREA WHERE THEY WAITED UNTIL THE ATTACK EXERCISE STARTED. THE WHOLE SCHEME WAS MOST INTERESTING AND INSTRUCTIVE AND ALTHOUGH THE WEATHER WAS UNPLEASANT, IT WAS APPRECIATED BY ALL RANKS. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE EXERCISE THE BATTALION HAD A HOT MEAL AND STARTED FOR HOME VIA MARCH ROUTE AT 1800HRS ARRIVING AT 2110HRS. THE MEN WERE TIRED BUT NOT BY MEANS UNHAPPY. THERE WAS SOME SUGGESTION THAT THE A/ADJUTANT COULDN'T TAKE IT WHICH OF COURSE WAS A FALSE REPORT.	RAD
	6&		AFTER A REFRESHING REST THE REGIMENT CARRIED OUT NORMAL TRAINING DUTIES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE TRAINING SYLLABUS. THE C.O. WAS CALLED TO A CONFERENCE WITH THE BRIGADE COMMANDER AT 1700HRS AT WHICH TIME HE WAS ADVISED THAT THE BRIGADE WOULD BE VISITED ON 7 FEB. 41 BY SIR JOHN DILL, CHIEF OF THE IMPERIAL GENERAL STAFF. (SEE PROGRAMME ATTACHED, APPX. 3)	RAD APPENDIX 3
	7.		THE REGIMENT MOVED OFF TO THE AREA ASSIGNED TO IT FOR DISTINGUISHED VISITORS EXERCISES AT 0810HRS. THE COYS ALL HAD AMPLE TIME TO ARRANGE PROGRAMMES TO BE INSPECTED AND SIR JOHN ARRIVED AT 1130HRS. AFTER A RATHER HURRIED INSPECTION THE BN. HAD LUNCH IN THE FIELD AND RETURNED TO BARRACKS AT 1400HRS.	RAD
	8.		A NORMAL ROUTINE MORNING. THE AFTERNOON WAS TAKEN UP GENERALLY BY PREPARATION NECESSITATED BY COLONEL'S PEARSON COMPLETED ABSENCE ON LEAVE.	CAP
	9		COLONEL PEARSON LEFT AT 1000HRS FOR NINE DAYS LEAVE. ORDERS WERE RECEIVED FROM BDE H.Q. IN CONNECTION WITH A DIVISIONAL EXERCISE INVOLVING ALL FORMATION HEADQUARTERS IN THE 2 DIV. MAJOR MOTHERSILL AND LIEUT. MCCONNELL MADE A RECCE OF THE GENERAL AREA ALLOCATED TO THE REGIMENT AND DECIDED TO ESTABLISH H.Q. AT THE REAR OF THE WELLINGTON HOTEL NEAR CAMBERLEY. (SEE APPX. 4 FOR RECCE REPORT). LIEUT. D.H. GUEST WAS NOTIFIED THAT HIS PL. WHICH WON THE BN. SKILL AT ARMS COMPETITION WOULD COMPETE IN THE BDE FINALS COMMENCING 0815HRS, 10 FEB.41.	RAD APPENDIX 4
	10		B COY SUPPLIED A BUTT PARTY OF 36 MEN, 2 SGT'S AND 1 OFFR FOR THE BDE FINAL SKILL AT ARMS COMPETITION. THE REMAINDER OF THE BN. WITH THE EXCEPTION OF THE BN. H.Q. SCHEME GROUP CARRIED OUT NORMAL TRAINING. THE SCHEME GROUP CONSISTING OF THE A/O.C., MAJOR MOTHERSILL, THE A/ADJUTANT, THE A/I.O. THE SIG. OFFR., 4 INT. MEN, TWO O.R.'S CLERKS, A COOK, 7 DRIVERS AND 12 SIGNALLERS LEFT THE BARRACK AREA AT 0830HRS AND ESTABLISHED HQ AT THE WELLINGTON HOTEL AT 1000HRS. CAPT. S. STEELE OF THE CAMERON HIGHLANDERS ACTED AS BN. UMPIRE AND REPORTED AT 1200HRS. THE SCHEME WAS DESIGNED TO TEST COMMUNICATION DURING CHANGING AREAS AND TO EXERCISE THE [illegible] IN MOVING, SHELTERING, ETC. AND THE H.Q. ARRIVED AT ITS NEW DESTINATION AT 2115HRS.	CAP

mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Titlé pages will be prepared.

FOR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	FEB. 11		THE COMMUNICATION SCHEME CONTINUED UNTIL [illegible]. THE PARTY ARRIVED BACK IN THE BARRACK AREA AT 1430HRS.(SEE APPX.5 FOR LOG) MAJOR E. H. WILLIAMS ACTED AS O.C. AND LIEUT. [illegible] READE ACTED AS ADJUTANT DURING THE EXERCISE PREVIOUSLY MENTIONED. SYLLABUS FOR THE WEEK ATTACHED, SEE APPX. 6.	Cap APPENDIX 5 APPENDIX 6
	12		LIEUT. D. W. GUEST WAS ADVISED THAT HIS PL. HAD WON THE BDE. COMPETITION IN THE SKILL AT ARMS TEST. LIEUTENANTS J. A. TILLIS AND L. A. DEZIEL WERE INTERVIEW BY THE G. O. C., GENERAL GALE, IN THE MORNING IN CONNECTION WITH PEND-ING PROMOTIONS. THE BATTALION WAS NOTIFIED OF A BDE. ATTACK EXERCISE WHICH WOULD COMMENCE ON ONE HOUR'S NOTICE AFTER 2000HRS THIS DATE.	Cap
	13		THE UNIT UNDER COMMAND OF MAJOR J. H. [illegible] WAS ENGAGED FROM 0245HRS UNTILL 2100HRS THIS DATE ON A BRIGADE ATTACK EXERCISE. THE MOVE BY M.T. TO THE DEBUSSING POINT AT GILFORD WAS CARRIED OUT WITHOUT INCIDENT. THERE WAS A LONG PERIOD OF INACTIVITY UNTIL ORDERS FOR AN ATTACK WERE RECEIVED AT 1200HRS TOO LATE FOR THE MID-DAY MEAL TO BE SERVED. THE EXERCISE WAS COMPLETED AT 2100HRS AND AFTER A HOT MEAL HAS SERVED THE TROOPS EMBUSSED BACK TO BARRACKS, A DISTANCE OF 32 MILES. M.T. WAS FORMED UP IN CONVOY AND RETURNED TO BARRACKS UNDER LIEUT. R. F. [illegible], M.C. HOT DRINKS AND CAKES WERE SERVED ON ARRIVAL AT BARRACKS.	Cap
	14		DUE TO THE STRENUOUS EXERCISE OF YESTERDAY'S DATE A CHANGE WAS MADE IN ROUTINE TO PERMIT REVEILLE TO BE ONE HOUR LATER THAN USUAL. THE BRIGADE COMMANDER WITNESSED A PRACTICE OF LIEUT. D. W. GUEST'S PLATOON WHICH WILL COMPETE FOR THE COMMAND CHAMPIONSHIP TO-MORROW. HE EXPRESSED HIMSELF AS BEING PLEASED WITH THE PERFORMANCE. A PHOTOGRAPHER ACTING AS REPRESENTATIVE OF THE [illegible] AGENCY TOOK NUMEROUS PHOTOGRAPHS FOR PUBLICATION IN NEWSPAPERS ABROAD. A BDE CONFERENCE WAS HELD AT THE STANHOPE THEATRE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ATTACK EXERCISE OF 13 FEB.41.	Cap
	15		THE FINALS IN THE SKILL AT ARMS COMPETITION FOR THE ALDERSHOT COMMAND WERE HELD THIS DATE COMMENCING AT 0930HRS. IN THIS CONNECTION THE BDE. COMD. INSPECTED LIEUT. D.W.GUEST'S PLATOON AND EXPRESSED HIS BEST WISHES FOR THEIR SUCCESS. THE ROTHERHILL BROTHERS POSED FOR A PHOTOGRAPH IN THE AFTERNOON.	Cap
	16		THE USUAL CHURCH PARADE FOR ALL RANKS AT 0930HRS WAS FOLLOWED BY A QUIET DAY.	Cap
	17		SYLLABUS FOR THE WEEK ATTACHED, APPX. 7.	APPENDIX 7
			COL. PEARSON RETURNED FROM LEAVE AND EXPRESSED HIMSELF WELL RESTED. NORMAL TRAINING INCLUDED A THREE-MILE RUN FOR THE PURPOSE OF CHOOSING A TEAM TO REPRESENT THE REGIMENT IN A FIVE-MILE RUN TO BE STAGED BY 2 CDN. DIV. COL. PEARSON RECEIVED RECORDINGS MADE AT THE [illegible] AT HOME ON NEW YEARS IN WINDSOR.	Cap
	18		THIS WAS ONE OF THE QUIETEST DAYS EXPERIENCED BY THE UNIT SINCE RETURNING FROM BRIGHTON. A WORKING PARTY OF 10 MEN UNDER 2/LIEUT. [illegible] RE-ARRANGED SOME WIRE FOR THE SOUTH ALDERSHOT COMMAND.	Cap
	19		THE DAY WAS SPENT IN PREPARATION FOR THE EXPECTED VISIT OF HIS MAJESTY THE KING TO-MORROW. COLONEL PEARSON ATTENDED A CONFERENCE AT BDE AND HELD THREE CONFERENCES WITH HIS COY COMDS. WHEN ALL ARRANGEMENTS WERE COMPLETE AT ABOUT 1830HRS AN ORDER WAS RECEIVED CANCELLING ALL ARRANGEMENTS DUE TO CIRCUMSTANCES BEYOND CONTROL.	Cap
	20		DUE TO CANCELLATION OF THE DISTINGUISHED VISITORS PROGRAMME, NORMAL ROUTINE TRAINING AS LAID DOWN IN THE SYLLABUS WAS FOLLOWED. 170,000 CIGARETTES WAS RECEIVED BY THE UNIT FROM THE WINDSOR SMOKES FUND COMMITTEE FOR DISTRIBUTION AMONG ALL RANKS. INFORMATION HAVING BEEN RECEIVED THAT LIEUT. J. D. SINGAY WAS THE FATHER OF A BABY BOY, AN INFORMAL CELEBRATION WAS HELD IN THE OFFICERS' MESS....AN INSTRUCTIONAL DOCUMENT, IN CONNECTION WITH FORTHCOMING DIVISIONAL EXERCISES WAS RECEIVED TODAY, COPY OF WHICH IS ATTACHED AS APPX. 8.	Cap APPENDIX 8
	21		PRELIMINARY ADVISE WAS RECEIVED PERTAINING TO THE DIVISIONAL EXERCISE TO BE HELD 26, 27 AND 28 FEB. 41. A CONFERENCE OF BATTALION COMMANDERS WAS HELD AT BDE. H.Q. AT 1800HRS TO DISCUSS AVAILABLE DETAILS AND TO MARK SITUATION MAPS. THE O.C. HELD A CONFERENCE OF ALL OFFRS OF THIS UNIT AT 1930HRS FOR THE PURPOSE OF ACQUAINTING THE OFFRS WITH THE AVAILABLE INFORMATION. AN OFFICE TRUCK WAS DELIVERED FOR USE BY BDE. H.Q. IT APPEARS TO EXTREMELY SMALL BUT MAY PROVE EFFECTIVE.	Cap
	22		FOLLOWING ON PARADE THE O.C. AND A/ADJUTANT MADE A RECCE OF THE AREA OVER WHICH IT IS EXPECTED THE PROPOSED DIVISIONAL EXERCISE WILL BE HELD. THEY WERE MET IN THE AREA AT 1400HRS BY REPRESENTATIVES OF EACH COY AT WHICH TIME COYS ASSEMBLY AREAS WERE ALLOTTED. ALL OFFICERS THEN MADE RECCES OF ALL ROUTES WHICH MIGHT BE USED. THE FINALS IN THE FIVE MILE CROSS COUNTRY RUN WERE HELD AT 1430HRS. THIS UNIT PLACED 2ND IN THE BDE.	Cap APPENDIX 9

mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

PAGE THREE

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT, ENG.	FEB. 23		SUNDAY. - THE USUAL CHURCH PARADE WAS FOLLOWED BY A QUIET DAY. THE FIVE SETS OF OFFICER BROTHERS, THE BUTTERSILLS, DEZIELS, WILLIAMS-GUEST, GREENS AND TURNBULLS HAD A PHOTOGRAPH TAKEN WITH THE COMMANDING OFFICER.	CAO
	24		MAJOR F. K. JASPERSON RETURNED TO THE UNIT FOR DUTY FOLLOWING AN ABSENCE OF 10 WEEKS ON COMMAND. TRAINING SYLLABI FOR THE WEEK COMMENCING 24 FEB.41 ATTACHED AS APPX. 10. THE SIGNALS EXERCISE SCHEDULED FOR 25 FEB.41 WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE CORPS EXERCISE SCHEDULED FOR 26-28 FEB.41. NOTIFICATION WAS RECEIVED THAT THE ESSEX SQDT. WOULD BE HOST AND WOULD QUARTER AND RATION [redacted] 11 OFFRS AND 110 O.R.S. OF THE NO.1 CLOSE SUPPORT BOMBER CONTROL, FOR AN UNDETERMINED PERIOD COMMENCING 25 FEB.41.	CAO APPENDIX 10.
	25		THE AIR FORCE PERSONNEL MENTIONED YESTERDAY, HAVE ARRIVED. OTHER RANKS WERE QUARTERED IN THE LECTURE ROOMS AND THE OFFICERS WERE QUARTERED IN HAIDA HOUSE OFFICERS' MESS. EXCEPT FOR ROUTINE PREPARATION FOR THE DIVISIONAL EXERCISE SCHEDULED FOR 26-28 FEB.41, NORMAL TRAINING WAS CARRIED ON. ATTACHED WILL BE FOUND APPX. 11, MISSING DETAILS FOR THREE DAY TRANSPORT MOVE, DATED 25 FEB.41.	CAO APPENDIX 11
	26		THE DIVISIONAL EXERCISE (DOG) COMMENCED AT 0800HRS. A MOVEMENT ORDER WAS PUBLISHED, BEING ESSEX SQDT. OPERATION [redacted] INSTRUCTION NO. 7 ISSUED IN CONJUNCTION WITH ESSEX SQDT. ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION NO. 7. (SEE APPENDIX 12.)	CAO APPENDIX 12
		1700	THE REGIMENT MOVED BY M.T. TO A POINT OF READINESS NEAR FERNHURST ARRIVING ABOUT 2030HRS. THE AREA WAS DEVOID OF BUILDINGS AND THE MEN REQUIRED TO BIVOUAC. THE WEATHER TURNED TO RAIN AT 2100HRS AND CONDITIONS BECAME UNPLEASANT FOR BIVOUACED PERSONNEL.	
	27	0030	ENEMY PLANES DROPPED A NUMBER OF BOMBS IN THE AREA BETWEEN 2045 & 2400HRS BUT NO CASUALTIES WERE REPORTED AND NO DAMAGE DONE. THE BDE COND ISSUED ORDERS FOR A MOVE TO AN ASSEMBLY AREA AT 0030HRS AND AND THE BATTALION MOVED ACCORDINGLY BY M.T. AT 0300HRS. VISIBILITY WAS BAD AND THE ROADS WERE SLIPPERY. ONE TROOP CARRYING BUS BECAME STUCK AND BLOCKED THE MOVEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING VEHICLES FOR TWO HOURS. UPON ARRIVAL IN THE ASSEMBLY AREA AT 0745 HRS BREAKFAST WAS EATEN IN A BLINDING RAIN AND AT 0900HRS THE BN. MOVED TO A RENDEZVOUS DESIGNATED BY THE BDE COND, IN PREPARATION FOR A MOVE TO AN ATTACK STARTING LINE.	CAO
		1300	THE BDE COND ISSUED FURTHER ORDERS AT 2000HRS AND THE BN. MADE A FURTHER MOVE BY MARCH ROUTE TO A FORWARD ASSEMBLY AREA WHERE THE COMMANDING OFFICER ISSUED ORDERS FOR THE ATTACK. THE CEASE FIRE ORDER WAS GIVEN AT 5000HRS AND THE BN. MOVED BACK TO AN EMBUSSING POINT IN PREPARATION FOR THE MOVE BACK TO BARRACKS. ORDERS WERE RECEIVED WHICH REQUIRED THE BN. TO PASS THE BDE. S.P. AT 0030HRS.	CAO
	28		THE BN. ARRIVED BACK IN BARRACKS BETWEEN 0330 & 0600HRS. REVEILLE WAS SOUNDED LATE AND NORMAL TRAINING WAS SUSPENDED FOR THE DAY TO ENABLE THE MEN TO CLEAN AND DRY EQUIPMENT. THE ONLY PARADE CALLED WAS A BN. MUSTER PARADE, WHICH WAS TERMINATED SATISFACTORILY.	
			REGIMENTAL ORDERS, FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1941 ----------	APPENDIX 13
			PART II ORDERS, FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1941 ----------	APPENDIX 14
			WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1941 ----------	APPENDIX 15
			WEEKLY OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF FEBRUARY, 1941 ----------	APPENDIX 16
			BATTALION STRENGTH (AS OF 28 FEB.41, 2350HRS): 36 OFFRS AND 722 OTHER RANKS.	

K. Pearson ....Lt-Col.
COMMANDING ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUTENANT-COLONEL A.S.PEARSON OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 58 3 MAR 41

1. DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	3 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY
DUTY COMPANY:	3 MARCH 41:	"B" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER	3 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	3 MARCH 41:	SGT. FOWLER, S.L.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. COURTIN, L.J.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	3 MARCH 41:	CPL. DOLAN, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. LENNOX, A.
DUTY BUGLER:	3 MARCH 41:	PTE. KINGSTON, R.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT

1910 HRS. TO 0710 HRS., NIGHT OF 3/4 MARCH 41.

3. POSTINGS

THE FOLLOWING PERSONNEL OF 'B' COMPANY HAVE BEEN POSTED TO 'HQ' COY, W.E.F. 3 MARCH 41:

A-21470 BERRY, B.J.W.

A-21979 BOUFFORD, G.J.

A-21379 WALKER, H.

THE FOLLOWING OTHER RANK OF 'HQ' COY HAS BEEN POSTED TO BN. H.Q., 'I' SECTION, W.E.F. 3 MAR 41.

A-22129 HILLBORN, H.W.

FOR(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPT.,
A/ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

War Diary
1315
MAR 8 MAI
C.A.S.F.

der #16 5 Mar 41.

Last order issued #15 of 28 Feb 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel having been medically boarded and re-categorized "E" are struck off strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. to Cdn. Base Depot effective 1 Mar 41:
(Authy: System of Providing & Maintaining Personnel etc. Para #26)
A21549 Pte. Bruce, J. A21667 Pte. Hutchinson, W.A.
A21800 Pte. VanSantbergen, L.C.

A21743 L/Cpl. Smith, W.W. - Struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to #15 Gen Hospital effective 1 Mar 41.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21393 Pte. Tearne, J. Appointed A/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.

COMMAND:

A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.M. Returned from command 1500hrs 28 Feb 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22153 Pte. Cassidy, W.J. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 105 Edgar Street, Chatham, Ontario, Canada.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21552	Pte. Fleming, J.A.D.	A.W.L. from 0900hrs 20 Feb 41 (8th day)
A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41 (8th day)
A21949	Pte. Hawkins, C.	A.W.L. from 0900hrs 10 Feb 41 (8th day)
A21710	L/c. Jardine, R.A.	A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 (21st day)
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	Returned from A.W.L. 2230hrs 27 Feb 41.
A22233	Pte. Card, M.L.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 1 Mar 41.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21350 Pte. Bower, J.A. - Awarded 28 days detn on 28 Feb 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Feb 41 to 0600hrs 17 Feb 41 (1 day 6 hrs. 1 min.) - (2) A.W.L. from 1530hrs 18 Feb 41 to 1515hrs 27 Feb 41 (8 days 23 hours 45 mins) whilst under open arrest.
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 39 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £2-17-7½ under F.R. & I. 172(8).

A21182 Pte. Kearns, J.H. - Awarded 28 days detn on 28 Feb 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2200hrs 15 Feb 41 to 2250hrs 16 Feb 41 (1 day 50 mins) (2) A.W.L. from 1530hrs 18 Feb 41 to 1515hrs 27 Feb 41 (8 days, 23 hours 45 minutes) whilst under open arrest.
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 39 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £2-17-7½ under F.R. & I. 172(8).

continued.....2

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21523 Pte. Hume, F. Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 28 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 Feb 41 to 0600hrs 24 Feb 41 (1 day 6 hours 1 minute)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 7 days pay.

A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J. Awarded 21 days detn on 1 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Feb 41 to 1700hrs. 27 Feb 41 (10 days 8½ hrs.)
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 32 days pay.

A22248 Pte. St. Louis, D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 28 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Feb 41 to 1730hrs 21 Feb 41 (6 days 19 hrs)
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 28 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Feb 41 to 1730hrs 21 Feb 41 (6 days 19 hrs.)
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order #13 of 21 Feb 41 sub para #8 insofar as it relates to A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A. is amended to read "24 days detn." and not "28 days detn" as shown.

Part II Order #7 of 24 Jan 41 sub para #5 insofar as it relates to A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. is amended by deleting the words "8th day".

Part II Order #8 of 26 Jan 41 sub para #5 insofar as it relates to A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. is amended by deleting the words "1st day" and substituting "8th day".

J.J.P. deSalaberry

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY:

LT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 62 7 MARCH 1941

DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	8 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. P.O. LEE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. A.M. HUESTON
DUTY COMPANY:	8 MARCH 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	8 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. H.W. HOCKINS
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	8 MARCH 41:	SGT. LEOPOLD, J.W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	8 MARCH 41:	CPL. KINMOND, W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. WILSON, J.
DUTY BUGLER:	8 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED.

BLACKOUT.

NIGHT OF 8/9 MARCH 1941:- 1915 HRS UNTIL 0710 HRS.

POSTINGS.

A-21527, PTE. ROYAN, D.F., POSTED TO #6 PLATOON, HEADQUARTER COMPANY, UPON RELEASE FROM DETENTION

A-21949, PTE. HAWKINS, J., TO "D" COMPANY FROM HEADQUARTER COMPANY.

W.E.F.8/3/41

CHURCH PARADE.

ON SUNDAY, 9 MARCH 41, THE BATTALION WILL PARADE AS UNDER:-

I. R.C. PARADE MASS AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH.

II. PROTESTANT SERVICE (VOLUNTARY) AT 0930 HRS. AT ST. GEORGE'S GARRISON CHURCH.

III. BOTH PARADES WILL FALL IN AT 0905 HRS., IN COLN. OF COYS, ON BN. PARADE GROUND, MOVE OFF AT 0910 HRS.

IV. METHOD - PARADE WILL MOVE IN GROUPS OF APP. 50, WITH 50 YD. INTERVAL ON THE MARCH. AFTER THE SERVICE, SUB UNITS WILL MOVE OFF ON THEIR PRIVATE PARADES DISPERSED AS ABOVE.

V. DRESS - OFFICER'S - SERVICE DRESS, SAM BROWNE BELT, BALMORAL.
O.Rs. - BATTLE DRESS, SERGE; BALMORAL; ANKLETS
BAND - KILT, DOUBLET, BELT, HALF-HOSE, PUTTEES, BOOTS, BALMORAL.

ALL RANKS WILL WEAR GREATCOATS AND CARRY RESPIRATORS, A.G., WITH STEEL HELMETS ON RESPIRATORS AT THE SLUNG POSITION.

A. M. Hueston

FOR(L.A. DEZIEL)CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIM

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

rder #17. 7 Mar 41.

Last order issued #16 of 5 Mar 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. Struck off strength to #1 C.I.H.U. on admisson to the Royal Surrey County Hosp. effective 2 Mar 41.

A21802 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Pidgeon, J.H. Struck off strength to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to Connaught Hosp. effective 1 Mar 41.

The undermentioned personnel are struck off strength Essex Scot on transfer to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective dates as shown:

A21180 Pte.(A/Cpl.) Cardinal, L.A. 3 Mar 41.
A21407 Pte. Robertson, L.H. 20 Feb 41.

ATTACHED:

The following is an extract from Supplement to Cdn. Army Routine Orders (Overseas) No. 582 dated 27 Feb 41:

"(B) ATTACHMENTS:
Essex Scot.-
Capt. C.A. Turnbull to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div as Staff Learner "G". 22 Jan 41."

COMMAND:

Capt. W.J.S. Knox On Command to Eastern Command Infantry Company Commanders School effective 0900hrs 2 Mar 41 to 24 Mar 41.

HOSPITAL:

A21741 Sgt. MacLellan, J.S.M. Admitted Cambridge Hosp. 13 Feb 41.
Discharged 21 Feb 41.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21180 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Cardinal, L.A. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A22281 Pte. Manning, E.P. To be L/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21957 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Vollick, S.G. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21536 Pte. Walker, W.F. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Jan 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

The undermentioned personnel are granted permission to marry effective 1 Mar 41:

A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. A21103 Pte. Lauzon, L.L.
A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P.

MARRIAGES:

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G.R. Having been granted permission to marry was married at Brentford, Middlesex on 22 Feb 41. Next of kin now wife, Joan May Joel Ingalls, 32 New Rd., Brentford, Middlesex, Eng.

A22115 Pte. Maresh, G. Having been granted permission to marry was married at Hendon, Middlesex on 3 Dec 40. Next of kin, now wife, Angela Josephine Dunn Maresh, 107 Hay Lane, Kingsbury N.W.9, Hendon, Middlesex, England. (This man was S.O.S. to #1 CIHU 29 Jan 41)

A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T. Having been granted permission to marry was married at Manchester, England on 1 Mar 41. Next of kin now wife, Elizabeth Raw Storey, 162 Cowesby St. Moss Side, Manchester, England.

continued.....2

INCREASE OF FAMILY:

A21351 Pte. Thibert, W. Daughter, Margaret Jacqueline, born at Windsor, Ontario on 15 Feb 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21853 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Cavers, J.D. - Next of kin, mother, moved to Hyde Park, Ontario, Canada.

A21500 Pte. Clarke, I. - Next of kin, father, 666 Devonshire Rd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

BSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. A.W.L. from 0900hrs 10 Feb 41(21st day)
A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N. A.W.L. from 0800hrs 3 Mar 41 (1st day)
A21623 Pte. Allen, J. A.W.L. from 0800hrs 3 Mar 41 (1st day)

NISHMENTS:

A22228 Pte. Tabor, E.C. (S.O.S. to #1 C.I.H.U. eff. 9 Feb 41)
Awarded 28 days detn. on 1 Feb 41 for A.W.L. from 1200hrs 17 Jan 41 to 0800hrs 31 Jan 41 (13 days 20 hours).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.

ENDMENTS:

Part II Order #15 of 28 Feb 41 sub para #5 insofar as it relates to A22372 Pte. Kell, N. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order #13 of 21 Feb 41 sub para #2 insofar as it relates to A21741 Sgt. MacLellan, J.S.M. is hereby cancelled.

RENGTH RETURN: As of 7 Mar 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	24		24	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	54	2	56	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	570	1	570	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	748	8	756	

ttached (Not included inabove):

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt., 3 Sgts., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	#2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt., 1 Arm.QMS, 1 L/c., 1 Pte.	L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Cpl., 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Postal Corps.

otal on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

JW

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 63 9 MARCH 194[illegible]

1. DUTIES.

DUTY OFFICER:	9 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
DUTY COMPANY:	9 MARCH 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	9 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. H.W. HOCKING
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	9 MARCH 41:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. HENLEY, J.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	9 MARCH 41:	CPL. FOX, [illegible].P.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	L/CPL. WOODIWISS, J.
DUTY BUGLER:	9 MARCH 41:	PTE. KINGSTON, R.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KENT, C.

2. TRAINING.

COMPANIES ----- AS PER SYLLABUS

FOR(L.A. DEZIEL)CAPT.,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON

OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 64

10 MARCH 1941

.. DUTIES.

DUTY OFFICER:	10 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
DUTY COMPANY:	10 MARCH 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	10 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	10 MARCH 41:	SGT. HENLEY, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALKER, G. .
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	10 MARCH 41:	CPL. FOX, I.P.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. HEALY, M.
DUTY BUGLER:	10 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

BLACKOUT.

NIGHT OF 10/11 MARCH 41:- 1920 HRS TO 0705 HRS.

LEAVES AND FURLOUGHS
WITH TRAVEL WARRANTS

PERSONNEL OF THIS UNIT PROCEEDING ON PRIVILEGE LEAVE WILL BE ENTITLED TO A FREE TRAVEL WARRANT TWO PERIODS OF LEAVE IN EVERY 12 MONTHS. ONLY ONE WARRANT WILL BE ISSUED IN EACH 6 MONTH PERIOD, EVER. THEREFORE IT IS IN ORDER FOR A WARRANT TO BE GRANTED ON A SOLDIER'S SECOND PRIVILEG LEAVE) TO COVER THE SECOND 6 MONTH PERIOD.

SECURITY (CARELESS TALK)

CONSTANT REPORTS ARE BEING RECEIVED OF CARELESS TALK BY SOLDIERS WHEN TRAVELLING AND IT HAS BEEN TICULARLY REPORTED THAT MUCH INFORMATION IS VOLUNTEERED TOMOTORISTS IN CASUAL CONVERSATION WHEN GIVING LIFTS IN THEIR CARS.

ALL RANKS ARE AGAIN WARNED AGAINST TALKING ABOUT MILITARY MATTERS AND ARE ESPECIALLY CAUTIONED NST DOING SO WHEN ACCEPTING LIFTS IN CARS.

UT OF BOUNDS.

NO. 39 RECREATION GROUN (BETWEEN AREA HEADQUARTERS AND MAIDA BARRACKS) IS PLACED OUT OF BOUNDS FOR UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE.

THIS GROUND IS AT PRESENT IN A VERY BAD CONDITION, DUE TO INCESSANT PLAY OVER A LONG PERIOD.

IT IS ESSENTIAL, THEREFORE, THAT IT IS NOT USED FOR ANY PURPOSES PENDING FURTHER INSTRUCTIONS FROM HEADQUARTERS.

C.A. Bezier

(C. A. BEZIER) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT.-COLONEL A.S. PEARSON — OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 65 — 11 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	11 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.T. ELLIOT
DUTY COMPANY:	11 MARCH 41:	"B" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	11 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	11 MARCH 41:	SGT. WALKER, S.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. BARRETT, B.H.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	11 MARCH 41:	CPL. HEALY, M.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. SCHAREE, H.G.
DUTY BUGLER:	11 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KINGSTON, R.

2. BLACKOUT

NIGHT OF 11/12 MARCH 1941:- 1927 HRS. - 0655 HRS.

3. FOOD WASTAGE

INSTANCES HAVE BEEN NOTED OF NEEDLESS WASTE OF FOOD IN MESSES AND COOKHOUSES.

IN FUTURE, SHOULD ANY INSTANCES OF WASTAGE OCCUR, DISCIPLINARY ACTION WILL BE TAKEN AGAINST THE OFFENDER.

C.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

OLD SOCKS MUST BE TURNED INTO THE REGIMENTAL STORES BEFORE ANY NEW ONES ARE ISSUED. THIS APPLIES TO RED CROSS GIFT SOCKS AS WELL AS ISSUE. THIS PROCEDURE IS MOST NECESSARY NOT ONLY IN ORDER TO SECURE REPLACEMTN BUT ALSO AS SALVAGE AND REGARDLESS OF HOW WORN THE ARTICLE IS IT CAN BE RE-USED AS MATERIAL AND MUST BE CONSERVED.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(t.) SGI
Part II Orders Issued By
CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

er #18 — 11 Mar 41.

Last order issued #17 of 7 Mar 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are struck off the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21468	Pte. Adams, J.J. #1 Neur. Hosp.	6 Mar 41.
A21795	Pte. St.Dennis, J.Cambridge Hosp.	5 Mar 41.
A21453	A/Sgt. Logan, W.H.#15 Gen Hosp.	10 Mar 41.

COMMAND:

Lieut. P.O. Lee - on command to Command Intelligence Course, Command Weapon Training School effective 0900hrs 9 Mar 41 to 22 Mar 41.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

"Essex Scot.-

Lieut. J.A. Willis	Relinquishes the appt. of Adjutant	2 Jan 41.
Lieut. L.A. Deziel	To be Adjutant	3 Jan 41.
Lieut. L.A. Deziel	Relinquishes the appt. of Intell. Offr.	2 Jan 41.

To be Captains -

Lieut. J.D. Mingay	(Seconded to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde.)	1 Nov 40.
Lieut. J.A. Willis	1 Nov 40	
Lieut. L.A. Deziel	23 Jan 41."	

(Auth. for above: 2 Cdn. Div., A.P. & R. No. 12)

A21773	Cpl. Garnham, W.H.	To be A/Sgt. (Ord. Rm. Sgt.) with pay effective 1 Nov 40.
A21829	Pte. Ayres, G.	To be A/Cpl. with pay effective 1 Jan 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.H. Next of kin, mother, moved to 909 Wyandotte St. West, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22270 Pte. Thompson, J.R. Next of kin, mother, moved to 54 Earlsfield, Ballymote, Slago, Ireland.

MARRIAGES:

A21265 Pte.(I/C) McNally, A. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Worthing, Sussex on 1 Mar 41. Next of kin now wife, Gwladys Irene Bannister McNally, 203 Old Shoreham Rd., Southwick, Sussex, England.

INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A21479 A/Cpl. Wendover, C.E. Daughter, Edith Jane Wendover, born at Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 5 Feb 41.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Feb 41 (21st day)
A22233	Pte. Card, M.L.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 28 Feb 41 (8th day)
A21334	Pte. Barclay, D.K.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 6 Mar 41.
A21547	Pte. Crawford, C.	A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41.
A22126	Pte. Donnelly, E.R.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41.
A21298	Pte. Guay, L.J.	A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41.
A21386	Pte. Hood, T.E.	A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41.
A21529	Pte. Jacobs, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41.
A22330	Pte. Maskery, J.C.	A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41.
A22327	Pte. Robertson, R.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41.
A21554	Pte. Shepherd, C.W.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 6 Mar 41.
A22123	Pte. White, D.E.	A.W.L. from 1900hrs 8 Mar 41.

continued.....2

SS OF PAY:

21773 Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Garnham, W.H. (Orderly Room Sgt.) Granted lass "C" Trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 1 Nov 40. (Auth'y: Supp. District Order #3 of M.D. #1 dated 3 Apr 40.)

DMENT:

Part II Order #52 dated 27 Dec 40 sub para #5 insofar as it relates to A21544 Pte. Barnard, N.A. is hereby cancelled.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

SJW

1st.Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (C'S)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

ORDER NO. 66 — 12 March 1941

1. DUTIES.

Duty Officer:	12 March 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOT
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
Duty Company:	12 March 41:	"C" Company
	Nextfor Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	12 March 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	12 March 41:	Sgt. BARRETT, B. .
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T .
Orderly Corporal:	12 March 41:	Cpl. SCHARFE, H.G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
Duty Bugler:	12 March 41:	Pte. KINGSTON, R.
	Next for duty:	Pte. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT.

Night of 12/13 March 1941:- 1928 hrs. - 0652 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the 13th day of March, 1941, atan hour and place to be designated by the President, to inquire into and report on the circumstances surrounding the loss of a respirator, A.G., on charge to A-21747, Pte. Morgan, W.

Captain H.B. HOUGH - President

Lieut. J.R. HUFF)
2/Lt. W.H. SCOTT) - Members

1 ESR 5-4-1

4. POSTINGS.

The following postings of reinforcements to the undermentioned Companies is in order asof 12 March 41:-

H.Q Coy.

A-21250 Lemmon, G.A.
A-21298 Matson, F.
A-22023 McCloskey, C.E.
A-21179 Scully, W.J.

A Coy

A-22271 Bodine, C.J.
A-22257 Casey, E.J.
A-22074 Haines, R.T.
A-21210 Hanson, P.C .
A-22398 Moloche, A.J.
A-21995 Quick, V.
A-21264 Sterling, A.M.
A-21898 Wass, F.

B Coy

A-21359 Dalgliesh, J.D.
A-[illegible] Murphy, L.F

/Overleaf

4. POSTINGS (cont'd)

B Coy

A-22171	St. Pierre, R.
A-22286	Thompson, G. (detention)
A-22202	O'Brien, J.J.
A-22240	Towie, W.G.

C Coy

A-22094	Durbach, F.J.
A-22072	Gulliver, L.W.
A-22068	Holt, L.W.
A-21597	Holt, J.J.
A-151	Koralewich, J.J.
A-21557	McCririck, H.B.
A-22140	Napier, L.
A-21467	Renaud, E.N.

D Coy

A-22192	Brown, G.W.
A-21745	Ebejer, J.G.
A-22402	Jepsen, H.E.
A-21774	Kutowy, S.
A-21419	Johnston, W.
A-21312	Lamb, W.H.
A-21509	Maier, J.
A-22287	Thom pson, H.
A-22143	Young, L.G.

The above mentioned other ranks are all holding the rank of Private.

5. ATTACHMENTS

The following Other Ranks are attached to "HQ" Coy for training duties and discipline, w.e.f. 12 March 41:-

A-22285	Pte. Selis, A.J.
A-21235	Pte. Wheeler, A.L.
A-22113	Pte. McDonald, J.W.

L.A. Dezil

(~~L.A.~~ DEZIEL) Capt.,
Adjutant.
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 67 — 13 March 1941

1. DUTIES.

Duty Officer:	13 March 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Duty Company	13 March 41:	"D" COMPANY
	Nextfor duty:	"A" COMPANY
Orderly Officer:	13 March 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	2/Lt. W.H. SCOTT
Orderly Sergeant:	13 March 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WATSON, J.
Orderly Corporal:	13 March 41:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.
Duty Bugler:	13 March 41:	Pte. KETT, C.
	Next for duty:	Pte. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT.

Night of 13/14 March, 1941:- 1928 hrs 'till0650 hrs.

3. MAINTAINANCE - VEHICLES

Effective Monday, 17 March 41, and every Monday thereafter, unless otherwise ordered, all M.T. (including Motorcycles) in the CDN. CORPS, other than that required for essential services, will be taken off the road, and the day devoted to unit inspection and maintainance of vehicles.

4 CIB 9-6

4. TRAFFIC CONIROL - VEHICLESPEEDS

1. (a) The vehicular speed limits (m.p.h.) as hereunder will be strictly observed in the use of unit transport and the said limits will in no case be exceeded except by authority in writing previously obtained from the Officer Commanding:-

Trucks and Lorries (incl. 8 cwt. vehicles)	20 mph.
Station wagons, cars and M.Cs.	35 mph.

(b) Any infraction on this order will be visited by severe disciplinary action.

5. POSTINGS

A-22271, Pte. Bodine, C.J.	from A Coy to HQ Coy, w.e.f. 14 March 41.
A-21898, Pte. Wass, F.	" " " " " "
A-21656, Pte. Gladstone, A.H.	From Bn. H.Q. to "D" Coy, w.e.f. 13 March 41

/p.t.o.

CHURCH PARADE. 16 MARCH 41

On Sunday, 16 March 41, the Battalion will parade as follows:-
(a) R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs., at St. Michael's Church.
(b) Protestant service at 0930 hrs., at St. Andrew's Garrison Church, Queen's Avenue.
(c) Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in coln. of coys, on Bn. Parade Ground; move off at 0910 hrs.
(d) Method: Parade will move in groups of app. 50, with 50 yd interval on the march. After the service, sub-units will move off on their own parades dispersed as above.
(e) Dress - Officer's -Service dress, Sam Browne, Balmoral
O.Rs. -Battle dress,serge; balmoral, anklets
Band -Kilt, doublet, belt, half-hose puttees
All rankswill carry respirators, A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

(L.A.DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

NOTICES.

STERN TURKEYS.

A turkey issue as supplementary to rations, was the gift of farmers the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta, at the request through the medium of Canadian Legion War Services.

URCH NOTICE - SALVATION ARMY

Colonel Peacock - Officer second in command of the Salvation Army, nada, is making an official inspection of the work of the Canadian lvation Army War Services Overseas.

Services are being conducted by him on Sun, 23 Mar 41, in London.

Canadian Salvationists are invited to attend these services and meet lonel Peacock.

Those intending to be present should get in touch with the Salvation my Senior Officer, Captain W. Jo ly, at their canteen, Aldersnot.

N. CORPS BOXING CHAMPIONSHIP (2 CDN. DIV. BOXING)

The Boxing committee will consist of the following: Lt-Col F.T.Lloyd, D., 4 Cdn. Fd. Regt.; Capt. A. Lerner, M.O., Calg. Hghs: Lieut. D. ittaker, R.H.L.I. (Weighing-In supervison).

The Divisional Finals will be held at the Marlborough Lines G ym on Mar 41 at1900 hrs.

Corps Semi-finals will take place at St. Lucia Gym at BORDEN, on Mar 41, at 1900 hrs.

Corps finals will be held at Garrison Theatre, ALDERSHOT, on 26 Mar at 1900 hrs.

Seating accommodation is such that lady friends may be escorted to e bouts.

2D/NOT

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 66 14 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES:

DUTY OFFICER:	14 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. H.W. HOCKIN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
DUTY COMPANY:	14 MARCH 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	14 MARCH 41:	2/LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	14 MARCH 41:	SGT. WATSON, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WASHER, E.C.D.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	14 MARCH 41:	CPL. LUCAS, C.V.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. COLLIE, A.G.
DUTY BUGLER:	14 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KINGSTON, R.

2. BLACKOUT.

NIGHT OF 14/15 MARCH 41: 1931 HRS TO 0647 HRS.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY.

I. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE ON 15 MARCH, 1941, THE HOUR AND PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, TO INQUIRE INTO AND REPORT ON THE ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE OF A-21966, PTE. HAYNES, F., OF HEADQUARTER COMPANY, 1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS); SAID SOLDIER'S ILLEGAL ABSENCE HAVING BEEN PUBLISHED AS FOLLOWS:

(A) A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS., 16 FEB 41 (1ST DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 13)

(B) A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS., 16 FEB 41 (8TH DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 16)

(C) A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS., 16 FEB 41 (21ST DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 18)

II. THE OFFICERS OF THIS COURT ARE NAMED HEREWITH:

CAPTAIN J.A. WILLIS .. .. PRESIDENT

LIEUT. H.J. KENNEDY }
LIEUT. R.F. SHEPPARD } .. .. MEMBERS

4. POSTINGS

A-22289, PTE. WELDON, C.F., TO H.Q. COMPANY, W.E.F. 12 MARCH 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

14 Mar 41.

er #19.

Last order issued #18 of 11 Mar 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. the Essex Scots. on transfer from the 4th Cdn. Recce. Sqn. effective 11 Mar 41 (Auth'y: 2D/5-0-6 H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div., d/6 Mar 41):

A22192 Pte. Brown, G.W.
A22271 Pte. Bodine, C.J.
A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J.
A22094 Pte. Durbach, F.J.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G.
A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T.
A21210 Pte. Hanson, P.C.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.
A21312 Pte. Lamb, W.H.
A21509 L/c. McCloskey, C.E.
A22398 Pte. Meloche, A.J.
A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.J.
A21509 Pte. Maier, J.
A22140 Pte. Napier, L.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N.
A21264 Pte. Sterling, A.M.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R.
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.
A22287 Pte. Thompson, H.
A22289 Pte. Weldon, C.F.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G.

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. the Essex Scots from #1 C.I.H.U. effective 12 Mar 41 (Auth'y: Rein. Demand No. 2075):

A21359 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A22072 Pte. Gulliver, L.W.
A22402 Pte. Jepson, H. E.
A21774 Pte. Kutowy, S.
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A.
A22086 Pte. Murphy, L.F.
A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G.
A21898 Pte. Wass, F.
A21928 Pte. Matson, F.
A21419 Pte. Johnston, W.
A21199 Pte. Scully, W.J.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scots. on transfer to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 10 Mar 41 (Auth'y: H.Q. 4CIB-6-0 d/9 Mar 41):

A21222 Pte. Joseph, L.G.
A21768 Pte. Willson, N.R.

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to Hospitals as shown hereunder:

A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A. #15 Gen. Hosp. 11 Mar 41.
A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. Isolation Hosp. Aldershot 10 Mar 41.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W. Cambridge Hosp. 12 Mar 41.
A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. #15 Gen Hosp. 12 Mar 41.

COMMAND:

A21731 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Collison, C.K. On Cmd. to CMHQ Course #701 Serial 50, A/Gas effective 0800hrs 10 Mar 41 to 21 Mar 41.

MARRIAGE:

A21780 Pte. Crawford, A.E. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Wandsworth, London S.W. on 28 Feb 41. Next of kin now wife, Margaret Agnes Laffey Crawford, 19 Fountain Road, Tooting, S.W. 17, London, England.

INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.J. Having been attested as "Single" now declares himself to have been married on 9 Jun 36 in Chicago, Ill., U.S.A. Next of kin is wife, Stella Zwed Celarek, 155 142nd Street, Hammond, Indiana, U.S.A.

continued.....2

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21297 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Evers, R. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 11 Mar 41.
A21366 Pte. Faubert, G. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 11 Mar 41.
A22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H. A.W.L. from 0900hrs 12 Mar 41.

The undermentioned personnel returned from A.W.L. effective as shown:
A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D. 1000hrs 12 Mar 41 (Apprehended in York)
A21386 Pte. Hood, T.E. 1230hrs 11 Mar 41.
A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.D. 1645hrs 10 Mar 41.
A21298 Pte. Guay, L.J. 1645hrs 10 Mar 41.

INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A22150 Pte. Slogan, W. - son James Slogan born in Windsor Ontario, Canada, on 5 Jan 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21517 Pte. Martin, J.H. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 588 Wyandotte St. East, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W. Granted permission to marry 10 Mar 41.

RATES OF PAY:

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. Ceases to draw Class "C" trades pay on bein S.O.S. to #1 C.I.H.U. on Adm. to Hosp. effective 12 Mar 41.

REVERSION:

A21107 Pte.(A/Cpl.)Joyes, C.A. Reverts to the rank of Pte. (A/L/Cpl) with pay, at his own request effective 31 Mar 41.

PUNISHMENTS:

A22191 Pte. Beer, G. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 6 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 4 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

B4432 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Card, T.J. - Reduced to the rank of Pte.(A/Cpl) with pay, for an offence under A.A. 40.

A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.D. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 12 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41 to 1645hrs 10 Mar 41 (1 day 23¼hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A21725 Pte. Davidson, A. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 4 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 1 Mar 41 to 0930hrs 2 Mar 41 (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21863 Pte. Davy, J. awarded 14 days detn. on 12 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

12, PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21739 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Davies, D.J. Reduced to his permanent grade on 12 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A22158 Pte. Duckworth, W.D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 11 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41 to 1630hrs 7 Mar 41.(1 day 18 hrs.)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A. - awarded 7 days F.P. on 6 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 2 Mar 41 to 1050hrs 4 Mar 41 (1 day 10hrs. 51 mins)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A.G. Admonished on 4 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 2 Mar 41 to 0815hrs 3 Mar 41 (8 hours 16 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21298 Pte. Guay, L.J. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 12 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21931 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Graham, W.R. Reduced to his permanent grade on 12 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A22209 Pte. Hamel, W.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 2 days pay for A.W.L. from 0700hrs 4 Mar 41 to 2145hrs 4 Mar 41. (14¾ hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 3 days pay.

A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. Awarded 28 days detn. on 8 Mar 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 8 Feb 41 to 2359hrs 9 Feb 41 (1 day 1 hour 29 mins). (2) A.W.L. from 0900hrs 10 Feb 41 to 1800hrs 7 Mar 41. 25 days 9 hours).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 56 days pay.

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21386 Pte. Hood, T.E. - Awarded 16 days F.P. on 12 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41 to 1230hrs 11 Mar 41 (2 days 18½ hrs).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

A21754 Pte. Holmes, W.D. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 6 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1100hrs 1 Mar 41 to 2359hrs 3 Mar 41 (2 days, 12 hrs. 59 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

A21684 Pte. Lyons, F.A. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 4 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 11 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued.....4

12. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd).

A21880 Pte. McArthur, J. Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 4 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21387 Pte. MacDonnell, J.H. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay for an offence under A.A. 15(2) in that he was absent from post while on A.A. Duty from 1625 to 1655hrs 4 Mar 41 (30 mins).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21452 Pte. O'Neil, H.M. - Awarfed 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 6 days pay on 8 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 2 Mar 41 to 2115 hrs. 4 Mar 41. (1 day 22¾ hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J. Admonished on 9 Mar 41 for drunkenness, first offence.

A21354 Pte. Tuer, R. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 26 Feb 41 to 1730hrs 26 Feb 41 (11½ hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21788 Pte. (L/Cpl.) Thompson, J. - Reduced to permanent grade on 4 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A22124 Pte. Wyper, R.L.J. - Awarded 15 days detn. on 1 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 15 Feb 41 to 2230hrs 27 Feb 41 (12 days 16½ hrs).
Forfeits 13 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 28 days pay.

13. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 14 Mar 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O.II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	1	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	2	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	598	1	599	HQ 4CIB.
TOTAL	774	8	782	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts. 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	#2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm.QMS 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Cpl. 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Postal Corps.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

LIEUT.-COLONEL A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ER NO. 68 16 MARCH 1941

. DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	16 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. A.M. HUESTON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED
DUTY COMPANY:	16 MARCH 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED
ORDERLY OFFICER:	16 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	16 MARCH 41:	SGT. SNOOK, M.Y.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	16 MARCH 41:	L/CPL. LOOMIS, L.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	TO BE DETAILED
DUTY BUGLER:	16 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. C. KETT

2. BLACKOUT

NIGHT OF 16/17 MARCH, 1941: 1935 HRS TO 0641 HRS.

3. CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY.

1. THE FOLLOWING ARE EXTRACTS FROM A.C.I. 278 OF 1 MARCH 41 AND PARA. 3, REFERRED TO IN CDN. CORPS ORDER 130 IS PARA (B) BELOW.

"NO PERSON SHALL, EXCEPT UNDER THE AUTHORITY OF A WRITTEN PERMIT GRANTED BY THE SECRETARY OF STATE OR ON HIS BEHALF, MAKE ANY PHOTOGRAPH, SKETCH, PLAN OR OTHER REPRESENTATION OF ANY OBJECT OF THE DESCRIPTIONS FOLLOWING, THAT IS TO SAY:

(A) ANY FORTIFICATION, BATTERY, SEARCHLIGHT, LISTENING POST, OR OTHER WORK OF DEFENCE.

(B) ANY AERODROME OR SEAPLANE STATION

(C) ANY ASSEMBLY OF ANY OF HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES.

(D) ANY BARRACKS, ENCAMPMENT, OR BUILDING OCCUPIED OR IN COURSE OF PREPARATION FOR OCCUPATION BY ANY OF HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES;

(E) ANY ARSENAL, FACTORY, MAGAZINE OR STORE FOR MUNITIONS OF WAR, ARMS EQUIPMENT OR SUPPLIES FOR ANY OF HIS MAJESTY'S FORCES, WHETHER COMPLETED OR IN COURSE OF CONSTR.

(F) ANY WIRELESS, TELEGRAPH, TELEPHONE, SIGNAL OR CABLE STATION;

(G) ANY DOCK, CAISSON, DOCKYARD, HARBOR, SHIPBUILDING WORKS OR LOADING PIER;

(H) ANY VESSEL OF WAR EITHER COMPLETE OR UNDER CONSTRUCTION, OR ANY VESSEL OR VEHICLE ENGAGED IN THE TRANSPORT OF SUPPLIES OR PERSONNEL.

(I) ANY AIRCRAFT OR THE WRECKAGE OF ANY AIRCRAFT;

(J) ANY BUILDING STRUCTURE, VESSEL OR OTHER OBJECT DAMAGED BY ENEMY ACTION OR AS A RESULT OF STEPS TAKEN TO REPEL ENEMY ACTION;

(K) ANY HOSPITAL, OR STATION AT WHICH CASUALTIES, WHETHER CIVIL OR OR OTHERWISE ARE TREATED; ANY AMBULANCE OR CONVOY OF INJURED PERSONS, OR ANY INJURED PERSON;

(L) ANY ELECTRICITY, GAS OR WATER WORKS, OR ANY GASOMETER OR RESERVOIR OR ANY OIL STORES;

(M) ANY ASSEMBLY OF PERSONS FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRANSPORT OR EVACUATION, OR ANY TEMPORARY CAMP OR OTHER ACCOMMODATION OR TRANSPORT VEHICLES USED FOR THE PURPOSE OF EVACUATION

(N) ANY ROISTEROUS, RIGOUS OR DISORDERLY ASSEMBLY, OR PREMISES, OR OTHER OBJECTS DAMAGED IN THE COURSE OF SUCH AN ASSEMBLY;

(O) ANY ROADS OR RAILWAYS EXCLUSIVELY CONNECTED WITH WORKS OF DEFENCE.

3. CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY (CONT'D)

2. IT APPEARS THAT SOME OFFICERS AND OTHER RANKS HAVE NOT FULLYAPPRECIATED THE FACT THAT IN THE MATTER OF POSSESSING CAMERAS AND CINE-CAMERAS IN PROHIBITED PLACES AND IN REGARD TO TO THE TAKING OF PHOTOGRAPHS OF OBJECTS OF MILITARY IMPORTANCE, THEY ARE, EXCEPT WHEN THEY ARE ACTING IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THEIR DUTY, SEE THE CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY ORDER (NO.1) 1939, PARA 4, IN EXACTLY THE SAME POSITION AS CIVILIANS.

3. THE GRANT OF PERMITS TO ALL PERSONS (OFFICERS, OTHER RANKS OR CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES) TO POSSESS CAMERAS OR CINE-CAMERAS IN MILITARY PROHIBITED PLACES MAY BE DELEGATED BY G.Os. C. IN C. COMMANDS TO OFFICERS IN CHARGE OF SUCH PLACES, BUT APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS TO PHOTOGRAPH OBJECTS PROHIBITED BY THE CONTROL OF PHOTOGRAPHY ORDER(NO.1), 1939, WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THE NORMAL PERMIT ISSUING AUTHORITY.

2 D/S/G/3-10

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON — OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 69 — 19 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	19 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
DUTY COMPANY:	19 MARCH 41:	"B" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	19 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. A.M. HUESTON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	19 MARCH 41:	SGT. FOWLER, S.L.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. COURTIN, L.J.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	19 MARCH 41:	CPL. DOLAN, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. MENZIES, D.K.
DUTY BUGLER:	19 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. COMMAND

DURING THE ABSENCE OF BRIG. C.B. TOPP, D.S.O., M.C., COMMANDER 4 CDN. INF. BDE., FOR THE PERIOD 11 TO 14 MAR 41, INCL., LT. COL A.S. PEARSON, COMMANDING, ESSEX SCOT, ASSUMED TEMPORARY COMMAND OF THE BRIGADE.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

A PACK HAS BEEN LOST DURING THE RECENT SCHEME, BELONGING TO A PTE. CHILCOTT OF THE R.H.L.I. WHICH CONTAINED THE FOLLOWING ARTICLES:-

(A) MESS TIN
(B) WATER BOTTLE
(C) BROWNIE CAMERA
(D) TOWEL

INASMUCH AS A COMPANY FROM THIS UNIT WAS STATIONED NEARBY IT IS THOUGHT THAT THERE MIGHT BE SOME POSSIBILITY OF IT'S BEING PLACED ON A UNIT TRUCK IN ERROR.

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON — OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 70 — 20 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES.

DUTY OFFICERS:	20 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. H.J. KENNEDY
DUTY COMPANY:	20 MARCH 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	20 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	2/LIEUT. H.W. HOCKIN
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	20 MARCH 41:	SGT. COURTIN, L.J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. SMITH, F.G.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	20 MARCH 41:	CPL. MENZIES, D.K.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	L/CPL. MORRISON, W.H.
DUTY BUGLER:	20 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. COURT OF INQUIRY

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDER #3, D/14 MARCH 41, WITH REFERENCE TO THE M/N SUBJECT IS HEREBY CANCELLED.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

DOMINION SOLDIER'S CLUB

THIS CLUB, LOCATED AT FOLEY'S HOUSE, CARGATE TERRACE, ALDERSHOT, OFFERS EXCEELENT ARRANGEMENTS FOR THE ENTERTAINMENT OF CANADIAN TROOPS AND IT'S FACILITIES SHOULD BE INVESTIGATED BY ALL O.Rs.

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 71 21 MAR 1941

1. DUTIES:

DUTY OFFICER:	21 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. H.J. KENNEDY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
DUTY COMPANY:	21 MARCH 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	21 MARCH 41:	2/LIEUT. H.W. HOCKIN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	21 MARCH 41:	SGT. SMITH, F.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. STAPLETON, C.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	21 MARCH 41:	CPL. MORRISON, W.H.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. BEATTIE, A.
DUTY BUGLER:	21 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 21/22 MARCH, 1941: 1944 HRS TO 0630 HRS.

3. ACCOMMODATION SUPPLIES - ISSUE OF

IN FUTURE, ALL SUPPLIES FOR PROVISION OR IMPROVEMENT OF ACCOMMODATION (SUCH AS BLACK-OUT MATERIALS, CLINKERS AND GRAVEL FOR VEHICLES STANDINGS, ETC.) WILL BE SECURRD FROM THE Cs.R.E. OF FORMATIONS. .CAN/CORPS/143

3. CHEMICAL WARFARE - TREATMENT OF LEWISITE BLISTERS

1. INFORMATION HAS BEEN RECEIVED THAT SEC. 14, PARA 3, PAGE 21, PAMPHLET NO. 1 OF P.A.G. & A.R. WILL BE AMENDED. THIS AMENDMENT WILL STATE, IN EFFECT, THAT BLISTERS CAUSED BY LEWISITE ON THE SKIN WILL NOT BE PRICKED. BLISTERS CAUSED BY LEWISITE WILL, THEREFORE, NOW BE TREATED IN THE SAME MANNER AS BLISTERS CAUSED BY MUSTARD GAS.

2. RECENT EXPERIMENTS SHOW THAT A CONSIDERABLE PROPORTION OF THE LEWISITE WHICH CAUSES THE BLISTER IS ABSORBED INTO THE SKIN BEFORE THE BLISTER IS FORMED. IT IS THEREFORE NOW CONSIDERED THAT THE RISK OF INFECTION DUE TO PRICKING THE BLISTER IS MUCH GREATER THAN ANY POSSIBLE PREVENTION OF ARSENICAL POISONING BY RELEASING THEFLUID IN THE BLISTER.

4. APPOINTMENT.

MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON APPOINTED O.C. "HQ" COY, EFFECTIVE 20 MARCH 41.

5. POSTINGS:

MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON TO HEADQUARTER COMPANY

PTE. THOMSON, N., A-21996 TO HEADQUARTER COMPANY

W.E.F. 20 MARCH 41

COURT OF INQUIRY - RE-CONVENED:

1. REF REGIMENTAL ROUTINE ORDER #351, D/19 DEC 40.

2. THE COURT OF INQUIRY WHICH WAS CONVENED TO INQUIRE INTO AND REPORT ON THE CIRCUMSTANCES WHICH SURROUNDED THE ROAD ACCIDENT OF 7 DEC 40, INVOLVING ONE A-21950, PTE. BASTIEN, H., IS HEREBY RECONVENED WITH THE FOLLOWING SUBSTITUTIONS:

CAPTAIN	J.A. WILLIS	FOR	MAJOR T.E. HAYHURST
LIEUT.	H.J. KENNEDY	FOR	LIEUT. S.C. READE

CHURCH PARADE. SUNDAY, 23 MARCH 41

ON SUNDAY, 23 MARCH 41, THE BATTALION WILL PARADE AS FOLLOWS:-

A) R.C. PARADE MASS AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH.

B) PROTESTANT SERVICE AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. ANDREW'S GARRISON CHURCH, QUEEN'S AVENUE.

C) BOTH PARADES WILL FALL IN AT 0905 HRS., IN COLN OF COYS, ON BN. PARADE GROUND; MOVE OFF AT 0910 HRS.

D) METHOD: PARADE WILL MOVE IN GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 50, WITH 50 YARD INTERVAL ON THE MARCH. AFTER THE SERVICE, SUB-UNITS WILL MOVE ON ON THEIR OWN PARADES DISPERSED AS ABOVE.

E) DRESS - OFFICER'S: SERVICE DRESS : SAM BROWNE : BALMORAL

O.Rs: BATTLE DRESS, SERGE : BALMORAL : ANKLETS

BAND: KILT : DOUBLET : BELT : HALF-HOSE : PUTTEES

ALL RANKS WILL CARRY RESPIRATORS, A.G., WITH STEEL HELMETS ON RESPIRATORS AT THE SLUNG POSITION.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A.DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

er #20. 21 Mar 41.

Last order issued #19 of 14 Mar 41.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21200	Pte. Kingston, A.R.	#15 Gen Hosp.	14 Mar 41.
A21354	Pte. Tuer, R.	Connaught Hosp.	15 Mar 41.

ATTACHED:

A18245 L/cpl. Varney, R.G.- 1st Fd. Coy. R.C.E. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 8 Mar 41.
7364347 Pte. Cookson, J. - No. 1 Coy. R.A.M.C. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 8 Mar 41.

The undermentioned personnel of Field Post Office C4, Cdn. Postal Corps ceased to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 13 Mar 41:

C97140 Cpl. Frame, W. C97192 Pte. Rogers, G.W.
C97199 Pte. Gilmore, A.J.

C97156 Cpl. Bedard, J.A. - No. 4 Postal Unit, 2 Cdn. Div. - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 17 Mar 41 (under close arrest pending trial)

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.1) with travel warrants, effective as shown:

7 days from 0600hrs 17 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 23 Feb 41:

A21535	Pte. Fox, E.	A21284	Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.

9 days from 0600hrs 17 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 25 Feb 41:

A22158	Pte. Duckworth, W.D.	A22083	Pte. Macko, F.G.
A22181	Pte. Dupuis, E.J.	A21531	Pte. Marchant, G.
A21316	Pte. Flatt, F.	A21488	Pte. McGillivray, G.A.
A21437	Pte. Garnett, G.W.	A22225	Pte. Sloan, J.A.
A22340	Pte. Gleason, J.M.	A21795	Pte. St.Dennis, J.E.
A21656	Pte. Gladstone, A.H.	A22061	Pte. Summers, J.F.
A22209	Pte. Hamel, W.J.	A22207	Pte. Szvero, W.T.
A21344	Pte. Johnston, C.E.	A21354	Pte. Tuer, R.
A21646	Pte. Jones, H.R.	A21919	Pte. Watson, B.L.
A21192	Pte. Kelk, A.	A21838	Pte. Wilcox, J.R.
	A21247 Pte. Wilson, G.G.		

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 24 Feb 41:

A22073	Pte. Gulliver, C.	A22285	Pte. Selis, A.J.
	A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A.		

9 days from 0600hrs 18 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 26 Feb 41:

A22056	Pte. Massett, A.V.	A21390	Pte. Matheson, A.F.
	A22057 Pte. Rossell, T.A.		

9 days from 0600hrs 21 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 1 Mar 41:

A21634	Pte. Carley, S.	A21463	Pte.(A/Sgt.) Stapleton, C.
A22292	Pte. Coyne, L.	A22063	Pte. Wallace, L.L.
A21130	CQMS Munroe, F.	A21890	Pte. Wheeler, F.J.

7 days from 0600hrs 24 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 2 Mar 41:
A21364 Pte.(A/L/Cpl.) Cantin, R.J.

8 days from 0600hrs 24 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 3 Mar 41:
A21842 Pte. Hunting, N.E.

continued.....2

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.1)with travel warrants effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 24 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 4 Mar 41:

A21428	Pte. Belmore, L.A.	A21770	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Prieur, W.
A21979	Pte. Boufford, G.	A22267	Pte. St.Louis, M.
A22078	Pte. Bradbury, H.F.	A22015	Pte. Schooley, C.M.
A21739	Pte. Chiarini, R.V.	A22000	Pte. Sivems, H.
A22054	Pte. Dube, R.	A21568	Pte. Stroud, F.W.
A21747	Pte. Morgan, W.	A21595	Pte. Taylor, A.A.
A21157	Pte. Murphy, J.	A21351	Pte. Thebert, W.
A22242	Pte. O'Sullivan, P.	A22109	Pte. Thompson, D.

9 days from 0600hrs 25 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 5 Mar 41:

A21209	Pte.(A/L/Cpl.) Dixon, F.L.	A21892	Pte.(A/L/Cpl.)McNamee, B.
A21265	Pte.(A/L/Cpl.) McNally, A.	A21856	Pte. Wood, F.

MARRIAGE:

A21727 Pte. Hundey, F. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Guildford, Surrey on 1 Mar 41. Next of Kin now wife Vera Irene Collett Hundey, 14 Ashenden Rd., Guildford, Surrey.

INCREASE IN FAMILY:

A22090 Pte. Boychuk, N. - Daughter, Donna Boychuk, born in Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 15 Feb 41.

A21952 Pte. MacDonald, G.A. - Daughter, Elaine Ethel MacDonald, born in Chatham, Ontario, Canada on 5 Feb 41.

RATES OF PAY:

A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S. - Having been qualified in Routine Order #34 as a Cook "C" (25¢ per diem) is granted trades pay eff. 14 Mar 41.

STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £1-5-9 under F.R. & I. 158(2).

CHANGE OF RELIGION:

A22027 Pte. Alvoet, J. - Change of religion from Roman Catholic to Presbyterian.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 15 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 14 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 11 Mar 41 to 0545hrs 12 Mar 41 (5 hours 46 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21297 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Evers, R. - Reduced to permanent grade on 14 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 11 Mar 41 to 0745hrs 13 Mar 41. (1 day 9¾ hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21366 Pte. Faubert, G.R. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 14 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 11 Mar 41 to 0930hrs 12 Mar 41 (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a);
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

continued.....3

SHMENTS: (cont'd)

21772 Pte. Hurst, J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 14 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A.40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 14 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 12 Mar 41 to 0745hrs 14 Mar 41 (2 days 1 hour 45 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

DMENT:

Part II Order #11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para #1 insofar as it relates to 22201 L/Cpl. Frazer, J.R. is hereby cancelled. (As the Essex Scots were on a holding unit basis at that time this man is T.O.S. #1 CIHU)

Part II Order #19 of 14 Mar 41 sub para #12 insofar as it relates to 34432 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Card, T.J. is amended by the addition of "effective date 4 Mar 41".

NGTH RETURN: As of 21 Mar 41.

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	1	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	2	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	597	1	598	RCOC & CIB.
TOTAL	772	8	780	

Attached (not included in above):-
Mr. S.K. Neil — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, 3 Sgts, 1 Pte. — Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant — R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain — #2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm.QMS,1 L/c.10 Ptes. — I.A.D. #1 A.F.U. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 72

22 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES

DUTY OFFICER:	22 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. P.O. LEE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. E.B. MCCORKELL
DUTY COMPANY:	22 MARCH 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	22 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	22 MARCH 41:	SGT. STAPLETON, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALKER, S.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	22 MARCH 41:	CPL. BEATTIE, A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. DUNCAN, R.
DUTY BUGLER:	22 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT

NIGHT OF 22/23 MARCH 1941: 1946 HRS UNTIL 0628 HRS.

3. BOARD OF OFFICERS.

A BOARD OF OFFICERS, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE IN THE REGIMENTAL QUARTERMASTER STORES, MAIDA BARRACKS, ALDERSHOT, ON 24 MARCH, 1941, AT AN HOUR TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF CONDEMNING CERTAIN UNSERVICEABLE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT ON ISSUE TO THIS UNIT:

CAPTAIN J.BROWN - - - - - - - - PRESIDENT
LIEUT. R.F.SHEPPARD, M.C. - - - - MEMBER
S/CONDR. J.E. SCOTT(WO I) - - - - ORDNANCE REPRESENTATIVE

1/ESR/9-4

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

TOMORROW, SUNDAY, MARCH 23, 1941, IS THE DAY ON WHICH HIS MAJESTY, THE KING, HAS INVITED THE NATION TO JOIN IN WORSHIP AS A DAY OF NATIONAL PRAYER. COMPANY COMMANDERS ARE ASKED TO HAVE AS LARGE A PROPORTION AS IS POSSIBLE AT CHURCH PARADE, 23 MARCH 41.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT S

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

23 Mar 41.

er #21.

Last order issued #20 of 21 Mar 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B. - T.O.S. Essex Scot. on transfer from 4th Cdn. Recce. Sqn. effective 11 Mar 41 (Auth'y: 2D/5-0-6 d/6 Mar 41)

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21710 Pte.(A/L/Cpl.) Jardine, R.A. - Declared by a court of inquiry to have been illegally absent from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot as a deserter effective 12 Mar 41 and forfeits 41 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £12-18-5½.

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. the Essex Scottish to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Ouellette, R.R. #5 Gen Hosp. 19 Mar 41.
A21409 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Shepherd, G.W. #15 Gen Hosp. 20 Mar 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned officers are granted privilege leave (P.1) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 17 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 26 Feb 41:
Major L.V.F. Wakefield.

8 days from 0600hrs 18 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 26 Feb 41:
Lieut. W.L. McGregor.

9 days from 0600hrs 21 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 1 Mar 41:
Lieut. E.B. McCorkell 2/Lieut. W.H. Scott.

ATTACHED:

The following is an extract from Cdn. Army (Overseas) Routine Order No. 602 dated 13 Mar 41:
"(B) ATTACHMENTS
Essex Scot:
Lieut. D.A. Deziel - to H.Q. Cdn. Corps as Staff Learner "A" 4 Feb 41"

COMMAND:

Lieut. P.O. Lee - Returned from Command effective 1500hrs 22 Mar 41.

A21461 Pte. Tweedale, W.J. On Command to Cdn. Provost Corps Depot, Regimental Provost Duties, C.M.H.Q. Course #737-3 effective 0800hrs 17 Mar 41 to 29 Mar 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21845 Pte. Besse, M. - Next of kin, father, moved to 208 -23rd Street, Ashland, Kentucky, U.S.A.

A22136 Pte. MacDonald, H.A. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 40 Mary Street, Brantford, Ontario, Canada.

MARRIAGE:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - having been granted permission to marry was married in Aldershot, Hants, England on 6 Mar 41. Next of kin now wife, Marjorie Evllyn-Smith Card, 18 Queen's Road, Aldershot, Hants, England.

continued.....2

CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 20 Mar 41:

A22276 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Collie, A.G. A21865 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Handley, J.D.
A21514 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Dolan, J.J. A21969 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Healey, M.H.
A21638 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Duncan, R.J. A22085 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Meyers, F.L.
A21541 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Gowan, C.E. A21402 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Toffilemire, A.

INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21957 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Vollick, S.G. - Having stated address on enlistment to have been 48 Longwood Road, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, now declares himself to have resided at 1284 San Jose Blvd., Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D. - Awarded 21 days detn. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 20 Feb 41 to 1830hrs 16 Mar 41 (24 days 9 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 25 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 46 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £1-19-9½ under F.R. & I 172(8).

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Feb 41 to 1400hrs 18 Mar 41 (29 days 14 hours 1 minute)
Forfeits 30 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 58 days pay.

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order #19 of 14 Mar 41 sub para #1 insofar as it relates to A21199 Pte. Scully, W.J. is amended to read "A21199 Cpl. Scully, W.J."

Part II Order #19 of 14 Mar 41 sub para #12 insofar as it relates to A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. is amended to read "Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)." Making total forfeiture 55 days pay and not 56 as shown.

Part II Order #11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para #6 insofar as it relates to A21593 Pte. Gilchrist, J.H. is amended to read "A21675 Pte. Gilchrist, J.H."

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LT.-COLONEL A. S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING.

ORDER NO. 74. 24 MARCH 1941.

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	25 MARCH 1941:	MAJOR L. W. F. WAKEFIELD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR E. H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	24 MARCH 1941:	LIEUT. B. S. WILSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. W. L. McGREGOR
DUTY COMPANY:	24 MARCH 1941:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	24 MARCH 1941:	LIEUT. C. P. KEELEY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. P. O. LEE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	24 MARCH 1941:	SGT. LEOPOLD, J. W. A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALSH, A. F.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	24 MARCH 1941:	CPL. MacCALLUM, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	L/CPL. HORN, G.
DUTY BUGLER:	24 MARCH 1941:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 24/25 MARCH 1941: 1947 HRS UNTIL 0625 HRS.

3. MUSTER PARADE:

A MUSTER PARADE WILL BE HELD 27TH MARCH, 1941.

COMPANIES WILL SUBMIT THE NECESSARY MUSTER ROLLS (IN TRIPLICATE) TO THE BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM NOT LATER THAN 1200 HRS, 26TH MARCH 1941.

MUSTER OFFICER: LIEUT. E. B. McCORKELL. (1 ESR 6-2)

4. DISGRACEFUL CONDUCT:

RECENT INSTANCES HAVE BEEN REPORTED OF PERSONS UTILIZING THE FLOOR OF THE REGIMENTAL BATH HOUSE AND OTHER EQUALLY UNUSUAL PLACES AS CONVENIENT COMFORT STATIONS.

SUCH DISGRACEFUL AND UNSEEMLY CONDUCT WILL NOT BE TOLERATED AND IT IS BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF ALL CONCERNED THAT OFFENDERS WHEN APPREHENDED WILL BE DEALT WITH TO THE FULL EXTENT OF THE LAW GOVERNING SUCH CASES. (1 ESR 5-4)

5. COURT OF INQUIRY: (LOSS OF EQUIPMENT BY A21171 PTE.(A/CPL.) COLLIE, R. T.)

THE MARGINALLY NOTED COURT, CONVENED BY REGIMENTAL ORDER NO. 330 DATED 28 NOV 40 AND AMENDED BY REGIMENTAL ORDER NO. 49 DATED 20 FEB 41, IS HEREBY CANCELLED, SAID EQUIPMENT HAVING BEEN RECOVERED. (1 ESR 5-4-1)

(C. A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 75 — 25 MARCH '41

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	26 MARCH 41:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
DUTY OFFICER:	25 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
DUTY COMPANY:	25 MARCH 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	25 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. P.O. LEE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	25 MARCH 41:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	25 MARCH 41:	L/CPL. HORN, G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. CARLESS, A.
DUTY BUGLER:	25 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 25/26 MARCH, 1941: 1950 UNTIL 0620 HRS.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 76 — 26 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	27 MARCH 41:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CAPTAIN J.D. GREEN
DUTY OFFICER:	26 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.
DUTY COMPANY:	26 MARCH 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	26 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	26 MARCH 41:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WASHER, E.C.D.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	26 MARCH 41:	CPL. CARLESS, A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. GOWAN, C.
DUTY BUGLER:	26 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 26/27 MARCH 1941: 1952 HRS UNTIL 0618 HRS.

3. POSTINGS:

CAPTAIN B.J. MOTHERSILL TO "A" COMPANY

CAPTAIN J.A. WILLIS TO "B" COMPANY

W.E.F. 26 MARCH 41

FROM NO. 1 C.I.H.U.:

A-21887 PTE. BRINKWORTH, B. TO "I" SECTION, BN.H.Q.

A-21802 PTE/A/CPL. PIDGEON, J.H.
A-22224 PTE. SHAW, J.N. ---------TO "D" COMPANY

W.E.F. 26 MARCH 41

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE ON 28TH MARCH 41, THE HOUR AND PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, TO ENQUIRE INTO AND REPORT ON THE ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE OF:

A-22126 PTE. DONNELLY, E.R.

A-21529 PTE. JACOBS, A.

OF "C" COMPANY, 1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CANADIAN ARMY, OVERSEAS; SAID SOLDIER'S ILLEGAL ABSENCE HAVING BEEN PUBLISHED AS FOLLOWS:

A) 1ST DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 18 - A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS, 5 MARCH 41

B) 8TH DAY POSTING IN A.F. 3011 CASUALTY RETURN, D/25 MARCH 41 - A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS., 5 MAR 41

C) 21 DAY POSTING IN AFW 3011, CASUALTY RETURN, D/25 MARCH 41 - A.W.L. FROM 2230 HRS., 5 MAR 41

(CONTINUED.....OVERLEAF)

COURT OF INQUIRY (CONT'D)

2. THE OFFICERS OF THIS COURT ARE HEREWITH NAMED:

MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD---------- PRESIDENT

LIEUT. J.R. TURNDULL
LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY ---------- MEMBERS

3. SEPARATE PROCEEDINGS ARE REQUIRED ON **EACH ABSENTEE.**

OUT OF BOUNDS

THE FOLLOWING PREMISES ARE PLACED OUT OF BOUNDS TO ALL RANKS OF THE CANADIAN CORPS:-

(i) FOX & HOUNDS PUBLIC HOUSE - WEST CROYDEN

(ii) GOLDEN LION HOTEL - CATERHAM, SURREY

FIRE ORGANIZATION

THE FOLLOWING FIRE ORGANIZATION WILL BE ADOPTED WHERE MILITARY FIRE BRIGADES ARE STATIONED:

1. IN NORTH ALDERSHOT, SOUTH ALDERSHOT, BLACKDOWN, DEEPCUT AND BORDON ALL TRAILER FIRE PUMPS HELD BY UNITS WILL BE TREATED AS SUB-STATIONS OF THE MILITARY FIRE BRIGADES CONCERNED AND THE PERMANENT FIRE PERSONNEL ALLOWED FOR UNDER A.C.O. 2021 OF 1940 WILL BE TREATED AS AUXILIARIES OF THE FIRE BRIGADES.

THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE FIRE BRIGADES WILL BE EMPOWERED TO DEAL DIRECT WITH THESE PERSONNEL AND TO INSPECT THE FIRE FIGHTING APPLIANCES FOR WHICH THE PERSONNEL ARE RESPONSIBLE.

2. IN ORDER TO REINFORCE A FIRE BRIGADE THE SUPERINTENDENT WILL BE EMPOWERED TO CALL UPON ANY UNIT WITHIN HIS FIRE AREA TO BRING A TRAILER PUMP TO A FIRE OR TO STAND BY. THE UNIT WILL PROVIDE THE CREW AND A TOWING VEHICLE, IF AVAILABLE. NORMALLY A UNIT TRAILER PUMP, WHEN A TOWING VEHICLE IS AVAILABLE, WILL NOT BE SENT TO A FIRE MORE THAN THREE MILES AWAY.

3. ALL FIRES AT ALL TIMES WILL BE REPORTED DIRECT TO THE FIRE STATION. ON RECEIPT OF SUCH REPORTS THE SUPERINTENDENT WILL, WITHOUT PRIOR REFERENCE TO AREAOR SUB-AREA H.Q. BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MOBILISING HIS BRIGADE AND SUB STATIONS TO DEAL WITH EACH EMERGENCY.

4. THE AREA TO BE COVERED BY THE MILITARY FIRE BRIGADES WILL BE CLEARLY DEFINED BY THE SUPERINTENDENTS AND CIVIL CHIEF OFFICERS CONCERNED. THESE AREAS WILL BE CONFIRMED BY SUB-AREA H.Q. IN THE CASE OF BORDON AND BLACKDOWN, THE AREA H.Q. IN THE CASE OF ALDERSHOT.

5. MILITARY FIRE BRIGADES WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR TURNING OUT TO ALL FIRES IN THEIR AREA, WHETHER MILITARY OR CIVIL.

6. THE SUPERINTENDENT OF THE MILITARY FIRE BRIGADES WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR NOTIFYING THE LOCAL CIVIL BRIGADE AND SUB-AREA AND AREA H.Q. CONCERNED WHEN FIRE CALLS COME IN AND WHEN THE FIRES ARE EXTINGUISHED.

7. AT FIRES IN A MILITARY AREA WHERE A MILITARY FIRE BRIGADE IS PRESENT THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DEPUTY WILL BE IN CHARGE OF ALL FIRE FIGHTING AND FIRE APPLIANCES.

IN THE EVENT OF A CIVIL FIRE BRIGADE ASSISTING AT A FIRE IN A MILITARY AREA THE SUPERINTENDENT OR HIS DEPUTY OF THE MILITARY FIRE BRIGADE WILL BE IN CHARGE, BUT IF THE ASSISTANCE HAS BEEN PROVIDED UNDER THE REGIONAL SCHEME, THE DISTRICT OFFICER OR HIS DEPUTY WILL TAKE CHARGE.

IN THE EVENT OF A MILITARY FIRE BRIGADE ASSISTING AT A FIRE IN A CIVIL AREA, THE CIVIL CHIEF OFFICER WILL BE IN CHARGE.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT.-COL. A. S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING.

ORDER NO. 77. 27 MARCH 1941.

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	28 MARCH 41:	CAPTAIN J.D. GREEN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
DUTY OFFICER:	27 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. ~~J.T. ANDERSON~~ W.H. SCOTT.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK.
DUTY COMPANY:	27 MARCH 41:	"B" COMPANY.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY.
ORDERLY OFFICER:	27 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J. R. TURNBULL.
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	27 MARCH 41:	SGT. WASHER, E.C.D.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. SNOOK, M.Y.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	27 MARCH 41:	CPL. GOWAN, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. THOMPSON, E.G.
DUTY BUGLER:	27 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 27/28 MARCH 41: 1952 HOURS UNTIL 0618 HOURS.

(L. A. DEZIEL) CAPT.,
ADJUTANT,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O'S).

OFFICER COMMANDING.

27 MARCH 1943.

28

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON — OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 78 — 28 MARCH 41

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	29 MARCH 41:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON
DUTY OFFICER:	28 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
DUTY COMPANY:	28 MARCH 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	28 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. B.S. WILSON
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	28 MARCH 41:	SGT. SNOOK, M.Y.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. LOGAN, P.T.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	28 MARCH 41:	CPL. THOMPSON, E.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. ATKINS, T.
DUTY BUGLER:	28 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 28/29 MARCH 41: 1956 HRS UNTIL 0614 HRS.

3. POSTINGS:

A-21588, L/CPL. NORTHAGE, H.F. TO "B" COMPANY W.E.F. 26 MARCH 41.

A-21188, PTE. THOMPSON, H. TO "A" COMPANY W.E.F. 26 MARCH 41.

4. CHURCH PARADE - SUNDAY, 30 MARCH 41

ON SUNDAY, 30 MARCH 41, THE BATTALION WILL PARADE AS FOLLOWS:-

A) R.C. PARADE MASS AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH.

B) PROTESTANT SERVICE AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. GEORGE'S GARRISON CHURCH, QUEEN'S AVENUE.

C) BOTH PARADES WILL FALL IN AT 0905 HRS., IN COLN OF COYS, ON BN. PARADE GROUNDS. MOVE OFF AT 0910 HRS.

D) METHOD: PARADE WILL MOVE IN GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 50, WITH 50 YARD INTERVAL ON THE MARCH. AFTER THE SERVICE, SUB-UNITS WILL MOVE ON THEIR OWN PARADES AND DISPERSED AS ABOVE.

E) DRESS:- OFFICERS: SERVICE DRESS : SAM BROWNE : BALMORAL
O.Rs. BATTLE DRESS : SERGE : BALMORAL : ANKLETS
BAND: KILT : DOUBLET : BELT : HALF-HOSE : PUTTEES

ALL RANKS WILL CARRY RESPIRATORS, A.G., WITH STEEL HELMETS ON RESPIRATORS AT THE SLUNG POSITION

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #22 — 28 Mar 41.

Last order issued #21 of 23 Mar 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot from #1 C.I.H.U. effective 26 Mar 41 (Auth'y: Rein. Demand No. 2297 of 25 Mar 41):

A21687 Pte. Brinkworth, B. A21802 Pte.(A/Cpl. wp) Pidgeon, J.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21236 Pte. Parent, R. - S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 25 Mar 41. (Auth'y: 4CIB/6-2-1 of 26 Mar 41.

A21215 Pte. Marchand, F.A. - S.O.S. to 6th Cdn. Fd. Regt. R.C.A. effective 14 Mar 41 (Auth'y: Appendix to R.O. 485, voluntary transfer)

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to #1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21653	Pte. Gladstone, A.H.	Isol. Hosp. Aldershot	27 Mar 41.
A21211	Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Watson, J.E.	#15 Gen Hosp.	22 Mar 41.
A21572	Pte. Wraight, G.H.	#15 Gen Hosp.	25 Mar 41.

ATTACHED:

A21236 Pte. Parent, R. - Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 24 Mar 41.

The undermentioned personnel of No. 1 Close Support Bomber Control (Imperials) are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 26 Feb 41:

12 Officers 95 Other Ranks

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21100 Pte. Waddell, A.D. To be A/CSM (W.O. II) with pay 4 Sep 39.
A21101 Pte. Lescombe, W.J. To be A/CSM (W.O. II) with pay 4 Sep 39.
A21101 Pte. (A/CSM wp) Lescombe, W.J. To be A/RSM without pay for the period 4-16 Sep 39 incl.
(The above entries were inadvertantly omitted from Part II Order #29A of 30 Sep 39 which was compiled from and cancelled all Part II Orders from 3-29 Sep 39)

A21942 Pte. Burdett, E.W. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21461 Pte. Tweedale, J.W. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21121 Sgt. Jaques, R.H. To be A/CSM (W.O. II) with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21941 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Boyer, M.K. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.
A21469 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Morrison, W. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Mar 41.

CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Cpl. effective dates as shown:
A21853 Pte. (A/Cpl.wp)Cavers, J.D. 20 Mar 41.
A21697 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Hasler, H.E. 24 Mar 41.

A21211 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Watson, J.E. Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 20 Mar 41.

RATES OF PAY:

A21236 Pte. Parent, R. - Ceases to draw Class "C" Trades Pay as cook on being S.O.S. effective 25 Mar 41.

continued.....2

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21334 Pte. Barclay, D.K. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 6 Mar 41 to 2000hrs 16 Mar 41 (9 days 21½hrs.)
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

A21190 Pte. Browning, G. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 25 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1900hrs 16 Mar 41 to 0930hrs 24 Mar 41 (7 days 14½hrs).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21137 Pte. Baker, R.A.M. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Mar 41 for failing to appear at place of parade.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. Awarded 28 days detn. on 22 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 28 Feb 41 to 1500hrs 19 Mar 41 (18 days 7½ hours)
Forfeits 19 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 47 days pay.

A21980 Pte. Doyle, W. - Awarded 21 days detn. on 25 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41 to 0930hrs 24 Mar 41 (8 days 9½ hours).
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22315 Pte. Duncan, A. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 17 Mar 41 to 0845hrs 19 Mar 41 (2 days 2 hours and 45 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A. Awarded 21 days detn. on 25 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1440hrs 15 Mar 41 to 1615hrs 23 Mar 41 (8 days 1 hr. 35 min)
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 30 days pay.

A21976 Pte. Hughson, D. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 17 Mar to 0845hrs 19 Mar 41 (2 days 2 hours and 45 mins)
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 25 Mar 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 1800hrs 16 Mar 41 to 1900hrs 21 Mar 41 (5days 1 hr.)
(2) An offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 20 days pay.

A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E. Awarded 14 days F.P. on 26 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 16 Mar 41 to 1000hrs 23 Mar 41 (6 days 16 hrs.)
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

A21374 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Menzies, D.K. - Admonished on 17 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Mar 41 to 1400hrs 16 Mar 41. (8 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

continued.....4

ND:

22018 Pte. Noble, J.E. - On Command to Corps Vehicle Maintenance School effective 0900hrs 23 Mar 41.

21162 Pte. (../Cpl. wp) Atkins, T. - Returned from Command effective 1600hrs 21 Mar 41.

SSION TO MARRY:

21764 Pte. Burrell, H. - Granted permission to marry 26 Mar 41.

NGE OF ADDRESS:

21167 Sgt. Beck, R. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 2297 Louis Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.
21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 321 Bridge Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.
21195 Cpl. (../CQMS wp) Marshall, K.H. Next of kin, wife, moved to Colborne St., Oakville, Ontario, Canada.

CREASE OF FAMILY:

21623 Pte. Allen, J. - Son, John Allen Jr., born in Windsor, Ontario Canada on 1 Mar 41.
22022 Pte. Taylor, J. - Son, Lawrence Wayne Taylor, born in Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 13 Mar 41.

NT WITHOUT LEAVE:

22126	Pte. Donnelly, E.R.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41	(8th day)
22126	Pte. Donnelly, E.R.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41	(21st day)
21529	Pte. Jacobs, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41	(8th day).
21529	Pte. Jacobs, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41	(21st day)
21448	Pte. Browne, W.P.	A.W.L. from 0930hrs 25 Mar 41	(1st day)
21385	Pte. LaPlante, L.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41	(1st day)
21385	Pte. LaPlante, L.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41	(8th day)
21242	Pte. Bonner, G.J.	A.W.L. from 0900hrs 19 Mar 41	(1st day)
21226	Pte. Ramsay, D.J.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 20 Mar 41	(1st day)
21487	Pte. White, C.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41	(1st day)
22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41	(1st day)

SSION OF SENTENCE:

22158 Pte. Duckworth, W. - Granted remission of 4 days of a 14 days F.P. award for exemplary conduct effective 21 Mar 41.
21547 Pte. Crawford, C.D.- Granted remission of 5 days of a 14 days F.P. award for exemplary conduct effective 21 Mar 41.
21386 Pte. Hood, T. - Granted remission of 7 days of a 16 days F.P. award for exemplary conduct effective 21 Mar 41.

ISHMENTS:

21239 Pte. Adair, R.J. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

21363 Pte. Albrough, S.R. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 15 Mar 41 to 1700hrs 17 Mar 41 (1 day 5½ hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

continued.....3

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd).

A22330 Pte. Maskery, J.C. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 8 Mar 41 to 1800hrs 18 Mar 41 (10 days) after being duly warned for duty.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 26 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 20 Mar 41 to 0900hrs 25 Mar 41 (5 days 3 hrs.)
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A22327 Pte. Robertson, R. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41 to 1900hrs 16 Mar 41 (10 days 21½hrs.)
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 32 days pay.

A21554 Pte. Shepherd, C.W. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 6 Mar 41 to 2000hrs 16 Mar 41 (9 days 22½ hrs.)
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

A22123 Pte. White, D.E. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 19 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1900hrs 8 Mar 41 to 0800hrs 18 Mar 41 (9 days 13 hrs.)
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. - Awarded 16 days F.P. on 25 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0630hrs 16 Mar 41 to 1615hrs 23 Mar 41 (7 days 9¾hrs.)
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149( )(b).
Total forfeiture 24 days pay.

4. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order #9 of 31 Jan 41 sub para #9 insofar as it relates to A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. is hereby cancelled.

5. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 28 Mar 41

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	55	2	57	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	594	1	595	HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	768	8	776	

continued.....5

STRENGTH RETURN: (cont'd)

As of 28 Mar 41.

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts. 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 N/Captain	#2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt., 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. #1 C.F.U. R.C.O.C.
12 Officers 95 O.R.	#1 Close Support Bomber Control.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

for (J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON,

OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 79

29 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	30 MARCH 41:	MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
DUTY OFFICER:	29 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. J.C. BRICK
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.T. ELLIOT
DUTY COMPANY:	29 MARCH 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	29 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. B.S. WILSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	29 MARCH 41:	SGT. LOGAN, P.T.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	29 MARCH 41:	CPL. FOX, I.P.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. LUCAS, C.V.
DUTY BUGLER:	29 MARCH 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

~~NIGHT OF 29/30 MARCH, 1941: 1958 HRS. UNTIL 0611 HRS.~~

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

DUTY DUGLER:	29 MARCH 42:	PTE. FLEMING, O.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, O.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	29 MARCH 42:	CPL. FOX, I.P.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. LUCAS, C.V.
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	29 MARCH 42:	SGT. LOGAN, P.T.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
ORDERLY OFFICER:	29 MARCH 42:	LIEUT. B.S. WILSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.W. DUST
DUTY COMPANY:	29 MARCH 42:	"D" COMPANY (LT. BECKET) CAPTAIN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY LIEUTENANT
DUTY OFFICER:	29 MARCH 42:	LIEUT. D.C. BRICK
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.T. [illegible]
FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	29 MARCH 42:	MAJOR F.R. JASPERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR E.W.F. WAKEFIELD

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

DUTIES:

29 MARCH 1942

ORDERLY CORPORAL:

ORDERLY OFFICER:

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT.COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 80

30 MARCH 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	31 MARCH 41:	MAJOR L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	30 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. C.T. ELLIOT
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
DUTY COMPANY:	30 MARCH 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	30 MARCH 41:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. A.M. HUESTON
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	30 MARCH 41:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. BECK, R.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	30 MARCH 41:	CPL. LUCAS, C.V.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. HANDLEY, J.
DUTY BUGLER:	30 MARCH 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 30/31 MARCH, 1941: 1958 HRS. UNTIL 0610 HRS.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY
ASSEMBLED 28-3-41

THE M/N COURT, CONVENED BY REGIMENTAL ORDER NO. 76, D/26 MARCH 41, IS HEREBY DISSOLVED, PTES. DONNELLY AND JACOBS HAVING RRETURNED VOLUNTARILY FROM 24 DAYS ILLEGAL ABSENCE.

1 ESR 5-4

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE ON 31 MARCH 41, AT AN HOUR AND A PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF INQUIRING INTO AND REPORTING ON THE DAMAGE TO RIFLE NO. E.S. 275, ON CHARGE TO A-22007, PTE. HOWELL, L.A. OF "D" COMPANY, 1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS).

MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS - - - - - - - - - - - - PRESIDENT

LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR
LIEUT. P.O. LEE } - - - - - - - - - - - - MEMBERS

L.A. DEZIEL CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 81 31 MARCH 1941

DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	1 APR 41:	AS
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SHOWN
DUTY OFFICER:	31 MARCH 41:	IN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	ESSEX SCOT
DUTY COMPANY:	31 MARCH 41:	REAR PARTY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MEMORANDUM
ORDERLY OFFICER:	31 MARCH 41:	DATED
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	31st
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	31 MARCH 41:	MARCH
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	1941.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	31 MARCH 41:	
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	
DUTY BUGLER:	31 MARCH 41:	
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	

BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 31 MARCH/1 APR 41: 2001 HRS. TO 0607 HRS.

FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL - A-21626, PTE. McKAY, J.P., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1. THE DETAIL OF OFFICERS MENTIONED BELOW WILL ASSEMBLE AT MAIDA BKS, ALDERSHOT, AT 0900 HRS., MONDAY, 31 MARCH 41, FOR THE PURPOSE OF TRYING BY F.G.C.M. THE PERSON NAMED IN THE MARGIN AND SUCH OTHER PERSON OR PERSON AS MAY BE BROUGHT BEFORE THEM.

PRESIDENT ---------- -MAJOR D.E. CATTO, R. REGT. C.

MEMBERS ----------CAPT. J.A. WILLIS, ESSEX SCOT
LIEUT. J.M. CURRIE, R.H.L.I.

WAITING MEMBER ----------LIEUT. J.H.S. BROUGHALL, R. REGT. C.

PROSECUTOR ----------MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON, ESSEX SCOT

DEFENDING OFFICER----------LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR, ESSEX SCOT

2. THE ACCUSED AND OFFRS AND WITNESSES REQUIRED TO ATTEND WERE WARNED BY THE OFFICER COMMANDING THIS UNIT.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

APPX - 10

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order #23 — 31 Mar 41.

Last order issued #22 of 28 Mar 41.

1. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of No. 1 Close Support Bomber Control (Imperials) cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 1430hrs 29 Mar 41:

12 Officers — 95 Other Ranks

2. COMMAND:

Captain W.J.S. Knox Returned from command effective 1500hrs 29 Mar 41.

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21855 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Rocheleau, A.M. - To be A/Cpl. with pay effective 16 Mar 41.

4. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 31 Mar 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	56	2	58	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	42		42	
Privates	594	1	595	HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	768	8	776	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, 3 Sgts, 1 Pte	Cdn. Dental Corps
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	#2 C.I.H.U.

1 Lt. 1 Arm/MS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes. L.A.D. #1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant

for (J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadain Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

App A

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scot Regiment (Unit.) For Week Ending March 11

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Remarks.	1	2	3	4
	Ranks.	Posted strength counting present and attached, establishment excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required to complete establishment
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants ...			
	Quartermasters ...			
	District Officers ...			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

See Page 1

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

See Page 1

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Date

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present where-abouts, if known).

Date

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOT REGIMENT (Unit.) For Week Ending 1 MARCH 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*	SEE PAGE 1		
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	SEE PAGE 1			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	DITTO			

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)
	DITTO		

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH. SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Period strength necessary (regular establishment plus loading allowance)	Surplus or Deficiency	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficiency on establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (eg., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

NIL.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

NIL.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY SOLICITED.

Rank	Name and Unit	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts & leave)

NIL.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOT REGIMENT (Unit.) For Week Ending 1 MARCH 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	7		
	Lieutenants	21		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).
	NIL		

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units.

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Surplus to Establishment	Trades normally requiring special training (including Regimental Duties)	Trades normally requiring no special training
W.Os Class I.			
W.Os Class II.			
W.Os Class III.			
Sergeants or Company Quartermaster Sergeants (QR Colour-Sergeants)			
Staff Sergeants			
Sergeants			
Highest Paid Corporals etc			
Corporals			
Lance-Corporals, Privates, Gunners, Troopers, etc			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part B on page 2 of Army Form W.3006.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank	Trade and Corps to which they belong	Detail	Unit and Corps in which employed

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Rank	Name	Corps	Reason for Return	Unit (Qtrs) for Mail, Leave

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Form* (page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

ESSEX SCOT REGT. (Unit). 1 MARCH 19 41

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.	5		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants			
Serjeants	31		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	53		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	627		
TOTALS	722	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 OTHER RANKS	2 CDN DENTAL CORPS		
3 " "	R.C.D.C.		
12 " "	(L.A.D) R.C.O.C.		
17 " "			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
A-21903	PTE	HRYNIW, J.	ESSEX SCOT	No. 1 Can Inf Hold. Unit
A-22073	"	GULLIVER, L.W	" "	"
A-22095	"	KEARNS, O	" "	"
A-22282	"	MARTIN, T.J.	" "	"
A-21359	"	DALGLEISH, J.D.	" "	"
A-21662	"	WELCH, J.F.	" "	"
A-21406	CPL.	McDONALD, W.S.	" "	"
A-22402	PTE	JEPSON,	" "	"
A-21263	"	JOHNSON, A	" "	"
A-21774	"	KOTOWY, S	" "	"
A-22224	"	SHAW, J.S.	" "	"
A-22092	"	GREEN, T.H.	" "	"
A-21227	"	KNAPP, S.	" "	"

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Rank	Actual strength (including attached personnel) at midnight	Surplus or Deficiency
W.O. Class I		
W.O. Class II		
W.O. Class III		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants (QM Colour-Sergeants)		
Staff Sergeants		
Sergeants		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.		
Corporals		
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Drivers, etc.		
TOTALS		

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W 3008

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank	Unit and Corps to which Posted	Date	Unit and Corps to which Posted when Joining

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., reason for return)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form

(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit). 8 Mar 1941

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on Establishment)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	-		
Serjeants	30		1
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	-		
Corporals	55		1
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	617		11
TOTALS	713	*	* 13

Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon. Demand No. [illegible] Date [illegible] Initialled [illegible]

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 ORs.	C.A.D.C. 2 CDN DIV.	1 OR.	R.A.M.C. (Can
3 "	R.C.O.C.	1 "	4 CDN RECCE
12 "	" (L.A.D.)	119 ORs	
69 "	#1 C.S.B.C.		
27 "	R.A.F. PERSONNEL		
3 "	CDN. POSTAL CORPS.		
1 "	1ST FD. RK. COY. R.C.E.		

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon. Demand No. 2075 Date 9 Mar 41 Initialled [illegible]

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO ESSEX SCOTTISH

AS AT 8TH MARCH , 1941.

CAPT. R. S. FREELE	C.A.D.C. DENTAL OFFICER.
LIEUT. U.S. MATTSON	(L.A.D.) R.C.O.C.
MR. S. K. NEALE	Y.M.C.A. AUXILIARY SERVIDES.

MAJOR R. A. CLAPHAM,	NO. 1 C.S.B.C.
MAJOR N. H. PEASE	NO. 1 C.S.B.C.
CAPT. MATHEW	IRISH GUARDS.
LIEUT. HERBERT	R. SIGS.
2/LIEUT. E. SOTTERELL	E. SURREYS
" GREVILLE	BUFFS.
" MCGLEW	E. SURREYS
" SCOTT	E. SURREYS
" GODDIN	R.W.K.
" PAGE	R.W.K.
P/O.X GODFREY	R.A.F.

T O T A L - 14 OFFICERS.

.....CAPT.,
A/ADJUTANT,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT., CDN. ARMY (O'S).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	Establishment (if any)
Ranks.	Posted strength (including regimental establishment (excluding attached))	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)	
*				
*				
*				
*				
Lieut.-Colonels				
Majors				
Captains				
Lieutenants				
2nd Lieutenants				
Quartermasters				
District Officers				
TOTALS				

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(2) Cam x Scottish Regt (Unit.) For Week Ending 8 Mar. 1

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	Page 2		
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL.		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULA REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if kn

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Present strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels ...			
	Majors			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants ...			
	Quartermasters ...			
	District Officers ...			
	TOTALS ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(1) ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit.) For Week Ending 8 MAR 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	9		
	Lieutenants	19		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULA REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if k
	NIL.		

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Rank	Present strength, whether attached or temporarily detached	Surplus or Reinforcements required
W.Os Class I.		
W.Os Class II.		
W.Os Class III.		
Sergeants or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants (QMS) Colour-Sergeants		
Staff Sergeants		
Sergeants		
Buglers, Trumpeters etc.		
Corporals		
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Fusiliers, etc.		
TOTALS		

* These totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W. 3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Rank	From what Corps	Date

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g. Driver, Mechanic, Wireless Operator)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W
(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit). 15 MAR. 1941.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.	—		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	—		
Serjeants	30		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	—		
Corporals	53		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	645		
TOTALS	739	*	

Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon
Demand No. 2245 Date 17/3/41
Initialled F.B.

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 ORs.	C.A.D.C. 2 CDN. DIV.		
3 "	R.C.O.C.		
12 "	(L.A.D.) R.C.O.C.		
69 "	No. 1 C.S.B.C.		
27 "	R.A.F.		
3 "	CDN. POSTAL CORPS.		
116 ORs.			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
A22012	Pte.	Valiquette, V.A.	ESSEX SCOT	C.I.H.U.
A21227	"	Knapp, S.	"	C.I.H.U.

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO ESSEX SCOTTISH

AS OF 15TH MARCH, 1943

CAPTAIN	R.S. FREELE	C.A.D.C.	DENTAL OFFICER
LIEUT.	U.B. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.	L.A.D.
MR.	S.K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A.	AUXILIARY SERVICES

MAJOR	R.A. CLAPHAM		NO. 1 C.S.B.C.
MAJOR	N.H. PEASE		" "
CAPT.	MATHEW	IRISH GUARD	" "
LIEUT.	HERBERT	R. SIG. CORPS	" "
2/LIEUT.	E. BOTTERELL	E. SURREYS	" "
"	GREVILLE	BUFFS	" "
"	WOOLEW	E. SURREYS	" "
"	SCOTT	E. SURREYS	" "
"	GODDIN	R.W.K.	" "
"	PAGE	R.W.K.	" "
P/O	GODFREY	R.A.F.	" "

TOTAL:- 14 OFFICERS -

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

W Heath Lt
for (L.A. DEZIEL) CAPT.,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. 15 MAR. 1941

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

2 Cpls.		C.A.D.C. 2 Corps Dist.	
3 "		R.C.O.C.	
1 "		(L.A.D.) R.C.O.C.	
1 "		Nos. C.S.D.C.	
1 "		A.A.F.	
1 "		Corps Postal Corps.	

Part B. Other Ranks attached to Unit.

1	Pte.	Goodhew	R.A.S.C.
1	"	Page	"
1	"	Scott	"
1	"	Woolley	"
1	"	Bickerton	"
1	"	Bloyce	"
1	"	Bowers	"
1	"	Scott	"
1	"	Cooper	"
1	"	Hall	"
1	"	Hall	"
1	"	Hall

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Remarks (if any)	1	2	3	4
	Rank	Posted strength according to regimental establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus (+) Deficiency (−)	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts; if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

2/ Essex Scottish Regt. (Unit.) For Week Ending 15 Mar. 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	See Page 1.		
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength omitting sick, attached establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors			
Captains ...			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3085
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

1/ ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. (Unit.) For Week Ending 15 MAR. 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	9		
	Lieutenants	19		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).
	NIL.		

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER BANKS.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY OF EACH WEEK

To be furnished by all units of Chartered Banks (other than the Imperial Bank, Indian Joint Stock Companies and Exchange Banks) and all Headquarters units)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Requirements tendered.

Date	Surplus (+) or Deficit (-) Cash Reserve at close of business on the previous day	Surplus or Deficiency of Reserve	Net Demand and Time Liabilities
M.O. Class I	1		
M.O. Class II	2		
R.O. Class III	-		
Clean Securities pledged or tendered to the Bank	2		
Bills Rediscounted	-		
Bullion, Hundies, &c.	30		
Call Loans	23		
Foreign &c. Branches Current Balances	141		
TOTAL	198		

* Enter Totals should agree with the details shown in Part B on page 2 of Form D.C.(B).

Part B. Other Banks attached from other Corps.

Date	Name of Bank	Name	Rank and Corps to which
1st	Punjab National Bank	Lala Kanhaiya Lal	Manager
2nd	Alliance Bank	Lala Gulab Chand	Accountant
3rd	Do.	Lala Ram Lal	Cashier
4th	Do.	Lala Ram Chand	Clerk
5th	Do.	Lala Ram Lal	Clerk

Part C. Description of other banks whose returns to the unit is periodically rendered.

Name of	Head	Name and Number	Corps	Location of H.Q. branch responsible to which
* Punjab	Delhi	Chandni Chowk No.	Lahore Cantt.	Lahore
" Mercantile	"	Kashmiri Gate "	" "	"
" Punjab	"	Chandni Chowk "	" "	"

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK. *Army Form*

(page

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit). 22 March 1941

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Roy... Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishm...
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.	-		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	-		
Serjeants	30		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.	-		
Corporals	53		1
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	641		2
TOTALS	735	*	* 3

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to wh... they belong.
2 ORs.	2nd Cdn. Postal Corps.		
3 "	R.C.O.C.		
12 "	" (L.A.D.)		
71 "	No.1. C.S.B.C.		
3 "	Cdn. Postal Corps		
91 ORs.			

Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon. 23 Mar 41
Demand No. 2427
Initialled J.A.F.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if kno...
x A21887	Pte	Brinkworth, B.	Essex Scot.	No.1. C.I.H.U.
xx A22224	"	Shaw, J.N.	" "	" "
x A21802	Cpl.	Pidgeon, H.	" "	" "

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO ESSEX SCOTTISH

as of 22nd MARCH, 1941

Capt.	R.S. Freele	C.A.D.C.	Dental Officer
Lieut.	U.B.Mattson	R.C.O.C.	L.A.D.
Mr.	S.K. Neil	YLM.C.A.	Auxiliary Services
Major	R.A. Clapham		No. 1 C.S.H.C.
Major	N.H. Pease		" "
Capt.	Mathew	Irish Guards	" "
Lieut.	Herbert	R. Sig. Corps	" "
2/Lieut.	Botterell	E. Surreys	" "
"	Greville	Buffs	" "
"	McGlew	E. Surreys	" "
"	Scott	" "	" "
"	Goddin	R.W.K.	" "
"	Page		" "
P/O.	Godfrey	R.A.F.	

Total:- 14 Officers.

(L. A. DEZIEL) Capt.,
Adjutant,
Essex Scottish Regt., C.A.(O's).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted during week ending (including attached) (Including sick)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., Deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. [illegible]
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A. (D.) (Unit.) For Week Ending 22 Mar. 41

2.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	See Page No. 1.		
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU[illegible] REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if [illegible]
	NIL.		

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength, counting overseas authorised establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO ...D FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3...
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

5th Scottish Rifles C.B.(T.) (Unit.) For Week Ending 22nd March 1...

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	3		
	Captains	9		
	Lieutenants	19		
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	38		

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
	NIL.			

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICU... REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if k...
	NIL.		

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Ranks	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit.) For Week Ending 29 MAR 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment)
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Postal strength counting regular authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficit on establishment).
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels ...			
Majors ...			
Captains ...			
Lieutenants ...			
2nd Lieutenants ...			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS ...			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (i.e., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR OUTTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers OUTTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. (Unit.) For Week Ending 29 MARCH 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	8	1	
	Lieutenants	18	1	
	2nd Lieutenants	1	2	
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	~~34~~ 38 OR	4	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).
		NIL	

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009

(page 1)

TURN OF OTHER RANKS.

D. A. A. G.

2ND ECHELON

EX SCOTTISH (Unit). 29 MARCH 1941 (Date).

Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army
s, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

ments required.

	3	4
	ng against (excluding	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class II.	6		
W.Os. Class III.	-		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	28		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	59		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	637		1
TOTALS	737	*	* 1

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 O.Rs.	2ND CDN DENTAL CORPS (Qs & Rs)		
12 "	L.A.D. (R.C.O.C., A.T.) (Qs & Rs)		
95 "	No 1 C.S.B.C. (Qs & Rs.)		
109 O.Rs.			

Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. L. of C. 2nd Echelon. Demand No. 2391. Date 30 Mar 41 Initialled

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
A-21354	PTE	TUER, R.	ESSEX SCOT	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
A-22012	PTE	VALIQUETTE, V.A	" "	No. 1 C.I.H.U.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Education Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Detail	Present strength (including attached personnel and detachments)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (to complete to establishment)
		Ranks.	
(1) Class I.			
(2) Class II			
(3) Class III			
Boarding or Dumping Quarrymasters Sergeants (Class Sergeants)			
Sergeants			
Corporals			
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Privates			
Recruits, Privates (Instructors, Drillers, etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W. 3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which Detailed.	Date and Corps to which they belong.

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (eg. present whereabouts if known)

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
MAR 29 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Ech.

Army Form W.3009 (page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
„ „ (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters, MOTOR VEHICLE	(TO COMPLETE R.C.O.C. W.E.)																1		1	
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																		1	1	
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				
Signallers																				
Tradesmen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
T. SEC. SPECIALIST																		1	1	
Special duty personnel																		10	10	
TOTALS (to agree with Cols. 3 and 4 of Part A).																	1	12	13	

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Unit.

C. A. Dyer
ADJUTANT — CAPTAIN
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 29 MARCH 41

- 4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV. -
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Statistics Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | | |

RECEIVED
MAR 29 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A)

Statistics Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LT-COL.		A.S. PEERSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	3-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		T.H. MOTHERSILL	"	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. JASPERSON	"	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.J.S. MACDONALD	"	"	"	
7	M	CAPT		L.A. DEZIEL	"	"	3-9-39	
8	S	"		J.D. GREEN	"	"	"	
9	M	"		W.J.S. KNOX	"	NO	11-11-40	ON COMD
10	M	"		J. BROWN	"	YES	4-9-39	
11	M	"		B.J. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
12	M	"		J.A. WILLIS	"	"	5-9-39	
13	M	"		C.N. CLARKE	"	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD.
14	M	"		C.A. TURNBULL	"	"	"	" "
15	M	"		H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	YES	5-9-39	
16	M	"		F.A. WANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
17	S	LIEUT.		D.A. DEZIEL	ESSEX SCOT	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD.
18	M	"		J.P. TURNBULL	"	YES	5-9-39	
19	S	"		J.H. KENNEDY	"	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. MCINTYRE	"	NO	16-9-39	ON COMD
21	M	"		E.B. MCCORKELL	"	YES	"	
22	M	"		D.W. QUEST	"	"	"	
23	S	"		D.R. LADORE	"	NO	6-9-39	LEAVE
24	M	"		C.P. KEELEY	"	YES	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.S. WILSON	"	"	"	
26	S	"		S.C. READE	"	"	"	
27	S	"		J.T. ANDERSON	"	"	"	
28	S	"		T.L. BRICK	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. MCGREGOR	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D. MACKENZIE	"	"	9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, M.D.	"	"	6-9-39	
32	M	"		C.T. ELLIOT	"	"	27-12-40	
33	M	"		J.R. HUFF	"	"	"	
34	S	"		P.O. LEE	"	"	"	

ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 1 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		SEE ATTACHED LIST			

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT
(Unit.)

29-MARCH 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C.O. Deziel CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT (Signature of Commander.)

4 CON INF BDE - 2 CON DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(i) NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with Nominal Roll of Unit)

a	b	c	d	e
Authority for Rank	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held	Name and Initials	Date of Birth	Date of Appointment

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

a	b	c	d	e
Authority for Rank	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment

(Date of Despatch) (Unit)

(Rk., Fmn., Arm., etc., and which End is serving) (Signature of Commanding Officer)

RECEIVED
MAR 28 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.
Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech!

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J. K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES	11-2-41	
2	S	2/LT.		H. W. HASKIN	"	"	29-12-40	
3	S	2/LT.		A. M. HUESTON	"	"	"	
4	S	2/LT		W. H. SCOTT	"	"	"	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
(Unit.)

29 MARCH 41
(Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT CAPTAIN
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE — 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	8		9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt. Col		A.S. Pearson	Essex Scot.	Yes	2-9-39	
2	M	Major		J.E. Motherwell	"	"	"	
3	M	"		S.K. Jasperson	"	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.S. Woodfield	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		Lt. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.S. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt.		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd.
8	M	"		C.N. Clarke	"	No	"	On Comd.
9	S	"		J.O. Green	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		B.J. Motherwell, M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
11	M	"		J. Brown	"	Yes	4-9-39	
12	M	"		W.S. Knox	"	No	11-11-40	On Comd.
13	M	"		H.B. Haught	R.C.A.M.C.	Yes	5-9-39	
14	M	"		F.A. Wadebrough	R.C.A.P.C.	"	4-9-39	
15	M	"		J. Savelle	Essex Scot.	"	5-9-39	
16	M	"		L.A. Deziel	"	"	3-9-39	
17	S	Lieut		D.A. Deziel	"	No	"	On Comd.
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	Yes	5-9-39	
19	S	"		J.H. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. MacIntyre	"	No	16-9-39	On Comd.
21	M	"		E.B. McCorkell	"	Yes	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Grant	"	"	"	
23	S	"		D.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. Kelley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.J. Wilson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		A.C. Reade	"	"	"	
27	S	"		J.T. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.F. Sheppard, M.C.	"	"	4-9-39	
32	M	"		E.J. Elliot	"	"	27-12-40	
33	M	"		R. Huff	"	"	"	
34	S	"		F.O. Hee	"	No	"	On Comd.

Canadian Section
MAR 21 1941
G.H.Q.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See attached list.			

ORIGINAL
CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.(O's)
(Unit.)

22 March, 1941
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Pearson Capt. A.P.T.
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B./2 Con Div./Aldershot
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
35	S	Lieut		J.K. Hunter	Essex Scot	Yes	11.2.41	
36	S	2/Lt.		A.W. Hopkins	"	"	27.12.40	
37	S	2/Lt.		A.M. Hueston	"	"	"	
38	S	2/Lt.		W.H. Scott	"	"	"	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

Reinforcements Section
Base C.H.Q. 2 Echn
ORIGINAL
CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

Essex Scottish Regt. C.A.(6's).
(Unit.)

22 Mar. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

C A Hazel Capt R&I
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C1B/2 Con Div/Aldershot.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(6) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank	Higher rating in temporary rank if held	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of attachment	Name of attachment

Essex Scottish Regt. CA(Os). Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

RECEIVED
MAR 22 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 1st Echn

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																	1		1	
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Cipher Clerk																		1	1	
A/TK. Rifle Instr.																		1	1	
General duty personnel																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																	1	2	3	

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn

ORIGINAL

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Essex Scottish Regt. CA(Os)
Unit.

Date of Despatch 22 Mar. 41.

Signature of Commander. Capt adjt.

4 C1B/2 Con. Div. / Aldershot.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT | | |

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
MAR 15 1941
Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt. Col		A.D. Pearson	Essex Scot	Yes	3-9-39	
2	M	Major		E.H. Motherwell	"	No	"	On Leave.
3	M	"		E.K. Jasperson	"	Yes	"	
4	M	"		L.W.B. Wakefield	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		L.G.S. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt.		C.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd.
8	M	"		C.K. Clarke	"	No	"	" "
9	S	"		J.A. Greene	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		B.G. Motherwell MC	"	"	3-5-40	
11	M	"		J. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	M	"		W.E. Knox	"	No	11-11-40	On Comd.
13	M	"		H.B. Hough	R.C.A.M.C.	Yes	5-9-39	
14	M	"		T.A. Wansbrough	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	M	"		J.A. Willis	Essex Scot	"	5-9-39	
16	M	"		L.A. Deziel	"	"	3-9-39	
17	S	"		D.A. Dezile	"	No	"	On Comd.
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	Yes	5-9-39	
19	S	"		J.H. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		R.W. Macintyre	"	No	16-9-39	On Comd.
21	M	"		E.B. McCordick	"	Yes	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Guest	"	"	"	
23	M	"		D.R. Rasore	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. Keeley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.S. Wilson	"	"	"	
26	S	"		S.C. Reader	"	"	"	
27	S	"		J.T. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	S	"		J.C. Brice	"	"	8-7-40	
29	M	"		W.H. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	M	"		D Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
31	M	"		R.D. Sheppard MC	"	"	6-9-39	
32	M	"		C.J. Elliot	"	"	27-12-40	
33	M	"		J.R. Huff	"	"	"	
34	S	"		C.O. Lee	"	No	"	On Comd.

Reinforcements Section
C.M.F. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See attached list.			

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
(Unit.)

15 MAR. 41.
(Date of Despatch.)

W. Hrott. Lt. Capt.
(Signature of Paymaster.)

4C1B/2CDN. DIV/ALDERSHOT.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
MAR 18 1941
Statistics Section

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
35	S	Lieut.		J.K. Hunter	Essex Scot	Yes	27.12.40	
36	S	2/Lt.		H.W. Stocking	"	"	27.12.40	
37	S	"		Armstrong	"	"	27.12.40	
38	S	"		W.H. Scott	"	"	27.12.40	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section.
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
(Unit.)

15 MAR. 41
(Date of Despatch.)

W. H. Scott Lt CAPT.
(Signature of Commander.)

per 4 C I B / 2 CON DIV / ALDERSHOT.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Army Form W. 3008.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(i) OFFICERS POSTED TO UNIT.

(1) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	Substantive Rank.	Name and Initials.	Higher rating or temporary rank, if held.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).
1	Colonel	[illegible]		[illegible]	Yes
2	"	[illegible]		"	"
3	"	[illegible]		"	"
4	"	[illegible]		"	"

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

OFFICIAL

Maintenance Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Higher rating or temporary rank, if held.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

(Signature of [illegible])

(Rank.)

(Date, Place, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(Date of Despatch.)

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn, Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

RECEIVED
MAR 15 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																	1	1		
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Buglers																	1	1		
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																	2	2		

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Essex Scottish Regt. Unit.

Date of Despatch 15 Mar. 41.

W. Hecott. Capt.
Signature of Adjutant.

4 C/B/2 CDN. DIV/ALDERSHOT.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Statistics Section

Can. Sec. C.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | | |

Statistics Section Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH. Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt-Col		A. Pearson	Essex Scot	Yes	3-9-39	
2	"	Major		J.H. Matheville	"	"	"	
3	"	"		F.K. Jameson	"	No	"	On Leave
4	"	"		L.M.B. Warfield	"	Yes	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.S. Macdonell	"	"	"	
7	"	Capt.		R.A. Turnbull	"	No	3-9-39	On Comd.
8	"	"		C.R. Clarke	"	"	"	"
9	S	"		J.S. Green	"	Yes	"	
10	M	"		B.A. Matheville M.C.	"	"	3-5-40	
11	"	"		J. Brown	"	"	4-9-39	
12	"	"		Rev. J.S. Knox	"	No	11-11-40	On Comd
13	"	"		H.B. Clough	R.C.A.M.C.	Yes	5-9-39	
14	"	"		F.A. Vanbrough	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	"	~~Lieut~~ Capt		G.A. Willis	Essex Scot	"	5-9-39	
16	"	Capt.		F.A. Dezeil	"	"	3-9-39	
17	S	Lieut		A.A. Dezeil	"	No	"	On Comd
18	M	"		J.R. Turnbull	"	Yes	5-9-39	
19	S	"		J.H. Kennedy	"	"	"	
20	M	"		Lieut MacIntyre	"	No	16-9-39	On Comd.
21	"	"		E.B. McConkie	"	Yes	"	
22	"	"		D.W. Ernest	"	"	"	
23	S	"		D.R. Lasere	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.P. Kelley	"	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		B.A. Wilson	"	"	"	
26	"	"		L.C. Reade	"	"	"	
27	"	"		J.D. Anderson	"	"	"	
28	"	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		Lieut. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
30	"	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
31	"	"		R.F. Stepney M.C.	"	No	6-9-39	On Leave.
32	"	"		C.D. Elliot	"	Yes	27-12-40	
33	"	"		J.R. Stuff	"	"		
34	S	"		C.O. Lee	"	"		

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
~~Capt~~					
~~Lieut~~		See attached list.			

ORIGINAL

Essex Scottish Regt.
(Unit.)

8 March 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Dezeil Capt
(Signature of Commander.)

4 C.I.B. 2 Con Div Aldershot
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
35	S	Lieut		J.K. Hunter	Essex Scot.	yes	11-2-41	
36	"	2/Lt		Hewitt Aird	"	"	27-12-40	
37	"	"		A.M. Stueston	"	"	"	
38	"	"		W.H. Scott	"	"	"	

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

RECEIVED
MAR 8 1941
Statistics Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

ORIGINAL

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		Page 1.			

Essex Scottish Regt.
(Unit.)

8 Mar. 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Boyd Capt
(Signature of Commanding Officer.)

4 C I B / 2 Con Div / Aldershot.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

3	4	5	6	7
Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit During War or Not.

Essex Scottish Regt. Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

RECEIVED
Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.											REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																				
" " (Wheeled)																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties																				
Signallers																				
Storemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
Buglers & Pro Instructors																1	1		1	
																	1		1	
General duty personnel																		11	11	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																			13	

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
ORIGINAL

Essex Scottish Regt. Unit.

Date of Despatch 8 Mar 44

C A Rigel Capt Adjt.
Signature of Commanding Officer.

4 C I B / 2 Can Div / Aldershot
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

RECEIVED MAR 1 1941 Casualties Section G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																					
Butchers																					
Carpenters and Joiners ...																					
Clerks																					
Cooks																					
Despatch Riders																					
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																					
„ „ (Wheeled) ...																					
Drivers-Mechanics																					
Drivers-Operators																					
Electricians																					
Equipment Repairers... ...																					
Farriers																					
Fitters																					
Machine Gunners																					
Masons																					
Motor Mechanics																					
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																					
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																					
Range Takers																					
Saddlers and Harness Makers																					
Saddle Tree Makers																					
Sanitary and Water Duties...																					
Signallers																					
Storemen technical																					
Tailors																					
Wheelers																					
General duty personnel ...																					
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																					

CANADIAN ACTIVE SERVICE FORCE

Casualties Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Reinforcement Section Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOT REGIMENT
Unit.

C.C. Boyd
ADJUTANT
Signature of Commander.

UEOTy

Date of Despatch 1 MAR 41

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

RECEIVED 1941 MAR 1 Canadian Section 2nd. Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LT.COL.		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	3-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	" "	"	"	
3	"	"		R.K. JASPERSON	" "	NO	"	LEAVE
4	"	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	" "	YES	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	" "	"	"	
6	M	"		R.J.S. MacDONALD	" "	"	"	
7	"	CAPT		C.A. TURNBULL	" "	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD.
8	"	"		C.N. CLARKE	" "	"	"	ON COMD.
9	S	"		J.D. GREEN	" "	YES	"	
10	M	"		B.J. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	" "	"	3-5-40	
11	"	"		J. BROWN	" "	"	1-9-39	
12	"	"		W.J.S. KNOX	" "	"	11-11-40	
13	"	"		H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	"	5-9-39	
14	"	"		F.A. VANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	"	LIEUT		L.A. DEZIEL	ESSEX SCOT	"	3-9-39	
16	"	"		J.A. WILLIS	" "	"	5-9-39	
17	S	"		D.A. DEZIEL	" "	NO	3-9-39	ON COMD.
18	M	"		J.R. TURNBULL	" "	YES	5-9-39	
19	S	"		H.J. KENNEDY	" "	"	"	
20	M	"		K.W. MACINTYRE	" "	NO	16-9-39	ON COMD
21	"	"		E.B. McCORKELL	" "	YES	"	
22	"	"		D.W. BUFFET	" "	"	"	
23	S	"		D.R. LADORE	" "	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		C.A. KEELEY	" "	"	9-7-40	
25	S	"		G.S. WILSON	" "	"	"	
26	"	"		S.C. READE	" "	"	"	
27	"	"		J.T. ANDERSON	" "	"	"	
28	"	"		J.C. BRICK	" "	"	1-7-40	
29	M	"		W.L. MAC GREGOR	" "	"	11-11-40	
30	"	"		D. MACKENZIE	" "	"	9-7-40	
31	"	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.	" "	"	6-9-39	
32	"	"		C.T. ELLIOTT	" "	"	27-12-40	
33	"	"		J.R. HUFF	" "	"	"	
34	S	"		P.O. LEE	" "	"	"	

Reinforcement Section Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech. UNOFFICIAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPTAIN		R.S. FREELE	C.A.D.C.	4-8-40	DENT. OFFR.
LIEUT		U.B. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	A.A.D.
MR.		S.K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A.	9-11-40	AUX. SERV.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. (Unit.)

1 MARCH 41 (Date of Despatch.)

A/ADJUTANT LIEUT, (Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

(1) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Page A1).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Number	Rank	Name and Initials	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held	Corps	Whether present with Unit or Detachment	Date of arrival with Unit or Detachment	Date of struck off strength	Cause of struck off strength
1	Lt.-Col.	R.S. PEARSON		C.S.E.M.E.	Present	3-1-39		
2	Major	J.H. McINTYRE		"	"	"		
3	"	F.K. JASPERSON		"	"	"		
4	"	L.W.F. WAKEFIELD		"	"	Yes 29-3-39		
5	"	E.H. WILLIAMS		"	"	"		
6	"	R.J.S. McCONNELL		"	"	"		
7	Capt	C.A. TOWNSEND		"	"	No 29-3-39		On Comd.
8	"	C.H. CLARKE		"	"	"		On Comd.
9	"	J.D. GREEN		"	"	Yes "		
10	"	D.J. McTAGGART, M.C.		"	"	"		5-5-40
11	"	A. BROWN		"	"	"		4-1-39
12	"	W.J. SYMES		"	"	"		11-11-40
13	"	H.B. HOUGH		R.C.A.M.C.	"	"		5-1-39
14	"	F.A. WHITEHOUSE		R.C.A.F.C.	"	"		1-11-39
15	Lieut	L.A. DERIEL		Essex Scot	"	"		3-1-39
16	"	J.A. WILLIS		"	"	"		5-1-39
17	"	E.A. DERIEL		"	"	No		3-1-39 On Comd.
18	"	J.A. TURNBULL		"	"	Yes		5-1-39
19	"	H.J. KENNEDY		"	"	"		"
20	"	K.W. McINTYRE		"	"	No		16-1-39 On Comd.
21	"	E.M. COOKERL		"	"	Yes		"
22	"	P.W. SWEET		"	"	"		"
23	"	C.E. LABONTE		"	"	"		6-1-39
24	"	C.A. KEELEY		"	"	"		7-1-40
25	"	G.S. WILTSON		"	"	"		"
26	"	S.C. PENDE		"	"	"		"
27	"	J. T. ANDERSON		"	"	"		"
28	"	J.C. BRICK		"	"	"		17-1-40
29	"	W.L. MacGREGOR		"	"	"		11-11-40
30	"	D. MACKENZIE		"	"	"		9-1-40
31	"	W. SHEPPARD, M.C.		"	"	"		6-1-39
32	"	C.E. EATON		"	"	"		27-12-40
33	"	J.E. BUTT		"	"	"		"
34	"	P.O. LEE		"	"	"		"

(2) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS. Cdn Sec G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
		R.S. FREER		C.A.P.C.	4-1-40	Den. Duty		
		U.B. MATTSON		R.C.O.C.	24-1-41	S.A.D.		
		S.K. NEIL		V.M.C.A.	9-11-40	Hon. Serv.		

MARCH 41 — 1ST SCOTTISH FIELD

ADJUTANT — LIEUT
YORK & DURHAM REGT. - 2 Cdn Div

LIST OF OFFICERS ATTACHED TO ESSEX SCOTTISH

Week Ending 29 March, 1941

Capt. R.S. FREELE	C.A.D.C.	Dental Officer
Lieut. U.B. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.	L.A.D.
Mr S.K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A.	Aux. Services
Major R.A. CLAPHAM		No.1, C.S.B.C.
Major N.H. PEASE		
Capt. MATHEW	Irish Guards	
Lieut. HERBERT	R. Sig. Corps	
2/Lt. Botterell	R.E. Surreys	
Greville	Buffs	
McGlew	R.E. Surreys	
Scott	" "	
Goddin	R.W.K.	
Page	"	
Beattie	"	
Pilot-O. GODFREY	R.A.F.	

TOTAL: 15 Officers.

RECEIVED
MAR 7 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit, if present.	If not present with Unit, state where employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J.K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES	11-2-41	
2	"	"		H.V. HOCKING	"	"	27-12-40	
3	"	"		A.M. HUESTON	"	"	"	
4	"	"		W.H. SCOTT	"	NO	"	LEAVE
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

CANADIAN
SERVICE

Reinforcements Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Can. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

ESSEX SCOT REGT.
(Unit.)

1 MARCH 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Dezil LIEUT
ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

WAR DIARY

(Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	MAR. 1		Advice was received todsy of the promotions of Lieutenants Willis, Mingay and Deziel(L.A.)to the rank of Captain. Except for the promotion of Captain Stevenson in the Anti-Tank Company these are the first promotions to be announced since mobilization. Normal Saturday routine was followedwith all parades being completed by 1200hrs.	CAD
	2		Church Parade was held at theusual time in a very heavy rain which was hardly conducive to the spiritual attitude. A Recce was made by personnel detailed to act in various capacities on the the Divisional Signals exercise scheduled for 3 Mar 41. Areas and routes were explored and H.Qs. sited.	CAD
	3		The following personnel took part in an interesting and instructive signal exercise which had as its prime object the exercising of signal personnel: Comd 4 Cdn Inf Bde - Lt-Col. A. S. Pearson : O.C. ESSEX SCOT. - Major J. H. Mothersill Bde-Major & S.C. - Major E. H. Williams : Adj. " " - Lieut. C. P. Keeley Bde. Intell. Offr. - Capt. L. A. Deziel : O.C. S. SASK. R. - Major B.S.S.Macdonald : Adj. S. SASK. R. - Capt. J. A. Willis A total of 73 messages were originated by Bde H.Q. and a total of 137 messages were handled by that H.Q. The Exercise terminated at 1400 hrs.	CAD
	4		Normal routine carried out. The C.O. held a meeting of all officers at which time the mistakes made on the DOG exercise held last monthwere discussed.	CAD
	5		Preliminary instructions were received in respect of a defence and withdrawal exercise to be held Friday, 7 Mar 41. A meeting of Coy Comds was held at 1930 hrs to discuss arrangements and an Operation Instruction (No.8) was issued.	APPENDIX 1 CAD
	6		Apart from normal routine, activity was centred around preparations for the Defence and Withdrawal Scheme scheduled for 7 Mar 41.	CAD
	7		Reveille wassounded at 0430hrs and after breakfast and preliminary preparation the move to the designated area started at 0710hrs. Recce parties left at 0745hrs to be in the areaby 0900hrs. The scheme was interesting and most instructive but was carried out under most unpleasant weather conditions. Rain poured down from about 1000hrs until midnight and for this reason the scheme schedule was shortened to permit the Bn to return via March route to Bks by2300hrs.	CAD

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET II

WAR DIARY
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1941 Mar. 8		A normal Saturday, except that there was no Bnparade in the morning, to permit proper cleaning ofequipment after the rough session of 7 Mar 41. All ranks except those specifically employed were free of parades from 1200hrs.	Cad
	9		The Protestant Church parade was voluntary this date but the R.Cs paraded at the usual time to St. Michael's Garrison Church to hear H/Colonel McCarthy preach. The Bde Comd and Bde-Major were in attendance. The three day scheme scheduled to commence 10 Mar 41 was postponed. Lieut. D. A. Deziel visited the Officers' Mess and vividly described the Air-Raid on London 8 Mar 41. Major F. K. Jasperson returned form leave at 1300hrs.	Cad
	10		Major F. K. Jasperson took over as acting 2 i/c of the the Bn due to Major J. H. Mothereill's absence on Leave. The Cancellation of the exercise scheduled to commence this date caused a re-adjustment in training programmes. (Training Programme for the week attached as appx.) Cpl. W. H. Garnham of the Orderly Room Staff was notified by the C.O. of his promotion to the rank of Ord. Rm. Sgt.	APPENDIX 3 Cad
	11		A normal routine day. Lt-Colonel A. S. Pearson has been appointed A/Bde Comd, during Brigadier Topp's absence on Leave.	Cad
	12		The C.O., the Adjutant and the T.O. attended a conferencecalled by the G.O.C. at which time the G.O.C. pointed out that in his opinion transport in the Division was not being properly cared for. He ordered all transport to remain in Barrack Areas until it had been brought up to standard and further that all leaves for C.Os., Adjutants and T.Os was cancelled until this work was completed.	Cad
	13		All exercises involving the use of transport except the DAVID exercise scheduled for 17-19 Mar 41 were cancelled. Normal individual training was carried out by all coys.	Cad
	14		A very routine day. Nothing of unusual interest to report.	Cad

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

SHEET III

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
XXX
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	Mar. 15		The Bn paraded in cermonial drill at 0915hrs on the parade ground. The Divisional Commander conducted an inspection of bn vehicles at 1545hrs and expressed himself as being well satisfied with the improvement made since 12 Mar 41. The Officers held an informal dance party in the Offrs Mess which was quite a successful bit of entertainment.	Cap
	16		After the usual Church parade to St. Andrew's Church for the Protestants and St. Michale's Church for the R.C's, preliminary preparation for the exercise scheduled for 17-19 Mar 41 were commenced. The C.O. and the Adjt attended the Bde Comds meeting at 1030hrs and received what additional information wasavailable and Operational Instruction No. 9, as appended was produced. A special showing of the London smash hit "New Faces" was presented to 4 Cdn Inf Bde at the Garrison Theatre in the afternoon and 150 tickets were allotted to the ESSEX SCOT. All ranks were C.B. from 1900hrs.	APPENDIX 2 Cap
	17		Reveille was sounded at 0345hrs; breakfast served at 0445hrs and the M.T. column moved off at 0550hrs. The posn of defense which the regiment was required to occupy in the Marlborough Area was occupied by 1600hrs and preparations were made to meet air attack. patrols weredetailed to cover the area immediately fwd of the F.D.Ls and those persons not on essential duty were bedded down for some rest.	Cap
	18		The enemy launched an attack at first light all along the bde front and by 1100hrs had compelled a withdrawal all along the line. The Bn was split into two parts by the enemy but managed to reach the Rv ordered by Bde at Upper Axton farm out of reach of the enemy by 1530hrs. The order to cease fire was given at about 1630hrs and the regiment formed up to move back to Aldershot. The head of the coln passed Bde S.P. at 1900hrs and arrived in Aldershot at 2310hrs.	Cap
	19		The normal training routine was altered to permit of a late reveille and the day was spent under coy control. A great deal of time was spent in cleaning equipment and preparation to resume normal training. Can. Corps semi-finals 2 Cdn Div. Vs Holding units was held at Bordon, Hants commencing at 1700hrs. Ptes Orville Drouillard and Johnny Martin, representing ESSEX SCOT. won their respective bouts.	
	20		A normal routine day. Lord Donegal, representing the Daily Despatch, was a visitor in the Bk lines today. RSM Potts and SGT Courtin of "C" Coy were nominated by the C.O. for OCTU courses.	Cap Cap

mobilization, location or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET IV

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	1941 MAR. 21		Nothing of interest to report.	Cap
	22		Major F. K. Jaspereon was appointed O.C. Headquarter Company, ESSEX SCOT. A letter was received from Pte. Bainter, who deserted this unit some months ago. He has managed to return to the United States of Americap and now seeks to be returned to the Unit. His letter has been passed on to the proper authorities. The Coy Comds spent most of the afternoon on road recces of the rea over which the next scheme scheduled for 1 - 4 Apr 41 is to take place.	
	23		The Regiment spent a very quiet day following the usual Church parades to St. Andrew's and St. Michael's Churches. Further recces of the BENITO scheme area were made by Coy Comds and other officers. A number of offrs, a present on the strength of No. 1 C.I.H.U., were visitors at the Offrs Mess at luncheon.	Cap
	24		Training programme for the week atted as appx. 4. Lt-Col. A. S. Pearson attended the 1st day of a two day cookery school for Os. C. A Conference was held at the Prince Consort's Library at which the Bde Comd discussed the problems arising from the DAVID exercise recently completed.	Cap APPENDIX4
	25		An inspection in Ts.O.E.T. was conducted throughout the Battalion under divisional arrangements All weapons were covered in these tests. The Bde Comd informed the adjutant shortly after the conclusion of the tests that it appeared likely that ESSEX SCOT. would rank highest in the DIV.	Cap
	26		Information was received that the unit would be visited 27 Mar 41 by a most distinguished Visitor and preparations were made accordingly. The C.O. completed the cooking course today and expressedhimself as being quite pleased with the information he obtained.	Cap
	27		This was a red letter day in the history of the Essex Scottish Regiment. His Majesty, K I N G G E O R G E VI, paid a visit to and inspected this Bn and several offrs were presented to him. The normal programme for inspections by distinguished Visitors was varied to permit of three hearty cheers for his Majesty at the conclusion of the Inspection. During the course of his visit His Majesty commented pleasantly on the kilt worn by the Pipe Band and the tie worn by the Offrs.	Cap

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, formation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET V

WAR DIARY
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ALDERSHOT	Mar. 28		A normal routine day; nothing of interest to report.	Cad
	29		Major J. H. Mothersill conducted the usual Saturday Bn parade, IN THE ABSENCE OF COL. PEARSON WHO WAS ON AN M.T. COURSE. Many officers spent the day on recce for the scheme, BENITO scheduled for 1-4 Apr 41(see appx)	APPENDIX 5 Cad
	30		Administrative Instructions were received to cover the divisional scheme BENITO and ESSEX SCOT ADMINISTRATIVE INSTRUCTION, issued in conjunction with ESSEX SCOT. OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO.10 was issued accordingly. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 6 Cad
	31		The day was spent in final preparations for the move on 2 Apr 41. All ranks were confined to Bks from 1600hrs and the Bn was put on four hours notice from that time. The C.O. and the adjutant attended the Bde Comds conference at 2200hrs and the C.O. delivered his orders to the officers at 2245hrs.	Cad

STRENGTH; as at 2400hrs 31 MAR 41: 36 Officers and 732 Other Ranks

WEEKLY OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1941- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - APPENDIX 7

WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1941 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - APPENDIX 8

REGIMENTAL ROUTINE ORDERS FOR THE MONTH OF MARCH 1941 - - - - - - - - - - - - - APPENDIX 9

UNIT ORDERS PART II(Issued from Cdn Section GHQ 2nd Echelon)FOR THE MONTH OF MAR- APPENDIX 10

A. S. Pearson

(A. S. Pearson) Lt.-Colonel
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT-C.A.
(OSe)

'COPY ONLY'

App 1R

4 CIB 5-0

PERSONAL

H.Q. 4 Cdn Inf. Bde.,
2 Apr. 41.

Lt-Col A.S. Pearson,
Commanding Essex Scottish Regt.

O.C.T.U. Selection Board

1. 2 Cdn. Div has been asked by Canadian Corps to nominate a Lieutenant-Colonel to represent the Division on the O.C.T.U. Selection Board.

2. Both the G.O.C. and myself feel that you are eminently well-equipped to fill this appointment, and accordingly have nominated you. Your duties will require you to sit with the Board for a day of two from time to time for the purpose of interviewing N.C.Os. recommended for O.C.T.U. training, and to select those to receive this training.

3. No action is required by you in connection with this matter until further instructions are sent to you.

(C.B. Topp) Brigadier,
Comd. 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde.

PERSONAL

H.Q. 4 Cdn Inf. Bde.,
2 Apr. 41.

Lt-Col A.D. Pearson,
Commanding Essex Scottish Regt.

O.T.U. Selection Board

1. 2 Cdn. Div has been asked by Canadian Corps to nominate a Lieutenant-Colonel to represent the Division on the O.C.T.U. Selection Board.

2. Both the G.O.C. and myself feel that you are eminently well-equipped to fill this appointment, and accordingly have nominated you. Your duties will require you to sit with the Board for a day of two from time to time for the purpose of interviewing N.C.Os. recommended for O.C.T.U. training, and to select those to receive this training.

3. No action is required by you in connection with this matter until further instructions are sent to you.

(G.R. Todd) Brigadier,
Comd. 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde.

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON,

OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 83

2 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	3 APRIL 41:	CAPT. J.D. GREEN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
DUTY OFFICER:	2 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. A.M. HUESTON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
DUTY COMPANY:	2 APRIL 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	2 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	2 APRIL 41:	SGT. SMITH, F.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. STAPLETON, C.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	2 APRIL 41:	CPL. BOYER, M.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. MASON, R.
DUTY BUGLER:	2 APRIL 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 2/3 APRIL 1941: 2004 HRS UNTIL 0603 HRS.

3. SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY.

THE VISIT OF THEIR MAJESTIES KING GEORGE VI AND QUEEN ELIZABETH, IS, AND WILL ALWAYS BE, AN OUTSTANDING EVENT IN THE HISTORY OF THE 2ND CANADIAN DIVISION.

IT MARKS A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE – FROM A TRAINING ROLE TO ONE OF READINESS FOR BATTLE.

THE DIVISION HAS HAD A NEW INSPIRATION. ITS KING AND QUEEN HAVE SEEN IT, AND HAVE WARMLY COMMENDED IT. WHATEVER IT MIGHT HAVE DONE BEFORE, IT WILL DO BETTER NOW.

I AM DEEPLY GRATEFUL TO EVERY OFFICER AND MAN WHO CONTRIBUTED TO THE SUCCESS OF THEIR MAJESTIES' VISIT, FOR IT WAS A SUCCESS. THE KING AND QUEEN WERE TOUCHED BY THE ENTHUSIASM OF THE WELCOME GIVEN THEM. ALL FORMATIONS PLAYED THEIR PARTS SPLENDIDLY.

IN YOUR NAMES, I HAVE SENT A MESSAGE OF THANKS TO THEIR MAJESTIES. IN IT I HAVE SAID THAT WE ARE ALL BETTER SOLDIERS BECAUSE WE HAVE SEEN OUR KING AND QUEEN.

I HAVE LONG BEEN PROUD OF THIS DIVISION. I HAVE HAD GREAT CONFIDENCE IN IT. MY PRIDE AND MY CONFIDENCE ARE NOW GREATER THAN EVER. I THANK YOU ALL FROM THE BOTTOM OF MY HEART.

(SGD)

(VICTOR W. ODLUM)
MAJOR GENERAL
COMD., 2 CDN DIV

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

CANADIAN CORPS SOCCER FINAL

NOTICE

1. ON SATURDAY, 5 APRIL 41, THE R.H.C. WILL MEET THE 1 CDN DIV AMN COY TO DECIDE CORPS CHAMPIONSHIP IN SOCCER.

PLAYED AT THE COMMAND ATHLETIC GROUND COMMENCING AT 1500 HRS.

LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR

LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER

SGT. SMITH, F.G.

SGT. STRATFORD, C.

CPL. BOYD, M.

CPL. MASON, R.

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 84 3 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	4 APRIL 41:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON
DUTY OFFICER:	3 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY
DUTY COMPANY:	3 APRIL 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	3 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	3 APRIL 41:	SGT. STAPLETON, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. FOWLER, S.L.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	3 APRIL 41:	CPL. WILKINSON, D.F.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. HEALY, M.
DUTY BUGLER:	3 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 3/4 APRIL 41: 2006 HRS UNTIL 0601 HRS.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSEDAS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE ON 4 APRIL 41, AT AN HOUR AND A PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF INQUIRING INTO AND REPORTING ON THE LOSS OF TWO SETS OF TOOLS FROM GARAGE IN MAIDA BKS., OCCUPIED BY 4 CDN. INF. BDE. L.A.D.(ATT.)

MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON ------ PRESIDENT

CAPT. W.J.B.KNOX } --------
CAPT. J.A.WILLIS } -------- MEMBERS

2. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE FULLY COMPLETED AND HANDED INTO BN. ORDERLY ROOM BY 1200 HRS., SATURDAY, 5 APR 41.

(AUTH. 4 CIB ORDER NO. 123)

4. POSTINGS:

A-21796 PTE. WILSON, J. FROM 'D' COY TO "A" COY

REINFORCEMENTS FROM HOLDING UNIT:

A-22066	PTE. FINN, F.	TO	"A" COY
A-22092	PTE. GREEN, T.	TO	"A" COY
A-3762	PTE. ERREY, V.J.	TO	"D" COY
A-21903	PTE. HRYNIW, J.	TO	"HQ" COY
A-22115	PTE. MARESH, G.	TO	"HQ" COY
A-21852	PTE. PATTERSON, W.	TO	"HQ" COY

(W.E.F. 2 APRIL 41)

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

continued.....2

THE ESSEX CO

I N E N

LIEUT. COL. [illegible] COMMDG.

ORDER NO. 84

1. DUTIES:

DUTY SERGEANT:	
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	
ORDERLY OFFICER:	

NEXT TO	
3 APRIL 43:	
NEXT FOR DUTY:	
3 APRIL 43:	
NEXT FOR DUTY:	
3 APRIL 43:	
NEXT FOR DUTY:	
4 APRIL 43:	
NEXT FOR DUTY:	

2. CHECKOUT:

3. DATE OF INSPECTION:

NIGHT OF 3/4 APRIL 43:

[illegible] OF INSPECTION, CONFISCATED AS SECONDER,

BY THE PRESIDENT, [illegible] THE [illegible]

5 PICK CHARGE HORSE DA 3X3.

PVT. J.

U.S.KNOX

J.A.WILLS

TED KNO

4. ASSIGNMENTS FROM HEADQUARTERS:

A-22008 PTE. [illegible]

A-22025 PTE. BR-ED, F.

A-3702 PTE. EDSEY, V.

A-21908 PTE. HEY[illegible], J. TO

A-22115 PTE. MAGERSHI, S. TO

A-20852 PTE. PATTERSON, W. TO

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 24. 4 Apr 41.

Last order issued no. 23 of 31 Mar 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 2 Apr 41 (Auth'y: Reinforcement Demand No. 2391 of 1 Apr 41):

A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A.
A22092 Pte. Green, T.
A3762 Pte. Errey, V.J.
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, C.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21780	Pte. Crawford, A.	#15 Gen Hosp.	1 Apr 41.
A22289	Pte. Weldon, C.F.	Connaught Hosp.	1 Apr 41.
A21139	Pte. McElroy, C.E.	Isol. Hosp. Aldershot	30 Mar 41.

3. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to No. 1 C.I.H.U. for rations and to the Cdn. Detn. Barracks for all other purposes effective 26 Mar 41:

A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.
A21623 Pte. Allen, J.
A21966 Pte. Haynes, F.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B.

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

The following is an extract from R.C.O.C. (Overseas) Corps Order NO. 7 by the A.Q.M.G. (O/S) dated 29 Mar 41:

"5 APPOINTMENTS:

The following temporary promotion is promulgated for the information of all concerned

Artisan Section

To be Acting Sergeant with pay and allowances of rank effective 1 Jan 41: A21826 Cpl. Miers, A.R., R.C.O.C. attached Essex Scot."

5. REVERSION:

A21183 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Shepherd, D.E. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Private as his own request effective 31 Mar 41.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22126	Pte. Donnelly, F.K.	Returned from A.W.L. 2230hrs 29 Mar 41.
A21529	Pte. Jacobs, A.	Returned from A.W.L. 2230hrs 29 Mar 41.
A21448	Pte. Browne, W.P.	A.W.L. from 0930hrs 25 Mar 41 (8th day)
A22124	Pte. Wyper, R.L.J.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41 (8th day)
A21356	Pte. Burns, T.	A.W.L. from 0600hrs 29 Mar 41 (1st day)
A22320	Pte. Stone, A.F.	A.W.L. from 0800hrs 29 Mar 41 (1st day)
A21419	Pte. Johnston, W.	A.W.L. from 1900hrs 29 Mar 41.(1st day)
A22179	Pte. Cennamo, P.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Mar 41 (1st day)
A22049	Pte. Cudmore, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Mar 41 (1st day)
A21456	Pte. Cousineau, E.R.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Mar 41 (1st day)
A21370	Pte. Schwab, E.F.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 Mar 41 (1st day)
A22249	Pte. St.Louis, D.	A.W.L. from 1230hrs 30 Mar 41 (1st day)

continued.....2

7. COMMAND:

A21461 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Tweedale, W.J. - returned from Command on completion of Provost Course effective 1600hrs 29 Mar 41.

8. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21935 Pte. Stross, A. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 200 Ford Blvd., Riverside, Ontario, Canada.

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A21242 Pte. Bonner, J.G.J. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 28 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 19 Mar 41 to 0630hrs 25 Mar 41 (5 days 21½hrs).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 34 days pay.

A21147 Pte. Leopold, G. - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on 28 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs to 1500hrs 26 Mar 41 (9 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b)
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

A21157 Pte. Murphy, J. - Awarded 5 days C.B. on 2 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 30 Mar 41 to 0900hrs 31 Mar 41 (9 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 1 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 16 Feb 41 to 1400hrs 26 Feb 41 (10 days 8 hrs)
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 39 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £7-6-3 under F.R. & I. 172(8).

A21487 Pte. White, G. - Awarded 15 days detn. on 28 Mar 41 for: (1) an offence under A.A. 40. (2) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 22 Mar 41 to 0830hrs 23 Mar 41 (10 hours) and (3) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41 to 0600hrs 25 Mar 41 (1 day 7½ hours)
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 18 days pay.

10. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order #22 of 28 Mar 41 sub para. No. 2 insofar as it relates to A21236 Pte. Parent, R. is amended to read "effective 25 Mar 41".

11. STRENGTH RETURN: As of 4

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M.(W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	26	2	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	55	1	56	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	42		42	
Privates	598	1	599	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	771	8	779	

continued.....3

STRENGTH RETURN: (cont'd)

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 3 Sgts, 1 Pte	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/.M.S., 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	No. 1 A.F.W. 1.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.d.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJV

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
BY

LIEUT.COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 86 5 APRIL 41

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	6 APRIL 41:	MAJOR L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	5 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. H.J. KENNEDY
DUTY COMPANY:	5 APRIL 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	5 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. H.W. HOCKIN
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	5 APRIL 41:	SGT. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.G.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	5 APRIL 41:	CPL. KINMOND, W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. ATKINS, T.
DUTY BUGLER:	5 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 5/6 APRIL 41: 2010 HRS UNTIL 0555 HRS

3. CHURCH PARADE - SUNDAY, 6 APRIL 41.

ON PALM SUNDAY, 6 APRIL 41, THE BATTALION WILL PARADE AS UNDER:-

1) R.C. PARADE MASS AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH.

2) PROTESTANT SERVICE AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. GEORGE'S GARRISON CHURCH, QUEEN'S AVENUE.

3) BOTH PARADES WILL FALL IN AT 0905 HRS., IN COLUMN OF COMPANIES, ON BATTALION PARADE GROUND : MOVE OFF AT 0910 HRS.

4) METHOD: PARADE WILL MOVE IN GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 50, WITH 50 YARD INTERVAL ON THE MARCH. AFTER THE SERVICE, SUB-UNITS WILL MOVE ON THEIR OWN PARADES, DISPERSED AS ABOVE.

5) DRESS: OFFICER: SERVICE DRESS : SAM BROWNE : BALMORAL
O.R.: BATTLE DRESS, SERGE : BALMORAL : ANKLETS
BAND: KILT : DOUBLET : BELT : HALF-HOSE : PUTTEES
ALL RANKS WILL CARRY RESPIRATORS, A.G., WITH STEEL HELMETS ON RESPIRATORS AT THE SLUNG POSITION.

4. 6) PROTESTANTS: IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE REGULAR PARADE SERVICE A VOLUNTARY SERVICE OF HOLY COMMUNION WILL BE HELD FOR ALL WHO WISH TO PARTICIPATE.

5. POSTINGS:

1. REF 1 ESR 6-2-3-D/4 APRIL 41, TO ALL COY COMDS.

2. THE FOLLOWING AMENDMENTS ARE MADE THERETO:-

A-21572 PTE. MORNINGSTAR, L. TO "B" COMPANY

A-22051 PTE. LOVELL, L.L. TO "A" COMPANY

PTES. GLEASON, J.W. AND BELMORE, L.A. "CEASED TO BE ATTACHED" TO HQ COMPANY, W.E.F. 4 APR 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

ORDER NO. 80

1. DUTIES:

1ST BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 87

6 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	7 APRIL 41:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
DUTY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
DUTY COMPANY:	6 APRIL 41:	"D" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"A" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. H.W. HOCKIN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	6 APRIL 41:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	6 APRIL 41:	CPL. ATKINS, T.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. WILKINSON, D.F.
DUTY BUGLER:	6 APRIL 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

2010 HRS UNTIL 0554 HRS.

FOR (L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	7 APRIL 42:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 42:	LIEUT. [illegible]
DUTY COMPANY:	6 APRIL 42:	"B"(MACHINE GUN) COMPANY
OPPOSITE DUTY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 42:	LIEUT. H.W. HODGKIN
OPPOSITE DUTY COMPANY:	6 APRIL 42:	ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

2020 HRS UNTIL 0554 HRS.

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	7 APRIL 42:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 42:	LIEUT. [illegible]
DUTY COMPANY:	6 APRIL 42:	"B"(MACHINE GUN) COMPANY
OPPOSITE DUTY OFFICER:	6 APRIL 42:	LIEUT. H.W. HODGKIN
OPPOSITE DUTY COMPANY:	6 APRIL 42:	ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

2020 HRS UNTIL 0554 HRS.

1st BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON — OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 87 — 7 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	8 APRIL 41:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CAPT. J.D. GREEN
DUTY OFFICER:	7 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. P.O. LEE
DUTY COMPANY:	7 APRIL 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	7 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.W. MACKENZIE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	7 APRIL 41:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WASHER, E.C.D.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	7 APRIL 41:	CPL. WILKINSON, D.F.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. MEYERS, F.L.
DUTY BUGLER:	7 APRIL 41:	PTE. KEET, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 7/8 APRIL, 1941: 2012 TO 0551 HRS.

3. CHANGE IN ADDRESSING MAIL FOR TROOPS OVERSEAS

THE FOLLOWING INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING ADDRESSING OF MAIL ARE PUBLISHED FOR THE INFORMATION OF ALL CONCERNED. THESE CANCEL ALL PREVIOUS INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED IN THIS CONNECTION.

"WHEN MAILED IN CANADA:

THE DESIGNATION 'C.A.S.F., c/o BASE POST OFFICE, CANADA2 IS TO BE OMITTED AND THE WORDS 'CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS' SUBSTITUTED THEREFOR, AS FOLLOWS:

REGIMENTAL NO., RANK AND NAME
NAME AND DETAILS OF UNIT (I.E., COMPANY OR SECTION, SQUADRON, BATTERY, HOLDING UNIT)
NAME OF REGIMENT OR BRANCH OF SERVICE
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS

FOR EXAMPLE:

A-23456, PTE. EUGENE DOE
"D" COMPANY
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS

NOTE: IF A SOLDIER IS OVERSEAS THE WORD 'OVERSEAS' MUST APPEAR IN THE ADDRESS, BUT NO PLACE NAME.

WHEN MAILED IN THE UNITED KINGDOM AND IN COUNTRIES OTHER THAN CANADA:

THE SAME AS FOR MAIL POSTED IN CANADA, EXCEPT THAT THE DESIGNATION "CANADIAN ARMY, ENGLAND (OR SCOTLAND, AS THE CASE MAY BE) SHOULD BE USED INSTEAD OF THE DESIGNATION "CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

MAIL FOR DELIVERY IN CANADA:

THE USUAL PARTICULARS AS TO REGIMENTAL NUMBER, RANK AND NAME, NAME AND DETAILS OF UNIT AND NAME OF REGIMENT OR BRANCH OF SERVICE, AND IN ADDITION, THE POST OFFICE NAME OF THE PLACE IN CANADA WHERE THE SOLDIER IS STATIONED, MUST BE GIVEN.

NOTE: IF A SOLDIER IS IN CANADA, THE NAME OF THE PLACE AT WHICH HE IS STATIONED MUST APPEAR IN THE ADDRESS.

/P.T.O.

CORRESPONDENCE POSTED BY THE CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS, INTENDED FOR DELIVERY IN CANADA, AND MAILED UNDER THE FREE POSTAGE CONCESSION GRANTED TO MEMBERS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES, SHOULD BEAR THE ENDORSEMENT "C.A.(A.F.)" ON THE FACE OF THE ENVELOPE NEAR THE TOP, INSTEAD OF THE LETTERS "C.A.S.F."

(AUTH: C.A.F.O. 659)

(L.A.) DEZIEL, CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

GEORGE FORMBY, THE ENGLISH COMEDIAN, WILL MAKE A PERSONAL APPEARANCE AT THE GARRISON THEATRE, ALDERSHOT, FOR ONE NIGHT ONLY, WEDNESDAY, 9 APR 41.

ON THIS DATE ONLY THE CANADIAN LEGION WAR SERVICES WILL NOT ISSUE FREE TICKETS AND A SYSTEM OF "PAID ADMISSION" WILL BE THE ORDER FOR THIS PERFORMANCE.

PAY

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 25.

7 Apr 41.

Last order issued no. 24 of 4 Apr 41.

1. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21431 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Carleton, C.L. to be A/Cpl. with pay effective 2 Apr 41.
A21262 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Storey, H.T. to be A/Cpl. with pay effective 2 Apr 41.
A21305 Pte. Dell, J.F. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 2 Apr 41.
A21309 Pte. Walker, R.T. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 2 Apr 41.
A21358 Pte. Diamond, D.L. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 3 Apr 41.
A21954 Pte. Strong, J.N. To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 3 Apr 41.
A21620 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Scott, R.W. - To be A/Sgt. (technical stores sgt.) with pay 4 Apr 41.

2. REVERSION:

A21909 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Dennis, G.A.R. - Reverts to his permanent grande of Pte. at his own request effective 3 Apr 41.

3. COMMAND:

Captain B.J. Mothersill, M.C. - On Command to Eastern Command, Infantry Company Commanders School, Course No. 5 effective 0900hrs 4 Apr 41 to 2 May 41.

4. RATES OF PAY:

A21620 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Scott, R.W. - Ceases to draw Class "C" Trades pay as clerk effective 4 Apr 41.

5. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R. - Returned from A.W.L. 1423hrs 2 Apr 41.
A21385 Pte. LaPlante, L. - A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41 (21st day)

6. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21946 Pte. Clark, K.F. - Placed under stoppage of pay under F.R. & I. 222(1)(b)(ii) effective 6 Dec 40 to 24 Dec 40 (19 days).
A22240 Pte. Towle, E.G. - Placed under stoppage of pay under F.R. & I. 222(1)(b)(ii) effective 18 Nov 40 to 28 Nov 41 (11 days).

7. PUNISHMENTS:

The undermentioned were awarded 24 days F.P. on 2 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeit 24 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).:
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J. A21976 Pte. Hughson, D.

The undermentioned were awarded 14 days F.P. on 3 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeit 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).:
A21290 Pte. Copeland, T.J. A22075 Pte. Snyder, F.L.
A22063 Pte. Wallace, L.L.

The undermentioned were awarded 28 days F.P. on 2 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 5 Mar 41 to 2230hrs 29 Mar 41 (24 days)
Forfeit 24 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 52 days pay:
A22126 Pte. Donnelly, E.R. A21529 Pte. Jacobs, A.

continued.....2

PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 3 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Mar 41 to 1423hrs 2 Apr 41 (3 days, 14 hours 24 mins).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. - Admonished on 2 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 Mar 41 to 2100hrs 31 Mar 41 (22½ hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A332 Pte. Stephens, B. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 3 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 2 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 Mar 41 to 1900 hrs. 31 Mar 41 (21½hrs.)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

A21796 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Wilson, J. - Reduced to his permanent grade of Pte. on 2 Apr 41 for drunkenness, second offence on 29 Mar 41.

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 49 of 18 Dec 40 sub para 1 insofar as it relates to A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G. is amended to read "Discharged #15 Gen Hosp effective 28 Nov 40."

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

BJW

1ST. BN.; THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
BY

LIEUT.COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 88 8 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	9 APRIL 41:	CAPT. J.D. GREEN
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
DUTY OFFICER:	8 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. P.O. LEE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
DUTY COMPANY:	8 APRIL 41:	"B" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	8 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	8 APRIL 41:	SGT. WASHER, E.C.D.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. SNOOK, M.Y.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	8 APRIL 41:	CPL. MEYERS, F.L.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. O'REILLY, J.C.
DUTY BUGLER:	8 APRIL 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 8/9 APRIL, 1941: 2014 HRS UNTIL 0549 HRS.

3. COURTS OF INQUIRY

(I) 1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE AT 1630 HRS., ON 8 APRIL 41, AT A PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF INQUIRING INTO AND REPORTING ON THE LOSS OF THE PETROL COVERED BY THE FOLLOWING VOUCHER:-

PETROL AND LUBRICANT ISSUE VOUCHER, NO. 433 A

2. THE OFFICERS OF THIS COURT ARE HEREWITH NAMED:-

MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON - - - - - PRESIDENT

CAPTAIN J.A. WILLIS
LIEUT. J.K. HUNTER - - - - - MEMBERS

3. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE TURNED INTO BN. ORDERLY ROOM BY 1800 HRS., 11 APR 41.

(II) 1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLY ON 9 APR 41, AT AN HOUR AND A PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF INQUIRING INTO AND REPORTING ON THE LOSS OF A RESPIRATOR, ANTI-GAS, COMPLETE, ON OR ABOUT THE 26TH DAY OF MARCH, 1941, SAID RESPIRATOR HAVING BEEN ISSUED ON SIGNATURE TO A-21425, CPL(A/SGT) BIGGS, J.C.

2. THE OFFICERS OF THIS COURT ARE HEREWITH NAMED:

MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON - - - - - - PRESIDENT

LIEUT. H.J. KENNEDY
LIEUT. S.C. READE- - - - - - - - MEMBERS

3. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE TURNED INTO BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM BY 1200 HRS., 12 APR 41.

(III) 1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLY ON 9 APR 41, AT AN HOUR AND PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, TO ENQUIRE INTO AND REPORT ON THE ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE AND THE DEFICIENCIES IN CLOTHING, ARMS AND EQUIPMENT, IF ANY, IN THE KIT OF:-

A-21385 PTE. LAPLANTE, L.
OF "A" COMPANY, 1ST BN., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS); SAID SOLDIER'S ILLEGAL ABSENCE HAVING BEEN PUBLISHED AS FOLLOWS:

A) 1ST DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER 22 - A.W.L. FROM 2359 HRS., 15 MARCH 41
B) 8TH DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER 22 - A.W.L. FROM 2359 HRS., 15 MARCH 41
C) 21ST DAY POSTING IN A.F.W. 3011,D/8 APR 41 - A.W.L. FROM 2359 HRS., 15 MAR 41.

2. THE OFFICERS OF THE COURT ARE NAMED HEREWITH:

CAPTAIN J.D. GREEN - - - - PRESIDENT

LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
LIEUT. W.H. SCOTT - - - - - MEMBERS

3. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE TURNED INTO BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM BY 1200 HRS., 11 APR 41.

2. POSTINGS:

THE FOLLOWING INTERCOMPANY POSTINGS ARE EFFECTIVE FROM 7 APR 41:

B-4432 PTE. CARD, T.J. TO H.Q. COMPANY

A-21997 PTE. MELLANBY, E.R. TO A COMPANY

THE UNDERMENTIONED PERSONNEL WERE T.O.S. FROM #1 C.I.H.U. W.E.F. 9 APRIL 41:

A-21354 PTE. TUER, R.J. POSTED TO "I" SECTION, B.H.Q.

A-21656 PTE. GLADSTONE, A.H. " " "D" COMPANY

A-22012 PTE. VALIQUETTE, V. " " "HQ" COMPANY

(H.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 89 9 APRIL 41

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	10 APRIL 41:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR F.K. JASPERSON
DUTY OFFICER:	9 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. D. MACKENZIE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. E.B. MCCORKELL
DUTY COMPANY:	9 APRIL 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	9 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. D.R. LADORE
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	9 APRIL 41:	SGT. SNOOK, M.Y.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. LOGAN, P.T.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	9 APRIL 41:	CPL. O'REILLY, J.C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. ATKINS, T.
DUTY BUGLER:	9 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUTS:

NIGHT OF 9/10 APRIL, 1941: 2015 HRS UNTIL 0547 HRS.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut. Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 90 10 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	11 April 41:	Major F.K. Jasperson
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W.F.Wakefield
Duty Officer:	10 April 41:	Lieut. E.B.McCorkell
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.L.McGregor
Duty Company:	10 April 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	10 April 41:	Lieut. W.L.McGregor
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.T. Anderson
Orderly Sergeant:	10 April 41:	Sgt. Walsh, A.F.G.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Stapleton, C.
Orderly Corporal:	10 April 41:	Cpl. Atkins, T.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Beattie, A.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 10/11 April 41: 2017 hrs until 0545 hrs.

3. BOARD OF OFFICERS:

A Board of Officers, as convened by Lieut. Col. A.S. PEARSON, through Regimental Order No. 72, d/ 22 March 41, is hereby dissolved; findings having been duly approved by higher authority.

(1 ESR 9-5)

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON,

OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 91

11 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	12 APRIL 41:	MAJOR L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
DUTY OFFICER:	11 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. W.L. MCGREGOR
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
DUTY COMPANY:	11 APRIL 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"B" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	11 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	11 APRIL 41:	SGT. STAPLETON, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. BECK, R.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	11 APRIL 41:	CPL. BEATTIE, A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. COLLIE, A.G.
DUTY BUGLER:	11 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 11/12 APRIL, 1941: 2018 HRS UNTIL 0544 HRS.

3. CHURCH PARADE - SUNDAY, 13 APRIL 41

ON EASTER SUNDAY, 13 APRIL, 1941, THE ESSEX SCOTTISH WILL PARADE AS FOLLOWS:

1) R.C. PARADE MASS AT 0930 HRS., AT ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH.

2) PROTESTANT: C. OF E. - ST. GEORGE'S GARRISON CHURCH - OTHER DENOMINATIONS: ST. ANDREW'S GARRISON CHURCH

3) BOTH PARADES WILL FALL IN AT 0905 HRS., IN COLUMN OF COYS, ON BATTALION PARADE GROUND: MOVE OFF AT 0910 HRS.

4) METHOD: PARADE WILL MOVE IN GROUPS OF APPROXIMATELY 50, WITH 50 YARD INTERVAL ON THE MARCH. AFTER THE SERVICE, USB-UNITS WILL MOVE ON THEIR OWN PARADES, DISPERSED AS ABOVE.

5) DRESS: OFFICERS: SERVICE DRESS: SAM BROWNE : BALMORAL

OTHER RANKS: BATTLE DRESS, SERGE : BALMORAL : ANKLETS

BAND: KILT : DOUBLET : BELT : HALF-HOSE : PUTTEES

ALL RANKS WILL CARRY RESPIRATORS, A.G., WITH STEEL HELMETS ON RESPIRATORS AT THE SLUNG POSITION.

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

NOTICE

R.C. MISSION

A MISSION IS BEING HELD AT ST. MICHAEL'S GARRISON CHURCH, 11 APRIL 41 AND 12 APRIL 41, ALL RANKS ARE INVITED TO ATTEND. MISSION WILL BE HELD AT 1830 HRS.

WAR DIARY

HE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 26. 11 Apr 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 25 of 7 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 9 Apr 41 (Auth'y: Rein. Demand No. 2494 dated 8 Apr 41):-

A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H. A21354 Pte. Tuer, R.J.
A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A17235	Pte. Crockett, C.D.	No. 1 Neur. Hosp.	7 Apr 41.
A21976	Pte. Hughson, D.	No. 1 Neur. Hosp.	7 Apr 41.
A21391	Pte. Clark, J.A.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	5 Apr 41.
A22112	Pte. Landstra, L.E.	Cambridge Isol. Hosp.	8 Apr 41.

3. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for duty and rations effective 11 Mar 41:

A21820 Pte. Gorman, D. A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for duty, discipline and rations effective 12 Mar 41:

A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M. A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J.

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

The following is an extract from Supplement to Cdn. Army Routine Order (Overseas) No. 660 dated 30 Mar 41:

"(A) APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & RETUREMENTS

2/Lieut.	Hockin, H.W.	Essex Scot. To be Lieutenant	15 Nov 40.
2/Lieut.	Hueston, A.M.	Essex Scot. To be Lieutenant	15 Nov 40.
2/Lieut.	Scott, W.H.	Essex Scot. To be Lieutenant	15 Nov 40.

(Auth: R.O. (Can.) No. 944)"

A21814 Cpl. Flatt, A.W.C. - To be L/Sgt. with pay 4 Apr 41 (Acting Intelligence Sergeant).

5. REVERSIONS:

A21039 C.S.M. (W.O. II) Henderson, J. - Reverts to the rank of Sergeant (confirmed) at his own request effective effective 15 Apr 41.

R4432 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Card, T.J. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 7 Apr 41.

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective as shown:

A21435	Pte. (A/Cpl. wp)	Wilkinson, D.F.	1 Apr 41.
A21814	Pte. (A/Cpl. wp)	Flatt, A.W.C.	4 Apr 41.

7. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21385	Pte.	LaPlante, L.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41(21st day)
A22320	Pte.	Stone, A.F.	A.W.L. from 0830hrs 29 Mar 41(8th day)
A21419	Pte.	Johnston, W.	A.W.L. from 1900hrs 29 Mar 41(8th day)
A21265	Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp)	McNally, A.	A.W.L. from 1330hrs 3 Apr 41
A21965	Pte.	Hind, A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 3 Apr 41
A22116	Pte.	Murphy, W.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 3 Apr 41.

continued.....2

8. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21374 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Menzies, D.K. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 306 Cartwright Street, London, Ontario, Canada.

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A21023 Pte. Allen, J. and A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N. -
(1)Awarded 21 days F.P. on 15 Mar 41 for (1) AWL from 0800hrs 3 Mar 41 to 1630hrs 5 Mar 41 (2 days 8½ hours) (2) An offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeit 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 24 days pay.
(2)Awarded 28 days detn. on 22 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs to 1630 hrs. 19 Mar 41 while undergoing sentence of Field Punishment (A.W.L. 7½ hours)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 13 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 14 days pay

A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 4 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Mar 41 to 1630hrs 3 Apr 41 (4 days 18 hours).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 7 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 29 Mar 41 to 1500hrs 5 Apr 41 (6 days 17 hours).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 19 days F.P. on 4 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeit 19 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b):
A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D. A22327 Pte. Robertson, R.
A22123 Pte. White, D.E.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeit 7 days pay, F.R. & I. 149(1)(e):
A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A. A21398 Pte. Melocho, A.J.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 14 days detn. on 12 Mar 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeit 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J. A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 14 days detn. on 12 Mar 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 22 30hrs 2 Mar 41 to 0600hrs 3 Mar 41 (7½ hours) (2) Breaking barracks whilst C.B.
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.
A22171 Pte. St. Pierre, R. A22143 Pte. Young, L.

A22248 Pte. St. Louis, D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 7 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1230hrs 30 Mar 41 to 1700hrs 6 Apr 41 (7 days 4½ hours).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 7 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 Mar 41 to 1700hrs 6 Apr 41 (6 days 18½ hours)
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

continued.....3

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 14 of 26 Feb 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A22197 Pte. Sommers, W.H. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 24 of 4 Apr 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21356 Pte. Burns T. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN: As of 11 Apr 41.

Detail	Strength	Att. as in W.E.	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAPC, RCAMC, CDS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	53	1	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	596	1	597	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	770	8	778	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, 3 Sgts, 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.U. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

for (J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON,

ORDER NO. 92

OFFICER COMMANDING

12 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	13 APRIL 41:	MAJOR E.H. WILLIAMS
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
DUTY OFFICER:	12 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. B.S. WILSON
DUTY COMPANY:	12 APRIL 41:	"B" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"C" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	12 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.R. HUFF
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	12 APRIL 41:	SGT. BECK, R.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. BARRETT, B.H.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	12 APRIL 41:	CPL. COLLIE, A.G.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. LENNOX, A.
DUTY BUGLER:	12 APRIL 41:	PTE. FLEMING, J.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 12/13 APRIL, 1941: 2020 HRS. UNTIL 0540 HRS.

3. METHOD OF CARRYING TOWING CABLES

IN ORDER TO OBTAIN UNIFORMITY OF CANADIAN CORPS VEHICLES AND TO ELIMINATE THE POSSIBILITY OF LOSS, TOWING CABLES, (HEAVY, NO. 3) WILL BE CARRIED IN THE TOOL BOX IN THE SIDE OF THE VEHICLE AND NOT WRAPPED ROUND THE FRONT BUMPER OR ROUND THE REAR OF THE FRAME.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

1. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER , WILL ASSEMBLE AT 1630 HRS., 14 APRIL 41, AT A PLACE TO BE DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, FOR THE PURPOSE OF INQUIRING INTO AND REPORTING ON THE LOSS OF A WALLET, BREN, FOR SPARE PARTS.

2. THE COURT IS NAMED HEREWITH:

MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD - - - - - - PRESIDENT

LIEUT. J.R. TURNBULL
LIEUT. P.O. LEE - - - - - - - - - - MEMBERS

3. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE HANDED IN TO BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM BY 1800 HRS., WEDNESDAY, 16 APR 41.

A. Deziel

(A.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN

ADJUTANT

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 93 13 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	14 APRIL 41:	MAJOR B.J.S. MACDONALD
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CAPTAIN J.D. GREEN
DUTY OFFICER:	13 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J. R. TURNBULL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. B. S. WILSON
DUTY COMPANY:	13 APRIL 41:	"C" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	"D" COMPANY
ORDERLY OFFICER:	13 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. C.P. KEELEY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	LIEUT. B.S. WILSON
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	13 APRIL 41:	SGT. BARRETT, B.H.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	SGT. WALSH, A.F.G.
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	13 APRIL 41:	CPL. LENNOX, A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	CPL. MACMILLAN, W.
DUTY BUGLER:	13 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	PTE. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUTS:

NIGHT OF 13/14 APRIL 1941: 2021 HRS UNTIL 0539 HRS.

3. USE OF BARRACK FURNITURE:

INSTANCES HAVE BEEN REPORTED OF THE IRREGULAR USE BEING MADE OF CERTAIN BARRACK FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT.

MATTRESSES ARE BEING USED ON FLOORS IN GARAGE; BASINS AND PUDDING TINS ARE BEING USED AS OIL CONTAINERS AND HOT WATER KETTLES; FIRE BUCKETS ARE BEING USED FOR DEFINITELY UNAUTHORIZED PURPOSES.

THESE PRACTICES WILL CEASE FORTHWITH AND REPORTED INSTANCES WILL BE SEVERELY DEALT WITH.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

I. A COURT OF INQUIRY, COMPOSED AS HEREUNDER, WILL ASSEMBLE ON 15 APR 41, AT AN HOUR AND PLACE TO DESIGNATED BY THE PRESIDENT, TO ENQUIRE INTO AND REPORT ON (A) ABSENCE WITHOUT LEAVE, AND (B) THE DEFICIENCIES IN ARMS, CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT AND REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES (IF ANY), OF

A22124 PTE. WYPER, R. L. J.

OF "D" COY., 1ST BN., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CDN. ARMY(OVERSEAS); SAID SOLDIER'S ILLEGAL ABSENCE HAVING BEEN PUBLISHED AS FOLLOWS:-

(A) 1ST DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 22 - - - -"A.W.L. FROM 2200HRS, 23-3-41."
8TH DAY POSTING IN PART II ORDER NO. 24 - - - -"A.W.L. FROM 2200HRS, 23-3-41."
21ST DAY POSTING IN AFW3011 DATED 13-4-41 - - - -"A.W.L. FROM 2200HRS, 23-3-41."

II. THE OFFICERS OF THE COURT ARE NAMED HEREWITH:

MAJOR E. H. WILLIAMS . . . . . PRESIDENT

LIEUT. W. L. McGREGOR } . . . . . MEMBERS
LIEUT. B. S. WILSON }

III. PROCEEDINGS ARE TO BE HANDED INTO BATTALION ORDERLY ROOM BY 1800HRS, THURSDAY, 17 APR 41.

L A Deziel

(L. A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut. Col. A.S. Pearson, Officer Commanding
Order No. 94 14 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	15 April 41:	Capt. J.D. Green
	Next for Duty:	Major J.H. Mothersill
Duty Officer:	14 April 41:	Lieut. B.S. Wilson
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.T. Anderson
Duty Company:	14 April 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	14 April 41:	Lieut. P.O. Lee
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.W. Guest
Orderly Sergeant:	14 April 41:	Sgt. Walsh, A.F.G.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Henley, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	14 April 41:	Cpl. Morrison, W.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Carless, A.
Duty Bugler:	14 April 41:	Pte. Fleming, J.
	Next for Duty:	Pte. Kett, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 14/15 April, 1941: 2024 hrs. until 0536 hrs.

3. ALLOTMENTS OF VEHICLES

A uniform numbering system for the identification of Battalion vehicles will be adopted from 12 April 41. Various Venicles will hereafter be referred to by he following system of numbering. These numbers appear in white on the lower left hand corner of the windshield andon the rear in black lettering on a white background.

B.H.Q.
1 - O.Cs. Station Wagon
2 - 2 t/c's 8 cwt.
3 - 15 cwt.B.O.R. Office Truck
4 - 30 cwt, M.O.
5 - 15 cwt, Intel. Section

NO. 1 Platoon
10 - 8 cwt. Coy. Comd
11 - 8 cwt. Sig Offr.
12 - 15 cwt., Signal Stores

NO. 2 Platoon
21 - 15 cwt. anti-aircraft
22 - " " " "
23 - " " " "
24 - " " " "

NO. 3 Platoon
31 - 15 cwt. Mortar Stores
32 - " " " "

"A" COMPANY
A-1 - 8 cwt. Coy Comd.
A-2 - 15 cwt. Coy Stores
A-3 - " #7 Pln Stores
A-4 - " #8 " "
A-5 - " #9 " "

NO. 4 Platoon
40 - 15 cwt. Carrier stores
41 - Carrier
42 - "
43 - "
44 - "
45 - "
46 - "
47 - "
48 - "
49 - "
50 - "

NO. 5Platoon
51 - 15 cwt. Pinoeer Stores

NO. 6 Platoon
60 - 8 cwt.(Q.M.)
61 - 8 cwt.(T.O.)
62 - 15 cwt., Water Tank
63 - " " " "
64 - 30 cwt., H.Q.Coy Cooker
65 - " A " "
66 - " B " "
67 - " C " "
68 - " D " "
69 - 15 cwt. Reserve S.A.A.
70 - " " "
71 - " " "
72 - " Reserve Mortar Amn.

NO. 6 Platoon (Cont'd)

73 - 30 cwt. Reserve Clothing
74 - " Res. Anti-Gas Cloth.
75 - " Baggage
76 - " "
77 - " Officer's Mess
78 - " Reserve Petrol
79 - " M.T. Stores

"B" COMPANY

B-1 - 8 cwt. Coy Comd.
B-2 - 15 cwt. Coy Stores
B-3 - " #10 Pln Stores
B-4 - " #11 Pln Stores
B-5 - " #12 Pln Stores

"C" COMPANY

C-1 - 8 cwt. Coy Comd.
C-2 - 15 cwt. Coy Stores
C-3 - " #13 Pln Stores
C-4 - " #14 Pln Stores
C-5 - " #15 Pln Stores

"D" COMPANY

D-1 - 8 cwt. Coy Comd
D-2 - 15 cwt. Coy Stores
D-3 - " #16 Pln Stores
D-4 - " #17 Pln Stores
D-5 - " #18 Pln Stores

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

NOTICE

FOLLOWING IS A LETTER RECEIVED AT THIS H.Q., Sunday, 13 April 41:-

"Thirteenth
April
1941.

Dear Colonel Pearson:-

Thank you very much indeed for the delicious Hot Cross buns that you so kindly sent to me the other day. I was astonished to find that it is possible to do such excellent baking under the conditions that exist here at the present time. The buns were fully equal to any I have had at home in times of peace.

Will you please congratulate your cook on my behalf and tell him how much I appreciate the good work he is doing for the troops. In my opinion nothing ismore important to the welfare of our men than good cooking and I full realize what a problem it is to produce appetizing things when our supplies are very limited. Your cook and his staff are making a most important contribution towards the maintainance of health and good spirits among the men.

Yours sincerely,
Signed.

(C.B.TOPP) Brigadier
Commanding
4 Cdn. Inf. Bde.

Lieut-Col. A.S. PEARSON
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

1ST. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

LIEUT. COL. A.S. PEARSON, OFFICER COMMANDING

ORDER NO. 95 15 APRIL 1941

1. DUTIES:

FIELD OFFICER OF THE DAY:	16 APRIL 41:	MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED BY MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
DUTY OFFICER:	15 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. J.T. ANDERSON
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED BY MAJOR J.H. MOTHERSILL
DUTY COMPANY:	15 APRIL 41:	"A" COMPANY
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED
ORDERLY OFFICER:	15 APRIL 41:	LIEUT. D.W. GUEST
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED
ORDERLY SERGEANT:	15 APRIL 41:	SGT. HENLEY, J.W.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED
ORDERLY CORPORAL:	15 APRIL 41:	CPL. CARLESS, A.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED
DUTY BUGLER:	15 APRIL 41:	PTE. KETT, C.
	NEXT FOR DUTY:	AS DETAILED

2. BLACKOUT:

NIGHT OF 15/16 APRIL 41: 2025 HRS UNTIL 0533 HRS.

3. STIRRUP PUMPS

1. DURING THE PERIOD 12 APR 40 TO 25 MARCH 41, 68 STIRRUP PUMPS HAVE BEEN HANDED IN FOR REPAIR BY UNITS IN THE AREA AND 80% OF THEM HAVE BEEN DEFICIENT OF NOZZLES.

2. THIS SHOWS THAT PROPER CARE IS NOT BEING TAKEN ON THIS IMPORTANT ITEM OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT.

3. OFFICERS COMMANDING SUB UNITS WILL ENSURE THAT THE STIRRUP PUMPS ON THEIR CHARGE ARE INSPECTED FREQUENTLY.

4. POSTINGS FROM NO. 1 C.I.H.U.

THE U/M OTHER RANKS ARE POSTED TO THE COMPANIES SHOWN OPPOSITE THEIR NAMES, W.E.F. 16 APR 41:

A-21132	L/CPL. OUELETTE, R.R.	TO	"A". COMPANY
A-21743	" SMITH, W.W.	TO	H.Q. COMPANY
A-21303	PTE. LITFIN, J.H.	TO	" COMPANY

(L.A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q., 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 27. 16 Apr 41.

Last Order Issued No. 26 of 11 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T. No. 15 Gen. Hosp. 9 Apr 41.
A22176 Pte. Allen, F.A. No. 1 Neur. Hosp. 10 Apr 41.

A21385 Pte. LaPlante, L. - Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 2359hrs 15 Mar 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot. as a deserter effective 10 Apr 41 and forfeits 26 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £7-12-7.

2. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for duty and rations effective 11 Mar 41:

A21820 Pte. Gorman, D. A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for duty discipline and rations effective 12 Mar 41 to 11 Apr 41:

A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M. A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J.

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21682 Pte. Montroy, A.F.A. To be L/Cpl. with pay 11 Apr 41.

4. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21657 Pte. Franklin, D.E. Next of kin, mother, moved to 315 Murray Street, Wallaceburg, Ontario, Canada.

5. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21785 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Haley, E. - Granted permission to marry 14 Apr 41.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. A.W.L. from 0930hrs 25 Mar 41(21st day)
A22124 Pte. Wyper, R.L.J. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41(21st day)
A21265 Pte.(L/C. wp) McNally, A. A.W.L. from 1330hrs 3 Apr 41. (8th day)
A21963 Pte. Hind, A. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 3 Apr 41 (8th day)
A22176 Pte. Murphy, W. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 3 Apr 41 (8th day)

7. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21976 Pte. Hughson, D. Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £0-19-2 under F.R. & I. 158(2).

8. PUNISHMENTS:

A21175 Pte. Black, W. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 12 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W. Awarded 10 days F.P. on 10 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 0700hrs 4 Apr 41 to 1500hrs 7 Apr 41(3 days 8 hrs). Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a). Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b). Total forfeiture 14 days pay;

continued.....2

PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd).

A21963 Pte. Hind, A. and A22116 Pte. Murphy, W.D.
Awarded 21 days F.P. on 14 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 3 Apr 41 to 1930hrs 12 Apr 41 (8 days 21 hours).
Forfeit 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 30 days pay.

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. Awarded 10 days C.B. and 10 pack drills for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 6 Apr 41 to 0630hrs 7 Apr 41 (6hrs 31 mins)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21864 Pte. Lyons, F.A. Awarded 7 days F.P. on 10 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21650 Pte. Marsland, N.C. Awarded forfeiture of 2 days pay on 12 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs to 1200hrs 9 Apr 41.(6 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 3 days pay.

A21798 Pte. Pask, F. - Awarded forfeiture of 4 days pay on 12 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs 9 Apr 41 to 1700hrs 10 Apr 41 (1 day 11 hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 10 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 6 Apr 41 to 1530 hrs 7 Apr 41 (1 day 6½ hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A22287 Pte. Thompson, H. - Admonished on 12 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs to 1700hrs 9 Apr 41 (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 2 days pay on 7 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1700hrs to 1800hrs 6 Apr 41 (1 hour).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 26 of 11 Apr 41 sub para no. 3 insofar as it relate to A21820 Pte. Gorman, D., A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D., A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M. and A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J. is hereby cancelled.

for (J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON.

Order No. 26. 18 Apr 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 27 of 16 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 16 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 2592 of 15 Apr 41):-
A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H.
A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wd) Ouellette, R.R.
A21743 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wd) Smith, W.W.

2. BIRTHS:

A22111 Pte. Landale, J.P. - Daughter, Lillian Mary Landale, born in Windsor, Ontario, Canada on 31 Dec 40.

3. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.M. - Granted permission to marry 8 Apr 41.

4. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F. - Apprehended in Greenock, Scotland and returned to unit effective 1500hrs 15 Apr 41.

5. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 16 of 5 Mar 41 sub para 5 insofar as it relates to A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. is amended to read "A.W.L. from 2230hrs 28 Feb 41."

Part II Order No. 18 of 11 Mar 41 sub para 7 insofar as it relates to A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. is amended to read "A.W.L. from 2230hrs 28 Feb 41."

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 18 APR 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for:

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M. C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

HAD/EJN

Carried forward to page 2
for appendix only

Carried forward from page 1

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 18 Apr 41

Detail	Strength	Att.as in W.E.	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAPC,RCAMC,CCS
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	53	1	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	44		44	
Privates	594	1	594	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	769	8	777	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, 1 Sgt, 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.

1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes. L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 96 — 19 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	20 April 1941:	Major B.J.S. Macdonald
	Next for Duty:	Capt. J.D. Green
Duty Officer:	19 April 41:	Lieut. A.M. Hueston
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. Hoff
Duty Company:	19 April 41:	"A" Company
	Next for Duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	19 April 41:	Lieut. J.K. Hunter
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D. Mackenzie
Orderly Sergeant:	19 April 41:	Sgt. Stapleton, C.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Fowler, S.L.
Orderly Corporal:	19 April 41:	Cpl. Lucas, C.V.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Dolan, J.
Duty Bugler:	19 April 41:	Pte. Kett, C.
	Next for Duty:	Pte. Fleming, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 19/20 April, 1941: 2033 hrs. until 0525 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE:

On Sunday, 20 April 41, there will be a voluntary parade as under:

a) R.C. Mass at 0930 hrs., at St. Michael's Church.
b) Protestant Services at 0930 hrs., at St. George's Garrison Church.
c) Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Battalion Parade ground; Move off at 0910 hrs.
d) Method: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50, with 50 yard interval on the march. After the service, sub-units will move off on their own parades, dispersed as above.
e) Dress: Officers will wear Service Dress with Balmoral and Sam Browne Belt; O.Rs. will wear Battle Dress, Serge, with anklets and balmoral; Bandsmen will wear Kilt with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees.

All ranks will carry respirators, A.G. with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY-Assembled 13 Mar 41.

1. The m/n Court is hereby dissolved findings having been duly approved by higher authority.

(L.A. DEZIEL), Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding
Order No. 97 20 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	21 Apr 41:	Captain J.D. Green
	Next for Duty:	Major J.H. Mothersill
Duty Officer:	20 Apr 41:	Lieut. J.R. Huff
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.K. Hunter
Duty Company:	20 Apr 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	20 Apr 41:	Lieut. D. Mackenzie
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. Turnbull
Orderly Sergeant:	20 Apr 41:	Sgt. Fowler, S.S.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Courtin, L.J.
Orderly Corporal:	20 Apr 41:	Cpl. Dolan, J.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Scharfe, H.G.
Duty Bugler:	20 Apr 41:	Pte. Fleming, J.
	Next for Duty:	Pte. Kent, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 20/21 Apr 41: 2035 hrs. until 0522 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY

I. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble, 21 Apr 41, at an hour and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on a fire which occurred on the premises of 84 SCOTT-MONCRIEFF SQUARE, on 9 Apr 41.

II. The Officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major L.W.F. MAKEFIELD----------President
Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE----------Members

III. Proceedings are to be completed and handed in to Battalion Orderly Room by 1630 hrs., 22 Apr 41.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

I. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble on 21 Apr 41 at an hour and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on (a) Absence without leave and (b) deficiencies in arms, clothing and equipment and regimental necessaries (if any) of

A-21448 Pte. BROWNE, W.P.

of "D" Coy, the Essex Scottish Regiment, Can. Army (O's); said soldier's illegal absence having been published as follows:

1st day Posting in Part II Order No.22 - AWL from 0930 hrs., 25 Mar 41
8th " " " " " " No. 24- AWL from 0930 hrs., 26 Mar 41
21st " " " AFW 3011,d/15 Apr 41- AWL from 0930 hrs., 25 Mar 41

II. The officers of this court are named herewith:

Major E.H. WILLIAMS----------President
Lieut. P.O LEE--
Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN----------Members

/Pte

4. COURT OF INQUIRY (cont'd)
A-21448 Pte. BROWNE, W.P.

III. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs., 23 Apr 41.

(L.A.DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 98 21 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	22 April 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for Duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	21 April 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. C. P. KEELEY
Duty Company:	21 April 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	21 April 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Orderly Sergeant:	21 April 41:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	21 April 41:	Cpl. SCHARFE, H.G.
	Next for Duty:	L/C. HORN, G.
Duty Bugler:	21 April 41:	Pte. KETT, C.
	Next for Duty:	Pte. FLEMING, J.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 21/22 Apr 41: 2036 hrs. until 0521 hrs.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

Bn. ME

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 99 22 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	23 Apr 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	22 Apr 41:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Duty Company:	22 Apr 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	22 Apr 41:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Orderly Sergeant:	22 Apr 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	22 Apr 41:	L/C. HORN, G.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
Duty Bugler:	22 Apr 41:	Pte. FLEMING, J.
	Next for Duty:	Pte. KETT, C.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 22/23 Apr 41: 2035 hrs until 0520 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY- Amendment to:

1. Reference Court of Inquiry convened in Regtl. Order No. 97, D/20 Apr 41, to investigate fire in Scott-Moncrieff Square, the following officer is designated to replace Lieut. D. MACKENZIE as a member of that court.:

Lieut. A.M. HUESTON

4. ANTI-FREEZE MIXTURE - PRESERVATION

1. Pending receipt of further orders, all existing stocks of Anti-Freeze Mixture held by this Unit are to be retained, and Mixture is NOT to be removed from radiators.

(E.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

Copy

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 100 — 23 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	24 Apr 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for Duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	23 Apr 41:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Duty Company:	23 Apr 41:	"A" Company
	Next for Duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	23 Apr 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
Orderly Sergeant:	23 Apr 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
Orderly Corporal:	23 Apr 41:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. DUNCAN, R.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 23/24 Apr 41: 2039 hrs until 0517 hrs.

3. COURSES:

Assault Course - Command W.T. School
20 Apr to 3 May 41

A-21119 Sgt. SNOOK, M.Y.

4. VEHICLE MAINTAINANCE

In order to reduce wear and tear of tracks, the speed of carriers will be limited to a maximum of 20 m.p.h. This speed limit will apply to all normal movements and training exercises, and may only be exceeded when active operations so require. As a reminder to, "MAXIMUM SPEED NOT TO EXCEED 20 M.P.H.", will be affixed in a position on the vehicle where it can be readily seen by the driver.

5. COURT MARTIAL-A-21626, Pte. MCKAY, J.P.

The above mentioned soldier was tried by Field General Court Martial held at Maida Barracks on 31 Mar 41 on the following charges:

First Charge - A.A. Sec 8(2)	W.O.A.S. Offering violence to his superior officer.
Second Charge - A.A. Sec 8(2)	W.O.A.S. Using insubordinate language to his superior officer.
FINDING OF THE COURT:	Guilty on both charges.
SENTENCE:	To undergo detention for 70 days.

A,21696, Pte. MCKAY, J.P., having been in confinement for 15 days awaiting trial forfeits 15 days pay under F.R. & I., Art. 149; Total forfeiture: 85 (eighty-five) days pay

Findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div., 15 Apr 41.

/P.T.O.

POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U., Witley are posted to the Companies shown opposite their names:-

A-22098 Pte.	SMITH, J.B.	"C" Coy
A-21572	WRAIGHT, G.H.	"HQ"
A-22289	WELDON, C.F.	"
A-21780	CRAWFORD, A.	"
A-22112	LANDSTRA, L.E.	"D"

(L. A. DEZ K.), Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

NOTICE

The following letter has been forwarded to this Unit from H.Q., 2 Cdn. Div., 22 April 41:-

Subject:- Bomb Craters - Work of Filling in on Farm Land

N.A.A. No. 340/35 G.

Headquarters,
2nd Canadian Division

I wish to thank you heartily for your co-operation in providing personnel of the 2nd Cdn. Div. for the purpose of filling in bomb craters on farm land.

The work that these men put in, in the time allotted, was simply marvelous. They were cheery, worked with a will, and got the work done, though in many cases they were working under adverse conditions owing to the nature of the soil, they were always punctual on their work and performed their duties 100 per cent.

By your co-operation these men have earned the gratitude of all the farmers in the area on whose land they were working, and also the A.R.P. authorities.

(Signed)

B.C. Clarke, Brigadier,
Commanding North Aldershot Sub-Area.

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (M'G)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

LIEUT.-COL. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 101 24 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	Details will be supplied at a later hour. Duties to be performed by a composite arrangement under supervision of Major J.H. MOTHERSILL.
Duty Officer:	
Duty Company:	
Orderly Officer:	
Orderly Sergeant:	
Orderly Corporal:	

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 24/25 April, 1941:2039 hrs until 0517 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

i. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the twenty-eighth day of April, 1941, at an hour and a place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on: The loss of a Motorcycle (M.C., W.O. #4200251) whilst on a Battalion Operation, said motorcycle in the charge of A-22121, Pte. E. D. Taylor.

ii. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major F.K. JASPERSON .. President

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX
Capt. J.A. WILLIS - Members

4. COURT OF INQUIRY

i. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the twenty-eighth day of April, 1941,at an hour and a place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on: The loss of a Respirator, A.G., on charge to Captain C.N. CLARKE, whilst attending the Canadian Junior War Staff Course, at Ford Manor, Lingfield,

ii. The Officers of the Court are named herewith:

Capt. J.D. GREEN - President

Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Lieut. B.S. WILSON - Members

PTO

DUTIES:

1. Standing orders for Orderly Officer, Duty Officer and Relief Officers as provided by Regimental Order No. 20, d/21 Jan 41, are amended as follows:

(a) Orderly Officer will assume duty at 1900 hrs on the day on which he is posted for duty and will continue on such duty for a period of 24 hrs.

(b) Duty Officer will report at the B.O.R. and assume duty in the Adjutant's office at 1800 hrs., on the day on which he is posted for duty and will continue on such duty until 0730 hrs the following day.

(c) Relief Officer will be detailed by duty coy Comd on Coy duty days, such officers will:

i. relieve duty officer at 0730 hrs.
ii. relieve the Adjutant and act as duty officer in the B.O.R. from 1200 hrs until 1330 hrs.
iii. be available in barracks on call to act as duty officer in the B.O.R. from 0730 hrs until 1800 hrs in case of necessity.

COURT MARTIAL - B-67571 Pte. WOOLLINGS, S.

The detail of Officers, mentioned below, will assemble at MAIDA BARRACKS, ALDERSHOT, Friday, 25 April, for the purpose of trying by F.G.C.M. the person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before them, at 0900 hrs:

PRESIDENT	- Major N.A. WALDRON	R.H.L.I.
MEMBERS	- Capt. W.J.S. KNOX	ESSEX SCOT
	Lieut. J.H. HOUSSER	R.REGT.C.
Waiting Member	- Lieut. P.A. PHILIP	R.H.L.I.
PROSECUTOR	- Capt. P.E.R. WRIGHT	H[illegible] & CIB
Defending Officer	- Capt. J.A. NORTHEY	TOR.SCOT.R.(MG)

(L.A. DEZIEL), Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 29. 25 Apr 41.

Last Order Issued No. 28 dated 18 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 23 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 2685 dated 22 Apr 41):-

A21780 Pte. Crawford, A. A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B.
A22112 Pte. Lnadstra, L.E. A22289 Pte. Weldon, C.F.
A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 4 Feb 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB 6-9 of 14 Apr 41).

A22124 Pte. Wyper, R.L. - Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 2230hrs 23 Mar 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot as a deserter effective 15 Apr 41 and forfeits 23 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £7-0-6.

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. - Declared by a court of inquiry to have been illegally absent from 0930hrs 25 Mar 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot as a deserter effective 21 Apr 41 and forfeits 28 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £9-8-10½.

3. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to No. 1 C.I.H.U. for rations and to Cdn. Detn. Bks. for all other purposes effective 14 Apr 41:

A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N. A21623 Pte. Allen, J.

The undermentioned personn of "J" Sec. 2 Can. Div. Signals are attached Essex Scot for quarters and rations effective 20 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB 6-2-3, d/20 Apr 41):-

1 Officer and 34 Other ranks.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to No. 1 C.I.H.U. for rations and to Cdn. Detn. Bks. for all other purposes effective 14 Apr 41:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A.

4. COMMAND:

A21119 Sgt. Snook, M.Y. - On Command to Assault Course, effective 0900hrs 20 Apr 41.

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - On Command to ab initio clerks course No. 33 Technical Training Group effective 0900hrs 13 Apr 41.

A21895 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Ritchie, M.D. - On Command to 3" Mortar Course, Serial M.2 effective 0900hrs 20 Apr 41 to 3 May 41.

A21391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K. - On Command to Corps Vehicle Maintenance School, effective 0900hrs 21 Apr 41.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21165 Pte. Heaton, H.M. To be A/Cpl. with pay 15 Apr 41.
A21271 Pte. Sauwen, J. To be A/Cpl. with pay 15 Apr 41.

continued.....2

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21152 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Leopold, J.W.A. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant effective 22 Apr 41.

7. REVERSION:

A21295 Pte. (L/Sgt. wp) Vallance, J.H. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 22 Apr 41.

8. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21284 Pte. Jeffrey, S.S. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 165 Janette Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

9. BIRTH:

A22092 Pte. Green, T.H. - Son, Thomas William Green, born in Chatham, Ontario, Canada on 9 Apr 41.

10. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21419 Pte. Johnston, W. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. effective 2200hrs 17 Apr 41.
A21265 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) McNally, A. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. effective 1200hrs 19 Apr 41.

11. COURSES:

Lieut. A.D. Green - Attended P.T. Course at Aldershot effective 31 Dec 40 to 29 Jan 41 - Result "Qualified".

12. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A22176 Pte. Allen, F.A. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £2-5-0 under F.R. & I. 158(2).

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 22 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21450 Pte. Cheeseman, J.R. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 22 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21118 Pte. Dixon, C.H. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 22 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 20 Apr 41 to 1130hrs 21 Apr 41 (13 hours)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 21 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 20 Apr 41 to 0530hrs 21 Apr 41 (7 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21785 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Haley, E. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 22 Apr 41 for (1) Drunkenness, 1st offence on 15 Apr 41 (2) A.W.L. from 1130hrs to 1400hrs 15 Apr 41 (2½ hours).

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 21 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs to 1715hrs 15 Apr 41 (3hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

continued.....3

3. PUNISHMENTS: (CONT'D)

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 28 Mar 41 for A.W.L. from 1200hrs to 2000hrs 25 Mar 41 (8 hours) whilst under sentence of detention. (See Part II Order No. 22 of 28 Mar 41)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

A22096 Pte. Marchand, A.L. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 22 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P.
Tried by a F.G.C.M. on 31 Mar 41 on the following charges:-
1. A.A. 8(2) - W.O.A.S. offering violence to his superior officer on 16 Mar 41.
2. A.A. 8(2) - W.O.A.S. using insubordinate language to his superior officer on 16 Mar 41.
FINDING: Guilty on both charges.
SENTENCE: To undergo detention for seventy (70) days.
CONFIRMATION: The finding and sentence of the court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn. Div on 15 Apr 41.
The accused having been in close arrest from 1200hrs 16 Mar 41 to 31 Mar 41 forfeits 15 days pay accordingly.
Forfeits 70 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i).
Total forfeiture 85 days pay.

A21796 Pte. Wilson, J. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 21 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs to 1715 hours 15 Apr 41 (3hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21247 - Pte. Wilson, G.G. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 22 Apr 41 for an offence under A.A.40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

4. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 26 of 11 Apr 41, page 2 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D., A21327 Pte. Robertson, R. and A22123 Pte. White, D.E. is amended to read "Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b)."

5. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 25 Apr 41 attaxhed hereto as an appendix on copies for:

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M. C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

for (J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page for appendix only.....

Carried forward from page 3

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 25 Apr 41.

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	54	1	55	RCOC
Lance-Coporals	44		44	
Privates	596	1	597	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	771	8	779	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, 1 Sgt., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W., R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	28 Apr 41:	Major J.M. MOTHERSILL
	29 Apr 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	28 Apr 41:	Lieut. W.L. McGREGOR
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Duty Company:	28 Apr 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	28 Apr 41:	Lieut. K.W. McINTYRE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	28 Apr 41:	Sgt. WASHER, E.C.D.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal	28 Apr 41:	Cpl. GOWAN, C.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. MENZIES, D.K.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 28/29 Apr 41: 2048 hrs until 0507 hrs.

3. LOSS OF MAILS IN TRANSIT

Letter mails posted in the Canadian Corps area between 13 Mar 41 and 15 Mar 41 inclusive and parcels posted between 10 Mar and 15 Mar, addressed to Canada have been lost through enemy action.

4. CANADIAN EFFICIENCY MEDAL

A-21208, Sgt. R.J. ADAMS, The Essex Scottish Regiment, has been awarded the above mentioned decoration which has been approved under General Order 68 of 1941. The Medal has been forwarded to the next-of-kin, Mrs. Albertine Adams, 404 Josephine Ave., Windsor, Ontario, for safe keeping.

5. AREA SWIMMING BATH

Through the courtesy of the Canadian Y.M.C.A., arrangements have been made for free swimming facilities to be available at the Command Baths for other ranks of the 2 Cdn Div effective Wednesday, 23 Apr 41.

Periods during which these facilities will be available are as follows:

Mon., Tues., Thurs., Fri.		1730 hrs to	2000 hrs
	Wed.	1400	1630
	Sat.	1400	1900

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., The Black Scottish Regiment (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment(Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 103 29 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	30 Apr 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for Duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer;	29 Apr 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Duty Company:	29 Apr 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	29 Apr 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
Orderly Sergeant:	29 Apr 41:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. WALSH, A.F.
Orderly Corporal:	29 Apr 41:	Cpl. MENZIES, D.K.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. BOYER, M.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 29/30 Apr 41: 2049 hrs until 0505 hrs.

3. CONTROL OF SCABIES:

1. While the incidence of scabies among personnel of Canadian Corps compares favourably with that of other formations and has shown a gradual decline, every effort should be made to effect a further reduction.

2. Scabies is a condition associated with poor personal hygiene and is frequently called one of the "dirt" diseases.

3. The attention of all ranks is drawn to K.R. (Can) para 36 and the following preventive measures:

i. Regular baths and keeping of bath register (Man. of Hyg. & San., page 73, paras 5 & 6.

ii. Weekly washing of underclothing and towels (Cdn. Corps Order 90 of 1940, sub-para c)

iii. Routine inspection by platoon, squadron, etc., Commanders carried out weekly and cases referred to Medical Officer.

iv. Medical Inspection on joining unit or on return from leave.

v. Regular disinfection and washing of blankets and paillasses. The straw from the paillasses should be burned and disinfection can be arranged with Fd Hygine Section.

vi. Education by sub-unit commanders
See F.S.R. Vol. I, 1930, Sec 145 and Man. of Hyg. and Sanitation., pages 7,9,20 and 199.

vii. Disciplinary Measures.
Orders regarding immediate reporting sick of personnel with itchy skin rash or any skin eruption and personal cleanliness should be published and enforced.

4. ECONOMY OF WATER

Owing to the greater number of consumers, both military and civil, in the Aldershot Area it is essential that the greatest economy in water be effected to ensure that no breakdown in supply shall occur.

1. SLIPPER BATHS: Will be prohibited in normal barrack bath houses where showers are provided and will be disconnected by R.E. In officer's messes and married quarters occupied by troops, Commanding Officers will arrange that only such baths as are essential shall be used and that the amount of water used in them is strictly regulated.

2. SHOWER BATHS: Although it is not intended actually to reduce the number of showers per unit it is essential that a rigid supervision of the use of showers is undertaken. The possibility of a reduction from the authorized 4 per cent for training units and 1 per cent for other units may have to be to 1 per cent or less all round if adequate economy is not affected.

3. BATH HOUSES: (a) the possibility of redundant bath houses must be considered. Where possible, the requirements of one or two units will be concentrated in one bath house and the others closed down. (b) Benn sprays will be used to replace large roses in showers wherever available. (c) Dripping taps waste a very large quantity of water. All taps will be turned right off after use, faulty spring taps will be reported at once and put out of action till repaired. All leaking taps will be reported at once to the Garrison Engineer concerned. (d) Deficient plugs for lavatory basins will be immediately replaced.

4. ABLUTIONS: Where ablutions benches are fixed, especially in tented camps, basins (bowls) will be provided. In these cases taps will be reduced by 50 per cent. In tented camps, 4 taps will be provided to each range of benches, placed at end of bench to give easy access. Washing under a running tap is strictly forbidden. Washing of clothes will be under strict supervision.

5. URINALS: Flush will be regulated once every two hours. As it is not practicable to shut them off entirely at night the action is continuous throughout the 24 hours. Overflow of cisterns due to faulty ball cocks will be immediately remedied. Constant inspections are necessary.

6. FLOORS: (a) Dining Rooms. Wooden floors will not be washed down more than once a week, except in very bad weather where floors become unduly muddy. Buckets, squeegees and scrubbing brushes will be used. They will be swept daily with dry scrubbers and stiff brooms. Other floors will be washed in a similar manner and only when essential. This order does not, of course, apply to floors which are waxed.

7. VEHICLES: The normal method of washing vehicles will be with bucket and brush. In the case of tracked vehicles, high pressure hoses are permitted, but their use will be limited to the minimum. The use of ordinary hose is forbidden except with the authority of the Officer Commanding unit on exceptional occasions.

5. MUSTER PARADE

A muster parade of all ranks of the Essex Scottish Regiment will be held today with Lieut. E.B. MCCORKELL as Muster Officer.

(E.A. [illegible]ZIEL) Captain
Adjutant

WAR DIARY - APRIL 41

APENDIX 8

1st Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 104 30 April 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	1 May 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	30 Apr 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Duty Company:	30 Apr 41:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	30 Apr 41:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
Orderly Sergeant:	30 Apr 41:	Sgt. Walsh, A.F.
Orderly Corporal:	30 Apr 41:	Cpl. Boyer, M.

Later duties will be taken over by a composite guard and duty company, under supervision of Major J.H. MOTHERSILL.

---

2. POSTINGS:

A-21966, Pte. Haynes, F. posted to "A" Coy from H.Q. Coy.
A-21640, Pte. Sauve, G.G. " " " " " "
A-21474, Pte. Jordan, G.S. " " "C" Coy " B.H.Q., ('I' Section)
w.e.f. 29 Apr 41

A-21601, Pte. Glaser, E.I. posted from "C" Coy to H.Q. Coy w.e.f. 30 Apr 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

WAR DIARY - APR 41
APPENDIX .9.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 30 — 30 Apr 41.

Last Order Issued No. 29 of 25 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Captain L.R. McDonald - T.O.S. Essex Scot from H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 21 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 2 Cdn. Div. Letter 2d-6-1-6 dated 17 Apr 41).

A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. - T.O.S. Essex Scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 10 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. Adm. Letter No. 59 dated 9 Apr 41).

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Captain C.N. Clarke,- S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 20 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 2 Cdn. Div. Letter 2d-6-1-6 dated 17 Apr 41).

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned officers are granted privilege leave (P.1) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 13 Apr 41 to 0600hrs 20 Apr 41 (7 days):-

Captain C.N. Clarke — Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre

4. COMMAND:

The undermentioned officers returned from command effective 1500hrs 12 Apr 41:

Captain C.N. Clarke — Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre

A21143 Cpl. Seal, T.A. - On Command to Cdn. O.C.T.U., Bordon, effective 0900hrs 25 Apr 41.

5. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21143 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Seal, T.A. - Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 22 Apr 41.

6. REVERSION:

A21265 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) McNally, A. Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 23 Apr 41.

7. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21168 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Hussey, F.E. - granted permission to marry effective 23 Apr 41.

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. - A.W.L. from 0300hrs 24 Apr 41 (1st day)

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 23 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs 2 Apr 41 to 1330hrs 5 Apr 41 (3 days).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

continued.....2

9. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21265 Pte. McNally, A. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 23 Apr 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs 3 Apr 41 to 1200hrs 19 Apr 41 (15 days 22½ hours).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 37 days pay.

10. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 21 of 23 Mar 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Apr 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for:

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Apr 41

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	3	11	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	54	1	55	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	598	1	599	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	772	8	780	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt, Sgt., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c, 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

App A

ON HIS MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

FASTEN Envelope by gumming this Label across Flap.
OPEN by cutting Label instead of tearing Envelope.

Essex Scottish Regt.

APRIL 1941.

181

C.M.H.Q. 40: 1.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009

(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

A940

Essex Scot Regt. (Unit). 5 April 1941 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	28		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	60		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	639		
TOTALS	740	*	* 10

Reinforcements Section,
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
Demand No. 2494 Date 6.4.41
Initialled. GEG

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 D. Rs.	2 Con Dent Corps (Q & R.)		
12 "	R.C.O.C. (L.A.D.) (Q & R.)		
14 Total			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

	Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
*	A-21354	Pte.	Tuer, R.	Essex Scot	No. 1 C.I.H., T.T.
**	A-22012	"	Valiquette, V.A.	" "	"

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength awaiting arrival authorised establishment (including attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
Totals			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g. Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR GUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. (Unit.) For Week Ending 5 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Rank	Posted strength according to establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus (+) or Deficiency (−)	Remarks (e.g., Deficiency supplied from ...)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Majs.-Gens., Brigs.-Gen., etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Date.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit.) For Week Ending 5 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	8	1	
	Lieutenants	18	1	
	2nd Lieutenants	1	2	
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	34 28 OK	4	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).
		NIL	

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Rank.	Present strength rounding (against authorised establishment (excluding attached)	Surplus (+) Deficiency (−)	Reinforcements required (+) or Surplus to be withdrawn (−)
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending .....

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Postal address (enrolling establishment attached)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required (e.g., deficits or specialists)
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters ...			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General Brigadier, etc).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT (Unit.) For Week Ending 12 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	~~8~~ 9	1	
	Lieutenants	~~18~~ 19	1	
	2nd Lieutenants	~~+~~ 3	2	
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	~~37~~ 38 OK.	4	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).
		NIL	

TO BE MADE UP TO 12th FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3
Trade.	Present strength counting against establishment. (excluding Detachments attached).	Surplus or Deficiency.
W.Os. Class I.		
W.Os. Class II.		
W.Os. Class III.		
Sergeants (or Company Quartermaster Sergeants and Other Sergeants		
Staff Sergeants.		
Sergeants.		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.		
Corporals.		
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Sappers, etc.		
TOTALS		

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W 3049.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Trade.	Unit and Corps to which attached (See below)	Trade.	Unit and Corps to which attached (See below)

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. period attached to unit)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W 3009
(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

ESSEX Scottish (Unit). 12 Apr 91 19 91 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishment).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	6		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	31		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	59		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	640		
TOTALS	738	*	* 12

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 O.Rs.	2 Con. Dept. Corps (Q+R)		
12 O.Rs.	R.C.O.C. (L.A.D) (Q+R)		
14 O.Rs Total			
		Reinforcements Section, Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.	
		Telegram No. 2592	12 Apr 41
		Initialled. [illegible]	

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)
* [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Essex S.C.R.	[illegible]

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Present strength reporting (Regular Establishment only)	Surplus	Reinforcements required
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank	Name	Corps	Date	Cause

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g., present where from & when)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Unit.) For Week Ending 19 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks	Posted strength according to establishment (existing establishment)	Surplus or Deficiency	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment)
"			
"			
"			
"			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers ...			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of Light Units as necessary (e.g., Signal, Dismal, Brigades, etc.)

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Unit.) For Week Ending 19 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	8	1	
	Lieutenants	18	1	
	2nd Lieutenants	1	2	
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	34 + 3 OR	9	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
		NIL		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
		NIL	

TO BE MADE UP TO 2ND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3
Detail	Present; strength counting against establishment; establishment complete	Surplus or Establishment
W.Os. Class I.	1	
W.Os. Class II.	5	
W.Os. Class III.		
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants	5	
Staff Sergeants	1	
Sergeants	32	
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.		
Corporals	25	
Troopers, Drivers, Gunners, Sappers, Gunners, etc.	258	
TOTALS	326	

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W 3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong	Detail	Unit and Corps to which they belong
2 U.Cs.	2 CONVERT TPRS (Cs R)		
12 "	2 CDO TPS (Cs R)		
15 DPs.			

Reinforcements Section,
Cdn. Sec. C.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
Demand No. 2.6.25 Date 7/7/44
Initialled.....

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (eg. period when return is required)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit). 19 April 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	22		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	56		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	638		
TOTALS	738	*	* 10

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 O.Rs.	2 Con Dent Corps (Q+R)		
12 "	RCOC [L.A.D] (Q+R)		
14 O.Rs.			

Reinforcements Section,
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.
Demand No. 2685 Date 19 Apr 41
Initialled. H/B

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

...D RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

FIELD

...ay all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail	Present strength (including attached personnel and detachments from other units)	Surplus to Establishment	Reinforcements required to complete to Establishment
W.Os. Class I.			
W.Os. Class II.			
W.Os. Class III.			
Sergeants or Company Quartermaster-Sergeants OR Colour-Sergeants			
Staff Sergeants			
Sergeants			
Buglers, Trumpeters etc.			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Fusiliers etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part B on page 2 of Army Form W. 3069

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail	Unit and Corps to which from below	Detail	Unit and Corps to which from below

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Scottish Regt (Unit). 26 APRIL 1941 (Date).

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1 Detail.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments).
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	31		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	55		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	643		
TOTALS	741	*	*

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 ORs	2 CDN DENT. CORPS (Q+R)		
12 "	RCOC (R.A.D.) (Q+R)		
14 ORs			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

Remarks.	1 Ranks	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment by including attached).	3 Surplus or Deficiency.	4 Reinforcements required (i.e., Officers or other Ranks).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR OUTTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers OUTTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. (Unit.) For Week Ending 26 APRIL 14

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH Regiment (Unit.) For Week Ending 26 APRIL 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	5		
	Captains	8	1	
	Lieutenants	19	2	
	2nd Lieutenants	3		
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	34	3	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	L. R. MAC DONALD	ESSEX SCOTTISH	21-4-41	on transfer from HQ 101

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPT	C. N. CLARKE	ESSEX SCOTTISH	20-4-41	APPTD. S. C. HQ 101

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

32

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LIEUT-COL.		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT.	YES	3-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	" "	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. JASPERSON	" "	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	" "	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	" "	"	"	
6	M	"		R.J.S. MACDONALD	" "	"	"	
7	M	CAPTAIN		L.A. DEZIEL	" "		3-9-39	
8	S	"		J.D. GREEN	" "	"	"	
9	M	"		J. BROWN	" "	"	4-9-39	
10	M	"		W.J.S. KNOX	" "	"	11-11-40	
11	M	"		J.A. WILLIS	" "	"	5-9-39	
12	M	"		B.J. MOTHERSILL, MC	" "	NO	3/9/39	ON COMMAND
13	M	"		H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	YES	5-9-39	
14	M	"		F.A. WANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	11-9-39	
15	M	"		L.R. MAC DONALD	ESSEX SCOT	NO		ON COMMAND
16	M	"		C.A. TURNBULL	ESSEX SCOT	NO	3-9-39	ON COMMAND
17	M	LIEUT		E.B. MCCORKELL	" "	YES	16-9-39	
18	S	"		D.D. DEZIEL	" "	NO	3-9-39	ON COMMAND
19	M	"		K.W. MAC INTYRE	" "	YES	4-9-39	
20	M	"		J.R. TURNBULL	" "	YES	5-9-39	
21	S	"		J.H. KENNEDY	" "	"	"	
22	M	"		D.W. GUEST	" "	"	16-9-39	
23	S	"		D.R. L'ABBE	" "	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		W.L. MC GREGOR	" "	"	11-11-40	
25	M	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, MC	" "	"	6-9-39	
26	M	"		C.P. KEELEY	" "	"	9-7-40	
27	S	"		S.C. READE	" "	"	"	
28	S	"		B.S. WILSON	" "	"	"	
29	S	"		J.T. ANDERSON	" "	"	"	
30	S	"		V.C. BRICK	" "	"	1-7-40	
31	M	"		D. MACKENZIE	" "	"	9-7-40	
32	M	"		C.T. ELLIOT	" "	"	22-7-40	
33	S	"		D.O. LEE	" "	"	"	
34	M	"		J.R. HUFF	" "	NO	"	LEAVE

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

ORIGINAL

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPTAIN		M.J. DALTON	C.C.S		CHAPLAIN, R.C.
"		R. PATON	"		" (P)
CAPT		R.S. FREELE	C.A.D.C	4/8/40	DENTAL OFFICER
LIEUT.		U.B. MATTSON	R.C.D.C	21/1/41	L.A.T.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

J. R. Brown, CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.)

24 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

"A" Cl 2 - 2 Di Totals different

PAGE 2

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

APR 28 1941
Cdn Sec G.H.Q. 2 Ech

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J.M. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES		
2	S	"		H.W. HOCKIN	"	"		
3	S	"		D.M. HUESTAN	"	"		
4	S	"		W.R. SCOTT	"	"		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
MR		S K NEIL	YMCA		AUX

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
(Unit.)

26 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

J. Brown. CAPTAIN
for (Signature of Commander.)

HQ CDN INF BDE 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
No.	Substantive Rank.	Name and Initials	Corps	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Whether present with Unit (Leave Yes or No).	Date if not present with Unit. State whether Leave or Sick.	Remarks.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

No.	Rank.	Name and Initials	Corps.	Higher acting or temporary rank if held.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.

(Date of Despatch.) (Lieut.)

(Date, Place, &c., with which Unit is served.) (Signature of Commander.)

Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

APR 26 1941
Canadian Section

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.; or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S.; or Colour-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
„ „ (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Tradesmen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
General duty personnel ...																				
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																				

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT.
Unit.

J. Brown CAPT
for *Signature of Commander.*

Date of Despatch 26 APRIL 41

4 CDN INF BDE 2 CDN DIV
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | | |

Unit.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
APR 19 41
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.											REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers L.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Stormen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
BUGLER																		1	1	
General duty personnel ...																		15	15	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																		16	16	

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. — *Unit.*

Date of Despatch 19 APRIL 41

ADJUTANT — CAPTAIN — *Signature of Commander.*

4 CDN INF BDE. 2 CAN DIV. — *Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.*

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT									REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED									REMARKS
	Men	Horses (Riding)	Horses (Draught)	Mules (Riding)	Mules (Draught)	Carts (Two-wheeled)	Carts (Four-wheeled)	Vehicles (Other than Carts)	Other Animals	Men	Horses (Riding)	Horses (Draught)	Mules (Riding)	Mules (Draught)	Carts (Two-wheeled)	Carts (Four-wheeled)	Vehicles (Other than Carts)	Other Animals	

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

Statistics Section
Received C.M.S. 2 Echn.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	Lt-Col.		A.S. PEARSON	Essex Scot	YES	2-9-39	
2	M	Major		J.H. Mathersill	"	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. Jasperson	"	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.F. Wakefield	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. Williams	"	"	"	
6	M	"		B.J.S. Macdonald	"	"	"	
7	M	Capt.		L.A. Deziel	"	"	3-9-39	
8	S	"		J.D. Green	"	"	"	
9	M	"		J. Brown	"	"	9-9-39	
10	M	"		W.S. Knox	"	"	11-11-40	
11	M	"		J.A. Willis	"	"	5-9-39	
12	M	"		B.J. Mathersill, M.C.	"	NO	3-5-40	ON COMMAND
13	M	"		H.B. Hough	R.C.A.M.C.	YES	5-9-39	
14	M	"		T.A. Wainsbrough	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	M	"		C.N. CLARKE	Essex Scot	NO	3-9-39	ON COMMAND
16	M	"		C.A. Turnbull	"	"	"	" "
17	M	Lieut.		F.B. McCorkell	"	YES	16-9-39	
18	S	"		D.A. Deziel	"	NO	3-9-39	ON COMMAND
19	M	"		K.W. McIntyre	"	"	16-9-39	" "
20	M	"		J.P. Turnbull	"	YES	5-9-39	
21	S	"		J.H. Kennedy	"	"	"	
22	M	"		D.W. Guest	"	"	14-9-39	
23	S	"		R.R. Ladore	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		W.L. McGregor	"	"	11-11-40	
25	M	"		R.F. Sheppard, M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
26	M	"		C.P. Keeley	"	"	9-7-40	
27	S	"		S.C. Reade	"	"	"	
28	S	"		B.S. WILSON	"	"	"	
29	S	"		J.T. Anderson	"	"	"	
30	S	"		J.C. Brick	"	"	1-7-40	
31	M	"		D. Mackenzie	"	"	9-7-40	
32	M	"		C.T. ELLIOT	"	"	2-12-40	
33	S	"		P.D. LEE	"	"	"	
34	M	"		J.R. HUFF	"	"	"	

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. C.M.S. 2 Echn.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

ORIGINAL

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
HON/CAPT.		M.J. DALTON	C.C.S.		CHAPLAIN, R.C.
"	"	R. PATON	"	"	" (P)
CAPT.		P.S. FOSELL	C.A.D.C.	4-8-40	Dental Offr.
LIEUT.		U.B. MATSON	R.C.D.C.	21-1-41	L.A.D.

Essex Scottish Regiment
(Unit.)

19 April '41
(Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.) CAPTAIN

4 Can Inf Bde - 2 Can Div
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PAGE 2

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J.K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES		
2	S	"		H.W. HAGAN	"	"		
3	S	"		A.M. HUESTON	"	"		
4	S	"		W.H. SMITH	"	"		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

ORIGINAL

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
MR.		S.K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A		AUX.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

19 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT
(Signature of Commander.)

CAPTAIN

4 CDN INF BDE – 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

"A" Col. 2 + D(1) Totals different.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Regimental Number	Rank	Higher ranking or Temporary rank if held	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of Appointment	Date of Joining Unit

..... Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

RECEIVED
APR 12 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.										REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Clerks																				
Cooks																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
„ „ (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Farriers																				
Fitters																				(Motor Vehicles - Tradesmen Complete W.E.)
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Stovemen technical																				
Tailors																				
Wheelers																				
BUGLER																	1	1		
General duty personnel ...																	10	10		
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																	11	11		

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn.

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Unit.

ADJUTANT
Signature of Commander. CAPTAIN

Date of Despatch 12 APRIL 41

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

| | STRENGTH OF UNITS ON ESTABLISHMENT. | | |

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
APR 16
Canadian Section
G.S.H.Q.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LT-COL		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	3-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	"	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. JASPERSON	"	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	"	"	"	
6	M	"		R.J.S. MACDONALD	"	"	"	
7	M	CAPT.		L.A. DEZIEL	"	"	2-9-39	
8	S	"		J.D. GREEN	"	"	"	
9	M	"		J. BROWN	"	"	4-9-39	
10	M			W.J.S. KNOX	"	"	11-11-40	
11	M			J.A. WILLIS	"	"	5-9-39	
12	M			R.J. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	"	NO	3-5-40	"ON COMD"
13	M			H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	YES	5-9-39	
14	M			F.A. WANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	M			C.N. CLARKE	ESSEX SCOT	NO	2-9-39	"ON COMD"
16	M			C.A. TURNBULL	"	"	"	"ON COMD"
17	M	LIEUT		E.B. MCCORKELL	"	YES	16-9-39	
18	S			D.A. DEZIEL	"	NO	30-9-39	"ON COMD"
19	M			K.W. MCINTYRE	"	"	16-9-39	"ON COMD"
20	M			J.R. TURNBULL	"	YES	5-9-39	
21	S			J.H. KENNEDY	"	"	"	
22	M			D.W. QUEST	"	NO	16-9-39	LEAVE
23	S			D.R. LADORE	"	YES	5-9-39	
24	M			W.L. MCGREGOR	"	"	11-11-40	
25	M			R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.	"	"	5-9-39	
26	M			C.A. KEELEY	"	"	9-7-40	
27	S			S.C. READE	"	"	"	
28	S			B.S. WILSON	"	"	"	
29	S			J.T. ANDERSON	"	"	"	
30	S			J.C. BRICK	"	NO	1-7-40	LEAVE
31	M			D. MACKENZIE	"	YES	9-7-40	
32	M			C.T. ELLIOT	"	"	27-12-40	
33	S			R.O. LEE	"	"	"	
34	M			J.R. HUFF	"	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
ORIGINAL

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
HON/CAPT.		M.J. DALTON	R.C.C.		CHAPLAIN, R.C.
"		R. PAYON	"		" (P)
CAPT.		R.J. FREELE	C.A.D.C.	4-9-40	DENTAL OFFR.
LIEUT.		U.B. MATTSON	R.A.O.C.	21-1-41	A.A.D.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

12 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

C.A. Deziel CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT (Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT		J.K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES		
2	S	"		H.W. HOCKIN	"	"		
3	S	"		A.M. HUDESON	"	NO		LEAVE
4	S	"		W.H. SCOTT	"	YES		
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT.		S.K. NEIL			AUX. SERVICES

Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q.
ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Unit.)

12 APRIL 41 (Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT (Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	Substantive Rank	Higher acting or temporary rank if held	Name and Initials	Class	Whether Efficient (Passed Army Test) Date of Passing Test or Not	Date of Appointment (Date of Joining, Also Unit, Date Left, & How Employed)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.
RECEIVED
APR 5 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LT. COLONEL		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	5-9-39	
2	M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	"	"	"	
3	M	"		F.K. HASPERSON	"	"	"	
4	M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	"	"	5-9-39	
5	S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	"	"	"	
6	M	"		E.J.S. MACDONALD	"	"	"	
7	M	CAPTAIN		L.A. DEZIEL	"	"	3-9-39	
8	S	"		J.D. GREEK	"	"	"	
9	M	"		J. BROWN	"	"	4-9-39	
10	M	"		Wm. S. KNOX	"	"	11-11-40	
11	M	"		J.A. WILLIS	"	"	5-9-39	
12	M	"		Bd. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	"	NO	3-5-46	ON COMD
13	M	"		H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	YES	5-9-39	
14	M	"		F.A. WANSBROUGH	R.C.A.P.C.	"	14-9-39	
15	M	"		C.N. CLARKE	ESSEX SCOT	NO	3-9-39	" ON COMD.
16	M	"		C.A. TURNBULL	"	"	"	ON CMD".
17	M	LIEUT.		E.B. MCCORKELL	"	YES	14-9-39	
18	S	"		D.A. DEZIEL	"	NO	3-9-39	"ON COMD"
19	M	"		K.W. MACINTYRE	"	"	14-9-39	ON COMD"
20	M	"		J.R. TURNBULL	"	YES	5-9-39	
21	S	"		J.H. KENNEDY	"	"	"	
22	M	"		D.W. GUEST	"	"	16-9-39	
23	S	"		D.R. LEDORE	"	"	6-9-39	
24	M	"		W.L. MCGREGOR	"	"	11-11-40	
25	M	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
26	M	"		C.P. KEELEY	"	"	9-7-40	
27	S	"		S.C. READE	"	"	"	
28	S	"		B.S. WILSON	"	"	"	
29	S	"		J.T. ANDERSON	"	"	"	
30	S	"		J.C. BRICK	"	"	1-7-40	
31	M	"		D. MACKENZIE	"	"	9-7-40	
32	M	"		C.T. ELLIOT	"	"	27-12-40	
33	S	"		P.O. LEE	"	"	"	
34	M			J.R. HUFF	"	"	"	

ORIGINAL
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CHAPLAIN/CAPT		M.J. DALTON	C.C.S		CHAPLAIN (RC)
" "		R. PATON	"		" (PROT)
CAPT.		R.S. TREELEE	C.A.D.C	4-8-40	DENTAL OFFICER
LIEUT.		W.R. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.	21-1-41	A.D.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

5 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT CAPTAIN
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

PART II.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
No.	Appointment Rank	Name and Initials	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Corps	Whether granted seal (Date of Issue Year or No.)	

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Gen. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Echn

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS

Rank	Name and Initials	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held	Corps	Whether granted seal (Date of Issue Year or No.)

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

(Date of Despatch) (Signature of Commanding Officer)

(Nos., Regts., Corps, etc., with initials. Date of Issue if granted.)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) **Officers posted to Unit** (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	S	LIEUT.		J. K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT	YES	11-2-41	
2	S	2/LT.		H. W. HOCKIN	"	"	27-12-40	
3	S	"		A. M. HUESTON	"	"	"	
4	S	"		W. H. SCOTT	"	"	"	
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.

ORIGINAL

Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

(ii) **OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.**

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
MR.		S. K. NEIL	Y.M.C.A.		AUX. SERVICES

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

5 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

ADJUTANT D A Dozel CAPTAIN
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE — 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT Unit.

Army Form W.3009
(page 4)

Statistics Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

RECEIVED
APR 5 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Ech.

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.											REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.		W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S.; C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																					
Butchers																					
Carpenters and Joiners ...																					
Clerks																					
Cooks																					
Despatch Riders																					
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																					
„ „ (Wheeled) ...																					
Drivers-Mechanics																					
Drivers-Operators																					
Electricians																					
Equipment Repairers... ...																					
Farriers																					
Fitters	(MOTOR VEHICLE) (TO COMPLETE R.C.O.C.-W.E.)																	1		1	
Machine Gunners																					
Masons																					
Motor Mechanics																					
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																					
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																					
Range Takers																					
Saddlers and Harness Makers																					
Saddle Tree Makers																					
Sanitary and Water Duties...																					
Sappers	(TRAINED)																		6	6	
Storemen technical																					
Tailors																					
Wheelers																					
BUGLER																			1	1	
NO SPECIALIST																			1	1	
General duty personnel ...																			1	1	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																		1	9	10	

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS.
Reinforcements Section
Cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2 Ech.

ORIGINAL

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Unit.

ADJUTANT C.A. Dezeil CAPTAIN
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 5 APRIL 41

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV.
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS
Reinforcements Section
Adm. Svcs. G.H.Q. 1 Echn.
ORIGINAL

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 1

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1		Reveille was sounded at 0500 hrs and fall in at 0615hrs. The Bn convoy moved off at 0730hrs in the worst weather this unit has experienced since landing in England. A thick heavy fog snow was falling and a penetrating breeze was blowing. The unit arrived in its concentration area at 1250hrs and coys took up positions assigned to them by Major J. H. Rotherhill who acted as O.C. Recce Party. Bn HQ was established at a fine old Estate farm and pre erations were made to provide sleeping accomodation in barns and out-buildings. At 1410hrs an order was received cancelling the whole exercise, as a result of which, orders were issued for Return to barracks. The move back was carried out without incident and the unit was installed at 1845hrs. Training programme for the week attached as appx 1.	APPENDIX 1
	2		Lieut.-Col. A. S. Pearson was notified of his appointment as 2 CAN DIV representative on the O.C.T.U. Selection Board. His duties with the board will be to interview N.C.O's recommended for OCTU and to select those to receive this training. A new training syllabus was completed to cover the three days during which the unit was supposed to participate in the DENITO exercise and training thereunder was carried out.(see appx 1)	
	3		Advice was received that the G.O.C., General Odlum, would make an inspection of vehicles of this unit on 4 Apr 41 at approximately 1500hrs, and arrangements were made accordingly. An issue of 50 cigarettes was made from the regimental stock to all ranks and this totalled 30000 distributed.	
	4		The G.O.C. inspected unit vehicles this date and was accompanied by Lieut.-Col. Weeks, Major Francis and Capt. Meighen, all of the divisional staff. After a very exhaustive inspection the G.O.C. expressed himself as thoroughly satisfied with the condition of the the Transport and indicated that he would give the drivers some extra leave for their excellent work.	
	5		The usual Saturday Battalion parade was witnessed by the GOC, General Odlum, who had to go by to another unit to inspect transport. He halted near the parade ground and he viewed the proceedings for some minutes.	
	6		The Protestant Padre, H/Captain Paton, announced from the pulpit of St. Andrew's Church that Germany had declared war on Jugo-Slavia and Greece. A short prayer was read for our new Allies.	

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	7		The Bde Comd conducted an inspection of Barracks and regimental services and expressed himself as being quite satisfied with the conditions existing in the whole barrack area. Training Program for the week commencing 7 apr 41 attached as appendix 'A'.	APPENDIX 'A'
	8		A Course for all officers in the use and maintenance of motorcycles was started to qualify officers to ride the vehicles. Coys were engaged on range work and in attack exercises.	
	9		An inspection of the dispersal area to be used in the event of air-raids was made by the coy comds who expressed themselves as satisfied. A challenge was received by the Offrs' Mess from the Sergts' Mess for a game of soccer football to be played 10 apr 41. Reports on the inspection of vehicles by the C.O.C. 4-5- Apr 41 are attached as an appx.	APPENDIX 'A'
	10		Normal training was varied by a pleasant visit from a Mrs. Gentle of Glasgow and a Miss Kendall, nursing sister in charge of diet at #1 Neurological Hospital. They were escorted by the Bde. Comd who made a comprehensive inspection of messing facilities and barrack room layout for the purpose of assisting in organising the facilities for their own units. The afternoon was spent in Sports and the Sergts. and Offrs. battled in a lively game of football which resulted in a 6 - 1 victory for the Sergeants.	
	11		Good Friday! Due to the exigencies of the times no holiday was decalred for this day and training was carried out according to syllabus. A Church parade for all ranks was ordered at 1500hrs. The Protestant group paraded to St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church and the R.C's paraded to St. Michael's Church. Instructions were received to the effect that the exercise HERITO previously cancelled was scheduled for the [redacted] 16th, 17th, 18th and 19th April 41.	
	12		The usual Bn parade was called at 0815hrs. C coy was not included as that coy was employed on a withdrawal exercise under comd of Capt. W.J.S. Knox, coy 2 i/c. Major B.J.S. Macdonald comanding "C" Coy was acting as an umpire with the 1st Bde on an exercise. The Messing offr delivered a lecture to A Coy on messing problems following Bn parade. The Bde Comd and Bde-Major attended and expressed themselves as quite pleased with the subject & the method with which it was handled.	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET III

WAR DIARY
~~or~~
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot				
Apr.	13		Easter Sunday! Church services were arranged to permit C. of E's, R.C's and other denominations to have separate parades. The R.C's went to St. Michael's Garrison Church, C of E's went to St. George's Church and all other denominations attended St. Andrew's Church. The day was spent quietly with a number of offrs making recces for the BENITO exercise. Instructions were received to the effect that 75% of unit transport would be dispersed outside Aldershot Town limits.	
	14		Normal training was carried out in accordance with the Training Programme.(atted for week.) A meeting of all officers was called by the Commanding Officer for the purpose of a preliminary discussion of arrangements for the BENITO Exercise.	APPENDIX 6
	15		Colonel Pearson, who is S Cdn Div representative on the C.C.T.U. Board was away and will continue to be employed in this capacity until 21 Apr 41. Preparations were made for the BENITO scheme move, trucks were loaded, equipment put into shape, etc. Three officers from Essex Scot Coy of No. 1 C.I.H.U. were attached to the Bn for the duration of the scheme. Lieuts A.D. Motherwill, D. Green and P. Ambrey reported at 1500hrs this date and were attached to A, B & C Coys respectively. Major J. H. Motherwill, acting C.O.,issued his orders at 2030hrs.	
	16		The Bn moved at 0005hrs in convoy arriving in a concentration area near WEMBLEY HILL GREEN at approximately 1300hrs and immediately settled down to await orders. There was considerable air activity during the early hours of the night which was plainly visible by the Bn personnel. Two enemy aircraft were reported to have been brought down in the area. The O/Cs of Bn.H.Q. were treated to dinner at DUNSHURST Farm, a picturesque old building dating back to the sixteenth century.	
	17		The A/O.C. received the Bde Comds orders at 0630hrs and a recce party reported to Bde H.Q. at 0730hrs. A recce was made by coy comds of both points of assembly and the fwl areas from 0930hrs until 1630hrs and during this quiet period the personnel of the Bn enjoyed a variety of sports and took advantage of the lull to obtain the rest which would be required for the nights activities. Orders were received at 1300hrs that the Bn would move to the point of readiness as recced earlier to arrive at 0230hrs and would then move to the starting line as laid down to make an attack at 0500hrs. The move to the assembly area was completed without incident.	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot				
Apr.	18		The Bn moved from the assembly area near Amberley Station to the fwd posns which constituted the attack Start Line and the attack was launched without incident at 0500hrs. There was extremely little opposition due to the fact that the Bn took such excellent advantage of the artillery barrage which was provided and both objectives as laid down in the Bde Coords orders were taken by 0707hrs. The first objective was taken by A & B Coys and the final objective by C & D Coys. All posns were consolidated and preparations were made to meet an expected counter attack which did not develop. At 1600hrs the Bn moved back to the assembly area used the night previous near Amberley Station and from there to the concentration area.	
	19		Food was served in the concentration area at 0830hrs and again at 0730hrs. Orders were received at 0800hrs that the Bn would move back to barracks at Aldershot at 0900hrs The return move was accomplished without incident and the Bn was back in time to enjoy a hot meal at 1245hrs. Captain Charles A. Turnbull's promotion to the rank of Major was promulgated this date.	
	20		All Church parades this date were voluntary and except for essential duties there was no activity of an unusual nature.	
	21		Training Programme for the week commencing this date attached as appx 4. Due to the restrictions on the use of M.T. on mondays all training was directed toward personal improvement of the individual in the use of weapons. Notifications was received of the appointment of Captain C. H. Clarke as Staff-Captain of the 4th Canadian Infantry Brigade. No news or notification has been received concerning Captain L. R. McDonald or Lieutenant K. W. MacIntyre, both of whom attended the same school as Capt. Clarke.	APPENDIX 4
	22		Lieut. MacIntyre reported to the Bn for duty; whether this is to be temporary or permanent is is not known. The Bde Comd notified the C.O. that the Bn would be visited by Sir Patrick Duff, an official of the British High Commissioner's Office in Canada. Lt.-Colonel A. B. Pearson completed his work on the C.C.T.U. Board for the present.	

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

ANNEX V

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1941 Apr 25		Sir Patrick Duff visited the Bn this date accompanied by Major-General Odlum, Brigadier Topp and others. He inspected a display of special training staged for the occasion and also inspected transport, barrack facilities and messing arrangements. He was high in his commendation of the officers in charge of the various departments visited and was particularly pleased with the cakes and tea which were provided by the Messing Staff. At the lunch hour the Pipe-Band played for the members of "A" Mess and their guests. It was learned that Major A. R. Roy had been appointed G II of the Can. Corps and that Major H.W.J. Paterson had been appointed Bde-Major of the 4 Cdn Inf Bde. The new B.M. was a visitor at the Battalion Orderly Room this date. The loss of Major Roy will be keenly felt by this unit as he has at all times shown a keen and kindly interest in its welfare.	
	26		A normal day with nothing of interest to report. Operation Order No. 16 for the Bn route march scheduled for 25-26-27 Apr 41 were issued.(atted)	APPX. 5
	25		The Bn commenced the three day route march leaving barracks at 0750hrs. The scheduled distance was covered without incident and there was little evidence of ill effects. Billets for all personnel were found in outhouses and buildings in the vicinity of WOKINGHAM through the kind generosity of the owners of the various properties. Bn. Headquarters were accomodated on the farm estate of L. Gardiner, Esquire, and a very pleasant evening of entertainment and refreshments was provided for the officers. Brigadier Topp, Major A. R. Roy, Capt. H.W.J. Paterson and Capt. L. R. McDonald were interested visitors.	
	26		The scheduled distance this date was also covered without incident and the Bn was comfortably billetted in and around BASINGSTOKE with A & B coys in the village of BASING. Bn. H.Q. was quartered on the estate of Capt. W. Blythe, an officer in the SCOTS GUARDS. The accomodation and the courtesy and consideration extended by all concerned was exceptional.	
	27		The last lap was completed at 1700hrs which brought the Bn back to Bks, tired but happy. The Bde Comd reviewed the column as it entered Aldershot. There were exceptionally few casualties considering the arduous nature of the trip and the C.O. was pleased with the performance.	
	28		Captain L. R. McDonald was returned temporarily to the Bn for duty, having satisfactorily completed the Junior War Staff Course at Lingfield. Normal training was carried out and there were no reports of any ill effects from the route march exercise. (Syllabus for the week attached.) The Bde Staff entertained the Field Offrs & Adjutants of the Bde at the cocktail hour in honour of Major A.R.Roy who is to assume his duties as G II, Can. Corps on 1 May 41.	APPX. 6

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1941			
APL	29		Nothing of unusual interest to report this date.	
	30		Capt. E. G. Stebbing has been attached to this unit from R. de St. H. for regimental duty for a period of three months, having recently satisfactorily completed the Junior War Staff Course at Lingfield. A test was made of the unit defences against fire bomb attack at 1700hrs when three Lysander 'planes flew over the bk area dropping imitation bombs; Capt. D. MacCrae, Bde. I.O. lurking in the shadows caused considerable consternation by dropping practise fire, Smoke and H.E., bombs and passing around casualty cards of various types.	
			UNIT STRENGTH AS OF 30 APR 41: 36 offrs and 740 O.Rs.	
			FIELD RETURNS AND WEEKLY OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 41	APPENDIX 7
			REGIMENTAL ORDERS FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL, 41	APPENDIX 8
			ESSEX SCOT. ORDERS PART II FOR MONTH OF APRIL 41 AS ISSUED BY 2nd Echelon	APPENDIX 9

A. Pearson

(A. G. Pearson) Lieut.-Col.,
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. C.A.(O'a)

ENT

WAR DIARY - MAY 41
APPX. 10

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

By

Lt.-Col. A. S. Pearson, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 105 2 May, 41

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	3 May 41:	Major B.J.S. Macdonald
	Next for duty:	Captain J.D. Green.
Duty Officer:	3 May 41:	Lieut. C.T. Elliott
	Next for duty:	Lieut. A.M. Hueston.
Duty Company:	3 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company.
Orderly Officer:	3 May 41:	Lieut. D. Mackenzie
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D. R. Ladore.
Orderly Sergeant:	3 May 41:	Sgt. Washer, E.C.D.
	Next for duty:	To be detailed by Company.
Orderly Corporal:	3 May 41:	Cpl. Handley, J.D.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MacCallum, C.

NOTE:- The above-noted duties will be taken over from Rear Party ESSEX SCOT. at 0700hrs 3 May 41.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 2/3 May 41: 2053hrs until 0500hrs.

3. DUTIES - SATURDAYS & SUNDAYS

The duty of RELIEF OFFICER will be performed by the DUTY OFFICER as posted for duty on such dates.

(L. A. DEZIEL) Captain,
Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q., 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 31. 2 May 41.

Last Order Issued No. 30 of 30 Apr 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. - T.O.S. Essex Scot from desertion effective 23 Apr 41 (Apprehended in London by Mil. Police at 0830hrs 23 Apr 41)

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 30 Apr 41:

A21182 Pte. Kearns, J.H.
A21265 Pte. McNally, A.

3. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of "J" Sec., 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 23 Apr 41:

34 Other Ranks.

Captain E.G. Stebbins - Regt. de St.Hyacinthe - Attached to the Essex Scottish for all purposes effective 29 Apr 41.

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.1), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

7 days from 0600hrs 26 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 4 Mar 41:

A21540 Pte. Blakestone, G.F.
A21333 Pte. Farley, E.H.

9 days from 0600hrs 26 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 6 Mar 41:

A21589 Pte. Burd, W.
A3175 Pte. Mellott, E.N.
A21756 Pte. Pennington, T.R.
A21679 Cpl. Such, P.
A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A21298 Pte. Guay, L.J.
A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C.
A22206 Pte. Stevenson, C.E.
A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.

9 days from 0600hrs 27 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 7 Mar 41:

A21695 Pte. Burke, F.
A21292 Pte. Pate, G.

9 days from 0600hrs 28 Feb 41 to 2200hrs 8 Mar 41:

A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.
A21620 Cpl. Scott, R.W.
P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.D.
A21196 Pte. Thomson, N.

9 days from 0600hrs 1 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 9 Mar 41:

A21724 Pte. Hundey, F.H.

7 days from 0600hrs 3 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 9 Mar 41:

A21714 Pte. LaFontaine, L.
A22149 Pte. Shepley, S.P.P.
A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W.

9 days from 0600hrs 3 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 11 Mar 41:

A22380 Pte. Aurand, J.E.
A21861 Pte. Belcoure, J.H.
A21834 L/c. Horn, G.
A21615 Pte. MacBain, R.E.
A21296 Pte. Millican, W.
A22177 Pte. Barnes, W.F.
A21358 Pte. Diamond, D.L.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.
A22311 Pte. MacDonald, I.
A22118 Pte. O'Connor, R.L.
A22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H.

continued.....2

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.1), with travelling warrants effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 4 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 12 Mar 41:
M21941 L/c. Boyer, M.
M21305 Pte. Dell, J.
M21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R.
M21345 Pte. Zverina, J.

9 days from 0600hrs 5 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 13 Mar 41:
M21201 Pte. Diamond, R.B.
M21922 Pte. Donaghue, J.D.
M22278 Pte. Ferrari, R.V.
M21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D.
M22088 Pte. Robinet, E.N.
M21118 Pte. Dixon, C.H.
M21907 Sgt. Dornan, D.M.
M22426 Pte. Girard, F.T.
M21420 Pte. Preston, A.J.
M21135 L/sgt. Weston, C.J.

9 days from 0600hrs 6 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 14 Mar 41:
B4432 Cpl. Card, T.J.
M21155 Pte. Hamilton, J.W.
M21860 Pte. Delisle, F.J.
M22067 Pte. Mills, W.E.
M21208 Pte. Prosser, V.

9 days from 0600hrs 7 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 15 Mar 41:
M22219 Pte. Burdick, R.E.A.
M21884 Pte. Cochrane, R.H.
M22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.
M21374 Cpl. Menzies, D.K.
M21582 Pte. McDonald, D.
M21567 Pte. Cloutier, M.
M17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D.
M21766 Pte. Galbraith, D.
M22041 Pte. Mitchell, R.H.
M22075 Pte. Snyder, F.L.
M22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C.

9 days from 0600hrs 10 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 18 Mar 41:
M21691 Pte. Burge, S.A.
M22234 Pte. Curoe, J.A.
M21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G.E.
M22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A.
M22112 Pte. Landstra, L.E.
M21352 Pte. McManus, L.
M21143 Cpl. Seal, T.A.
M21122 Pte. Crockett, J.E.
M22315 Pte. Duncan, A.
M21976 Pte. Hughson, D.
M21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S.
M21116 Pte. Logan, R.A.
M21895 Cpl. Ritchie, M.D.
M21690 Pte. Shields, J.
M22268 Pte. Sloan, W.

9 days from 0600hrs 12 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 20 Mar 41:
M21441 Pte. Carey, W.
M22165 Pte. Parsons, W.
M22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
M22065 Pte. Dobson, D.
A332 Pte. Stephens, B.
M21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.

9 days from 0600hrs 11 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 19 Mar 41:
M21412 Pte. Bezenar, G.
M21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J.
M22142 Pte. Stannard, D.W.

9 days from 0600hrs 13 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 21 Mar 41:
M22170 Pte. Rowe, J.R.
M22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.

9 days from 0600hrs 14 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 22 Mar 41:
M22144 Pte. Adams, F.
M21217 Pte. Ednie, J.R.
M21538 Pte. Gillich, J.
M22280 Pte. MacInnis, L.S.
M21841 Pte. Conley, D.L.
M21278 Pte. Lucas, G.W.
M21673 Cpl. MacFarlance, J.S.
M22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B.

9 days from 0600hrs 17 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 25 Mar 41:
M21911 Pte. Kitt, R.
M21997 Pte. Mellanby, E.R.
M21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
M21133 Pte. Lauder, J.
M21996 Pte. Snook, R.R.
M22022 Pte. Taylor, J.

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 24 Mar 41:
M22303 Pte. Barber, W.R.
M21431 Cpl. Carleton, C.L.

continued.....3

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.1), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 19 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 27 Mar 41:
A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J.
A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.
A21148 Pte. Cox, L.G.
A21110 Pte. Martin, F.R.

9 days from 0600hrs 20 Mar 41 to 2200hrs28 Mar 41:
A22079 Pte. Brown, V.D.
A21206 Pte. Turgeon, E.
A21376 Cpl. Thompson, E.G.

9 days from 0600hrs 21 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 29 Mar 41:
A21664 Pte. Clarke, C.
A21307 Pte. Cardinal, L.J.
A21772 Pte. Hurst, J.
A21422 Pte. Meloche, H.
A21973 Pte. Taylor, L.H.
A21970 Pte. Earle, H.G.
A22341 Pte. Mackett, M.
A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G.
A21619 Cpl. McCallum, C.
A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.
A21536 Cpl. Walker, W.F.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Captain C.A. Turnbull - Essex Scot - To be Major 15 Feb 41. (Extract from Canadian Army Routine Order (Overseas) No. 678 dated 16 Apr 41).

A21443 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Bruce, G. - to be A/Cpl. with pay 1 Apr 41.
A21663 Pte. O'Connor, R. - to be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 Apr 41.

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 30 Apr 41:

A21162 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Atkins, T.E.
A21158 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Fox, I.P.

7. RATES OF PAY:

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J. - Recommences to draw Trades Pay, Class "C", (25¢ per diem) as cook effective 16 Apr 41.

8. INCREASE OF FAMILY:

A70 Pte. Haney, A.W. - Daughter, Janice Elaine Haney, born in Chatham, Ontario, Canada on 28 Mar 41.

9. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21558 Pte. Pedley, R. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 364 Bridge Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 27045 School Street, Roseville, Michigan, U.S.A.

10. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22166 Pte. Pate, J.D. - Granted permission to marry 28 Apr 41.

11. HONOURS AND AWARDS:

A21108 Sgt. Adams, R.J. - Awarded Canadian Efficiency Medal - approved under General Order 68 of 1941 - Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. letter 10-A-115(A.G.5), d/20 Apr 41.

continued.....4

12. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 2 May 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for:

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 2 May 41

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	7	3	10	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	55	1	56	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	596	1	597	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	771	8	779	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt., 1 Sgt., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W., R.C.O.C.
1 Officer	"J" Sec. 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Regt. St. Hyacinthe.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut. Col. A.S. P ARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 106 3 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	4 May 41:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
	Next for Duty:	Major J.K. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	3 May 41:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. R.N. HOCKIN
Duty Company:	3 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	3 May 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Orderly Sergeant:	3 May 41:	C.Q.M.S. BRYDEN, W.R.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	3 May 41:	Cpl. MACCALLUM, C.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. ATKINS, T.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 3/4 May, 1941: Blackout begins tonight at 2035 hrs., and lasts until 0553 hrs. Commencing at 0200 hrs. 4 May 41 clocks will be advanced one hour to conform with the new governmental "Double Summer Time"

3. POSTINGS:

Capt. L.R MACDONALD to "B" Company

A-21829 Pte. AYRES, G. to B.H.Q., Mortar Platoon

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble, 6 May 41, to inquire into, and report on, the injuries sustained by A-21969, Cpl. HEALEY, M.H., on or about Thursday, 1 May 41.

2. The Officers of the court are named hereunder:

Major F.K. JASPERSON PRESIDENT

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD } MEMBERS
Major B.J.S. MACDONALD }

3. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs., 7 May 41.

(L.A. BEZIL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

Adjutant
Baker Scottish Piquet

1st. Bn., The Essex Scottish Regiment (Overseas)

SUPPLEMENTARY REGIMENTAL ORDER

O Order No. 106 — 3 May 1941

1. CHURCH PARADE:

On Sunday, 4 May 41, the Battalion will parade as under:

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs., at St. Michael's Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs., at St. George's Garrison Church.
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of route on Bn Parade ground; move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of about eight by the R, with 50 yard interval on the march. After the service the units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear Service Dress with Sam Browne belt and balmoral. Other Ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators, A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

(C.A.L. [illegible]) Capt.
Adjt.
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col., A.B. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 108 — 5 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	6 May 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for Duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	5 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Duty Company:	5 May 41:	"A" Company
	Next for Duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	5 May 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
Orderly Sergeant:	5 May 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. FOWLER, S.L.
Orderly Corporal:	5 May 41:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 5/6 May, 1941: 2214 hrs. until 0539 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble, 6 May 41, at an hour to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the disappearance of a .380 Service Revolver, issued on signature to Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR

Major E.H. WILLIAMS — President
Capt. J. BROWN, Lieut. P.C. LEE — Members

2. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs., 7 May 41.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY, Convened in Regtl. Order No. 1, d/1 Jan 41
Loss of S.W. .455 Revolver No. 41987, on charge to Capt. H.B.HOUGH
1.

1. The m/n court is hereby reconvened and the officer personnel is to be as follows:

Capt J. BROWN — President
Lieut. S.C. READE, Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT — Members

2. Court will re-assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president and proceedings to be handed into B.O.R.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble, 6 May 41, at an hour to be designated by the President, for the purpose of enquiring into and reporting on the loss of a Respirator, Anti-Gas, at or about 1630 hrs., 1 May 41, issued on signature to A-22221, Pte. LVERTS, R.L.W.:

/PTO

5. COURT OF INQUIRY(cont'd):

2. The members of the Court are named herewith:

Captain	W.J.S. KNOX	President
Lieut.	E.B.MCCORKELL	
Lieut.	S.C. READE	Members

3. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs., 7 May 41.

6. IMPROPER USE OF BLACKOUTS:

It is noted that blackout boards are being improperly used as cleansing tables for equipment and consequently said blackout boards have been defaced and damaged. This practice will cease forthwith..

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
The Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding
Order No. 109 6 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	7 May 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for Duty:	Capt. J.D. GRIEN
Duty Officer:	6 May 41:	Lieut. D.S. LADORE
	Next for Duty.	Lieut. R.O. LEE
Duty Company:	6 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	6 May 41:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Orderly Sergeant:	6 May 41:	Sgt. FOWLER, S.L.
	Next for Duty:	C.Q.M.S. Bl[illegible]H, F.R.
Orderly Corporal:	6 May 41:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. THOMPSON, D.G.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 6/7 May 41: 2215 hrs., until 0537 hrs.

3. BLANCO:

Blanco of a type approved by the Commanding Officer is now available at the NAAFI Canteen, Haida Barracks. All Other Ranks are advised to purchase requirements forthwith.

4. DISCIPLINE:

During parade hours all ranks NOT on duty will be confined to Barracks. Personnel may be granted passes to leave the Barrack Area at the discretion of the C.O. and personnel must have passes in their possession to be out of the Barrack Area during the hours 0830-1630.

5. TRAFFIC DISCIPLINE:

It is again emphasized that unless there is over-riding tactical necessity, military convoys will NOT proceed against civil traffic lights. To facilitate convoy movements, when approaching a town, a motorcycle orderly will be sent ahead to contact the police, who will turn off the lights and direct traffic by hand signals.

6. RESPIRATORS, A.G.

The practice of ripping out the stitching between the pocket for the eyeshields and the pocket for the ointment, thereby making the respirator haversack, and inserting a piece of cardboard approximately the area of the haversack must cease forthwith. Respirator haversacks so treated will be restored to their original condition forthwith.

7. POSTINGS:

A-22100 Pte. DUNN, B.H.	from H.Q. Coy	to	"A" Coy
A-22285 Pte. SELIS, A.J.	From "A" Coy	to	H.Q. Coy

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.B. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 110 — 7 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	8 May 41:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
	Next for Duty:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	7 May 41:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. [illegible] M. MACKENZIE
Duty Company:	7 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	7 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Orderly Sergeant:	7 May 41:	C.Q.M.S. BRYDEN, W.R.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. WALSH, W.F.
Orderly Corporal:	7 May 41:	Cpl. THOMPSON, E.G
	Next for Duty:	L/C. MACMILLAN, W.

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 7/8 May, 1941: 2217 hrs. until 0535 hrs.

3. LOSS OF MAIL IN TRANSIT:

Mail of all classes for the Canadian Armed Forces Overseas posted in Central Canada between 11 March 41 and 16 March 41, and relatively earlier dates in Western Canada, andup to and including the 16 Mar 41 in the Maritime Provinces were destroyed as a result of enemy action.

4. TRANSFERS:

A-22303 Pte. MCCLOSKEY, C.E. from H.Q. Coy to A Coy
A-22122 Pte. TURNER, M.P. From H.Q. Coy to C Coy

5. POSTINGS:

The following reinforcements from No. 1 C.I.H.U. have been posted to the sub-units shown opposite their names:

A-22455 Pte. BAIR, F.P.	B.H.Q.('I'Section)
A-22530 Pte. BERGER, S.	" "
A-22787 Pte. DEWULF, C.	" "
A-22497 Pte. HAWKINS, G.W.	" "
A-22346 Pte. HAZELDINE, A.	" "
A-22587 Pte. JOHNSTON, J.A.	" "
A-22564 Pte. CASEY, C.J.	H.Q.Coy(Signal Sec)
A-22623 Pte. EVANS, J.S.	" "
A-22035 Pte. GOODWIN, A.	" "
A-22063 Pte. McHUGH, A.	" "
A-22528 Pte. PERCY, R.L.	" "
A-22602 Pte. SHEAR, L.G.	" "
A-21325 Pte. AIKENHEAD, R.S.	"A" Company
A-22432 Pte. TRUDELL, E.J.	" "

(L.A. PITZEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., The ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 111 8 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	9 May 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for Duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	8 May 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. E.B. MCCORKELL
Duty Company:	8 May 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	8 May 41:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Orderly Sergeant:	8 May 41:	Sgt. P.T. LOGAN
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. J.W. HENLEY
Orderly Corporal:	8 May 41:	L/Cpl. G. MITCHELL
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. A. CARLESS

2. BLACKOUT:

Night of 8/9 May, 1941: 2218 hrs. until 0534 hrs.

3. DETAILED FOR DUTY:

In the absence of the Adjutant, Capt. L.A. DEZIEL, Capt. L.R. McDONALD will assume the duties of the Adjutant in an acting capacity from 8 May 41 until 16 May 41, incl.

(L.R.McDonald) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 112 9 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	10 May 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	9 May 41:	Lieut. D.[illegible] GUEST
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. A.H. HUESTON
Duty Company:	9 May 41:	"A" Company
	Next for Duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	9 May 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF
Orderly Sergeant:	9 May 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
Orderly Corporal:	9 May 41:	Cpl. CARLESS, A.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. COLLIE, A.G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 9/10 May, 1941: 2020 hrs. until 0532 hrs.

3. TRANSFERS:

A-21714, Pte. LaFontaine, L. From "D" Coy to H.Q. Coy
A-28602, Pte. Shear, L.G. From H.Q. Coy to "D" Coy

4. DISCIPLINE:

Attention is directed to Aldershot Area Orders para 799, reproduced herewith:

"Troops are forbidden to enter upon private property for the purpose of cutting down trees and shrubs for use as camouflage, unit comds. will ensure that so far as is possible use is made of undergrowth and brushwood which has already been cut so as to avoid unnecessary damage to timber which is often of considerable value."

5. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday, 11 May 41.

On Sunday, 11 May 41, the Battalion will parade as under:

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs., at St. Michael's Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs., at St. George's Garrison Church.
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Bn. parade ground : move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 : with 50 yard interval on the march. After the service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear Service Dress with Sam Browne belt and balmoral. Other Ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators, A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

(L.R.McDONALD) Captain
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

No. 32

Date 9 May 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 31 dated 2 May 41

---

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are taken on strength from No. 1 Canadian Infantry Holding Unit 7 May 41 Demand NO. 2895:

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.
A22455 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A22530 Pte. Berger, S.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J.
A22787 Pte. Dewulf, C.
A22623 Pte. Evans, J.S.
A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.W.
A22346 Pte. Hazeldine, A.
A22587 Pte. Johnston, J.A.
A22603 Pte. McHugh, A.
A22526 Pte. Percy, R.L.
A22602 Pte. Shear, L.G.
A22432 Pte. Trudell, E.J.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are struck off strength to No. 1 Canadian Infantry Holding Unit on admission to hospitals as shown:

Captain J. Brown (QMr)		No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	5 May 41
A21363	Pte. Albrough, S.R.	Connaught Hosp.	6 May 41
A21334	Pte. Barclay, D.K.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	7 May 41
A21129	CQMS Bryden, W.R.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	6 May 41
A21969	Cpl. Healey, M.H.	No. 1 Neur. Hosp.	1 May 41
A22222	Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	4 May 41
A21967	Pte. Hughes, J.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	6 May 41
A21619	Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacCallum, C.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	4 May 41
A21517	Pte. Martin, J.H.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	7 May 41
A21293	Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Scharfe, H.G.	Connaught Hosp.	31 Apr 41

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A22303	Pte. Barber, W.N.	To be A/Cpl. with pay	28 Apr 41
A21840	Pte. Coulter, W.	To be A/Cpl. with pay	28 Apr 41
A21834	Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp)	To be A/Cpl. with pay	1 May 41
A21698	Pte. Bickford, C.A.	To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 May 41
A21736	Pte. Davies, D.J.	To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	28 Apr 41
A22293	Pte. Giles, E.	To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	28 Apr 41
A21931	Pte. Graham, W.R.	To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	28 Apr 41

See Sheet 2 of this order

4. REVERSIONS:

A21829 Pte.(A/Cpl. wp) Ayres, G. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 30 Apr.41.
A21799 Pte.(A/L/Cpl. wp) Ballmer, J. - Reverts to his permanent grade on being relieved of his duties as a company storeman 7 May 41.

5. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22096 Pte. Marchand, A.L. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 461 Janette Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A. A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 May 41 (1st day)
A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J. A.W.L. from 0400hrs 2 May 41 (1st day)

7. PUNISHMENTS:

A21441 Pte. Carey, W. - Awarded forfeiture of 4 days pay on 5 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 May 41 to 1830hrs 2 May 41 (18½ hrs.)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

A22072 Pte. Gulliver, L.W. - Admonished on 30 Apr 41 for drunkenness, first offence.

A21772 Pte. Hurst, J. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 6 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 4 May 41 to 1420hrs 5 May 41(14hrs 20 min)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21474 Pte. Jordon, G.S. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 3 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Apr 41 to 0830hrs 1 May 41 (1 day 8½hrs.)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 Apr 41 to 0730hrs 1 May 41 (9hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

See sheet 3 of this order

7. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 6 May 41 for A.W.L. from Guard Mount at 1800hrs 5 May 41 after having been duly warned and was replaced. (Time of absence 20 mins)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 153(b).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21554 Pte. Shepherd, C. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 3 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Apr 41 to 1400hrs 1 May 41 (1 day 14 hrs.)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

8. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 24 of 4 Apr 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F. is amended to read "A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 Mar 41".

Part II Order No. 19 of 14 Mar 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D. is hereby cancelled.

9. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 9 May 41 attached hereto as an appendix on

copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

carried forward to page 4
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 9 MAY 41

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O.I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	2	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	54	1	55	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	601	1	602	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	775	8	783	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil
1 Capt, 1 Sgt, 1 Pte.
1 S/Sergeant
1 H/Captain
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.
1 Officer
1 Captain

Y.M.C.A.
Cdn. Dental Corps.
R.C.O.C.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W., R.C.O.C.
"J" Sec. 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs.
Regt. St. Hyacinthe

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.- Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 113 10 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	11 May 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for Duty:	Major [illegible].H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	10 May 41:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.R.LADORE
Duty Company:	10 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	10 May 41:	Lieut. K.W. MacINTYRE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Orderly Sergeant:	10 May 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal:	10 May 41:	Cpl. COLLIE, A.G.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. YOUELL, A.F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 10/11 May, 1941: 2230 hrs until 0530 hrs.

3. LOSS OF MAILS IN TRANSIT

1. Letter mails posted in the Canadian Corps area between 13 Mar 41 and 17 Mar 41, inclusive, and parcels posted between 10 Mar 41 and 17 Mar 41, addressed to Canada, have been lost through enemy action.

(Authy. C.M.H.Q. Letter Mail/7
4 CIB May 9/41)

(L.R.McDONALD)Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

No. 33

Date 10 May 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 32 of 9 May 41

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Captain H.B. Hough - RCAMC att. Essex Scot - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. on being attached to No. 15 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. for quarters, rations and duty effective 3 May 41 (Auth'y:- DDMS, Cdn. Corps Letter C/Med/5-2-9, dated 28 Apr 41)

Captain H.A. Henderson - RCAMC No. 15 Gen Hosp - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters, rations and duty effective 3 May 41.

Lieut. J.R. Gordon - Army Dental Corps (Imperial) - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations whilst attending course, effective 4 May 41 (Auth'y:- Aldershot Area Headquarters Letter d/4/5/41).

C97156 Cpl. Bedard, J.A. - No. 4 Postal Unit, 2 Cdn. Div. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish for quarters and rations effective 2 May 41.

Lieut. D.B. Warner - "J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs. - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 20 Apr 41.

The undermentioned personnel of "J" Sec. 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 20 Apr 41 to 23 Apr 41:

B31076 Sgm. Ackehurst, G.A.
L26023 Sgm. Adams, A.K.
M10134 Sgm. Berry, J.
B31033 Sgm. Carrier, W.G.
P40096 Sgt. Coderre, J.E.
M7233 L/c. Deane, D.C.
B31067 Sgm. Eagle, W.A.
A2074 Sgm. Ellwood, G.
B31140 Sgm. Flood, C.E.
B32957 Sgm. Foster, H.G.
B31110 Sgm. Gilbert, S.E.
B31246 Sgm. Good, F.G.
B31044 Sgm. Harrison, F.W.
D24230 Sgm. Hilt, G.E.
B31102 Sgm. Kirton, G.E.
H3881 Sgm. Loudon, J.W.
B32973 Sgm. Ness, W.J.

See sheet 2 of this order

1. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of "J" Sec. 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 20 Apr 41 to 23 Apr 41:

B31049 Cpl. Packwood, R.C.
B31077 Sgm. Reekie, M.H.G.
B31267 Sgm. Scanes, J.A.
P39962 Sgt. Schultz, E.E.
D24074 Sgm. Scott, R.A.
B31169 Cpl. Scott, R.E.
M9073 Sgm. Silver, J.
F26460 Sgm. Stockman, J.V.
E28531 Sgm. Stoddard, D.
M10140 Sgm. Tudge, F.R.
B31016 Sgm. Upton, R.C.S.
B31032 Sgm. Wallace, E.G.
B31021 Sgm. Walters, C.V.
M9081 Sgm. Wann, J.A.
B31266 Sgm. Weatnerup, D.A.
C3681 Sgm. Whyte, F.D.
M9601 Sgm. Wood, J.R.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes except duty from units as stated, whilst attending 29th War Course of P.T. effective 28 Apr 41 to 17 May 41 (Auth'y: S.E.C./1453/G.(P.T.).):-

A3468 Cpl. Culbert, J.H. R.C.R.
A3643 L/c. English, B. R.C.R.
A3026 L/c. Attfield, A.J. R.C.R.
A3060 L/c. Hocking, A.J. R.C.R.
B89757 L/c. Marshello, A.J. R.C.R.
F42653 Cpl. Wagern, E.L. W.N.S.R.
F39868 Cpl. Ferguson, W.F. W.N.S.R.
E4672 L/c. Brocher, P. R. 22e Regt.
G18101 L/c. Andrew, A.J. Carlton and York Regt.
G17043 L/c. Anderson, R.E. Carlton and York Regt.
G28068 L/c. Paul, A.L. Carlton and York Regt.
P21458 L/c. Buxton, F.G. P.P.C.L.I.
H16361 L/c. Clare, W. P.P.C.L.I.
K82540 Cpl. Dickenson, H.T. P.P.C.L.I.
K85333 L/c. Bain, T. P.P.C.L.I.
P22315 Cpl. Forsyth, W.T.B. P.P.C.L.I.
P21346 Cpl. Pocock, S.J. P.P.C.L.I.
K52223 L/c. Montgomery, W.H. Seaforth Highlanders of Canada
K52537 L/c. Keary, R.C. Seaforth Highlanders of Canada
K52596 L/c. Winkler, W.B. Seaforth Highlanders of Canada
K52483 L/c. Fairweather, D. Seaforth Highlanders of Canada
D81566 L/c. Woodrow, C.W. Black Watch of Canada
F39909 Cpl. Zwicker, G.E. L.N.S.R.

See sheet 3 of this order

ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes except duty from units as stated whilst attending the 29th War Course of P.T. effective 28 Apr 41 to 17 May 41 (Auth'y:- S.E.C./1453/G.(P.T.).):-

B73384	Cpl. Sproule, K.R.	48th Highlanders of Canada
B73490	L/c. Carr, E.	48th Highlanders of Canada
B73472	L/c. Robinson, H.	48th Highlanders of Canada
C46555	L/c. Young, E.A.	H. & P.E. Regt.
M15987	L/c. Pape, J.C.	Edmonton Regt.
M25519	Cpl. Morris, E.H.	Edmonton Regt,
C9396	L/Bdr. Bigford, J.	1st Med. Regt. R.C.A.
B6175	L/Bdr. McGowan, J.J.	29th Bn. 22nd Fd. Bty, R.C.A.
L28017	Sgt. Spencer, G.T.	8th Army Fd. Regt. R.C.A.
P26474	Sgt. Dowcett, J.A.	4th Cdn. Recce. Bn. P.L.D.G.
E4363	Sgt. Lamelin, J.A.	4th Cdn. Recce. Bn. P.L.D.G.
F40586	Sgt. Lockwood, L.W.	4th Cdn. Recce. Bn. P.L.D.G.
933764	Bdr. Spinner, J.	59th Newfoundland R. R.A.
907681	L/Bdr. Cole, E.	59th Newfoundland R. R.A.
971098	L/Bdr. Gill, H.B.	59th Newfoundland R. R.A.
7624067	L/c. Sollis, R.W.	No. 3 Mobile Laundry (Imperial)
7623973	L/c. Jasper, L.	No. 3 Mobile Laundry (Imperial)

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 17 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 25 Mar 41:

A21937 Pte. Bradely, W.E.
A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D.
A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W.
A21911 Pte. Kitt, R.
A21133 Pte. Lauder, J.W.
A21997 Pte. Mellanby, E.R.
A21160 Pte. Murray, K.N.
A21923 RSM. Potts, W.E.

0600hrs 24 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 1 Apr 41:

A21240 L/c. Austin, R.R.
A22276 Cpl. Collie, A.G.
A21629 Pte. Drouillard, O.J.
A21969 Cpl. Healey, M.H.
A21517 Pte. Martin, J.H.
A21928 Pte. Matson, F.
A21188 Pte. Thomson, H.

See sheet 4 of this order

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 25 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 2 Apr 41:

A22195 Pte. Gentry, F.L.
A22113 Pte. MacDonald, J.W.
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.

0600hrs 31 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 8 Apr 41:

A21294 Sgt. Barrett, B.H.
A21614 Cpl. Brogan, F.
A22153 Pte. Cassidy, W.J.
A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J.
A21810 Pte. Davidson, D.M.
A22094 Pte. Durbach, F.J.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.
A21820 Pte. Gorman, D.
A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A21375 Pte. Jones, B.
A21648 Cpl. Kinmond, W.
A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.J.
A22111 Pte. Landale, J.F.
A21050 Pte. Marsland, N.C.
A21721 Cpl. MacMillan, W.
A21496 Cpl. Morrison, W.H.
A21936 Pte. Moore, A.
A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B.
A21115 Pte. McMichael, J.F.
A21798 Pte. Pask, F.
A21189 Pte. Paquay, R.
A21744 L/c. Pinkney, A.W.
A21789 Cpl. Spinden, E.M.
A65 Pte. Stewart, G.A.
A22287 Pte. Thompson, H.

0600hrs 3 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 11 Apr 41:

A21272 Pte. Alderman, E.R.
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W.
A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T.
A21999 Pte. Boyle, R.L.
A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M.
A21519 Pte. Burns, J.
A21546 Pte. Burns, R.
A21537 L/c. Coughlin, J.T.
A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.
A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E.
A21931 Pte. Graham, W.R.

See sheet 5 of this order

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants, evvective as shown:

0600hrs 3 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 11 Apr 41:

A22129 Pte. Hillborn, H.W.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E.
A22036 Pte. Langevin, A.G.
A21181 C/S Lewis, G.V.
A21195 C/M/C Marshall, K.H., M.M.
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M.
A21471 Pte. Robinet, A.
A21522 Pte. Rusak, L.
A21322 Pte. Taylor, L.
A21410 Sgt. Walker, S.E.
A21898 Pte. Wass, F.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.
A21978 Pte. Woodrich, H.F.

0600hrs 7 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 15 Apr 41:

A21986 Pte. Allsop, G.Y.
A21150 Pte. Bradley, L.G.
B4459 Pte. Bulman, A.F.
P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.D.
A21736 Pte. Davis, D.J.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.
A21525 Pte. Sargent, G.C.E.
A21199 Cpl. Scully, W.J.
A21888 Cpl. Taylor, W.G.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, J.R.
A21309 Pte. Walker, R.T.

0600hrs 14 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 22 Apr 41:

A21972 L/c. Affleck, L.O.
A22027 Pte. Alvoet, J.
A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F.
A21493 Pte. Brough, M.
A21990 Pte. Bryant, R.E.
A22145 Pte. Campbell, M.
A21368 Pte. Clifford, R.
A21790 Pte. Lovell, J.
A21361 Pte. Irving, J.J.
A22397 Pte. Kennard, F.A.
A21907 Cpl. Lucas, C.V.
A21984 Pte. MacIntyre, H.G.
A21246 L/c. Pratt, J.H.
A21713 Pte. Schramek, W.E.
A21262 Pte. Storey, H.S.

See sheet 6 of this order

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 14 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 22 Apr 41:
A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T.
A21938 Pte. Stross, A.
A21495 L/c. Young, C.J.

0600hrs 9 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 17 Apr 41:
A21872 Sgt. Arthur, A.
A22152 Pte. Casemore, V.T.
A21731 L/c. Collison, C.K.
A21148 Pte. Cox, L.G.
A21804 Pte. Deveau, G.
A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G.
A21675 Pte. Gilchrist, J.D.
A22008 Pte. George, S.
A21520 Pte. Grondin, C.H.
A21437 Pte. Garnett, G.W.
A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.L.
A21967 Pte. Hughes, J.
A21121 CSM. Jaques, R.H.
A22107 Pte. Lemmon, M.J.
A21229 Sgt. Logan, P.T.
A21238 Pte. Morand, R.L.
A21809 Pte. MacKenzie, A.J.
A22117 Pte. Napier, J.P.
A21672 Pte. O'Connor, W.D.
A21558 Pte. Pedley, R.
A22087 Pte. Plastow, H.A.
A21802 Cpl. Pidgeon, J.H.
A21442 L/c. Scales, J.
A22197 Pte. Sommers, W.H.
A21593 Pte. Taylor, A.J.

0600hrs 15 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 23 Apr 41:
A22028 Pte. Baker, A.R.
A22059 Pte. Battle, A.W.
A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L.
A21559 Pte. Langevin, L.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.
A21655 Cpl. Perry, W.
A21957 Cpl. Vollick, S.E.

See sheet 7 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 33, sheet 7
Date 10 May 41.

---

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 21 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 29 Apr 41:

A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D.
A21799 L/c. Ballmer, J.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.A.
A21979 Pte. Boufford, G.
A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D.
A22125 Pte. Demmans, W.G.
A21217 Pte. Ednie, J.R.
A21333 Pte. Farley, E.H.
A21158 Cpl. Fox, I.P.
A21321 Pte. Fry, J.
A21411 Pte. Garrie, S.R.
A22419 Pte. Gerber, W.G.
A21606 L/c. Hosking, C.J.L.
A21774 Pte. Kutowy, S.
A21312 Pte. Lamb, W.H.
A22218 Pte. MacLeod, M.K.
A21952 L/c. MacDonald, G.A.
A3175 Pte. Mellott, E.N.
A22334 Pte. Millward, J.R.
A21533 Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A22138 Pte. Mitchell, G.
A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C.
A22165 Pte. Parsons, W.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.
A21896 Pte. Rossell, A.E.
A22142 Pte. Stannard, D.W.
A21943 Pte. Taylor, J.H.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A99417 S/Sgt. Wilson, C. (RCOC att.)

0600hrs 23 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 1 May 41:

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M.
A21287 Pte. Breeze, J.N.
A22253 Pte. Brown, N.G.
A21241 Cpl. Carless, A.A.
A21204 Cpl. Carroll, L. (RCOC att.)
A21514 Cpl. Dolan, J.J.
A21624 L/c. Donaldson, J.
A21297 Pte. Evers, R.
A21316 Pte. Flatt, G.
A21123 Sgt. Fowler, S.L.
A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.
A21773 Sgt. Garnham, W.H.
U1551 Pte. Gibbons, S.
A21228 Pte. Greenwood, A.

See sheet 8 of this order

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 23 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 1 May 41:

A22182 Cpl. Hunt, A.G.
A22441 Pte. Kaake, C.H.
A21324 Cpl. Kearns, R.L.
A22024 Pte. MacDonald, J.
A22085 Cpl. Meyers, F.L.
A21826 Sgt. Miers, A.R. (RCOC att.)
A21482 Pte. McWilliams, J.
A21588 L/c. Northage, F.
A22266 Pte. Oglesby, E.
A21357 Pte. Piper, G.G.
A21271 Cpl. Sauwen, J.E.
A21658 Sgt. Shore, C.M.
A21788 Pte. Thompson, J.
A22168 Pte. Tuer, H.
A21202 Pte. White, D.
A21856 Pte. Wood, F.

0600hrs 30 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 8 May 41:

A22189 Pte. Akers, L.R.
A21162 Cpl. Atkins, T.E.
A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M.
A21845 Pte. Besse, M.
A22220 Pte. Carey, W.T.
A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J.
A21105 Sgt. Courtin, L.J.
A21709 Pte. Crockett, G.H.
A21358 L/c. Diamond, D.L.
A21915 Pte. Gow, E.R.
A22073 Pte. Gulliver, C.
A21916 Pte. Hillman, G.A.
A21819 Pte. LeBeouf, E.J.
A21874 Pte. Lecouteur, J.L.
A21503 L/c. Loomis, L.R.
A22108 Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A21707 Pte. MacKenzie, R.J.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G.
A21817 Pte. Mears, G.
A21422 Pte. Meloche, H.
A22140 Pte. Napier, L.
A21871 Pte. Pidgeon, S.
A22119 Pte. Rivait, L.M.
A22053 Pte. St.Denis, A.

See sheet 9 of this order

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 30 Apr 41 to 2200hrs 8 May 41:

A21975 Pte. Saunders, A.L.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.E.
A21163 Sgt. Smith, F.G.
A21475 Pte. Thompson, T.
A21410 L/c. White, F.

0600hrs 2 May 41 to 2200hrs 10 May 41:

A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A21331 Pte. Beckerson, W.M.
A22120 Pte. Berard, G.P.L.
A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.
A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A.
A21252 Pte. Campbell, G.W.
A21767 Pte. Craig, T.
A21638 Cpl. Duncan, R.J.
A21348 Pte. Jeannotte, M.N.
A21231 Pte. Kett, C.
A21446 Pte. MacDougall, W.W.
A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J.
A21299 Pte. Mulawka, E.S.
A21752 Pte. Morningstar, L.
A21253 Pte. McCartney, R.H.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A21498 Pte. Ryan, E.G.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.
A21796 Pte. Wilson, J.
A21124 L/c. Woodiwiss, J.

0600hrs 5 May 41 to 2200hrs 13 May 41:

A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E.
A21977 Pte. Cook, H.
A21719 Pte. Cook, M.
A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A.
A21697 Sgt. Hasler, H.E.
A22246 Pte. Holt, R.
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J.
A21842 Pte. Hunting, N.E.
A21401 Pte. McArthur, W.
A21859 Pte. Nolan, F.C.

See sheet 10 of this order

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave of nine (9) days, with travelling warrants effective as shown:

0600hrs 8 May 41 to 2200hrs 16 May 41:
A21657 Pte. Franklin, D.E.
A21576 Cpl. Lennox, A.
A21221 Pte. Lorimer, A.C.
A21581 Pte. Murphy, R.D.
A21224 Pte. Murphy, W.D.
A21886 Pte. Neale, E.A.

3. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21257 Sgt. Garswood, J.F. To be A/C.S.M. (W.O. II) with pay, effective 7 May 41.
A21960 Pte. Doe, W.J. to be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 May 41.
A22206 Pte. Stevenson, C.E. to be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 May 41.

4. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 8 May 41:
A21872 Pte. (A/Sgt. w.p.) Arthur, A.
A21643 Pte. (A/Cpl. w.p.) Woolrich, R.O.
A21837 Pte. (A/Cpl. w.p.) Donald, C.

5. COMMAND:

A21119 Sgt. Snook, M.Y. - Returned from Command effective 1500hrs 3 May 41.
A21895 Pte. (A/Cpl. w.p.) Ritchie, M.D. - Returned from Command effective 1600hrs 3 May 41.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21312	Pte. Lamb, W.H.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Apr 41	(1st day)
A21321	Pte. Lamb, W.H.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Apr 41	(8th day)
A22012	Pte. Valiquette, V.A.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 May 41	(8th day)
A21677	Pte. Cousineau, J.	A.W.L. from 0400hrs 2 May 41	(8th day)
A22029	Pte. Ball, H.D.	A.W.L. from 1630hrs 4 May 41	(1st day)
A21985	Pte. Bergoine, A.M.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 7 May 41	(1st day)

7. RATES OF PAY:

A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S. - Ceases to draw Class "C" (25¢ per diem) trades by on being relieved of duties of a cook effective 13 Apr 41.

See sheet 11 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 33, sheet 11
Date 10 May 41.

A. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21241 Cpl. Carless, A.A. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1541 Lincoln Rd. Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

B. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B. - Granted three (3) days remission of an award of 21 days detn by order of the O.C.

C. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 32 of 9 May 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to A21293 Pte. (L/Cpl. w.p.) Scharfe, H.G. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 11 of 11 Feb 41 sub para 7 insofar as it relates to A21755 Pte. Holmes, D. and A21754 Pte. Holmes, J.A. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 14 of 26 Feb 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A22197 Pte. Sommers, W.H. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 29 of 25 Apr 41 para 3 and Part II Order No. 31 of 2 May 41 para 3 insofar as they relate to personnel of "J" Sec. 2 Can. Div. Sigs. are hereby cancelled.

J.J.P. deSalaberry

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.C. P ARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 114 — 11 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	12 May 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for Duty:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	11 May 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. W.L. McGREGOR
Duty Company	11 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	11 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Orderly Sergeant:	11 May 41:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, B. T.
Orderly Corporal:	11 May 41:	Cpl. YOUELL, A.F.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. MacMILLAN, W.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 11/12 May, 1941: 2221 hrs until 0529 hrs.

3. WRECKAGE OF AIRCRAFT:

1. Valuable technical information regarding enemy aircraft brought down is being lost through interference with wreckage. When an enemy aircraft crashes, it is the duty of the nearest unit to provide a guard over the wreckage and inform the nearest R.A.F. Station. Strict orders will be given to the guard that they are not to interfere with it in any way or allow anyone else to do so. They are responsible for safe-guarding the wreckage until it has been officially taken over by R.A.F. personnel.

2. Wreckage or pieces of all aircraft, whether enemy or friendly, will be reported at once by telephone, firstly to one of the following Royal Air Force Stations for collection:

(1) R.A.F. Station, Farnborough. Tel.--Farnborough 1061, Ex. 20

or

(2) R.A.F. Station, Odiham. Tel.--Odiham 134.

and secondly to:

H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. ---Mil. 0545.

3. These orders will be rigidly adhered to on all occasions.

4. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings are made, effective 10/5/41.

A21766	PTE. GALBRAITH, D.	-from C Coy to HQ Coy.
A22603	PTE. MCHUGH, A.	-from HQ Coy to C Coy.
A22253	PTE. BROWN, N.	-from B Coy to HQ Coy.
A22528	PTE. PERCY, R.L.	-from HQ Coy to B Coy.
A21150	PTE. BRADLEY, L.	-from A Coy to HQ Coy.
A22623	PTE. EVANS, J.	-from HQ Coy to A Coy.

/overleaf

THE CARRYING OF ARMS, AMM., STEEL HELMETS & RESPIRATORS

1. Attention is drawn to A.C.I. 124 of 1941, extracts of which are published below and will be complied with by 2 Cdn Div.

2. (i) Arms and ammunition will be carried by all ranks on duty. When off duty, they need NOT be carried in the vicinity of unit barrack areas.

(ii) During leave exceeding 48 hours or at places of instruction, --all ranks proceeding on leave for periods over 48 hours or to places of instruction at military establishments or civil institutions will take arms if they are a personal issue. Only officers will take ammunition, O.Rs. will not do so.

While on leave, personnel need not carry arms, provided that they can make adequate arrangements for their security and can obtain them within three hours.

Personnel at places of instruction at military establishments, or civil institutions, when not specifically required to carry arms for the purpose of instruction, or when off duty, need not carry arms, provided that adequate arrangements can be made for their security and that they can be obtained within three hours.

(iii) Respirators will always be carried by all ranks, (a) when on parade wearing equipment, (b) whenever they leave the vicinity of their quarters or place of duty, whether on leave or otherwise, and (c) whether in uniform.

(iv) Steel helmets will be carried by all ranks in uniform, whenever they leave the vicinity of their quarters or places of duty, whether on leave or duty.

Dep. RM's THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(MACLEAN)

(L. R. McDonald) Captain
A/Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

1st.Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No, 115 12 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	13 May 41:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
	Next for Duty:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	12 May 41:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Duty Company:	12 May 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	12 May 41:	Lieut. H.W.HOCKIN
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Orderly Sergeant:	12 May 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	12 May 41:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 12/13 May, 1941: 2225 hrs until 0527 hrs.

(L.R. McDONALD) Capt.,
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 116

13 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	14 May 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for Duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	13 May 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Duty Company:	13 May 41:	"A" Company
	Next for Duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	13 May 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
Orderly Sergeant:	13 May 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. WASHER, E.C.D.
Orderly Corporal:	13 May 41:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. DOLAN, J.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 13/14 May, 1941: 2228 hrs until 0523 hrs.

3. LEAVE TO NORTHERN IRELAND AND EIRE:

Until further notice, no leave will be granted to officers or other ranks of the Canadian Army (Overseas) for the purpose of proceeding to NORTHERN IRELAND OR EIRE.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned reinforcements from the C.I.H.U. are posted to the Coys shown opposite their names.

A-22551, Pte. MIZON, J.H. to "D" COY
A-22625, Pte. ST. AMOUR, P.A. to "B" COY
A-22440, Pte. ST. LOUIS, M.H. to "C" COY
A-22185, Pte. PIGLIOLA, T.J. to "A" COY

(L.R.MCDONALD) Captain
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 117

14 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	15 May 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.T.F. MAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	14 May 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Duty Company:	14 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for Duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	14 May 41:	Lieut. A.M. HUDSTON
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	14 May 41:	Sgt. Washer, E.C.D.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Barrett, B.H.
Orderly Corporal:	14 May 41:	Cpl. Dolan, J.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Kinmond, W.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 14/15 May, 1941: 2228 hrs until 0524 hrs.

3. POSTING -

A-22603, Pte. MCHUGH, A. From "C" Coy to "H.Q." Coy

(Ref. R.O.#114, d/11 May 41)

(L.R.McDonald)Captain
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

Lot. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 118 15 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	16 May 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for Duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	15 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Duty Company:	15 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	15 May 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
Orderly Sergeant:	15 May 41:	Sgt. Barrett, B.H.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Walsh, A.F.
Orderly Corporal:	15 May 41:	Cpl. Kinmond, W.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Atkins, T.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 15/16 May, 1941: 2229 hrs until 0522 hrs.

3. TRANSFER:

A-22152, Pte. CAMERON, V. from "D" Coy to H.Q. Coy

w.e.f. 14 May 41

4. BOARD OF OFFICERS:

A Board of Officers, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of condemnation of certain clothing and equipment of the Essex Scottish

Capt. J. BROWN PRESIDENT

Lieut. J.C. READY)
Sub-Condr. Scott) MEMBERS
(4 Cdn. Inf. Div))

5. POSTINGS:

Capt. I.P. McDONALD, to "B.H.Q." whilst in the capacity of Acting Adjutant, w.e.f. 7 May 41.

(E.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut.,
for (I.R. McDONALD) Capt.,
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)
R E G

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 119 — 16 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	17 May 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for Duty:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	16 May 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
Duty Company:	16 May 41:	"D" Company
	Next for Duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	16 May 41:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Orderly Sergeant:	16 May 41:	Sgt. Walsh, A.F.
	Next for Duty:	Sgt. Henley, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	16 May 41:	Cpl. Atkins, T.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 16/17 May, 1941: 2231 hrs until 0521 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday, 18 May 41:

On Sunday, 18 May 41, the Battalion will parade as under:

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs., at St. Michael's Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs., at St. Andrew's Garrison Church.
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Bn. Parade ground : move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 : with 50 yard interval on the march. After the Service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear Service Dress with Sam Browne belt and balmoral. Other Ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

4. COURSES: 7th Corps Junior Leaders Course
18 May to 7 Jun 41

The undermentioned personnel of this unit will attend the m/n course:

Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Sgt. FOWLER, S.L.

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut.,
A/Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regt.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q., 2nd ECHELON

No. 34

Date 16 May 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 33 of 10 May 41.

---

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21169 CSM (W.O. II) Capnerhurst, A.B., D.C.M. - T.O.S. From H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 6 May 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB/6-2-3 d/2 May 41)

A21939 Pte. MacCallu , W.D. - T.O.S. from H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 21 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB/6-2-2 d/11 May 41)

Captain J. Brown - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 13 May 41. (Auth'y:- Demand No. 3074 d/12 May 41).

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 14 May 41 (Auth'y:- Demand No. 3016 of 12 May 41):-

A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J.
A22551 Pte. Mizon, J.H.
A22440 Pte. St.Louis, M.H.
A22625 Pte. St.Armour, P.A.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

B4459	Pte. Bulman, A.F.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	11 May 41.
A21163	Sgt. Smith, F.G.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	10 May 41.
A21393	Pte.(A/Cpl. wp) Tearne,J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	8 May 41.
A21692	Pte. Davidson, R.D.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	9 May 41.
A21745	Pte. Ebejer, J.G.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	9 May 41.

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on bei.g committed to Cdn. Detn. Bks. to undergo 70 days detn. as awarded by F.G.C.M., effective 2 May 41.

A22218 Pte. MacLeod, M.K. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to Cdn. Provost Corps Depot effective 9 May 41 (Auth'y:- Appendix to R.O. 485, duly approved)

3. ATTACHED:

B6175 L/Bdr. McGowan, J.J. - 29th Bn. 22nd Fd. Bty. R.C.A. - ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish effective 1200hrs 13 May 41.

See sheet 2 of this order

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

Lieut. H.J. Kennedy - 9 days from 0600hrs 5 May 41 to 2200hrs 13 May 41.

Lieut. D. Mackenzie - 9 days from 0600hrs 7 May 41 to 2200hrs 15 May 41.

Captain L.A. Deziel)
Major B.J.S. Macdonald) - 9 days from 0600hrs 8 May 41 to 2200hrs 16 May 41.

9 days from 0600hrs 9 May 41 to 2200hrs 17 May 41:

A21783 Pte. Aubrey, R.
A22127 Pte. Barnes, W.
A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.
A21653 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Culpan, R.
A21545 Pte. Dickie, R.
A21964 Pte. Doe, E.
A22054 Pte. Dube, R.
A21645 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Gambriel, H.C.
A22161 Pte. Healey, B.J.
A21107 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Joyes, C.A.
A21673 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacFarlane, J.
A21959 Pte. MacLean, K.
A22037 Pte. Maracle, E.R.
A21436 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) McKenty, P.H.
A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D.
A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N.
A22239 Pte. Snyder, I.J.
A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L.
A21225 Pte. (A/CQMS wp) Whitehead, G.W.

0600hrs 12 May 41 to 2230hrs 20 May 41, 9 days:-

A21216 Pte. Anderson, G.
A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T.
A21310 Pte. Hiseman, R.W.
A21378 Pte. Kerr, G.H.
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L.
A21400 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Matte, A.H.
A22150 Pte. Slogan, W.
A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. (no warrant)
A21167 Sgt. Beck, R.
A21518 Pte. Fearon, E.J.
A21417 Pte. Gleave, A.E.
A21365 Pte. Lynd, J.A.
A21570 Pte. Lynd, W.A.
A21620 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Scott, R.W.
A21631 Pte. Tetler, L.
A22248 Pte. St.Louis, D. (P.1).

See sheet 3 of this order

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 14 May 41 to 2230hrs 22 May 41, 9 days:-

A21695 Pte. Burke, F.
A21500 Pte. Clarke, I.
A21171 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Collie, R.T.
A21921 Pte. Hosie, W.E.
A21627 Pte. Lajeunesse, R.
A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H.
A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A.
A21266 Pte. Oglesby, E.
A21803 Pte. Stanton, S.R.
A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.H.
A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.

5. RATES OF PAY:

A21270 Sgt. Allen, N. - RCOC - Ceases to draw Class "B" Trades pay, effective 7 Dec 40 on ceasing to be attached to the Essex Scottish for all purposes as shown in Pt. II Order No. 51 d/23 Dec 40).

6. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21319 Pte. Wilton, E.H. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 12 May 41.
A22138 Pte. Mitchell, G. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 May 41.

7. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21872 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp.) Arthur, A. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant, effective 10 May 41.

8. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21605	Cpl. Beattie, A.E.	Granted permission to marry 10 May 41.
A22229	Pte. Tessier, C.J.	Granted permission to marry 11 May 41.
P4546	Pte. Campbell, R.D.	Granted permission to marry 1 May 41.
A21268	Pte. Aldous, L.W.	Granted permission to marry 13 May 41.
A21544	Pte. Barnard, N.A.	Granted permission to marry 13 May 41.
A22115	Pte. Maresh, G.	Granted permission to marry 1 Dec 40.

9. COMMAND:

Lieut. D.A. Deziel - Returned from Command effective 1600hrs 11 May 41.

See sheet 4 of this order

10. MARRIAGES:

A22166 Pte. Pate, J.D. - Having been granted permission to marry was married in Reading on 3 May 41. Next of kin now wife, Dora Smith Pate, 8 Yelverton Rd., Reading, England.

A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P. - Having been granted permission to marry was married in Aldershot on 26 Apr 41. Next of kin now, wife, Edna Beatrice Barber Rivait, 1 Bides Cottage, Badshotlea, England.

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21704	Pte. Foster, J.A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 May 41.
A21746	Pte. Galaher, J.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 May 41.
A21985	Pte. Bergoine, A.M.	Returned voluntaroly from A.W.L. at 2250hrs 8 May 41.
A22115	Pte. Maresh, G.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 8 May 41 (1st day)
A22029	Pte. Ball, H.D.	Apprehended by Aldershot Civil Police and returned to unit, 1150hrs 13 May 41.

12. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

The undermentioned personnel were granted remission of 4 days of a 28 day detn. sentence awarded on 22 Mar 41, by the Commandant, Cdn. Detn. Bks. under "Rules of Detn. Bks. and Mil. Prisons 126-9".

A21623 Pte. Allen, J.
A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.

13. COURSES:

A21171 Pte. (A/Cpl.)Collie, A.G. - Attending C.I.H.Q. Course No.320 Fd. Defences for Infantry Personnel, Serial No. 2A, effective 12 May 41 to 31 May 41.

A21165 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Heaton, K.M. - Attending C.I.H.Q. Course No. 316, Sniping, Serial S.17, effective 12 May 41 to 31 May 41.

14. PUNISHMENTS:

A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 10 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 7 May 41 to 2250hrs 8 May 41. 22hours 50 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. &. I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

See sheet 5 of this order

14. PUNISHMENTS: (cOnt'd)

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 7 days F.P. on dates as noted for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeit 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b)

A21252	Pte. Campbell, G.W.	12 May 41
A22300	Pte. Cecile, F.G.	13 May 41
A21474	Pte. Jordan, G.S.	12 May 41
A21647	Pte. Brown, R.	10 May 41
A21650	Pte. Marsland, N.C.	10 May 41

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 14 days F.P. on 10 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeit 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b)
A21875 Pte. Long, D.
A21509 Pte. Maier, J.

A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D. - Admonished on 13 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 11 May 41 to 1630hrs 12 May 41 (16½hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 12 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

15. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 33 of 10 May 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D. is amended to read "A.W.L. from 0900hrs 5 May 41".

Part II Order No. 31 of 2 May 41 sub para 3 insofar as it relates to Capt. E.G. Stebbins the effective date is amended to read "28 Apr 41" and the following is added "(Auth'y:- 2D-6-6-6 HQ 2 Cdn. Div of 29 Apr 41)"

Part II Order No. 32 of 9 May 41 sub para 3 delete "A21834 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 May 41" and substitute "A21834 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Horn, G. To be A/Cpl. with pay 1 May 41".

STRENGTH RETURN as at 16 May 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 16 May 41.

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	7	3	10	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	27	2	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	53	1	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	599	1	600	HQ 4 CIB
TOTALS	775	8	783	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt., 1 Sgt., 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	RCOC
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.U., RCOC
1 Lieut.	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Regt. St. Hyacinthe
1 Lieut.	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Cpl. 4 L/cpls.	R.C.R.
2 Cpls.	W.N.S.R.
1 L/cpl.	R. 22e Regt.
3 L/cpls.	Carleton and York.
3 Cpls., 3 L/cpls.	P.P.C.L.I.
4 L/cpls.	Seaforths of Canada.
1 L/cpl.	Black Watch of Canada
1 Cpl.	L.N.S.R.
1 Cpl., 2 L/cpls.	48th Highlanders
1 L/c.	H. & P.E.
1 Cpl., 1 L/cpl.	Edmonton Regt.
1 L/Bdr.	1st Med Regt. R.C.A.
1 Sgt.	8th Army Fd. Regt. R.C.A.
3 Sgts.	4th Recce. Bn. P.L.D.G.
1 Bdr., 2 L/Bdrs.	59th Nfld. R. R.A.
2 L/cpls.	No. 3 Mobile Laundry (Imperial)

Total on "X" Lisr:- 1 Sergeant

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 120 17 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	18 May 41:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
	Next for Duty:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	17 May 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	Next for duty:	Lieut. A.M. HUESTON
Duty Company:	17 May 41:	"A" Company
	Next for duty:	"B" Company
Orderly Officer:	17 May 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
Orderly Sergeant:	17 May 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.
Orderly Corporal:	17 May 41:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. DUNCAN, R.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 May, 1941: 2232 hrs until 0519 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE :

Regimental R.O. 119, d/16 May 41, is amended as below:-

(a) Protestant denominations will attend a voluntary service.
(b) R.C. Parade as ordered; the following officers will attend:

Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Lieut. B.S. WILSON

(L.A. DEZIEL)Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 121 18 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	19 May 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	18 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Duty Company:	18 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	18 May 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Orderly Sergeant:	18 May 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
Orderly Corporal:	18 May 41:	Cpl. DUNCAN, R.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. O'REILLY, J.C.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 May, 1941: 2233 hrs until 0519 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 19 May 41 at an hour and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss, by enemy action, of certain clothing and equipment on or about 17 Apr 41 by A-21246, L/Cpl. PRATT, J.H., of "A" Coy, the Essex Scottish Regiment, C.A. (I's):

Capt. E. . STEBBINGS PRESIDENT

Lieut. J.K. HUNTER)
Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON) MEMBERS

2. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1600 hrs., 20 May 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 122 — 19 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	20 May 41:	Major F.V. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	19 May 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
Duty Company:	19 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	19 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B. S. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	19 May 41:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALSH, A.F.
Orderly Corporal:	19 May 41:	Cpl. O'REILLY, J.C.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BOYER, M.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 19/20 May, 1941: 2233 hrs until 0519 hrs.

3. POSTING:

A22059 Pte. Battle, A.W. from HQ Coy to C Coy.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J. from HQ Coy to D Coy.
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.H. from HQ Coy to D Coy.
A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. to Headquarter Coy.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain,
Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

1st. BN., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 123 20 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	21 May 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	20 May 41:	Lieut. P.O. LEE
	Next for duty:	Capt. B.J. [illegible] HILL, M.C.
Duty Company:	20 May 41:	"D" Company
	Next for duty:	"A" Company
Orderly Officer:	20 May 41:	Lieut. B.D. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Orderly Sergeant:	20 May 41:	Cpl. ATKINS, T.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. C. STAPLETON
Orderly Corporal:	20 May 41:	Cpl. FOX, I.P.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. CARLETON, C.L.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 20/21 May, 1941: 2235 hrs until 0517 hrs

3. DUTY OFFICER As and from this date, 20 May 41, officers of the rank of Captain and under will be liable for duty as bn. Duty Offr.

4. DISCIPLINE - CANADIAN SOLDIERS ON LEAVE

1. It has been noted that saluting by Canadian Soldiers on leave has become very slack. All ranks are again notified that proper compliments must be paid.

2. Many instances have recently been brought to the attention of the wearing, by other ranks, of collars and ties. This practise, which is contrary to regulations must cease, and disciplinary action will be taken in all cases where failure to observe this order is proved.

(6/29/A)

5. LEAVE TO LONDON

1. Unless units comply strictly with the instructions issued limiting leave to LONDON to cases where the C.O's are personally satisfied hostel accommodation will NOT be used, all leave to LONDON will be cancelled.

2. In all cases, units will endorse on passes for LONDON the address where the soldier will stay. Such personnel will NOT be given accomodation at hostels.

3. Personnel proceeding on leave which necessitates their passing through LONDON will be informed that hostel accomodation in LONDON is very limited and probably unobtainable.

(25/A)

.....Continued Overleaf

CDN PROVOST CORPS PERSONNEL

1. Personnel are required for the Cdn Provost Corps and must have the undernoted qualifications:

(a) Intelligent, with good character and education.

(b) Prepared to learn to ride a motorcycle and drive a car if not already able to do so.

(c) Category 'A', Age 21-35, Height 5'8" to 6'2".

2. A few older N.C.O's and men, Category 'A' of good character and good disciplinarians are required for the Cdn Detention Barracks and Field Punishment Camp. Previous Penitentiary or Police Service is desirable but not essential.

3. Selected personnel will be posted to Cdn Provost Corps Depot for one month's probationary training, after which those found satisfactory will be transferred to the Cdn Provost Corps.

4. Recommendations will be forwarded by sub unit Comds through this H.Q. to Corps H.Q. by 23 May 41, after which, likely applicants will be interviewed by a Provost Corps Representative under arrangements to be notified at that time.

(28/11/A)

SALVAGE OF FIRED AMMUNITION CASES AND USED COMPONENTS.

1. All types of used ammunition components and packages are valuable Most of them can be reconditioned and used over and over again. Their recovery will render an invaluable service to National Economy.

2. Units will ensure that they are collected and promptly returned to the nearest Canadian Salvage Unit, each consignment being supported by a certificate of freedom from explosives. Consignments will not be accepted by Salvage Units unless accompanied by this certificate.

(Authority A.C.I's 113, 507, of 1941)

(510/2/Q)

COURT OF INQUIRY

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Bayonet No. 766 on charge to A22158 Pte. DUCKWORTH, W.D.:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD	--- PRESIDENT
Captain W.J.S. Knox	--- Member
Lieut. J.R. Turnbull	--- Member

2. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs, 23 May 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain,
Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

1st. Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 124 — 21 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	22 May 41: Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD Capt. J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	21 May 41: Next for duty:	Capt. D.J. [illegible] HILL, M.C. Capt. J.A. MILLIS
Duty Company:	21 May 41: Next for duty:	"A" Company "B" Company
Orderly Officer:	21 May 41: Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Orderly Sergeant:	21 May 41: Next for duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C. Sgt. BECK, R.
Orderly Corporal:	21 May 41: Next for duty:	Cpl. CARLETON, [illegible].L. Cpl. GOWAN, C.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 21/22 May, 1941: 2238 hrs-0514 hrs

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss, by enemy action, on or about 10th May 41, of Rifle, Bayonet, clothing and equipment on charge to the following other ranks:

A22037 Pte. Maracle, E.R. -- Rifle No. 541
Bayonet No. 941

A22161 Pte. Hooley, B.J. -- Rifle No. 767
Bayonet No. 767

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD -- PRESIDENT
Captain W.J.S. KNOX -- MEMBER
Lieut. C.P. KEELEY -- MEMBER

2. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs, 23 May 41.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U., are posted as indicated, w.e.f. 21 May 41:

A21363 Pte. ALBROUGH, S.R.	to Headquarter Coy
A22282 Pte. HURLBUT, R.S.	to Headquarter Coy
A22381 Pte. ALLEN, E.W.	to 'A' Company
A22294 Pte. SMITH, I.D.	to 'A' Company
A22447 Pte. HAMILTON, B.G.	to 'B' Company
A22486 Pte. HELLEWELL, J.	to 'C' Company
A21994 Pte. CAPNERHURST, B.H.R.	to 'D' Company
A21692 Pte. DAVIDSON, R.	to 'D' Company
A22781 Pte. MOLOY, M.F.	to 'D' Company
A22433 Pte. WILKEY, F.E.	to 'D' Company

L.A. Dezeil

(L.A.DEZIEL) Captain, & Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 125 22 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	23 May 41:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	22 May 41:	Capt. J.A. WILLIS
	Next for duty:	Capt. W.J. KNOX
Duty Company:	22 May 41:	"B" Company
	Next for duty:	"C" Company
Orderly Officer:	22 May 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	22 May 41:	Sgt. BECK, R.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal:	22 May 41:	Cpl. GOWAN, C.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/23 May, 1941: 2240 hrs until 0513 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

A22192 Pte. BROWN, G.W. is posted from 'D' Coy to B.H.Q. (Police)

4. OFFICERS' MESS COMMITTEE:

The Officer Commanding is pleased to constitute his Officers' Mess Committee as under, for the year 1941:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD --- PRESIDENT
Major E.H. WILLIAMS --- VICE PRESIDENT
Captain J.D. GREEN
Captain L.R. MCDONALD
Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Lieut. W.R. MCGREGOR
Lieut. C.P. KELLY
Lieut. S.C. READE

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Rifle No. S.S. 331 and M-10634 on charge to A22120 Pte. BERARD, G. of 'B" Coy.

Major L.W. WAKEFIELD --- PRESIDENT
Capt. J.A. WILLIS --- MEMBER
Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE --- MEMBER

Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1900 hrs 27 May 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 126 23 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	24 May 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	23 May 41:	Capt. W.J.S. KNOX
	Next for duty:	Capt. E.G. STEBBINGS
Duty Company:	23 May 41:	"C" Company
	Next for duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	23 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. E.B. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	23 May 41:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
Orderly Corporal:	23 May 41:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.
	Next for duty:	L/Cpl. CULPAN, R.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 23/24 May, 1941: 2239 hrs until 0512 hrs.

3. ASSESSMENT:

During the month of June the sum of one shilling, per man, will be assessed against all other ranks on account of Barrack damages occasioned during the occupancy of Maida Barracks by this unit.

4. FIRING AT OUR OWN AIRCRAFT:

1. Before an aircraft is fired on, it must be definitely recognised as hostile, either by its appearance or by its actions.

2. Ground troops will not fire at unseen aircraft.

3. At night or by day, care will be taken to ensure that fire is not opened on second or subsequent waves of aircraft until it has been established that they are in fact hostile and not our own aircraft in pursuit of the enemy.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Bayonet No. 769 on charge to A22182 Cpl. HUNT, A.G. of 'H.Q.' Coy.:

Major F.K. JASPERSON	-- PRESIDENT
Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY	-- MEMBER
Lieut. S.C. READE	-- MEMBER

Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1600 hrs 27 May 41.

/Continued Overleaf.....

RESTRICTIONS ON THE SALE OF FOODSTUFFS:

To comply with the provisions of 2 Cdn Div H.O. 401 the N.A.A.F.I. canteen operated in HAIDA BARRACKS will NOT sell solid foodstuff, including chocolate, between 1045 hrs and 1415 hrs. This restriction is effective forthwith.

POSTINGS:

A21190 Pte. BROWNING, G.L. from Bn.H.Q. to 'B' Coy. w.e.f. 24 May 41
A21911 Pte. KITT, R. from Bn.H.Q. to 'D' Coy. w.e.f. 24 May 41

(L.A. BEZIEL) Captain,
Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 126 24 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	25 May 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for Duty:	Major L.W. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	24 May 41:	Capt. E.G. STEBBENS
	Next for duty	Lieut.J.T. ANDERSON
Duty Company:	24 May 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	24 May 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Orderly Sergeant:	24 May 41:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	24 May 41:	L/Cpl. CULPAN, R.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 24/25 May, 1941: 2242 hrs until 0510 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 25 May 41:

On Sunday, 25 May 41, the Battalion will parade as under:

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs.
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Bn. Parade ground : move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 : with 50 yard interval on the march. After the Service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear Service Dress with Sam Browne belt and balmoral. Other ranks will wear battle dress,serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S.PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 127 — 25 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	26 May 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	25 May 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Duty Company:	25 May 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	25 May 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
Orderly Sergeant:	25 May 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
Orderly Corporal:	25 May 41:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. HANDLEY, J.D.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 25/26 May 41: 2246 hrs until 0507 hrs.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

WAR DIARY - APPX. 11

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

No. 35
Date 23 May 41.

Last Order Issued No. 34 of 16 May 41.

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 21 May 41 (Auth'y:- Demand No.3120 d/20 May 41):-

A21363 Pte. Albrough, S.R.
A22361 Pte. Allen, E.V.
A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.H.R.
A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.
A22447 Pte. Hamilton, B.G.
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J.
A22222 Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A22781 Pte. Moley, M.F.
A22294 Pte. Smith, I.D.
A22433 Pte. Wilkey, F.E.

A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. - T.O.S. Essex Scot. from desertion effective 24 Mar 41.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospitals as shown:

A22270	Pte. Thompson, J.R.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	18 May 41.
A21250	Pte. Lemmon, G.A.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	20 May 41.
A21999	Pte. Boyle, R.L.	Camb. Isol. Hosp.	14 May 41.
A22262	Pte. Gleave, C.M.	No. 1 Neur. Hosp.	14 May 41.
A21582	Pte. McDonald, D.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	15 May 41.
A22122	Pte. Turner, M.P.C.	No. 15 Gen. Hosp.	17 May 41.

A21691 Pte. Burge, S.A. - S.O.S. Essex Scot. to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 12 May 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB/6-2-3, d/5 May 41).

3. ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to Essex Scot for all purposes whilst attending P.T. Course No. 30 at Command Central Gym. effective 19 May 41 to 7 Jun 41 (Auth'y: 4CIB/4-6-11 d/18May 41)

1 Cdn. Div. Sigs:

B31005 L/Sgt. Mercer, C.G.
P40270 Cpl. Cummings, C.K.
P40224 L/Cpl. James, V.D.
B53009 L/Cpl. McKay, G.P.
P40237 L/Cpl. Chadwick, A.A.
C3024 L/Cpl. Pettapiece, D.A.
C3065 L/Cpl. Pattison, J.
B31113 Sigmn. Keefe, W.J.
A2263 Sigmn, Blair, C.K.

See page 2 this order

3. ATTACHED: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes from units as shown whilst attending P.T. Course No. 30 at Command Central Gym effective 19 May 41 to 7 Jun 41 incl. (Auth'y:- 4 C.I.B. 4-6-11 dated 18 May 41):-

12 Cdn. Tp. Carrying Coy:
S98257 Pte. Chantler, W.E.
L7073 Cpl. Swanson, J.O.
L7747 L/cpl. Dauncey, H.J.
L7247 L/cpl. Prior, W.A.

D90[illegible]	L/Bdr. Marcotte, J.S.	1 Cdn. Med. Regt.
K98230	Gnr. Walton, W.G.	1 Cdn. Svy. Regt.
C25740	Cpl. Lebeau, E.J.	1 Cdn. Corps Fd. Svy. Coy.
C25806	L/cpl. Runge, R.W.	1 Cdn. Corps Fd. Svy. Coy.
B31334	L/cpl. Henderson, D.J.	1 Cdn. Corps Sigs.
B94152	Cpl. Blueman, V.E.	No. 2 A.F.W.
D93515	Sgt. Jones, E.L.M.	9 Cdn. Fd. Amb.

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. - Attached for all purposes to No. 2 Cdn. Prov. Coy. effective 14 May 41.

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 17 May 41 to 2230hrs 25 May 41:
Major E.H. Williams
A21808 Pte. Errey, D.
A3762 Pte. Errey, V.
A21722 Pte. Laurie, L.E.

0600hrs 19 May 41 to 2230hrs 27 May 41, 9 days:-
A21540 Pte. Blakeston, G.F.J.
A21643 Pte. Ciphery, E.G.
A22275 Pte. Colley, N.W.
A307 Pte. Dawson, F.
A21837 Cpl. Donald, C.
A21142 Pte. Franks, L.C.
A22315 Pte. Duncan, A.
A21168 L/c. Hussey, F.E.
A21600 Pte. Kowalsky, F.J.
A22005 Pte. (A/Cpl.)Mason, R.
A21563 Pte. Mills, W.O.
A21174 Pte. Morley, C.L.
A21703 Pte. Murphy, P.
A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.

See Page 3 of this order

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:

0600hrs 19 May 41 to 2230hrs 27 May 41, 9 days:

A21461 L/c. Tweedale, J.
A22241 Pte. Vidler, D.M.
A161 Pte. Wingfield, J.
A21643 Cpl. Woolrich, R.O.
A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W.
A22039 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) McEwen, P.E. (P.1)
A21293 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Scharfe, H.G.(no warrant)

5. COURSES:

A21123 Sgt. Fowler, S.L. - Attached for all purposes except pay to Junior Leaders School whilst attending 7th Junior Leaders Course effective 18 May 41 to 7 Jun 41.

A21841 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Coulter, W. - Attached to Eastern and S.E. Command Weapon Training School for all purposes except pay whilst attending Assault Course A.23 effective 18 May 41 to 31 May 41.

A21457 Cpl. Youell, A.P. - Attached to Guards Depot, Caterham, for all purposes except pay whilst attending Drill Course effective 18 May 41 to 17 Jun 41.

Lieut. W.L. McGregor - Attached to Junior Leaders School for all purposes except pay whilst attending 7th Junior Leaders Course effective 18 May 41 to 7 Jun 41.

6. RATES OF PAY:

A21691 Pte. Burge, S.A. - Ceases to draw Class "C" Trades pay effective 12 May 41.

A21199 Pte.(A/Cpl. wp) Scully, W.J. - Recommences to draw Class "C" Trades Pay as equipment repairer effective 12 Mar 41.

7. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21493 Pte. Brough, M. - Next of kin, wife, moved to R.R. No. 1, McGregor, Ontario, Canada.

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22317	Pte. McKeon, P.B.	A.W.L. from 1630hrs 15 May 41(1st day)
A22115	Pte. Maresh, G.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 8 May 41(8th day)
A21704	Pte. Foster, J.A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 May 41(8th day)
A21746	Pte. Galaher, J.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 May 41(8th day)
A21324	Pte. (A/Cpl.wp)Kearns, R.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 14 May 41(1st)
A21261	Pte. Montford, W.J.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 May 41 to 1100 hrs 16 May 41 (returned voluntarily)
A22113	Pte. MacDonald, J.	A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 May 41(1st day)

See page 4 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 35, page 4.
Date 23 May 41.

---

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 14 May 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 5 May 41 to 1150hrs 13 May 41(8days 2 hrs 50min)
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 23 days pay.

A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 17 May 41 for A.W.L. from 0400hrs 2 May 41 to 1415hrs 15 May 41(13 days 10¼ hrs).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.

A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. - Admonished on 17 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 31 Jan 41 to 1400hrs 24 Mar 41 (51 days 16 hrs).
Forfeits 52 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. - Awarded 27 days detn on 17 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 May 41 to 1515hrs 16 May 41 (1 day 16½hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 29 days pay.

A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A. - Awarded 27 days detn on 17 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 1 May 41 to 1100hrs 16 May 41(14days 11hrs).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.

A21554 Pte. Shepherd, C.W. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 3 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 30 Apr 41 to 1400hrs 1 May 41 (14 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

10. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 32 of 9 May 41 sub para 7 insofar as it relates to A21554 Pte. Shepherd, C. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN as at 23 May 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q. 1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q. 2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries) 3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 23 May 41

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	7	3	10	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M.(W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	27	2	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	53	1	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	603	1	604	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	779	8	787	

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Lieut	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Regt. St.Hyacinthe
1 Lieut.	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 L/sgt. 1 Cpl. 5 L/c. 2 Sigm.	1 Cdn. Div. Sigs.
1 Cpl. 2 L/c. 1 Pte.	12 Tp. Carrying Coy.
1 L/Bdr.	1 Cdn. Med. Regt.
1 Gnr.	1 Cdn. Svy. Regt.
1 Cpl. 1 L/Cpl.	1 Cdn. Corps Svy Coy.
1 L/cpl.	1 Cdn. Corps Sigs.
1 Cpl.	No. 2 A.F.W.
1 Sgt.	9 Cdn. Fd. Amb.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S.PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 128 — 26 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	27 May 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Capt. J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	26 May 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Duty Company:	26 May 41:	As detailed
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	26 May 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	26 May 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.
Orderly Corporal:		
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MENZIES, D.K.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 26/27 May 41: 2350 hrs until 0504 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. The court of inquiry convened by Regimental Part I order No. 1, dated 1 Jan 41 and reconvened by Regimental Order Part 1, No. 108, dated 5 May 41 is hereby dissolved.

2. A new court, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of No. 41987 S & W .455 revolver, on charge to Capt. H.B. HOUGH, R.C.A.M.C.:

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD --- President

Lieut. E.B. MCCORKELL --- MEMBER
Lieut. P.O. LEE --- MEMBER

3. Proceedings will be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1800 hrs 29 MAY 41.

4. MUSTER PARADE:

1. A Muster Parade will be held 29 May 41.

2. Companies will submit the necessary Muster Rolls (in triplicate) to the Battalion Orderly Room not later than 1200 hrs, 28 May 14.

3. Muster Officer will be: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL.

(L.A.DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(Overseas).

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.-Col. A. S. Pearson, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 129 27 May 1941.

DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	28 May 1941:	CAPT. J. D. GREEN
	Next for Duty:	MAJOR J. H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	27 May 1941:	LIEUT. C. P. KEELEY
	Next for Duty:	LIEUT. D. A. DEZIEL
Duty Company:	27 May 1941:	"C" Company
	Next for Duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	27 May 1941:	Lieut. D. R. LADORE
	Next for Duty:	Lieut. P. O. Lee
Orderly Sergeant:	27 May 1941:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. ATKINS, T.
Orderly Corporal:	27 May 1941:	Cpl. MENZIES, D. K.
	Next for Duty:	Cpl. BOYER, M. K.

BLACKOUT: Night of 27/28 May 41: 2246 hrs until 0508 hrs.

(L. A. Deziel) Captain,
Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

N O T I C E

(Letter received by O.C. ESSEX SCOT.).

K N I G H T S O F C O L U M B U S
Canadian Army Huts

17, Cockspur St.,
LONDON, S.W.1

The Officer Commanding,
The Essex Scottish Regt.,
2nd Canadian Division.

Dear Sir,

On behalf of myself and the Knights of Columbus Supervisors Overseas, may I express our sincere thanks for the co-operation extended to us by your Pipe Band, on the occasion of the Burial Services of the late Lieut.-Col. Claude Brown.

The smartness and dignity of this Unit of your Regiment brought much favourable comment from all sides, and greatly assisted in giving a fitting farewell to our late Chief.

Yours very truly,

(sgd.)

F. Walter Slade.
Senior Officer (Overseas)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S.PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 130 — 28 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	29 May 1941:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	28 May 1941:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Duty Company:	28 May 1941:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	28 May 1941:	Lieut. P.C. LEE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
Orderly Sergeant:	28 May 1941:	Cpl. ATKINS, T.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	28 May 1941:	L/Cpl. LANSING, H.P.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. CARLESS, A.A.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 May 41: 2248 hrs until 0506 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY: Convened in Regt'l Order No. 125 d/22 May 41
Loss of Rifle No. K-18684 on charge to A22120 Pte. BERARD, G.

1. The m/n court is hereby reconvened and the officer personnel is to be as follows:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX -- PRESIDENT
Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- MEMBER
Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE -- MEMBER

2. The Court will re-assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president and proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1600 hrs 6 June 41.

5. BOARD OF OFFICERS:

The following Board of Officers will sit at a time and place to be designated by the president to test such driver personnel of this unit as may be brought before it in accordance with the provisions of Cdn. Army Routine Order No. 497:

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON -- PRESIDENT
Major F.K. JASPERSON -- MEMBER
Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD -- MEMBER

/Continued overleaf.....

6. BOARD OF OFFICERS:

The following Board of Officers will meet at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of trade testing the undermentioned personnel in the trades designated, in accordance with the provisions of Cdn Army Routine Order No. 599:

Capt. J. BROWN -- PRESIDENT

Lieut. S.C. READE -- MEMBER
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE -- MEMBER

1. To be tested as COOKS:

A22182 A/Cpl. HUNT, A.G.
U1551 Pte. GIBBONS, S.
A21471 Pte. ROBINET, A.
A22152 Pte. CASEMORE, V.T.
A21928 Pte. BARRETT, G.E.
A21772 Pte. HURST, J.
A21607 Pte. GLASER, E.

2. To Be tested as CLERKS:

A21682 L/Cpl. MONTROY, A.F.
A22221 Pte. EVERTS, R.L.W.
A22089 Pte. SCOTT, J.B.
A21161 Pte. MUSSON, G.J.

3. To be tested as TECHNICAL STOREMAN:

A21319 L/Cpl. WILTON, E.H.

7. WEARING OF RESPIRATORS:

In future respirators will be worn by all ranks under command 2 Cdn Div from 1000 hrs to 1030 hours, every TUESDAY.

2D(G) 2-6-1.

8. OUT OF BOUNDS

The following premises are placed out of bounds to all ranks of the Canadian Corps:-

Queen's Arms Hotel Redhill
Seven Stars Public House, Swan Lane, Guildford.

44/47/AT

9. TRAFFIC SIGNALS:

1. It has come to notice that motor convoys and columns of troops are disregarding traffic lights. This procedure is most dangerous apart from being contrary to the law.

2. All concerned will comply with these signals at all times except in the case of urgent operational necessity, when measures will be taken to warn crossing traffic.

(Cdn. Corps Order 614)
2D/7-7.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st. Bn. , THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 131 — 29 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	30 May 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for duty:	Major L.W. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	29 May 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
Duty Company:	29 May 41:	'A' Company
	Next for Duty:	'B' Compnay
Orderly Officer:	29 May 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	Next for duty:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Orderly Sergeant:	29 May 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WASHER, E.C.D.
Orderly Corporal:	29 May 41:	Cpl. CARLESS, A.A.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 29/30 May 41: 2250 hrs until 0504 hrs.

3. WRECKAGE OF AIRCRAFT

1. Valuable technical information regarding enemy aircraft brought down is being lost through interference with wreckage. When an enemy aircraft crashes, it is the duty of the nearest unit to provide a guard over the wreckage. Strict orders will be given to the guard that they are not to interfer with it in any way or allow anyone else to do so. They are responsible for safeguarding the wreckage until it has been offic ially taken over by R.A.F. personnel.

2. The finding of wreckage or pieces of aircraft, whether enemy or friendly, will be reported at once by telephone to Brigade or Divisional Headquarters in the case of Divisional troops, or Corps Headquarters for Corps Troops, who will immediately telephone the nearest R.A.F. station in accordance with instructions previously issued.

3. Attention is directed to C.R.O. No. 100 dated 20 Feb 41.

4. These orders will be rigidly adhered to on all occasions.

4. DIV WATER DUTIES COURSES. Nos.1, 2, 3,

The undernoted attended the m/n courses and completed them satisfactorily:-

Course No.1 17 Mar to 22 Mar 41.

A21546 Pte. Burns, R.

Course No.2 24 Mar to 29 Mar 41.

A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.

Course No.3 7 Apr to 12 Apr 41.

A22262 Pte. Gleave, C.M.

/Continued overleaf.....

COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of recording the proceedings Part II of the Fire at 8 SCOTT-MONCRIEF SQUARE:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD	-- PRESIDENT
Lieut J.T. ANDERSON	-- MEMBER
Lieut. D. LADORE	-- MEMBER

Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1600 hrs 3 June 41.

SOWS LUBRICATING - M.G.O. VEHICLES

1. A small lubricating gun will be supplied for filling transmissions and differentials of Ford and Chevrolet vehicles to the scale of one per unit.

2. Units will forward indents to the A.D.O.S., 2 Cdn. Div., quoting part number LV6/MT-2 CANST - 13824.

2D/9-6.

ILLUMINATION OF REAR AXLE OF LOAD-CARRYING VEHICLES

Cdn Corps R.O. 154 of 1940 as amended by Cdn. Corps R.O. 233 of 1941 is republished for information:

1. Provision is to be made to illuminate the rear axle pots of all load carrying vehicles so that they can be seen from behind without any light being visible from the air.

2. The lamp to be used is an ordinary standard rear lamp having the side aperture blanked off with cardboard, and a plain or frosted glass in place of the red glass. A cardboard mask having a $\frac{1}{4}$" diameter hole in the centre will be fitted behind the glass.

3. The lamp must be fitted on the underside of the body chassis in such a position that the light is directed forward and downward on to the centre of the rear axle.

4. A suitable lamp is made by Messrs. C.A.V. (Type AT 201) or Messrs. Butlers (Birmingham) T.BR 873.

5. This lamp will be wired by whichever of the following methods is applicable to the particular vehicle.

(a) Feed from terminal A of main lighting switch (Lucas equipment) with simple make and break single pole switch interposted. This switch will be fitted to the dashboard.

(b) On vehicles already having a switch which enables the red rear light to be used without any other lights, the feed wire to the red rear light will be disconnected from the dashboard two switch, and connected direct to the S and T terminal (Lucas equipment) of the main switch thus giving normal feed to side and red rear lamps on the first movement of the main switch. The two way switch will then be used as a simple make and break switch as described under (a).

6. Where an independent stop light is provided on the vehicle, its use as such will be discontinued, and the lamp used as under para 3.

7. Brackets will be made locally to suit.

8. This modification is to be carried out forthwith.

Continued Page 3.....

ILLUMINATION OF REAR AXLE OF LOAD-CARRYING VEHICLES - Cont'd.

9. In the case of trailers, gun carriages, etc., the above instructions will apply except that on the tractor, a plug socket will replace the additional lamp. The additional lamp will then be fitted to the trailer and a twin armoured flex carried forward to terminate in a plug which may be connected to the socket on the tractor as required. In this case, a suitable shield will be made under local arrangements to prevent upward diffusion of light.

10. The necessary stores will be demanded as follows:

M.G.O. Vehicles through D.A.D.O.S., 2 Cdn Div.
Q.M.G. Vehicles through R.C.A.S.C., 2 Cdn Div.

(C.C.R.O. 233)
(C.C.RO. 154)
2D/9-6-2.

RECOVERY OF VEHICLES

1. The driver will always be left and will stay with the vehicle - with sufficient rations. The only exception to this rule is to replace battle casualties.

2. In all cases of "derelicts", the following information will be forwarded through the proper channels:

(1) Registered number
(2) Type
(3) Location (map, etc.)
(4) Nature of the casualty, i.e. whether or not the vehicle can be towed, and if so, whether a "suspended tow" is necessary.

Recovery Posts will always be selected such that cover from air is provided.

Phase 1. Concentration

Recovery by L.A.Ds. and Recovery Sections will be limited to clearing the route. Corps will collect the vehicles.

The above detailed information will be supplied to the nearest T.C.P. by a designated officer or N.C.O., as the unit passes. Similar information will be sent by the unit, at the conclusion of the march, through to Div. H.Q.

Phase 11. Deployment

1st and 2nd line Recovery Posts will be used. Selection of the 1st line Recovery Posts is the responsibility of the formation the L.A.D. is servicing. L.A.Ds. will only perform simple running repairs. If vehicle cannot be towed, they must inform the recovery section and also, through the usual channels, to Div. H.Q. giving above detailed information.

Phase 111 Battle

Recovery similar to that during Deployment. L.A.Ds. will undertake running repairs of a heavier nature than in Deployment.

2D/9-6.

(L.A.DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 132 — 30 May 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	31 May 41:	Major L.W. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	30 May 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Duty Company:	30 May 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	30 May 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Orderly Sergeant:	30 May 41:	Sgt. WASHER, E.C.D.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
Orderly Corporal:	30 May 41:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 30/31 May 41: 2250 hrs until 0505 hrs.

3. DUTY COMPANY:

On SUNDAY 1 Jun 41 'A' Coy will take over Duty Company in place of 'D' Coy which would normally take over and on MONDAY 2 Jun 41 'D' Coy will take over in place of 'A' Coy.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, to enquire into and report of the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing, arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A22115 Pte. MARESH, G.

of 'H.Q.' Coy., 1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CDN ARMY (O's); said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

(a) 1st day Posting Part II Order 34 - A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 8 May 41
(b) 8th day Posting Part II Order 35 - A.W.L. from 2359 hrs 8 May 41
(c) 21st day Posting A.F.W.3011,d/30 MayA.W.L. from 2359 hrs 8 May 41

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major F.K. JASPERSON -- PRESIDENT

Lieut R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C. -- MEMBER
Lieut.H.J. KENNEDY -- MEMBER

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1200 hrs 4 Jun 41.

/Continued Overleaf.....

4. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday, 1 June 41:

On Sunday, 1 June 41, the Battalion will parade as under:

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs., as St. Michael's Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs., at St. Andrew's Garrison Church
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Bn. Parade ground : move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 : with 50 yard interval on the march. After the Service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear Kilt, with pouch [illegible] Brown belt balmoral. Other Ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators, A. G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

5. POSTINGS:

A22283 Pte. Price, H.B., having been taken on strength from No. C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 28 May 41 is posted to 'H.Q.' Coy.

L.A. Dezil

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(C's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 133 — 31 May 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	1 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	31 May 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
Duty Company:	31 May 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	31 May 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Orderly Sergeant:	31 May 41:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	31 May 41:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. CARLETON, C.L.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 31 May / 1 Jun 41: 2251 hrs to 0503 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

A21236 Pte. PARENT, R., having been taken on strength from 4 Cdn Inf Bde. w.e.f. 25 May 41 is posted to 'H.Q.' Coy.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

Appx 12

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

No. 36
Date 31 May 41.

Last Order Issued No. 35 of 23 May 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22283 Pte. Price, H.B. - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 28 May 41 (Auth'y:- Demand No. 3269).

A21236 Pte. Parent, R. - T.O.S. Essex Scot. from H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 25 May 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB 6-2-2 of 24 May 41).

STRENGTH DECREASED:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospitals as shown hereunder:

A21492	Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	24 May 41.
A21620	Pte.(A/Sgt.wp) Scott, R.W.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	23 May 41.
A21305	Pte.(A/L/Cpl. wp) Dell, J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	23 May 41.
A21884	Pte. Cochrane, R.H.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	22 May 41.
A22112	Pte. Landstra, L.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	22 May 41.
A22144	Pte. Adams, F.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	25 May 41.
A332	Pte. Stephens, B.	No. 5 Gen Hosp.	26 May 41.
A22071	Pte. Derij, J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	27 May 41.

A21186 Pte. Lavoie, F.P. - S.O.S. to Cdn. Base Depot effective 14 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- M.F.B. 227 dated 14 Apr 41, Category "L")

SECONDED:

The following is an extract from C.A.R.O.(O/S) No. 723:
"2nd Division Hdqrs.-
To be Liaison Offr. and to be secd: Capt. C.A. Turnbull, Essex Scot, 22 Jan 41 (Substituted for entry in R.O. 582(B).)"

ATTACHED:

A99835 Pte. Laughlin, J.S. - Cdn. Dental Corps att. Essex Scot - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. on Admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 22 May 41.

Captain H.A. Henderson - R.C.A.M.C. No. 15 Gen Hosp. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. effective 18 May 41 (Auth'y:- 2/M/61, H.Q. 2 Cdn.Div. 'M' dated 17 May 41).

Captain F.L. Shipp - R.C.A.M.C. No. 15 Gen Hosp. - Attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters, rations and duty effective 19 May 41. (Auth'y:- 2/M/61, H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. 'M', dated 17 May 41).

See sheet 2 of this order

HOSPITAL:

A21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A. - Admitted Cdn. Med. Centre 20 May 41.
A21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A. - Discharged Cdn. Med. Centre 25 May 41.
A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J. - Admitted Cdn. Med. Centre 23 May 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 19 May 41 to 2230hrs 27 May 41:
A21101 C.S.M. Lescombe, W.J.

9 days from 0600hrs 21 May 41 to 2230hrs 29 May 41:
A21364 L/Cpl. Cantin, R.J.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J.
A22091 Pte. Chamko, S.
A21780 Pte. Crawford, A.
A21421 L/Cpl. Crozier, H.C.
A21201 Pte. Diamond, R.B.
A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A.
A22092 Pte. Green, T.H.
A21344 Pte. Johnston, C.E.
A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A.
A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.D.
A22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H.
A21372 Pte. Scott, J.W.
A21264 Pte. Sterling, A.M.
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.

9 days from 0600hrs 22 May 41 to 2230hrs 30 May 41:
A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.

9 days from 0600hrs 23 May 41 to 2230hrs 31 May 41:
A21665 Pte. Richards, R.I.
A21933 Pte. Nicol, J.G.
A21295 Pte. Millican, W.
A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R.
A21820 Pte. Gorman, D.
A21846 Pte. Holden, V.

9 days from 0600hrs 26 May 41 to 2230hrs 3 Jun 41:
A70 Pte. Haney, A.W.
A21452 Pte. O'Neil, M.H.

9 days from 0600hrs 28 May 41 to 2230hrs 5 Jun 41:
A21621 S/Sgt.(A/RQMS) Bryce, G.W.

See sheet 3 of this order

LAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 28 May 41 to 2230hrs 5 Jun 41:

M22256 Pte. Boultinghouse, H.
M327 Pte. Boyden, H.G.
M21698 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Bickford, C.A.
M21589 Pte. Burd, W.
M21907 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Dornan, D.M.
M21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D.
M21834 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Horn, G.
M22236 Pte. Kelly, R.S.
M21737 Pte. Knox, G.G.
M21152 Sgt. Leopold, J.W.A.
M21715 Pte. Maracle, H.
M22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D.
M21891 Pte. Rennie, J.
M21855 Pte. (A/Cpl./Rocheleau, A.M.
M22440 Pte. St.Louis, M.H.
M22214 Pte. Scammel, S.L.
M21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
M21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A.
M21968 Pte. Young, G.

COURSES:

The undermentioned personnel returned from Cookery Course effective 25 Mar 41:

M21999 Pte. Boyle, R.L.
01551 Pte. Gibbons, S.

Captain B. . Mothersill, M.C. - Returned from Eastern Command Coy. Commanders School effective 16 Ohrs 3 May 41.

M22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K. - Returned from Vehicle Maintenance Course effective 1600hrs 21 May 41.

M21002 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Pidgeon, J.H. - Attached to Corps Vehicle Maintenance School for all purposes except pay whilst on command to Vehicle Maintenance Course, effective 26 May 41.

TRANSFERS:

M21620 Pte. (A/Sgt.wp) Scott, R.W. - Reverts to the rank of Pte. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 24 May 41. (M.O. 431)

M21305 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Dell, J. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Pte . on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 24 May 41 (Auth'y:- Routine Order 431)

M21957 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Reverts to his permanent grade of Pte. at his own request effective 24 May 41.

See sheet 4 of this order

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

The undermentioned personnel were granted permission to marry on 23 May 41:

M22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J.
M21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M..
M21323 Pte. Bizovy, F.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

M21658 Sgt. Shore, C.M. - Next of kin mother moved to 715 Van Dyke Avenue, Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

RATES OF PAY:

Extract from C.A.R.O.(O/S) No. 738:
"The undermentioned officer is eligible to receive additional pay as prescribed by Art. 721(1) F.R. & I.(O's) with effect as stated
Major F.K. Jasperson - Essex Scot - Whilst employed as Acting Liaison Officer,
4 Inf. Bde. 2 Jan 41 to 20 Jan 41
5 Inf. Bde. 21 Jan 41 to 23 Feb 41."

STOPPAGE OF PAY:

M21919 Pte. Watson, B.L. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of one shilling and six pence under F.R. & I. 158(2).

INCREASE OF FAMILY:

Lieut. J.R. Huff- Daughter, Frances Kathleen Huff, born on 5 Apr 41 in Chatham, Ontario, Canada.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

M22113	Pte. McDonald, J.W.	A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 May 41(8th day)
M22113	Pte. McDonald, J.W.	Returned from A.W.L. (voluntarily) effective 0100hrs 25 May 41.
M22115	Pte. Maresh, G.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 8 May 41(8th day).

PUNISHMENTS:

M21623 Pte. Allen, J. - Awarded 27 days detn. on 22 May 41 for A.W.L. from 1815hrs 18 May 41 to 1630hrs 20 May 41 (1 day, 21½hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 29 days pay.

See sheet 5 of this order

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 23 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 18 May 41 to 0630hrs 23 May 41 (4 days 6½ hours).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 27 days F.P. on 23 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 May 41 to 2145hrs 21 May 41 (10 days, 23 hours 15 mins).
Forfeit 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 38 days pay:

A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G.

The undermentioned personnel were admonished on 24 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 17 May 41 to 1700hrs 18 May 41 (17 hours).
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).:

A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.

A21324 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Kearns, R.L. Reduced to his permanent grade on 21 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 14 May 41 to 1845hrs 18 May 41 (3 days 18 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21312 Pte. Lamb, W.H. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 21 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Apr 41 to 1740hrs 18 May 41 (18 days, 17 hrs. 40 mins).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 36 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 46 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £2-6-10 under F.R. & I. 172(8).

A21419 Pte. Johnston, W. - Awarded 27 days detn. on 22 May 41 for A.W.L. from 1900hrs 29 Mar 41 to 2200hrs 17 Apr 41 (19 days 3 hrs).
Forfeits 20 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 47 days pay.

A21261 Pte. Montford, W.J.A. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 21 May 41 for A.W.L. from 0630hrs 15 May 41 to 1415hrs 17 May 41 (2 days 7¾hrs).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

See sheet 6 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 36 sheet 6
Date 31 May 41.

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 21 May 41 for A.W.L. from 1630hrs 15 May 41 to 2300hrs 19 May 41 (4 days 7½hrs).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

A21640 Pte. Sauve, G. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 24 May 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 0900hrs 19 May 41 to 1815hrs 19 May 41. (2) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 May 41 to 1600hrs 23 May 41 (Total time of absence 4 days 3 hours)
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 23 May 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 0800hrs 29 Mar 41 to 1500hrs 11 Apr 41. (2) A.W.L. from 2030hrs 17 Apr 41 to 1645hrs 18 Apr 41. (Total time of absence 14 days 3 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £2-2-1 under F.R. & I. 172(8).

A21487 Pte. White, G. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay for an offence under A.A.40, effective 21 May 41.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 27 of 29 Oct 40 sub para No. 5 insofar as it relates to A2192? Pte. DesRosier, L. is amended to read "effective 10 Sep 40".

Part II Order No. 35 of 23 May 41 sub para No. 8 insofar as it relates to A21261 Pte. Montford, W.J.A. is cancelled and the following substituted"A21261 Pte. Montford, W.J.A. - A.W.L. from 0630hrs 15 May 41".

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 May 41 and 31 May 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q. 1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q. 2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries) 3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

SJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 May 41 and 31 May 41.

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	7	3	10	RCAMC, CCS, RCAPC
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M.(WO. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	26	2	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	1	53	RCOC.
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	600	1	601	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	772	8	780	

Not included in above:- 1 Major seconded.

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.
1 S/Sergeant
1 H/Captain
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS 1 L/c. 10 Ptes
1 Lieut.
1 Captain
1 L/Sgt. 1 Cpl. 5 L/c. 2 Sigm
1 Cpl. 2 L/c. 1 Pte.
1 L/Bdr.
1 Gnr.
1 Cpl. 1 L/Cpl.
1 L/Cpl.
1 Cpl.
1 Sgt.

Y.M.C.A.
Cdn. Dental Corps.
R.C.O.C.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
"J" Sec. 2 Cdn. Div. Sigs.
Army Dental Corps.(Imperial)
1 Cdn. Div. Sigs.
12 Tp. Carrying Coy.
1 Cdn. Med. Regt.
1 Cdn. Survey Regt.
1 Cdn. Corps Svy Coy.
1 Cdn. Corps Sigs.
No. 2 A.F.W., R.C.O.C.
9 Cdn. Fd. Amb.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant

App A

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

(Unit.) For Week Ending

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Ranks.	Present strength counting against establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus or Deficiency.	Deficiencies reported (specify) (i.e., Officers or Specialists).
*			
*			
*			
*			
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert Ranks of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

.....(Unit.) For Week Ending.....

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels			
	Majors...			
	Captains			
	Lieutenants			
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters			
	District Officers			
	TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known)

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4
Rank.	Present strength number shown authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus or Deficiency.	Distinguish casual vacancies (e.g., leave, illness, etc.).
Lieut.-Colonels			
Majors			
Captains			
Lieutenants			
2nd Lieutenants			
Quartermasters			
District Officers			
TOTALS			

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Duration (i.e., normal absences, etc.).

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 1).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Unit.) For Week Ending 3 MAY 41

PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

War Establishment.	1 Ranks.	2 Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	3 Surplus to Establishment.	4 Reinforcements required (*i.e.*, deficits on establishment).
	*			
	*			
	*			
	*			
	Lieut.-Colonels	1		
	Majors...	6		
	Captains	[redacted]7	[redacted]	
	Lieutenants	[redacted]19	4	
	2nd Lieutenants			
	Quartermasters	1		
	District Officers			
	TOTALS	34	[redacted]4	

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary (*e.g.*, Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPTAIN	H.A. Henderson	R.C.A.M.C.	30-4-41	From 15th Can. Gen. Hosp. Bde Temporary exchange

Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Corps.	Date.	Cause.
CAPTAIN	H.B. HOUGH	R.C.A.M.C.	1-5-41	AS ABOVE

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (*e.g.*, present whereabouts, if known).

TO BE MADE UP TO 3RD FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units)

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

Class	Effective strength (Combatant Personnel)	Surplus or Deficiency	Reinforcements required
W.Cs. Class I.			
W.Cs. Class II.			
W.Cs. Class III.			
Guarding or Company Quartermaster Sergeants CSM Colour Sergeants			
Staff Sergeants			
Sergeants			
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals			
Troopers, Privates, Gunners, Sappers, etc.			
TOTALS			

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Corps	Effective strength	Deficiency	Remarks

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Corps	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts)

TO BE MADE UP TO AND FOR SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W.3009
(page 1)

FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Essex Yeomanry (Unit). 3 Apr 1941 (Date)

(To be furnished by all units of Cavalry, Royal Armoured Corps, Infantry, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Royal Army Pay Corps, Army Educational Corps, Corps of Military Police, and all Headquarters units).

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

1	2	3	4
Detail.	Posted strength counting against authorised establishment (excluding attached).	Surplus to Establishment.	Reinforcements required (i.e. deficits on establishments)
W.Os. Class I.	1		
W.Os. Class II.	5		
W.Os. Class III.			
Squadron or Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	5		
Staff Serjeants	1		
Serjeants	31		
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.			
Corporals	56		
Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	641		
TOTALS	740	*	* 14

* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2 of Army Form W.3009.

Part B. Other Ranks attached from other Corps.

Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Detail.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
2 O.Rs	Dental Corps		
12 L.A.D.	R.C.O.C. A.T.		
14			

Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Remarks (e.g. present whereabouts if known)

Essex Scottish Regt Unit. 18

Army Form W.3009
(page 2)

Part D. Detail of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A of Army Form W.3009.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.										REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.									REMARKS.
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	W.Os. Class III.	S.Q.M.S., C.Q.M.S., or Colour-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Buglers, Trumpeters, &c.	Corporals.	Troopers, Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, &c.	TOTAL.	
Bricklayers																				
Butchers																				
Carpenters and Joiners ...																				
Cooks																				
Draft																				
Despatch Riders																				
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) ...																				
" " (Wheeled) ...																				
Drivers-Mechanics																				
Drivers-Operators																				
Electricians																				
Equipment Repairers... ...																				
Fitters																				
Gliders																				
Machine Gunners																				
Masons																				
Motor Mechanics																				
Pioneers, Infantry (other than tradesmen)																				
Plumbers and Pipefitters ...																				
Range Takers																				
Saddlers and Harness Makers																				
Saddle Tree Makers																				
Sanitary and Water Duties...																				
Signallers																				
Tradesmen technical																				
Wheelers																				
Wireless																				
Head duty personnel ...																		14	14	
TOTALS (to agree with Columns 3 and 4 of Part A).																		14	14	

Essex Scottish Regiment
Unit.

Date of Despatch 3 Apr 41

Thang

Signature of Commander. Captain

9 Can Inf Bde - 2 Can Div
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.

Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.

	Strength of Command									Reinforcements required								
	Total	Officers (including Warrant Officers)	Chaplains	Medical Officers	Nurses	Other Officers (Q.A.I.M.N.S.)	Other Ranks (Q.A.I.M.N.S.)	Other Officers (T.A.)	Other Ranks (T.A.)	Total	Officers (including Warrant Officers)	Chaplains	Medical Officers	Nurses	Other Officers (Q.A.I.M.N.S.)	Other Ranks (Q.A.I.M.N.S.)	Other Officers (T.A.)	Other Ranks (T.A.)

Army Form W. 3008.
(Page 2.)

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd. Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit state how employed.
M	LT-COL		A.S. PEARSON	ESSEX SCOT	YES	3-9-39	
M	MAJOR		J.H. MOTHERSILL	" "	"	"	
M	"		F.K. JESSOP	" "	"	"	
M	"		L.W.F. WAKEFIELD	" "	"	5-9-39	
S	"		E.H. WILLIAMS	" "	"	"	
M	"		Bol. S. MACDONALD	" "	"	"	
M	"		C.A. TURNBULL	" "	NO	3-9-39	"ON COMMAND"
M	CAPT		L.A. DEZIEL	" "	YES	"	
S	"		J.D. GREEN	" "	"	"	
M	"		J. BROWN	" "	"	4-9-39	
M	"		W.D.S. KNOX	" "	"	11-11-40	
M	"		J.A. WILLIS	" "	"	5-9-39	
M	"		B.C.T. MOTHERSILL, M.C.	" "	NO	3-5-40	"ON COMMAND"
M	"		L.R. MACDONALD	" "	YES	21-4-40	
M	"		[illegible]	[illegible]			
M	"		F.A. VANSBROUGH	RCAPC	"	14-9-39	
M	"		H.A. HENDERSON	RCAMC	"	1-5-41	
S	LIEUT		D.A. DEZIEL	ESSEX SCOT	NO	3-9-39	ON COMMAND
M	"		K.W. MCINTYRE	"	YES	16-9-39	
M	"		J.R. TURNBULL	"	"	5-9-39	
S	"		J.H. KENNEDY	"	"	"	
M	"		D.W. GUEST	"	"	16-9-39	
S	"		D.R. LAMOE	"	"	6-9-39	
M	"		W.L. MCGREGOR	"	"	1-11-40	
M	"		R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.	"	"	6-9-39	
M	"		C.P. KELLEY	"	"	9-7-40	
S	"		S.C. READE	"	"	"	
S	"		R.S. WILSON	"	"	"	
S	"		J.T. ANDERSON	"	"	"	
S	"		J.C. BRICK	"	NO	1-7-40	
M	"		D. MACKENZIE	"	YES	9-7-40	
M	"		E.B. MCCORKELL	"	"	3-9-39	
M	"		C.T. ELLIOTT	"	"	27-2-40	
S	"		R.O. LEE	"	"	"	

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
CAPT.		M.J. DALTON	C.C.S		CHAPLAIN - R.C.
"		R. PATON	"		" R.
CAPT		R.S. FREEWE	C.A.D.C	4-8-40	DENT. OFFR.
LIEUT		U.B. MATTSON	R.C.O.C.		2. A.D.

Essex Scottish Regiment
(Unit.)

CAPTAIN
ADJUTANT (Signature of Commander.)

3/5/41
(Date of Despatch.)

9 Can Inf Bde - 2 Can. Div.
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

May

RECEIVED
MAY 3 1941
Canadian Section
G.H.Q. 2nd Echn.

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Total to agree with column 2 of Part A).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	M. or S.	Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No).	Date Joined Unit.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.
1	M	LIEUT		J.R. HUFF	ESSEX SCOT	NO	27.10.40	LEAVE
2	S.	"		J. K. D. WATER				
3	S	"		H. W. HOOK (W)				
4	S	"		A. M. HUESTON				
5	S	"		W. H. SCOTT				
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								
31								
32								
33								
34								
35								
36								
37								
38								
39								
40								
41								
42								
43								
44								

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher acting or temporary rank, if held.	Name and Initials.	Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
MR.		SK NEIL	YMCA		AUX SERVICES

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
(Unit.)

3 APRIL 41
(Date of Despatch.)

CAPTAIN
(Signature of Commander.)

4 CDN INF BDE - 2 CDN DIV
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON STRENGTH.

(i) Officers posted to Unit (Detail to agree with column 2 of Part 1).

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Seniority Rank	Whether acting or temporary rank. If Not,	Name and Initials	Corps	Whether present with Unit (Leave Yes or No)	Date Joined Unit, &c.	If not present with Unit, state how employed.		

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER CORPS.

1	2	3	4	5	6
Seniority Rank	Whether acting or temporary rank. If Not,	Name and Initials	Corps	Date of Attachment	If Leave of Absence

(Signature of Commander.)

(Rank.)

(Date of Despatch.)

-Diaries: (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1961			
MAY	1		A letter was received this date over the signature of Brigadier C. B. Topp advising that in his absence on other duties Colonel Pearson will command the 4th Canadian Infantry Brigade.. during the defence and withdrawal exercise scheduled 1-2-3-May 61. Majors Jasperson and Macdonald were both engaged in Court-Martial proceedings which commenced today, Major Jasperson as prosecuting officer and Major Macdonald as a member of the Court. The Bde Coods orders for the defence and withdrawal exercise to be known by the Code name CROW were issued at 1700hrs; O gps and R gps immediately left after preliminary orders by the Bn. Cond to the WITLEY area for reconnaissance purposes. Cas	APPENDIX 1
	2		The Bn moved from the Barrack area by M.T. at0040hrs and arrived in the assembly area at 0300 hrs. Breakfast was served at 0330hrs. Defensive works were constructed. The acting Bde Cood., Lt.-Col. A. S. Pearson made several inspection tours of the area. The weather was most unpleasant; the temperature was low and a misty rain fell during the night and morning and as a result the scheme was considerably shortened. Orders for a withdrawal were issued at 1030hrs and the Bn arrived back in bks at 1330hrs. cas	
	3		Lt.-Col. A. S. Pearson and Capt. L. A. Daniel attended an interesting R/T demonstration at Div HQ. The right and wrong ways of using wireless communication were shown. The Adjutant was away on an overnight pass 3-4-May 61 and Lieut. K. W. MacIntyre acted as as adjutant in his absence. Cas	
	4		Following the usual Sunday Church Parade all ranks enjoyed an unusually pleasant spring day. Those not on essential duties were privileged to see England at its best.. Cap	
	5.		Syllabus for the week attached. Grenade practices scheduled this date were postponed to permit NCO's to be trained as range experts. The C. O. held an important meeting of coy coods and coy 2 i/c's in the ante-room of the Officers' Mess. Many important questions ofaregimental nature were discussed by the C.O. with his officers. Cap	APPENDIX 2
	6		B Coy fired the 2" morter at Chobham ranges,in the Aldershot Command Area. Lieut.-Col. A. S. Pearson and Lieut. R. P. Sheppard, R.C., the Bn. T.O. attended an administrative conference at the Prince Consort's Library at which time the question of excessive use of petrol was discussed at length. Advice was received that mail posted in Canada between 11th 16 May had been lost through enemy action. Cas	

Diaries (which will be prepared in duplicate) will be forwarded on completion of mobilization, creation or embodiment, or as contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 2

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	MAY 7		The Adjutant, Capt. L. A. Deziel, proceeded on privilege leave this date. A general meeting of the offrs was held at 1745hrs to discuss matters generally - a particularly interesting feature of which was the latest Div intelligence report. Training was conducted in accordance with the schedule.	
	8		Capt. L. R. McDonald was posted A/Adjutant as of today vice Capt. L. A. Deziel on privilege leave. The "in" basket was reasonably empty. Major B.J.S.Macdonald and Lieut. D. Mackenzie also proceeded on leave. Training carried on in accordance with Bn training syllabus. Weather clear and fine temperature warmish. Arrangements were completed by Major Jasperson for a demonstration to the Bn (less duty coy) of the use of the 3" Mortar on the CHOBHAM RIDGE ranges. A P.A. system was obtained from A.C. for the demonstration.(see appx. - message LRO-1)	APPENDIX 3
	9		A, B and C Coys combined a route march to CHOBHAM RIDGE and return with the witnessing of a demonstration of the 3" Mortar arranged by #3 Pl of HQ Coy and directed by Major Jasperson. The demonstration was well arranged and the tps were shown the tactical use and handling of the weapon as well as its actual use both with H.E. and smoke. Scheduled training was suspended for the demonstration. D Coy was duty coy for the day.	
	10		The usual Saturday Bn parade was held - and a very pleasant spring afternoon was made use of by the officers and O.Rs.	
	11		The Bn paraded to St. George's Church in fine clear sunshine. Padre was Capt. McKay, R.H.C., who delivered a well prepared timely and thoughtful sermon. The day remained fine and good use of it was made. Major Williams, Capt. Green, Lieuts Lee, Huff, Kennedy reported in after having experienced London's worst blitz on Saturday night. Major Williams and Lieut. Huff were particularly active fire fighters.	
	12		Bn training continued in accordance with the syllabus for the week. (attached.) ~~Bn training continued in accordance with the syllabus for the week~~ Monday transport has been cut to an irreducible minimum within the unit. A series of lectures on bomb disposal by an officer RCE was scheduled to start tonight - but the lecturer did not appear - (subsequently re-arranged). Cpl. Heaton left to join Sniper's Course at Bisley.	APPENDIX 4

Diaries should be prepared in accordance with the Army Book 153 (Regulations for the Keeping of Unit Diaries) but modifications, where necessary, to suit the circumstances, are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot, Eng 1941 MAY	13		Training was normal in accordance with Bn syllabus. Capt. Green, Lts. Guest, Turnbull and Anderson were detailed as umpires for two-sided Coy and Pl exercise; directed by Bde and proceeded 1400hrs. Exercise is carried on as a night exercise and is to be carried on weekly until every coy of each bn has done the coy part of the exercise and one pl of every coy in each bn, the pl part of the exercise. Briefly known as ISLAND exercise. Umpires are provided in each case by Bn HQT taking part in the particular exercise. The weather was very pleasantly mild. C&O	
	14		D Coy spent a profitable day at 'Fieldcraft', while B coy fired on the ASH range. In the early evening the officers' attentions were divided between horseshoes and soft-ball. In addition to usual bn training following the syllabus preparations were made for Bn.H.Q. to take part in Div exercise JOSEPH, a signals exercise, in accordance with opening narrative (see appendix 5 attached) C&O	APPENDIX 5
	15		Div Signals Exercise JOSEPH started with Bde O gp Rv (Essex Scot - Cond & I.O.) 0015hrs. Recce party, skeleton(Lt.Guest and 1 O.R.) left at 2330hrs 14 May to recce Bn.HQ). Essex Scot.Bn.H.Q. representing whole Bn passed start point at 0510. Bn H.Q. opened at BORDEN 0600hrs and the exercise continued throughout the day. Tactical plan for 4 Bde Gp was the isolation and capture of enemy airborne tps equivalent to a bde gp landed in a full scale invasion attempt area PETERSFIELD and downs area to SOUTH and EAST. Bn.H.Q. consisted of Bn Cond., Adjt (Capt. L.R. McDonald) I.O.(Lt.McDerkell) Sig.Offr(Lt.Huff) L.O.(Lt.Guest) R.S.M.(CSM Lescombe) - sig.Sec plus #11 sec from Bde Sigs, 'I' Sec(Skeleton and a portion of adm personnel - ten vehicles, 3 M.C.'s. B&O	
	16		Exercise continued throughout night 15/16 May; tps bivouacing when possible. adm arrangements were very satisfactory. finishing 1100hrs 16 May on CHALTON Down SW of PETERSFIELD. Return to Bk area completed 1450hrs.. Weather for exercise was raw and wet at commencement but from 1200hrs 15 may until return to bks was fine and clear; 16 may brilliant sunshine; night 15/16 clear but very cold - quite a heavy frost in early morning 16. C&O	
	17		Capt. L. A. Beziel having returned from priv leave took over as adj. The usual bn parade was held with Maj J. H. Motherwill in command. The Sergeants' Mess enjoyed an evening of dancing and entertainment.	
	18		There was a voluntary church parade for protestant denominations this date but the R.C's paraded on a compulsory basis. There is considerable dissatisfaction with the system of differences in parades between protestant and R.C. denominations. C&O	

Instructions regarding the Daily Routine to be carried out on mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	MAY	18(cont'd)	The day which some lovely weather was spent in general tranquility by all not on essential duties. Two pls were out on self-contained operations which all ranks appeared to enjoy.	CAO
	19		Col. Pearson and Capt. W.J.S.Knox interviewed the Canadian High Commissioner in London with reference to a proposed Empire Day Service to continue the practice originated in Windsor, Ont. in 1935 when the Essex Scottish M.P.A.M. paraded to St. Paul's Cathedral in DETROIT as a mark of Canadian-American good will. The matter is under consideration. The Essex Scot. Pipe Band participated in Funeral ceremonies at Brookwood Cemetery for an officer of C.M.H.Q., who was killed by enemy action.	CAO
	20		Training programme for the week attached as appx. An n.c.o. course for officers was started under Bde arrangements on the parade ground Maida Bks Lieuts McCorkell, Ladore, Mackenzie and Hunter are attending as candidates from this unit. Two sided coy exercises were commenced this date. It would appear from reports that they will be helpful and interesting to all ranks participating. A Baseball game between the officers of this unit and officers of Bde HQ resulted in a Victory for the Bde by the narrow margin of 1 run.	APPENDIX 6 CAO
	21		A very quiet day; nothing of immediate interest to record.	CAO
	22		C coy was engaged in a two-sided exercise which was in part inspected by the C.O. and by the Bde Comd. A demonstration under the direction of Lieut. E. B. McCorkell was held to illustrate the best method of A.A. protection.	CAO
	23		At a general meeting of officers the C.O. advised that the Bn would be inspected by the Corps Comd in an attack exercise. As this is the first bn in the 2nd div to be inspected the importance of attention to detail could not be overemphasized. Arrangements have been tentatively completed for the continuation of the Regimental Empire Day service, usually held in peace time at St. Paul's Cathedral, DETROIT.	CAO
	24		The new Mess Committee as appointed by the C.O. commenced to function this date. The members appointed are shown in Regimental Orders Part I of 22 may 41.	
	25		The usual Church Parades was followed by a very quiet day.	CAO

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	MAY 26		Essex Scot. Training programme for week ending 31 May 41 attached as appx 7 This day was spent in preparation for the inspection exercise scheduled for 27 May 41. Orders were received by the C.O. from Bde at 1700hrs and Essex Scot. O.O.No.17 (Exercise COBRA) were published at 1830hrs; see appx. 8.	APPENDIX 7 APPENDIX 8
	27		The Bn., with att tps moved from bks at 0810 hrs by m.t. The exercise took the form of an attack on the head of the moving column by enemy parachute tps disposed in considerable strength at certain points of vantage. A quick attack was ordered by the C.O. with B Coy left A Coy centre and C Coy right. When the attack had been completed the offrs were addressed by General McNaughton, after which the Bn marched past the General, who took the salute. The Colonel was complimented by the Gen on his tps The return to bks was by march route.	
	28		Capt. J. D. Green was notified of his promotion to the rank of major and the usual ceremony attending such announcements was held in the Officers' Mess before dinner. General Odlum interviewed two n.c.o's., Sergts. Beck and Henderson, in respect of probable appointments.	
	29		B Coy was ~~xxx~~ engaged in an attack exercise which commenced at dusk. Very unfavourable weather was experienced but the exercise was carried out with considerable success. Lt.-Col. A. S. Pearson and Capt. W.J.S. Knox had an interview in London with The Honorable Vincent Massey, Canadian High Commissioner, with reference to a suggested Church Service to perpetuate the one usually held by the Regiment in Windsor and Detroit on each EMPIRE DAY.	
	30		An interview was received from the Mayor of Windsor (England) inviting the Commanding Officer and 50 other ranks to attend a Ceremony at Windsor Castle, Sunday, 1 Jun 41 in connection with Windsor War Weapons Week. Invitation was duly accepted.	
	31		The usual Bn Parade was held, after which the balance of the morning was devoted to testing of Respirators, Anti-Gas. All ranks not on essential duties enjoyed a free afternoon. UNIT STRENGTH: AS OF 2359hrs, 31-5-41 - 55 Offrs & 759 O.Rs.	
			WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1941.	APPENDIX 9
			REGIMENTAL ORDERS PART I FOR THE MONTH MAY 1941	APPENDIX 10
			REGIMENTAL ORDERS PART II FOR THE MONTH MAY 1941	APPENDIX 11
			WEEKLY OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF MAY 1941	APPENDIX 12
			A S Pearson Lt Col	

APPX LL

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (O's)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lieut.-Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 134 1 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the Day:	2 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	1 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Duty Company:	1 Jun 41:	"A" Company
	Next for duty:	"D" Company
Orderly Officer:	1 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Orderly Sergeant:	1 Jun 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MORRISON, W.H.
Orderly Corporal:	1 Jun 41:	Cpl. CARLETON, C.L.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 1 Jun/2 Jun 41: 2254 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. CDN. PROVOST CORPS PERSONNEL:

1. Applications from qualified tradesmen, for transfer to the Cdn. Provost Corps, will not be considered.

4. DEMOLITIONS:

1. Demolitions will be carried out as follows:

Date	Hours	Danger area with radius.
29.5.41	1400-1700	100 yards, centre at 242503
2.6.41	0900-1700	300 yards, centre at 242503
4.6.41) 5.6.41)	0900-1700	200 yards, centre at 286698
6.6.41) 9.6.41)	0800-1600	300 yards, centre at 247501

2. The above areas will be "Out of Bounds" during the periods stated to all units except those taking part and authorized spectators.

3. O.C. unit carrying out the demolitions will be responsible that the necessary safety precautions as laid down in Appendix II of "Notes on training of Royal Engineer units coming into the Aldershot Command" (green cover pamphlet) are observed.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

/PTO

N O T I C E S.

Lost wallet containing civilian identification card, JOSEPH FOSTER, in the vicinity of Men's Mess Hally, 27 May 41. Finder please return to Battalion Orderly Room.

All worn-out cleaning equipment, the property of the W.D. should be taken to Regimental Quartermaster Stores for replacement from Barrack Stores No. 3, Stanhope Line, Monday, June 2nd, at 0930 hrs.

A book; "Warriors Still at Base"; has been removed from the desk of L/cpl. Montroy in the Orderly Room. Might this be returned, please.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2ndECHELON

No. 37
Date 1 Jun 41.

Last order issued No. 36 of 31 May 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 24 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. Administrative Order No. 50(1)(a).) (see sub para 7 below).

A22201 Pte. Frazer, J.R. - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 4 May 41 (Auth'y:- Amendment to Administrative Order No. 59, dated 9 Apr 41.)

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

A21444 Sgt. Selby, G.B. - Granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 29 May 41 to 2230hrs 6 Jun 41, 9 days.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J. - Granted permission to marry on 18 Mar 41.

MARRIAGES:

A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J. - Having been granted permission to marry on 18 Mar 41 was married in Aldershot, England on 19 Mar 41. Next of kin now wife, Constance Mary Willett Carroll, The Oast House, Wreccelsham, Near Farnham, Surrey, England.

A21168 L/Cpl. Hussey, F.E. - Having been granted permission to marry on 23 Apr 41 was married in Aldershot, England on 15 May 41. Next of kin now wife, Phyllis Ann Miller Hussey, 247 High Street, Aldershot, Hants, England.

CHANGE IN NAME OF NEXT OF KIN:

A22079 Pte. Brown, V.D. - Next of kin, mother (Mrs. Florence Brown), now re-married is Mrs. Stanley Verner, 12 Reed Street, Brantford, Ontario, Canada.

REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J. - granted remission of 3 days on a 21 day award of detn. effective 1 Mar 41 (See Pt. II O. No. 16, sub 6)

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 35 of 23 May 41 sub para 1 insofar as it relates to A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. is hereby cancelled.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 135 — 2 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	3 Jun 41:	Major J.H. MCTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer	2 Jun 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Capt. J.A. WILLIS
Duty Company:	2 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	2 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Orderly Sergeant:	2 Jun 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
Orderly Corporal:	2 Jun 41:	Cpl. MACMILLAN, W.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. COLLIE, A.G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/3 Jun 41: 2256 hrs until 0449 hrs.

3. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS:

A21588 Pte. NORTHAGE, H.B. to be L/Cpl. (without pay) - 1 Jun 41.
A21442 Pte. SCALES, J. to be L/Cpl. (without pay) - 1 Jun 41.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into, and reporting on, the injuries sustained by A21665 Pte. RICHARDS, R. on Sunday, 1 Jun 41.

2. The Officers of the court are named herewith:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD -- President
Capt. W.J.S. KNOX -- Member
Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- Member

3. Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room by 1200 hrs 5 Jun 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O.)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 136 — Part I — 3 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	4 Jun 41:	Major L.W. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	3 Jun 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Duty Company:	3 Jun 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	3 Jun 41:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
Orderly Sergeant:	3 Jun 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
Orderly Corporal:	3 Jun 41:	Cpl. DOLAN, J.J.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. O'REILLY, J.C.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 3/4 Jun 41: 2254 hrs until 0502 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

The Court of Inquiry convened in Regimental Order Part I, dated 30 May 41 sub para 4, on Pte. MARESH, G. is hereby cancelled due to his voluntary return after 24 days A.W.L.

4. SLATE OF OFFICERS:

The Slate of Officers as under, will be effective forthwith:

Intelligence Officer: Capt. L.R. MCDONALD

Headquarter Company

Major F.K. JASPERSON	
Lieut. J.C. BRICK	**-- Signals**
Lieut. J.R. HUFF	-- Signals
Lieut. D.W. GUEST	-- A.A.&Gd Def
Lieut. G.T. ELLIOTT	-- Mortars
Lieut. E.B. McCORKELL	-- Carriers
Lieut. S.C. READE	-- Pioneers
Capt. J. BROWN	-- Administrative
Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC	

'A' Company

Major J.D. GREEN
Capt. B.J. MOTHERSILL,MC
Lieut. D.A.DEZIEL
Lieut J.T. ANDERSON
Lieut.J.K. HUNTER
Lieut.E.A. WESTENDORP

'B' Company

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Capt. J.A. WILLIS
Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
Lieut. A.D. GREEN

'C' Company

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Capt. W.J.S. KNOX
Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Lieut. P.D. AMBERY

'D' Company

Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Capt. E.G. STEBBENS
Lieut. W.L. McGREGOR
Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL

Attached

Capt. F.A. WANSBROUGH -Paymaster
Capt. H.B. HOUGH -- M.O.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 137 — Part I — 4 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	5 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	4 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL
Duty Company:	4 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	4 Jun 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	4 Jun 41:	Sgt. COURTIN, L.J.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	4 Jun 41:	Cpl. O'REILLY, J.C.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MORRISON, W.H.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 4/5 Jun 41: 2255 hrs until 0505 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U., are posted as follows; w.e.f. 4 Jun 41:

A22270 Pte. THOMPSON, J. -- B.H.Q. (Regt'l Police)
A22394 Pte. REAUME, A.A. -- B.H.Q. (Med. Section)
A22446 Pte. REAUME, E.J. -- B.H.Q. (Med. Section)
A21492 Pte. ANDERSON, D. -- 'B' Coy
A21583 Pte. McDONALD, D. -- 'C' Coy

4. CLEANING OF WEB EQUIPMENT:

There will be absolutely NO cleaning of web equipment or washing of clothing in washrooms in the barrack blocks.

5. COURSES:

C.M.H.Q. Course 747
Ser. No. 1 - Motorcyclists
8 Jun to 29 Jun 41 — A21814 L/Sgt. FLATT, A.W.C. will attend.

C.M.H.Q. Course No. 737
Ser 6 - Regtl. Provost Duties
7 Jun to 28 Jun 41. — A21942 L/Cpl. BURDETT, E.W. will attend.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
~~ESSEX~~ SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICE

FOUND: Following the lecture at Stanhope Theatre, Monday afternoon, a brown leather tobacco pouch was found and is now at H.Q. 4 Cdn Inf Bde.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 138 — Part I — 5 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	6 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
Duty Officer:	5 Jun 41:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
Duty Company:	5 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	5 Jun 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Orderly Sergeant:	5 Jun 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	5 Jun 41:	Cpl. MORRISON, W.H.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/6 Jun 41: 2256 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. DIV WATER COURSE No. 9

The undermentioned other rank will attend the Div. Water Duties Course No.9 from 9 Jun to 14 Jun 41.:

A22419 Pte. GERBER, W.G.

4. C.M.H.Q. Course No. 320.
Fd Defences for Inf. Personnel.
Ser. 6A - 16 Jun to 5 Jul 41.

The undermentioned personnel will attend the m/n course:

Lieut. S.C. READE
A21848 Cpl. O'REILLY, J.C.

5. CLEANING OF WEB EQUIPMENT:

R.O. No. 137 dated 4 Jun 41, in so far as it concerns the m/n is hereby cancelled.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICE

FOUND:

A small key with a 1" brass No. tag attached was found on the sidewalk immediately in front of H.Q. 4 CDN INF BDE.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 139 — Part I — 6 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	7 Jun 41:	Major J.H. MOTHERSILL
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	6 Jun 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Duty Company:	6 Jun 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	6 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
Orderly Sergeant:	6 Jun 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. BECK, R.
Orderly Corporal:	6 Jun 41:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 6/7 Jun 41: 2257 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE; Sunday 8 Jun 41:

1. On Sunday 8 Jun 41, church parade for the Protestants will be Voluntary.

2. The usual arrangement respecting the R.C. parade will be in effect.

4. DAMAGE TO TREES:

1. Numerous instances have recently been reported of damage by lopping of branches or cutting down young fir trees for camouglage and other purposes. It is appreciated that training in the correct use of camouflage is essential, but at the same time, the importance of preserving all available timber is a matter of great national importance.

2. In view of the fact that trees are now in leaf, it is considered that camouflage can generally be sufficiently effected by the use of ferns, grass, etc., and units are therefore directed to ensure that no felling or loppong of trees or shrubs takes place without express authority being first obtained from Aldershot Area H.Q.

3. In future cases where it is proved that specific units are guilty of cutting down or damaging trees for any purpose whatever, they will be required to pay the cost of damage done.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted to companys as shown, w.e.f. 6 Jun 41:

A21169 C.S.M.	CAPNERHURST, A.B., D.C.M.	-- 'D' Company
A21634 Pte.	CARLEY, S.	-- 'HQ' Company
A21939 Pte.	MACCALLUM, W.D.	-- Bn. H.Q.

Continued Overleaf.....

6. CARDBOARD CARTONS:

Further to C.R.O. No. 92 of 1941, cartons, of the type in which gifts are received from Canada, are valuable salvage.

Units are requested to make every effort to collect these cartons and transmit them in good condition to the Salvage Transit Centres.

7. WEARING OF ANTI-GAS EQUIPMENT:

1. Before "Action Stations".

(a) All ranks will carry their respirators whenever they leave their Unit area. (see Div R.O. 542, para 2(iii))

(b) The anti-gas cape will be carried in the rolled position by guards, and when required for exercise periods. (see Div R.O. 589)

(c) Eyeshields will be carried in the pocket of the respirator haversack, but will NOT be worn unless required for exercise periods.

2. On "Action Stations" the following will come into effect:

(a) All ranks, both within and without unit areas, will carry respirators at all times.

(b) Anti-gas capes will be carried in the rolled position by all personnel in the open, and will be dropped to the "worn" position only on the threat of a spray attack.

(c) All personnel whose duties prevent them taking cover will wear eyeshields on the Air Raid Warning (RED).

8. WEB EQUIPMENT AND RESPIRATOR HAVERSACKS--CLEANING OF

1. Web equipment and web anklets in a dirty or greasy condition will be washed in warm water with soap and a sponge. They will be rinsed with clean water and the approved form of cleaner applied. On no account will a scrubbing brush be used. Dry mud and dust will be removed with a clothes brush.

2. Respirator Haversacks will NOT be washed with water, but mud and dust will be removed with a clothes brush. Cleaners in powder proofing of the material. Oil stains can be treated by prolonged application of a paste made from the approved cleaner.

9. RATIONS - JAMS

The scale of Jam will be reduced from 1½ oz. to 1 oz. per day with effect from 31 May 41, inclusive.

10. ROAD ACCIDENT REPORTS

Div R.O. No. 84 of 18 Jan 41 is cancelled and the following substituted therefore:

1. Formations and Units will report by Messace Form (A.F.C. 2128) through the usual channels to this H.Q. immediately any Road Accident takes place. This report will state number, rank and name of driver, unit to which vehicle belongs and type and number of vehicle.

2. A.F.A. 3676 will then be completed as set forth in Section 3 of 'Regulations Regarding the Employment, Control, Marking and Lighting of Canadian Military Vehicles and the Use of Private Motor Cars by Members of the Canadian Military Forces." (Vide C.A.R.O. (O's) No. 672, dated Apr. 41).

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

No. 38
Date 6 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 37 of 1 Jun 41.

---

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 4 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Demand No. 3360):-

A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.M.J.
A21582 Pte. McDonald, D.
A22446 Pte. Reaume, E.J.
A22394 Pte. Reaume, A.A.
A22270 Pte. Thompson, J.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scots. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown:

A21697	Cpl. Hasler, H.E.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	29 May 41.
A22246	Pte. Holt, R.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	30 May 41.
A21665	Pte. Richards, I.R.	Cambridge Hosp.	1 Jun 41.
A22120	Pte. Berard, G.P.L.	Camb. Isol. Hosp.	3 Jun 41.

The undermentioned officers are S.O.S. Essex Scot. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 1 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. Circular No. 197 and CAN/O2E/ATTACH/1 dated 28 May 41):/

Lieut. A.M. Hueston
Lieut. P.O. Lee.

3. ATTACHMENTS:

Captain F.L. Shipp - 15 Gen Hosp. R.C.A.M.C. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters, rations and duty effective 2 Jun 41.

Captain H.B. Hough, - R.C.A.M.C. - Attached to Essex Scot (as in W.E.) for all purposes effective 3 Jun 41.

The undermentioned officers are attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 30 May 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.O2E/ATTACH/1, dated 27 May 41):-

Lieutenant Peter Dewar Ambery - No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Lieutenant Eugene Arthur Westendorp No. 1 C.I.H.U.

See sheet 2 of this order

3. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned officers are attached to the Essex Scottish for all purposes effective 2 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.023/ATTACH/1, dated 27 May 41):-

Lieutenant Arthur Darlington Mothersill - No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Lieutenant AlfredDouglas Green - No. 1 C.I.H.U.

D91867 Pte. Wattie, A.E. - R.C.A.S.C. att. 11th Fd. Amb. - Attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 2 Jun 41 (pending trial by F.G.C.M.)

4. COURSES:

A21165 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Heaton, A.K. - Returned from Course of Instruction, effective 1600hrs 30 May 41.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Extract from C.A.R.O. (O/S) No. 747, dated 26 May 41:-
"2nd Division
Infantry - Essex Scot.-
To be Major: Captain J.D. Green - 15 Feb 41."

A21233 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Laidlaw, R.H. - To be A/Sgt. with pay, effective 1 Jun 41 (Sergeant-piper)

A22063 Pte. Wallace, L.L. - To be A/Cpl. with pay 30 May 41(pioneer)
A21455 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Ross, W.J. - To be A/Cpl. with pay, effective 1 Jun 41.
A21263 Pte. Johnstone, A. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 Jun 41.

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21881 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Campbell, J.B. - Confirmed in the rank of sergeant, effective 30 May 41.

7. REVERSIONS:

A21697 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Hasler, H.E. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Cpl. on being S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U., effective 30 May 41.

The undermentioned personnel revert to their permanent grade of Private at their own request effective 1 Jun 41:

A21588 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Northage, H.B.
A21442 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Scales, J.
A21743 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Smith, W.W.

See sheet 3 of this order

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 30 May 41 to 2230hrs 7 Jun 41:

A21634 Pte. Carley, S.
A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R.
A21337 Pte. Cousineau, R.
A21232 Pte. DesRoches, H.
A22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C.
A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.C.
A21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D.
A21966 Pte. Haynes, F.
A22263 Pte. Hight, C.
A21899 Pte. Kemp, E.
A22311 Pte. MacDonald, I.
A21434 Pte. Mason, K.J.
A21705 L/c. McKerracher, D.
A21214 Pte. Mellanby, H.
A22445 Pte. Morrall, J.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R. (P.1).
A21455 L/c. Ross, W.J.
A21177 Pte. Thompson, A.

9 days from 0600hrs 2 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 10 Jun 41:

A21881 Sgt. Campbell, J.B.
A22273 Pte. Carle, R.
A21138 Pte. Charette, A.R.
A21935 Pte. Derouin, A.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G. (P.1)
A22587 Pte. Johnston, J.(P.1)
A21110 Pte. Martin, F.R.
A21163 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) O'Connor, R.J. (P.1)
A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A22289 Pte. Weldon, C.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21772 Pte. Hurst, J. - Granted permission to marry, 30 May 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21376 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Thompson, E.G. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1440 Chandler Road, P.O. 11, Sandwich East Township, Essex County, Ontario, Canada.

See sheet 4 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 38, sheet 4.
Date 6 Jun 41.

---

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22115 Pte. Maresh, G. Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 1900hrs 1 Jun 41.
A22189 Pte. Iker, L.R. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41 (1st day)
A21273 Pte. Barclay, W.M. A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 (1st day)
A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.J. A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41 (1st day)
A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 (1st day)
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41 (1st day)
A21995 Pte. Quick, V. A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41.(1st day)

12. PUNISHMENTS:

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 25 May 41 to 2015hrs 26 May 41 (21 hours 15 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R.& I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

B4432 Pte. Card, T.J. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pa. on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 41.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21785 Pte. Haley, E. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 25 May 41 to 2015hrs 26 May 41 (21 hours 15 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21509 Pte. Maier, J. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V. - Awarded 7 days, C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 41.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

See sheet 5 of this order.

12. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 May 41 to 0100hrs 25 May 41 (7 days 17 hours).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 35 days pay.

A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A. - Awarded 3 days forfeiture of pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 22 May 41 to1200hrs 23 May 41 (12 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 24 May 41 to 0900hrs 25 May 41 10hours 30 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A22165 Pte. Parsons, W. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 24 May 41 to 0930hrs 25 May 41 (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 29 May 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 29 May 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 24 May 41 to 0830hrs 25 May 41 (8 hours 30 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

13. AMENDMENTS:-

Part II Order No. 36 of 31 May 41 sub para 8 after"A21957 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp)" add "Vollick, S.G."

See sheet 6 of this order

D. AMENDMENTS: (cont'd)

Part II Order No. 18 of 11 Mar 41 sub para 7 and Part II Order No. 19 of 14 Mar 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21298 Pte. Guay, L.J. is hereby cancell d.

STRENGTH RETURN as at 6 Jun 41 attached her to as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

BJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 6 Jun 41.

Detail	Strength	attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CGS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	26	2	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	53	1	54	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	605	1	606	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	773	8	781	

Not included in above:- 1 Major seconded.

Attached (not included in above):-
Mr. S.K. Neil - Y.M.C.A., 1 Capt. 1 Sgt. - C.D.C., 1 S/Sgt.-RCOC. 1 H/Capt. - No. 2 CIHU, 1 Dt. 1 Arm/QMS 1 L/c. 10 Ptes - L.A.D. No. 1 AFW, RCOC, 1 Lieut - "J" Sec. 2 Div Sigs, 1 Capt. Army Dental Corps (Imp), 1 L/s.1 Cpl. 5 L/c. 2 Sigmn - L Div. Sigs. , 1 Cpl. 2 L/c. 1 pte - 12 Tp Carry. Coy, 1 L/Bdr - 1 Med Regt., 1 Gnr - 1 Sur. Regt., 1 Cpl. 1 L/c. 1 Cdn. Corps Svy Coy., 1 L/c. - 1 Cdn. Corps Sigs., 1 Cpl. No. 2 AFW, 1 Sgt. 9 Fd. Amb.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 140 — Part I — 7 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	8 Jun 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	7 Jun 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
Duty Company:	7 Jun 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	7 Jun 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	7 Jun 41:	Sgt. BECK, R.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. SNOOK, M.Y.
Orderly Corporal:	7 Jun 41:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. SCHARFE, H.G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 7/8 Jun 41: 2258 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings will take effect 7 Jun 41:

A21401 Pte. McArthur, R. from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'B' Coy.
A21712 Pte. MacLeay, R. from 'C' Coy to 'B' Coy.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C. from 'B' Coy to 'HQ' Coy.

(L.A. DEZIEL) ~~Captain~~ & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 141 — Part I — 8 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	9 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	8 Jun 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Duty Company	8 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	8 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Orderly Sergeant:	8 Jun 41:	Sgt. SNOOK, M.Y.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALSH, F.G.A.
Orderly Corporal:	8 Jun 41:	Cpl. SCHARFE, H.G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. HORN, G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 8/9 Jun 41: 2258 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIALS:
A22201 Pte. (A/L/Cpl) John Reed Frazer, ESSEX SCOT
1. The detail of Officers mentioned below will assemble at MAIDA BARRACKS, ALDERSHOT at 0900 hrs on Monday 9 June 41, for the purpose of trying by F.G.C.M. the person named in the maggin and such other person or persons as may be brought before the Court.

President	- Major H.F. LAZIER	R.H.L.I.
Members	- Capt. J.A. WILLIS	ESSEX SCOT
	- Lieut. J.G. HOUSSER	R. REGT. C.
Waiting Member	- Lieut. G.H. STINSON	R.H.L.I.
Prosecutor	- Capt. W.J.S. KNOX	ESSEX SCOT
Defending Officer	- Lieut. J.K. HUNTER	ESSEX SCOT

2. The Accused and all Officers and Witnesses required to attend are hereby warned.

4. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL:
A21148 Pte. Wilbur Preston Browne, ESSEX SCOT.

1. The detail of Officers mentioned below will assemble at MAIDA BARRACKS, ALDERSHOT at 0900 hrs on Monday 9 June 41 for the purpose of trying by F.G.C.M. the person named in the margin and such other person or persons as may be brought before the Court.

President	- Major H.F. LASIER	R.H.L.I.
Members	- Capt. J.A. WILLIS	ESSEX SCOT
	- Lieut. J.G. HOUSSER	R. REGT. C.
Waiting Member	- Lieut. G.H. STINSON	R.H.L.I.
Prosecutor	- Capt. W.J.S. KNOX	ESSEX SCOT
Defending Officer	- Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC	ESSEX SCOT

Continued Overleaf.....

4. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL: (cont'd)
A21148 Pte. Wilbur Preston Browne, ESSEX SCOT

2. The Accused and all Officers and Witnesses required to attend are hereby warned.

5. DIV ASSAULT SCHOOL RESULTS:

The following Officers have obtained a satisfactory standing on the first course, Div Assault School:

Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Lieut. B.S. WILSON

(L.R. MCDONALD) Captain,
for Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 142 — Part I — 9 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	10 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	9 Jun 41:	Lieut. R.W. HOCKIN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Duty Company:	9 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	9 Jun 41:	Lieut. W.L. McGREGOR
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Orderly Sergeant:	9 Jun 41:	Sgt. WALSH, F.G.A.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
Orderly Corporal:	9 Jun 41:	Cpl. HORN, G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. STOREY, H.S.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 9/10 Jun 41: 2300 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. REPAIR OF ANKLETS, WEB:

1. In the interests of economy it is essential that worn and unserviceable anklets should NOT be discarded, until they are definitely beyond repair. It has been found from experience that worn anklets can be classified in the following categories:

(a) Those requiring new straps or chapes.

(b) Those showing signs of wear on the counter or lining, or the instep or heel. (This wear is accelerated if too small a size is worn.)

(c) Those which are so badly worn that they are frayed out at the bottom or have holes through the canvas lining and body material.

(a) and (b) will be repaired as follows:

(a) This will be carried out within the unit. The undermentioned materials will be demanded through the A.D.O.S. in the normal manner, pending the introduction of issue of a standard strap or buckle:

Cat. No. A.A. 5239 - Web, drab, thin
Sec.H2 N.I.V. ½ in. - yds.

Cat. No. A.A. 1880 - Tips, brass, ½ in.
Sec. A-1.

Cat. No. A.A. 0373 - Buckles, brass 5/8 in.
Sec. A-1.

(b) Directly wear is apparent the worn points, which are usually those in contact with the instep and heel of the boot, will be reinforced. When the repair is carried out within the unit, scrap leather will be issued, if available.

Continued Overleaf.....

5. REPAIR OF ANKLETS, WEB (cont'd)

2. With regard to (c) anklets should NOT reach this condition if the instructions of (a) and (b) are followed. Anklets found in this condition will be submitted to a Board of Officers where they will be further examined before being recommended for salvage.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 143 — Part I — 10 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	11 Jun 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	10 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Duty Company:	10 Jun 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	10 Jun 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
	Next for duty:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
Orderly Sergeant:	10 Jun 41:	Sgt. HENLEY, J.W.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. FOWLER, S.
Orderly Corporal:	10 Jun 41:	Cpl. STOREY, H.S.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. HANDLEY, J.D.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 10/11 Jun 41: 2301 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. PAY PARADE:

Coys will parade, for pay, on 17 Jun 41 as follows:

'A' Coy	0900 hrs
'B' Coy	0945 hrs
'C' Coy	1030 hrs
'D' Coy	1115 hrs
'HQ' Coy	1400 hrs
Bn. H.Q.	1530 hrs

(E.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 144 — Part I — 11 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	12 Jun 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	11 Jun 41:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Duty Company:	11 Jun 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	11 Jun 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Orderly Sergeant:	11 Jun 41:	Sgt. BOWLER, S.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal:	11 Jun 41:	Cpl. HANDLEY, J.D.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. THOMPSON, E.G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 11/12 Jun 41: 2302 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 11 Jun 41, are posted as follows:

A21129	CQMS BRYDEN, W.R.	-- 'C' Coy.
A21697	Cpl. HASLER, H.E.	-- 'HQ' Coy
A332	Pte. STEPHENS, B.	-- 'HQ' Coy
A21745	Pte. EBEJER, J.G.	-- 'D' Coy
A22207	Pte. SZVERO, W.T.	-- 'C' Coy.

4. ECONOMY IN MILITARY TRANSPORT:

Train and bus services will be utilized to the maximum possible extent to economize in military transport. Commanding officers will, therefore, ensure that military vehicles are NOT used for journeys which could equally well be undertaken by train or bus.

As warrants for duty journeys by bus are not generally available, the individual will be provided with sufficient cash to cover the bus fare, or alternatively may himself pay the fare and subsequently recover the amount.

This cash disbursement will be accounted for as follows:-

(a) The form at Appendix 'A' will be used by each unit when issuing cash for bus fares, the individual receiving the cash being required to produce the bus ticket as proof of the amount of fare paid.

(b) Once a month, or more often, if the circumstances require, C.M.H.Q. form 1507 will be completed by the O.C. of the unit or by an officer on his behalf, in the way indicated in Appendix 'B'. Appendix 'A' will be attached to Appendix 'B' as the schedule referred to therein.

(c) C.M.H.Q. form 1507 with Appendix 'A' attached will be passed to Unit Paymaster for transmission to Field Cashier of the formation who will arrange for payment of the claim.

(503/4/A)

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMETAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 145 — Part I — 12 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	13 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	12 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
Duty Company:	12 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	12 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Orderly Sergeant:	12 Jun 41:	Sgt. LEOPLOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	12 Jun 41:	Cpl. THOMPSON, E.G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BOYER, M.K.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 12/13 Jun 41: 2302 hrs until 0548 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. The m/n Court convened in Regt'l Order Part I No. 128, dated 26 MAY 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of No. 41987 S & W .455 revolver, on charge to Capt. H.B. HOUGH, R.C.A.M.C. is hereby reconvened and the officer personnel is ammended to read as follows:

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD -- PRESIDENT

Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL -- MEMBER
Lieut. D.R. LADORE -- MEMBER

2. The Court will assemble on 17 Jun 41 at a time and place to be designated by the President and proceedings will be handed into the Battalion Orderly Room by 1900 hrs 19 Jun 41.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assembel at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of the u/m equipment, on charge to A21912 pte. WINTERBOTTOM, W. of 'B' Company of the ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's):

Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- President

Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE -- MEMBER
Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY -- MEMBER

2. Proceedings will be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1900 hrs 19 JUN 41.

Continued Overleaf.....

4. COURT OF INQUIRY (cont'd):

3. The equipment is as follows:

Blouses, Battle Dress	1
Balmorals	1
Badges, cap	1
Pay Book (H.B.M.1) Part I & II	

5. DRESS:

It is noted that recently an unusually large number of charges have been preferred against members of this unit by the Provost Company for improper dress. Minor offences of this thype are a serious reflection on the unit and in future offenders will be severely dealt with.

Continued disregard of dress regulations may make it necessary for the commanding officer to consider a suspention of all privilege leaves.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICE

LOSS OF MAILS IN TRANSIT:

Letters, postcards and printed papers for CANADA, Newfoundland and the united States of America, posted in England 28/30 April, and in Scotland 28 April/1 May 41, have been lost through enemy action.

1st., Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 146 — Part I — 13 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Duties will be taken over by a composite guard and duty Company, under the supervision of an officer to be detailed.

2. PIPERS, ATTACHMENT OF :

The following piper members of Bn. Headquarters will be attached to companys as stated for all moves, operational or otherwise, for all purposes and will report to such companys in sufficient time to permit their equipment to be packed on company vehicles:

'A' Coy: A21446 Pte. Mac DOUGALL, W.

'B' COY: A21427 L/C. COPLAND, J.A.

'C' Coy: A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.

'D' Coy: A21160 Pte. Murray, K.N.

'HQ' Coy: A22024 Pte. Mac DONALD, J.

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

SECRET

13 JUN 41.

COPY NO. 16

ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT - CDN. ARMY (OVERSEAS)

STANDING INSTRUCTIONS FOR "PACK"

OPERATIONAL

1. ON RECEIPT OF THE ORDER "PACK" ALL PERSONNEL, LESS ESSENTIAL DUTY PERSONNEL, LOADING PARTIES AND REAR PARTIES WILL MOVE IMMEDIATELY , AND IF NECESSARY ACROSS COUNTRY UNDER COY ARRANGEMENTS TO BN DISPERSAL AREA.

2. VEHICLES WILL MOVE FROM DISPERSAL AREA TO BARRACK AREA PROPERLY DISPERSED ONLY UPON ORDER OF REPRESENTATIVE OF HQ 4 CDN INF BDE WHO WILL BE AT VEHICLE DISPERSAL AREA.

3. VEHICLES WILL BE LOADED AND WILL MOVE OFF INDIVIDUALLY TO PROPER SUB-UNIT DISPERSAL AREAS. NO VEHICLE WILL MOVE UNTIL AUTHORIZED BY T.O. ALL DRIVERS WILL BE MADE THOROUGHLY FAMILIAR WITH ROUTE. LOADING PARTIES FOR EACH INDIVIDUAL VEHICLE WILL MOVE WITH THEIR RESPECTIVE VEHICLES.

4. ORDER "PACK" WILL BE NOTIFIED THROUGHOUT BARRACK AREA BY 3 LONG BLASTS ON THE WHISTLE.

5. ROUTES AND AREAS AS SHOWN ON ATT SKETCH APP A.

ADMINISTRATIVE

6. REAR PARTY - WILL CONSIST OF ONE OFFR I/C ONE N.C.O. AND OTHER RANKS N O T EXCEEDING 5 PERCENT OF UNIT OTHER RANK W.E.

7. ONE 15 CWT TRUCK (TO BE DESIGNATED BY O.C. HQ COY) WILL BE LEFT WITH REAR PARTY. THIS TRUCK MAY BE A NON-RUNNER IF IT CAN BE PUT IN PROPER RUNNING ORDER WITHIN 6 HRS FROM THE RECEIPT OF THE ORDER "PACK".

8. DUTIES OF REAR PARTY

IF EXERCISE -

(A) WILL SEE THAT ALL STORES EQUIPMENT BAGGAGE AND OTHER ARTICLES LEFT IN BARRACK AREA INCL OFFICERS MESS, ARE SAFELY GUARDED

IF OPERATIONAL -

(B) WILL REMOVE TO THE PLACE OR PLACES ARRANGED FOR STORAGE ALL STORES EQUIPMENT BAGGAGE AND OTHER ARTICLES DESIGNATED TO BE STORED.

(C) WILL DESTROY COMPLETELY EVERYTHING IN BK AREA CLEARLY MARKED "TO BE DESTROYED."

(D) WILL TURN OVER TO BARRACK WARDEN ALL BARRACK STORES LEFT IN BK AREA.

(E) ON COMPLETION OF THE FOREGOING DUTIES - WILL TURN OVER BARRACKS TO BARRACK WARDEN AND WILL REJOIN UNIT AS SPECIALLY INSTRUCTED.

9. OFFICES AND ORDERLY ROOM

(A) ESSENTIAL FILES AND RECORDS TO BE LOADED ON ORDERLY ROOM TRUCK.

(B) MAPS AND ALL S E C R E T AND S E C U R I T Y DOCUMENTS AND MANUALS WILL BE TURNED OVER TO I. O.

(C) ALL EXCESS WILL BE DIVIDED INTO "STORAGE" AND "TO BE DESTROYED" AND WILL BE PACKED AND MARKED ACCORDINGLY.

(D) "I" SEC WILL CARRY ALL MAPS. ALL EXCESS DOCUMENTS, STORES AND SIMILAR ARTICLES WILL BE DIVIDED AND MARKED AS IN SUB-PARA (C).

(CONTINUED.....SHEET 2)

10. Q.M. STORES

(A) TRAINING EQUIPMENT IN EXCESS OF G.1098 WILL BE LEFT IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY AND 4 CDN INF BDE AND 2 CDN DIV WILL BE NOTIFIED BY OFFR I/C REAR PARTY AND WILL BE DISPOSED OF BY REAR PARTY AS DIRECTED BY 2 CDN DIV.

(B) EXTRA BATTLE DRESS WILL BE TURNED INTO REGIMENTAL STORES AND ALL IN EXCESS OF UNIT RES. OF CLOTHING WILL BE LEFT IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY. QUANTITIES WILL BE NOTIFIED TO 4 CDN INF BDE AND 2 CDN DIV BY OFFR I/C REAR PARTY. IF "EXERCISE" EXTRA BATTLE DRESS WILL BE PACKED IN DUFFLE BAGS BY EACH MAN IN POSSESSION.

(C) UNSERVICEABLE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE KEPT AT A MINIMUM AND WILL BE PACKED AND MARKED FOR "STORAGE". QUANTITIES WILL BE NOTIFIED TO 2 CDN DIV BY OFFR I/C REAR PARTY THROUGH USUAL CHANNELS.

(D) "UNIT OWNED" EQUIPMENT WILL BE PACKED AND MARKED "STORAGE".

11. OFFICERS' KIT

(A) BED ROLLS AND PACKS WILL BE LOADED ON AND CARRIED BY BAGGAGE TRUCK.

(B) OFFICERS WILL ARRANGE THEIR OWN STORAGE FOR EXCESS KIT AND WILL ARRANGE TO HAVE IT MOVED TO STORAGE, WHICH IS NOW AVAILABLE.

12. SOLDIERS' KIT

(A) CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT WILL BE TAKEN WITH MAN ACCORDING TO INSTRUCTIONS IN I.S.L. 1938 EXCEPTING:

(I) ONE EXTRA PAIR OF BOOTS WILL BE TAKEN.

(II) ONE BLANKET PER MAN WILL BE ROLLED AND FASTENED TO PACK.

(B) ALL EXTRA EFFECTS WILL BE PACKED IN DUFFLE BAGS LABELLED WITH MAN'S NAME AND NUMBER AND TAKEN TO COY STORES. REAR PARTY WILL TAKE CHARGE OF DUFFLE BAGS AND REMOVE THEM TO BN STORAGE.

(C) EVERYTHING WHICH CANNOT BE PACKED IN DUFFLE BAGS WILL BE DESTROYED BY REAR PARTY.

(D) BARRACK BOXES WILL BE EMPTIED AND LEFT CLEAN AND TIDY.

(E) ALL BLANKETS FROM BARRACK STORES WILL BE FOLDED AND NEATLY LEFT IN UNIFORM FASHION ON EACH MAN'S BED AND DEALT WITH BY REAR PARTY AS BARRACK STORES.

13. BARRACK STORES - IF EXERCISE, WILL BE LEFT IN A UNIFORM AND ORDERLY MANNER AND PLACED IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY. IF OPERATIONAL, AS DIRECTED IN PARA 7.

14. VEHICLES - NON-RUNNERS WILL BE LEFT IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY AND DETAILS WILL BE NOTIFIED TO 4 CDN INF BDE BY OFFR I/C REAR PARTY.

15. PETROL PUMP - IF EXERCISE, WILL BE LOCKED AND LEFT IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY - KEY TO BE TURNED OVER TO OFFR I/C REAR PARTY.

16. MEN ON LEAVE OR OTHERWISE ABSENT - WILL ACT AS MEMBERS OF REAR PARTY ON THEIR RETURN TO BARRACK AREA. OFFR I/C REAR PARTY WILL BE FURNISHED WITH NOMINAL ROLL OF MEN ON LEAVE OR OTHERWISE ABSENT AS OF TIME OF RECEIPT OF ORDER "PACK". KIT OF MEN ON LEAVE WILL BE LEFT IN COY STORES AND PLACED IN CHARGE OF REAR PARTY TO BE STORED. ALL MEN PROCEEDING ON LEAVE WILL HAVE THEIR KIT AND EQUIPMENT PREPARED FOR STORAGE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THESE INSTRUCTIONS. PACKS WILL BE LEFT IN COY STORES AND WILL BE LOADED ON THE PROPER PL OR OTHER TRUCK.

17. REGIMENTAL POLICE - LL CARY THEIR PACKS AND EQUIPMENT EXCL DUFFLE BAGS ON THEIR M.CS.

(CONTINUED.....SHEET 3)

18. PIPE BAND - WILL LOAD THEIR PACKS AND EQUIPMENT INCL PIPES ON THE PL TRUCKS OF THE PL TO WHICH THEY ARE RESPECTIVELY ATTACHED. SURPLUS EQUIPMENT WILL BE PACKED AND MARKED "STORAGE".

19. THE FOLLOWING OTHER RANKS WILL LOAD THEIR PACKS AND EQUIPMENT ON "I" SEC TRUCK #5:

SGT.-PIPER
ORDERLY ROOM STAFF
ADJTS' BATMAN
R.S.M.s BATMAN.

20. MANUALS - ALL MANUALS TEXTS AND PAMPHLETS WILL BE PACKED AND MARKED FOR "STORAGE". THOSE IN POSSESSION OF OFFICERS EXCL F S P B WILL BE STORED WITH OFFICERS PERSONAL EFFECTS.

(L. A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

DISTRIBUTION:

COPY NO. 1 - A COY
2 - B COY
3 - C COY
4 - D COY
5 - HQ COY
6 - COMD
7 - 2 I/C
8 - ADJ
9 - I. O.
10 - T. O.
11 - R.S.M.
12/13 - FILE
14/16 - WAR DIARY

ESSEX SCOT. - CDN ARMY (O's) COPY NO. 13

Preliminary Operation Instruction 13 Jun 41.

INFORMATION

1. Shown in Preliminary Instructions.

METHOD

2. If unit marches pls will march with two secs on one side of road, one sec on the other. Intervals along rd - between secs 5[x], between pls 30[x], between coys 100[x].

3. The following vehicles ONLY will move with marching tps.

Carriers (100%)
Comd's car
Wireless truck (if allotted)
2 i/c truck
Coy comds 8 cwts.

4. Remainder of bn vehicles will move en bloc as ordered by special movement instruction already issued, namely from ten minutes to the hour until the hour. Speed and density will be notified.

5. Two Intelligence personnel will be attached to each rifle coy for observation, sniping and recce duties and will come under comd coys from 1000 hrs 14 Jun.

6. Enemy aircraft will be represented by aircraft painted light blue on under side of wings OR trailing streamers. All ranks to be notified. Appropriate A.A. action will be taken.

INTERCOMN.

7. Map reference code as detailed will be used for R/T conversations and messages. It will NOT be used in W/T messages.

8. No signal cables will be cut during the exercise by own tps.

9. All W/T messages will be sent in cipher.

10. R/T may only be used with rod aerials and with sets of power NOT exceeding No. 9 sets.

ADM.

AMN.

11. .303 S.A.A. will NOT be carried by personnel but will be carried in vehicles for use in case of emergency. Weapons will NOT be loaded with ball amn and magazines will NOT be fixed excepting A.A. L.M.G. detailed for A.A. defence.

12. Unit res amn will be taken.

CLOTHING

13. Delivery point for res clothing - B ech area.

14. Should gas be introduced into the exercise clothing lorries will deliver res clothing if required at delivery point where token receipt will be given to driver. Clothing will NOT be unloaded from clothing lorries.

15. Sup. point if necessary will be notified.

(L. A. Deziel) Captain,
Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

METHOD OF ISSUE: Sigs.

DISTRIBUTION:

		Copy No.
Comd	-	1
A Coy	-	2
B Coy	-	3
C Coy	-	4
D Coy	-	5
HQ Coy	-	6
I.O.	-	7
T.O.	-	8

File - 9-10
War Diary- 11-13.

Preliminary Operation Instruction 15 Aug 44.

Issued in Preliminary Instructions.

It must therefore pile will march with two eggs on one side of Wed, one on the other. Intervals along rd - between eggs 5^x, between pie 30^x. Speed eggs 100^x.

The following vehicles ONLY will move with marching tps.
Carriers (100%)
Quad's car
Wireless truck (if allotted)
3 t/s truck
Coy cooks 8 ewts.

Remainder of bn vehicles will move on bikes as ordered by special march instruction already issued, namely from ten minutes to the hour until the hour. Speed and density will be notified.

Two intelligence personnel will be attached to each rifle coy for observation, sniping and recce duties and will come under coy comd once form up place is ten.

Enemy aircraft will be represented by aircraft painted light blue on under side of wings OR trailing str-amers. All tanks to be notified. Complete A.A. action will be taken.

Map reference code as detailed will be used for R/T conversations and messages. It will NOT be used in W/T messages.

All signal cables will be cut during the exercise by own tps.

All W/T messages will be sent in cipher.

R/T may only be used with red portion and white ends of pyro. NOT exceeding No. 3 sets.

ADM.

Bn 3.7 & A.A. will NOT be carried by personnel but will be carried in vehicles for use in case of emergency. Weapons will NOT be loaded with ball am and magazines will NOT be fixed excepting A.A. T.M.G. detailed for A.A. defence.

Unit rations will be taken.

CLOTHING

Delivery point for rcs clothing - B cen area.

Should gas be introduced into the exercise clothing Service will deliver rcs clothing if required at delivery point where token receipt will be given to driver. Clothing will NOT be unloaded from clothing lorries.

Bde. point if necessary will be notified.

(L. A. Percival) Captain.
Bde Intell.

DISTRIBUTION: Copy No.

"	-	1
"	-	2
"	-	3
"	-	4
"	-	5
"	-	6
"	-	7
"	-	8

Bde. - 9-10
War Diary- 11-12.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

Canadian Section G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon

No. 39
Date 13 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 38 of 6 Jun 41.

STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 11 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 3473):-

A21129 C.Q.M.S. Bryden, W.R.
A21697 Cpl. Hasler, H.E.
A332 Pte. Stephens, B.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G.
A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T.

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21637	Pte. Post, C.E.	Connaught Hosp.	6 Jun 41.
A22115	Pte. Maresh, G.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	4 Jun 41.
A21292	Pte. Pate, G.T.	No. 5 Gen Hosp.	2 Jun 41.
A21710	Pte. Jardine, R.A.	St.George's Hosp., Hyde Park Corner London.	8 Jun 41.
A21312	Pte. Lamb, W.H.	No. 5 Gen Hosp.	9 Jun 41.
A21325	Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	10 Jun 41.
Lieutenant D.A. Deziel		No. 15 Gen Hosp.	10 Jun 41.

A21143 Cpl. Seal, T.A. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to Canadian Training School effective 25 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB/6-2-3 of 24 Apr 41).

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. Essex Scot. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on proceeding to Canadian Training School (C.C.T.U.) effective 7 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB/6-9-1 of 28 May 41):-

A21105 Sgt. Courtin, L.J.
A21741 Sgt. MacLellan, J.S.M.
A21641 Sgt. Washer, E.C.D.

ATTACHED:

B93893 Pte. Steiner, M. - No. 2 Medical Stores C.E.U.- Attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes and confined in Maida Guardhouse effective 6 Jun 41 (Awaiting trial by F.G.C.M.)

See sheet 2 of this order

ATTACHED: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scots. for Quarters and Rations whilst attending 31st War Course of P.T. at Command Central (Maida) Gym. effective 8 Jun 41 to 28 Jun 41:-

B73098	L/c. Doherty, J.T.	48th Highrs.
B72539	Cpl. Bennett, L.H.	48th Highrs.
B72881	L/c. Cooper, H.E.	48th Highrs.
D56277	L/c. Howat, L.	1st Corps Sigs.
D21368	Cpl. Kuhr, A.	1st Corps Sigs.
A3[illegible]	L/c. Dobson, H.R.	R.C.R.
A3560	L/c. Gray, T.C.	R.C.R.
A3005	L/c. Masterson, J.C.	R.C.R.
A4148	L/c. O'Sullivan, F.	R.C.R.
D56056	Cpl. Thibault, L.	R. de Mais.
B4753	Cpl. Lawson, H.W.	H. & P.E.
C5278	L/c. Shaw, H.T.	H. & P.E.
B94687	L/c. Stafford, V.D.	R.C.O.C.
A20170	L/c. Hicks, J.E.	11th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
A19258	L/c. Taylor, R.D.	7th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
B73097	L/c. Goldberg, H.	H.Q. 1 Cdn. Inf. Bde.
B84452	L/c. Wright, J.	H.Q. Can. Corps R.C.A.S.C.
1785782	L/Bdr. Ward, A.	Royal Artillery.

The undermentioned personnel were attached to Canadian Corps Fd. Punishment Camp whilst undergoing F.P. sentences effective as shown:

A21261	Pte. Montford, A.	23 May 41 to 3 Jun 41.
A22317	Pte. McKeon, P.	23 May 41 to 3 Jun 41.
A21312	Pte. Lamb, W.H.	23 May 41 to 9 Jun 41.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21679 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp.) Such, P. - to be A/L/Sgt, with pay 6 Jun 41.
A21189 Pte. Paquay, [illegible] - to be A/L/Cpl. with pay 1 Jun 41.

CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21621 S/Sgt.(A/ R.Q.M.S. wp) Bryce, G.W. - Confirmed in the rank of R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II) effective 2 Jan 41.
A22039 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) McEwen, P.E. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant (Pay Sgt.) effective 2 Jan 41.
A21773 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Garnham, W.H. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant effective 1 Feb 41 (Orderly Room Sgt.)

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L. - Granted permission to marry, 6 Jun 41.

See sheet 3 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 39, sheet 3.
Date 13 Jun 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 5 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 13 Jun 41:
A21445 Pte. Allan, T.

9 days from 0600hrs 6 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 14 Jun 41:
A22299 Pte. Andrew, L.
A21647 Pte. Brown, R.
A22233 Pte. Card, M.L.
A22097 Pte. Case. R.R.
A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.
A21909 Pte. Dennis, G.A.R.
A22158 Pte. Duckworth, .D.
A22245 Pte. Elwood, W.
A22293 L/c. Giles, E.
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J.
A21839 Sgt. Henderson, J.
A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M.
A22096 Pte. Marchand, A.L.
A22330 Pte. Maskery, J.C.
A22551 Pte. Mizon, J.H.
A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V.
A22184 Pte. Pouwells, F.
A21895 Cpl. Ritchie, M.
A21254 Pte. Saker, L.A.
A22149 Pte. Shepley, S.P.P.
A21187 Pte. Wheeler, E.C.S.
A21807 Pte. Wortley, J.

9 days from 0600hrs 9 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 17 Jun 41:
Captain J. Brown
A21457 Cpl. Youell, A.P.
A21412 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A22219 Pte. Burdick, R.E.A.
A21431 Cpl. Carleton, C.L.
A21359 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A21209 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Dixon, F.L.
A21993 Pte. Faubert, P.A.
A21259 Pte. Gardiner, C.R.
A22433 Pte. Graham, J.H.
A21210 Pte. Hanson, P.
A21580 Pte. Hind, W.R.
A21523 Pte. Hume, F.G.
A22056 Pte. Hassett, A.V.

See sheet 4 of this order

1. RATES OF PAY:

A99417 S/Sgt. Wilson, C. - R.C.O.C. att. Essex Scot. - Trades Pay Class "B" as armourer suspended effective 15 May 41 in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) No. 717.

A21204 Cpl. Carroll, L.E. - R.C.O.C. att. Essex Scot. - Trades Pay Class "B" as shoemaker suspended effective 15 May 41 in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) No. 717.

A21697 Cpl. Hasler, H.E. - Ceases to draw Class "C" Trades Pay effective 29 May 41 on being S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U.

2. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.H. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 826 Elrose Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21992 Pte. Vallance, D. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 826 Elrose Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

3. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J. - Granted remission of 7 days of a 28 day detn. sentence as awarded on 12 May 41.

A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J. - Granted remission of 4 days of a 28 day detn. sentence as awarded on 17 May 41.

4. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22007	Pte. Howell, L.A.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 1 Jun 41 (8th day)
A21273	Pte. Barclay, N.M.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 (8th day)
A22189	Pte. Akers, L.R.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41(8th day)
A21875	Pte. Long, D.E.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41(8th day)
A21995	Pte. Quick, V.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41 (8th day)
A22065	Pte. Dobson, D.J.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41 (8th day)
A21966	Pte. Haynes, F.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 7 Jun 41 (1st day)
A21378	Pte. Kerr, G.H.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 8 Jun 41 (1st day)

5. PUNISHMENTS:

A21268 Pte. Aldous, L. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 0830hrs 1 Jun 41 (10 hours) Date of award 4 Jun 41.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

See sheet 6 of this order

5. PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A21505 Pte. Couvia, E. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 4 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 4 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 0900hrs 1 Jun 41 (10 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21437 Pte. Garnett, G.W. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41 to 1000hrs 31 May 41 (11 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 0900hrs 1 Jun 41 (10 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21103 Pte. Lauzon, L.L. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 4 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 0810hrs 1 Jun 41 (9 hours 40 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A22211 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Lansing, H.P. - Reduced to his permanent grad on 3 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 to 0720hrs 2 Jun 41 (7 hours 20 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22116 Pte. Murphy, W.D., and
A21963 Pte. Hind, A. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 6 Jun 41 for failing to spear at place of parade after being duly warned, in that he was A.W.L. from 1400-1715hrs 4 Jun 41 (3¼hrs).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21557 Pte. McCrirrick, H.B. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41 to 1000hrs 31 May 41. (11 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

See sheet 7 of this order

3. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21672 Pte. O'Connor, W.D., and
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 3 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21798 Pte. Pask, F. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 to 0720hrs 2 Jun 41 (7hrs 20 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21534 Pte. Virtue, W. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 6 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 4 Jun 41 to 0930hrs 5 Jun 41. (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21898 Pte. Wass, F. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 4 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 1630hrs 1 Jun 41. (18 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 4 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 to 0730hrs 2 Jun 41. (7 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

4. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 30 of 30 Apr 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A21143 Cpl. Seal T.A. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 34 of 16 May 41 sub para 13 insofar as it relates to A21171 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Collie, A.G. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 36 of 31 May 41 sub para 12 insofar as it relates to A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L. is amended by the addition of "for replacement of lock which he, through negligence, caused to be broken".

See sheet 8 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 39 sheet 8,
Date 13 Jun 41.

---

5. AMENDMENTS: (Cont'd)

Part II Order No. 36 of 31 May 41 sub para 15 insofar as it relates to R21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W. is amended to read "Forfeits 6 days pay P.R. & I. 149(1)(e)" and "Total forfeiture 11 days pay".

6. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 13 Jun 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

BJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 13 Jun 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	19		19	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	23	2	25	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	52	1	53	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	602	1	603	HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	767	8	775	

Not included in above:- 1 Major seconded.

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.U., R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 2 Medical Stores, C.B.U.
1 Cpl. 2 L/c.	48th Highrs.
1 Cpl. 1 L/c.	1st Corps Sigs.
4 Lance-Corporals	R.C.R.
1 Cpl.	R. de Mais.
1 Cpl. 1 L/c.	H. & P.E.
1 L/c.	R.C.O.C.
1 L/c.	11th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	7th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	H.Q. 1 Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 L/c.	H.Q. Can. Corps R.C.A.S.C.
1 L/Bdr.	Royal Artillery.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 40.
Date 14 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 39 of 13 Jun 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective 0600hrs 11 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 19 Jun 41; 9 days:-

Captain W.J.S. Knox
Lieut. R.S. Wilson
M22306 Pte. Balog, J.
M21947 Pte. Bondy, I.
M22031 Pte. Brown, A.F.
M21848 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Coulter, W.
M21863 Pte. Davy, J.
M22020 Pte. Demmans, E.V.
M21473 Pte. Durand, F.G.
M21785 Pte. Haley, E.
M21798 Pte. Knister, L.
M21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.
M21354 Pte. Tuer, R.

COURSES:

M21942 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Burdette, E.W. - Attached to Can. Provost Corps Dept for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 737, Serial No. 6., Regimental Provost Duties 9-28 Jun 41, effective 8 Jul 41.

M21837 Cpl. Donald, C. - Proceeded on Bomb Recce. Course No. 1, effective 8 Jun 41.

Lieut. D.V. Gucat - Returned from Course effective 2000hrs 10 Jun 41.

See sheet 2 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

STOPPAGE OF PAY:

M21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £3-4-4 under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good loss of clothing and equipment.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

M21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. effective 1930hrs 10 Jun 41.

QUALIFICATIONS:

M21165 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Heaton, K.M. - Attended Army Gas School (Winterbourne Wing) 17-28 Feb 41 and obtained the qualification "Q.1".

PUNISHMENTS:

M21363 Pte. Albrough, S.R. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 10 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 May 41 to 1715hrs 30 May 41 (18 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

M21772 Pte. Hurst, J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 10 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

M21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 10 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2100hrs 4 Feb 41 until apprehended by Military Police in Gourock, Scotland at 1245hrs 21 Feb 41 (16 days 15 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 17 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 45 days pay.
Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £6-18-3 under F.R. & I. 172(8).

M21615 Pte. MacBain, R.E. - Awarded 28 days detn on 10 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)
TRAINING PROGRAM

Week Ending 14 Jun 41

DATE	Sub Unit	TYPE OF TRAINING	LOCATION	REMARKS
A.M.	A Coy	Assault Training	Barrack Area	
	B	Route March, Coy Arrange	Training Area A2	
	C	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
Mon	D	Assault Training	Barrack Area	
9 Jun	HQ	Per attached Syllabus		
P.M.	A	Weapon Training	Barrack Area	
	B	Weapon Training	Barrack Area	
	C	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	D	Route March, Coy Arrange	Training Area A2	
	HQ	Per Attached Syllabus		
A.M.	A Coy	Route March, Coy Arrange	Training Area A2	
	B	Assault Training	Barrack Area	
	C	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No. 2	
Tue.	D	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
10 Jun	HQ	Per attached Syllabus		
P.M.	A	Sports, Coy Arrangement		
	B	Sports, Coy Arrangement		
	C	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No. 2	
	D	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	HQ	Per attached Syllabus		
A.M.	A Coy	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	B	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.2	
	C	Assault Training	Barrack Area	
Wed.	D	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.4	
11 Jun.	H.Q.	Per attached Syllabus		
P.M.	A	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	B	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No. 2	
	C	Sports		
	D	Rifle Range Classification	Ashr Range No.4	1 pl. island exercise
	HQ	Per attached Syllabus		
A.M.	A Coy	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.4	
	B	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	C	Battle Range Practice	Henley Park	
Thur	D	Hand Grenade Range	Minley Manor	
12 Jun.	H.Q.	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.2	
P.M.	A	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.4	
	B	Duty Company	Barrack Area	Minley Manor
	C	Battle Range Practice	Henley Park	
	D	Coy Island Exercise	Frensham Common	Coy Exercise
	H.Q.	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.2	Minley H.G. Range
A.M.	A	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.4	
	B	Battle Practice Ranges	Henley Park	
	C	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
Fri.	D	Coy Island Exercise	Frensham Common	Coy Exercise
13 Jun	H.Q.	Hand Grenade Range	Minley Manor	
P.M.	A	Rifle Range Classification	Ash Range No.4	1 pl.Island exercise
	B	Battle Range Practice	Henley Park	
	C	Duty Company	Barrack Area	
	D	Hand Grenade Range	Minley Manor	
	HQ	Sports, Coy Arrangements		
	A			
	B			
Sat.	C	COMMAND		
14 Jun.	D			
	H.Q.	EXERCISE		

NOTE: Tues - 10 Jun 100 hrs - 1030 hrs All ranks will wear RESPIRATORS

EXERCISE "WATERLOO" ESSEX SCOT: O.O: NO: 17 SECRET

COPY NO. 15

15 JUN 41.

INFORMATION

1. ENEMY

SITREPS ISSUED SEPARATELY.

OWN TPS

2. 2 CDN DIV WITH RIGHT 4 CDN INF BDE LEFT 5 CDN INF BDE IS MOVING TO FORWARD CONCENTRATION OF AREA CHIDDINGFOLD Q4055, DUNSFOLD Q4855 RUDGWICK Q5453 BILLINGSHURST Q5245 PETWORTH 4142 FISHERSTREET Q3951.

3. 8 CDN RECCE BN (14CH) WITH UNDER COMD OF CH OF O (MG) (NOT ACTUALLY REPRESENTED) IS SECURING IN SUCCESSION THE FOLLOWING BOUNDS (LEAVING BILLETS 1400HRS 15 JUN 41):

(I) BOUND A - SHOTTERMILL 3252; FISHERSTREET 3950 PLAISTOW 4450 SLINGOLD 5550 AND MAKE CONTACT WITH 4 CDN RECCE BN AT BILLINGSHURST.

(II) BOUND B - FERNHURST 3348 RD JUNC 3946 KIRDFORD 4445 BILLINGSHURST 5245 MAKING CONTACT WITH 4 CDN RECCE BN AT BILLINGSHURST.

(III) BOUND C - RIVER ROTHER 4438 PUDBOROUGH 4837 TAKEHAM 5436 AND MAKE CONTACT WITH 4 CDN RECCE BN AT TAKEHAM

4. UNDER COMD ESSEX SCOT:

"B" TP, 4 CDN FD REGT,
1 SEC CDN A/TK BTY
DET., 11TH CDN FD AMB.
DET., 2 CDN COY., RCE
1SEC., CDN TP CARRYING COY.

5. 140 INF BDE HOLDS WEST BANK R ARUN INCL CLIMPING 4231 INCL HOUGHTHON 4530.
114 INF BDE HOLD TANGMERE 3426 EARTHAM 3729.
164 INF BDE HOLDING LINE ON R OUSE FROM LEWIS 8529 TO NEW HAVEN 8820.

INTENTION

6. ESSEX SCOT. GP WILL MOVE TO FORWARD CONCENTRATION AREA AS PER MARKED MAP.

METHOD

7. MOVEMENT - BY M.T. AS FOLLOWS:

HEAD PAST S.P. - AT 326648 AT 0532 HRS. TAIL PAST 0603 HRS.
HEAD PAST T.C.P.- 384617 - 0614 HRS. TAIL PAST 0645 HRS.
HEAD PAST D.P. - AT 389485 AT 0659 HRS. TAIL PAST 0730 HRS.

8. ALLOTMENT OF TP CARRYING M.T. - 14 CDN CARRYING COY, "B" SEC ESSEX SCOT.

9. ROUTE - AS PER MARKED MAP.

10. TRAFFIC CONTROL - IS BEING SUPPLIED BY A COY R.REGT. C. FROM BK AREA TO BDE S.P.

11. A.A.PROTECTION - IS BEING MOUNTED AT DAWN:

(A) S. P. - BY R. REGT. C.
(B) D.P. - BY R.H.L.I.

IT WILL BE WITHDRAWN AND RETURN TO UNIT AREA WHEN LAST VEHICLE PASSED.

12. FLANK PROTECTION - PROTECTION FOR RIGHT FLANK IS BEING SUPPLIED BY TWO PLS B COY TOR SCOT (M.G.) AND TWO TPS 18 CDN A TK BTY. THEY WILL COVER ALL APPROACHED FROM THE WEST LEADING INTO ROUTE.

13. FLANKING OPERATIONS - COYS WILL DETAIL ONE PL PER COY TO BE IMMEDIATELY AVAILABLE FOR FLANKING OPERATIONS.

14. ACTION ON ARRIVAL IN CONCENTRATION AREA - ON ARRIVAL IN CONCENTRATION AREA ESSEX SCOT. CARRIER PL. WILL MOVE FORWARD TO SUPPORT 8 CDN RECCE BN.

ADM.

15. B ECH.

MOVING UNDER BDE CONTROL.

16. MEDICAL

A.D.S. TO BE NOTIFIED LATER.

INTERCOMM.

17. BN. H.Q. CLOSES PRESENT LOCATION 0505 HRS POSITION IN CONCENTRATION AREA TO BE NOTIFIED UPON ARRIVAL.

18. REPORTS AND ROUTE TO HEAD GP 3.

(J. A. DEZIEL) CAPTAIN,
ADJUTANT
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

DISTRIBUTION:

COPY NO. 1 - COMD
2 - 2 I/C
3 - A COY
4 - B COY
5 - C COY
6 - D COY
7 - HQ COY
8 - I.O.
9 - T.O.
10 - R.S.M.
11 - "B" TP, 4 CDN FD REGT,
12 - 1 SEC CDN A.TK BTY
13 - DET., 11 CDN FD AMB
14 - DET., 2 CDN COY., RCE.
15 - 1 SEC., CDN TP CARRYING COY.
14/15 - FILE
16/18 - WAR DIARY.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 147 — Part I — 19 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	20 Jun 41:	Major J.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	19 Jun 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. TURNBULL
Duty Company:	19 Jun 41:	'B' Compnay
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	19 Jun 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
Orderly Sergeant:	19 Jun 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
	Next for duty:	CQMS BRYDEN, W.R.
Orderly Corporal:	19 Jun 41:	Cpl. MEYERS, F.L.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. YOUELL, A.P.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 19/20 Jun 41: 2306 hrs until 0457 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 18 Jun 41, are posted as follows:

A22577	Pte. GIBSON, M.	-- 'A' Company
A21967	Pte. HUGHES, J.	-- 'A' Company
A22307	Pte. STRUDWICK, H.	-- 'A' Company
A22403	Pte. FISHER, A.	-- 'B' Company
A22474	Pte. KLINE, L.	-- 'B' Company
A22624	Pte. STEVENS, C.	-- 'C' Company
A22599	Pte. HALL, F.H.	-- 'C' Company
A22112	Pte. LANDSTRA, L.	-- 'D' Company
A22588	Pte. DUXTER, A.	-- 'D' Company

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 148 — Part I — 20 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	21 Jun 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	20 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.R TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL
Duty Company:	20 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	20 Jun 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	20 Jun 41:	CQMS BRYDEN, W.R.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	20 Jun 41:	Cpl. YOUELL, A.P.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BOYER, M.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 20/21 Jun 41: 2307 hrs until 0456 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, to enquire into and report on the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing, arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A22189 Pte. AKERS, L.R.

of 'D' Coy., 1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CDN ARMY (O's); said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

(a) 1st day Posting Part II Order 38 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 30 May 41
(b) 8th day Posting Part II Order 39 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 30 May 41
(c) 21st day Posting A.F.W.3011,d/21 JunA.W.L. from 2230 hrs 30 May 41

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major E.H. WILLIAMS	-- President
Capt. E.G. STEBBENS	-- Member
Lieut.W.L. MACGREGOR	-- Member

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room by 1900 hrs 24 Jun 41.

4. WIRING:

In future screw pickets will NOT be used for wiring. Where these have already been used the obstacle will be strengthened by the addition of angle or forestry pickets at least every third bay. These will be wired to the obstacle with additional wire.

(1/150(G)

Continued Overleaf.....

5. CLEANING OF RESPIRATOR HAVERSACKS

1. Para 2 of Div R.O. 648 is cancelled and the following submitted:

'2. Dirty respirator haversacks will be ceaned by scrubbing gently with warm water and soap. Soda or scouring powder will NOT be used, and water will NOT be uncomfortably hot to the hand. After scrubbing haversacks will be reproofed by blancoing thoroughly with one of the approved types of powder equipment cleaner as supplied in regimental institutes.

Respirator haversacks will be inspected for cleanliness in the same way as other types of web equipment.'

6. TIRE PRESSURES - M.T.

1. As there appears to be some confusion regarding proper tire pressure the following schedule will apply forthwith to all vehicles (both M.G.O. and Q.M.G.) of 2 Cdn Div.

Inflation pressure of all tires, including spare wheel tires, will be checked weekly, or more frequently as necessary with the pressure gauge provided in the vehicle tool kit, and maintained to the correct pressures.

TYPE OF VEHICLE	SIZE OF TIRE	PRESSURE (all wheels)
Lorry - 8 cwt	900 x 13	22
" - 15 cwt	900 x 16	25
" - 30 cwt	1050 x 16	24
" - 3 ton	1050 x 20	32
" - Machinery	1050 x 20	32
" - Stores	1050 x 20	32
" - Breakdown	1050 x 20	32
" - "	1050 x 16	24
" - Water Tank	900 x 16	25
Tractors F.A.	1050 x 20	32
Motor Cars(Fords & Chevs)	600 x 16	Front 28 Rear 30
Station Wagons "	600 x 16	" 28 " 30
Trailers W/T	900 x 20	25
Ambulance (30 cwt Ford dual wheels)	600 x 20	28
" (30 cwt Ford single wheels)	1050 x 16	24

It is essential in the case of four wheel drive vehicles that equal tire pressures in front and rear wheel tires be maintained.

(2D/9-6-3.)

7. COURTS MARTIAL - A21448 Pte. BROWNE, W.P.

The above mentioned soldier was tried by Field General Court Martial held at MAIDA BARRACKS on 9 Jun 41 on the following charges:

First Charge -A.A. Sec. 15 (1) W.O.A.S. Absenting himself without leave from 0930 hrs 25 Mar 41 to 0830 hrs on 23 Apr 41.

Second Charge - A.A. Sec 40 W.O.A.S. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he did improperly wear uniform and rank badges to which he was not entitled - namely: the battle dress uniform and rank badges of a lieutenant.

Continued Page Three.....

7. COURTS MARTIAL - A21448 Pte. BROWNE, W.P. (Cont'd)

Third Charge - A.A. Sec. 40	W.O.A.S. Conduct to the prejudice of good order and military discipline in that he did improperly wear a medal ribbon to which he was not entitled - namely: the ribbon of the Distinguished Conduct Medal.
FINDING OF THE COURT:	Guilty on all Three Charges
SENTENCE:	One Year's imprisonment.

A21448 Pte. BROWNE, W.P., having been in confinement for 48 days awaiting trial forfeits 48 days pay under F.R. & I., Art. 149; Total forfeiture: 413 (Four Hundred and Thirteen) days pay.

Findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn Div, 13 Jun 41, except that he commuted the sentence to one of one year's detention.

8. COURTS MARTIAL - A22201 Pte. FRAZER, J.R.

The above mentioned soldier was tried by Field General Court Martial held at MAIDA BARRACKS on 10 Jun 41 on the following charges:

FirstCharge - A.A. 15 (1)	W.O.A.S. - Absenting himself without leave from 12 Dec 40 until 25 Jan 41
Second Charge - A.A. 41	W.O.A.S. Committing a Civil Offence
Third Charge - A.A. Sec 41	W.O.A.S. Committing a Civil Offence
Fourth Charge - A.A. Sec 24 (2)	W.O.A.S. losing by neglect his equipment, clothing and regimental necessaries.
FINDING OF THE COURT:	Guilty on all Four Charges.
SENTENCE:	To undergo imprisonment WITH HARD LABOUR, for six months.

A22201 Pte. FRAZER, J.R., having been in confinement for 134 days awaiting trial forfeits 134 days pay under F.R. & I., Art 149; Total forfeiture:317 (three Hundred and Seventeen) days pay.

Findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div., 13 Jun 41.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 41,
Date 20 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 40 of 14 Jun 41.

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 11 Jun 41.

2. ATTACHED:

A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J. - Attached to Cdn. Detn. Bks. for all purposes whilst undergoing sentence of detn. effective 23 May 41 to 9 Jun 41.

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted 9 days privilege leave (P2) with travelling warrants, effective 0600hrs 13 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 21 Jun 41:

A21104 C.S.M. (W.O. II) Crabb, J.
A21424 C.S.M. (W.O. II) Humphries, W.J.

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21697 Cpl. Hasler, H.E. - to be A/Sgt. with pay 11 Jun 41(Sgt. cook)

5. RATES OF PAY:

The undermentioned personnel re-commence to draw Class "C" Trades Pay as cooks effective as shown:

A21697	Cpl.(A/Sgt. wp) Hasler, H.E.	11 Jun 41.
A21236	Pte. Parent, R.	25 May 41.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21995 Pte. Quick, V.)
A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.)) Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. effective 1200hrs 12 Jun 41.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Returned from A.W.L. 1515hrs 11 Jun 41 (Apprehended by Military Police)

7. PUNISHMENT:

A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 4 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 31 May 41 to 0800hrs 1 Jun 41. (9 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

see sheet 2 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 41, sheet 2,
Date 20 Jun 41.

8. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 39 of 13 Jun 41 sub para 12 insofar as it relates to A21378 Pte. Kerr, G.H. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN as of 20 Jun 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 20 Jun 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	19		19	
R.S.M.(W.O. II)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	24	2	26	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	51	1	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	601	1	602	HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	766	8	774	

Not included in above:- 1 Major Seconded.

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 ARM/QMS 1 L/c. 10 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 2 Medical Stores, C.B.U.
1 Cpl. 2 L/c.	48th Highrs.
1 Cpl. 1 L/c.	1st Corps Sigs.
4 L/cs.	R.C.R.
1 Cpl.	R. de Mais.
1 Cpl. 1 L/c.	H. & P.E.
1 L/c.	R.C.O.C.
1 L/c.	11th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	7th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	H.Q. 1 Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 L/c.	H.Q. Can. Corps, R.C.A.S.C.
1 L/Bdr.	Royal Artillery

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 149 — Part I — 21 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	22 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	21 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Duty Company:	21 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	21 Jun 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
Orderly Sergeant:	21 Jun 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	21 Jun 41:	Cpl. BOYER, M.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.E.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 21/22 Jun 41: 2309 hrs until 0455 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the President, to enquire into and report on the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing, arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A22007 Pte. HOWELL, L.

of 'D' Coy., 1st Bn., ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, CDN ARMY (O's); said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

(a) 1st day Posting Part II Order 38 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 1 Jun 41
(b) 8th day Posting Part II Order 39 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 1 Jun 41
(c) 21st day Posting A.F.W.3011,d/21 JunA.W.L. from 2230 hrs 1 Jun 41

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major E.H. WILLIAMS	-- President
Capt. E.G. STEBBENS	-- Member
Lieut. W.L. MAC GREGOR	-- Member

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1900 hrs 26 Jun 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICE

OPENING BASEBALL GAMES:

SATURDAY, 21 JUN 41, AT 1400 HRS AT DELVILLE BARRACKS, COVE A DOUBLEHEADER WILL BE PLAYED.

1ST GAME : CAL HIGHRS VS CAM HIGHRS (5 INNINGS)

2ND GAME : WINNER OF 1ST GAME WILL PLAY THE S. SASK. R. (5 INNINGS)

SUNDAY, 22 JUN 41, AT 1400 HRS THE FIRST LEAGUE GAME WILL BE PLAYED ESSEX SCOTS VS CAM HGHRS

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

Supplement to Regimental Orders.
by

Lieut.-Colonel A.S. Pearson, Officer Commanding

Order No. 149a

21 June 1941

1. CHURCH PARADE - Sunday 22 June 41

On Sunday, 22 Jun 41, the Battalion will parade as under:-

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs, at St. Michael's Garrison Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs, at St. George's Garrison Church.
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on Bn. Parade ground : move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 : with 50 yard interval on the march. After the service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear service dress with Sam Browne belt and balmoral. Other ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, halfhose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators A.G., with steel helmets on respirators at the slung position.

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH

CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

1ESR 4-8-1

TRAINING SYLLABUS

WEEK ENDING 21 JUN 41.

DATE	SUB-UNIT	TYPE OF TRAINING	LOCATION	REMARKS
AM MON. 16 JUN	A COY B C D HQ	COMMAND EXERCISE.		
PM MON. 16 JUN	A B C D HQ	COMMAND EXERCISE.		
AM TUES. 17 JUN	A B C D HQ	WEAPON TRAINING DUTY COMPANY WEAPON TRAINING PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	BARRACK AREA. " " BARRACK AREA.	
PM TUES. 17 JUN	A B C D HQ	WEAPON TRAINING " " DUTY COMPANY WEAPON TRAINING PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	BARRACK AREA. " " " " BARRACK AREA.	
AM WED. 18 JUN	A B C D HQ	COY ATTACK EXERCISE. A.A. & ANTI-GAS TRAINING WEAPON TRAINING DUTY COMPANY PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	TRAINING AREA B1. BARRACK AREA. BARRACK AREA.	
PM WED. 18 JUN	A B C D HQ	COY ATTACK EXERCISE. SPORTS DAY. A.A. & ANTI-GAS TRAINING. DUTY COMPANY. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	TRAINING AREA B1. BARRACK AREA.	
AM THURS. 19 JUN	A B C D HQ	DUTY COMPANY COMPANY DEFENCE EXERCISE. BATTLE PROCEDURE DRILL A.A. & ANTI-GAS TRAINING. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	TRAINING AREA B1. TRAINING AREA A2. BARRACK AREA.	
PM THURS. 19 JUN	A B C D HQ	DUTY COMPANY COMPANY DEFENCE EXERCISE FIELDCRAFT TRAINING. SPORTS DAY. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	TRAINING AREA B1. TRAINING AREA A2.	
AM FRI. 20 JUN	A B C D HQ	WEAPON TRAINING. DUTY COMPANY. WEAPON TRAINING. COMPANY WITHDRAWAL EXERCISE. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	BARRACK AREA. BARRACK AREA. TRAINING AREA B1.	
PM FRI. 20 JUN	A B C D HQ	SPORTS DAY. DUTY COMPANY SPORTS DAY COMPANY WITHDRAWAL EXERCISE. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	TRAINING AREA B1.	
AM SAT. 21 JUN	A B C D HQ	BN. PARADE & COY TRAINING. " " " " DUTY COMPANY. BN. PARADE & COY TRAINING. PER ATTACHED SYLLABUS.	BARRACK AREA. " " BARRACK AREA.	

/RLWE.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH

1ESR 4-8-1

HEADQUARTER COMPANY TRAINING SYLLABUS WEEK ENDING 22/6

	MON.	TUES.	WED.	THUR.	FRI.	SAT.
			SIGNALS	(1ST GROUP)		
AM	FLAG, PROCEDURE, BUZZER RDG.	LAMP RDG. FLAG, PROCEDURE.	BUZZ. RDG. & SDG. FLAG	PROCEDURE BUZZ SDG. & LAMP RDG.	BUZZ RDG. LAMP RDG. & PROCEDURE	
PM	LAMP RDG. & SDG. FLAG.	LAMP RDG. & SDG., BUZZ SDG.	LAMP RDG. & SDG.	BUZZER RDG., FLAG & PROCEDURE.	FLAG, D V, LAMP RDG.	
AM	LAMP SDG. PROCEDURE & BUZZ RDG.	FLAG, LAMP RDG. & PROCEDURE	LAMP SDG. & RDG. BUZZ RDG.	LAMP RDG. & BUZZ. SDG.	BUZZ. RDG. PROCEDURE.	
PM	FLAG, LAMP RDG.	LAMP RDG. & SDG. BUZZ. SDG.	LAMP RDG. FLAG & BUZZ SDG.	LAMP RDG. & BUZZ SDG.	LAMP RDG. PROCEDURE.	
			A - AIRCRAFT			
AM	AIRCRAFT CONSTRUCTION	RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT (BRITISH)	RECOGNITION OF AIRCRAFT (GERMAN)	GROUND DEFENCE, BOMB RECCE & DISPOSAL.	RECOGNITION TEST.	
PM	BREN GUN - SEC. HDLG.	A/T RIFLE, 3" MORTAR	BAYONET, BREN GUN (RANGE IF POSSIBLE)	S P O R T S	T.O.E.T. PL. WEAPONS.	
			MORTARS			
AM	FIRE FOR EFFECT (AREA TARGETS.	DET. TRAINING EXERCISE.	E.M.D. HAND ANGLES.	JUDGING DISTANCE.	DET. TRAINING EXERCISE.	
PM	JUDGING DIST. LECT. DET. DR. SEC. 19.	AS ABOVE.	ROUTE MARCH.	S P O R T S	AS ABOVE.	
			CARRIER			
AM	MAINTENANCE	CARRIER DR. & LOADING	FIELDCRAFT (ELEMENTARY)	LMG HDLG.	A/T RIFLE & BREN HDLG.	
PM	NCOs. SCHOOL	CARRIER SIGS. (ELEMENTARY)	30 YD. RANGE.	S P O R T S	30 YD. RANGE	
			PIONEER			
AM	BARRACK REP.	BARRACK REP.	BARRACK REP.	BARRACK REP.	BARRACK REP.	
PM	SCHEME	MINE LAYING - ROAD BLOCKS.	CONCERTINA FENCING, BUILDING ROAD BLOCKS.	S P O R T S	DOUBLE APRON FENCING, REVIEW.	
			DRIVERS			
AM	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	MAINTENANCE	
PM	MAINTENANCE	MAP RDG. 2" MORTAR, A/T RIFLE.	PL. DRILL, BAYONET, BREN GUN.	S P O R T S	PL. DR. VEHICLE MAINT. (DAILY) AND (WEEKLY TASKS)	
			COOKS			
	ON GENERAL DUTIES - COOKING.					
			STORES			
	ON GENERAL DUTIES - STORES AND REGTL. DUTIES.					

General Clean up and Inspection by O.C.

/RLWE.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 150 — Part I — 22 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	23 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	22 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Duty Company:	22 Jun 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	22 Jun 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Orderly Sergeant:	22 Jun 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. BECK, R.
Orderly Corporal:	22 Jun 41:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.E.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. ROSS, W.J.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 22/23 Jun 41: 2308 hrs until 0457 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. The Court of Inquiry convened in Regimental Order Part I, No. 149, dated 21 Jun 41, on A22207 PTE. HOWELL, L.A., is hereby cancelled due to his voluntary return to the unit at 2100 hrs 21 Jun 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S.PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 151 — Part I — 23 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	24 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	23 Jun 41:	Lieut. C.P. KELLEY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Duty Company:	23 Jun 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	23 Jun 41:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Orderly Sergeant:	23 Jun 41:	Sgt. BECK, R.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal:	23 Jun 41:	Cpl. ROSS, W.J.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BROGAN, F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 23/24 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1 st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 152 — Part I — 24 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	25 Jun 41:	Major J.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	24 Jun 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Duty Company:	24 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	24 Jun 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Orderly Sergeant:	24 Jun 41:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	24 Jun 41:	Cpl. BROGAN, F.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. FOX, I.P.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 24/25 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The following postings will take effect 25 Jun 41:

A21324 Pte. KEARNS, R.L. from 'A' Coy to 'C' Coy.
A21139 Pte. MC ELROY, C.E. to 'B' Coy

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. The Court of Inquiry convened in the matter of the illegal absence of A21710 L/Cpl. JARDINE, R.A. and which assembled at Aldershot, Hants on 12th day of Mar 41 will reconvene to reconsider its findings in the light of the recovery of equipment on Pte. Jardine's voluntary return to the unit.

2. The Court is detailed as under:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- President
Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL -- Member
Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY -- Member

3. Amended proceedings will be turned into the Bn. Orderly Room NOT later than 1800 hrs 26 Jun 41.

5. VEHICLES ON THE MOVE-CARRYING OF SCRIM NETS

When vehicles are on the move scrim nets are to be stored inside the vehicle, it should be noted that when troops are engaged on operations, nets may be carried stretched over the canopy of vehicles, to facilitate their rapid adjustment at halts, provided that they are tightly tied down while the vehicles are in movement. When no operations are in progress nets will be packed neatly and stored inside the vehicle.

(A.C.I. 873)
2D/9-6.

Continued Overleaf.....

6. DISRUPTIVE PAINTING OF M.G.O. VEHICLES

No A.F's. G. 1045 will be approved, after this date, for the disruptive painting of M.G.O. vehicles, such work being the responsibility of the unit concerned.

2D/9-6.

7. W.D. NUMBERS - M.T. VEHICLES

With reference to C.A.R.O. (O's) 774 of 1941. In the case of 2 Cdn. Div vehicles, the W.D. number will be repainted at the next routine repainting of the vehicles.

2D/9-6-3.

8. VEHICLE MARKINGS

During the course of exercises and ordinary routine duties, vehicles invariably become dirty and markings of all descriptions become illegible. It is appreciated that circumstances govern the condition in which vehicles are found, but there should be no reason why vehicle markings should remain obliterated. Instructions will be issued to all drivers that each time a vehicle halts while engaged on duties during adverse weather and ground conditions his first responsibility after the normal maintenance check-up will be to ensure that his vehicles markings are legible.

(44/20/AT)

9. MARKING OF RESPIRATORS

Police authorities report increasing difficulty in arranging the return of respirators lost by, or stolen from soldiers. In this connection, attention is directed to A.C.I. 338/41 which reads:-

'Respirator haversacks will be marked with regimental number (or personal number), rank and name inside the flap of the facepiece and container compartment. Markings will be stencilled and paint, prepared for use, black, will be used.'

Steps will be taken immediately by the Coy Comds to have all respirator haversacks marked with the following particulars:-

Officers - Rank and Name (Cdn)

O.Rs. - Regt'l No. and Name (Cdn)

Attention is also drawn to C.A.R.O. (Overseas) No. 12, dated 2 Feb 40 in this connection.

10. U.S.A. PISTOLS (REVOLVERS AND AUTOMATICS)

Special attention is drawn to A.C.I. 925/1941.

It is believed that there are a number of officers in Cdn Corps with privately owned pistols of .38 and .45 calibre which will not take British Service Ammunition.

British Service Ammunition is the only type which can be supplied, consequently all U.S.A. pistols should be examined by an armourer to ensure that it is safe to fire British Service Ammunition from them - a visual examination will not disclose this.

Owners of privately owned pistols of .38 and .45 calibre which will not take Service Ammunition may make application to the Formation A.D.O.S. to exchange for a Service Pistol.

(510/3/Q)

C.A. Dezeil

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1 st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 153 — Part I — 25 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	26 Jun 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	25 Jun 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Duty Company:	25 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	25 Jun 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Orderly Sergeant:	25 Jun 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.E.
Orderly Corporal:	25 Jun 41:	Cpl. FOX, I.P.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 25/26 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. MUSTER PARADE:

1. A Muster Parade will be held on 27 Jun 41.

2. Companies will submit necessary Muster Rolls (in triplicate) to the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1200 hrs 26 Jun 41.

3. Muster Officer will be: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 25 Jun 41, is posted to 'Headquarter' Coy.:

A21453 Sgt. LOGAN, W.H.

5. DOMINION DAY - 1941

Subject to all operational commitments being met and existing restrictions on leave being observed, 1 Jul 41 will be observed as a holiday by units of Cdn Corps and work on that day will conform generally to normal Sunday procedure.

6. R.T.O. -- Emergency:

The facilities of the R.T.O's. office is intended to provide for emergency ONLY. The indiscriminate use of these facilities is an offence which will result in cancellation of leave privileges.

(L.A. DE[illegible]) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

SECRET

SECRET

Copy No 17

25 Jun 41

ESSEX SCOT ADMINISTRATION INSTRUCTION

Covering Move to Coastal Area

Ref Maps: O/S ¼" to 1 mile, sheet 12
O/S 1" to 1 mile, sheet 135

---

1. ADMINISTRATION: Separate instructions or orders will be issued to cover administration in new area.

2. ADMINISTRATIVE ADVANCE PARTIES:

a) ESSEX SCOT Adm. Advance Party will provide guides at D.Ps. to lead sub-units to allotted areas.

b) Adm. Advance Parties of 199 Inf. Bde. Gp. will arrive ALDERSHOT, 30 Jun 41.

3. AMMUNITION:

Unit will carry complete 1st and 2nd line ammn to Coastal Sector.

4. SUPPLIES:

Unit will move to new area with unconsumed portion of day's rations plus following day's rations. Subsequent rations will be drawn through 2 Cdn. Div. supply sources.

5. PETROL:

a) Unit will move with petrol for 150 miles in vehicle tanks and 1st line.

b) Div. Pet. Coy. will carry 50 miles petrol for all vehicles.

c) Petrol pumps in 55 Div Area will be taken over by units of 2 Cdn. Div. At time of handing over careful measures will be taken and receipts given to out-going unit. Cdn. unit will retain copy of receipt for adjustment with Petrol Board. The same procedure will be followed in handing over pumps in ALDERSHOT AREA.

6. ORD.

a) Clothing and Equipment Stores. 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. will continue to be based in ALDERSHOT for these stores.

b) M.T. Parts. 2 Cdn. Div. Ord. Fd. Pk. will supply in their new location in Coastal Area.

c) Delivery. Div. Sup. Coln. is to pick up packaged, addressed stores from arranged pts. in ALDERSHOT AREA and deliver to 55 Div. Dump, which will be used as a package pt. for 2 Cdn. Div. Units.

d) Rec. Evacuation of casualty vehicles, (M.G.O.) will be made to No. 1 Rec. Sec. at CROWBOROUGH 9548, thence to 1 Cdn. [illegible] Fd. Wkshp, ALDERSHOT.

7. MEDICAL

a) 2 Cdn. Div. will take over all medical installations operated by 55 Div. Hospital admissions except in great emergency or active operations will be made to Cdn. Hospitals under arrangements to be made by A.D.M.S.

b) During move, casualties will be carried unit tpt. to destination, or in case of emergency, handed over to Fd. Ambs. and carried to destination.

17

8. POSTAL:

No. 4 Postal Sec will move with H.Q., 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde.

9. AUXILIARY SERVICES:

Will move with respective units.

10. PROVOST:

One Sec., 2 Cdn. Pro. Coy., under comd 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. Gp from 1200 hrs., 1 Jul 41.

11. BLANKETS:

a) Unit will take blankets in possession. Barrack store blankets surplus to requirements will be turned over to incoming units and receipt in duplicate obtained.

b) ESSEX SCOT will have two-3 ton lorries for carriage of blankets only. Lorries will move with bn. and will rejoin R.C.A.S.C., 2 Cdn. Div. immediately after delivery of blankets in new areas.

c) All palliasses, bolsters and biscuits will be handed over to incoming units in barracks. ESSEX SCOT will take over all such stores from outgoing unit in 55 Div quarters.

12. UNIT STORES AND EQUIPMENT:

Any stores and equipment in excess of G-1098 will be kept to a minimum. A small quantity of training equipment and sports equipment may be taken.

13. OFFICERS AND SOLDIERS PERSONAL EFFECTS.

Excess baggage and effects, properly packed and labelled will be stored under unit arrangments.

14. BARRACK AND ACCOMMODATION STORES.

No barrack stores will be taken to coastal area.

15. OFFICERS' MESS FURNITURE:

Unit may take over hired furniture at no public expense.

16. HANDING OVER OF BARRACKS.

a) Unit bks will be clean and in good order and certificate to that effect obtained from incoming unit.

b) Rear party not to exceed One Officer and 12 O.Rs. with M.T. will be left to complete clean-up and obtain certificate.

17. BARRACK OR ACCOMMODATION TAKEOVERS

Unit will count and check all stores before giving a receipt.

18. STANDING ORDERS.

Adm. arrangements of 55 Div will apply to unit until superseded by adm. orders of 2 Cdn. Div.

19. PRIVATE PROPERTY:

All ranks will treat evacuated property with due respect. Offenders will be financially liable.

20. A/GAS EQUIPMENT AND RESERVE CLOTHING.

Unit will take G-1098 equipment only. 2 Cdn. Div. Pet. Coy is making arrangements for reserve clothing.

21. ACKNOWLEDGE.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

DISTRIBUTION:

1. A coy
2. B coy
3. C coy
4. D coy
5. H.Q. coy
6. C.O.
7. 2 i/c
8. Adjutant
9. Quartermaster
10. Medical Officer
11. Transport Officer
12. Intelligence Officer
13. Messing Officer
14. Comd., Adv. Adm. Party
15-17. War Diary
18-19. File

//

S E C R E T

1941

Adjutant
Essex Scot

I hereby acknowledge receipt of E sex Scot Administration Instruction, unnumbered, dated 25 Jun 41.

_____ Rank

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 154 — Part I — 26 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	27 Jun 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	26 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Duty Company:	26 Jun 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	26 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Orderly Sergeant:	26 Jun 41:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
Orderly Corporal:	26 Jun 41:	Cpl. LUCAS, C.V.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. COLLIE, A.G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 26/27 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the 28 Jun 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, to enquire into and report on the damage of certain weapons, listed below:

(1) Bipod Bren Gun No. 838
(2) A/T Rifle C1555
(3) A/T Rifle C8160
(4) Mortar 2" No. 8875

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major E.H. WILLIAMS -- President

Capt. E.G. STEBBENS -- Member
Lieut H.W. HOCKIN -- Member

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1200 hrs 29 Jun 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 155 — Part I — 27 June 1941

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	28 Jun 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	27 Jun 41:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
	Next for duty.	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
Duty Company:	27 Jun 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	27 Jun 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
Orderly Sergeant:	27 Jun 41:	Sgt. WALKER, S.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. SNOOK, M.Y.
Orderly Corporal:	27 Jun 41:	Cpl. COLLIE, A.G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. BROGAN, F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 27/28 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 29 Jun 41

On Sunday 29 Jun 41, the Battalion will parade as under:-

1. R.C. Parade Mass at 0930 hrs, at St. Michael's Garrison Church.
2. Protestant Service at 0930 hrs, at St. Andrew's Garrison Church
3. Both parades will fall in at 0905 hrs., in column of coys., on the Bn. Parade Ground ; move off at 0910 hrs.
4. METHOD: Parade will move in groups of approximately 50 ; with 50 yard interval on the march. After the service, sub-units will move on their own parades, dispersed as above.
5. DRESS: Officers will wear kilt with pouch and Sam Brown belt and balmoral. Other ranks will wear battle dress, serge, with balmoral and anklets. Pipe band will wear kilt, with doublet, belt, half-hose and puttees. All ranks will carry respirators A.G., with helmets on respirators at the slung position.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted to Bn. H.Q. w.e.f. 27 Jun 41, from 'B' Company:

Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE -- Intelligence Officer

A21518 Pte. FEARON, E.J.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant.
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

Appx 2

MAPLE

SECRET

Essex Scot Operation Instruction No. 1

COPY NO. 11.
27 Jun 41

Ref Maps: Sheets 11, 12
¼" to 1 mile.

INFORMATION:

1. Enemy - opening narrative as issued.

2. Own Tps.- Special idea (German) as issued. 2 Cdn. Div. is entering WINRAN ON D1 with:

RIGHT: 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. followed by 6 Cdn. Inf. Bde.
LEFT: 5 Cdn. Inf. Bde. followed by Div. Tps and is securing line D as shown on marked maps.

3. On the Left, 1 Cdn. Div.

4. 8 Cdn. Recce Bn. (14 H) with under comd:-

Tor Scot (MG)
One Bty, 2 Cdn. A.Tk. Regt.

is crossing frontier at 0500 hrs., D1 to secure line D and is reporting bounds. see marked maps.

5. 73 Lt. A.A. Bty. less one tp moving in rear Recce Bn will give A.A. protection defiles on Route W.

INTENTION:

6. 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. is moving by M.T. to Assembly Area prior to securing line D within Bde. Boundaries.

Essex Scot will move with 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde.

METHOD:

7. READINESS: Essex Scot will be in instant readiness from 0500 hrs., D 2.

8. Movement: a) Head Essex Scot Gp will pass S.P. at Z+162 and Z+195.
b) 15 V.T.M.; 12½ m.i.h.
c) S.P., Rd. Junc 269687. D.P. Rd. Junc 947628.
d)

9. Route, S.P. Boundaries as per marked maps.

10. Allotment of tpt carrying tpt. C Sec(#9 Motor Coah Coy) to Essex Scot.

11. A.A. Protection, Strong enemy air action is expected. All Tps will be warned. Protection of defiles as per para 5. In addition Units will be responsible for own A.A. protection on move.

12. Flanks. On no account will any tps 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. Gp. molest or cross frontier of THAMSKEY. No tps willmove on or cross road FROME - AMESBURY - ANDOVER - BASINGSTOKE - CAMBERLY.

13. Assembly Area. As per marked map.

14. DEBUSSING: If situation permits Essex Scot is moving to debussing areas as shown on marked maps. Tp carrying tpt is to remain in area after debussing is completed.

15. Boundaries:

RIGHT: App A excl 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. Route FROME - AMESBURY - ANDOVER - BASINGSTOKE - CAMBERLY.

LEFT.: Incl 4 Cdn. Inf. Bde. Route W.

16. Occupation of Posn: Orders covering occupation of Line D will be given in after arrival in Assembly Area.

17. Secrecy. Greatest care will be taken by all Comds to ensure that the plan to invade WINRAN is NOT made known to anyone NOT required to know prior to D1.

18. Executive order to put this order into effect will be issued at a later date. Zero to be notified later.

ADMINISTRATION

19. To be i sued later.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

20. Contact recce will be carried out from 0500 hrs D1. The following procedure will be followed:-
Uponsight of a GREEN Pyrotechnic Signal which is the signal that the pilot wants to locate certain H.Q., or that he wishes to drop a message

a) The ground indicators and call letters of H.Q. of formations from incl Bdes and upwards will be displayed.

b) Should the above mentioned H.Q. wish to communicate with aircraft, the T Panel code will be used.

c) The T Panel Code gp for H.Q. below Bdes. will be displayed.

d) Upon sight of a WHITE Pyrotechnic signal, which is the signal that the pilot wishes to locate our own forward tps:-

The personal indicator of each of the most FORWARD TPS will be displayed.

21. Allotment W/T Sets: Normal.

22. ACK.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
Essex Scottish Regiment

DISTRIBUTION:

1. 2 i/c
2. A Coy
3. B Coy
4. C Coy
5. D Coy
6. H.Q. Coy
7. I.O.
8. Messing Officer
9-11. War Diary
12-13. File
14-15. Spare

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 42
Date 27 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 41 of 20 Jun 41.

---

1. STRELGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 18 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 3604, dated 14 Jun 41):-

A22577 Pte. Gibson, M.
A22112 Pte. Landstra, L.E.
A21967 Pte. Hughes, J.
A22307 Pte. Strudwick, H.
A22588 Pte. Duxter, A.
A22403 Pte. Fisher, A.
A22624 Pte. Stevens, C.
A22474 Pte. Kline, L.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H.

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex scot from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 25 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 3713, dated 24 Jun 41):-

Lieut. D.A. Deziel
Lieut. W.H. Scott
A21453 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Logan, W.H.

A21167 Sgt. Beck, R. - T.O.S. from Cdn. Junior Leaders School effective 10 May 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB 6-9-1 of 4 Apr 41).

2. STRELGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospitals as shown hereunder:-

Lieut. W.H. Scott		No. 15 Gen Hosp.	17 Jun 41.
A22051	Pte. Lovell, L.L.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	23 Jun 41.
A22234	Pte. Curoe, J.A.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	14 Jun 41.
A21921	Pte. Hosie, W.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	15 Jun 41.
A21379	Pte. Walker, H.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	16 Jun 41.
A22287	Pte. Thompson, H.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	11 Jun 41.
A22294	Pte. Smith, I.D.	Camb. Isol. Hosp.	20 Jun 41.

A22061 Pte. Summers, J.F. - S.O.S. to Tor. Scot. Regt. (M.G.) effective 23 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Appendix to R.O. 485 duly approved)

See sheet 2 of this order

STRENGTH DECREASE: (cont'd)

A21307 Pte. Cardinal, L.J. - S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 29 May 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB 6-2-2 of 30 May 41)

A21167 Sgt. Beck, R. - S.O.S. to Canadian Junior Leaders School effective 22 Apr 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB 6-9-1 of 4 Apr 41).

A22057 Pte. Rossell, T.A. - S.O.S. to Cdn. Base Depot effective 20 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- Categorized "E" on M.F.B. 227 of 10 Jun 41).

A22201 Pte. Frazer, J.R. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being admitted to Wandsworth Prison to undergo sentence of 6 months imprisonment with hard labour, effective 21 Jun 41.

A22100 Pte. Dunn, B.H. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 25 Jun 41.

ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to Cdn. Corps Fd. Pun. Camp for all purposes to undergo F.P. sentences, effective 24 Jun 41:

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M.
A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.

The undermentioned personnel were attached to Cdn. Detn. Bks. for Discipline and Quarters and to No. 1 C.I.H.U. for rations whilst undergoing sentences of detn., effective 27 May 41 to 17 Jun 41:

A21623 Pte. Allen, J.
A21419 Pte. Johnson, W.

The undermentioned personnel of L...D., R.C.O.C., 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 13 Jun 41:

Lieut. H.B. Mattson
A29230 Pte. McDowell, P.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 17 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 25 Jun 41:
A21192 Pte. Kelk, A.
A21531 Pte. Marchant, G.

See sheet 3 of this order

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 19 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 27 Jun 41:

A22380 Pte. Aurand, J.E.
A22058 Pte. Baker, A.F.
A21137 Pte. Baker, R.A.M.
A21350 Pte. Bower, H.A.
A21190 Pte. Browning, G.L.
A21613 Pte. Hale, G.H.A.
A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H.
A21654 Pte. Benest, R.G.

A21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G.
A21755 Pte. Holmes, D.
A21754 Pte. Holmes, W.A.
A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A.
A21630 Pte. Hussey, H.
A21646 Pte. Jones, H.R.
A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P.
A22083 Pte. Macko, F.G.
A22136 Pte. MacDonald, H.A.
A22280 Pte. MacInnis, L.S.
A21488 Pte. MacGillivray, G.A.
A22041 Pte. Mitchell, R.H.
A21130 CQMS Munroe, F.
A21628 L/c. Perrault, R.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N.
A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F.
A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A22000 Pte. Siverns, H.
A22206 Pte. Stevenson, C.E.
A21212 Pte. Taylor, J.
A21534 Pte. Virtue, W.
A21247 Pte. Wilson, G.G.
A21435 Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F.
A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C.

9 days from 0600hrs 20 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 28 Jun 41:-

A22458 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A22530 Pte. Berger, S.
A22271 Pte. Bodine, C.J.
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.
A21870 Pte. Holland, H.
A21508 Pte. Hussey, W.E.
A21348 Pte. Jeannette, M.
A21714 Pte. Lafontaine, L.

See sheet 4 of this order

A. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 20 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 28 Jun 41:
A21103 Pte. Lauzon, L.L.
A21080 Pte. McArthur, J.
A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S.
A21471 Pte. Robinet, A.
A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.
A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W.
A21135 L/Sgt. Weston, C.J.
A21536 Pte. Walker, W.

9 days from 0600hrs 23 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 1 Jul 41:
A22022 Pte. Taylor, J.
A21712 Pte. MacLeay, R.
A21133 Pte. Lauder, J.W.
A21747 Pte. Morgan, W.

B. COURSES:

The undermentioned personnel proceeded to Motor Mechanic's Course, Ford School, Dagenham, effective 23 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41:-

A21436 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) McKenty, R.H.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.

A21427 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Copland, J.A. - Proceed to Course No. 311, Regt'l. Pipers, The Castle, Edinburgh, effective 22 Jun 41.

A21159 Cpl (A/Sgt. wp) Henley, J.W. - Attached to Guards Depot, Caterham for all purposes except pay whilst attending Drill Course, effective 15 Jun 41.

A21848 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) O'Reilly, J. - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 320, Fd. Defences for Inf. Personnel, Serial 61, effective 16 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.

A21637 Cpl. Donald, C. - Returned from Bomb Recce. Course at 2000hrs 10 Jun 41.

A21907 Sgt. Dornan, D.M. - Attached to Junior Leaders School for all purposes whilst attending 8th Junior Leaders Course, effective 11 Jun 41 to 3 Jul 41.

A21802 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Pidgeon, J. - Ceases to be Attached to Corps Vehicle Maintenance School on completion of course, effective 21 Jun 41.

See sheet 5 of this order

5. COURSES: (cont'd)

Lieut. S.C. Reade - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 320, Fd. Def. for Inf. Personnel, Serial 6A, effective 16 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.

Major E.H. Williams - Proceeded on short M.T. Course for Coy.,etc. Commanders effective 15 Jun 41 to 21 Jun 41.

6. QUALIFICATIONS:

Lieut. H.W. Hockin - Attended No. 3 Inf. Officer's and N.C.O.'s Field Defence Course 19 May 41 to 7 Jun 41, Qualification: "Good".

Lieut. P.O. Lee - Satisfactorily completed Eastern Command Intell. Course 9-22 Mar 41.

M21461 Pte. (L/L/Cpl. wp) Tweedale, W.J. - Satisfactorily completed Regimental Police Course No. 737-3.

M21999 Pte. Boyle, R.L. - Attended Emergency Cook's Course No. 12, Graded 71%, Class II.

U1551 Pte. Gibbons, S. - Attended Emergency Cook's Course No. 12; Graded 78%, Class I.

M21731 Pte. (L/L/Cpl. wp) Collison, C.K. - Attended Army Gas School Regt'l. Instrs. Course No. 50, Qualification "Q.II".

7. SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE:

The undermentioned personnel are authorized to draw subsistence allowance as provided in C.A.R.O. (O's) No. 269 at the rate of $1.50 per diem for the period 23 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41 (See sub para 5 above):

M21436 Pte. (L/Cpl. wp) McKenty, P.
M21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.

8. RATES OF PAY:

M21621 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II) Bryce, G.W. - Whilst employed as Pay Sergeant and holding the rank of Staff-Sergeant (confirmed), ceases to draw Class "C" Trades Pay (25¢ per diem) for the period 1 Feb 40 to 1 Oct 40 inclusive, in accordance with instructions contained in 2FCO/Trades Rates/29, No. 2 Fd. Cash Office Letter dated 13 Jun 41.

9. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

~~M70 Pte. Haney, A.W. - To be L/L/Cpl. with pay, 10 Jun 41.~~

See sheet 6 of this order

---

3. STOPPAGES OF PAY:

A22182 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Hunt, A.G. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 16 shillings under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good the loss of 1 bayonet.

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Placed under stoppage of pay under F.R. & I. 158(2) in the amount of 9shillings and 11 pence to make good the loss of 1 respirator A/G.

A21999 Pte. Snook, R.R. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 9 shillings 11½ pence to make good the loss of 1 respirator. (Auth'y: F.R. & I. 158(2).)

4. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22340 Pte. Gleason, J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1591 Goyeau St., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21316 Pte. Flatt, G.H.C. and
A21814 Cpl. (A/L/Sgt. wp) Flatt, A.W.C. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 13945 Freeland Ave., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

5. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22205 Pte. Steers, J.W. - Granted permission to marry, 19 Jun 41.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J. - Permission to marry as granted on 8 Feb 41 is hereby cancelled effective 23 Jun 41.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22189	Pte. Akers, L.A. -	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41(21st day)
A22007	Pte. Howell, L. -	Returned from A.W.L.voluntarily at 2100hrs 21 Jun 41.
A21966	Pte. Haynes, F. -	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 7 Jun 41 (8th day)
A21985	Pte. Bergoine, A.M.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 21 Jun 41 (1st day)
A22211	Pte. Lammens, R.E.	A.W.L. from 2400hrs 22 Jun 41 (1st day)
A21601	Pte. Glaser, E.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41 (1st day)

7. PUNISHMENTS:

A21363 Pte. Albrough, S.R. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 23 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41 to 1900hrs 21 Jun 41 (1 day 20½ hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J. - Awarded 27 days detn. on 23 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 Jun 41 to 0130hrs 21 Jun 41 (3 days 17½hrs).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

See sheet 7 of this order

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. - Tried by a Field General Court Martial held at Maida Barracks on 9 Jun 41 on the following charges:-

FIRST CHARGE - A.A. Sec. 15(1) - Absenting himself without leave from 0930hrs 25 Mar 41 to 0830hrs 23 Apr 41.(28 days 23 hours).

SECOND CHARGE - A.A. Sec. 40 - Conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he did improperly wear uniform and rank badges to which he was not entitled - namely; the battle dress uniform and rank badges of a Lieutenant.

THIRD CHARGE - A.A. Sec. 40 - Conduct to the prejudice etc. in that he did improperly wear a medal ribbon to which he was not entitled namely: the ribbon of the Distinguished Conduct Medal.

FINDING OF THE COURT: Guilty on all Three Charges.

SENTENCE: To undergo one years imprisonment.

The findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div. on 13 Jun 41, except that he commuted the sentence to one year's detention.

The accused having been in confinement from 0830hrs 23 Apr 41 to 0900hrs 9 Jun 41 whilst awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.

Forfeits 29 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 47 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i).
Forfeits 365 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 441 days pay.

A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E. Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 13 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jun 41 to 1930hrs 10 Jun 41 (8 days 19½ hrs).
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 27 days pay.

See sheet 8 of this order

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21421 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Crozier, H.C. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 20 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 23 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41 to 2130hrs 21 Jun 41 (1 day 23hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A22201 Pte. Frazer, J.R. - Tried by a Field General Court Martial held at Maida Barracks on 10 Jun 41 on the following charges:-

FIRST CHARGE	- A.A. Sec. 15(1)	- Absenting himself without leave from 0600hrs 12 Dec 40 to 1130hrs 25 Jan 41 (44 days 5½hrs).
SECOND CHARGE	- A.A. Sec. 41	- Committing a Civil Offence.
THIRD CHARGE	- A.A. Sec. 41	- Committing a Civil Offence.
FOURTH CHARGE	- A.A. Sec. 24(2)	- Losing by neglect his equipment, clothing and regimental necessities.
FINDING OF THE COURT		- Guilty on all four charges.
SENTENCE		- To undergo imprisonment with hard labour for six months

The findings and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn. Div. on 13 Jun 41.

The accused having been in confinement from 1130hrs 25 Jan 41 to 0900hrs 10 Jun 41 whilst awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.

Forfeits 45 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 135 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i).
Forfeits 183 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 363 days pay.

Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £4-5-3 under F.R. & I. 172(8).

Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £--/18/7½ under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good the loss of clothing, equipment and regimental necessities.

See sheet 9 of this order

4. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21524 Pte. Kearns, R.L. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 23 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 17 Jun 41 to 2400hrs 20 Jun 41 (3 days 16 hrs.).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 30 May 41 to 1515hrs 11 Jun 41 (11 days 16¾hrs).
Forfeits 12 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 39 days pay.

A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 14 Jun 41 to 0900 hrs 16 Jun 41 (1 day 9 hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21995 Pte. Quick, V. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41 to 1145hrs 12 Jun 41 (9 days 11¾ hrs).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 37 days pay.

A21254 Pte. Saker, L.A. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 0600hrs to 1300hrs 15 Jun 41 (7 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21572 Pte. Wright, G.H. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 13 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2200hrs 30 May 41 to 0720hrs 31 May 41 (9 hours 20 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21898 Pte. Wass, F. - Awarded 27 days detn. on 20 Jun 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2100hrs 17 Jun 41 to 0930hrs 18 Jun 41(12½hrs) and (2) An offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 28 days pay.

See sheet 10 of this order

14. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22065 Pte. Dobson, D. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 20 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jun 41 to 1145hrs 12 Jun 41 (9 days 11¾hrs).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 37 days pay.

A21664 Pte. Clarke, C. - Awarded 27 days detn. on 20 Jun 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2100hrs 17 Jun 41 to 0930hrs 18 Jun 41(12½ hours), (2) An offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 28 days pay.

15. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 34 of 16 May 41 sub para 4, A22127 Pte. Barnes, W. should read A22177 Pte. Barnes, W.

16. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 27 Jun 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

J.J.P. deSalaberry

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 11 for appendix only...

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 27JUN 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	25	2	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	51	1	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	600	1	601	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	766	8	774	

Not included in above:- 1 Major Seconded.

Attached (not included in above):-

Mr. S.K. Neil	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 9 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W.,R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutentant	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 2 Med. Stores, C.D.U.
1 Cpl. 2 L/c.	48th Highrs.
1 Cpl. 1 L/C.	1st Corps Sigs.
4 L/c.	R.C.R.
1 Cpl.	R. de Mais.
1 Cpl. 1 L/c.	H. & P.E.
1 L/c.	R.C.O.C.
1 L/c.	11th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	7th Fd. Coy. R.C.E.
1 L/c.	H.Q. 1 Cdn. Inf. Bde.
1 L/c.	H.Q. Can. Corps, R.C.A.S.C.
1 L/Bdr.	Royal Artillery.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

RJW.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 156 — Part I — 28 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	29 Jun 41:	Capt. J.A. WILLIS
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	28 Jun 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. [illegible].L. MAC GREGOR
Duty Company:	28 Jun 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	28 Jun 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
Orderly Sergeant:	28 Jun 41:	Sgt. SNOOK, M.Y.
	Next for duty:	CSM. CAPNERHURST, A.B., DCM
Orderly Corporal:	28 Jun 41:	Cpl. BROGAN, F.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. MAC MILLAN, W.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of inquiry, composed as herunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president on MONDAY, 30 Jun 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of No. 31351 S & W .455 revolver on charge to Major E.H. WILLIAMS:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD -- President

Capt. B.J. MOTHERSILL,MC -- Member
Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON -- Member

Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1200 hrs 2 Jul 41.

4. CHURCH PARADE:

Ref Regimental Order No. 155, dated 27 Jun 41, the undermentioned officers will be in charge of the parades:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- O.C. Protestant Parade
Lieut. B.S. WILSON -- O.C. R. C. Parade

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut.,
for Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 157 — Part I — 29 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	30 Jun 41:	Major J.D. GREEN
	Next for duty:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
Duty Officer:	29 Jun 41:	Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Duty Company:	29 Jun 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	29 Jun 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Orderly Sergeant:	29 Jun 41:	CSM. CAPNERHURST, A.B.
	Next for duty:	CPL. BEATTIE, A.E.
Orderly Corporal:	29 Jun 41:	CPL. MAC MILLAN, W.
	Next for duty:	CPL. WILKINSON, D.F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 29/30 Jun 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

for (L.A. DEZIEL) Captain,
Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT,
CDN. ARMY (OVERSEAS).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 158 — Part I — 30 June 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	1 Jul 41:	Major F.K. JASPERSON
	Next for duty:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
Duty Officer:	30 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
Duty Company:	30 Jun 41:	'A' Company
	Next for duty:	'B' Company
Orderly Officer:	30 Jun 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
	Next for duty:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
Orderly Sergeant:	30 Jun 41:	Cpl. BEATTIE, A.E.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. BECK, R.
Orderly Corporal:	30 Jun 41:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. DOLAN, J.J.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 30 Jun/1 Jul 41: 2305 hrs until 0458 hrs.

3. DOMINION DAY:

Operational role arrangements being necessary 1 Jul 41 will be observed as a normal routine day, subject to certain concessions, when possible, to be notified by Bn. Orderly Room.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

APPX 12

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 43, sheet 1
Date 30 Jun 41.

Last Order Issued No. 42, dated 27 Jun 41.

---

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A332 Pte. Stephens, B. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 1 Neur. Hosp. effective 26 Jun 41.

A21448 Pte. Browne, W.P. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being committed to Cdn. Detn. Bks. to undergo sentence of 1 year's detn., effective 26 Jun 41.

A22189 Pte. Akers, L.R. - Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 2230hrs 30 May 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scots. as a deserter effective 25 Jun 41 and forfeits 26 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £7-16-2½.

2. ATTACHED:

Supervisor S.K. Neil - Y.M.C.A. Aux. Services - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 18 Jun 41.

Supervisor G.W.C. Ginn - Y.M.C.A. Aux. Services - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 18 Jun 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for the period 29 Jun 41 to 4 Jul 41 incl. for rations and duty. (Auth'y:- 4 CIB 5-9, d/28-6-41.):-

A21252 Pte. Campbell, G.W.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J.
A21590 Pte. Cochrane, T.
A22551 Pte. Milton, J.H.

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Major F.K. Jasperson - Granted privilege leave, P.2, with travelling warrant, effective 0600hrs 21 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 29 Jun 41, 9 days.

4. REVERSION:

A21744 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Pinkney, A.W. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 24 Jun 41.

See sheet 2 of this order.

5. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21159 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Henley, J.W. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant, effective 23 Jun 41.

6. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1050 Parent Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21936 Pte. Moore, A. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 97 William St., Chatham, Ontario, Canada.

7. COURSES:

A21942 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Burdett, E.W. - Ceases to be attached to Cdn. Provost Corps Depot on completion of course, 27 Jun 41.

8. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J. - Granted permission to marry, 27 Jun 41.

9. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2345 hrs 27 Jun 41.

10. PUNISHMENTS:

A21216 Pte. Anderson, G. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 26 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from Guard Mount at 0800hrs 24 Jun 41 to 1745hrs 24 Jun 41 (9 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 26 Jun 41 for (1) an offence under A.A. 40 and (2) A.W.L. from 2400hrs 21 Jun 41 to 0300hrs 22 Jun 41 (3 hours).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E. - Awarded 7 days C.B. on 26 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 22 Jun 41 to 0745hrs 23 Jun 41 (7hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22099 Pte. Stainton, T. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 26 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

See sheet 3 of this order.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 43, sheet 3,
Date 30 Jun 41.

---

11. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 35 of 23 May 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21261 Pte. Montford, W .J. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 30 of 30 Apr 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. is hereby cancelled.

12. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Jun 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARIES (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 43, sheet 4
Date 30 Jun 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Jun 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O.II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	25	2	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporlas	51	1	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	42		42	
Privates	597	1	598	HQ 4 CIB.
Totals	763	8	771	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Arm/QMS, 1 L/c. 9 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 2 Med Stores, C.B.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

EJW

1. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 35 of 23 May 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21261 Pte. Montford, T .J. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 30 of 30 Apr 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21527 Pte. Moyan, D.F. is hereby cancelled.

2. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Jun 41 attached hereto as an appendix on completion.

3. WAR DIARIES:-

A.C. (S), C.M.H.Q.
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.
WAR DIARIES (to be forwarded weekly) C.E.M.E.
unit until forwarded with Part II Orders (Last entry)
diaries)

J.A.G. 5 Dets.
J.A.D. No. 5 Area.
No. 5 C.I.H.U.
H.C.O.C.
Canadian Base Post Office.
A.M.C.A.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 21st Army Group.

Distribution (see attached):-

Detail	Strength	Attached	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	5	1	6	HQ&MC, HQ&SC, CCS.
Lieutenants	10		10	
S.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
S.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	2		2	
C.Q.M.S.	1		1	
Sergeants	5		5	
Sergeants-Mess	1	1	2	HQ&SC
Corporals	5		5	
Lance-Corporals	5		5	
Privates	96		96	HQ&MC, HQ&SC
	134	2	136	

SECRET

APPENDIX

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Jun 41.

Date 30 Jun 41.
Order No. 43, sheet 4

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1 Apl		Photographs taken on the recent inspection exercise "COBRA" were received from the P.R.O. - Colonel Pearson, in response to an invitation of the Borough of Windsor, sent a detachment of the unit including 16 Pl of C coy and 8 representatives of each of the other coys ~~and 8 representatives~~ to participate in the Windsor Her Weapons Week Parade. The detachment was under command of Lieut. D. R. Ladore who was assisted by Lieut. C. F. Keeley. Col. Pearson, Major Macdonald and Capt. Daniel were honoured by being permitted to view the march past the the Saluting Base in Windsor Castle quadrangle. His Majesty, the King took the Salute and he was accompanied by Her Majesty the Queen and their Highnesses the Princess Margaret Rose, and Princess Elizabeth. Col. Pearson was presented to the King, Queen and Princesses and enjoyed a complimentary conversation with Her Majesty following the March Past. The unit detachment followed a detachment of the Grenadier Guards in the Parade and were equally smart in appearance as the Guards.	APPENDIX 1
	2		An interesting and instructive lecture was delivered at Stanhope Theatre by Lieut.-Colonel LLOYD of the 4 Fd Regt for the benifit of all inf offrs in the 4 Bde. At a general meeting of offrs Col. Pearson announced several changes in the state of offrs of the regiment. These changes together with the remainder of the present state will appear in Regimental Orders of to-morrow's date.	Appx 1A
	3		Lieut.-Col. Pearson, Major Mothersill and Major Butterfield were engaged in a T.E.W.T. demonstration designed to assist junior offrs. The arrangements worked out this date will be put into operation commencing 4 Jun 41. B Coy was engaged in an exercise involving the use of Fd arty. The 4 Fd Regt supplied one tp for the purposes of the exercise.	
	4		A quiet day; nothing of unusual interest to record.	
	5		A message was received at 0730 hrs initiating the emergency "Peak" move which requires the bn to move out of the bk area with all stores to a dispersal area. The move was completed by 0930hrs and the bks and dispersal area were inspected by Gen. Odlum and Brig. Topp who expressed themselves as pleased that the bn could move so quickly. A representative of the Associated Press interviewed a number of American men serving in this Unit; he was accompanied by the Corps P.R.O.	
	6		Major J. H. Mothersill was notified of his selection as 2 i/c of the OCTU to be established in Canada and was placed on 24 hrs notice to be ready to move. A Pl of "D" Coy under comd Lt. C.F.Keeley was engaged in the "Island ex and performed creditably.	

Unit Historical Narratives, or extracts from War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET XX

WAR DIARY
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	JUN 7		Major J. H. Motherwill, who has been warned for a transfer to OCTU Staff in Canada commanded the Bn parade in the absence of Colonel Pearson. All ranks of the bn made a special effort to be smart as a tribute to the very popular 2 i/c. Major Motherwills loss will be keenly felt by all offrs and other ranks many of whom have served under his command during his 21 years in this unit. Lt-Col. Pearson was engaged on OCTU Selection Board business.	
	8		Church parade for protestants was voluntary this date but R.C. personnel paraded as usual. Rainy weather prevailed for the whole day which restricted the use to which spare time could be applied.	
	9		A Court-Martial was convened by order of the Bde Comd to try the cases of one L/Cpl. Fraser, J.R. and Pte. Browne, W. P. Capt. J. A. Willis is a member of the Court and Capt. Knox is acting as prosecutor. Training Programme for the week attached as appx. 2 A Mess dinner was enjoyed by the offrs; the guests of honor for the occasion were Major J.H. Motherwill and Major C. A. Turnbull both of whom are returning to Canada for other duties.	2 APPENDIX
	10		Can. Army (O/S) Routine Orders received today purporting to affect the changes in the dates of the promotion of Capts. Daniel and Willis were hopelessly confused and it would appear as though Capt. Daniel were no longer adjutant. An inspection of Bn facilities was made by the Inspector-General of economy who made helpful suggestions. appx. attached.	APPX. 3
	11		J. W. Kennedy, Norman L. Spencer and Rev. J.A. Brennan who are on private business in this country from Canada were visitors in the bk area today. Lieut.-Col. Pearson and Major J. H. Motherwill attended an anniversary ceremony at the Royal Regiment of Canada commemorating that unitsparticipation in the first battle of Sorrel.	
	12		This was a very quiet day without an incident of importance or unusual interest to report. The weather this date was foul, it being cold and damp.	
	13		A very quiet day - nothing to report.	
	14		Standing Instructions for Pack were published this date. This day was spent in normal training and in preliminary preparations for the scheme WATERLOO The C.O. held 3 conferences with his coy comds and staff to iron out last minute details. The routes and area of operations was advised by bde H.Q. early this date but was changed three times during the day. There were no orders issued by Bde until 0630hrs when it was learned that the Essex Scot. would move at 0545 hrs by m.t. to an area near Petworth. Necessary orders and instructions were issued by the C.O. accordingly.	APPX 4 APPX 5

Instructions regarding the preparation of War Diaries: (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	Jun 15		At 0315hrs the C.O. was called into a conference at Bde H.Q. where he was ordered to move the unit by march route to an area in the Puttenham district. At 0545hrs the C.O. and the I.O. left for the Puttenham area for a recce of the intended assembly area. At 0750hrs the Adj received orders from the B.M. cancelling all orders issued and ordering the unit to stand by. At 0930 the regt was ordered to move by M.T. at 1230hrs to the original area laid down by the original route. The move was accomplished without incident. Arrived in the co centration area orders were received at 1615hrs to attack enemy parachute tps. When full arrangements were made for the operation the orders were cancelled and the bn was ordered to move to a concentration area preparatory to an attack on the Downs where heavy enemy concentrations were reported. The move by march route commenced at 2300hrs.	App x 6
	16		The bn arrived in the allotted areas at approximately 0400hrs and immediately went into action. All objectives had been taken at 1030hrs and the message NEGATIVE WATERLOO was received by the C.O. terminating the exercise.	
			A conference at Bde H.Q. was attended by the C.O. at 1200hrs at which time orders were issued by the Bde comd for return to Aldershot by march route - a distance of 45 hrs.	
			The remainder of the day was spent in leisure.	
	17		The bn started by march route for Aldershot. The weather was extremely hot and a 2hrs stop was made at midday. Tps were quartered in fields near Amberley for the night.	
	18		The march was completed by 1300hrs this date. The weather was abnormally warm and all ranks were pleased to be finished with the grind.	
	19		The morning was spent by the bn in cleaning equipment, arms and vehicles.	
			Five offrs attended the arty range-practice at Larkhill.	
			Information was received that the bn would be inspected 20 Jun 41 and preparations were made accordingly.	
	20		The Bn moved to its inspection area at 0900hrs and was inspected at 1100hrs by His Royal Highness The Duke of Gloucester. All coy comds and the adj were presented to his Highness, who was an interested spectator at the exhibition of training staged for his benefit.	
	21		Major L.W.F. Whitfield commanded the bn parade in the absence of Col. Pearson, Major Rotherill and Major Jasperson on other business.	
			Five offrs attended the arty practices at Larkhill. Major Macdonald was i/c party.	
			The Warrant Officers and Sergeants enjoyed an evening of dancing and entertainment in the Sergeants' Mess.	
	22		Col. Pearson attended the first day of a two day exercise at Larkhill. All bn comds and Brig. in the 8 Can Div were in attendance as spectators.	

Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET IV

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Aldershot	1941 JUN	23	Information was received by the C.O. that this Regiment would move to a new area on the South Coast in a new defensive role for a period of at least a month. Preparations are to be made accordingly. An advance party under Lieut. D. A. Daniel was detailed to leave for the new area 24 Jun 41. Training programme for the week commencing 25 Jun 41 attached. A meeting of all offrs was held at 1715 hrs in the Offrs' Mess at which time the C.O. gave an account of all available information on the proposed move.	APPENDIX 7.
	24		An Adv Party of 5 offrs and 40 O.Rs left the area for HXH to assist in the turnover to this unit of the new areas. Battle practices on the Hanley ranges were carried out by two coys. A meeting of all officers in the 2 Cdn Div was addressed by Brigadier Kenneth on the subject, The Evolution of Tactics.	
	25		The Officer Commanding and the A/I.O., Lieut. MacIntyre, made a recce of the new in area near HXH. They report that the role will be interesting, instructive, and pleasant. Adm Instrn covering move to Coastal Area dated 25 Jun 41 was published and is attached as	APPX. 8
	26		A normal routine day.	
	27		A normal routine day.	
	28		Bn.H.Q. was engaged in a signal exercise MAPLE. The C.O. left the HX area at 0730hrs to proceed with the comds group to the area of Operations. The adj was in command of the main body which was theoretically the bn gp represented by a skeleton organization. Orders were issued as for an operational move. (see appx. 9) The scheme developed into an attack on strong enemy forces and all communications were tested. The Bn carried out normal trng and those not on essential duties had a free afternoon.	APPX. 9
	29		The signal scheme which commenced 28 Jun terminated at 1100hrs this date. All personnel were back in bks at 1330hrs. The Bn paraded to church under cond of Capt. J. A. Willis. Coy comds made a recce of the new area into which the bn is moving and acquainted themselves with administrative problems connected with the role. Major J. H. Rotherhill left for Canada via Euston Station, London.	
	30		An adv party of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt which is to take over Haida Bks from Essex Regt arrived this afternoon. The Officers entertained at Mess Dinner and a social evening in the Mess quarters. FIELD RETURNS FOR THE MONTH (with affiance returns) - - - - - - - - - - - -	APPX. 10
			RENPL ORDERS PART I and PART II ORDERS, FOR THE MONTH OF JUNE - - -	APPX. 11 & 12

A. R. Rogers Lt-Col.

APPX 11

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 159 — Part I — 1 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	2 Jul 41:	Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD
	Next for duty:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
Duty Officer:	1 Jul 41:	Lieut. C.P. KEELEY
	Next for duty:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
Duty Company:	1 Jul 41:	'B' Company
	Next for duty:	'C' Company
Orderly Officer:	1 Jul 41:	Lieut. M.J. HEFFERNAN
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
Orderly Sergeant:	1 Jul 41:	Sgt. BECK, R.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
Orderly Corporal:	1 Jul 41:	Cpl. DOLAN, J.J.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 1/2 Jul 41: 2306 hrs until 0502 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned officer is attached to Essex Scottish for all purposes, w.e.f. 28 Jun 41, and attached to 'B' Company:

Lieut. M.J. HEFFERNAN

4. FITTING OF TIRE CHAINS:

1. Attention is directed to item A 77, Canadian M.T. Technical Bulletin No. 7, and item A 94, bulletin No. 8.

2. Improper fitting of tire chains can be the cause of serious damage and accidents, therfore, all concerned should be instructed to carry out procedure laid down in the above numbered items.

5. FIELD COOKERY:

1. In order to practise cooks in preparing food under field conditions units will ensure that their cooks prepare not less than one mid-day meal a fortnight under field conditions without using petrol cookers.

2. Recent operations have shown that administration has become greatly decentralised owing to constant attack from the air and in consequence a general knowledge of simple field cookery is essential in all units.

Continued Overleaf.....

FIELD COOKERY: (cont'd)

3. Every unit will aim at:-

(a) Providing cooks on a platoon, etc., basis.

(b) Ensuring that every soldier can cook his own rations if neesary.

4. The Appendix issued with this C.R.O. will serve as a guide to units in the organization of the training necessary to achieve the objects laid down in para 3.

POSTINGS:

The undermentioned inter-company postings are effective 1 Jul 41:

A21169 C.S.M. CAPNERHURST, A.B., D.C.M. from 'D' Coy to Bn. H.Q.

A22059 Pte. BATTLE, A.W. -- from 'C' Coy to Bn. H.Q.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT; C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 160 — Part I — 2 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	3 Jul 41:	Major E.H. WILLIAMS
	Next for duty:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
Duty Officer:	2 Jul 41:	Lieut. R.R. LADORE
	Next for duty:	Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
Duty Company:	2 Jul 41:	'C' Company
	Next for duty:	'D' Company
Orderly Officer:	2 Jul 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	Next for duty:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
Orderly Sergeant:	2 Jul 41:	Sgt. LEOPOLD, J.W.A.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
Orderly Corporal:	2 Jul 41:	Cpl. LENNOX, A.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. HORN, G.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/3 Jul 41: 2305 hrs until 0503 hrs.

3. ORDER OF DRESS:

1. Officers will wear battle dress or battle dress less blouses in accordance with the dress of the men during parade hours.

2. Summer drill will not be worn during parade hours or on duty unless the dress ordered for the men is denim battle dress. Summer drill may be worn off parade, after parade hours. This will apply here and elsewhere.

3. Other ranks walking out must wear battle dress or clean denim. On exceptionally hot days special orders may be issued to permit personnel to walk out in shirt sleeves, failing such an order on special days by the O.C., battle dress blouses MUST repeat MUST be worn.

4. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings will take effect 2 Jul 41:

A21122	Pte. CROCKETT, J.E.	from BN. H.Q.	to 'B' Coy.
A21640	Pte. SAUVE, G.G.	from 'A' Coy	to 'B' Coy
A22185	Pte. FIGLIOLA, T.J.	from 'A' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21437	Pte. RENAUD, E.N.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A22599	Pte. HALL, F.H.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A22029	Pte. BALL, H.D.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21236	Pte. MORAND, R.L.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21452	Pte. O'NEIL, H.M.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A22340	Pte. GLEASON, J.	from 'C' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A22205	Pte. STEERS, J.	from 'D' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21538	Pte. GILLICH, J.	from 'B' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21366	Pte. FAUBERT, G.R.	from 'A' Coy	to 'H.Q.' Coy
A21615	Pte. MAC BAIN, R.E.	from 'H.Q.' Coy	to 'A' Coy.
A21664	Pte. CLARKE, C.	from 'H.Q.' Coy	to 'C' Coy.
A21898	Pte. WASS, F.	from H.Q.' Coy	to 'C' Coy.
A21363	Pte. ALBROUGH, S.	from 'H.Q.' Coy	to 'C' Coy.
A21917	Pte. HYATT, H.E.	from 'H.Q.' Coy	to 'C' Coy.
A21950	Pte. BASTIEN, H.	from 'H.Q.' Coy	to 'C' Coy.

Continued Overleaf.....

6. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 3 Jul 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of T23837 bicycle Coy. No. 22 on charge to the Signal Platoon:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX -- PRESIDENT

Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL -- Member
Lieut. J.C. BRICK -- Member

Proceedings are to be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1200 hrs 4 JUL 41.

7. DEPENDENTS ALLOWANCE AND ASSIGNED PAY:

1. Cases have come to notice where soldiers have demanded that their wives remit to them a portion of the dependents allowance and assigned pay received by their wives, and have threatened to have the allowance and assigned pay discontinued if such remittances are not forthcoming. In certain cases, soldiers have made allegations against their wives because such demands have not been complied with, and it has been established, after the Dependents Allowance Board has been put to the expense of an investigation, that the allegations were without foundation.

2. Soldiers on whose account dependents allowance and assigned pay are issued have no right to ask their dependents to remit to them any portion of the allowance or assigned pay, and to do so is contrary to the regulations, under which dependents allowance and assigned pay are issued to dependents solely for their maintenance.

3. Applications from soldiers to discontinue assigned pay to their wives in Canada on the grounds of alleged infidelity will not be entertained unless the soldier produces evidence, in the form of a letter or otherwise, of a nature and from a source which satisfies the Commanding Officer beyond reasonable doubt that the charges are well founded.

4. In cases where such evidence is produced, and the application is sent forward, it will be submitted to the Dependents Allowance Board The Board conducts an investigation of the case, and decides whether or not dependents allowance and assigned pay are to be discontinued. Until such decision is given and communicated to the soldier's unit paymaster through the usual channels, deduction of assigned pay is to be continued.

8. GRENADES NO. 36M--INCORRECT FUNCTIONING OF STRIKERS:

1. It has been found that a certain percentage of grenades No. 36M of dates before February, 1941, may contain sluggish striker mechanisms due to an excess of luting used in manufacture. This luting may have run down from the top of the striker and so may have jammed the striker and the spring.

2. This defect has been found in particular in those grenades No. 36M filled by N.S.E. The letters N.S.E. will be found marked on the boxes containing the grenades.

3. When units receive grenades No. 36M, Small Arms Training, Vol.I, Pamphlet No. 13, lesson 2, sub-para. ii (c), page II, will be put into operation. All the grenades will be stripped and any excess of grease or luting will be carefully removed.
It is essential that every grenade should be so treated, as blinds are liable to occur if this cleaning is not carefully carried out.

4. Steps have been taken to prevent this trouble in future manufacture.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 160 — Part I — 3 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Field Officer of the day:	4 Jul 41:	Major B.J.S. MACDONALD
	Next for duty:	Major J.D. GREEN
Duty Officer:	3 Jul 41:	Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
	Next for duty:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
Duty Company:	3 Jul 41:	'D' Company
	Next for duty:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	3 Jul 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
	Next for duty:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
Orderly Sergeant:	3 Jul 41:	Sgt. LOGAN, P.T.
	Next for duty:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	3 Jul 41:	Cpl. HORN, G.
	Next for duty:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 3/4 Jul 41: 2305 hrs until 0504 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings will take effect 3 Jul 41:

Lieut. J.R. HUFF -- from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'B' Coy
A21502 Pte. FRASER, W.C. -- from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'B' Coy

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U., w.e.f. 3 Jul 41:

A21379 Pte. WALKER, H.E.	-- 'H.Q.' Coy
A21665 Pte. RICHARDS, I.R.	-- 'H.Q.' Coy
B-4459 Pte. BULLMAN, A.F.	-- 'H.Q.' Coy
A22389 Pte. TRUDELL, R.	-- 'A' Company
A22122 Pte. TURNER, M.P.C.	-- 'A' Company
A22438 Pte. CAMBELL, J.	-- 'B' Company
A21884 Pte. COCHRANE, R.H.	-- 'B' Company
A22673 Pte. DE LAURIER, L.D.	-- 'B' Company
A22368 Pte. WARDEN, J.	-- 'B' Company
A21619 A/Cpl.MAC CALLUM, C.	-- 'C' Company
A17253 Pte. CROCKETT, C.D.	-- 'C' Company
A22234 Pte. CUROE, J.	-- 'D' Company
A22246 Pte. HOLT, R.	-- 'D' Company
A22569 Pte. MAXIM, P.	-- 'D' Company
A22533 Pte. NANTAU, R.J.	-- 'D' Company
A22287 Pte. THOMPSON, H.	-- 'D' Company
A21620 Pte. SCOTT, R.	-- 'D' Company

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt. A.G. PEARSON
Officer Commanding.

Order No. 103 — Part I — 4 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Duty Officer:	4 Jul 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
Duty Company:	4 Jul 41:	'A' Company
Orderly Officer:	4 Jul 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
Orderly Sergeant:	4 Jul 41:	Sgt. STAPLETON, C.
Orderly Corporal:	4 Jul 41:	Cpl. WILKINSON, D.F.
Guards:	4 Jul 41:	A composite guard, as detailed will mount 4 Jul 41, at 1900 hrs.

2. BLACKOUT: 2305 hrs until 0505 hrs for night of 4/5 Jul 41.

3. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings will take effect 3 Jul 41:

Major F.K. JANPERSON — from 'H' Coy to BN.H.Q.
A81196 Pte. THOMPSON, N. — from 'H' Coy to BN.H.Q.
A81450 Pte. GRESSEMAN, J. — from 'A' Coy to 'H' Coy
A81255 Pte. WHEELER, A.L. — from 'A' Coy to 'H' Coy
A88453 Pte. WILKEY, F.E. — from 'D' Coy to 'H' Coy
A81275 Pte. BLACK, W.W. — from 'H' Coy to 'B' Coy

4. MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS

1. The policy in connection with V.D.S. cases as outlined in 2 Cdn. Div. R.O. 324 dated 14 Mar 41 is cancelled and further directions will be published at an early date.

5. HEAT - PRECAUTIONS

1. During the present hot weather all issues of meat from Supply Depot, Aldershot, will be made at 0700 hrs each day for consumption the same day. This arrangement becomes effective as from 30 Jun 41, and applies only to those units drawing from Officer i/c Supplies, Aldershot.

2. Units drawing under own arrangements will note and take necessary action in this regard.

3. It is especially important to guard against deterioration and contamination by blow-flies, etc. Meat will be examined each evening for the presence of blow-fly maggots and then wiped over with a CLEAN cloth dipped in a slight brine solution.

(J.K. DANIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 44, sheet 1
Date 4 Jul 41.

Last Order Issued No. 43 of 30 Jun 41.

---

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 3 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 3840):-

A22389 Pte. Trudell, R.
A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.
A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C.
A21665 Pte. Richards, I.R.
A21619 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacCallum, C.
A22438 Pte. Campbell, J.
B4459 Pte. Bulman, A.F.
A21884 Pte. Cochrane, R.H.
A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D.
A22234 Pte. Curoe, J.
A22673 Pte. DeLaurier, L.D.
A22246 Pte. Holt, R.
A22569 Pte. Maxim, P.
A22533 Pte. Nantau, R.J.
A22287 Pte. Thompson, H.
A22368 Pte. Warden, J.
A21620 Pte. Scott, R.W.

2. ATTACHED:

D91867 Pte. Wattie, A.F. - 11th Cdn. Fd. Amb. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. effective 1200hrs 1 Jul 41.

The following personnel of the advance party of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 1 Jul 41 to 5 Jul 41:-

4 Officers
30 Other Ranks.

Lieut. M.J. Heffernan - No. 1 C.I.H.U. - Attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 28 Jun 41.

Capt. E.G. Stebbins - Regt. de Ste. Hyc. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes effective 30 Jun 41.

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), without travelling warrants, effective 0600hrs 27 Jun 41 to 2230hrs 3 Jul 41, 7 days:-

A21386 Pte. Hood, T.E.
A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.
A21529 Pte. Jacobs, A.

See sheet 2 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 44, sheet 2,
Date 4 Jul 41.

---

4. MARRIAGE:

A21103 Pte. Lauzon, L.L. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Worpleston, Surrey on 21 Mar 41. Next of kin now, wife, Enid Joan Lauzon, Sundail Plain Cottage, Worpleston, Surrey, England.

5. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21103 Pte. Lauzon, Lorne Leo - Having been attested under the name "Lorne Leo Lauzon" now declares his name to be "Lorne Alden Lauzon". All documents to be amended accordingly.

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M. - A.W.L. from 2400hrs 21 Jun 41(8th day)
A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.I. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41(8th day)
A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. - A.W.L. from 0900hrs 1 Jul 41 (1st day)
A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - A.W.L. from 2400hrs 1 Jul 41 (1st day)

7. PUNISHMENTS:

A21470 Pte. Berry, B. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 30 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I.149(1)(e).

A21950 Pte. Bastien, H. - Awarded 27 days detn on 30 Jun 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 27 Jun 41 until apprehended by C.P.C. at 0020hrs 28 Jun 41 (1 hour 50 mins) and (2) an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21764 Pte. Burrell, H. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 30 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22220 Pte. Carey, W.T. - Awarded 10 days C.B. on 28 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs. 23 Jun 41 to 2140hrs 24 Jun 41 (1 day 13 hrs 40 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 28 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 1 Jun 41 to 2100hrs 21 Jun 41 (19 days 22½hrs).
Forfeits 20 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 47 days pay.

See sheet 3 of this order

7. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 28 Jun 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 7 Jun 41 to 2359hrs 27 Jun 41 (20 days).
Forfeits 20 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 47 days pay.

A21992 Pte. Vallance, D. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 10 days pay on 30 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

8. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 43 of 30 Jun 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E. is amended by the addition of a third charge, "(3) An offence under A.A. 11.".

9. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 4 Jul 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

Order No. 44, sheet 4,
Date 4 Jul 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 4 Jul 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	6		6	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	23	1	24	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	51	1	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	614	1	614	HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	784	8	792	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperials)
1 Lieutenant	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
1 Arm/QMS, 1 l/c. 9 Ptes.	L.A.D. No. 1 A.F.W. R.C.O.C.
1 Private	No. 2 Med. Stores, C.D.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

MW.

(L.A. Begley) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

AWARDS: (cont'd)

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 28 Jun 41 for A.W.L. From 2400hrs 7 Jun 41 to 2359hrs 27 Jun 41 (20 days).
Forfeits 20 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 47 days pay.

A21992 Pte. Vallance, D. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 10 days pay on 30 Jun 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

[illegible]

[illegible] No. 43 of 30 Jun 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to [illegible]. Hyatt, H.E. is [illegible] of a third offence under A.A. [illegible]

[illegible] RETURN as at 4 Jul 41 [illegible]

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
War Diary (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. [illegible]), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

SECRET

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 163 — Part I — 7 July 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer: 7 Jul 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
Next for duty: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 7/8 Jul 41: 2300 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the 9 Jul 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into, and reporting on, the self inflicted injury by shooting, sustained by A21264 Pte STERLING, A.M., of 'A' Coy, on Sunday, 6 Jul 41:

Captain W.J.S. KNOX -- President

Captain B.J. MOTHERSILL,MC -- Member
Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT -- Member

2. Proceedings are to be handed into the Battalion Orderly Room NOT later that 1200 hrs, 11 Jul 41.

4. BALMORALS, WEARING OF

Tps on duty may wear Balmoral caps in lieu of Steel Helmets during the hot hours of the day in the discretion of coy comds.

5. SECURITY

All ranks are notified that the use of civilian postal facilities is strictly forbidden. Mail so posted, when intercepted, may be destroyed and in any event disciplinary action will be taken.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON Officer Commanding

Order No. 164 Part I 8 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer: 8 July 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
9 July 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
10 July 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 8/9 Jul 41: 2300 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. DISCIPLINE:

Os. C. Units will again remind all ranks of the fact that the 'Canada' badge readily identifies them in public places as Canadian troops and makes of every soldier a representative, not only of his own unit, but of the Cdn Army as a whole. Steps will be taken to ensure that Pl and other sub-units Comds inform their men that complaints of noisy conduct, use of obscene language etc. on trains and in other public vehicles have been received and that such conduct reflects seriously upon all our troops.

4. OUT OF BOUNDS

The following premises are placed out of bounds to all ranks of the Canadian Corps:

'Queen's Head' Inn, Nutfield, Surrey.

5. HOLLERITH MACHINE OPERATORS

The Chief Treasury Officer requires the services of two soldiers with a knowledge of Hollerith or Powers punch-card systems and machines and, if possible, a general knowledge of banking and accounting.

Suitable personnel would be required to transfer to the RCAPC

Applications will give full particulars of age, rank, qualifications, last employer, dates of actual employment, medical category, and whether or not in receipt of trades' pay.

6. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel is posted from Bn. H. Q. to 'B' Coy, w.e.f. 8 Jul 41:

A21322 Pte. TAYLOR, L.

7. SUNSTROKE

Several cases of sunstroke have been treated by the M.O. It will be the direct responsibility of all officer in command of sub units to ensure that proper precautions are taken against sun. Each case reported will be considered as one of negligent supervision on the part of officers immediately concerned.

8. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers are attached to the Essex Scottish for all purposes, w.e.f. 7 Jul 41, and attached to coys as under:

Lieut. J.A. PRINCE -- 'B' Coy
Lieut. R.J. HARRIS -- 'D' Coy
Lieut. A.M. HAYES -- 'D' Coy

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding,

Order No. 165 — Part I — 9 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
9 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
10 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
11 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 9/10 Jul 41: 2300 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

Captain W.J.S. KNOX -- appointed O.C. Headquarter Coy in an acting capacity w.e.f. 9 Jul 41.

The undermentioned personnel are appointed Lance Corporals WITHOUT PAY, w.e.f. 9 Jul 41:

A22220 Pte. CAREY, W.T.
A21755 Pte. HOLMES, D.
A21754 Pte. HOLMES, W.A.
A21737 Pte. KNOX, G.G.
A22059 Pte. BATTLE, A.W.

4. MOTORCYCLES:

The practice has developed whereby motorcycles approaching and leaving various Headquarters are making unnecessary noise by rapid acceleration and racing of engines. Tests have been carried out which show that such practices are quite unnecessary. They will cease forthwith.

5. CATTLE - INJURIOUS PLANTS:

The Yew Tree, which is common in England, is poisonous to cattle. If the leaves are used for camouflage or other purposes they will NOT be left where they may be accessible to cattle, and if gaps are made in hedges which may give cattle access to this tree, the damage will be repaired or the farmer warned immediately.

5. SALVAGE - CDN RED CROSS COMFORTS PACKAGES:

All formations and units receiving shipments of Cdn Red Cross Comforts will return packing cases in good condition to their respective salvage depots. Red Cross lables must remain attached to these cases, in order to distinguish them from other salved cases. Salvage units will notify the 'Canadian Red Cross Society, 20 Berkeley Square, LONDON, W.1', when a suitable collection of such packages are on hand; and the Cdn Red Cross Society will then make arrangements for these to be picked up or handed over to the Ministry of Supply.

6. CONDEMNATION AND REPLACEMENT OF FOODS:

When a unit considers Food delivered to it at Supply Point to be in an unfit condition for consumption, the unit C.O. or Q.M. will immediately call in the Formation Supply Officer and the unit M.O., and together they will decide whether or not the food is fit for consumption. The opinion of a specialist hygiene officer will be obtained if the Board cannot come to an unanimous decision.

When the above Board has decided that the Supplies, or a portion of them, are unfit for consumption, the unit C.O. and M.O. will complete their portion of Condemnation Certificate (A.F.F.735) in duplicate and make a supplementary indent (A.B.55) in duplicate for the Food condemned. These will be passed to the Formation Supply Officer, who will arrange replacement.

All condemned foodstuffs will be destroyed immediately.

(J. A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

A.C. TRAFFORD — Officer Commanding.

No. 165 — Part I — 9 July 1941.

DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officers: 9 Jul 41: Lieuts. K.W. LUCY-SMITH
10 Jul 41: Lieut. E.G. DE COURCY.
11 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. KNAGG

PROMOTION: Night of 9/10 Jul 41: 8000 hrs until 0800 hrs.

APPOINTMENTS & PROMOTIONS

Captain W.J.S. KNOX -- appointed O.C. Headquarter Coy in an acting capacity w.e.f. 9 Jul 41.

The undermentioned personnel are appointed Lance Corporals PRAY, w.e.f. 9 Jul 41:

ASPROD Pte. DARBY, W.T.
ASPROD Pte. HOLDEN, J.
ASPROD Pte. HOLDEN, W.A.
ASPROD Pte. KNOX, G.D.
ASPROD Pte. BAZIRE, A.W.

MOTORCYCLES:

The practice has developed whereby motorcycles approaching and leaving various Headquarters are making unnecessary noise by rapid acceleration and racing of engines. Units have been warned out which show that such practices are quite unnecessary. They will cease forthwith.

CAUTION - INFLICTIVE PLANTS:

The Yew Tree, which is common in England, is poisonous to cattle. If the leaves are used for sweetings or other purposes they will NOT be safe there they may be dangerous to cattle. and if they are made in hedges which may give cattle access to this tree, the damage will be reported on the farmer warned immediately.

WARNING - DOG AND CROSS COMPOSITE FOODSTUFFS:

All Commanding and units receiving shipments of Can-Red Cross Comforts will return packing cases in good condition to their respective salvage depots. Red Cross Boxes must remain attached to these cases, in order to distinguish them Cross other salvage cases. Salvage units will notify the 'Commander Red Cross Society, Canterbury Square, LONDON, W.1', when a suitable collection of such packages are on hand; and the Can Red Cross Society will then make arrangements for these to be picked up or handed over to the Ministry of Supply.

CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT OF TROOPS:

When a unit consigns food delivered to it as Supply Points to it in an unfit condition for consumption, the unit C.O. or S.M. will immediately call in the Ordnance Supply Officer and the unit R.C.O., to ascertain they will decide whether or not the issue is fit for consumption. The opinion of a specialist hygiene officer will be obtained if the Board cannot come to an unanimous decision.

When the above Board has decided that the Supplies, or a portion of them, are unfit for consumption, the unit C.O. and R.C.O. will complete their portion of Consumption Certificate (A.F.P.708) in duplicate and send a supplementary indent (A.C.36) in duplicate for food condemned. These will be passed to the Forestion Depot [illegible] who will arrange replacement.

All damaged foodstuffs will be destroyed immediately.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 167 — Part I — 11 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
11 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
12 Jul 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
13 Jul 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 11/12 Jul 41: 2300 hrs until 0500 hrs

3. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings are effective 10 Jul 41:

A21473 Pte. DURAND, R.J. -- from 'C' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy
A22012 Pte. VALIQUETTE, V.A. -- from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'B' Coy

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

The undermentioned is to be Lance Corporal w.e.f. 10 Jul 41:

A21290 Pte. COPELAND, T.J.

5. VEHICULAR SPEED -- DISPERSAL:

It has been noted that W.D. vehicles, other than Canadian, in use in this area are being driven at much higher speeds than are permitted for 2 Cdn Div vehicles. This fact adds considerably to the accident hazard and all drivers should be constantly on the alert. In order to minimize traffic difficulties no vehicle will be driven at a speed in excess of 10 M.P.H. on the more narrow streets of RYE.

All drivers must understand that there must be NO congestion of vehicles at P.P's or elsewhere within the area at any time. Low level attack by hostile aircraft is a very distinct possibility and proper dispersal of transport must be rigidly applied at all times.

6. SECURITY:

There have been many instances during the past few days of letters intended for personnel of this unit arriving improperly addressed i.e. indicating the present location of the Regiment. Obviously this situation indicates a complete lack of understanding of the meaning of Security by the personnel concerned, and in the future addressees of such letters will be severely dealt with for infringement of security regulations.

The proper address of this Regiment is again repeated for all concerned:

(a) Inland Mail (U.K.)

Rank, name, and number,
Company,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT,
Canadian Army, ENGLAND.

(b) Overseas Mail

Rank, name, and number,
Company,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT,
Canadian Army Overseas.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON

Order No. 45, page 1,
Date 11 Jul 41.

Last Order Issued No. 44 of 4 Jul 41.

A - Officers

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Major J.H. Mothersill - S.O.S. to Canadian Base Depot effective 29 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 4 CIB 6-2 dated 4 Jul 41).

2. ATTACHED:

Captain J. Brown - Attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations, effective 5 Jul 41.

3. COURSES:

Lieut. H.W. Hockin - Attached to Canadian Corps Junior Leaders School whilst attending 9th Course, effective 6 Jul 41 to 26 Jul 41.

Lieut. J.K. Hunter - Attended Bomb Recce Course No. 8, effective 3 Jul 41 to 4 Jul 41.

Captain J.A. Willis - Proceeded to Southeastern Command Inf. Coy. Commanders School, effective 4 Jul 41 to 1 Aug 41.

B - Other Ranks

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22253 Pte. Brown, N.G. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 2 Jul 41.

A21961 Pte. Chauvin, L. - S.O.S. to H.Q. Cdn. Corps, effective 27 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 2D-6-1-2, H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. d/26 Jun 41).

5. ATTACHED:

The following personnel of No. 16 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. cease to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 5 Jul 41:

1 Arm/QMS. 1 L/Cpl. 9 Ptes.

B93893 Pte. Steiner, M. - No. 2 Med. Stores, C.B.U. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 4 Jul 41.

See page 2 of this order

5. ATTACHED: (cont'd)

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Ceases to be attached to Cdn. Corps Fd. Pun. Camp on completion of sentence, effective 4 Jul 41.

D106616 Pte. Doherty, G.P. - No. 2 Dental Coy. C.D.C. - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters, rations and duty, effective 5 Jul 41.

A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G., and
A21436 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) McKenty, R.H. - Attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations effective 6 Jun 41.

The undermentioned personnel of the rear party of the Essex Scottish Regt. are attached to the 6th Bn. The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations, effective 5 Jul 41:-

A21229 Sgt. Logan, P.T.
A21240 L/c. Austin, R.R.
A21263 L/c. Johnstone, A.
A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B.
A21350 Pte. Bower, H.A.
Aaa203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A21559 Pte. Langevin, L.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A21735 Pte. Jones, B.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.

6. COURSES:

A21931 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Graham, W.R. - Attached to 6th Bn., the Manchester Regt. for all purposes except pay whilst attending P.T. Course at Command Central (Maida) Gym., effective 5 Jul 41.

A21675 Pte. Gilchrist, J.T. - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 202, Serial 15C, School of Signals, effective 12 Jun 41 to 25 Jul 41.

A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E. - Attached to Cdn. Corps. Junior Leaders School for all purposes whilst attending 9th Course, effective 6 Jul 41 to 26 Jul 41.

7. COMMAND:

A21961 Pte. Chauvin, L. - Ceases to be on command to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 26 Jun 41.

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. 1300hrs 2 Jul 41.

See page 3 of this order

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE: (cont'd)

A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 1000hrs 2 Jul 41.
A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2200hrs 4 Jul 41.

9. MARRIAGE:

P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.O. - Having been granted permission to marry, was married at Purley, Berkshire, England, on 7 Jun 41. Next of kin now, Brenda Cynthia Meads Campbell, 783 Oxford Road, Reading, Berkshire, England.

10. PUNISHMENTS:

A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M. - Awarded forfeiture of 27 days pay on 3 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41 to 1000hrs 2 Jul 41 (12 days, 11 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Forfeits 13 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Total forfeiture 40 days pay.

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. - Awarded forfeiture of 10 days pay on 3 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Jun 41 to 1100hrs 30 Jun 41 (12½ hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21474 Pte. Jordon, G.S. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jul 41 to 1000hrs 3 Jul 41. (10hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 3 days pay.

11. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 44 of 4 Jul 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to personnel of the advance party of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt., effective date is amended to read "1 Jul 41 to 4 Jul 41".

12. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 11 JUL 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon,

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 45
Date 11 Jul 41.

APPENDIX — SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 11 Jul 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in NK	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
A.Q.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.Q.M.S.	1		1	
Staff-Sergeants		2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	23	1	24	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	51	1	52	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	612	1	613	H; 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	781	8	789	

Attached (not included in above):-

2 R.C.D.M. Clerk	R.C.A.M.C.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Lieutenant-Captain Prince	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain J. Harris	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Lieutenant Hayes	"J" Sec. 2 Div.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

3. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 5 of 17 Jan 41 sub para 1, effective date is amended to read 16 Dec 40 and not 27 Dec 40 as shown.

Part II Order No. 38 of 6 Jun 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to Lieuts. A.M. Hueston and P.O. Lee is hereby cancelled.

See page 2 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE: (cont'd)

21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.H. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 1000hrs 2 Jul 41.
22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2200hrs 4 Jul 41.

MARRIAGE:

P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.G. - Having been granted permission to marry married at Purley, Berkshire, England, on 7 Jun 41. Next of kin now, Brenda Cynthia Meads Campbell, 783 Oxford Road, Reading, Berkshire, England.

[illegible]:-

[illegible] Bergoine, A.H. - [illegible] forfeiture of 27 days pay on 3 July from A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Jun 41 to 0200hrs 2 Jul 41 (12 days 1 hour 30 mins).
[illegible] days pay F.R. & I. [illegible]
[illegible] days pay F.R. & I. [illegible]
[illegible] 40 days pay. A.H.C.Y.

[illegible] awarded forfeiture of 10 days pay on 3 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 29 Jun 41 to 1100hrs 30 Jun 41 (12 hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

[illegible] Pte. Jordan, G.S. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 3 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2400hrs 2 Jul 41 to 0800hrs 3 Jul 41. (10hrs)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 3 days pay.

[illegible] Order No. 44 of 4 Jul 41 sub para [illegible] insofar as it relates to [illegible] personnel of the advance party of the 6th [illegible] effective date is amended to read "1 Jul 41".

STRENGTH RETURN AS AT 11 JUL 41 attached hereto as an appendix on [illegible] copies for
A.G.(9), C.M.H.Q.
C.P.M. - C.M.H.Q.
WAR DIARY to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)

(C. deSalsberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Last order issued No. 45 of 11 Jul 41.

"A" - Officers

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned officers are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 13 Feb 41 (Auth'y:- C.A.R.O. (O/S) No. 616 d/20 Mar 41):-

Lieut. A.M. Hueston
Lieut. P.O. Lee.

2. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers are attached from No. 1 C.I.H.U. to Essex Scot. for all purposes effective 14 Feb 41 to 1 Jun 41:-

Lieut. A.M. Hueston
Lieut. P.O. Lee

The undermentioned officers are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes effective 7 Jul 41:-

Lieut. J.A. Prince	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Lieut. R.J. Harris	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Lieut. A.M. Hayes	No. 1 C.I.H.U.

Lieut. H.B. Warner - "J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs. - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. effective 23 Apr 41.

The undermentioned officers of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. are attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters and rations, effective 6 Jul 41:-

Lieut. C.T.A. Basham
2/Lieut. J. Griffiths
2/Lieut. A. Dixon

3. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 5 of 17 Jan 41 sub para 1, effective date is amended to read 16 Dec 40 and not 27 Dec 40 as shown.

Part II Order No. 38 of 6 Jun 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to Lieuts. A.M. Hueston and P.O. Lee is hereby cancelled.

See page 2 of this order

"B" - Other Ranks

4. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel of the Essex Scottish Regt. cease to be attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt., effective 9 Jul 41:-

A21229 Sgt. Logan, P.T.
A21240 L/c. Austin, R.R.
A21263 L/c. Johnstone, A.
A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B.
A21350 Pte. Bower, H.A.
A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A21559 Pte. Langevin, L.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A21735 Pte. Jones, B.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.
A21436 Pte.(A/Cpl. wp) McKenty, R.H.

The undermentioned personnel of "B" Battery, 56th Heavy Regt. Royal Artillery are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. effective 5 Jul 41:

035432 P/A/L/Bdr. King, C.
933233 Gnr. Heywood, S.
934685 Gnr. Giles, E.

The following personnel of the rear party of the 6th Bn. The Manchester Regt. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 6 Jul 41:-

1 Sergeant
4 Corporals
1 Lance-Corporal
8 Privates

The undermentioned personnel of the R.C.C.S. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations effective 5 Jul 41:-

M10134 Pte. Berry, J.
L26023 Pte. Adams, A.K.

5. STOPPAGE OF PAY: (Barrack Damages)

The following personnel on the strength of the Essex Scottish Regt. on 6 Jun 41 are placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of one (1) shilling each in accordance with F.R. & I. 158(2):-

740 Other Ranks

(Auth'y:- Fd. Unit Circular No. 16 of 7 Sep 40).

See page 3 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 46, page 3,
Date 12 Jul 41.

---

6. COURSES:

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Returned from ab initio clerks course effective 5 Jul 41.

A21159 Sgt. Henley, J.W. - Ceases to be attached to Guards Depot on completion of Drill Course, effective 5 Jul 41.

7. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Next of kin, mother, moved to C/o Mr. C. Axford, R. 3, Lambeth, Ontario, Canada.

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.I. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2200hrs 7 Jul 41.

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A21540 Pte. Blakestone, G.F. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Awarded forfeiture of 10 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 1 Jul 41 to 2200hrs 4 Jul 41. (3 days 13 hours).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 14 days pay.

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2100hrs 4 Jul 41 to 0500hrs 5 Jul 41 (8hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A3762 Pte. Errey, V.G. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 1830hrs-2300hrs 6 Jul 41 (4½ hours).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21911 Pte. Kitt, R. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

See page 4 of this order

9. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22118 Pte. O'Connor, R.L. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2100hrs. 4 Jul 41 to 0315hrs 5 Jul 41. (6 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C. - Awarded forfeiture of 28 days pay on 9 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

10. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 44 of 4 Jul 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to Capt. E.G. Stebbens, effective date is amended to read 29 Jun 41 and not 30 Jun 41 as shown.

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

LJW

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 167 — Part I — 12 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

12 Jul 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
13 Jul 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
14 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
15 Jul 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 12/13 Jul 41: 2300 hrs until 0500 hrs.

3. CORRECTION:

Regimental Order, Part I, dated 11 Jul 41, numbered 167 is hereby amended to read: Order No. 166.

4. BATHING BEACHES:

Certain areas of the coastal beach areas are specially earmarked for swimming. Such places are carefully marked and are used by both military and civilian personnel. All other areas are extremely dangerous and all ranks must be specially warned from straying on portions of the beaches which are not specially marked. In the past there has been a serious loss of life by reason of carelessness in this regard.

5. THE BOYS ANTI-TANK RIFLE:

South Eastern Command Order No. 457, dated 21 Jun 41, is repeated below for the information of all concerned:-

"During recent inspections, a large number of Boys rifles were found in a condition such that they could not fire a cartridge, owing to the firing pin being unable to reach the cartridge cap.

The firing pin cannot move sufficiently far forward when the cockingpiece on the bolt is not correctly positioned and when this is the case and the striker is in the fired position the safety catch cannot engage.

To avoid this when assembling the stiker, the cocking piece must be screwed right home, and then turned back about thirty degrees until the retaining notch is engaged.

This matter is mos important and will be brought to the notice of all concerned".

6. SANITATION - CESS POOLS:

1. Requisitioned properties now occupied by units of 2 Cdn Div are, in many cases, provided with cess pools. Since these cess pools were not built to take care of the large numbers quartered in these premises, units must watch closely to see that all cess pools are cleared before there is any danger of overflowing.

2. The emptying of cess pools is the duty of the Officer i/c Barracks. It is recommended that cess pools be inspected immediately since the Officer i/c Barracks requires fourteen days notice for this service.

3. Units will communicate direct with the Officer i/c Barracks for their area. Officer i/c Barracks are:

For Northern Area i.e. Ord, Amn Coy, Pet Coy.

Officer i/c Barracks,
Hobbs Barracks,
Lingfield,
(Telephone: Lingfield 43071)

Continued Overleaf.....

6. SANITATION - CESS POOLS (Cont'd)

Remainder of Area

Officer i/c Barracks, Brighton
Preston Barracks,
BRIGHTON.
(Telephone: Brighton 7113/4)

7. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel haveing been taken on strength from No. 1 General Holding Unit is posted to Headquarter Coy w.e.f. 12 Jul 41:

D17098 Pte. LANTHIER, L.

8. FILTER DEVICE FOR ELECTRIC LAMPS, TORCHES, ETC:

Arrangements have been made for all units having Lamps, electric No. 1, Torches Button and Torches Hand to be supplied with filters to enable night examinations of gas detectors etc. to be made with the minimum of illumination. On receipt of filters, units will arrange return of the windows now held to the O.O., Cdn Stores Depot, CROOKHAM, through the D.A.D.O.S. Package Point. Units will NOT return stores direct to Ordnance Depots.

Ord. 2D/9-9-3.

(L.A. DEZIEL)
Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 168 — Part I — 16 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
16 Jul 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
17 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
18 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
19 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
20 Jul 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 16/17 Jul 41: 2256 hrs until 0510 hrs

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the 18 Jul 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into, and reporting on, the accident which occured in Point House billet on 15 Jul 41, resulting in certain injuries being sustained by A21450 Pte. CHEESEMAN, J.R., of 'H.Q.' Coy of the Essex Scottish Regiment:

Captain W.J.S. KNOX -- President
Lieut. S.C. READE -- Member
Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT -- Member

2. Proceedings are to be handed into the Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1200 hrs 19 Jul 41.

4. POSTINGS:

1. The following inter-company postings will take effect 17 Jul 41:

A21590 Pte. COCHRANE, T.J. -- from 'C' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy
A21713 Pte. SCHRAMEK, W.E. -- from 'B' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy

2. The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U., w.e.f. 16 Jul 41, are posted to coys as follows:

A21921 Pte. Hosie, W. -- 'H.Q.' Coy.
A21321 Pte. Lamb, W.H. -- 'A' Company

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 169 — Part I — 17 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer;

17 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
18 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
19 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
20 Jul 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
21 Jul 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 Jul 41: 2255 hrs until 0510 hrs.

3. POTATOES:

Owing to shrtage, potatoes being grown in requisitioned gardens within the Command will NOT be dug until further orders.

(Authy: S.E. Comd. QQ.1560 dated 5 Jul 41).

(505/17/Q).

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

The Court of Inquiry convened in Regimental Order Part I, No.160, dated 2 Jul 41, on the loss of T23837 bicycle, Coy No.22 on charge to the Signal Platoon, is hereby dissolved due to the recovery of the bicycle.

5. PASSES - OTHER RANKS

It has come to notice that a considerable number of soldiers of the 2 Cdn Div have been in Brighton, which is outside the Divisional area, without passes. This is contrary to the provisions of D.R.O. 758 of 8 Jul 41. The military authorities of Brighton have been requested to take the name of any soldier of 2 Cdn Div found in Brighton without a pass and report the particulars to H.Q. 2 Cdn Div.

6. ARMY MESSAGE FORM - ALTERATION TO SIGNATURE SPACES:

(a) It has been decided that the wording of the two signature spaces at the foot of the message form shall be amended to read as follows:

(Left hand space)	(Right hand space)
This message may be sent AS WRITTEN by amy means (except) ( ) ( ) Wireless	This message must be sent IN CIPHER if liable to interception or to fall into enemy hands.
Signature.....	Signature.....

Ø Originator may delete "except" and insert "including".

(b) Reprints of the message form will include the above amendments, but until such reprints are available the necessary alteration to the left hand space will be made by originators at the time of signature.

(c) Consequent on the above amendments, the following change in Signal Procedure will be introduced:

Continued Overleaf.....

6. ARMY MESSAGE FORM - ALTERATION TO SIGNATURE SPACES (cont'd)

Message signed in	Service Instructions	Meaning
Left hand space (as written except wireless)	B~~W~~	By wireless in Cipher. To indicate that the message must be enciphered if sent by wireless.
Right hand space	LIC	If liable to Interception in Cipher. To indicate that the message must be enciphered if sent by any method liable to interception.

(d) The above procedure will be adopted forthwith. Signal Training Vol. V. 1938 will be amended in due course.

(1/28/2/G)

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

Lt.Col. A.S.PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 170 — Part I — 18 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

18 Jul 41:	Lieut.	E.B. MC CORKELL
19 Jul 41:	Lieut.	S.C. READE
20 Jul 41:	Lieut.	H.J. KENNEDY
21 Jul 41:	Lieut.	D. MACKENZIE
22 Jul 41:	Capt.	L.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 Jul 41: 2254 hrs until 0513 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE:

Church Parades, for all denominations, on Sunday 20 Jul 41, will be under company arrangements.

4. DISCIPLINE:

1. Cases have recently occurred where Home Guards moving within their area were not allowed to proceed, because they were not in uniform and because their movements necessitated going into and out of a prohibited area.

2. The production of a National Identity Card and Home Guard Enrolment Certificate is considered sufficient evidence that the holder is in the Home Guard.

5. WASHING OF WOOLLEN UNDERCLOTHING:

1. Attention is again drawn to D.R.O. 701 dated 18 Jun 41 in regard to the m/n.

2. Units will continue to send in woollen underclothing for laundering in accordance with this order, and same will be washed by No.2 Mob. Laundry and Fwd. Decn. Unit, as convenient, prior to return to Canadian Field Stores.

3. Units will voucher consignments to No. 2 Mob. Laundry and Fwd. Decn. Unit, as previously directed.

2D/7-5

6. ATTACHEMENTS:

The undermentioned officer is attached to Essex Scottish for all purposes, w.e.f. 17 Jul 41, and attached to 'B' Company:

Lieut. P.O. LEE

7. R.C.E. - FIELD STORES:

1. Demands for m/n stores, other than Engineer Units, will be submitted through Bdes direct to 1 Cdn. Fd. Pk. Coy.

2. Units will then be advised of available stores, time and date, they may be picked up.

3. This arrangement will be of considerable assistance to administering the Dump.

2D/9-0.

8. DISINFESTATION:

1. Reference D.R.O. 227 dated 18 Feb 41 and D.R.O. 338 dated 17 Mar 41. It is notified that this service will be continued in coastal sector.

2. A mobile disinfestor is available for work in unit areas. New location Normanhurst Court map ref 147338, Sheet 135, phone Battle 416.

Continued Overleaf.....

9. MESSING:

Sausages must be partially cooked immediately upon receipt unless they are to be consumed within 2 or 3 hours of delivery.

2D/8-1

10. DISCLOSURE OF IDENTITY TO AUTHORIZED CIVIL OR MILITARY AUTHORITIES:

1. Cdn Army Routine Order (O/$) No. 802 is republished for the information of all concerned:

1. A case has recently occured in which the driver of an army vehicle involved in a traffic accident refused on the grounds of military secrecy, to disclose his identity to the civil police officer who was endeavouring to take particulars of the accident.

2. Such refusal is contrary to the provisions of the Road Traffic Act, 1930, and so constitutes a civil offence, which renders the offender liable to prosecution.

3. All ranks are accordingly reminded that their military identity card or book, A.F. B.2606 or M.B.M. 1, must be shown on demand to any properly authorized person, civil or military.

4. When a Canadian military vehicle is involved in an accident and a report is being made to the civil police as required by the Road Traffic Act, 1930, the instructions contained in column M of A.F. A.3676 will be followed and the address of the unit given as directed on that form.

2D/5-4

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

N O T I C E

Battalion Track and Field meet will be held Saturday afternoon at 1400 hrs. The winners and runner ups in each event will compete in the Bde championships on the 23rd Jul 41.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON

Last Order Issued No. 46 of 12 Jul 41.

"A" - OFFICERS

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Lieut. C.P. Keeley - Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes as Liaison Officer effective 11 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 4 C.I.B. 6-9, dated 10 Jul 41).

Major H.F. Smith - Royal Canadian Artillery - Attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for all purposes effective 8 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 2D/6-1-154, d/5 Jul 41).

"B" - OTHER RANKS

2. STRENGTH INCREASE:

D17098 Pte. Lanthier, L. - T.O.S. from No. 1 General Holding Unit effective 12 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 3923 of 5 Jul 41).

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to Canadian Provost Corps Depot effective 4 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 8/Trans.Prov/1 (A.G.2), C.M.H.Q. dated 1 Jul 41):-

A21470 Pte. Berry, B.J.W.
A21664 Pte. Clarke, C.
A22341 Pte. Hackett, M.

A21961 Pte. Chauvin, L. - S.O.S. Essex Scot to No. 2 Cdn. Fd. Security Section effective 27 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 2D/6-1-2, d/26 Jun 41 and in accordance with 2D/6-1-2 d/7 Jul 41)

A22246 Pte. Holt, R. - S.O.S. to Canadian Base Depot effective 14 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Defensor Cable AG.1251 of 5 Jul 41).

4. ATTACHMENTS:

The following personnel of Det. No. 7 Sect. R.A.O.C. are attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 8 Jul 41:-

1 Lance-Corporal
5 Privates

See page 2 of this order

5. COURSES:

A22281 Pte. Manning, E.P. - Proceeded on C.M.H.Q. Course NO. 320, Serial 9 - Field Defences, effective 14 Jul 41 to 2 Aug 41.

A21309 Pte. Walker, R.T. - Procced on C.M.H.Q. Course No. 701, Serial 58T, Tregantle Wing, Army Gas School, effective 14-25 Jul 41.

6. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22081 Pte. Kischak, J. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 6609 Riverside Drive, Marine City, Michigan, U.S.A.

A21214 Pte. Mellanby, H. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 3838 Montcalm Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22340 Pte. Gleason, J.M. - Next of kin, father, moved to 1591 Goyeau Street, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

7. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21796 Pte. Wilson, J. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay, 10 Jul 41.

8. MARRIAGE:

A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J. - Having been granted permission to marry, was married in Merrow, Surrey on 30 Jun 41. Next of kin now wife, Vera Daisy Baldwin Isleman, Kingswood, Greenlane, Merrow, Surrey, England.

9. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W., and
A21798 Pte. Pask, F. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £0-19-9 each under F.R. & I. 158(2) for loss of Wallet, Spare Parts, Bren.

10. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C. - A.W.L. from 1800hrs 9 Jul 41(1st day).
A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 1545hrs 12 Jul 41.
A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 (1st day)
A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 (1st day)

11. PUNISHMENT:

A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.I. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 11 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jun 41 to 2200hrs 7 Jul 41 (17 days 23½hrs)
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 46 days pay.

See page 3 of this order.

12. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 59 of 28 Feb 40, sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21621 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Bryce, G.W. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 47 of 10 Dec 40, sub para 5 insofar as it relates to A21621 S/Sgt. Bryce, G.W. is amended to read as follows: "A21621 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Bryce, G.W. - appointed A/R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II), with pay, effective 2 Oct 40".

Part II Order No. 39 of 13 Jun 41 sub para 5 insofar as it relates to A21621 S/Sgt. (A/RQMS (W.O. II) wp) Bryce, G.W. is amended to read as follows: "A21621 Pte. (A/R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II) wp) Bryce, G. W. - Confirmed in the rank of R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II) effective 2 Jan 41.

Part II Order No. 42 of 27 Jun 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21621 R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II) Bryce, G.W. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 43 of 30 Jun 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A21744 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Pinkney, A.W., effective date is amended to read "30 Jun 41".

Part II Order No. 45 of 11 Jul 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A21961 Pte. Chauvin, L. is hereby cancelled.

13. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 18 Jul 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS
Part II Orders

Order No. 47,
Date 17 Jul 42.

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 18 Jul 42.-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in "A"	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6		6	
Lieutenants	20	3	23	NC 2/C, NC 1/C, CCS.
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	NC 1/C
Sergeants	23	1	24	NC 1/C
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	51	1	52	NC 1/C
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	608	1	609	HQ 4 C.I.H.
TOTALS	778	8	786	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Girls
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
1 T/Captain
1 Captain
7 Lieutenants
1 Lieut. 2 2/Lieuts.
1 L/Cpl. 5 Ptes.

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
6th Bn. The Manchester Regt.
Det. No. 7 Sec. A.A.C.C.

Total on "A" List:-

1 Sergeant.

GM

1st.Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

OFFICER COMMANDING.

Order No. 171 Part I 21 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

21 Jul 41:	Lieut. D.	MACKENZIE
22 Jul 41:	Capt. L.A.	DEZIEL
23 Jul 41:	Lieut. C.T.	ELLIOTT
24 Jul 41:	Lieut. J.C.	BRICK
25 Jul 41:	Lieut. D.W.	GUEST
26 Jul 41:	Lieut. K.W.	MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 21/22 Jul 41: 2249 hrs until 0515 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

The Court of Inquiry convened in Regimental Order Part I, No. 168, dated 16 Jul 41, on the injuries sustained by A21450 Pte. CHEESEMAN, J. of 'H.Q.' Coy of the Essex Scottish Regiment, is hereby cancelled.

4. PREVENTION OF DAMAGE TO PREMISES, ETC., AND REDUCTION OF WASTE:

1. Notwithstanding the issue of numerous orders and instructions regarding the conservation of our military material resources, and the prevention of avoidable damage to stores and buildings, abundant evidence is daily provided by some individuals, units or formations of disregard of the instructions issued.

2. Instances of waste are, food and petrol being wasted, mechanized vehicles making unnessary or unauthorized journeys or being driven without care causing avoidable wear and tear and reducing their value for future work; stores being indented for in unnecessarily large quantities, stored carelessly and hoarded indiscrimminately.

3. Avoidable damage done to requisitioned buildings and billets through wantonness and negligence on the part of individuals and units, not only wastes valuable material but causes considerable irritation to the owners.

It is essential that in all cases where avoidable damage occurs it is brought home to individuals or units responsible. Responsibility can be fixed only if the instructions regarding the handling and taking over of buildings, fixtures and chattels are properly carried out. Frequent inspections by regimental officers of buildings in which their men are quartered in order that damage may be noted are essential.

4. The cumulative effect of the disregard of orders is assuming proportions which the military authorities view with grave concern as the attitude of mind shown by many officers and other ranks towards their responsibility for Government stores and requisitioned property with which they are entrusted suggests that there are some who are incapable of properly assuming this trust.

It cannot be too strongly stressed that the Battle of the Atlantic is being fought in vain if the determination and resourcefulness of the Royal Navy and the Merchant Service on the high seas is not also applied in kitchens, garages, stores, buildings, and on roads in this country. Every ton of material reaching these shores and converted into army stores and equipment must be employed and conserved with scrupulous economy and it must be realized by all ranks that waste of any description is definitely harmful to our war effort.

Continued Overleaf.....

4. PREVENTION OF DAMAGE TO PREMISES, ETC., AND REDUCTION OF WASTE: (Cont'd)

5. The responsibility for the prevention of waste and damage in any form rests primarily with the C.Os. of units, but it is the duty of every commander down to the rank of section commander to ensure that waste and damage do not occur, and where they do, that the matter is reported immediately.

Severe disciplinary action will be taken against individuals who, through negligence, non-compliance with instructions or any other cause, occasion waste or avoidable damage in any form.

Charges will be so framed that offenders can if necessary be made to pay for the loss or damage caused.

Where applicable, losses and damage must be brought home to officers by action under Section 137 (4). and to units under Section 138 (4A) of the Army Act.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on the 23 Jul 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into, and reporting on, injuries sustained by the undermentioned children at RYE HARBOUR, on Sunday, 20 Jul 41:

BRYAN CHAPMAN - age 4½ years ---- HENRY CHAPMAN - age 6 years

Major F.K. JASPERSON -- President

Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL -- Member
Lieut. D.W. GUEST -- Member

2. Proceedings are to be handed into the Battalion Orderly Room NOT later than 1700 hrs 24 Jul 41

6. TRAFFIC - LEATHERHEAD:

Church St. Leatherhead (running south from Traffic lights) will be in a state of excavation and repair for a period of one month. Passage for individual vehicles requiring to enter Leatherhead is being arranged by the local police on a shuttle system. Convoys and all other vehicles will by pass Church St. Leatherhead by using the route roundabout 608743 - roundabout 619748 - roundabour 618751 - roundabour 615761 thence north or west according to intention.

7. PRIVATE CARS:

Attention is directed to the pamphlet "Regulations Regarding the Employment, Control, Marking and Lighting of Cdn Military Vehicles" Page 15 sec 6.

The civilian police are being instructed to take suitable action against any infringement of civilian traffic regulations.

8. STOLEN VEHICLE:

Chevrolet 8-cwt W/T truck W.D. No. CZ 4206013, formation sign gold maple leaf on blue rectangular background with C II superimposed on maple leaf, unit serial No. 41 on black, was stolen, 6 Jun 41. Discovery of this vehicle will be notified to this H.Q.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 172 | Part I | 22 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
22 Jul 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
23 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
24 Jul 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
25 Jul 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
26 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
27 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 22/23 Jul 41: 2248 hrs until 0516 hrs.

3. SUPPLY OF EGGS TO SERVICE PERSONNEL:

The following are the arrangements made for egg supplies for the army:-

1. Officers', Sergeants' and Men's messes and those drawing personal rations in kind will purchase their requirements from the N.A.A.F.I. The N.A.A.F.I. are being allocated supplies by the Ministry of Food, pro rata with the availability of eggs, for the general public.

2. Hospitals will continue to obtain their requirements as at present, but they must inform their local Food Officer of the name of the contractor or other person from whom they obtain egg supplies.

3. Holders of Military Leave or Duty Ration Cards will continue to purchase their requirements from local retailers. Retailers have been instructed to honour military cards on the same basis as for the civil population.

4. Eggs in the shell will not be available for use in Service or other canteens.

(Authy: UPT 53/Gen/6397 (S.T.6) dated 27 Jun 41)
(505/17/Q)

4. LOSS OF SMALL ARMS:

1. All losses of Small Arms, including anti-tank guns, machine guns, light automatics, rifles, revolvers, pistols and bayonets, will be reported immediately by units to their formation headquarters.

2. When the loss, theft or finding of small arms occurs, whether the arms are public or private property, the fact must be reported immediately to:

(a) The nearest Police Station;
(b) The Military Police; and
(c) The Chief Inspector of Small Arms, Baas Hill House, Broxbourne, Herts. (Tel: Hoddesdon 3083)

A notation to the effect that this has been done will be included in the report to higher authority.

3. At the end of each month, units will forward to their formation headquarters a statement of all arms that have been lost, stolen or found. Formation headquarters will consolidate the reports received from the units under their command and transmit the consolidated statement to Canadian Military Headquarters, as soon as possible after the end of each month.

4. In making such reports, full particulars regarding the pattern, registered number, Ordnance and Corps marks of the weapon, and the date, place and circumstances of the loss, will be stated.

(Continued Overleaf.....

4. LOSS OF SMALL ARMS (Cont'd):

5. When recovering the value of Small Arms, where losses have occurred through neglect or culpable mismanagement, full Vocabulary rates will always be charged.

6. In cases where arms, which have been lost through neglect or culpable mismanagement, are eventually recovered, the actual cost of repair, including both wages and material or components, will be charged against the individual concerned. If the cost of repair exceeds the amount which would have been chargeable had the article been damaged beyond repair, the G.O.C. of the formation concerned may, at his discretion authorize the less amount to be charged against the individual concerned.

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

N O T I C E S

BRIGADE SPORTS MEET

Brigade Sports Meet will be held at 1400 hrs, 23 Jul 41 at Sports Field LANGLEY PLACE.

BRIGADE GROUP SOFTBALL SCHEDULE

SECOND SERIES

DATE	HOME		VISITING
Thurs 17 Jul 41	- R. Regt. C.	vs	R.H.L.I.
Tues 22 "	- 11 Fd Amb	vs	BDE H.Q.
Thurs 24 "	- ESSEX SCOT	vs	R. Regt. C.
Tues 29 "	- 2 Cdn Fd Coy	vs	Bde H.Q.
Tues 5 Aug 41	- R.H.L.I.	vs	ESSEX SCOT
Thurs 7 "	- 2 Cdn Fd Coy	vs	11 Fd Amb
Fri 8 "	- R.H.L.I.	vs	2 Cdn Fd Coy
Tues 12 "	- ESSEX SCOT	vs	11 Fd Amb
Sat 16 "	- R. Regt. C.	vs	2 Cdn Fd Coy
Tues 19 "	- 11 Fd Amb	vs	R.H.L.I.
Thurs 21 "	- Bde H.Q.	vs	ESSEX SCOT
Fri 22 "	- 11 Fd Amb	vs	R. Regt. C.
Tues 26 "	- Bde H.Q.	vs	R.H.L.I.
Fri 29 "	- R. Regt. C.	vs	Bde. H.Q.
Sat 30 "	- 2 Cdn Fd Coy	vs	ESSEX SCOT

NOTE: Umpires to be arranged for by HOME team.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 173 — Part I — 23 July 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
23 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
24 Jul 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
25 Jul 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
26 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
27 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
28 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 23/24 Jul 41: 2247 hrs until 0515 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

1. The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strenth from No. 1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 23 Jul 41, are posted to coys as follows:

A22464 Pte. LILLIE, J.C. -- BN.H.Q. (I Sec)
A22526 Pte. WATSON, J.L. -- BN.H.Q. (I Sec)
A22467 Pte. MUNRO, G. -- 'H.Q.' Company
A22028 Pte. BAKER, A.D. -- 'H.Q.' Company
A22051 Pte. LOVELL, L. -- 'H.Q.' Company
A22531 Pte. MAC INTOSH, J. -- 'H.Q.' Company
A22499 Pte. PINEAU, J.F. -- 'H.Q.' Company
A22507 Pte. COLLINS, W.R. -- 'A' Company
A21292 Pte. PATE, G.T. -- 'A' Company
A21200 Pte. KINGSTON, A.R. -- 'C' Company

2. The following inter-company transfers will be effective 23 Jul 41:

A22346 Pte. HAZELDINE, A. -- from BN.H.Q. to 'B' Company
A21272 Pte. ALDERMAN, E.R. -- from BN.H.Q. to 'A' Company
A22787 Pte. Dewulf, C. -- from BN.H.Q. to 'A' Company
A21137 Pte. BAKER, R.A.M. -- from 'B' Coy to BN.H.Q. (I Sec)

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 48, page 1,
Date 25 Jul 41.

Last Order Issued No. 47 of 18 Jul 41

"A" - OFFICERS

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Lieut. P.O. Lee - No. 1 C.I.H.U. - Attached Essex Scot for all purposes effective 17 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 44/ATTACH/1,(A.G.2), dated 28 Jun 41).

The undermentioned officers of the 6th Bn., the Manchester Regt. cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 11 Jul 41:-

Lieut. C.T.A. Basham
2/Lieut. J. Griffiths
2/Lieut. A. Dixon

The undermentioned officers are attached to the 6th Bn. The Manchester Regt. for rations and duty effective as shown:

Lieut. D.A. Deziel	24 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.
Lieut. A.D. Mothersill	24 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.
Lieut. J.R. Huff	24 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.
Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre	29 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41.

Captain J. Brown - Ceases to be attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. effective 9 Jul 41.

2. COURSES:

Lieut. J.K. Hunter - Attended Regimental Officers Camoflage Course No. 1 effective 21 Jul 41 to 23 Jul 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS

3. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Es ex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 16 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4083):-

A21921 Pte. Hosie, W.
A21312 Pte. Lamb, W.H.

See page 2 of this order

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospitals as shown hereunder:-

A22028	Pte. Baker, A.	No. 5 Gen Hosp. from 11 Fd. Amb.	16 Jul 41.
A21336	Pte. Burns, T.	No. 15 Gen Hosp from 4 C.C.S.	15 Jul 41.
A22234	Pte. Curoe, J.	No. 5 Gen Hosp. from A.D.S.	21 Jul 41.

5. HOSPITAL:

A21264	Pte. Sterling, A.	Admitted 4 C.C.S.	6 Jul 41.
A21845	Pte. Besse, M.	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	8 Jul 41.
		Trans. to 4 C.C.S.	12 Jul 41.
A21297	Pte. Evers, R.	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	8 Jul 41.
		Discharged	10 Jul 41.
A21299	Pte. Mulawka, E.S.	Admitted 8 Fd. Amb.	10 Jul 41.
A21450	Pte. Cheeseman, J.	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	15 Jul 41.
		Discharged	18 Jul 41.
A21241	C/l. Carless, A.A.	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	19 Jul 41.
A21138	Pte. Charette, A.	Admitted A.D.S.	21 Jul 41.
A22497	Pte. Hawkins, G.W.	Admitted A.D.S. 18 Jul 41.	

6. ATTACHMENTS:

3534380 Cpl. Rogerson, M.J.T. - 6th Bn. Manch. Regt. - Attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes, effective 6 Jul 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations effective 24 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41:-

A21412 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A21546 Pte. Burns, R.
A21294 Sgt. Barrett, B.H.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.
A21539 Pte. Burd, W.
A21540 Pte. Blakeston, G.
A21647 Pte. Brown, R.
A21972 L/c. Affleck, L.O.
A21872 Sgt. Arthur, A.
A21431 Cpl. Carleton, C.L.
A21156 Pte. Cousineau, R.
A21171 Cpl. Collie, R.T.
A21138 Pte. Charrette, A.
A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V.
A22588 Pte. Duxter, A.
A21545 Pte. Dickie, R.
A21123 Sgt. Fowler, S.L.
A21704 Pte. Foster, J.

See page 3 of this order

6. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the 6th Bn. The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations effective 24 Jun 41 to 5 Jul 41:-

A21657 Pte. Franklin, D.E.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C.
A21321 Pte. Fry, J.
A21915 Pte. Gow, E.R.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.
A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.O.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.
A21842 Pte. Hunting, N.E.
A21284 Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.
A22081 Pte. Kischak, J.
A21874 Pte. Lecouteur, J.L.
A22023 Pte. McCloskey, C.E.
A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J.
A21581 Pte. Murphy, R.D.
A22108 Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A22242 Pte. O'Sullivan, P.
A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.
A21495 L/c. Young, C.J.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.E.
A21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A.
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.E.

7. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

A21605 Cpl. Beattie, A.E. - Granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrant, from 0600hrs 21 Jul 41 to 2200hrs 28 Jul 41, 8 days.

8. COURSES:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to Canadian Training School whilst attending Snipers' Exercises effective 20 Jul 41 to 30 Jul 41:

A21316 Pte. Flatt, G.H.J.
A21500 Pte. Clarke, I.

A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E. - Returned from Corps Vehicle Maintenance School effective 20 Apr.41.

A21121 Sgt. (A/CSM wp) Jaques, R.H. - Attached to Guards Depot, Caterham, for all purposes except pay whilst attending Drill Course effective 12 Jul 41 to 2 Aug 41.

See page 4 of this order

8. COURSES: (cont'd)

A21427 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Copland, J.A. - Returned from Piping Course, effective 20 Jul 41.

A21931 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Graham, W.R. - Ceases to be attached to 6th Bn. The Manch. Regt. on completion of P.T. Course, effective 20 Jul 41.

9. REVERSION:

A21619 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacCallum, C. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Pte. at his own request, effective 15 Jul 41.

10. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A. - Granted remission of 3 days of a 21 day detn. sentence (Rules for M.P.'s and Detn. Bks. 126-9)

11. QUALIFICATIONS:

A21895 Cpl. Ritchie, M.D. - Attended Eastern and S.E. Command Weapon Training School - Small Arms Wing - Course M.2, 3" Mortar, Result: "75%"

12. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21369 Pte. Alexander, P. - Placed under stoppage of pay under F.R. & I. 222(1)(b)(ii) effective 10 Aug 40 to 4 Jan 41, 148 days.

13. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22166 Pte. Pate, J.D. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 19 Thirlmere Ave., Tilehurst, Reading, England.

14. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 21 Jul 41 (1st day)
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J. A.W.L. from 2300hrs 19 Jul 41 (1st day)
A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 (8th day)
A21400 Pte.(A/L/Cpl. wp) Matte, A.H. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 16 Jul 41 (1st day)
A21487 Pte. White, G. A.W.L. from 2300hrs 19 Jul 41 (1st day)

15. PUNISHMENTS:

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 15 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 27 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

See page 4 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 48, page 5,
Date 25 Jul 41.

15. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 19 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 to 1910hrs. 17 Jul 41 (4 days, 19 hours, 25 minutes).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 23 days pay.

A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 15 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 9 Jul 41 to 1545hrs 12 Jul 41 (2 days, 21hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay. Concurrent with award dated 9 Jul 41. (See Part II Order NO. 46 of 11 Jul 41 sub para 9)

16. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as of 25 Jul 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

LJW

Carried forward to page 6
for appendix only.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 174 — Part I — 30 July 1941.

1. DUTIES: THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Regimental Duty Officer: Part II Orders

26 Jul 41: Lieut. K.V. MAC INTYRE
27 Jul 41: Capt. [illegible]
28 Jul 41: Lieut. [illegible]
29 Jul 41: Lieut. R.W. CUTHBAND, MC.
30 Jul 41: Capt.. L.A. DEZIEL
31 Jul 41: Lieut. D.T. ELLIOTT

Orderly Officer: 1 Aug 41: 2245 hrs until 0630 hrs.

2. SECRET

APPENDIX

STRENGTH as at 25 Jul 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as at 25 Jul 41	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	8	1	9	R.C.A.M.C., C.S.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	23	1	24	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	50	1	51	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	40		40	RCOC
Privates	600	1	601	RCOC
Total:	777	8	785	

Attached (not included in above):-

8 p. C.W.C. Girls	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.C.W.V.
1 1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
8 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.C.W.V. Captain & Adjutant.
1 L/c. 5 Ptes.	Det. No. 7 Sec. [illegible] R.C.A. (O's)
1 Cpl.	6th Bn. Manch. Regt.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

3. SPEED LIMIT STICKERS

Since the maximum speed limits as laid down in D.R.O. 315 of [illegible] are still in effect throughout 2 Cdn Div., drivers will demand speed limit stickers as follows:

Motor cycles, passenger cars, station wagons & motorcycles...35 m.p.h.
Light trucks, lorries and carriers.....20 m.p.h.

4. FIRES

Instances have recently occurred of fires breaking out on heath-land and in wooded areas used for military exercises in circumstances which suggest that they were started by the troops. Steps will be taken to impress upon all ranks the necessity for exercising pre-cautions, particularly in the prevailing dry weather, in order to prevent these fires, which in many cases are the result of careless-ness such as throwing away lighted cigarette ends, etc.

Should any fires occur steps will be taken by the nearest troops to extinguish them immediately.

5. NOTICES

R.C. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 27 Jul 41:

1. All companies with the exception of 'B' Coy will parade to R.C. Church, RYE, for mass at 0900 hrs OR 1000 hrs.

NOTE 'B' Coy. Will hold mass at 1000 hrs at the Dance Hall RYE HARBOUR.

Protestant CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 27 Jul 41:

0900 hrs at PLAYDEN CHURCH -- 'A' Coy
B.H.Q.
'H.Q.' Coy.

1000 hrs at Baptist Church RYE -- 'C' Coy
11 Fd Amb

1100 hrs -- 'D' Company -- in Coy Area

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Date 25 Jul 41.

1. PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 19 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 to 1910hrs. 17 Jul 41 (4 days, 19 hours, 25 minutes).
Forfeit 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 23 days pay.

[illegible] Warner, M.P.C. - Awarded 27 days F.P. on 15 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 9 Jul 41 to 1545hrs 12 Jul 41 (2 days, 19 hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 25 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay. Consecutive with award dated 9 Jul 41. Order No. 46 of 11 Jul 41 (para 9)

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, 25 Jul 41

Nominal Roll attached hereto as an appendix on parade for [illegible]

	Strength	Present	Absent
	O.C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.		
	until forwarded with war diary		
	20	1	19
	3		3
	53	1	54
	-	5	5
	2		2
	2		2
	1		1
	1		1
	50		50
	2		2
	2		2
	1		1

(J.J.M. de Salaberry), Captain,
Secretary, Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

Carried forward to page 6 for appendix only.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 174 — Part I — 26 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

26 Jul 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
27 Jul 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
28 Jul 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
29 Jul 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC
30 Jul 41: Capt.. L.A. DEZIEL
31 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 26/27/July 41: 2245 hrs until 0530 hrs.

3. SPEED LIMIT STICKERS

1. Reference C.C.R.O. 303 of 1941.

2. Since the maximum speed limits as laid down in D.R.O. 315 of 1940 are still in effect throughout 2 Cdn Div., units will demand speed limit stickers as follows:

For all passenger cars, station wagons & motorcycles...35 m.p.h.
For all trucks, lorries and carriers.....20 m.p.h.

4. HEATHFIRES:

1. Instances have recently occurred of fires breaking out on heathland and in wooded areas used for military exercises in circumstances which suggest that they were started by the troops. Steps will be taken to impress upon all ranks the necessity for exercising precautions, particularly in the prevailing dry weather, in order to prevent these fires, which in many cases are the result of carelessness such as throwing away lighted cigarette ends, etc.

2. When such fires are started steps will be taken by the nearest troops to extinguish them immediately.

(L.A. ~~DEZIEL~~). Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICES

R.C. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 27 Jul 41:

1. All companies with the exception of 'B' Coy will parade to R.C. Church, RYE, for mass at 0900 hrs OR 1000 hrs.

2. 'B' Coy. will hold mass at 1000 hrs at the Dance Hall RYE HARBOUR.

Protestant CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 27 Jul 41:

0900 hrs at PLAYDEN CHURCH -- 'A' Coy
B.H.Q.
'H.Q.' Coy.

1000 hrs at Baptist Church RYE -- 'C' Coy
11 Fd Amb

1100 hrs -- 'D' Company -- in Coy Area

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 175 — Part I — 28 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

28 Jul 41:	Lieut.	S.C. READE
29 Jul 41:	Lieut.	R.F. SHEPPARD, MC
30 Jul 41:	Capt.	L.A. DEZIEL
31 Jul 41:	Lieut.	C.T. ELLIOTT
1 Aug 41:	Lieut.	J.C. BRICK
2 Aug 41:	Lieut.	D.W. GUEST
3 Aug 41:	Lieut.	K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 Jul 41: 2241 hrs until 0531 hrs.

3. COMMITTEE OF ADJUSTMENT,
A21658 Sgt. SHORE, C.M.

1. A Committee of Adjustment, composed as hereunder, will meet at a time and place to be designated by the president to act as required by F.R. & I. (Overseas) Sec. 831 in connection with the m/n deceased:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX	-- President
Lieut. J.C. BRICK	-- Member
Lieut. S.C. READE	-- Member

2. Proceeding will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER than 1700 hrs 29 Jul 41.

4. PAYING OF COMPLIMENTS SOLDIERS CARRYING RIFLES:

1. Until further notice, instructions laid down in Manual of Elementary Drill (all arms) of 1935, Chapter 5, Section 75, paras 1 and 2 and Chapter 7, Section 85, para 6 for the paying of compliments by soldiers carrying rifles, will be modified as follows:

(a) Individual soldiers carrying Rifles.

A soldier will carry his rifle at the slung position and salute an Officer by turning his head and eyes to right or left as the case may be.

(b) Sentry on operational guard duty.

A soldier acting as a sentry on operational guard duty who is standing at ease at his post, will come to attention when his post is visited or passed by an Officer of any rank, or by an armed or unarmed party. No distinction will be made for general or field Officers, or armed or unarmed parties, as laid down in K.R. (Can) 1939, para 1407.

A Sentry who normally marches on his beat with his Rifle slung will pay compliment by halting and facing his front, keeping his Rifle at the slung position.

(Cdn Corps 316)

Continued Overleaf.....

5. ROAD ACCIDENT REPORTS:

1. Attention is directed to 'Regulation Regarding the Employment, Control and Lighting of Canadian Military Vehicles' Sec 3 Para 2, insofar as it concerns the submission of reports to Claims Officers. It is to be noted that copies of Road Accident Reports are only submitted to the Claims Officer when civilian personnel, property or vehicles are concerned. In this case the copy for Claims will be sent direct by the unit to the Claims Officer concerned and a notation to this effect will be made on the copy normally forwarded to to the formation H.Q.

2. In all other cases when only military property is concerned, both copies will be sent to the formation H.Q. through the normal channels.

(44/46/AT)

6. CHANNELS OF COMMUNICATION:

1. Cases have occurred in which the proper channels of communication have not been followed.

2. All concerned are reminded that the normal channel of communication for all official correspondence is from Units and Junior Formations to the Senior Formation. Urgent matters not requiring the individual opinion of each officer in the chain of command and matters in connection with which specific instructions have been issued by a higher authority for direct transmission may be addressed directly by Units and Junior Formations to H.Q. Cdn Corps provided in such cases copies are forwarded at the same time to the immediate Senior Formation.

3. No official correspondence will be addressed by individuals, Units or Junior Formations, direct to Commands, or G.H.Q., the War Office, or C.M.H.Q., or to the Navel or Military or Air Force officials of any country. All such correspondence will be directed through the proper channels to H.Q. Cdn. Corps.

(L.A. DEZIEL). Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

"Pick up the bottles
And store 'em in sacks.
Pick up the papers
And pile 'em in stacks.

Save all the cartons,
Old bolts and screws
The junk and the gadgets
Too old to use.

The salvage and savings,
Every import - and more,
They send up the fighters
And the bombers galore.

(L.M.S. Salvage Campaign)."

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 176 — Part I — 29 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
29 Jul 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC
30 Jul 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
31 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
1 Aug 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
2 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
3 Aug 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
4 Aug 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

2. PAY PARADES:

Pay parades will be held as under:

Wednesday 30 Jul 41 --
1330 hrs 'H.Q.' Coy.
1500 hrs Bn. H. Q.
1545 hrs 'C' Coy and Carriers

Thursday 31 Jul 41 --
1030 hrs 'B'BCoy (east)
1115 hrs 'B' Coy (west)
1400 hrs 'D' Coy
1545 hrs 'A' Coy

3. WEARING OF RESPIRATORS BY M.T. DRIVERS:

(a) During operations and training, when respirators are worn at the 'ALERT', drivers of carriers and M.T. other than motorcycles and combinations, will NOT be orderdd to wear the respirator at the normal 'ALERT', whilst driving their vehicles, until the use of gas is indicated.

In lieu therog, the respirator, with flap of haversack open, will be hung or placed in the vehicle beside the driver.

If gas is unexpectedly encountered, the respirator will be adjusted to the 'Alternative Alebt' position.

(b) Unless so required by the presence or threat of gas spray, drivers of carriers and M.T. will not be required to wear the gas ca cape whilst driving their vehicles, but will carry the gas cape, rolled, in the vehicle cab.

4. POSTINGS:

The following inter-company postings will take effect 29 Jul 41:

A22029 Pte. BALL, H.D. from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'C' Coy
A21615 Pte. MAC BAIN, R.E. -- from 'A' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy
A22334 Pte. MILLWARD, J.R. -- from 'C' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy.

5. SECRECY OF RADIO EQUIPMENT:

It cannot be too strongly impressed on all ranks concerned that the need for secrecy about all matters relating to radio equipment of all kinds is in no way diminished by recent announcements. Immediate steps will be taken to ensure that all ranks clearly understand that the recent public announcements concerning radio location do not in any way justify the discussion of this subject except in connection with the execution of their duties.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Col. A.S. PEARSON
Officer Commanding.

Order No. 177 — Part I — 31 July 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
31 Jul 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
1 Aug 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
2 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
3 Aug 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
4 Aug 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
5 Aug 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
6 Aug 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 31 Jul/1 Aug 41: 2237 hrs until 0528 hrs.

3. DRESS:

From the date of this order until Sept 30, 1941, Troops when off duty need not fasten the collar of the Battle Dress Blouse.

4. VEHICLES - CAMOUFLAGE OF:

It has been noted that vehicle covers are bleaching to a very light colour. As a counter measure all vehicle covers will be painted standard camouflage colour. The necessary emulsion paint may be obtained through D.A.D.O.S. of the formation concerned.

One-quarter lb. of paint should cover one square yard.

5. REPAIR OF ROADS - TRAFFIC DIVERSION:

The road between MERROW from X rds 469701 to rd junc 484688 is undergoing repairs from 21 Jul to 31 Jul. A diversion has been arranged via CLANDON X rds 487704. Cdn Corps Traffic will conform to the diversion for the period.

6. SECURITY - POSTAL REGULATIONS:

1. Attention is directed to Routine Order (O's) 659, dated 29 Mar 41. In order to ensure security with regard to the location of units and to facilitate the working of both civil and Military Post Offices, the following instructions concerning the addressing and dispatching of mail are issued.

2. No indication will be given on envelopes or labels of mail or in the bodies of letters, whether addressed to Canada or elsewhere, of any detail disclosing the location of any unit or formation. No reference will be made to villages, towns, counties, areas, districts, Commands or other local geographical designations. While serving in the United Kingdom, names of countries (e.g., Scotland) may be used.

3. All mail will be dispatched through an Army Post Office where facilities exist.

4. Military personnel will not disclose address of billets or other civilian address to correspondents as no incoming mail should be marked with both unit and place names.

5. These instructions are equally applicable to Canadian units serving under British formations and refer to both official and personal correspondence.

6. All mail is subject to censorship. Incorrectly addressed mail is liable to be returndd to the sender.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (QUEEN'S OWN)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

A.S. PEARSON Officer Commanding.

Part I 31 July 1941.

[illegible]:

Regimental Duty Officer: 31 Jul 41: Lieut. O.T. ELLIOTT
1 Aug 41: Lieut. T.O. PRICE
2 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
3 Aug 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
4 Aug 41: Lieut. T.B. DE COURCELL
5 Aug 41: Lieut. S.C. HEARD
6 Aug 41: Lieut. R.T. SHEPPARD, MC

[illegible]: Night of 31 Jul/1 Aug 41: 8837 hrs until 0838 hrs.

[illegible]

From the date of this order until Sept 30, 1941, Troops when off duty need not fasten the collar of the Battle Dress Blouse.

[illegible] - CAMOUFLAGE OF:

It has been noted that vehicle covers are bleaching to a very light tone. As a counter measure all vehicle covers will be painted camouflage colour. The necessary emulsion paint may be obtained through D.A.D.O.S. of the formation concerned.

One-quarter lb. of paint should cover one square yard.

[illegible] OF ROADS - TRAFFIC DIVERSION:

The road between LEAMOW from X rds 465701 to rd June 486880 is undergoing repairs from 31 Jul to 31 Jul. A diversion has been arranged via CLAYDON X rds 487704. Con Corps Traffic will conform to the diversion for the period.

[illegible] - POSTAL REGULATIONS:

Attention is directed to Routine Order (O's) 880, dated 29 Jul 41, in order to ensure security with regard to the location of units and to facilitate the working of both civil and Military Post Offices, the following instructions concerning the addressing and dispatching of mail are issued.

No indication will be given on envelopes or labels of mail or in postings of letters, whether addressed to Canada or elsewhere, of the actual disclosing the location of any unit or formation. No reference will be made to villages, towns, counties, areas, districts, or to other local geographical designations. While serving in the United Kingdom, names of countries (e.g., Scotland) may be used.

All mail will be dispatched through an Army Post Office where facilities exist.

Military personnel will not disclose address of billets or other locations for purposes of correspondents as no incoming mail should be addressed with both unit and place names.

These instructions are equally applicable to Canadian units serving in Britain. Formations and refer to both official and personal correspondence.

All mail is subject to censorship. Incorrectly addressed mail is liable to be returned to the sender.

(L.A. BERTRAM) Captain & Adjutant,

APPX 8

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 48A,
Date 31 Jul 41.

Last order issued No. 48 of 25 Jul 41.

"A" - OFFICERS

NIL

"B" - OTHER RANKS

NIL

1. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Jul 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. deSalaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

No. 43A,
Date 31 Jul 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Jul 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, 1 CAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	23	1	24	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	50	1	51	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	608	1	609	HQ 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	777	8	785	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain — No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain — Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
8 Lieutenants — No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 L/c. 5 ptes. — Det. No. 7 Sec. N.A.A.F.C.
1 Cpl. — 6th Bn. Manch. Regt.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

EJW.

41)

THE BORDER SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders
No. 42A
Date 31 Jul 41.

S E C R E T

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Jul 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	3	9	MC/MID, 1 CMPC, CCB.
Lieutenants	20		20	
Q.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.S.M. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.Q.M.S.	3		3	
Sergeants	23	1	24	MC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	50	1	51	MC
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	608	1	609	DCM & C.J.B.
TOTALS	777	6	785	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. O. V.C. Glen
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
1 W/Captain
1 Captain
8 Lieutenants
1 L/c. 5 ptes.
1 Cpl.

Y.M.C.A.
Cdn. Dental Corps.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Det. No. 7 Sec. N.A.O.C.
6th Bn. March. Regt.

Total on "X" list:-

1 Sergeant.

EJM.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Alder. Area	JUL. 1		Dominion Day! A general holiday was ordered for all ranks not on essential duty and a variety of diversions was enjoyed by all ranks in excellent weather. Training programme for the week attached as appx.	CAP APPENDIX 1
	2		An Operation Order and Adm Instruction (attached as appendices) were published containing all information on the move to the RYE AREA scheduled for 5 JUL 41.	CAP APPENDIX 2 APPENDIX 3
	3		Except for continuing preparation for the forthcoming move and a visit to the unit by the Commanding Officer and Adjutant of the 6th Bn., HANCH REGT., there was nothing of unusual interest to report this date.	
	4		Preparations were completed for the evacuation of Haida Barracks and for the move to the new Bn Area. An inspection of all buildings was made by the C.O., 2 i/c and Adjutant at 1500 hrs. Last Post was sounded at 2100hrs and the tps turned in for some rest in anticipation of reveille at 0315hrs, 5 Jul 41.	CAP
	5		The bn moved from Barracks at 0630hrs leaving behind only a small rear party under command of Capt. J. Brown, QMR. The move to Rye was accomplished without incident and the relief of the 6 HANCH was completed by 1630hrs. As Command does not pass until 0700hrs 6 Jul there were no operational tasks immediately to concern the unit. A duty Officer from the 6 HANCH was on duty in the Adjutant's office. Bn.H.Q. are established in Salcote Place, a very comfortable residence.	CAP
	6		The first day in the regiment's new location was a very quiet one. This was due in part to the fact that the various formations H.Q's were busy establishing themselves and partly due to the fact that this date was Sunday. Padre Dalton said Mass in the D Coy area and in the B Coy area. There was no Protestant Service but many members of the Regiment attended local service. Brig. C.B. Topp and Lt-Col. Dasher of the R Regt C were visitors in the new Mess. A meeting of all coy comds was held by the C.O. at 1830hrs.	CAP
	7		The Commanding Officer spent most of this date inspecting coy posns and generally familiarising himself with the defences of the Area. Lieut. D.A. Daniel has been appointed Officer i/c of Camber - a town of about five hundred houses and which requires constant supervision.	CAP

Diaries, (which will be kept from the date of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 2

WAR DIARY
or
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye Area	JUL. 8		The regiment has settled down to the task of improving the defences in this area particularly in the vicinity of Camber and Rye Harbour. Lieut. S.C. Reade who returned to the unit this date from a Field Engineering Course at Plymouth has been put in charge of the works programme. Three Offrs from No.1 C.I.H.U. reported for temporary attachment; Lieut. Prince was detailed to D Coy and Lieuts. Harris and Hayes were detailed to D Coy. There was considerable air activity in the area indicating that the R.A.F. were busy on the job of smashing the hun.	CAD
	9		The Bde Cmd paid a visit to the unit and had lunch with the offrs of Bn.H.Q. Capt. J.Broom reported back to the unit with the rear party personnel which had completed the turnover of Maida Bks to the 6 HANCH at Aldershot. Invitations were received by all offrs to attend a Sherry Party at the Tennis Club, Rye, on Saturday, 12 Jul from Lt-Col Lowe, commanding Q Coy the H.G. Rye	
	10		Capt. J.D. Bingay, who has been appointed acting Bde I.O., was in the Bn area this date planning a tour of inspection for General Odlum. He stayed for lunch with the offrs of Bn H.Q. Lieut. W.L. McGregor reported that the Essex Scot. Softball team had won the Bde championship at a game played 19 Jul. The Divisional finals are to be held shortly. D Coy staged a highly successful dance party in Camber, a number of townsfolk and the WAAF provided the partners. Lt-Col. A. S. Pearson continued his inspection tour of the bn area.	CAD
	11		An H.G. shoot which was being held in B Coy area a det. of the 24 Ind Guards Bde was cancelled, due to the inconvenience caused. Wires were cut and a sheep was wounded. A coy comds meeting was held in the O.C's office at 2030hrs and several important matters were discussed.	
	12		Major F.K. Jasperson attended a lecture at Auchfield delivered by a Capt. Young who has recently returned from the Somaliland Campaign. Lt.-Col. Pearson attended a meeting at Corps H.Q. at Leatherhead. All ranks not on essential duties were permitted to spend the afternoon in sports and swimming. The Offrs attended a sherry party at the Rye Tennis Club as guests of Q Coy of the Home Guard, Lt-Col. Lowe commanding.	CAD
	13		Lieut. C.P. Keeley reported to Bde H.Q. to assume the duties of I.O. Services were held for all ranks able to attend in churches in Rye; a good attendance was reported. Col. Pearson and Lt. MacIntyre paid a visit to the R.Regt. C.	CAD

Diaries (which will be kept from date of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye Area.	JUL. 14		Quite a normal day with nothing of unusual interest to report. Capt. W.J.S. Knox was appointed A/O.C. of Headquarter Coy.	CAO
	15		The Cond 4 Corps, General Odlum and Brig. Topp made a general inspection of the Rye defences. A number of constructive suggestions were made to the O.C. who conducted the party. Major J. Gow a former offr of this unit and now with the Ontario Regt.(Tank) arrived in the area on leave. He arrived in England with a whole tank Bde some few weeks ago.	CAO
	16		Capt. Purcell, the P.R.O. at CDN CORPS, telephoned a message that a representative of British Paramount News would arrive 17 Jul to discuss a "short" to be taken in the near future.	CAO
	17		The C.O. had lunch at the Derby Club with the B.M.O., the C.O.C. and the Bde Cond. Mr. R. Cave Chinn of British Paramount News arrived to discuss the filming to be taken of the Essex Scottish Regt. Lt. D.A. Daniel has been appointed contact offr in this respect. Details were discussed and arrangements made to "shoot" the film on 25 Jul 41. (see appx.) Attached will be found clotter from Bde in connection with traffic accidents for June.	APPENDIX #4 APPENDIX 5
	18		There has been a great display of British Air Strength in the area during the past few days. Today, two great flights passed over Rye on their way accross the Channel. It is a very heartening sight indeed. Comprehensive Ts.O.B.T were carried out by representatives of 2 Cdn Div. Results are to be announced in the near future.	CAO
	19		The Bn Finals in Sports were held at the Cricket Field, Rye, on this date. Competition was keen and all ranks participating were enthusiastic. A Coy ably assisted by Lt. J.T. Anderson was declared bn winner with a total of 28 points. A cablegram was received from Major J. H. Motherall who has returned to Canada to fill an appointment. (attached).	CAO APPENDIX 6
	20		Major J.D. Green and Capt. L.A. Daniel attended a lecture at Hayward's Heath on the subject of Army Air Support. The Officer Commanding carried out an inspection of the local Home Guard commanded by Lt-Col. Lowe at the Rye Cricket Field. A large number of local citizens were in attendance. Following the inspection the Pipe Band played the coy through the streets of Rye. The Offrs of the Coy were entertained by Bn.H.Q. Mess at Salcote Place as a pleasant conclusion to the day's proceedings.	CAO
	21		A meeting of coy comds was held at Bn HQ this date. A variety of operational and administrative matters were discussed and difficulties were settled. It was decided to invite the offrs of the local Home Guard and certain civilians and officials to an At Home to be held at Salcote Place in the near future.	CAO

Diaries (when will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 4

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye Area	Jul. 22		A very quiet day; nothing of unusual interest to report. Copy of a letter in connection with conduct of Cdn tps in this area is attached.	APPENDIX 7
	23		Preliminary instructions were received in the matter of Exercise "Edward" scheduled for 27th Jul. Majors Smith and Green and Lt. Kennedy were detailed as Umpires and Lt.McCorkell as L.O. The O.C. attended a conference at Bde HQ at 1300hrs at which final orders for the move were issued. A Coy had a very successful dance party this date. Tr. Program attached as appx. 7A.	APPENDIX 7A
	24		Exercise EDWARD commenced at 0830hrs.The exercise took the form of a signal exercise based on an attack on an enemy column. The practice desired were generally in respects of all communications both written and verbal and in the issuance of verbal orders. The following personnel represented Essex Scot.: O.C., Adj., I.O., S.O., and one L.O. together with supporting staffs. The enemy having been successfully routed the exercise terminated at 1900hrs.	
	25		This date the representatives of British Paramount News were engaged in shooting shots of the unit with particular reference to the "American" angle. The O.C. made an introductory address(see appx.) and the shots taken included an inspection, a P.T. drill, a swim parade and off-duty scenes. The representatives of the film co. have agreed to send the regt a copy of the film for historical purposes. The Cond 4 Corps and the Bde Cond were visitors at Bn.H.Q. this date for a conference with the C.O.	APPENDIX 8
	26		This was a very day - the weather was bad and there was no unnecessary activity.	
	27		Church Services for all denominations were held under coy arrangements. Col. Pearson, Major Jasperson and Capt.Daniel had a very enjoyable time at the home of J. Cheeseman, Esq., a local solicitor. The body of Sgt. C.H. Shore of this unit was found this date in one of the sheds at Holiday Camp. He apparently had committed suicide.	
	28		Major P.K. Jasperson left to attend the Sr Offrs' Course - a course of seven weeks duration.	
	29		The adjutant made an inspection of kitchens this date and found them to be in excellent condition. The cod was exceptionally tasty and well served. Training program attached as appx.	APPENDIX 9
	30		A routine day - nothing to report.	
	31		Col. Pearson and Lieut. Daniel went to London to view the films taken by Paramount News. They report that the scenes are exceptionally well done. There is a possibility that further scenes may be taken and an N.C.I. must be made of the whole.	

FIELD RETURNS AND OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH: APPENDIX 10
ROLL, PART I ORDERS FOR THE MONTH: APPENDIX 11
ROLL BY LETTERS FOR THE MONTH: APPENDIX 11 A

J. Pearson
.....Lt-Col.,
Commanding ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 49, page 1,
Date 1 Aug 41.

Last order issued No. 48A of 31 Jul 41.

"A" - OFFICERS

N I L

"B" - OTHER RANKS

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 23 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4242):-

A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.C.
A22467 Pte. Munro, G.
A22526 Pte. Watson, J.L.
A22028 Pte. Baker, A.
A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R.
A21200 Pte. Kingston, A.R.
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L.
A22251 Pte. MacIntosh, J.
A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T.
A22499 Pte. Pineau, J.F.

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21658 Sgt. Shore, C.M. - S.O.S. Essex Scots. having died as a result of G.S.W., effective 27 Jul 41.
A22118 Pte. O'Connor, R.L. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U., 24 Jul 41. (Auth'y: R.O. 90 & REC/A/22118,24-7-41)

3. HOSPITAL:

A21845 Pte. Besse, M. - Transferred to 5 C.C.S. eff. 12 Jul 41.
A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A. - Admitted 5 C.C.S. 26 Jul 41.
A21310 Pte. Hiseman, R. - Admitted 5 C.C.S. 26 Jul 41.
A22240 Pte. Szvero, W.T. - Admitted 5 C.C.S. 26 Jul 41.

4. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to Cdr. Corps Fd. Pun. Camp on completion of sentence, effective 15 Jul 41:-

A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.

See page 2 of this order

4. ATTACHMENTS: (Cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of the 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. are attached to the Es ex Scots. for quarters and rations, effective 23 Jul 41:-

D91091 Pte. Pope, E.B.
D91097 Pte. Russell, J.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21290 Pte. Copland, T.J. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay, 26 Jul 41.

6. REVERSION:

A21400 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Matte, A.H. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request, ffective 25 Jul 41.

7. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21995 Pte. Quick, V. - Granted permission to marry, 23 Jul 41.

8. MARRIAGE:

A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Hove, Sussex on 12 Apr 41. Next of kin now wife, Joan Shaw Hunter, 211 Old Shoreham Rd., Hove Sussex, England.

A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Manchester on 19 Jul 41. Next of kin now wife, Agnes Colbridge Bizovy, 56 Cowesby Street, Moss Side, Manchester, England.

9. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T. - Next of kin, father, moved to c/o Mrs. Wm. Kalkhourst, 394 Parent Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

10. CHANGE OF AGE:

A22118 Pte. O'Connor, R.L. - change of date of birth from 22 Oct 1920 to 22 Oct. 1923. All documents to be amended accordingly.

11. PUNISHMENTS:

A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 26 Jul 41 for A.W. L. from 2245hrs 21 Jul 41 to 0845hrs 24 Jul 41 (2 days 10 hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

See page 3 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 49, page 3,
Date 1 Aug 41.

---

11. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 23 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Jul 41 to 1700hrs 18 Jul 41. (18½hours)
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 7 days pay F.R.&.I 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay:

A21421 Pte. Crozier, H.C.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.

A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 26 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 16 Jul 41 to 1730hrs 22 Jul 41 (5 days 18 hours 45 minutes).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R.&. I.149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 20 days pay.

A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 26 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2300hrs 19 Jul 41 to 1600hrs 22 Jul 41 (2 days 17hrs).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R.& I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R.&I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

12 AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 42 of 27 Jun 41 sub para 5 insofar as it relates to A21907 Sgt. Dornan, D.M., effective date is amended to read "11 Jun 41 to 2 Jul 41".

Part II Order No. 45 of 11 Jul 41, sub para 7 insofar as it relates to A21961 Pte. Chauvin, L. is amended to read "Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. effective 26 Jun 41".

13. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 1 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.J.P. de Salaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPX 7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 49,
Date 1 Aug 41.

APPENDIX "A" SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 1 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	20		20	
M.O.H. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCAC
Sergeants	22	1	23	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	50	1	51	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	40		40	
Privates	617	1	618	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	785	8	793	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn — Y.W.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain — No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain — Army Dental Corps.
8 Lieutenants — No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 L/c. 5 Ptes. — Det. No. 7 Sec. R.A.O.C.
1 Cpl. — 6th Bn. Manch. Regt.
2 Ptes. — 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

LJW

(L.A. BEZIN) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 49, page 3.
Date 1 Aug 41.

11. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 23 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Jul 41 to 1700hrs 18 Jul 41. (18½ hours)

Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

Forfeit 7 days pay F.R.&.I 149(1)(e).

Total forfeiture 8 days pay:

Pte. Crozier, H.C.
Pte. Thomson, A.

Pte. [illegible], A.H. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 26 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 16 Jul 41 to 1730hrs 23 Jul 41. (5 days 41 hours).

Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

Total forfeiture 20 days pay.

Pte. Gratton, J.G. - Awarded 28 days F.P. No. 2 on 29 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2300hrs 19 Jul 41 to 1600hrs 22 Jul 41 (2 days 17hrs).

Forfeits 3 days pay F.R.& I. 149(1)(a).

Forfeits 28 days pay F.R.&I. 149(1)(e).

Total forfeiture 31 days pay.

12. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 42 of 27 Jun 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to Sgt. Dorman, D.M., effective date is amended to read 1 Jun 41 to 2 Jun 41.

Part II Order No. 45 of 11 Jul 41, sub para 3 insofar as it relates to Pte. Chauvin, L. is amended to read [illegible] effective as from [illegible].

13. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 1 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix.

Copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with diaries)	3

(J.J.P. de Salaberry), Captain,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Appx 7

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON Officer Commanding.

Order No. 178 Part I 2 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

2 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
3 Aug 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
4 Aug 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
5 Aug 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
6 Aug 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC
7 Aug 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
8 Aug 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/3 Aug 41: 2132 hrs until 0514 hrs.

3. MAINTENANCE OF MOTOR CYCLES M.G.O.:

Because of the great difficulty being experienced in the replacement of Motor cycles and the resultant increased necessity for adequate maintenance thereof, it has been decided that all M.G.O. Motor cycles in the Division will have a complete inspection by an E.A.D., monthly, instead of every six months.

4. CHURCH PARADES, Sunday 3 Aug 41:

Church parade on Sunday 3 Aug 41, will be as under:

Protestant Parade:

'B' Coy -- 0945 hrs in Rye Harbour Parish Church

'D' Coy -- 1045 hrs at Holiday Camp Hall in 'D' Coy area.

R.C. Parade:

The R.C. parade will be under coy arrangements.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 179 — Part I — 4 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

4 Aug 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
5 Aug 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE
6 Aug 41:	Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, MC
7 Aug 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
8 Aug 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
9 Aug 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
10 Aug 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
11 Aug 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 4/5 Aug 41: 2141 hrs until 0531 hrs.

3. MILITARY ASSISTANCE - CROP FIRES:

1. It is directed that military assistance be made quickly available to help fight fires in vital crops.

2. Comds will arrange to render all assistance possible, up to "Stand-To", upon discovery of such fires or on request by civilians.

3. Local fire services should be advised as to where and to whom they must apply for assistance and on what scale such assistance may be expected.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 5 Aug 41, at a time and place to be designated by the President for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the damage to Field Glasses No. 27046 on issue to 'D' Coy.

Major E.H. WILLIAMS	-- President
Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR	-- Member
Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL	-- Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 7 Aug 41.

5. CHRISTMAS CARDS:

To further assist in the national effort being made to effect economy by dispensing with non-essential items, the Divisional Commander is of the opinion that formation and units of 2 Cdn Div should discontinue the customary practice of exchanging greeting cards at Christmas and New Year 1941-42.

C.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 50.
Date 8 Aug 41.

Last Order Issued No. 49 of 1 Aug 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Lieutenant E.A. Westendorp - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 16 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4083 of 13 Jul 41)

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Major C.A. Turnbull - (Essex Scot. seconded to H.Q. 2 Liv.) - having embarked for Canada is struck off the strength of the Cdn. Army (Overseas) effective 15 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- C.A.R.O. (O/S) No. 848 d/ 25 Jul 41).

3. ATTACHMENTS:

Lieutenant E.A. Westendorp - Ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 15 Jul 41.

Lieutenant N.M. Watson - No. 1 C.I.H.U. - Attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 29 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 44/ATTACH/1, (A.G. 2).

Captain R.W. Morrison - Canadian Dental Corps - Attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 29 Jul 41.

Captain L.R. McDonald - Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for quarters and rations effective 19 Jun 41 to 24 Jul 41.

4. COURSES:

Major F.K. Jasperson - Proceeded to Course No. 712, Serial 12, Senior Officers' War Course, effective 28 Jul 41 to 19 Sep 41.

The undermentioned officers proceeded to Course No. 10, Cdn. Junior Leaders School, effective 30 Jul 41 to 20 Aug 41:-

Lieutenant D.R. Ladore
Lieutenant W.H. Scott.

5. QUALIFICATIONS:

Lieutenant J.C. Brick - Having attended C.M.H.Q. Course No. 302, Inf. and M.G. Sigs. Instrs. Course from 24 Apr 41 to 6 Jun 41 is graded Category "C", Infantry; and awarded Instructor's Certificate.

See page 2 of this order

"A" - OFFICERS: (CONT'D)

6. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 45 of 11 Jul 41 sub para 3 insofar as it relates to Captain J.A. Willis, effective date is amended to read "4 Jul 41 to 2 Aug 41".

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

7. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T. - S.O.S. Essex Scots. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 5 Gen. Hosp. effective 4 Aug 41.

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 28 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- 4 C.I.B. 6-2-2 d/28 Jul 41):-

A22230 Pte. Acheson, S.T.F.
A22231 Pte. Beckerson, L.E.
A21720 Pte. Garant, J.D.

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to Auxiliary Services, 2 Cdn. Div. effective 30 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- Ref. Adm. Order No. 87. by Snr. Combatant Offr., C.M.H.Q., 6/Aux/1(A.G.2), 44/AUX.SERV/1, d/8 Jul 41):-

A21115 Pte. McMichael, F.J.
A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W.

8. HOSPITAL:

A21845 Pte. Besse, M. - Discharged 5 C.C.S. 30 Jul 41.
A21264 Pte. Sterling, A. - Transferred to 5 C.C.S. 6 Jul 41.
Discharged 5 C.C.S. 31 Jul 41.
A21138 Pte. Charette, A. - Transferred to 8th Fd. Amb. 21 Jul 41.
Transferred to 5 C.C.S. 29 Jul 41.
A21589 Pte. Burd, W. - Admitted 5 C.C.S. 1 Aug 41.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G. - Admitted 8th Fd. Amb. 30 Jul 41.
A21452 Pte. O'Neil, H.M. - Admitted 8th Fd. Amb. 31 Jul 41.
A21373 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Thompson, E.G. - Admitted A.D.S. 22 Jul 41.
A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S. - Admitted A.D.S. 1 Aug 41.
A21333 Pte. Farley, E.H. - Admitted A.D.S. 28 Jul 41.
A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. - Admitted A.D.S. 29 Jul 41.

See page 3 of this order

9. ATTACHMENTS:

D117098 Pte. Lanthier, L. - Attached to the Essex Scots. as in W.E. (R.C.O.C. personnel) from No. 1 G.H.U. effective 12 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/UNITS/221, d/23 Jul 41).

The undermentioned personnel of Aux. Services, 2 Cdn. Liv. are attached to the Essex Scottish Regt. for quarters and rations and to be employed under Sup. G.W.C. Ginn effective 31 Jul 41:-

A21115 Pte. McMichael, J.F. (Helper)
A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. (Driver)

The undermentioned personnel of Cdn. Dental Corps are attached to the Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 29 Jul 41:-

H3138 Sgt. Fryer, R.F.
H3107 Pte. Zink, G.O.

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to H.Q. 4 C.I.B. for all purposes, effective 27 Jul 41:-

A22230 Pte. Acheson, S.T.F.
A22231 Pte. Beckerson, L.E.
A21720 Pte. Garant, J.D.

A21939 Pte. MacCallum, W.D. - Attached to H.Q. 4 C.I.B. for quarters and rations effective 19 Jun 41 to 24 Jul 41.

10. COURSES:

A21952 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) MacDonald, G.A. - Proceeded to Course No. 10, Canadian Junior Leaders School, effective 30 Jul 41 to 20 Aug 41.

A21101 C.S.M. (W.O. II) Lescombe, W.J. - Proceeded on Course No. D.18, Eastern and S.E. Command, S.A. Inf., effective 27 Jul 41 to 23 Aug 41.

A21837 Cpl. Donald, C. - Proceeded on Eastern and S.E. Cmd. Course No. A.A.14, Anti-Aircraft Defence, effective 27 Jul 41 to 2 Aug 41.

A22276 Cpl. Collie, A.G. - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 809, Serial P.1, Pl. Weapons, effective 3 Aug 41 to 6 Sep 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to C.T.S. Bordon, for all purposes whilst attending Snipers Exercises, Serial 2, effective 3 Aug 41 to 13 Aug 41:-

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.
A22526 Pte. Watson, J.L.

See page 4 of this order

10. COURSES: (CONT'D)

A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 316, Serial 21, Sniping, effective 4 Aug 41 to 22 Aug 41.

11. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21888 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Taylor, W.G. - To be A/Sgt. wp, 30 Jul 41. (Carrier Pl. Sgt.)
A22293 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Giles, E. - To be A/Cpl. with pay, 30 Jul 41 (Carrier Pl. Cpl.)
A21736 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Davies, D.J. - To be A/Cpl. with pay, 30 Jul 41 (Carrier Pl. Cpl.)
A21931 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Graham, W.R. - To be A/Cpl. with pay, 30 Jul 41 (Carrier Pl. Cpl.)
A21814 Cpl. (L/Sgt.) Flatt, A.W.C. - To be A/Sgt. with pay, 30 Jul 41 (Intelligence Sgt.)

12. CONFIRAMTION OF RANK:

A21907 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Dornan, D.M. - Confirmed in the rank of Sergeant effective 30 Jul 41.

13. REVERSION:

A21653 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Culpan, R. - Reverts to permanent grade at his own request, effective 16 Jul 41.

14. QUALIFICATIONS:

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by a Board of Officers convened on 30 May 41 in accordnace with Canadian Army Routine Order (O/S) No. 599 are qualified as indicated:-

A22221	Pte. Everts, R.L.W.	Group "C"	Clerk
A21161	Pte. Musson, G.J.	Group "C"	Clerk
A21682	L/c. Montroy, A.F.A.	Group "C"	Clerk
A22089	Pte. Scott, J.B.	Group "C"	Clerk
A22182	A/Cpl. Hunt, A.G.	Group "C"	Cook
A21471	Pte. Robinet, A.	Group "C"	Cook
U1551	Pte. Gibbons, S.	Group "C"	Cook
A22152	Pte. Casemore, V.T.	Group "C"	Cook
A21926	Pte. Barrett, G.E.	Group "C"	Cook
A21772	Pte. Hurst, J.	Group "C"	Cook
A21601	Pte. Glaser, E.I.	Group "C"	Cook
A21319	L/c. Wilson, E.H.	Group "C"	Tech. Storeman.

See page 5 of this order

15. RATES OF PAY:

A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S. - having qualified in District Order No. 3 of M.D. No. 1, Canada, d/3 Apr 41, is granted trades pay, Class "C" (25¢ per diem) as cook, effective 5 Jul 41.

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as cooks, class "C", in Part II Order No. 50 d/8 Aug 41 sub para 14 are granted trades pay Class "C" (25¢ per diem) effective as shown:-

A21926	Pte. Barrett, G.E.	1 May 41.
A22152	Pte. Casemore, V.T.	1 May 41.
A21471	Pte. Robinet, A.	1 Jan 41.
U1551	Pte. Gibbons, S.	1 Apr 41.

A21720 Pte. Garant, J.D. - Ceases to draw trades pay, Class "C" effective 28 Jul 41.

16. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21634 Pte. Carley, S. - Granted permission to marry 2 Aug 41.
A22275 Pte. Colley, N.W. - Granted permission to marry 1 Aug 41.

17. MARRIAGE:

A21605 Cpl. Beattie, A.E. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Aldershot, Hampshire on 22 Jul 41. Next of kin now wife, Pearl Reader Beattie, 179B London Rd., Mitcham, Surrey, England.

18. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21697 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Hasler, H.E. - Next of kin, mother, now deceased, soldier designates his next of kin to be sister, Mrs. Elizabeth Craine, 160 Sufflok St., Guelph, Ontario, Canada.

19. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22159 Pte. Duignan, P.J. - on attestation having declared his place of birth to be Toronto, Ontario, Canada, soldier now declares place of birth to be Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. (All documents to be amended accordingly).

20. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21531 Pte. Marchant, G.E. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 2364 London St. West, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21110 Pte. Martin, F.R. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1360 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

See page 6 of this order

21. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - A.W.L. from 0930hrs 1 Aug 41 (1st day)
A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2215hrs. 28 Jul 41.

22. PUNISHMENTS:

L26023 Pte. Adams, A.K. - R.C.C.S. att. Essex Scot. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Jul 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 21 Jul 41 to 1200hrs 23 Jul 41 (1 day 13½hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 1 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 19 Jul 41 to 2230hrs 29 Jul 41 (10 days).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 38 days pay.

A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 29 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21870 Pte. Holland, H. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 29 Jul 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21487 Pte. White, G. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 2 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2300hrs 20 Jul 41 to 2345hrs 29 Jul 41 (9 days 45 mins)
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 38 days pay.

23. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 47 of 18 Jul 41 sub para 5 insofar as it relates to A21309 Pte. Walker, R.T. effective date is amended to read: "14 Jul 41 to 26 Jul 41".

Part II Order No. 47 of 18 Jul 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to D17098 Pte. Lanthier, L. is hereby cancelled.

See page 7 of this order

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH R GIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 50, page 7,
Date 8 Aug 41.

---

24. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 8 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(H.W. McManus), Major,
for D.A.A.G.,
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward
to page 8 for appendix
only.....

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 50, page 8
Date 8 Aug 41.

APPENDIX S E C R E T

STRENGTH RETURN as at 8 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	21		21	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	24	1	25	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	1	53	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	44		44	
Privates	610	2	612	RCOC, H.Q. 4 CIB.
TOTALS	778	9	787	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
2 Cpls. 2 Sgts. 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps.
8 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 L/c. 5 Ptes.	Det. No. 7 Sec. R.A.O.C.
1 Cpl.	6th Bn. Manch. Reg.
2 Ptes.	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.
1 Helper, 1 Driver	Aux. Serv., 2 Cdn. Div.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

EJW

Date 8 Aug 41.

SERVICE RETURN as at 8 Aug 41 attached hereto is an appendix on
[illegible]

L.G.(S), C.P.M., C.M.S.

WAR DIARY [illegible]
by Unit until [illegible]

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

S P E C I A L O R D E R

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Special Order of the Day — 10 Aug 1941.

I wish to draw the attention of all ranks to the special order issued by our Brigadier and which will be read to all ranks by Coy Comds.

The manner in which all ranks of the ESSEX SCOTTISH have carried out their duties both on parade and off is a matter of real satisfaction to me and in addition to their training and defence work, executed the recent scheme with great credit to themselves, their Regiment, and the Canadian Corps. This was particularly valuable inasmuch as we were the only Canadian Unit operating and we were very much in the limelight on this account.

May I say this is what I expect and appreciate from any member of the ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

The townspeople of KYE are very sorry to see us go and many people have gone out of their way to express this thought, which I am sure is much appreciated by All Ranks.

(A.S. PEARSON) Lt.Col.,
Commanding,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O'S)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 180 — Part I — 12 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

A roster for the m/n duty will consist of all Lieuts with the exception of the T.O. and Mess Offr.
Tour of duty will be from 1800 hrs until 0815 hrs the following day.
Duty Offr will sleep in the adjutant's office in B.H.Q. and will provide own bedding.

12 Aug 41: Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
13 Aug 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
14 Aug 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
15 Aug 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
16 Aug 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
17 Aug 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN
18 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 18/13 Aug 41: 2105 hrs until 0550 hrs.

3. ROUTINE: Until further notice the following routine will be in effect:

REVIELLE 0600 hrs.
BREAKFAST 0700 hrs.

4. DISCIPLINE - ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1930.

D.R.O. No.237 dated 20 Feb.41, is hereby republished for the information of all concerned:

1. Personnel of 2 Cdn Div are hereby warned that infractions of the Road Traffic Act, 1930, will be prosecuted under Army Act Sec 41, and as part of the punishment, stoppages are liable to be awarded in order to pay for any damage occasioned by the commission of such offences.

2. The following sections of the Act are published for information:

11(1) If any person drives a motor vehicle on a road recklessly, or at a speed or in a manner which is dangerous to the public, having regard to all the circumstances of the case, including the nature, condition and use of the road, and the amount of traffic which is actually at the time, or which might reasonably be expected to be, on the road, he shall be liable:-

12(1) If any person drives a motor vehicle on a road without due care and attention or withour reasonable consideration for other persons using the road he shall be guilty of an offence.

15(1) Any person who, when driving or attempting to drive, or when in charge of, a motor vehicle on a road or other public place, is under the influence of drink or a drug to such an extent as to be incapable of having proper control of the vehicle, shall be liable:-

45(1) The Minister shall as soon as may be after the commencement of this Act prepare a code (in this section referred to as the "Highway Code") comprising such directions as appear to him to be proper for the guidance of persons using roads and may from time to time revise the code by revoking, varying, amending or adding to the provisions thereof in such a manner as he thinks fit.

Continued Overleaf.....2

4. DISCIPLINE - ROAD TRAFFIC ACT, 1930 - Cont'd.

45(4) A failure on the part of any person to observe any provision of the highway code shall not of itself render that person liable to criminal proceedings of any kind, but any such failure may in any proceedings (whether civil or criminal, and including proceedings for an offence under this act) be relied upon by any party to the proceedings as tending to establish or to negative any liability which is in question in those proceedings.

(~~L.A. DEZIEL~~) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

N O T I C E

The following letter was received from a business man in RYE. This letter is relative to many such letters received at this H.Q.

Aug 6, 1941

The Commanding Officer
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's)

Sir:-

It is generally understood that you and your officers and men will soon be leaving RYE.

I sincerely hope that this is not the case, but if it is so I would like to express to you, which I know is the opinion of the majority of people in RYE, the pleasure it has been to have such a pleasant lot of men in the town. I know I am right in saying that we shall all be very sorry when you leave us.

I am not in any way connected with the Borough Council but thought you would like the opinion of the man in the street.

Wishing you all well wherever you may go,

I remain
Yours faithfully

(signed) STANLEY BARTER

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 181 — Part I — 13 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

13 Aug 41:	Lieut.	J.T. ANDERSON
14 Aug 41:	Lieut.	J.C. BRICK
15 Aug 41:	Lieut.	D.A. DEZIEL
16 Aug 41:	Lieut.	C.T. ELLIOTT
17 Aug 41:	Lieut.	A.D. GREEN
18 Aug 41:	Lieut.	D.W. GUEST
19 Aug 41:	Lieut.	R.J. HARRIS

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 13/14 Aug 41: 2058 until 0513 hrs.

3. PAY PARADES:

Pay parades for this unit will be held as under:

14 Aug 41 --	1400 hrs	'HQ' Coy
	1530 hrs	BN. H. Q.
15 Aug 41 --	0930 hrs	'D' Coy.
	1015 hrs	'C' Coy.
	1100 hrs	'B' Coy.
	1400 hrs	'A' Coy.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 51,
Date 15 Aug 41.

Last Order Issued No. 50 dated 8 Aug 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Captain J. Brown - Attached to 6th Bn., The Manchester Rggt. for quarters and rations effective 12 Aug 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to Essex Scots. from units as shown for rations effective 5-7 Aug 41 incl:

Lieut. E.L. McGeverin	R. Regt. C.
Lieut. F.W. Cooper,	R. Regt. C.
Lieut. J.M. Pigett,	R.H.L.I.

Capt. R.W. Morrison - Canadian Dental Corps - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 10 Aug 41.

The following officers are attached to the Essex Scots. from the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations for the period 6-11 Aug 41 incl:

1 Major
3 Lieutenants

2. COURSES:

Lieut. J.R. Huff - Attached to Cudenarde Bks., Aldershot for all purposes except pay whilst attending Officers Intelligence Course No. 3, effective 10 Aug 41 to 23 Aug 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21401 Pte. McArthur, W. - S.O.S. to No. 1 General Holding Unit (as reinforcement for No. 2 Coy. C.D.C.) effective 7 Aug 41. (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. Letter 10/McArthur, W./1, A.G.3b, d/23 Jul 41).

4. ATTACHMENTS:

A21401 Pte. McArthur, W. - No. 1 G.H.U. - Attached to the Essex Scots for all purposes effective 8 Aug 41.

See page 2 of this order

4. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of the Canadian Dental Corps. cease to be attached to Essex Scots effective 10 Aug 41:

H3138 Sgt. Fryer, R.F.
H3107 Pte. Zink, G.O.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the Essex Scots. for rations effective 5 Aug 41 to 7 Aug 41 incl:

B66576	Sgt. Dyer, H.G.	R. Regt. C.
B67330	Cpl. Murphy, J.	R. Regt. C.
B66789	Cpl. Chirnside, C.	R. Regt. C.
B36723	Sgt. Douglas, J.	R.H.L.I.
B36997	Cpl. Taylor, J.	R.H.L.I.
B36613	Cpl. McMillan, R.C.	R.H.L.I.
B36889	L/c. Wilkinson, T.	R.H.L.I.

The following personnel of Det. No. 7 Sec. R.A.O.C. ceases to be attached to Essex Scots for quarters and rations effective 11 Aug 41:

1 Lance-Corporal
5 Privates.

The undermentioned personnel of 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 11 Aug 41:

D91091 Pte. Pope, E.B.
D91097 Pte. Russell, J.

3534380 Cpl. Rogerson, M.J.T. - 6th Bn., The Manch. Regt. - ceases to be attached to the Essex Scots. effective 11 Aug 41.

The undermentioned personnel of "B" Bty. 56th Heavy Regt. R.A. cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 11 Aug 41:-

933431 P/A/L/Bdr. King, C.
933233 Gnr. Heywood, S.
934685 Gnr. Giles, E.

The following personnel of the Advance Party of the 6th Bn. The Mancester Regt. are attached to the Essex Scots. for quarters and rations for the period 6 Aug 41 to 11 Aug 41 incl:

1 C.Q.M.S.
5 Sergeants
7 Corporals
6 Lance-Corporals
20 Privates

See sheet 3 of this order

4. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached to the 6th Br., The Manch. Regt. for quarters and rations effective 12 Aug 41:

A21972 L/cpl. Affleck, L.
A21263 L/cpl. Johnstone, A.
A21194 Pte. Arnott, R.
A21883 Pte. Faubert, P.
A21735 Pte. Jones, B.
A21352 Pte. McManus, L.H.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.

5. HOSPITAL:

A21241	Cpl. Carless, A.A.	-	Discharged 11 Fd. Amb.	31 Jul 41.
A21815	Pte. McKenzie, A.	-	Discharged 5 C.C.S.	9 Aug 41.
A21138	Pte. Charette, A.	-	Discharged 5 C.C.S.	5 Aug 41.
A21589	Pte. Burd, W.	-	Discharged 5 C.C.S.	8 Aug 41.
A21402	Cpl. Tofflemire, A.	-	Discharged 8th Fd. Amb.	9 Aug 41.
A21452	Pte. O'Neil, H.M.	-	Discharged 8th Fd. Amb.	7 Aug 41.
A21376	Cpl. Thompson, E.G.	-	Discharged A.D.S.	6 Aug 41.
A21474	Pte. Jordan, G.S.	-	Discharged A.D.S.	9 Aug 41.
A21333	Pte. Farley, E.H.	-	Discharged A.D.S.	2 Aug 41.
A22441	Pte. Kaake, C.	-	Discharged A.D.S.	5 Aug 41.
A22121	Pte. Taylor, J.D.	-	Admitted, A.D.S.	5 Aug 41.
A22113	Pte. McDonald, J.W.	-	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	9 Aug 41.
			Transferred to 5 C.C.S.	9 Aug 41.

6. COURSES:

A21863 Pte. Davy, J. - Attached to C.T.S. Bordon, for all purposes whilst attending Universal Carrier Course No. 802(746), Serial 2, effective 10 Aug 41 to 20 Sep 41.

A21634 L/cpl. Cantin, R.J. - Attached to N. Shore R. for quarters and rations whilst attending Course No. 34, Ass't P.T. Instructors Course, effective 11 Aug 41 to 30 Aug 41.

A21880 Pte. McArthur, J. - Proceeded to C.M.H.Q. Course No. 808, Serial 3, 3" Mortar Course, effective 10 Aug 41 to 30 Aug 41.

A21463 Sgt. Stapleton, C. - Attached to Eastern and S.E. Command Weapon Training School for all purposes whilst attending Assault Course No. A27, effective 10 Aug 41 to 23 Aug 41.

7. REVERSION:

A21731 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Collison, C.K. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 5 Aug 41.

See page 4 of this order

8. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21376 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Thompson, E. - confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 8 Aug 41.
A21257 Sgt. (A/CSM wp) Garswood, J.F. - Confirmed in the rank of C.S.M. (W.O. II) effective 7 Aug 41.

9. MARRIAGE:

A21979 Pte. Watson, B.L. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Guildford, Surrey on 2 Aug 41. Next of kin now, wife, Alice Ann Richardson Watson, 42 Old Farm Rd., Guildford, Surrey, England.

10. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22058 Pte. Baker, A.F. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 817 St. Luke Rd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22577 Pte. Gibson, M. - Next of kin, mother moved to 1125 Gladstone Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - A.W.L. from 0930hrs 1 Aug 41(1st day) Apprehended by civilian police in Lewes and returned to unit, 1630hrs, 12 Aug 4.
A22009 Pte. Howell, L.A. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 4 Aug 41 (1st day).
A22009 Pte. Howell, L.A. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 4 Aug 41 (8th day).
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 4 Aug 41 (1st day).
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 4 Aug 41 (8th day).
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 11 Aug 41(1st day).

12. PUNISHMENTS:

A21363 Pte. Albrough, S. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from Guard Mount at 2200hrs 30 Jul 41 to 1145hrs 2 Aug 41 (2 days 10 hours 15 mins) and was replaced.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

A22037 Pte. Maracle, E.R. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

See page 5 of this order

12. PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D. - Awarded 28 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for: (1) A.W.L. from Guard Mount at 2200hrs 2 Aug 41 to 1000hrs 3 Aug 41 (12 hours) and was replaced. - (2) An offence under A.A. 40. - (3) A.W.L. from 0800hrs 4 Aug 41 to 1545hrs 8 Aug 41 (4 days 7¾hrs) whilst under open arrest.
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 34 days pay.

A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 2 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 3 Aug 41 (1 day 1¼hrs).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A22441 Pte. Kaake, C. - Awarded 28 days detn on 8 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 12 Jul 41 to 2115hrs 28 Jul 41 (15 days,22 hrs 30 mins).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I.149(1)(a).
forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 44 days pay.

A22136 Pte. MacDonald, H.A. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 9 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 2 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 3 Aug 41 (1 day 1¼ hrs.)
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21595 Pte. Taylor, A.A. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 8 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 8 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 2 Aug 41 to 2000hrs 5 Aug 41 (2 days 22¼hrs)
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

13. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 46 d/12 Jul 41 sub para 5, insofar as it relates to personnel placed under stoppage of pay, the number of Other Ranks is amended to read "735".

See page 6 of this order

14. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 15 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by Unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(G. Lalonde), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Ecehlon.

E.J.W.

Carried forward to page 7
for appendix only.....

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 51, page 7,
Date 15 Aug 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 15 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	21		21	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	24	1	25	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	1	53	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	610	2	612	RCOC, No 4 C.I.B.
TOTALS	777	9	786	

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
8 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Helper, 1 Driver	Aux. Serv. 2 Cdn. Div.
1 Pte.	No. 1 C.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

RJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 79, page 7.
Date 15 Aug 41.

APPENDIX — RECORD

STRENGTH RETURN as at 15 Aug 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as to HQ	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	3	9	R.S.M., M.O., C.S.M.
Lieutenants	21		21	
R.Q.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.S.M. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	1 CSMI
Sergeants	24	1	25	1 CQMS
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	52	1	53	1 CQMS
Lance-Corporals	43		43	
Privates	610	2	612	1 RSM, 1 CSM, 1 CQMS, 4 C.I.D.
TOTALS	777	9	786	

Attached (not included in above):-

Rep. C.M.C. Clinn	R.A.M.C.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt.Jpte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Lieut/Captain	No. 2 C.J.A.M.C.
1 Captain	Army Med Corps (Imperial)
8 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.J.A.M.C.
1 Helper, 1 Driver	Ass. Serv. 2 Can. Pte.
1 Pte.	No. 1 C.A.M.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant. RAM DIARY (to be safeguarded by
O.P.M., C.M.H.Q.
A.G.(S)., C.M.H.Q.

RAM copies for

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No1 182 — Part I — 16 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty OfficerL

16 Aug 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
17 Aug 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN
18 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
19 Aug 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
20 Aug 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
21 Aug 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
22 Aug 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 16/17 Aug 41: 2052 hrs until 0517 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE:

Protestant church parade on Sunday 17 Aug 41 will be held at St. Michael's Church, Camberley, at 1000 hrs. The church is situated immediately west of Drill Hall on the London Road.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, haveing been taken on strength from No.1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 15 Aug 41, is posted to coys as follows:

	Lieut. P.O. LEE	-- 'B' Company
A21193	Cpl. BENNETT, T.C.	-- 'D' Company
A22625	Pte. NYMAN, B.V.	-- 'D' Company
A22396	Pte. PRUSAK, K.J.	-- 'D' Company
A22631	Pte. COLE, J.A.	-- 'C' Company
A22501	Pte. TREMBLAY, J.A.	-- 'C' Company

5. WEARING OF RESPIRATORS - WEEKLY PRACTICE:

Respirators will be worn by all ranks, Cdn Corps, wherever they may be within the boundaries of South Eastern Command, from 1000 hrs to 1030 hrs every Tuesday.

6. LEAVE:

1. There have been numerous cases, recently, where personnel have been granted nine days privilege leave.

2. This practice will cease. Privilege Leave will be limited to seven days irrespective of destination.

3. The above is being embodied in the new leave instructions now in the course of preparation.

(Cdn Corps Order No. 343)

7. MOVING OUT OF REQUISITIONED PROPERTY:

The S.A.Q.C.(Sy) reports further instances of units leaving accomodation without advice to the S.A.Q.C. concerned. In this regard, the attention of all units is directed to para 3 (e)(i) of "Guide to Quartering, Cdn Corps".

It is imperative that the instructions contained in the above mentioned publication are adhered to.

[illegible]

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 183 — Part I — 17 Aug 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

17 Aug 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN
18 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
19 Aug 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
20 Aug 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
21 Aug 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
22 Aug 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
23 Aug 41: Lieut. D.R. LADORE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 Aug 41: 2050 hrs until 0518 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned inter-company transfers are effective 17 Aug 41:

A21829 Pte. AYRES, G. -- from BN.H.Q. to 'H.Q.' Coy
A22447 Pte. HAMILTON, B.G. -- from 'B' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy

5. COURTS OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 19 Aug at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the damage to Bayonet No. 970 on charge to A22009 Pte. JUDD, C.C.M. of 'D' Coy.

Captain J.A. WILLIS -- President
Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR -- Member
Lieut. B.S. WILSON -- Member

2. Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1200 hrs 21 Aug 41.

3. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble on 20 Aug at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting of the damage to A/Tk Rifle No.CI790 on charge to 'D' Coy.:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- President
Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR -- Member
Lieut. B.S. WILSON -- Member

4. Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1200 hrs 22 Aug 41.

4. USE OF LANDS FOR TRAINING AND AVOIDANCE OF DAMAGE:

(a) Permission to use lands for training and exercises must be obtained through the usual channels from the H.Q. concerned; e.g. 4 Corps, 12 Corps or Aldershot Area.

(b) Details of the purpose and duties of the Claims Commission and the procedure to be adopted in connection with the use of land for training and exercises, and the system of reporting damage done, and settlement of claims for compensation are set out in Appx A of Cdn Corps Order dated 4 Aug 41.

(c) It must be clearly understood by all ranks that the right to go on private land for training is subject to the regulations, and by all comds that the Corps Compensation Officer is available to advise and assist.

Continued Overleaf.....2

5. PASSES (RESTRICTED AREAS):

4th Corps Order No.528 of 1941 is republished for information and compliance:-

"Soldiers not on the strength of forward Divisions on the coast or stationed in the areas of those Divisions, will only be permitted to enter the towns of Bognor Regis, Littlehampton, Shoreham-by-Seas, Brighton and Hove, Newhaven, Seaford, Eastbourne, Bexhill and Hastings when off duty if in possession of a C.O's pass.

Passes for this purpose will not exceed 10 per cent of the unit strength.

Within forward Divisions the same restrictions will apply to movement of troops from one forward Brigade area to another.

Soldiers on duty, e.g., mess caterers, etc., will carry a unit authority.

Vehicles' work tickets will be authority for their presence in the above areas.

Divisional Commanders may find it necessary from time to time to place "Out of Bounds" to their own troops certain houses, restaurants, etc. To avoid complications with the propietors of these establishments it is NOT generally proposed to publish formal orders placing these buildings "Out of Bounds," but Divisional Commanders concerned are arranging that their own Military Police will warn officers and O.Rs. from entering these particular establishments. This measure is only being taken after consultation with the civil police, who are in agreement.

All officers and O.Rs visiting these coastal towns must clearly understand that while doing so they must comply with the orders issued by the Divisional Commanders concerned putting certain places "Out of Bounds" to all military personnel either through the medium of Divisional Orders or through the intervention of the Military Police.

6. MEDICAL ARRANGEMENTS-Evacuation of casualties from unit areas to CANADIAN GENERAL HOSPITALS:

Previous instructions issued in 2 Cdn Div Routine Order 531/1941 are hereby cancelled, and the following will apply, effective 13 Aug 41.

(i) R.M.O's will be responsible for the evacuation of casualties to the Fenwick CII Hospital, RUSHMOOR, map ref 2871, and 11 Cdn Fd Amb will evacuate casualties beyond that point.

(ii) In emergent cases R.M.O's will contact 11 Cdn Fd Amb direct, and an ambulance car will be despatched to location of casualty.

(iii) Cases requiring specialist's opinion will be collected at the Fenwick CII Hospital by 0815 hrs DAILY (excepting M.T. Holidays), by unit arrangement, Divisional resources will be utilized in consultation services and exhausted before outsied opinion is sought.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 184 — Part I — 18 Aug 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

18 Aug 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
19 Aug 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
20 Aug 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
21 Aug 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
22 Aug 41: Lieut. D.R. LADORE
23 Aug 41: Lieut. P.O. LEE
24 Aug 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
25 Aug 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 Aug 41: 2048 hrs until 0517 hrs.

3. HEATHFIRES:

Essex Scot is providing the sub-area reserve for fighting of heath forest and crops fires from incl 31 Aug - 6 Sep 41 and from incl 21 - 27 Sept.

A, B, C and D Coys will prepare a roster forthwith of one N.C.O. and five men who will be available at all times during these dates for purpose stated.

Names of personnel detailed will be advised to this H.Q. by 1200 hrs 20 Aug 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 185 — 20 Aug 41

1. DUTIES:

1. Ref Regimental R.O. 184, d/18 Aug 41. Amend roster as below.

2. Regimental Duty Officer:

20 Aug 41 - Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
21 Aug 41 - Lieut. R.J. HARRIS
22 Aug 41 - Lieut. A.M. HAYES
23 Aug 41 - Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
24 Aug 41 - Lieut. D.R. LADORE
25 Aug 41 - Lieut. P.O. LEE
26 Aug 41 - Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
27 Aug 41 - Lieut. E.B. MCCORKELL

2. RESPIRATOR HAVERSACKS-SOLDERING OF "D" LOOPS

1. It has been represented that considerable wear is caused to respirator haversacks by the opening of the "D" loops to which the sling is hooked.

2. This difficulty can be obviated by soldering the join of the "D" loop. This method will be adopted where necessary, and carried out under local arrangements.

3. COTTON WASTE FOR ANTI-GAS PURPOSES

1. Cotton waste, for anti-gas purposes, is authorized for issue on the scale of 1 oz. for each officer, O.R., plus a unit reserve, varying in amount according to the nature and role of the unit.

2. There is reason to believe that personnel are not in possession of this cotton waste, and O.s.C. units will make arrangements to ensure that all officers and O.Rs. under their comd are in possession of and are carrying this material in the correct manner. (i.e., ½oz. in the pocket of the respirator haversack, and the other ½oz. in the pocket of the cape, anti-gas).

3. Indents to complete to the authorized scale will be submitted forthwith.

4. OUT OF BOUNDS

1. The following premises are placed out of bounds to all ranks of the Canadian Corps:-

Savoy Social Club-185 London Rd., Croydon, Surrey

5. SALVAGE

1. The Ministry of Shipping has been very lenient in allotting space for parcels and papers from Canada and an effort must be made by all units to see that these cartons and papers are carefully bundled and returned to salvage. It is not felt that the collection of wastepaper in Cdn Corps has reached a proper standard.

(T.A. DIZZELL) Captain
Adjutant
The Essex Scottish Regt.

NOTICE

There will be a dance at the DRILL HALL on Thursday, 21 Aug 41 at 1900 hrs.

Admission: Ladies FREE
Gentlemen 1/-

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS
by
Lieut.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON
Officer Commanding

Order No. 186

22 Aug 41

I. CHURCH PARADE - Sunday, 24 Aug 41

1. Coys will parade under own arrangements to London Road Methodist Church, opposite Drill Hall, at 1000 hrs, for Protestant Parade.

2. R.C.s will parade to Roman Catholic Church, London Road, near postoffice at 0930 hrs.

3. Order of Dress:

Officers:- Kilt, Service doublet, Sam Browne Belt, belmorals.
Other Ranks:- Battle dress, Balmorals.
All ranks will carry respirators and steel helmets, at the slung position.

II. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president to enquire into and report on the loss of Binoculars, Prismatic, #25346, on charge to "C" Company.

2. The evidence will be taken and proceedings turned in at the Bn. O.R. NOT LATER THAN 1200 HRS. TUESDAY, 26 Aug 41.

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD — PRESIDENT
Lieut. D.R. LADORE, Lieut. N.M. WATSON — MEMBERS

III. PIONEER PLATOON

1. The attention of the Pioneer Platoon is directed to the provisions of Routine Order(Overseas) 913, which will be complied with.

2. Steps will be taken forthwith to obtain the equipment required to manufacture Briquettes.

IV. DISINFESTATION.

1. 2 Cdn. Mobile Bath Unit has established a disinfestation centre at Rushmoore Arena, map ref. 288711. Accommodation is available to disinfest 1,500 blankets daily. Units will arrange direct with O.C., 2 Cdn. Mobile Bath Unit 24 hours in advance of time service is required.

V. POSTINGS:

1. The undermentioned personnel, T.O.S. this unit w.e.f. 22 Aug 41, on transfer from the Holding Unit is posted to "C" Company, w.e.f. 22 Aug 41:-

A-22589, Pte. PILLON, W.V.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
The Essex Scottish Regiment

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 52, page 1
Date 22 Aug 41.

Last Order Issued No. 51 dated 15 Aug 41.

- OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Lieutenant P.O. Lee - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 15 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4563 d/12 Aug 41).

2. ATTACHMENTS:

Lieutenant P.O. Lee - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 14 Aug 41.

The undermentioned officers cease to be attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 19 Aug 41:

Lieutenant P.D. Ambery
Lieutenant A.D. Green
Lieutenant M.J. Heffernan
Lieutenant R.J. Harris
Lieutenant A.M. Hayes
Lieutenant A.D. Mothersill
Lieutenant J.A. Prince
Lieutenant N.M. Watson

3. COURSES:

Major E.H. Williams - Attached to S.E. Cmd. Inf. Coy. Cmdrs. School for all purposes whilst attending Course No. 2, effective 15 Aug 41 to 12 Sep 41.

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Captain R.S. Freele - 2 Cdn. Dental Coy. C.D.C. att. Essex Scots - Granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 15 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 23 Aug 41, 9 days.

- OTHER RANKS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 15 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4563 dated 12 Aug 41:-

A21193 Cpl. Bennett, T.C.
A22631 Pte. Cole, J.A.

Continued on page 2

6. STRENGTH INCREASE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 15 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4563 dated 12 Aug 41):

A22626 Pte. Nyman, B.V.
A22396 Pte. Prusak, K.J.
A22501 Pte. Tremblay, J.A.

7. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A21589	Pte. Burd, W.	Cambridge Hosp.	16 Aug 41.
A22441	Pte. Kaake, C.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	19 Aug 41.
A21376	Cpl. Thompson, E.G.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	16 Aug 41.
A21452	Pte. O'Neil, H.M.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	13 Aug 41.

8. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel of R.C.C.S. cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 19 Aug 41:

M10134 Pte. Berry, J.
L26023 Pte. Adams, A.K.

The undermentioned personnel of 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. are attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 15 Aug 41:-

D91421 Pte. Holt, T.J.
D91097 Pte. Russell, J.

9. HOSPITAL:

A22310 Pte. Hiseman, R. - Discharged 5 C.C.S. 15 Aug 41.

10. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted Privilege Leave (p.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:-

9 days from 0600hrs 15 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 23 Aug 41:-

A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A.
A21206 Pte. Turgeon, E.
A21756 Pte. Pennington, T.R.
A21159 Sgt. Henley, J.W.
A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J.

Continued on page 3

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

9 days from 0600hrs 15 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 23 Aug 41:-

A22195 Pte. Gentry, F.L.
A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C. (P.1)
A21258 Pte. Bussell, R.A.
A99819 Sgt. Langford, W.H. - 2 Cdn. Dental Coy, C.D.C. att Essex Sco
A21401 Pte. McArthur, W. - No. 1 G.H.U. (Rein. for C.D.C.)

10. COURSES:

A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending Snipers' Exercises, Serial 2, effective 3 Aug 41 to 13 Aug 41.

A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.C. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending Snipers' Exercises, Serial 2 No. 3, effective 17 Aug 41 to 28 Aug 41.

11. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21158	Cpl. Fox, I.P.	- To be A/Sgt. with pay	19 Aug 41.
A21162	Cpl. Atkins, T.E.	- To be A/Sgt. with pay	1 Aug 41.
A70	Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Haney, A.W.	- To be A/Cpl. with pay effective 1 Aug 41.	
A21161	Pte. Musson, G.J.	- To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Jul 41.
A22220	Pte. Carey, W.T.	- To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Aug 41.
A21755	Pte. Holmes, D.	- To be A/L/CPL. with pay	1 Aug 41.
A21754	Pte. Holmes, W.A.	- To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Aug 41.
A21737	Pte. Knox, G.G.	- To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Aug 41.

12. REVERSIONS:

A21225 Pte. (A/C.Q.M.S. wp) Whitehead, G.W. - Reverts to the rank of A/Cpl. with pay at his o wn request effective 15 Aug 41.

A21514 Cpl. Dolan, J.J. - Reverts to the rank of Pte. at his own request effective 14 Aug 41.

13. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22157	Pte. Dixon, G.A.	- Granted permission to marry 14 Aug 41.
A21692	Pte. Davidson, R.D.	Granted permission to marry 19 Aug 41.
A22245	Pte. Ellwood, W.	Granted permission to marry 19 Aug 41.
A21875	Pte. Long, D.E.	Granted permission to marry 19 Aug 41.

Continued on page 4

4. RATES OF PAY:

A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. - Having been qualified in Supp. to District Order No. 3 of M.D. No. 1 (Canada) dated 3 Apr 40 is granted Trades Pay Class "C" (25¢ per diem) as cook, effective 3 Jul 41.

5. COMPULSORY ASSIGNMENT OF PAY:

A21488 Pte. McGillivray, G. - Placed under compulsory assignment of pay in the amount of ten dollars ($10.00) per month, effective August, 1941, in accordance with F.R. & I. 761(c). (Auth'y:- Maintenance Order approved by the Senior Officer, C.M.P.Q., attached to C.M.H.Q. letter PT/A21488, A.G. 5, d/23 Jul 41) (Assignment in favour of B.W. Heise, Provincial Officer , Dept. of Public Welfare, Province of Ontario, Canada.)

6. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Returned from A.W.L. 1430hrs 16 Aug 41.
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. - Returned from A.W.L. 1430hrs 16 Aug 41.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - A.W.L. from 2300hrs 11 Aug 41 (8th day)

7. PUNISHMENTS:

A21363 Pte. Albrough, S. - Awarded 14 days detn. on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2030hrs 15 Aug 41 to 0800hrs 16 Aug 41 (11½ hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21947 Pte. Bondy, I. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 14 Aug 41 to 2245hrs 15 Aug 41 (1 day).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 14 Aug 41 to 2220hrs 15 Aug 41 (23 hours 35 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21540 Pte. Blakestone, G.F.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 1800hrs 17 Aug 41 to 1900hrs 18 Aug 41 (1 day 1 hour).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

Continued on page 5

17. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21306 Pte. Balog, J. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 14 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J. - Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 10 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0710hrs 18 Aug 41 (1 day 7 hours 11 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21118 Pte. Dixon, C.H. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 14 Aug 41 to 2345hrs 17 Aug 41 (3 days 1 hr).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 18 days pay.

A21520 Pte. Grondin, H. - Admonished on 19 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40 and placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £0-10-00 under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good damage to civilian automobile caused by the above mentioned offence.

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 16 Aug 41 to 1000hrs 17 Ayg 41. (11 hours 15 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Awarded 28 ays detn. on 19 Aug 41 for
(1) A.W.L. from 2300hrs 2 Aug 41 to 2300hrs 3 Aug 41 (1 day)
(2) A.W.L. from 1400hrs 4 Aug 41 to 1430hrs 16 Aug 41 (12 days 30 minutes).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.

A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E. - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 17 Aug 41 to 0840hrs 18 Aug 41 (9 hours 55 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

Continued on page 6

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 52, page 6,
Date 22 Aug 41.

---

7. PUNISHMENTS:

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 17 Aug 41 to 0750hrs 18 Aug 41 (9 hours 5 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 14 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21509 Pte. Maier, J. - Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Aug 41 to 2325hrs 17 Aug 41 (1 day 55 minutes).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 17 Aug 41 to 0750hrs 18 Aug 41 (9 hours 5 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

A21374 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Menzies, D.K. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 14 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 14 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 18 Aug 41 (3 days 23¾hrs).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 18 days pay.

A22206 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Stevenson, C.E. - Reduced to his permanent grade of Pte. on 14 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A21476 Rte. Thompson, T. - Awarded 10 days C.B. and forfeiture of 10 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0710hrs 18 Aug 41 (1 day 7 hours 11 minutes).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

continued on page 7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 52, page 7
Date 22 Aug 41.

17. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 19 Aug 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2300hrs 2 Aug 41 to 2300hrs 3 Aug 41 (1 day). (2) A.W.L. from 1400hrs 4 Aug 41 to 1430hrs 16 Aug 41 (12 days 30 minutes).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 42 days pay.

18. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 50 dated 8 Aug 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 50 dated 8 Aug 41 sub para 7 insofar as it relates to A21115 Pte. McMichael, F.J. and A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted: "A21115 Pte. McMichael, F.J. and A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. - to be Military Helpers (Aux. Services) and carried surplus to establishment, (Auth'y:- 6/Aux/1(A.G.2), 44/Aux. Serv/1, d/8 Jul 41)".

Part II Order No. 50 dated 8 Aug 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A21115 Pte. McMichael, F.J. and A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. is hereby cancelled.

19. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 22 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

J. L. Hayes

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 52, page 6
Date 22 Aug 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 22 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	3	9	RCAMC, RCAPC, CCS.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	50	1	51	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	611 (a)	2	613	RCOC, HQ 4 CIB.
TOTALS	781 (a)	9	790	

(a) includes 2 Military Helpers (1 Driver & 1 Helper) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Pte.	No. 1 G.H.U.
2 Lieuts. 1 Sgt. 2 Cpl.s	R. Regt. C.
1 Lieut.1 Sgt. 2 Cpls. 1 L/c.	R.H.L.I.
1 Major 3 Lieuts.)	6th Bn. Manch. Regt.
1 CQMS, 5 Sgts. 7 Cpls.)	
6 L/c. 20 Ptes)	

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sgt.

(cont'd)

SECRET

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT(OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

Order No. 187

23 Aug 41

I. TRAFFIC:

Unauthorized parking along public roads.

1. Much damage has been caused in the past by Units parking on verges and footpaths of public roads without authority or provision for such parking. Obstruction has also been caused, with consequent danger to pedestrian traffic.

2. This practice will cease forthwith.

3. Where formations or units consider that a good case exists for parking along public roads which calls for:-

i. The widening of a public carriageway.
ii. The closing of a public road to civilian traffic.
iii. Converting two-way traffic to a one way route; these cases will be put up for the approval of Corps Headquarters who will take subsequent action with the appropriate authorities.

4. It is important that the amount of hard standings or widening of carriageways should be kept to the absolute minimum.

II. Marking of Motorcycles - Formation and Unit Signs

1. Formation signs and unit serial numbers will be placed on motorcycles and motorcycle combinations as follows:

(a) Formation Sign - On the near forward side of the petrol tank. (the left side when facing in the sam direction as the machine.)

(b) Unit Serial number - On the off forward side of the petrol tank and on the rear plate, or the rear mudguard in the case of machines issued without plates. Space must be reserved at the tip of the rear mudguard for the unit tactical sign.

2. This order modifies the instructions contained in "Vehicle Marking, 1941"para3(c)insofar as motorcycles of the Cdn Corps are concerned.

III. Damage in Requisitioned Buildings.

1. Considerable damage is being caused to walls and internal woodwork of requisitioned buildings by fixing screws and nails upon which to hang heavy equipment and clothing.

2. This practice must cease forthwith.

3. Damage so caused will be charged against the unit concerned.

III. SALVAGE - 5 Gal Oil Drums

1. Some of the empty 5-gal oil drums sent to Salvage Transit Centres are in very bad condition owing to careless handling by units.

2. Care will be exercised that the necks of the drums are not levered up in the opening process. Such action renders the drums unserviceable for further use.

IV. HOME SERVICE RATION SCALE FOR FLOUR

1. It has been represented that certain units wish to underdraw bread and receive flour in lieu. There is no objection to this procedure subject to issues of flour being made at the equivalent of one ounce of bread to three-quarters ounce of flour.

V. PETROL POINTS (PUMPS AND TANKS)
2 CDN. DIV - ALDERSHOT AREA

1. In order to determine the full monthly consumption of petrol by the Division units will keep an accurate daily record of all petrol drawn from any source other than petrol pumps(points)operated by 2 dn Div Pet Coy. These figures for a calendar month will be submitted to 2 Cdn Div Pet Coy.(attn. Pet. Sup. O.)not later than the 4th day of the succeedingmonth.

(L.F. WAKEFIELD)Major
Second-In-Command
The Essex Scottish Regt.

NOTICES

STOLEN W.D. VEHICLE

1. CZ-4206728, Ford 8 cwt. truck serial No. 1G-6071F was stolen from the vehicle park of the S.D. & G. Highrs. 6 Aug 41. This vehicle was a recent issue and consequently no formation sigh or unit serial number appears on it. If this vehicle is located, action will be taken to notify the nearest military or civilian police authority.

LOSS OF CUPS AND CUTLERY FROM CANTEENS

1. Voluntary Bodies and Local Organizations which run canteens at railway stations and elsewhere for the use of soldiers, have found that they have lost a large quantity of cups and cutlery owing to the fact that soldiers supplied with refreshments are often unable, in the time available, to return these articles.

2. Heretofore it was possible, to a large extent, to replace the articles lost. Under the present conditions the rephcement has become very difficult and paper cups can no longer be obtained. Consequently canteens are unable to continue on their present basis.

3. In view of this situation, soldiers who desire refreshment from these canteens should carry with them, and have readily available, mugs, mess-tins and such other utensils as are necessary.

———————)(———————

1st., Bn., The ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lieut.-Colonel A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 188 — 26 Aug 41

I. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president to enquiry into and report on the damage sustained by Binoculars, prismatic, #26937, on charge to "B" Coy:-

Capt. L.R. MCDONALD — PRESIDENT
Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY, Lieut. P.O. LEE — MEMBERS

2. The evidence will be taken and proceedings handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1200 HRS., 29 AUG 41.

II. IDENTITY DOCUMENTS - ACTIVE OPERATIONS

1. Some confusion appears to exist as to what documents officers and other ranks may be permitted to carry during active operations in Great Britain.

2. It is considered that all ranks must possess some form of identification and in consequence officers will carry their A.F.'s B.2606 and other ranks their A.B's.64, or in the case of Canadian personnel, their M.B's,M.I. In other respects the precautions affecting security of information as laid down in Manual of Military Intelligence in the Field, Pamphlet No 2, '38, Chap II,para 11,sub-para 3i(e) will be adhered to.

III. CAMOUFLAGE NETS, PRE-GARNISHED

1. Camouflage nets, pre-garnished by Ordnance Services have been introduced and are being issued.

2. The nets as issued are not necessarily completely garnished, and will require further treatment. Notes on handling and use are set out as Appendix "A", as will be issued to Coy Comds.

IV. DUTY OFFICERS' ROSTER:

1. Duty Officers for period up to and including 30 Aug 41 are allotted as under:-

26 Aug 41 - Lieut. E.B. MCCORKELL
27 Aug 41 - Lieut. W.L. MCGREGOR
28 Aug 41 - Lieut. W.E. SCOTT
29 Aug 41 - Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
30 Aug 41 - Lieut. B.S. WILSON

V. MUSTER PARADE:

1. Muster parade will be held 29 Aug 41, under supervision of Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT, who has been selected as Muster Officer.

2. Coys will submit the necessary muster rolls (in triplicate), by 1200 hrs., 28 Aug 41.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain
Adjutant
The Essex Scottish Regiment

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 189 — Part I — 29 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:

29 Aug 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
30 Aug 41:	Lieut. N.L. WATSON
31 Aug 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
1 Sep 41:	Lieut. S.S. WILSON
2 Sep 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
3 Sep 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
4 Sep 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
5 Sep 41:	Lieut. R.J. HARRIS

2. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 31 Aug 41

1. Protestant church parade on Sunday 31 Aug 41 will be held at St. Michael's Church, Camberley, at 1000 hrs. The church is situated immediately west of Drill Hall on the London Road.

2. All ranks will carry respirators and steel helmets, at the slung position.

Order of Dress: Officers: Kilt, Service doublet, Sam Browne Belt and balmorals.

Other Ranks: Battle dress, serge and balmorals.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel is posted to Bn.H.Q. (I Sec) from 'B' Coy w.e.f. 22 Aug 41:

A21752 Pte. MORNINGSTAR, L.

L.A. Deziel

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

NOTICE

STOLEN W.D. VEHICLE

CZ-4206728 Ford 8 cwt truck serial No. 1G-5071F was stolen from the vehicle park of the S.D. & G. Highrs. 6 Aug 41. This vehicle was a recent issue and consequently no information sign or unit serial number appears on it. If this vehicle is located, action will be taken to notify the nearest military or civilian police authority.

161 Essex
Records, C.M.H.Q.
Received
23 SEP 1941
WAR DIARIES

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Date 29 Aug 41.

Last order Issued No. 52 dated 22 Aug 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

H/Captain M.J. Dalton - H.Q. 4 C.I.B., C.C.S. - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 20 Jul 41.

Lieut. D.W. Guest - Attached to 400 Squadron R.C.A.F. for all purposes effective 26 Aug 41.

2. COURSES:

Lieut. S.C. Reade - Attached to Anti-Gas School, Tregantle Wing, Plymouth for all purposes except pay whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 701 - Serial 61T, effective 25 Aug 41 to 5 Sep 41.

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Captain B.J. Mothersill - Granted privilege leave (P.3) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 18 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 24 Aug 41.

Lieut. J.K. Hunter - Granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 21 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 27 Aug 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

4. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22589 Pte. Pillon, V.W. - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 22 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4632 d/16 Aug 41)

5. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21498 Pte. Ryan, E.G. - S.O.S. Essex Scots. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 23 Aug 41.

A21915 Pte. Gow, E.R. - S.O.S. Essex Scots. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 22 Aug 41.

A21712 Pte. MacLeay, R. - S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 21 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- 4CIB/6-2-2 d/20 Aug 41)

continued on page 2

6. ATTACHMENTS:

D91421 Pte. Holt, T.J. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 1500hrs 20 Aug 41.

A21983 Pte. Bergeron, L. - H.Q. 4 C.I.B. - Ceases to be attached to Es ex Scots. effective 20 Jul 41.

7. COURSES:

A21876 Cpl. Mallott, M.J. - Attached to C.I.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 814, Serial 1, D. & M. (wheeled) effective 24 Aug 41 to 13 Sep 41.

8. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 25 Aug 41:-

A21302 Pte. Abbott, E.T.
A22303 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Barber, W.N.
A21950 Pte. Bastien, H.
A22191 Pte. Beer, G.
A21861 Pte. Belcourse, J.H.
A22078 Pte. Bradbury, H.F.
A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M.
A22147 Pte. Bleau, J.
A22079 Pte. Brown, V.D.
A22152 Pte. Casemore, V.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.
A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W.
A21450 Pte. Cheeseman, J.
A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V.
A21567 Pte. Cloutier, N.
A22631 Pte. Cole, J.A. (P.1)
A21346 Pte. Collison, H.W.
A21427 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Copland, J.A.
A21290 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Copeland, T.J.
A21153 Pte. Demmans, L.
A22126 Pte. Donnelly, E.R.
A22094 Pte. Durbach, F.J.
A21982 Pte. Durocher, C.
A22588 Pte. Duxter, A. (P. 1)
A3762 Pte. Errey, V.
A21366 Pte. Faubert, G.R.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A.

continued on page 3

8. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are grantedprivilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 25 Aug 41:-

A21704 Pte. Foster, J.
A21766 Pte. Galbraith, D.
A21257 CSM. Garswood, J.F.
A22577 Pte. Gibson, M.
A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.
A22340 Pte. Gleason, J.
A21298 Pte. Guay, L.J.
A22072 Pte. Gulliver, L.W.
A22209 Pte. Hamel, W.J.
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C.
A21963 Pte. Hind, A.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A21772 Pte. Hurst, J.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E.
A22402 Pte. Jepson, H.
A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S.
A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M.
A22081 Pte. Kischak, J.
A151 - Pte. Koralewich, J.
A21889 Pte. LaBonte, J.E.
A22112 Pte. Landstra, L.
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21615 Pte. MacBain, R.
A21786 Pte. Magnus, E.E. (P.1)
A22569 Pte. Maxim, P.
A22603 Pte. McHugh, A. (P.1)
A22781 Pte. Moloy, M. (P.1)
A21161 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Musson, G.J.
A22086 Pte. Murphy, T.
A22533 Pte. Nantau, R. (P.1)
A21974 Pte. Ouellette, P.A.
A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Ouellette, R.
A22528 Pte. Percy, R.J.
A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. (P.3)
A22327 Pte. Robertson, R.
A22625 Pte. StArmour, P.
A22267 Pte. St. Louis, M.
A21525 Pte. Sargeant, G.C.E.
A22285 Pte. Selis, A.J.
A22602 Pte. Shear, L.
A22268 Pte. Sloan, W.

continued on page 4

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are grantedprivilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 25 Aug 41:-

A22098 Pte. Smith , J.B.
A22075 Pte. Snyder, F.L.
A21119 Sgt. Snook, M.Y.
A22205 P e. Steers, J.
A22307 Pte. Strudwick, H.
A21196 Pte. Thompson, N.
A22215 Pte. Tofflemire, J.R.
A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G.
A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W.
A22501 Pte. Tremblay, J.A.
A22432 Pte. Trudell, E.J.
A22168 Pte. Tuer, H.
A21309 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Walker, R.T.
A22063 Cpl. Wallace, L.L.
A21898 Pte. Wass, F.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.E.
A22123 Pte. White, D.E.
A21319 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Wilton, E.H.
A21912 Pte. Winterbottom, W.
A21978 Pte. Woodrich, H.
A21345 Pte. Zverina, J.
A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F.

0600hrs 19 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 26 Aug 41:-

A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A22455 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A22438 Pte. Campbell, J.
A21884 Pte. Cochrane, R.H.
A21122 Pte. Crockett, J.
A22673 Pte. DeLaurier, L.D.
A22278 Pte. Ferrari, R.W.
A22403 Pte. Fisher, A.J.
A22426 Pte. Girard, F.T.
A22346 Pte. Hazeldine, A.
A22367 Pte. Labute, G.C.
A21278 Pte. Lucas, G.W.
A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E.
A22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B.
A22242 Pte. O'Sullivan, P.
A21420 Pte. Preston, A.J.
A22088 Pte. Robinet, E.N.
A22248 Pte. St. Louis, D.

continued on page 5

8. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:-

0600hrs 19 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 26 Aug 41:-
A22015 Pte. Schooley, C.
A21996 Pte. Snook, R.R.
A21351 Pte. Thibert, W.
A22012 Pte. Valiquette, [illegible].A.
A21957 Pte. Vollick, S.G.

0600hrs 22 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 28 Aug 41:-
A21505 Pte. Couvia, E.
A22159 Pte. Duignan, P.J.
A22180 Pte. Dumaine, H.
A22181 Pte. Dupuis, E.J.
A21970 Pte. Earle, H.J.
A22222 Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A22010 Pte. Mellott, F.J.
A22467 Pte. Munroe, G.
A21770 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Prieur, W.
A21690 Pte. Shields, J.
A21954 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Strong, J.N.
A21973 Pte. Taylor, L.
A21992 Pte. Vallance, D.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A.

0600hrs 26 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 1 Sep 41:-
D117098 Pte. Lanthier, L. (R.C.O.C. att Essex Scot as in W.E.)
A22381 Pte. Allen, E.W.
A21623 Pte. Allen, J.
A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.
A21184 Pte. Bergoine, C.
A21275 Pte. Black, W.
A21947 Pte. Bondy, I.
A21150 Pte. Bradley, W.E.
A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B.
A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E.
B4432 Pte. Card, T.J.
A21441 Pte. Carey, W.
A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L.
A22292 Pte. Coyne, L.J.
A21388 Pte. Danek, T.
A21638 Cpl. Duncan, R.J.
A22623 Pte. Evans, J.S.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F H.
A21155 Pte. Hamilton, J.W.

continued on page 6

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:-

0600hrs 26 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 1 Sep 41:-

A21165 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp). Heaton, K.M.
A22129 Pte. Hilborn, H.W.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J.
A22182 Cpl. Hunt, A.G.
A21419 Pte. Johnson, W.
A21911 Pte. Kitt, R.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.
A21116 Pte. Logan, R.A.
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L.
A21684 Pte. Lyons, F.
A22531 Pte. MacIntosh, J.
A21509 Pte. Maier, J.
A21928 Pte. Matson, F.
A22023 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wop) McCloskey, C.E.
A21892 Pte. McNamee, B.
A22067 Pte. Mills, W.E.
A22116 Pte. Murphy, W.
A22499 Pte. Pineau, J.F. (P.1)
A22283 Pte. Price, H.B.
A21640 Pte. Sauve, G.
A21568 Pte. Striud, F.W.
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.
A22368 Pte. Warden, J. (P.1).
A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.
A21960 L/c. Doe, W.J.
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J .
A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.
A21284 Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.
A21324 Pte. Kearns, R.L.
A21218 Pte. Lee, G.T.
A21582 Pte. McDonald, D.
A21374 Pte. Menzies, D.K.
A21848 Cpl. O'Reilly, J.C.
A21554 Pte. Shepherd, C.W.
A21624 Pte. Stevens, C.R.

0600hrs 26 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 1 Sep 41 (no warrants):-

A21263 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Johnstone, A.
A21453 Sgt. Logan, W.H.

0600hrs 22 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 28 Aug 41 (no warrant):-

A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B.

continued on page 7

8. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2) with travelling warrants effective as shown:-

0600hrs 27 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 2 Sep 41:-
A21687 Pte. Lauzon, R.J.
A21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A21672 Pte. O'Connor, W.D.
A21463 Sgt. Stapleton, C.

9. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Granted permission to marry 21 Aug 41.
A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J. Granted permission to marry 21 Aug 41.

10. MARRIAGE:

A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Reading, England on 21 Aug 41. Next of kin now wife Mrs. Ellen Olsen Davidson, 3 Sidmouth St., Reading, Eng.

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21292 Pte. P te, G.T. A.W.L. from 1515 hrs 25 Aug 41 (1st day)
A21538 Pte. Gillich, J. A.W.L. from 2359hrs 24 Aug 41 (1st day)
A22268 Pte. Sloan, W. A.W.L. from 2359hrs 24 Aug 41 (1st day)

12. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21229 Sgt. Logan, P.T. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1361 Ouellette Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A21240 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Austin, R.R. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 26 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.

A22229 Pte. Andrew, L. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0935hrs 17 Aug 41 (9 hours 36 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

continued on page 8.

3. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 days forfeiture of pay on 26 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 0630hrs 24 Aug 41 to 2200hrs 24 Aug 41 (15½ hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 26 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 23 Aug 41 to 0910 hrs. 24 Aug 41 (9 hours 11 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e)
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Aug 41 to 0730hrs 18 Aug 41. (9 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

A22145 Pte. Campbell, M. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 21 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A22315 Pte. Duncan, A. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0935hrs 17 Aug 41. (9 hours 36 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 15 Aug 41 to 0015hrs 16 Aug 41. (1 hour 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.H. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 21 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22398 Pte. Meloche, A.J. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 21 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued on page 9

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 53, page 9,
Date 29 Aug 41.

---

13. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21650 Pte. Marsland, N.C. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 15 Aug 41 to 0750hrs 16 Aug 41. (9 hours 20 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0935hrs 17 Aug 41 (9 hours 36 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture of pay - 2 days.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 21 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 1730hrs to 1900hrs 19 Aug 41 (1 hour 30 mins) from fatigue duty in Coy. Kitchen and was replaced.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

14. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 52 d/22 Aug 41 sub para 17 insofar as it relates to A21520 Pte. Grondin, H. is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:- "A21520 Pte. Grondin, H. - Awarded forfeiture of 2 days pay on 19 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. - Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e)."

Part II Order No. 35 d/23 May 41 sub para9 insofar as it relates to A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A., date of return from absence is amended to read "12 Mar 41" thereby making period of absence 39 days 16 hours and total forfeiture of pay 40 days.

15. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 29 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

J.L. Hayes

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 53, page 10,
Date 29 Aug 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 29 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in Wt	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	50	1	51	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	610(a)	1	611	ROOC
TOTALS	779(a)	7	786	

(a) included 2 Military Helpers (1 driver & 1 helper) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 W/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps. (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.
~~2 Privates~~	

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

LJW

(9 hours 20 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay under F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay.

21998 Pte. Napier, J.V. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 20 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Aug 41 to 0935hrs 17 Aug 41 (9 hours 36 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Total forfeiture of pay - 2 days.

21992 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of [illegible] pay on 21 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from [illegible]hrs to 1900hrs 19 [illegible] (1 hour 30 mins) from [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[

Records, C.M.H.Q.
Received
23 SEP 1941
WAR DIARIES

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 54
Date 31 Aug 41.

Last Order Issued No. 53 dated 29 Aug 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

NIL

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

NIL

STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Aug 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 2
for appendix only.....

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 54,
Date 31 Aug 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in NE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RC DC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RC OC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RC OC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	50	1	51	RC OC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	610 (a)	1	611	RC OC
TOTALS	779 (a)	7	786	

(a) Includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplu to unit establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Detnal Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

LJW

THE REGENT SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 54
Date 31 Aug 41.

S E C R E T

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Aug 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in TH	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	2	8	MC DSC, MCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.A.M. (T.C. I)	1		1	
R.A.M.C. (T.C. II)	1		1	
R.A.M. (T.C. II)	6		6	
C.A.M.C.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	MC MC
Sergeants	26	1	27	MC MC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	30	1	31	MC MC
Lance-Corporals	42		42	
Privates	610 (a)	1	611	MC MC
TOTALS	779 (a)	7	786	

(a) Includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplus to unit establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.T.C. Clun — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 DVCaptain — No. 2 C.I.M.U.
1 Captain — Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private — No. 1 C.M.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 190 — Part I — 31 Aug 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regimental Duty Officer:
31 Aug 41: Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
1 Sep 41: Lieut. B.S. WILSON
2 Sep 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
3 Sep 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
4 Sep 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
5 Sep 41: Lieut. R.J. HARRIS
6 Sep 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
7 Sep 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 31 Aug/1 Sep 41: 2020 hrs until 0541 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted from 'B' Coy to Headquarter Coy w.e.f. 30 Aug 41:

A21544 Pte. BARNARD, N.A.
A21275 Pte. BLACK, W.W.
A22078 Pte. BRADBURY, H.F.
A21539 Pte. COPLAND, T.
A22475 Pte. KLINE, L.
A21889 Pte. Labonte, J.E.
A22280 Pte. MAC INNIS, L.S.
A22086 Pte. MURPHY, T.
A22109 Pte. THOMPSON, D.

4. VEHICLE RETURNS:

1. D.R.O. 931 dated 18 Aug 41 is hereby cancelled.

2. 'A' vehicles will, in future, be shown on the weekly vehicle return.

5. DISPOSAL OF BY-PRODUCTS FROM SOLDIERS' MESSING:

1. Reference A.A.O. 1248 of 1941, para 9.

2. A case has just occurred of a unit using chloride of lime to disinfect the swill bins, as a result of which a number of pigs have died and several others are seriously ill.

3. Swill bins must be kept thoroughly clean but it is essential that nothing but hot or cold water is used in the process.

6. ORDNANCE - M.T. INDENTS:

1. Effective 4 Sep all M.T. Indents, other than those for original G.1098, issue, are to be passed to 2 Cdn Div Ord Fd Park instead of to the A.D.O.S. Office, 2 Cdn Div. The Ord Fd Park will be responsible for complete checking and reporting to the A.D.O.S. units whose indents are considered to be extravagent.

2. M.T. Indents from L.A.Ds. and units will be collected daily (except Sunday and Monday) under arrangements made by Officers i/c of each group of L.A.Ds. One D.R. at the most running from each group to the Ord Fd Park.

3. The Ord Fd Park will deliver M.T. Parts to units daily (except Sunday and Monday) by "milk round" timed to leave the Ord Fd Park after indents made out by the units the previous day have been acted upon. This "milk round" truck will collect salvage M.T. parts at the same time as it delivers the new parts.

Contin...

6. ORDNANCE - M.T. INDENTS - Cont'd:

4. No unit other than a Workshop or Recovery Section is permitted to visit the Ord Fd Pard to collect stores. Should they do so, no stores will be issued and the unit will be reported to H.Q. 2 Cdn Div.

5. In the event of a unit, after submission of its indent, finds it requires a part very urgently so that it cannot wait to be placed on the next day's indents, the L.A.D. Officer is permitted to telephone direct to the Ord Fd Pard and the part, if available, will be placed o on the next "milk round" truck.

6. The purpose of this order is:

(a) The speeding up of indents from unit to Ord Fd Park by the elimination of the A.D.O.S. Office;

and

(b) Economy in vehicle mileage and consequent saving of petrol.

It must be understood that it will not be possible to operate a "milk round" in active operations when delivery will probably be made through bulk breaking supply points.

7. M.T, indents for original G.1098 issues will continue to be sent to the A.D.O.S. Office.

2D/9-6

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

N O T I C E

Div.- GOLF

1. There is to be a Golf Field day run by 2 Div and to be held on 22 Sep. Time and place will be advised later.

2. In this tournament there will be an 8 man team to represent each Bde. In order to pick the 8 men to represent the 4 Cdn Inf Bde it is proposed sometime in the next 2 weeks to hold a Bde Field Day open to all ranks. As soon as all arrangements can be made units will be advised.

3. Due to the difficulty in securing a sufficient number of sets of clubs it will be necessary that all officers and as many other ranks as possible supply their own clubs.

Forms which will be kept from first date of mobilization, creation or embodiment, are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 1

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
HYS AREA				
ADG.	1		The C. in C. Home Forces, Sir Alan Brooke, visited the bn area this date and stopped at Bn HQ Mess for tea. He was accompanied by General Odlum, Col. Simmons and Brig. Topp and many staff offrs from Corps, Div and Bde. In his inspection the C. in C. visited defended posts in the C coy area and watched a two-ball game between A and HQ coys.	Cap
	2		The offrs of the bn were hosts at a garden party this date to about 100 residents of the area at Bn HQ, Selcote place. Among those present were the Duchess of Bedford and her daughter Lady Daphne, Gen. Odlum, Brig. Topp, Lt-Col. Lowe, officer commding the local Home Guard, and others.	Cap
	3		Advice was received this date that the bn would move shortly to the Camberly area. Captain J.A.Willis and Lt. H.H. Watson proceeded to the area for a preliminary recce.	Cap
	4		The Commanding Offr and Major Wakefield made a recce of the Winterslow area in preparation for the forthcoming 4 CORPS scheme in which the unit is participating as enemy.	Cap
	5		This unit, acting under comd 167 INF BDE commenced exercise [redacted]. The 24 GUARDS BDE which includes THE IRISH GUARDS, THE WELSH GUARDS, SCOTS GUARDS acted with 167 INF BDE as enemy to the 4 Corps.. For the first time this unit was able to use R/T communication between coys and Bn HQ. It was found to be of invaluable assistance in directing operations. (appx. 1 attd)	Cap APPENDIX 1
	6		The unit continued with [redacted]. Successful battle patrols were the highlight of operations during the hours of darkness. The advance party whose special task it will be to prepare accomodation in the Area to which the bn is moving 11 Aug 41 in the Camberley area, left at 0730hrs.	Cap
	7		Exercise [redacted] was over so far as the operations of this unit were concerned at 0930hrs. The bn returned to billets in HYS by march route and shuttle system - a system of transporting tps in an emergency designed by this unit.	Cap
	8		The Bde staff was engaged this date in a signal exercise. Div orders were issued for the return move of the bn to the Aldershot area and preparations were made accordingly.	Cap
	9		Recce Sect. C.O. Order no. 1 together with Adm order covering move to new area was issued this date. (see appx. attached.)	Cap APPENDIX 2

Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or enabodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET XI

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
RYE - AUG.	10		The Bn was relieved by the 6 HANCS at 1000hrs, the relief being completed at 1730hrs. Bn. HQ immediately opened at the Derny House Club, Rye, and the various coys moved to billet areas for the night 10/11 Aug 41. Lt-Col. A. S. Pearson and the Adjutant made several calls on people of Rye who had been friendly to the regiment among whom were R. Cheesman, who entertained at tea, Lt-Col. Howe Offr Commanding the Home Guard and miss H. Sinnett, who organised the army dances enjoyed by the various coys.	C.O. C.O.
	11		The bn moved from Rye at 0015hrs in a heavy downpour. It was as though the weather was in sympathetic harmony with the tinge of sadness that prevailed as the bn left this pleasant town. The move was completed by 1530hrs and the bn set about the task of establishing itself in new billets in area Camberley. Bn HQ was established at PENHURST HOUSE on Park Road.	C.O.
CAMBERLEY	12		The order of the day provided for a thorough cleanup of billets, weapons and equipment. It has been noted that conditions will necessitate at least two days cleaning to the exclusion of training. Communications have not as yet been provided and administration problems are complex. A meeting of all offrs was held at Bn HQ at 2000hrs. Matters of immediate interest pertaining to the present situation were discussed.	C.O.
	13		General cleaning fatigues were continued this date and plans for future training were discussed. Notice of a river crossing scheme to be held early in september was received.	C.O.
	14		Lt-Col. Pearson is acting Bde Comd during the absence of Brig. Topp who is on leave. Training programmes have been settled and work is progressing.	C.O.
	15		A very quiet routine day. Nothing of unusual interest to report.	C.O.
	16		The bn was visited by Vincent Sheehan, famous American author and newspaper correspondent. After a short visit with the coys Mr. Sheehan had luncheon at Bn HQ. He was most interested in the Pipe Band which played on the large lawn at the rear of HQ.	C.O.
	17		Church parades were held for protestant and roman catholic denominations at local churches. Offrs and other ranks took advantage of this first Sunday in the new area to become familiar with their new surroundings.	C.O.

Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET XXX

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
ABC.	18		Brig. McCartney-O'Leary, commanding this sub-area, discussed adm problems with the second-in-command and the adjutant, in the absence of the commanding officer. (Pr. Program attached)	APPENDIX 3
	19		A quiet day, nothing of interest to report.	
	20		The C.O. attended a reception at 2 Cdn Div HQ in honor of senior officers of 3 Cdn Div now stationed at Aldershot.	
	21		The bn was engaged this date on a exercise involving river crossing. The exercise was highly successful and although Col. Pearson viewed the proceedings as acting Bde Comd and Major L.F.F. Wakefield acted as Bn comd there were no hitches in the arrangements. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 4
	22		Routine training has been instituted by all coys and special details. The C.O. had a long interview with the bde comd this date when several confidential matters were discussed and adjusted.	
	23		The bn softball team was defeated in a splendid game in the divisional championship finals by a score of 4-0. The 8 RHODE HF was the victor. Brig. Topp made a call on Bn HQ mess this date and stayed for tea.	
	24		The final 4th Corps sports meet was held at Aldershot this date in an extremely heavy rain. W.L. Mackenzie King was an interested spectator. C.O. No. 2 covering an H.T. practice move was issued this date. (see appendix)	APPENDIX 5
	25		Church parades for all ranks were held following which those not on essential duties enjoyed a respite from the normal training programme. Training programme for the week attached as appx. 6. Coys were engaged in range work and although handicapped in administrative details by reason of the fact that this date was an n.t. holiday considerable value was gained from a training standpoint.	APPENDIX 6
	26		A practice n.t. move was made this date and the divisional representative who viewed the column as it passed reported the move to be a particularly efficient one.	
	27		Advice received this date to effect that W.L. Mackenzie King would visit this unit on 29th August 41. A meeting of all officers was called at 1730hrs to discuss and settle programme for that day.	
	28		Preparations were completed for the visit of Premier King shedule for tomorrow but at 1800 hrs this date advice was received that the proposed visit had been postponed until a later date to be notified.	

Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET IV

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
CAMBERLEY	1941			
AUG.	29		Nothing of interest to record this date.	
	30		Colonel Pearson spent a good part of the morning this date in conference with the Bde. Comd.	
	31		After Church parades all ranks not on essential duties enjoyed sports program and other recreational activities.	

STRENGTH AS OF 31 AUG 41: 36 Officers & 701 Other Ranks.

---- ----

REGIMENTAL ORDERS, PART I, for the month of August, 1941 ---------- APPENDIX 7

UNIT PART II ORDERS, for the month of August, 1941 (as issued by 2nd Echelon) --- APPENDIX 8

WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS & WEEKLY OFFICER RETURNS, for the month of August, 1941 --- APPENDIX 9

/WEC

(A. S. Pearson) Lieut.-Colonel,
-Commanding-
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. -C.A.(O's)

APPX 10

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 55, page 1,
Date 5 Sep 41.

Last Order Issued No. 54 dated 31 Aug 41.

1 - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers are attached to Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. for all purposes effective 19 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/ ATTACH/1-5 d/19 Aug 41):-

Lieutenant R.J. Harris
Lieutenant A.H. Heyes
Lieutenant J.A. Prince
Lieutenant N.M. Watson
Lieutenant D.W. Guest - Ceases to be attached to 400 Sqn. RCAF, eff 2 Sep 41.

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Major J.D. Green - Granted privilege leave, p.3, without travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 31 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 6 Sep 41.

Lieutenant R.F. Sheppard, M.C. - Granted privilege leave,(P.3), without travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2359hrs 5 Sep 41.

3. COURSES:

Lieutenant J.T. Anderson - Attached to Eastern and South Eastern Command S.A.S. for all purposes except pay whilst attending Course No.A.A. 19, S.A., A.A. Defence, effective 31 Aug 41 to 6 Sep 41.

2 - OTHER RANKS:

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The unde mentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A22008	Pte. George, S. -	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	2 Sep 41.
A21629	Pte. Drouillard, O.J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	29 Aug 41.
A22220	Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Carey, W.T. -	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	3 Sep 41.
A22075	~~Pte.~~ Cpl. Meyers, F.L.	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	3 Sep 41.

2. HOSPITAL:

A22121	Pte. Taylor, J.D. -	Discharged A.D.S.	1 Sep 41.
A21479	~~Pte.~~ Spr Wendover, C. -	Admitted A.D.S.	29 Aug 41.

Continued on page 2

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 55, page 2
Date 5 Sep 41.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. - Aux. Services (Mil. Helper) - Granted privilege leave (P.3) with travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 1 Sep 41 to 2230hrs 8 Sep 41.

A21773 Sgt. Garnham, W.H. - Granted privilege leave (P.3) with travelling warrant, effective 0600hrs 28 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 3 Sep 41.

A21579 Pte. Wilkinson, D.F. - Granted privilege leave (P.3) with travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2230hrs 5 Sep 41.

A21293 Cpl. Scharfe, H.G. - Special leave, with warrant 0600hrs 1 Sep-2230hrs 6 Sep 41 (Auth:GOC 2Cdn. Div)

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21887 Pte. Brinkworth, B. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 2 Sep 41.
A22526 Pte. Watson, J.L. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay 30 Aug 41.

REVERSIONS:

A21165 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Heaton, K.M. - Reverts to his permanent grade at own request effective 2 Sep 41.

A22220 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Carey, W.T. - Reverts to his permanent grade on admission to hospital effective 3 Sep 41.

COURSES:

A21888 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Taylor, W.G. - Attached to C.T.S. Bordon whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 803(747) Serial No. 4 - Motor-cycle Course, effective 31 Aug 41 to 20 Sep 41.

A21209 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Dixon, F.L. - Attached to Eastern and South Eastern Cmd. School for all purposes except pay whilst attending Course No. AA.19, S.A., A.A. Defence effective 31 Aug 41 to 6 Sep 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to C.T.S. Bordon for all purposes whilst attending Snipers Exercises, Course No. 4 Serial 2 effective 31 Aug 41 to 10 Sep 41:

A22455 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A21137 Pte. Baker, R.A.M.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Granted permission to marry 28 Aug 41.

continued on page 3

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 55, page 3,
Date 5 Sep 41.

MARRIAGES:

A22245 Pte. Ellwood, W. - Having been granted permission to marry, was married at Aldershot, Hants., on 23 Aug 41. Next of kin now wife, Kathleen King Ellwood, 212 Lower Farnham Road, Aldershot, Hants., England.

A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Hackney on 27 Aug 41. Next of kin now wife, Natalie O'Brien, 109 Graham Rd., Hackney.

A21995 Pte. Quick, V. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Cardiff, Wales on 23 Aug 41. Next of kin now wife Vera Muriel Thomas Quick, 65 Forrest Rd. Cardiff, Wales.

RATES OF PAY:

A22008 Pte. George, S. - Ceases to draw Class "C" Trades Pay as Driver mechanic effective 2 Sep 41 on being S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U.

COMMAND:

A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J. - Ceases to be on command to H.Q. Cdn. Corps effective 2 Sep 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21122 Pte. Crockett, J.E. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 789 Elliott St., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21514 Pte. Dolan, J.J. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 344 Caron Ave., Windsor, Ontario.

A21294 Sgt. Barrett, D.H. - Next of kin, wife moved to C/O Hotel Metropole, 603 Woodward Ave, Detroit, Mich USA.

REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D. - Granted remission of 3 days of a 28 day detn. award as awarded on 9 Aug 41 (See Part II Order No. 51 d/15 Aug 41, sub para 12) (Auth'y:- Rules for M.P. & D.B. 126-9)

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - Granted remission of 4 days of a 28 day detention award as awarded on 7 Aug 40. (Soldier now on strength of No. 1 C.I.H.U.) (Auth'y:- Commandant, Aldershot Prison & Detn. Bks)

QUALIFICATIONS:

A21837 Cpl. Donald, C. - Having attended Eastern and S.E. Cmd. Weapon Training School, A.A. Wing, Course No. A.A.14 effective 27 Jul 41 to 2 Aug 41 obtained the qualification "A".

Continued on page 3

QUALIFICATIONS: (cont'd)

A21943 Pte. Taylor, J.H. - Having attended No. 24 Mortar Course from 30 Jun 41 to 26 Jul 41 obtained the qualification "Q.2".

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21918	Pte. Ferguson, J.	A.W.L. from 2245hrs 1 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21419	Pte. Johnston, W.	A.W.L. from 2359hrs 31 Aug 41(1st day)
A21617	Pte. Wood, D.C.	A.W.L. from 2245hrs 1 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21745	Pte. Ebejer, J.G.	A.W.L. from 2300hrs 11 Aug 41(21st day)
A21745	Pte. Ebejer, J.G.	Returned from A.W.L. 1350hrs 3 Sep 41.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21790 Pte. Cochrane, T.J. - Awarded forfeiture of 10 days pay on 2 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

A21505 Pte. Couvis, E. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 2 Sep 41 for: (1) Drunkenness, 1st offence. - (2) An offence under A.A. 11, and (3) A.W.L. from 2245hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2315hrs 30 Aug 41 (30 mins).
Held in close arrest from 2315hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2100hrs 31 Aug 41.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.+ Awarded 14 days F.P. on 29 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21333 Pte. Farley, E.H. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 1 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 30 Aug 41 to 0100hrs 31 Aug 41 (2 hours 15 mins).
Held in close arrest from 0100hrs 31 Aug 41 to 2100hrs 31 Aug 41.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21437 Pte. Garnett, C.W. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 29 Aug 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21870 Pte. Holland, H. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 2 Sep 41 for: (1) Drunkenness, 1st offence, (2) An offence under A.A. 11, and (3) A.W.L. from 2245hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2315hrs 30 Aug 41 (30 mins).
Held in close arrest from 2315hrs 30 Aug 41 to 2100hrs 31 Aug 41.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

continued on page 5

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 55, page 5.
Date 5 Sep 41.

PUNISHMENTS: (Cont'd)

A22266 Pte. Sloan, W. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 2 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 24 Aug 41 to 1359hrs 1 Sep 41 (7 days 14 hours).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 1 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1515hrs 25 Aug 41 to 1919hrs 27 Aug 41 (2 days 4 hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

A22287 Pte. Thompson, H. - Admonished on 1 Nov 40 for drunkenness, 1st offence.

A22287 Pte. Thompson, H. - Fined $5.00 on 19 Aug 41 for drunkenness, 2nd offence.

A21786 Pte. Thompson, J. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 2 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(e).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 52 dated 22 Aug 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.C. the effective date of return from course is amended to read "30 Aug 41"

Part II Order No. 52 dated 22 Aug 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A21158 Cpl. Fox, I.P. the date of promotion to A/Sgt. with pay is amended to read "15 Aug 41".

Part II Order No. 47 dated 18 Jul 41 sub para 3 insofar as it relates to personnel S.O.S. to Cdn. Prov. Depot effective date is amended to read "14 Jul 41".

Part II Order No. 52 of 22 Aug 41 sub para 18 insofar as it relates to Aux. Serv. personnel is amended b the addition of "effective 30 Jul 41".

STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 5 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q. 1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q. 2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries) 3

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 55, page 6
Date 5 Sep 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 5 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	606 (a)	1	607	RCOC
TOTALS	774 (a)	7	781	

(a) includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain — No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants — No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain — Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private — No. 1 G.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

EJW

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 77, Page 6

Date 5 Sep 41.

INDEX

STRENGTH RETURN as at 5 Sep 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WR	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Major	2	2	4	RCASC, RCAMC.
Captains	6		6	
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCASC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCASC
Lance-Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	46	1	47	RCASC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	606 (a)	1	607	RCASC
TOTALS	774 (a)	7	781	

(a) Includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Otinn
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
1 M/Captain
4 Lieutenants
1 Captain
1 Private

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

	A.M.C.A.
	Canadian Dental Corps.
	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
	No. 1 G.H.U.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

Last Order Issued No. 55 dated 5 Sep 41.

1. OFFICERS:

COURSES:

Lieutenant K.W. MacIntyre - Proceeded to Course No. 6, Command Camouflage Course New Town Hall, Tunbridge Wells, effective 8 Sep 41 to 10 Sep 41.

2. OTHER RANKS:

STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:

A21559	Pte. Langevin, L.	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	9 Sep 41.
A22078	Pte. Bradbury, H.	Connaught Hosp.	4 Sep 41.

HOSPITAL:

A22078 Pte. Bradbury, H.F. - Admitted 8th Fd Amb. 4 Sep 41.

ATTACHED:

The undermentioned personnel of No. 1 Army Fd. Workshop are attached to Ms.ex Scots. as in W.E. effective 25 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Posting Order No. 90, D.D.O.S., Cdn. Corps, d/6 Sep 41):-

D96120 Pte. Ball, W.G.
A29163 Pte. Drake, K.E.

COURSES:

A21537 Pte. (A/L/Cp'. wp) Coughlin, J.T. - Attached to C.I.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 809 Serial 2, Platoon Weapons, effective 7 Sep 41 to 11 Oct 41.

A21814 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Hatt, A.W.C. - Attached to N. Shore R. for all purposes whilst attending South Eastern Command Course No. 35, Assistant P.T. Instructor's Course, effective 8 Sep 41 to 27 Sep 41.

continued on page 2

4. COURSES: (cont'd)

A22281 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Manning, E.P. - Attached to East. and S.E. Command Weapon Training School for all purposes whilst attending Assault Course No. A.29, effective 7 Sep 41 to 20 Sep 41.

5. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, (P.3)(unless otherwise shown), effective as stated.(with travel warrants):-

7 days from 0600hrs 1 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 8 Sep 41:-

A21108 Sgt. Adams, R.J. (P.2)
A21972 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Affleck, L.O.
A21272 Pte. Alderman, E.R.
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W.
A22027 Pte. Alvoet, J.
A21194 Pte. Arnot, R.M.
A21986 Pte. Allsop, G.Y. (P.2)
A21240 Pte. Austin, R.R.
A21872 Sgt. Arthur, A. (no warrant)
A22020 Pte. Baker, A.R.
A21799 Pte. Ballmer, J.
A22090 Pte. Boychuk, N. (P.2)
A21647 Pte. Brown, R.
B4459 Pte. Bulman, A.F.
A21764 Pte. Burrell, H. (No warrant)
B4546 Pte. Campbell, R.D.
A22233 Pte. Card, M.L.
A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.D.
A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. (P.2)
A21810 Pte. Davidson, D.M.
A21736 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Davies, D.J.
A21804 Pte. Deveau, G.
A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A. (no warrant)
A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J. (P.2)
A21907 Sgt. Dornan, D.M.
A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J.
A21355 Pte. Fleming, J.T. (P.2).
A21158 Sgt. Fox, I.P. (P.2)
A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.
A22419 Pte. Gerber, W.G.
A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E.
A21931 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Graham, W.R.
A21520 Pte. Grondin, C.H. (P.2)
A21191 Pte. Haley, G.
A21834 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Horn, G.
A21606 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Hosking, C.J.L. (no warrant)
A21231 Pte. Kett, C.W.

continued on page 3

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, (P.3)(unless otherwise shown), with travelling warrants, effective as stated:

7 days from 0600hrs 1 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 8 Sep 41:-

A21200 Pte. Kingston, A.R.
A21648 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Kinmond, W.
A22111 Pte. Landale, J.F.
A22036 Pte. Langevin, A.G.
A21181 CQMS Lewis, G.W.
A21906 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lucas, C.V.
A21619 Pte. MacCallum, C.
A22096 Pte. Marchant, A.L.
A22138 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Mitchell, G.
A21157 Pte. Murphy, J. (P.2)
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M.
A21189 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Paquay, R.
A21236 Pte. Parent, R. (P.2)
A21603 Pte. Percy, K. (P.2)
A21923 RSM. Potts, W.E.
A21246 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Pratt, J.H.
A22394 Pte. Reaume, A. (no warrant) (P.1)
A22119 Pte. Rivait, L.M. (P.2)
A21522 Pte. Rusak, L.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N.
A21199 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Scully, W.J.
A21789 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Spinden, E.M.
A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T.
A21262 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Storey, H.S.
A21595 Pte. Taylor, A.A. (P. 2)
A21943 Pte. Taylor, J.H.
A22322 Pte. Taylor, L.
A21188 Pte. Thompson, H.
A22526 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Watson, J.L. (P.1)
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.
A21796 Pte. Wilson, J.
A21148 Pte. Cox, L.G.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R. (P.2)

7 days from 0600hrs 9 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 16 Sep 41:-

A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.

7 days from 0600hrs 8 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 (no warrant):-

A21942 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Burdett, E.W.
A21936 Pte. Moore, A.

continued on page 4

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, (P.3)(unless otherwise stated), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 8 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 15 Sep 41:-

A21544 Pte. Barnard, N.A. (P.2)
A21425 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Biggs, J.C.(P.1)
A21979 Pte. Boufford, G.
A21614 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Brogan, F.
A21443 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Bruce, G.
A21990 Pte. Bryant, R.
A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J.
A22153 Pte. Cassidy, W.J.
A21368 Pte. Clifford, R.
A21590 Pte. Cochrane, T.J. (P.2)
A140 Pte. Dale, W.R. (P.2)
A22125 Pte. Demmans, W.
A21808 Pte. Errey, D.
A21297 Pte. Evers, R.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A.
A21411 Pte. Garrie, S.R.
A21675 Pte. Gilchrist, J.R.
A21433 Pte. Graham, J.
A21228 Pte. Greer Wood, A.
A70 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Haney, A.W.
A21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G.
A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A22966 Pte. Haynes, F. (P.2)
A21724 Pte. Hundey, F.
A21361 Pte. Irving, J.J.
A21121 Sgt. (A/C.S.M. wp) Jaques, R.H.
A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A.
A22397 Pte. Kennard, F.
A22474 Pte. Kline, L. (P.1)
A21737 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Knox, G.G.
A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E.
A22107 Pte. Lemmon, M.J.
A21874 Pte. LeCouteur, J. (P.2)
A22108 Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A22024 Pte. MacDonald, J.
A21195 Cpl. (A/C.Q.M.S. wp) Marshall, K.H., M.M. (P.2)
A21650 Pte. Marsland, N.C.
A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W.
A21936 Pte. McCallum, W.D. (P.2)
A21174 Pte. Morely, C.L.
A21469 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Morrison, W.H.
A21238 Pte. Morand, R.L.

continued on page 5

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, (P.3)(unless otherwise shown), with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 8 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 15 Sep 41:-

A21933 Pte. Nicol, J.G.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.D.
A22087 Pte. Plastow, H.A.
A21713 Pte. Schramek, W.E.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.E.
A21183 Pte. Shepherd, D.E. (P.2)
A65 Pte. Stewart, G.A.
A21631 Pte. Tetler, L.
A21223 Pte. Tobin, R.T. (P.2)
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.
A21849 Pte. Wigle, R. (P.2)
A21856 Pte. Wood, F.
A21124 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Woodiwiss, J.E.
A21495 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Young, C.
A21819 Pte. LeBeouf, E.J. (P.2).

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21624 Pte. (A/L Cpl. wp) Donaldson, J. - to be A/Cpl. with pay, effective 1 Sep 41.

CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21479 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Wendover, C.E. - Confirmed in the rank of Corporal, effective 25 Aug 41.

PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21820 Pte. Gorman, D. - Granted permission to marry 5 Sep 41.
A21576 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lennox, A. - Granted permission to marry 5 Sep 41.
A21115 Pte. McMichael, J.F. - Aux. Serv. carried surplus to Est. - Granted permission to marry, 9 Sep 41.

RATES OF PAY:

A22089 Pte. Scott, J.E. - Having been qualified as Clerk, Class "C", in Part II Order No. 50 d/8 Aug 41 is granted Class "C" Trades Pay (25¢ per diem) effective 30 May 41 (Q.M. Clerk)

A21319 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Wilton, E.H. - Having qualified as Technical Storeman in Part II Order No. 50 d/8 Aug 41 is granted Class "C" Trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 30 May 41.

continued on page 6

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 56, page 6,
Date 12 Sep 41.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22191 Pte. Beer, G.R. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 125 McKay Ave., Apt. 1, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 82 Annette Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

A21228 Pte. Greenwood, A. - Next of kin, father, moved to 925 Sandwich St. East, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22281 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Manning, E.P. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 7013 McCallum Street, Mount Airy, Penna., U.S.A.

A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1625 Howard Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21309 Pte. (A/ L/Cpl. wp) Walker, R.T. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 8280 Grand River Ave., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.H. - A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M. - A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 7 Sep 41 (1st day)
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 7 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 7 Sep 41 (1st day)
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 7 Sep 41 (1st day)
A22138 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Mitchell, G. - A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 (1st day)

The undermentioned personnel returned from Absence without leave effective as shown:-

A22051	Pte. Lovell, L.L.	1245hrs 8 Sep 41.
A21761	Pte. Whelan, F.	1245hrs 8 Sep 41.
A21949	Pte. Hawkins, C.	2130hrs 8 Sep 41.
A21743	Pte. Smith, W.W.	0825hrs 8 Sep 41
A21918	Pte. Ferguson, J.	1030hrs 3 Sep 41.
A21617	Pte. Wood, D.C.	1030hrs 3 Sep 41.

PUNISHMENTS:

A21302 Pte. Abbott, E.T. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 11. Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

Continued on page 7

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 9 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeit 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2):-

A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A22079 Pte. Brown, V.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 14 days F.P. on 5 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 1 Sep 41 to 1030hrs 3 Sep 41 (1 day 12¼hrs).
Forfeit 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay:-

A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A.
A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C.

The undermentioned personnel were awarded 7 days C.B. with pack drills on 8 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 7 Sep 41 to 1245hrs 8 Sep 41 (14 hours).
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a):-

A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.

A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 1 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A21968 Pte. Young, G. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 9 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 31 Aug 41 to 2200hrs 1 Sep 41 (23¼hrs).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.
A22285 Pte. Selis, A. - 10 days F.P. on 4 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40. Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 55 d/5 Sep 41 sub para 4 is amended as follows: "A22075 Cpl. Meyers, F.L." should read "A22075 Pte. Snyder, F.L."

Part II Order No. 55 d/5 Sep 41 sub para 17 insofar as it relates to A21419 Pte. Johnston, W. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 44 d/4 Jul 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 45 d/11 Jul 41 sub para 8 insofar as it relates to A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. is hereby cancelled.

continued on page 8

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 56, page 8,
date 12 Sep 41.

AMENDMENTS: (cont'd)

Part II Order No. 42 d/27 Jun 41 sub para 10 insofar as it relates to A22182 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Hunt, L.G. is hereby cancelled (The bayonet for which soldier was placed under stoppage having been recovered).

Part II Order No. 51 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A22009 Pte. Howell, L.A. and A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. is hereby cancelled.

STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with war diaries)	3

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJN

Carried forward to page 9
for appendix only.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 56 , page 9,
Date 12 Sep 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	49	1	50	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	604 (a)	3	607	RCOC
TOTALS	772 (a)	9	781	

(a) includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

LJW.

APPENDIX

ESTABLISHMENT

ESTABLISHMENT RETURN as at 12 Sep 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in UE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1			
Majors	2	2	4	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Captains	4		4	
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4		4	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	5		5	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	32		32	
Corporals	40	1	41	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	44		44	
Privates	604 (a)	3	607	
TOTALS	772 (a)	9	781	

(a) Includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 Helper & 1 Artificer) carried supplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. & M.C. Clerk	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 R/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 S.H.U.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

Nil.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q., 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 57, page 1,
Date 19 Sep 41.

Last Order Issued No. 56 d/12 Sep 41.

1 - OFFICERS:

2 ATTACHMENTS:

Captain H.B. Mattson - No. 26 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. - Attached to Essex Scots for quarters and rations effective 26 Aug 41.

Captain J. Brown - Ceases to be attached to the 6th In. The Manch. Regiment for quarters and rations effective 16 Aug 41.

3 LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned officers are granted privilege leave with free travelling warrants effective as shown:

Lieutenant-Colonel A.S. Pearson - (P.2) from 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 2359hrs 22 Sep 41.

Lieutenant S.C. Reade - (P.1) - from 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 2359hrs 22 Sep 41.

Lieutenant D.A. Deziel)
Lieutenant W.L. McGregor) (P.2) from 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 2359hrs 22 Sep 41.

4 - OTHER RANKS:

1 STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.R.U. effective 12 Sep 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4824 dated 7 Sep 41):-

A21726 Pte. Sherwood, R.T.
A21102 Pte. Stewart, J.
A22416 Pte. Brown, A.T.
A21976 Pte. Hughson, D.
A22488 Pte. Jelso, G.J.
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.
A21517 Pte. Martin, J.
A22386 Pte. Morton, R.E.
A22537 Pte. Simon, C.
A21249 Pte. Thibert, E.J.
A21662 Pte. Welch, J.

continued on page 2,

STRENGTH INCREASE: (cont'd)

C30016 L/Cpl. Carbonette, B.L. - T.O.S. Essex Scot. from R.C.A., D.D. M.D. No. 3 effective 26 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Cdn. Corps Letter 21/3/A - d/26 Aug 41).

STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21238 Pte. Morand, R.L. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to Cardiff Military Hospital effective 12 Sep 41.

HOSPITAL:

A21181	C.Q.M.S. Lewis, G.V.	- Evacuated to 8th Fd. Amb.	16 Sep 41.
A22113	Pte. McDonald, J.W.	- Discharged 5 C.C.S.	12 Aug 41.
A21690	Pte. Shields, J.	- Admitted Connaught Hosp.	3 Sep 41:
		Discharged Connaught Hosp.	6 Sep 41.
A21977	Pte. Cook, H.	- Admitted A.D.S.	9 Sep 41.

ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel cease to be attached to 6th Bn. The Manchester Regiment effective 16 Aug 41:-

A21972 L/c. Affleck, L.
A21263 L/c. Johnstone, A.
A21194 Pte. Arnott, R.
A21883 Pte. Faubert, P.
A21735 Pte. Jones, B.
A21352 Pte. McMarus, L.H.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.

A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R. - Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 8 Sep 41.

The undermentioned personnel are attached to Essex Scot. for rations only effective 10 Sep 41 to 19 Sep 41:-

B67531	Pte. Fuja, C.J.	R. Regt. C.
B67086	Pte. Ganton, K.	R. Regt. C.
B66636	Pte. Hall, R.P.	R. Regt. C.
B67288	Cpl. Thirgood, E.	R. Regt. C.
B37804	Pte. Darch, S.A.	R.H.L.I.
B37163	Cpl. Dudley, R.G.	R.H.L.I.
B37289	Pte. Sykes, J.T.	R.H.L.I.
B36768	Pte. Turner, D.	R.H.L.I.

continued on page 3

6. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of No. 26 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. are attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 26 Aug 41:-

A9537 Arm/S.M. Beech, H.M.
A29069 Sgt. Thomas, L.J.
A29139 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A29156 Pte. Flannigan, F.T.
A29377 Pte. Fredenburg, S.
A29145 Pte. Konapaska, F.
A29230 Pte. McDowell, M.H.
A29234 Pte. McLennan, A.G.
A29359 Pte. Reely, G.W.
D96019 Pte. Taylor, F.V.
A29181 Pte. Wyatt, S.A.

7. COURSES:

A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E. - Attached to London District Reception Depot for all purposes except pay whilst attending Regt'l. Butchers Course - Serial 26 effective 13 Sep 41 to 4 Oct 41.

A22192 Pte. Brown, C.W. - Attached to Provost Coy. of No. 1 G.H.U. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 737, Serial 7 Regimental Provost Duties effective 13 Sep 41 to 4 Oct 41.

A21789 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Spinden, E.M. - Proceeded to E. & S.E. Comd. Course No. AA.21, - S.A. and A.A. Defence, effective 14 Sep 41 to 20 Sep 41.

A21306 Pte. Balog, J.L. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending Course No. 5, Snipers Exercises effective 14 Sep 41 to 27 Sep 41.

8. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

A21229 Sgt. Logan, D.T. - Granted privilege leave, P.3, without travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 2359hrs 22 Sep 41.

9. QUALIFICATIONS:

A21826 Sgt. Miers, A.R. - Having been trade tested by Unit trade testing board convened in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 on 22 Aug 41 is qualified as Fitter M.V. Class "B".

The undermentioned personnel having attended Motor Mechanics Course at Ford. Motor Co. Ltd. Dagenham, 23 Jun-5 Jul 41 obtained the marks shown:

A21436 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) McKenty, P.H. 73%
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G. 72%

continued on page 4.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21923 R.S.M. (W.O. I) Potts, W.E. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1494 York Street, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 8031 Colfax Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A.

A21563 Pte. Mills, W.O. - Next of kin, daughter, moved to 11228 - 100th Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta, Canada.

A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 184 Market Street, Brantford, Ontario, Canada.

A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1245 Hall Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21687 Pte. Lauzon, R.J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 558 Glengarry Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21346 Pte. Collison, H.W. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 141 Elm Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

MARRIAGES:

A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.F. - Having been granted permission to marry, was married at Brentford, Middlesex on 12 Apr 41. Next of kin now wife, Marie Hawkes Shaw, 39 Severn Street, Alvinston, Derby, England.

A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at St. Stephen, Clapham Park, County of London on 30 Aug 41. Next of kin now wife, Irene Charles Lines Dixon, 68 Weir Road, London S.W. 12.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Staines, Middx., on 7 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Doris Emma Rosenberg Long, 13 Blenheim Cottages, Staines Rd., Sunbury, Middx., Eng.

INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22085 Cpl. Meyers, F.L. - Having declared place of birth to have been Winnipeg, Canada, now declares birthplace to be Marshall, Texas, U.S.A. (all documents to be amended accordingly)

Continued on page 5

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

Part II Orders

Order No. 57, page 5,
Date 19 Sep 41.

---

3. STOPPAGE OF PAY:

A21238 Pte. Morand, R.L. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 3 shillings 8 pence under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good damage to a W.D. vehicle.

4. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. - A.W.L. from 2245hrs 13 Sep 41(1st day)
A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. - A.W.L. from 1300hrs 12 Sep 41(1st day)
A22432 Pte. Trudell, E. - A.W.L. from 2359hrs 14 Sep 41(1st day)
A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 13 Sep 41(1st day)
A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - A.W.L. from 0700hrs 10 Sep 41(1st day)
A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 15 Sep 41(1st day)
A22138 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Mitchell, G. -A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 (8th day)
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 16 Sep 41(1st day)

A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J. - Returned from A.W.L. 1130hrs 14 Sep 41
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.H. - Returned from A.W.L. 2330hrs 15 Sep 41.
A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. - Returned from A.W.L. 2200hrs 15 Sep 41.
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M. - Returned from A.W.L. 2245hrs 15 Sep 41.
A22138 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Mitchell, G. - Returned from A.W.L. 2305hrs 16 Sep 41.
A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Returned from A.W.L. 0700hrs 16 Sep 41.
A22432 Pte. Trudell, E. - Returned from A.W.L. 1930hrs 16 Sep 41.

5. PUNISHMENTS:

A21725 Pte. Davidson, A. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 4 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1830hrs 2 Sep 41 to 2210hrs 2 Sep 41 (3hrs. 40 min) Concurrent with Award of 29 Aug 41.- No forfeiture of pay.

A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 pack drills on 15 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 13 Sep 41 to 1030hrs 14 Sep 41. (10 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21970 Pte. Earle, H.G. - Awarded forfeiture of 15 days pay on 13 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A21545 Pte. Dickie, R. - Awarded forfeiture 3 days pay on 13 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

continued on page 6

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Tried by a F.G.C.M. held at Camberlay, on 28 Aug 41 on the following charges:-

1ST CHARGE:- A.A.12(1)(a) - W.O...S. deserting His Majesty's Service in that he absented himself from 0930hrs 1 Aug 41 until apprehended by the civil powers at Lewes at 1745hrs 2 Aug 41 dressed in civilian clothes.

2ND CHARGE:- A.A.17 - When concerned in the care of public property, stealing same.

3RD CHARGE:- A.A.40 - Conduct------etc. in that he was improperly in possession of 1 (one) pair of pliers belonging to the Signal Platoon.

4TH CHARGE:- A.A.24(2) - Losing by neglect his Regimental equipment and necessaries to the value of £3/10/5½.

FINDING OF THE COURT:- - FIRST CHARGE - not guilty of desertion but guilty of A.W.L.
SECOND CHARGE- not guilty.
THIRD CHARGE - guilty.
FOURTH CHARGE- guilty.

SENTENCE OF THE COURT:- - To undergo detn. for 35 days and stoppage of pay in the amount of £3/10/5½ to cover deficiencies. (F.R. & I. 158(2)).

The finding and sentence of the court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Can. Div. on 5 Sep 41.
The accused having been in confinement from 1745hrs 2 Aug 41 to 0900hrs 28 Aug 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 25 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Forfeits 35 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 62 days pay.

A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 29 Aug 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 24 Aug 41 to 1700hrs 25 Aug 41 (17 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21419 Pte. Johnstone, W. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 11 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs 10 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 11 Sep 41 (16 hours 30 Mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

continued on page 7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 57, page 7,
Date 19 Sep 41.

---

5. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 17 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 to 2330hrs 15 Sep 41 (7 days 3 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21772 Pte. Hurst, J. - Admonished on 13 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 10 Sep 41 to 1430hrs 11 Sep 41 (15 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22287 Pte. Thompson, H. - Fined $10.00 on 17 Sep 41 for drunkenness, third offence. F.R. &. I. 161(2)(c).

A22025 Pte. St.Amour, P.A. - Awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay on 8 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 11 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs 10 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 11 Sep 41 16 hours 30 mins)
Forfeits 1 days pay F R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21345 Pte. Zverina, J. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 13 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

6. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 52 dated 22 Aug 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to 8 (eight) officers ceasing to be attached to Essex Scot. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. the effective date is amended to read "1 Aug 41".

Part II Order No. 56 d/12 Sep 41 sub para 12 insofar as it relates to A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W. is hereby cancelled.

7. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

R.E. Fullerton Lt

(R.E. Fullerton), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	49	1	50	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	614(a)	3	617	RCOC
TOTALS	783(a)	9	792	

(a) Includes 2 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 helper & 1 driver) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.
1 Cpl. 3 Ptes.	R. Regt. C.
1 Cpl. 3 Ptes.	R.H.L.I.
1 Lieut. 1 Arm. S.M. 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes.	No. 26 L.A.D. R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

continued on page 2.

PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

[illegible] Pte. Aldous, L.W. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 17 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 0800hrs 8 Sep 41 to 2330hrs 15 Sep 41 (7 days 3 hours 30 mins).

[illegible] - Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

[illegible] J. - Admonished on 19 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1430hrs 11 Sep 41 to 1430hrs 11 Sep 41 (24 hours 45 mins).

[illegible] son, H. - Fined $10.00 by Magistrate Dental Corps (Interpreter) for drunkenness. Second offence. F.R. &.

[illegible], P.A. - Awarded [illegible] pay on 6 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on [illegible] for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on [illegible] for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on [illegible] for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on [illegible] for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

[illegible] - Awarded forfeiture of 5 days pay on [illegible] for an offence under A.A. 40.

[illegible] - Order No. 52 dated 22 Aug 41 sub para 2 transfer as it [illegible] Order No. 56 dated 29 Aug 41 sub para 12 [illegible] Pte. Smith, W.W. is hereby cancelled. The effective date is amended to read "1 Sep 41".

[illegible] - Order No. 56 dated 29 Aug 41 sub para 12 [illegible] Pte. Smith, W.W. is hereby cancelled.

[illegible] RETURN as at 19 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix.

[illegible] C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.

WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with the completed year of war diary)

R.G. Fullerton

(R.G. Fullerton), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 58, page 1,
Date 26 Sep 41.

Last Order Issued No. 57 dated 19 Sep 41.

---

1. - OFFICERS:

2. ATTACHMENT:

Captain J. Sheinert,- Attached for all purposes from 10th Fd. Amb. R.C.A.M.C. effective 10 Jun 41 to 18 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- A.D.M.S. 2/M/46A, d/9 Jun 41).

3. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Lieutenant H.J. Kennedy - Granted privilege leave, P.3., with travelling warrant, effective 0600hrs 21 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 28 Sep 41.

2. - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH INCREASE:

B76659 Pte. Kennett, W.R. - T.O.S. from No. 1 M.G. Holding Unit and carried surplus to establishment effective 19 Sep 41 (Auth'y:- C.B.U. 6-0-Aux/Help, d/13 Aug 41) (Military Helper)

A22336 Pte. Jung, J. - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 19 Sep 41. (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 4937, d/13 Sep 41).

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21479 Cpl. Wendover, C.E. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 15 Gen Hosp. effective 3 Sep 41.

A21525 Pte. Sargent, G.C.A. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 14 Gen Hosp. effective 20 Sep 41.

5. ATTACHMENTS:

D91097 Pte. Russell, J. - Ceases to be attached from 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. effective 24 Sep 41.

D91050 Pte. Hoskins, H. - Attached from 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. for quarters and rations effective 24 Sep 41.

6. HOSPITAL:

A22438	Pte. Campbell, J. -	Evacuated to 8th Fd. Amb.	19 Sep41.
A21390	Pte. Matheson, I.F.	Admitted to 11 Fd. Amb..	19 Sep 41.
		Transferred to No. 3 C.M.C.	19 Sep 41.

continued on page 2.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3., with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 22 Sep 41:-

A21783 Pte. Aubrey, R.J.
A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M.
A21845 Pte. Besse, M.
A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J.
A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A.
A22145 Pte. Campbell, M.
A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.
A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D.
A21719 Pte. Cook, N.
A21539 Pte. Copland, T.
A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R.
A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.
A22158 Pte. Duckworth, W.D.
A21217 Pte. Ednie, J.R.
A21535 Pte. Fox, E.S. (P.2)
A21142 Pte. Franks, L.C.
A21321 Pte. Fry, J.
A21417 Pte. Gleave, C.M.
A22073 Pte. Gulliver, C.
A21529 Pte. Jacobs, A.
A21378 Pte. Kerr, G.H.
A21774 Pte. Kutowy, S.
A21312 Pte. Lamb, W.H.
A21503 L/c. Loomis, L.R.
A21365 Pte. Lynd, J.A.
A21570 Pte. Lynd, W.A.
A21721 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacMillan, W.
A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J.
A21482 Pte. McWilliams, J.
A3175 Pte. Mellott, E.N.
A21826 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Miers, A.R. (R.C.O.C.)
A21563 Pte. Mills, W.O.
A22334 Pte. Millward, J.R.
A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V.
A21588 Pte. Northage, H.
A21533 Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A21798 Pte. Pask, F.H.
A21558 Pte. Pedley, R.
A21655 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Perry, W.
A21802 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Pidgeon, J.H.
A21871 Pte. Pidgeon, S.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.
A21896 Pte. Rossell, A.E.
A22053 Pte. St.Dennis, A.

continued on page 3

7. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 22 Sep 41:-

A21975 Pte. Saunder, A.L.
A22214 Pte. Scammel, S L.
A22150 Pte. Slogan, W.
A22142 Pte. Stannard, D. W.
A21938 Pte. Stross, A.
A21679 Cpl. (A/L/Sgt. wp) Such, P. (P.2)
A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
A22109 Pte. Thompson, D.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.
A21461 L/c. Tweedale, W.J.
A21410 Sgt. Walker, S.E.
A21633 Pte. Wallace, C.S. (P.2)
A21235 Pte. Wheeler, A.L.
A21202 Pte. White, D.

7 days from 0600hrs 16 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 23 Sep 41:-

A22059 Pte. Battle, A.W. (P 3)
A21248 Pte. Lauzon, L.L. (P.2)
A22099 Pte. Stainton, Y. (P.2)

7 days from 0600hrs 22 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 29 Sep 41:-

A22299 Pte. Andrew, L.
A21294 Sgt. Barrett, B.H.
A21193 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Bennett, T.C.
A22256 Pte. Boultinghouse, H.
A327 Pte. Boydem H.G.
A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.
A21287 Pte. Breeze, J.N.
A21190 Pte. Browning, G.L.
A21621 RQMS Bryce, G.W.
A21955 Pte. Carless, A. (P.2)
A21241 Cpl. Carless, A.A.
A21276 Cpl. Collie, A.G.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J.
A22091 Pte. Chamko, S.
A21204 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Carroll, L.E. (R.C.O.C.)
A21676 Pte. Craig, T.
A21653 Pte. Culpan, R.
A21359 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A22126 Pte. Donnelly, E.R.
A22054 Pte. Dube, R.
A22315 Pte. Duncan, A.
A21316 Pte. Flatt, G.H.J.

continued on page 4

LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrants effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 22 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 29 Sep 41:-

A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C.
U1551 Pte. Gibbons, S.
A22209 Pte. Hamel, W.J.
A21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.
A21839 Sgt. Henderson, J.
A21916 Pte. Hillman, G.A.
A21310 Pte. Hiseman, R.W.
A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.
A21386 Pte. Hood, T.E.
A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G.
A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.J.
A21133 Pte. Lauder, J.W.
A21673 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacFarlane, J S.
A21809 Pte. MacKenzie, A.J.
A21434 Pte. Mason, K.J.
A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A.
A22551 Pte. Mizon, J.H.
A21752 Pte. Morningstar, L.
A22626 Pte. Nyman, B.A. (P.2)
A21320 Pte. Podger, R.
A21665 Pte. Richards, R.I.
A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P.
A22327 Pte. Robertson, R.
A21855 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Rocheleau, A.M.
A21372 Pte. Scott, J.
A21444 Sgt. Selby, G.B.
A22197 Pte. Sommer, W.H.
A21803 Pte. Stainton, S.R.
A21934 Pte. Vaughn, E.R.
A21579 Pte. Wilkinson, G.J.
A21247 Pte. Wilson, G.G.
A21797 Pte. Wood, J.A.

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.3), without travelling warrants effective as shown:-

0600hrs 15 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 22 Sep 41:-

A21169 CSM Capnerhurst, A.B., D.C.M.
A22631 Pte. Cole, J.A. (P.2)
A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W.
A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T.
A21151 Pte. Martin, G.A.
A21997 Pte. Mellanby, E.R.
A21744 Pte. Pinkney, A.W.

continued on page 5

---

7. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3, without travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

7 days from 0600hrs 18 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 25 Sep 41:-
A21628 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Perrault, R.J.
A22205 Pte. Steers, J.
7 days from 0600hrs 17 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 24 Sep 41:-
A21634 Pte. Carely, S.

7 days from 0600hrs 22 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 29 Sep 41:-
D96120 Pte. Bold, W.G. (R.C.O.C.)
A21597 Pte. Franklin, D.E.
A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A.
A22166 Pte. Pate, J.D.
A21726 Pte. Sherwood, R.T.

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.2), with travelling warrants effective 0600hrs 22 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 29 Sep 41:-

A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T.
A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J.

8. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21766 Pte. Galbraith, D. - Next of kin, father, having died 6 Sep 41, soldier now declares his next of kin to be Sister, Mrs. Margaret Goodearl, Newbury, Ontario, Canada.

9. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.W. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 408 Bridge Ave. Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21137 Pte. Baker, R.A.M. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 372 London St Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21500 Pte. Steers, J. - Next of kin, father, moved to 4391 Euclid Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

10. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21887 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Brinkworth, B. - Attestation papers erroneously state place of birth to be London, England, soldier now declares birthplace to be Oak Park, Illinois, U.S.A. (All documents to be amended accordingly.)

continued on page 6

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

COURSES:

A21155 Pte. Hamilton, J.W. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending Universal Carrier Course No. 802, Serial 3, effective 21 Sep 41 to 1 Nov 41.

A22182 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Hunt, A.G. - Attached to New Army School of Cookery for all purposes except pay whilst attending C.E.H.Q. Emergency Cook's Course No. 719, Serial 278 effective 22 Sep 41 to 1 Nov 41.

MARRIAGE:

A22275 Pte. Colley, N.W. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Aldershot, Hants. Eng. on 18 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Jessica Mary Mansfield Colley, 5 Pool Road, Aldershot, Hants., England.

ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22233	Pte. Card, M.L.	A.W.L. from 0700hrs 10 Sep 41(8th day)
A21303	Pte. Litfin, J.H.	A.W.L. from 2245hrs 13 Sep 41(8th day)
A21539	Pte. Copland, T.	A.W.L.f from 2000hrs 22 Sep 41(1st day)
A21303	Pte. Litfin, J.H.	Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 0130hrs 24 Sep 41.

PUNISHMENTS:

A22138 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Mitchell, G. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 18 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 to 2305hrs 16 Sep 41 (8 days 1 hour 5 minutes).
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 18 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 8 Sep 41 to 2245hrs 15 Sep 41. (7 days 2 hours, 45 minutes).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 56 dated 12 Sep 41, page 1 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to D96120 Pte. Ball, W.G. is amended to read "D96120 Pte. Bold, W.G."

continued on page 7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 58, page 7,
Date 26 Sep 41.

---

6. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

R.E. Fullerton Lt.
(R.E. Fullerton), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 58, page 8,
Date 26 Sep 41.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCPAC
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O.II)	1		1	
C.S.M (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	615 (a)	3	618	RCOC
TOTALS	782 (a)	9	791	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in bove);-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps. (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/S/M, 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes.	No. 26 L.A.D. R.C.O.C.
1 Private	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

APPENDIX "B"

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCPAC
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O.II)	1		1	
C.S.M (W.O. II)	6		6	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	615 (a)	3	618	RCOC
TOTALS	782 (a)	9	791	

(a) Includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Glnn — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain — No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants — No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain — Army Dental Corps. (Imperial)
1 Private — No. 1 G.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/S/M, 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes. — No. 26 I.A.D. R.C.O.C.
1 Private — 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 59, page 1,
Date 30 Sep 41.

Last Order Issued No. 58 dated 26 Sep 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Captain J.A. Willis - Granted privilege leave, P.2, with travelling warrant, effective 0600hrs 18 Sep 41 to 0600hrs 25 Sep 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21479 Cpl. Wendover, C.E. - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 26 Sep 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5073 d/20 Sep 41.)

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A21977	Pte. Cook, A.H.	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	9 Sep 41.
A21169	CSM. Capnerhurst, A.B.,	DCM. Fenwick (Rushmore) Hospital	24 Sep 41.
A21324	Pte. Kearns, R.L.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	25 Sep 41.
A21181	CQMS Lewis, G.V.	No. 14 Gen Hosp.	16 Sep 41.
A21130	CQMS Munroe, F.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	23 Sep 41.

4. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned personnel of "J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs. are attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 26 Sep 41 to 6 Oct 41:-

M10134 Signm. Berry, J.
126023 Signm. Adams, A.K.
M9081 Signm. Wann, J.A.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21952	Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) MacDonald, G.A. - To be A/Cpl. with pay effective 1 Sep 41.	
A21554	Pte. Shepherd, C.W. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Sep 41.
A22206	Pte. Stevenson, C.E. - To be A/L/Cpl. with pay	1 Sep 41.

continued on page 2

6. REVERSION:

A21941 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Boyer, M.K. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 25 Sep 41.

7. HOSPITAL:

B76659 Pte. Kennett, W.R. - Mil. Helper Carried surplus to Est. - Admitted 3 C.M.C. effective 23 Sep 41.

8. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21906 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lucas, C.V. - Granted perm ssion to marry effective 25 Sep 41.

A21262 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Storey, H.S. - Granted perm ssion to marry effective 25 Sep 41.

9. MARRIAGES:

A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Having been granted permission to marry, was married at Edmonton, London, England on 20 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Florence Isabella Green Barclay, 78 Felixstowe Road, Edmonton, N.9, London, England.

A21634 Pte. Carley, S. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Aldershot, Hants., England on 18 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Joan Winifred Bundy Carley, 67 Grosvenor Road, Aldershot, Hants., England.

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Edinburgh, Scotland on 16 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Mary Harris Cavers, 25 Pitt St., Joppa, Edinburgh, Scotland.

10. RATES OF PAY:

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. - Ceases to draw trades pay Class "C" as cook effective 25 Sep 41.

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21539 Pte. Copland, T. - Returned voluntarily from A.W.L. at 2200hrs 24 Sep 41.

continued on page 3

12. PUNISHMENTS:

A21941 Pte. Boyer, M.K. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 14 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1215hrs 23 Sep 41 to 2250hrs 23 Sep 41. (10 hours 35 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.H.R. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1215hrs 23 Sep 41 to 1715hrs 23 Sep 41 (5 hours).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1300hrs 12 Sep 41 to 2200hrs 15 Sep 41 (3 days 9 hours).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 21 Sep 41 to 0645hrs 22 Sep 41 (8 hours 15 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 13 Sep 41 to 0130hrs 24 Sep 41 (10 days, 2¾hours,

Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 29 days pay.

A22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1215hrs 23 Sep 41 to 1715 hrs 23 Sep 41 (5 hours).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A22396 Pte. Prusak, C.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 1215hrs 23 Sep 41 to 1715hrs 23 Sep 41 (5 hours)
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

continued on page 4

12. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21476 Pte. Thompson, T. - Awarded forfeiture of 3 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 21 Sep 41 to 0615hrs 22 Sep 41 (8 hours 15 minutes).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A22432 Pte. Trudell, E.J. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 4 days pay on 25 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 14 Sep 41 to 1930hrs 16 Sep 41 (1 day 19 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 6 days pay.

13. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 57, d/19 Sep 41 sub para 15 insofar as it relates to A21970 Pte. Earle, H.G. is amended to read "Awarded forfeiture of 3(Three) days pay under F.R. & I. 149(2) on 13 Sep 41 for an offence under A.A. 40".

14. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Sep 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

E. J. Rider Lieut.

(E.J. Rider), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 5
for appendix only.

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 30 Sep 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	2		2	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	49	1	50	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	612 (a)	3	615	RCOC
TOTALS	778 (a)	9	787	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain	No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Captain	Army Dental Corps (Imperial)
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 A/m/S.M. 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes.	No. 26 L.A.D. R.C.O.C.
1 Private	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.
3 Signm.	"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant (cdn. Sec. G.H.Q. 2nd Ech).

APPENDIX

ESTABLISHMENT

Establishment as at 30 Sep 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	5	2	7	
Lieutenants	22		22	
2/Lieuts. (M.O. I)	1		1	
W.O.I.s. (W.O. II)	1		1	
W.O.II.s. (C.S.M. II)	5		5	
Staff-Sergeants	-		-	
Sergeants	26	2	28	
Lance-Sergeants	3	1	4	
Corporals	49		49	
Lance-Corporals	46	1	47	
Privates	612 (a)	3	615	
TOTALS	778 (a)	9	787	

(a) Includes 3 Attd. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 Majors) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Gen. & A.D.C. Gen	
1 Capt. 1 Lieut. 1 Pte.	Y.M.C.A.
1 Corporal	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 Lieutenants	No. 2 C.I.U.U.
1 Captain	No. 1 C.I.U.U.
1 Private	Army Vet. Corps (Imperial)
1 Lieut. 1 Lieut.-W. 1 Sgt. 3 Pnrs.	No. 1 C.H.U.
3 Staff.	2 Div. Pet. Dep. R.A.S.C.
	"L" Bde. 2 Div. Sigs.

Attached Units:- 1 Sergeant Cook, Sec. C.M.P.

Mobilization, creation or embodiment, are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 1

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Camberley	SEP. 1		Special attention paid this date to transport maintenance in accordance with the direction of the G.O.C. Training programme for the week attached as appx. 1.	APPENDIX 1
	2		The regimental soft-ball team defeated the R Regt C team in a senior final game this date. Divisional and bde sleeve patches were issued to all ranks and a few made their appearance before dusk.	
	3		A preliminary instruction for an exercise "PUNTING" was issued this date. (see appx. 2) An Anniversary Party was held by the Medical Section commemorating the mobilization of the unit, 5 Sep 39. A splendid programme was enjoyed by a large gathering.	APPENDIX 2
	4		The regimental soft-ball team defeated the R.H.L.I. in a semi-final game by a score of 9-5. C.B.C. representatives were in the bn area and approximately 500 members of the unit were permitted to record messages to folks at home for rebroadcast in Canada.	
	5		The unit distinguished itself in the Swimming Meet held this date between units of the 4th Bde winning five firsts and a second out of six events. (see appx. 3 for results.)	APPENDIX 3
	6		Nothing of unusual interest to record.	
	7		This date was decreed as a day of National Prayer by His Majesty, The King, and although A and B Coys were engaged on the Rifle Ranges Church Parades were held for the remainder of the Bn.	
	8		Training program for the week attached as appx. 4. The unit softball team defeated the 8th Recce Bn(14H) in a semi-final game by a score 4-1.	APPENDIX 4
	9		Administrative preparations were completed for the night exercise PUNTING scheduled for 10 Sep 41. An Operation Order was issued and is attached as appx. 5.	APPENDIX 5
	10		The Bn moved by m.t. at 1430hrs to the area chosen for the exercise PUNTING. A hot meal was served and as soon as the darkness permitted operations to establish a bridgehead across Holly Pond, a bridgehead having been established by A and C Coys the remaining rifle coys moved in support and a bridge was constructed by sappers over which all vehicles moved.	

Mobilization, creation or reorganization of units, and the records to be maintained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY (Erase heading not required)

SHEET 2

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941.	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Camberley.	SEP. 11		No parades were held in the forenoon this date due to the fact that most of the bn was out all night on exercise PUNTING. C Coy commenced a three-day self-contained operation. A visit with a bn of the ESSEX REGT. was planned.	
	12		The unit softball team defeated the 4 Fd Regt in a divisional series final game by a score of 9-6.	CAO
	13		Capt. R. Moore whose flag flies on the Empress of Australia which carried this unit to England was a visitor in the Officers' Mess of Bn. Headquarters.	CAO
	14		Lt-Col. A. S. Pearson left this date on a privelege leave and Major L.W.F. Wakefield is temporarily in command of the Unit. The softball team was defeated in the first of a three-game series for the championship of 2 Cdn Div by the 8 Recce Bn (14H), the score being 3-0.	CAO
	15		A very quiet day, nothing of interest to record. (Syllabus for the week attached).	CAO APPENDIX 6
	16		The unit spent this date practicing the use of assault and recce boats in river crossings. The unit softball team defeated the 8 Recce Bn (14H) in the second game of the 5 game series for the Div. championship by a score of 3-1.	CAO
	17		A Coy carried out a very successful night patrol exercise. The unit softball team became Divisional Champions by defeating the 8th Recce Bn by a score of 3-2 in an extremely thrilling game.	CAO
	18		Orders were received giving details concerning exercise BUMPER, scheduled to commence 27th.	CAO
	19		The unit participated in the Div finals of the Swimming competition and earned a total of 18 points to enable the 4th Bde to win the Div. Championship. A Coy left on a self-contained operation.	CAO
	20		Major F.K. Jasperson reported back to the unit from the Senior Officers' School where he has been a student for the past two months. The unit softball team was defeated by the C.A.S.C. H.I. in the first of a three-game series quarter final by a score of 2-0. A large number of officers were engaged as umpires in an extensive Home Guard exercise this date.	CAO

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

SHEET 8

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Camberley	SEP 21		Church Parade this date was voluntary.	CAO
	22		Nothing of unusual interest to report this date.	CAO
	23		The unit softball team won the Corps Quarterfinals by defeating the R.C.A.S.C. Holding Unit by scores of 7-2; 7-6. The games were both keenly contested and the spectators were enthusiastic in their rooting.	CAO
	24		Training continued in accordance with the syllabus.	CAO
	25		Training continued in accordance with the syllabus.	CAO
	26		Preparations were completed this date for the move of the Bn to a concentration areaa as the initial move in participation in the GHQ exercise BUMPER. An order was issued, appx. 8.	CAO APPENDIX8
	27		The Bn moved to a concentration areaa per plan and HQ's were established in a stable bldg on the estate of Col. H. Lowder, situated approximately 10 miles south of East Grinstead.	CAO
	28		This was a very quiet day with no developments in the Exercise. Padre Dalton said Mass in HQ Coy area for R.C's.	CAO
	29		Orders were received for the Bn to move north to an area north of Maidenhead. The move was completed by 2130hrs and the coys bedded down pending receipt of further orders.	CAO
	30		The Bn was ordered to move to an area in the immediate vicinity of Great Milton and at this stage it was evident that enemy activity was more threatening and that tanks and paratps could be expected to oppose our advance. Bn.HQ was established in a mill in the area and developments awaited.	CAO

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS FOR THE MONTH OF SEP 41 — APPENDIX 9

PART II ORDERS AS ISSUED BY 2nd ECHELON FOR THE MONTH OF SEP 41 — APPENDIX 10

WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS AND OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF SEP 41 — APPENDIX 11

A. Pearson

(A. S. Pearson) Lt.-Col.
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

APPX 17 WAR DIARY

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2ND ECHELON

Order No. 60,
Date 3 Oct 41.

Last order issued No. 59 d/30 Sep 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers are attached from units stated for quarters and rations effective dates as shown:-

Major A.L. Semmence	- Essex Regt.	- 24 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41
Capt. D.N. Nicol	- Black Watch	- 27 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41
Lt. D.R. Gilchrist	- N. Nova Scotia Highrs.	- 27 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41
Lt. E.J. Bickerton	- N. Nova Scotia Highrs.	- 27 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41
Lt. G. McLeod,	- N. Nova Scotia Highrs.	- 27 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41
Lt. R.W. McCarthy	- West Nova Scotia Regt.	- 27 Sep 41 - 3 Oct 41

The following are attached for rations only from No. 9 Motor Coach Coy., R. A.S.C. effective 28 Sep 41 to 5 Oct 41:-

2 Officers.

Captain R. Freele - Canadian Dental Corps att. Essex Scot. - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes on admission to No. 15 Gen. Hosp. effective 29 Sep 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A21605	Cpl. Beattie, A.E.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	26 Sep 41
A21863	Pte. Davy, J.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	15 Sep 41
A21137	Pte. Baker, R.A.M.	No. 5 Gen Hosp.	28 Sep 41
A22015	Pte. Schooley, C.	No. 15 Gen Hosp.	26 Sep 41

A21140 Pte. Cox, L.G. - S.O.S. to No. 1 Sig. Holding Unit on admission to No. 5 Gen. Hospital effective 30 Sep 41.

3. ATTACHMENTS:

The following are attached from No. 9 Motor Coach Coy. R. A.S.C., for quarters and rations effective 28 Sep 41 to 5 Oct 41:-

36 Other Ranks.

continued on page 2

3. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are attached from units as noted for quarters and rations effective 27 Sep 41 to 3 Oct 41.-

6029107 Pte. Haynes, J. -Essex Regt.
6008247 Pte. Nicholls, F. -Essex Regt.
6025044 Pte. Clarke, E. -Essex Regt.
3453754 Fus. Johnson, A.A. -Lancs. Fus.
D91832 Pte. Brunette, F. -R.C.A.S.C.
F49623 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Langelle, J.A. - North Nova Scotia Highrs.
F40112 Pte. McGinnis, A. - W. Nova Scotia Regt.
F50017 Pte. Orlik, K. - North Nova Scotia Highrs.

The undermentioned personnel of 8th Fd. Amb. R.C.A.M.C. are attached for rations only effective 27 Sep 41 to 28 Sep 41:-

M24067 Pte. Murphy, C.L.
M42023 Pte. Wigg, W.E.R.
M24183 Pte. Taylor, W.
M24107 Pte. Suckling, A.

4. HOSPITAL:-

A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G. - Discharged A.D.S. 28 Jul 41.

5. HOSPITAL STOPPAGES OF PAY:

A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G. - Placed under stoppage of pay under K.R. & I. 222(1)(b)(ii) for period 18 Jul 41 to 28 Jul 41 (11 days).

6. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W. - Granted permission to marry 28 Sep 41.

7. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 26 Sep 41 (1st day)

8. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 51 d/15 Aug 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. is amended by the deletion of "Apprehended by civilian police in Lewes and returned to unit 1630hrs 12 Aug 41".

Part II Order No. 51 d/15 Aug 41 sub para 6 insofar as it relates to A21603 Pte. Davy, J. the date of cessation of attachment is amended to read "15 Sep 41".

continued on page 3

9. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 3 Oct 41 attached hereto as as appendix on copies for

A.G. (S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

E. J. Rider, Lieut.

(E.J. Rider), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 4
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 3 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonels	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M.(W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S.(W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	2		2	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	608 (a(	3	611	RCOC
TOTALS	773 (a)	9	782	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn
1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
1 H/Captain
4 Lieutenants
1 Captain
1 Pte.
1 Lt. 1 Arm.S/M/ 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes.
1 Private
3 Signm.
2 Officer 36 Other Ranks
1 Major 3 Ptes.
1 Capt.
3 Lieuts. 1 L/c. 1 Pte.
1 Lieuts.
1 Fus.

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Army Dental Corps.
No. 1 C.H.U.
No. 16 L.A.D. R.C.O.C.
2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.
"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
No. 9 Motor Coach Coy. R.A.S.C.
Essex Regiment
Black Watch
N. Nova Scotai Highrs.
W. Nova Scotia Regt.
Lancs. Fus.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

APPENDIX "A"

STRENGTH RETURN as at 3 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Total	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonels	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	2	8	4 RCAMC, RCASC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	2		2	
C.Q.M.S.	2		2	
Staff-Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Sergeants	52		52	
Lance-Sergeants	48	1	49	RCOC
Corporals	46		46	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	60		60	RCOC
Privates	608	(a) 3	611	RCOC
TOTALS	773	(a) 9	782	

(a) Includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 bodyguards) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Clinn
1 Sgt., 1 Pte.
1 M/Captain
4 Lieutenants
1 Captain
1 Pte.
1 Lt. 1 Arm.S/M/ 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes.
1 Private
3 Signs.
2 Officer 36 Other Ranks
1 Major 3 Ptes.
1 Capt.
3 Lieuts. 1 L/c. 1 Pte.
1 Lieuts.
1 Pte.

Total on "X" List:-

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
No. 2 C.I.H.U.
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
Army Dental Corps.
No. 1 C.H.U.
No. 16 L.A.C. R.C.A.C.
2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.
"J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs.
No. 9 Motor Coach Coy. R.A.S.C.
Essex Regiment
Black Watch
N. Nova Scotia Highrs.
W. Nova Scotia Regt.
Lance. Pte.

1 Sergeant.

APPX 16

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Col. A. S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 207 — Part I — 5 Oct. 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	5 Oct. 41:	Lieut. D.A. Deziel (Sun Tour)
	5 Oct. 41:	Lieut. C.T. Elliott
	6 Oct. 41:	Lieut. D.W. Guest
	7 Oct. 41:	Lieut. R.J. Harris
	8 Oct. 41:	Lieut. A.M. Hayes
	9 Oct. 41:	Lieut. H.W. Hockin
	10 Oct. 41:	Lieut. J.R. Huff
	11 Oct. 41:	Lieut. J.K. Hunter (Sat Tour)

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/6 Oct. 41: 1900 hrs until 0638 hrs.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (MG)

M.G.A.I.F.A. O.C.D.I.B.F.

by

Lt.Col. A.B. PERKIN
Officer Commanding

Order No. 208 Part I 7th Oct 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr: 6 Oct 41: Lieut. A.M. HAYES
7 Oct 41: Lieut. R.J. HARRIS
8 Oct 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
9 Oct 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
10 Oct 41: Lieut. J.K. HUTTER
11 Oct 41: Lieut. D.R. LADORE (Saturday Tour)
11 Oct 41: Lieut. P.C. LEE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 7/8 Oct 41: 1857 hrs until 0639 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, on 9 Oct 41, to inquire into and report on the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing, arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A32253 Pte. CARD, M.L.

of 'D' Coy, ESSEX SCOTTISH, said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

a) 1st day posting Part II Order 57 - A.W.L. from 0700 hrs 10 Sep 41.
b) 8th day posting Part II Order 58 - A.W.L. from 0700 hrs 10 Sep 41.
c) 21st day posting A.F.W.3011,d/8 Oct A.W.L. from 0700 hrs 10 Sep 41.

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major H.H. WILLIAMS — President
Captain J.A. WILLIS — Member
Lieut. B.S. WILSON — Member

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 10 Oct 41.

4. POSTINGS:

1. The undermentioned personnel having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 5 Oct 41 are posted to coys as follows:

A21130 COMS MUNROE, P. — 'A' Coy
A21325 Pte. AIKENHEAD, R. — 'A' Coy
A21250 Pte. LEMMON, C. — 'A' Coy
A22505 Pte. KITT, J. — 'C' Coy
A22155 Pte. MARSH, G. — 'D' Coy
A22308 Pte. BRETNER, J. — 'HQ' Coy

2. The following inter coy postings will take effect 8 Oct 41:

A22497 Pte. HANKINS, G.W. — from BN.H.Q. TO 'D' Coy
A21992 Pte. VALLANCE, D. — from 'H.Q.' Coy to BN.H.Q.
A22537 Pte. SIMON, C. — from 'H.Q.' Coy to 'D' Coy
A22068 Pte. HOLT, L.W. — from 'C' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy

3. The undermentioned personnel having been taken on strength from HIGHLAND LIGHT INFANTRY w.e.f. 30 Sep 41 are posted to coys as follows:

A22350 Pte. HARMON, G.H. — 'B' Coy
A21678 Pte. HIGGINS, A.B. — 'D' Coy

Continued Overleaf.....

A. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president on 8 Oct 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on an accident which occurred on the morning of 5 Oct 41 and which resulted in damage to Morton M.C. number 04519578 and which was under the control of Lieut. B.W. GUEST:

Major F.A. JASPERSON — President

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — Member
Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD — Member

2. Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 10 Oct 41.

B. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president on 8 Oct 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Rifle No. 545, on charge to A21955 Pte. QUICK, V. of 'A' Coy:

Capt. B.J. MOTHERSILL, MC — President

Lieut. J.K. HUNTER — Member
Lieut. R.J. HARRIS — Member

2. Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 10 Oct 41.

C. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president on 8 Oct 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Rifle No. 56, serial number I 15957 on charge to Pte. THOMSON, A. , A21177 of 'B' Coy:

Capt. L.R. MC DONALD — President

Lieut. P.C. LEE — Member
Lieut. J.A. PRINCE — Member

2. Proceedings will be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 10 Oct 41.

D. COURT OF INQUIRY:

The Court of Inquiry, convened in Regimental Part I Order No. 202, dated 18 Sep 41 on loss of rifle by A21281 Pte. LARINER, A.C., is hereby cancelled due to the recovery of the said rifle.

(L.A. DEGRIL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (C's)

/ N O T I C E /

D A N C E - to the music of the R.M.L.I. Nine-piece orchestra on THURSDAY, 9 Oct 41, sponsored by 'D' Coy The ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(C's)

- ENTRANCE 50 CENTS -

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. A.G. FORBISHER, Officer Commanding.

No. 209 Part I 8 Oct 1941.

DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	8 Oct 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOOKER
	9 Oct 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUNTER
	10 Oct 41:	Lieut. F.G. LEA
	11 Oct 41:	Lieut. W.L. MCCRIMMON (Saturday Tour)
	11 Oct 41:	Lieut. J.A. WRIGHT
	12 Oct 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT (Sunday Tour)
	12 Oct 41:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL
	13 Oct 41:	Lieut. W.H. WATSON

DRESS (O.Rs)

1. Coy Comds may authorize the private purchase of kilt of approved MacGregor Tartan by O.Rs. for use after parade hours and when off duty.

2. The wearing of any kilt so purchased will be subject to the following regulations which will be strictly adhered to:

(a) Battle Dress blouse will be worn fastened at the neck.
(b) No sporran will be worn.
(c) Diced hose tops will be worn with short puttees.
(d) Garter flashes (red) will be worn.
(e) Headdress will be either Balmoral or Glengarry.

TRAFFIC:

BRIDGE BRIDGE 263560 will be closed on 29 Sep 41 for three or four weeks for purpose of carrying out repairs.

Diversion:- BROAD OAK 2638, CRIPPS CORNER 2139 - SEDLESCOMBE 2137 - BEAUPORT 2531.

RESPIRATOR, ANTI-GAS - POSSIBILITY OF DAMAGE TO WHEN FORDING DEEP WATER:

1. Instances have been reported in which damage to respirator containers has resulted from troops fording deep rivers, whereby water entered the containers, causing permanent damage and necessitating replacement.

2. Whenever troops are about to cross water in circumstances in which water may enter the respirator containers, the stops should if possible be taken to protect the containers from being damaged. This may be done by wrapping the respirator in the cape, anti-gas, and tying it tightly by means of the tapes.

REPAIRS TO BICYCLES:

It has been reported that unauthorized persons are attempting to repair bicycles with unsatisfactory results. No repairs will be undertaken henceforth except by persons authorized to make repairs by the Q.M.

SENTENCE AWARDED BY CIVIL COURT:

1. No.B6599 Gnr. Murphy, J.F., 1 Cdn Svy. Regt R.C.A. was tried by Civil Court on the 28th and 29th days of July 41.

2. He was found Guilty of the felony of rape and sentenced to undergo fourteen (14) years penal servitude.

BLACKOUT: Night of 8/9 Oct 41: 1856 hrs until 0640 hrs.

(L.A. FORBISHER) Capt & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE QUEEN'S SOUTH ROYAL REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 210 — Part I — 9 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
9 Oct 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
10 Oct 41: Lieut. P.C. LEE
11 Oct 41: Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL (Saturday Tour)
11 Oct 41: Lieut. N.M. WATSON
12 Oct 41: Lieut. W.H. SCOTT (Sunday Tour)
12 Oct 41: Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
13 Oct 41: Lieut. J.A. PRINCE
14 Oct 41: Lieut. B.S. WILSON
15 Oct 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
16 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 9/10 Oct 41: 1855 hrs until 0641 hrs.

3. INDENTS FOR M.T. STORES:

All indents for M.T. stores submitted to Ord Fd Parks or to Derby prior to 1 July 1941 have been cancelled. Any items still required off these indents must be re-demanded. This cancellation includes items outstanding off original G.1098 and 133 Scales.

4. S.A.A. ARMOUR PIERCING:

1. Characteristics - A limited quantity of .303 A.P. is now being made available to Cdn Corps for use with Bren Gun. Its characteristics are, generally, as follows:

(a) Penetrating Power - Definitely superior to ordinary .303 Ball and preferable for use against aircraft.

(b) Trajectory - Same as .303 Mk.VII.

(c) Wear effect - Ammn causes a severe effect on the barrel and should not be used steadily, but mixed with ball and tracer.

(d) Marking - A.P. amm is distinguished by the annulous ring of the cap being lacquered GREEN.

2. LOADING BREN MAGAZINE

(a) The present method of loading the 30-rd Bren magazine with ball and tracer only is:

The first 21 rds in the proportion of one tracer to 2 rds of ball.

Rds 22-28 Ball only (A.C.I. 449, 29 Mar 41)

(b) Recommended method of loading the 30-rd Bren magazine with tracer, Ball, and A.P. is a follows:

Rds 1 to 12 - 1 Tracer to 2 Ball

Rds 13 to 21-(incl) - 1 Tracer - 1 A.P. - 1 Ball

Rds 22 to 27 - 1 A.P. to 2 Ball.

Rd 28 - Ball

3. Amm Scales - As quantity of A.P. presently available is limited, the issue will NOT be more than sufficient to provide a first line of 300 rds for those L.M.Gs. designated in War Establishments for A.A. duties, and consequently, no amendment to amm scale is effected hereby.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

5. COMMUNICATIONS TO THE PRESS, ETC

1. Commanding Officers will ensure that the attention of all ranks is drawn to this order and to K.R.(Can) 432 and 433, which so far as applicable shall be binding upon personnel of the Canadian Army (Overseas)

2. No officer or soldier will despatch or submit, directly or indirectly, for publication in any newspaper, book, pamphlet, magazine or other periodical either in Canada or elsewhere, any letter, press despatch, article or other communication containing any military information or views on any military subject without special authority from Canadian Military H.Q.

3. An officer or soldier who wishes to despatch or submit for publication any such communication will make written application in accordance with the provisions of K.R. (Can) 433(b) to his Commanding Officer who, if he recommends approval, will forward it direct to Senior Officer, C.M.H.Q. It is the duty of the Commanding Officer to examine carefully all material submitted and to forward it only if he is fully satisfied it is of such a nature as to be suitable in all respects for publication.

6. ORDNANCE Q.F. 40-M.M., MARKS I AND III, KEY, OPERATING COVER:

1. On a number of occasions, the key, operating cover, Ordnance Q.F. 40-mm., Marks I and III, part No. A.M. 3953, has failed to open the operating cover due to the spigot portion of the key being too short.

2. Any key that fails to open the operating cover will, therefore, be examined and if found less thatn 11-mm. long on the spigot (i.e., the 5mm diameter portion) will be built up by welding to 11-mm.

7. ORDNANCE Q.F. 2 PR., MARKS IX, IXa, X AND Xa, SHAFT ACTUATING ROLLER, PIN RETAINING COLLAR, PART No. F.L. 1358:

1. Instances of damage to the roller of the breech mechanism actuating shaft due to the pin retaining collar coming out during use, have been reported.

2. The pin, retaining collar, is made of piano wire (spring steel) and should be slightly bent before insertion, to minimise the possibility of it coming out during use, should the holes in the collar and roller coincide.

3. No other kind of wire will be used, except in emergency.

8. IMPROPER USE OF VEHICLES FOR RECOVERING VEHICLE CASUALTIES:

1. Where vehicles have become ditched, or otherwise rendered immovable except by towing, instances have occurred where units have used, for purposes of recovery, a vehicle of lighter load carrying capacity than the casualty, e.g. the use of an 8-cwt truck to recover a 30-cwt lorry.

2. This practice is extremely detrimental to the vehicle used, particularly to the latest type of light four-wheeled-drive vehicles now being brought into service, and will cease forthwith.

3. In general, in the absence of the assistance of a recovery section or breakdown lorry the procedure, under normal circumstances, will be to use a vehicle of equal or greater load-carrying capacity, having first removed any load from the casualty.

POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.T.U. are posted to coys as stated, w.e.f. 10 Oct 41:

A22477 Pte. WALKER, W.S. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A22496 Pte. HERRICK, L.L. — 'A' Company
A22519 Pte. MC MILLAN, [illegible] — 'B' Company
A22529 Pte. DUNBAR, J. — 'C' Company
A22100 Pte. DUFF, D.R. — 'C' Company
A22478 Pte. GOODFELLOW, F.W.Jr. — 'C' Company

(C. A. Pearl) Captain & Adjutant,

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 61,
Date 10 Oct 41.

Last Part II Order Issued No. 60 d/3 Oct 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. COURSES:

Lieutenant E.B. McCorkell - Attached to South Eastern Cmd. Inf. Coy. Cmdrs. School for all purposes except pay whilst attending Course No. 3 effective 27 Sep 41 to 24 Oct 41.

Lieutenant H.J. Kennedy - Attached to Liaison Officer's School, Oford, for all purposes except pay whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 726, Serial 12, effective 6 Oct 41 to 27 Nov 41.

Major L.W.F. Wakefield - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 801, Serial No. 9 D. & M. Coy. Cmdrs. effective 5 Oct 41 to 14 Oct 41.

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned officers are granted privilege leave, P.2, with travelling warrants, effective 6 Oct 41 to 13 Oct 41:-

Lieutenant K.W. MacIntyre
Lieutenant D.W. Guest
Lieutenant J.R. Huff

3. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

Captain L.R. McDonald - Next of kin, wife, moved to 28 Braemar Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

4. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 3 Oct 41 (Authority:- Rein. Demand No. 5177 d/27 Sep 41):-

A21130 C.Q.M.S. Munroe, F.
A22302 Pte. Brenner, J.
A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.
A21863 Pte. Davy, J.
A22585 Pte. Kit, J.
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G.

continued on page 2

4. STRENGTH INCREASE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from The Highland Light Infantry of Canada effective 30 Sep 41 (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. Letter 21/3/A, d/24 Sep 41):-

A22350 Pte. Harmon, G.H.
A21678 Pte. Higgins, A.B.

5. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A21569	Pte. Webster, L.E.	- No. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	1 Oct 41.
A21568	Pte. Stroud, F.W.	- No. 14 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	7 Oct 41.
A21261	Pte. Montford, W.J.A.	No. 1 Neur. Hosp.	7 Oct 41.
A21235	Pte. Wheeler, A.L.	- No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	4 Oct 41.

B4459 Pte. Bulman, A. - S.O.S. to H.Q. Sqn. 1 Cdn. Army Tank Bde. effective 7 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- Cdn. Cirps. 21/3/A, d/20 Sep 41).

6. HOSPITAL:

A21235	Pte. Wheeler, A.L. -	Admitted 10th Fd. Amb.	3 Oct 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	3 Oct 41.
		Trans. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hospital	4 Oct 41.
A21137	Pte. Baker, R.A.M.-	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	28 Sep 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	28 Sep 41.
		Trans. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hospital	28 Sep 41
A21148	Pte. Cox, L.G. -	Admitted 10th Fd. Amb.	30 Sep 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	30 Sep 41.
		Trans. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hospital	30 Sep 41.
A21569	Pte. Webster, L.E. -	Admitted 10th Fd. Amb.	30 Sep 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	30 Sep 41.
		Trans. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hospital	1 Oct 41.
A21390	Pte. Matheson, S.	- Discharged No. 3 C.M.C.	26 Sep 41.
B76659	Pte. Kennett, W.R.	- Discharged No. 3 C.M.C.	2 Oct 41.

7. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21241 Cpl. Carless, A.A. - To be A/ Sgt. with pay 1 Oct 41.

8. REVERSION:

A21129 C.Q.M.S. Bryden, W.R. - Reverts to the rank of Sergeant (confirmed) at his own request effective 30 Sep 41.

continued on page 3

9. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21906 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lucas C.V. - confirmed in the rank of Corporal, effective 1 Oct 41.

10. RATES OF PAY:

The following is an extract from Canadian Dental Corps Part II Order No. 55 dated 30 Sep 41:-

"The undermentioned personnel of No. 2 Cdn. Dental Coy. to draw Tradesmen's Rates of pay in the Trade and Group shown, for periods stated opposite their names (Authority C.D.C. Corps Order No. 13, dated 18 Aug 41). (Extract from Intermediate O/S Base Part II Order No. 97 dated 17 Sep 41).

Dental Chair Assistants, Group "B"
A99819 Sgt. Langford, W.H. from 21 Feb '40 to 9 Jun 40."
(Attached Essex Scot for all purposes).

11. STOPPAGES OF PAY:

A22121 Pte. Taylor, D. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £15/-/- (F.R. & I. 158(2).) to make good partial compensation of M/C C4200251 lost by soldier on 17 Apr 41 (Authority:- Duly approved finding of Court of Inquiry and 2D/5-4-0-180 d/8 Sep 41).

A22488 Pte. Jelso, G.J. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £1/2/6 to make good loss of Wallet, Spare Parts, Bren (F.R. & I. 158(2).) (A.A. 24(2).)

12. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L. - Granted permission to marry 8 Oct 41.

13. MARRIAGES:

A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at North Moreton, Berkshire on 13 Sep 41. Next of kin now, wife, Sylvia Letitia May Tessier, North Moreton, Berks., Eng.

A22205 Pte. Steers, J.W. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Iffley, Oxfordshire on 20 Sep 41. Next of kin now wife, Evelyn Maud Steers, Iffley, Oxfordshire, England.

14. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - A.W.L. from 0700hrs 10 Sep 41(21st day).

continued on page 4

15. PUNISHMENTS:

A21539 Pte. Copland, T. - Awarded 14 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 7 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 22 Sep 41 to 2200hrs 24 Sep 41 (2 days 2 hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A21544 Pte. Barnard, N.A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 7 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 5 Oct 41 to 0945hrs 6 Oct 41 (11 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. &. I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21687 Pte. Lauzon, R.J. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 7 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 1200hrs 26 Sep 41 to 1200hrs 29 Sep 41 (3 days).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Tried by a F.G.C.M. held at Camberlay on 19 Sep 41 on the following charges:-
FIRST CHARGE:- A.A. Sec. 9(1) - Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wilful defiance of authority a lawful command given personally by his superior officer in the execution of his office on 5 Sep 41.
SECOND CHARGE:-A.A. Sec. 8(2) - While on Active service using insubordinate language to his superior officer on 5 Sep 41.
FINDING OF THE COURT:- 1st Charge - Guilty, 2nd Charge - Guilty.
SENTENCE OF THE COURT:- To undergo detention for one hundred and twenty (120) days.
The finding and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn. Div.
The accused having been in close arrest from 1800hrs 5 Sep 41 to 0900hrs 19 Sep 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i) (Concurrent with award of 14 days F.P. awarded on 1 Sep 41, Part II Order No. 55 d/5 Sep 41, F.R. & I. 163(2).)
Forfeits 120 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 124 days pay.

A21208 Pte. Prosser, V. - Aux. Serv. carried surplus to est. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 9 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued on page 5

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 61 page 5,
Date 10 Oct 41.

---

15. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22214 Pte. Scammel, S.L. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 7 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 1200hrs 26 Sep 41 to 1200hrs 29 Sep 41 (3 days).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

16. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 58 dated 26 Sep 41 sub para 9 for "A21500 Pte. Steers, J." substitute "A21500 Pte. Clarke, I."

17. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 10 Oct 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

E. J. Rider, Lieut.

(E.J. Rider), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 6
for appendix only.....

Ref No. THE ROYAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. A.B. PEARSON Officer Commanding.

Order No. 211 Part I 11 Oct 1941.

DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty officer: 10 Oct 41: Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL (Sat Tour)
11 Oct 41: Lieut. N.M. WATSON
12 Oct 41: Lieut. W.H. SCOTT (Sunday Tour)
13 Oct 41: Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
14 Oct 41: Lieut. J.A. PRINCE
15 Oct 41: Lieut. B.S. WILSON
16 Oct 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
17 Oct 41: Lieut. G.T. ELLIOTT

BLACKOUT: Night of 11/12 Oct 41: 1847 hrs until 0648 hrs.

CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 12 Oct 41

1. Church Parade on Sunday 12 Oct 41, will be as follows:

(a) Roman Catholic: will parade to R.C. Church, CAMBERLEY, London Rd near Post Office, at 1010 hrs.

(b) Protestants: will be VOLUNTARY, under coy arrangements.

2. Order of Dress:

Officers: Kilt, Service doublet, Sams Browne Belt, and balmorals.

Other Ranks: Battle Dress, serge, and balmorals.

3. All ranks will carry respirators at the slung position.

POSTINGS:

The undermentioned inter coy postings are effective 11 Oct 41:

A21250 Pte. LEHON, G.A. — from 'A' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy
A21646 Pte. JONES, H. — from 'C' Coy to 'H.Q.' Coy

FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL:
A21292 Pte. PATE, G.T.

The above mentioned soldier was tried by Field General Court Martial held at CAMBERLEY on 19 Sep 41 on the following charges:

FIRST CHARGE — Disobeying in such a manner as to show a wilful defiance of authority a lawful command given personnally by his superior officer in the execution of his office (5 Sep 41).
A.A. Sec 9(1)

SECOND CHARGE: — While on Active Service using insuberdinate language to his superior officer, (5 Sep 41).
A.A. Sec 8(2)

FINDING OF THE COURT: — First Charge - Guilty
Second Charge- Guilty

SENTENCE OF THE COURT: — To undergo detention for one hundred and twenty days (120)

A21292 Pte. PATE, G.T., having been in confinement from 1800 hrs 5 Sep 41 until 0900 hrs 19 Sep 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly:

Forfeits 4 days pay F.E. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii) - Concurrent with award of 1 Sep 41 shown in Part II Orders No. 55)

Forfeits 120 days pay, F.R.&I.149(1)(b)

TOTAL FORFEITURE: one hundred and twenty four days pay.

The findings and sentence of the court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn Div.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

CANCELLATION OF INDENTS:

All outstanding indents prior to 30 Sep 41 for Cloths, Disinfecting Receipiece (Section A.2) have been cancelled pending a new scale of issue which will shortly be promulgated in C.A.R.O.(O/S).

R.C.O. VEHICLES - METAL SEALS FOR W.D. VEHICLES:

Units having R.C.O. Vehicles on their charge and who have had the metal seal bearing the Vehicle W.D. Number removed from the steering column will report the number of seals required and the W.D. Numbers through this H.Q. to reach A.D.O.C., 2 Cdn Div before 14 Oct 41.

SPECIAL CLEANLINESS:

1. To ensure the cleanliness of the men, weekly inspections will be carried out henceforth.

2. These inspections will be made the definite responsiblity of platoon and equivalent commanders, who will refer all suspected cases of skin diseases, rashes and lice to the unit M.O.

VEHICLES - CONVEYANCE OF TROOPS:

Routine Order (Overseas) No. 905 is amended as follows:

Add the following paragraphs:-

"5. It is forbidden for more than two persons (including the driver) to ride in the cab of a vehicle, or any person to ride on the running board of a vehicle.

"6. O.C.C. will take necessary action to ensure compliance by all military personnel."

(L.A. Beard) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH R.H. (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

BY

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Officer Commanding.

Order No. 212 — Part I — 14 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr: 14 Oct 41: Lieut. B.S. WILSON
15 Oct 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
16 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
17 Oct 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 14/15 Oct 41: 1845 hrs until 0652 hrs.

3. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL:
A21745 Pte. EBEJER, J.C.

The above mentioned soldier was tried by Field General Court Martial held at CAMBERLEY on 19 Sep 41 on the following charges:

FIRST CHARGE: A.A. 15 (1) - Absenting himself without leave from 2300 hrs 11 Aug 41 until 1350 hrs 3 Sep 41.

FINDING OF THE COURT: - GUILTY

SENTENCE OF THE COURT: - To undergo Detention for SEVENTY-THREE DAYS

A21745 Pte. EBEJER, J.C., having been in confinement from 1350 hrs 3 Sep 41 to 0900 hrs 19 Sep 41, awaiting trail forfeits pay accordingly.

Forfeits 25 days pay, F.R.&I. 149(1)(a)
Forfeits 75 days pay, F.R.&I. 149(1)(b)
Forfeits 16 days pay, F.R.&I. 149(1)(c)(ii)

TOTAL FORFEITURE: 118 Days pay.

The finding and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C., 2 Cdn Div on 9 Oct 41.

4. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

The undermentioned O.R. is appointed Acting Corporal, without pay, w.e.f. 13 Oct 41.

A21152 A/L/Cpl. (wp) OUELLETTE, R.R.

5. ECONOMY OF WATER & OTHER SERVICES:

1. Certain cases of heavy over-consumption and waste of water have been reported to H.Q. 2 Cdn Div, covering recent consumption.

2. Similar wastage of electric light and fuel has been brought to notice.

3. Indifference to needless waste must cease, and officers and N.C.Os. especially will take steps to eliminate this condition.

6. ROUTINE, 16 Oct 41:

Reveille - 0500 hrs ; Breakfast 0615 hrs
Tps to be clear of billets and inspection completed by coy comd by 0815 hrs. : and to be embussed ready to move by 0900 hrs.

(L.A. DEVLIN) Captain & Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

SUPPLEMENT TO PART I

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

No. 212, dated 14 Oct 41

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

1. DISPOSAL OF UNIT STORES ON MOVING:

1. The following instructions as to the disposal of equipment and stores of Units moving within and out of the Command are issued for compliance.

A. Units Moving within the Command.

(i) The following stores will be taken with the unit.

1. A.F.G. 1098 equipment.
2. All personal clothing, equipment and arms.
3. 1 palliasse and 1 bolster per man.
4. 3 blankets per man in summer, 4 in winter.

(ii) The following stores will be handed over to the incoming Unit.

1. All accomodation stores, including beds, tables and forms.
2. All R.E. fixtures and fittings, including electric light bulbs.
3. All R.E. stores in excess of A.F.G. 1098 Scale.
4. All bicycles in excess of A.F.G. 1098 Scale.

B. Units moving out of the Command.

The instructions laid down in para 1 will apply with the following exceptions:-

(a) Palliasses and bolsters will NOT be taken.
(b) Only 2 blankets per man will be taken.

All blankets held in excess of 2 per man will, together with all palliasses and bolsters be returned to Officer i/c Barracks concerned.

3. Camp Structures.

Under no circumstances will camp structures be removed.

2. WINTER CLOTHING:

1. The scale of winter clothing will come into force on publication of this order.

2. Indents will be submitted to D.A.D.O.S. of formation forthwith.

3. Drawers, cellular, will be retained by units, no further issues being made until next spring.

3. USE OF W.D. PETROL:

1. Checks have shown that officers and other ranks are using War Department petrol in private motor vehicles. This is forbidden and disciplinary action will be taken in any case of contravention.

2. Arrangements are being made to carry out further checks throughout the United Kingdom.

3. All ranks are warned that the presence of War Department petrol in a tank can be detected by analysis and that any cases discovered will be severely dealt with.

(L.A. DENIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's

1st Bn, The Essex Scottish Regiment (Motorized)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 213 — Part I — 17 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:
17 Oct 41 Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
18 Oct 41 Lieut. D.W. GURST
19 Oct 41 Lieut. S.C. READE
20 Oct 41 Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.
21 Oct 41 Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
22 Oct 41 Lieut. J.C. BRICK
23 Oct 41 Capt. L.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 Oct 41: 1834 hrs until 0658 hrs.

3. DISCIPLINE:

1. The Officer Commanding wishes to draw to the attention of all ranks the very kindly feeling and the high regard felt by the inhabitants of this district toward the men of the ESSEX SCOTTISH.

2. This feeling has been made very apparent to the Officer Commanding and he wishes to draw attention to it and point out that bad behaviour even on the part of one soldier must not be allowed to spoil this splendid reputation. It is expected that our conduct will be exemplary at all times.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, on 20 Oct 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of FOUR (4) W.D. blankets on charge to the undermentioned personnel of 'D' Company:

A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D. -- THREE (3)
A22814 Pte. Scammel, S.L. -- ONE (1)

Major J.H. WILLIAMS -- President
Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- Member
Lieut. B.S. WILSON -- Member

2. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 21 Oct 41.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted from coys as stated to Headquarter Company; w.e.f. 14 Oct 41:

A21333 Pte. Farley, E. -- from 'C' Company
A21898 Pte. WABS, F. -- from 'C' Company
A22184 Pte. POUWELLS, F. -- from 'D' Company

6. APPOINTMENTS, PROMOTIONS & REVERSIONS:

A22059 Pte. (A/L/Cpl wop) BATTLE, A.W. -- ceases to be A/L/Cpl (wop) w.e.f. 17 Oct 41.

A21196 Pte. THOMSON, N. -- appointed A/L/Cpl (wop) w.e.f. 17 Oct.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

War Diary

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 62,
Date 17 Oct 41.

Last Order Issued No. 61 dated 10 Oct 41

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Personnel of this unit consisting of 5 (five) officers are attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regiment for quarters and rations effective 12 Oct 41 to 16 Oct 41 incl.

2. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 47 d/18 Jul 41 sub para 1 insofar as it relates to Lieutenant C.P. Keeley the effective date of attachment to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. is amended to read "13 Jun 41".

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 2 Oct 41 (Rein. Demand No. 5531 d/15 Oct 41).

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 10 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5292, d/5 Oct 41):-

A22329 Pte. Dunbar, J.
A22100 Pte. Dunn, B.H.
A22473 Pte. Goodfellow, J.J.A.
A22519 Pte. McMillan, E.J.
A22477 Pte. Walker, W.E.
A22496 Pte. Burdick, L.L.

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being awarded 35 days detn. by F.G.C.M. effective 28 Aug 41.

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being medically reboarded and categorized "C.2" effective 15 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- 6/CAT.PERS/1(A.G.2):-

A21331 Pte. Beckerson, W.
A22145 Pte. Campbell, M.F.
A21705 Pte. McKerracher, D.
A22289 Pte. Weldon, C.F.

continued on page 2

4. STRENGTH DECREASE: (cont'd)

A22020 Pte. Demmans, E.V. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 14 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 8 Oct 41.

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 0700hrs 10 Sep 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot. as a deserter effective 8 Oct 41 and forfeits 29 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in arms, clothing and equipment £27-3-4.

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentenced to undergo 73 days detn. by a F.G.C.M. effective 19 Sep 41.

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentence to undergo 120 days detn. by a F.G.C.M. effective 19 Sep 41.

A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F. - S.I.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentenced to 3 months hard labour at H.M. Prison, Feltham, effective 22 Aug 41.

5. ATTACHMENTS:

A21292 Pte. Pate, G.T. - Attached from No. 1 C.I.H.U. for quarters and rations pending admittance to detn. bks. effective 20 Sep 41 to 16 Oct 41.

D91050 Pte. Hoskins, H. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 8 Oct 41.

D91091 Pte. Pope, E.B. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 9 Oct 41.

Personnel of this unit consisting of 40 (forty) other ranks are attached to 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters and rations effective 12 Oct 41 to 16 Oct 41 incl.

6. HOSPITAL:

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Admitted Camp Reception station, Barrow, effective 4 Oct 41.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E. - Admitted No. 3 C.M.C. 9 Oct 41.
Discharged No. 3 C.M.C. 10 Oct 41.

7. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21294 Sgt. Barrett, B.H. - To be A/C.Q.M.S. with pay 1 Oct 41.

continued on page 3

8. REVERSION:

A21705 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) McKerracher, D. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Pte. on being S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 15 Oct 41.

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.3, unless otherwise shown) with travelling warrants, effective 0600hrs 6 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 13 Oct 41:-

A21216 Pte. Anderson, G.
A21162 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Atkins, T.W.
A22058 Pte. Baker, A.F.
A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D.
A21167 Sgt. Beck, R.
A21331 Pte. Beckerson, W.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.A.
A21654 Pte. Benest, G.R.
A21493 Pte. Brough, M.
A22031 Pte. Brown, A.F.
A21252 Pte. Campbell, G.
A21364 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Cantin, R.J.
A21897 Pte. Case, R.
A21450 Pte. Cheeseman, J.
A21171 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Collie, R.T.
A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R.
A21290 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Copeland, T.J.
A21840 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Coulter, W.
A21377 Pte. Cousineau, R.
A21780 Pte. Crawford, A.E.
A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D.
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B.
A29163 Pte. Drake, K.E. (RCOC) (P.1)
A22094 Pte. Durback, F.J.
A21883 Pte. Faubert, P.
A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A.
A21123 Sgt. Fowler, S.L.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G.
A21259 Pte. Gardiner, C.R.
A22092 Pte. Green, T.H.
A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.O.
A21697 Cpl. (A/Sgt. wp) Hasler, H.E.
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C.
A21846 Pte. Holden, V.
A21755 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Holmes, D.
A21754 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Holmes, W.A.
A21921 Pte. Hosie, W.
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J.

continued on page 4

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

A21967 Pte. Hughes, J.
A21523 Pte. Hume, F.
A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J.
A21348 Pte. Jeannette, M.
A21344 Pte. Johnton, C.E.
A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S.
A22236 Pte. Kelley, R.S.
A21708 Pte. Knister, L.
A21627 Pte. LaJeunnesse, R.
A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.
A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.C. (P.2)
A21221 Pte. Lorimer, A.
A21790 Pte. Lovell, J. (P.2)
A21952 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) MacDonald, G.A. (P.2)
A21715 Pte. Maracle, H.
A21110 Pte. Martin, F.R.
A21517 Pte Martin, J.H.
A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B.
A21446 Pte. McDougall, W.
A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E.
A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C.
A22085 Cpl. Meyers, F.L.
A21682 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Montroy, A.F. (P.2)
A21299 Pte. Mulawka, E.S.
A21170 Pte. Munger, J.E. (P.2)
A21178 Pte. Murphy, J.D.
A21160 Pte. Murray, K.N.
A22117 Pte. Napier, J.P.
A21974 Pte. Ouellette, P.
A21357 Pte. Piper, G.G.
A22396 Pte. Prusak, K.J. (P.2)
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. (P.4)
A22170 Pte. Rowe, J.R.
A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A21254 Pte. Saker, L.A.
A21271 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Sauwen, J.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A22000 Pte. Siverns, H.
A22225 Pte. Sloan, A. (P.2)
A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B.
A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W.
A22206 Pte. (A/1/cpl. wp) Stevenson, C.E.
A22022 Pte. Taylor, J.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.

Continued on page 5

9. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C. (P.2)
A21534 Pte. Virtue, W.
A21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A.
A99417 S/Sgt. Wilson, C. (RCOC)
A21968 Pte. Young, G.

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave (P.3 unless otherwise stated) without travelling warrants effective 0600hrs 6 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 13 Oct 41:-

A21275 Pte. Black, W.W.
A21[illegible]8 Pte. Charette, A.R.
A21820 Pte. Gorman, D.
A22112 Pte. Landstra, L.E.
A22140 Pte. Napier, L. (P.2)
A21747 Pte. Morgan, T.W.
A22184 Pte. Pauwells, F.
A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.M.

10. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 31 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent, England.

A22445 Pte. Morall, J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 66 West Bank, Allistree, Derby, Derbyshire, England.

A21655 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Perry, W. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 1211 Niagara St., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

11. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21378 Pte. Kerr, G.H. - Granted permission to marry 25 Sep 41.
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W. - Permission to marry as granted in Part II Order No. 34 d/16 May 41 sub para 8 is cancelled effective 11 Oct 41.

12. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 26 Sep 41 (8th day)

continued on page 6

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J. - Tried by a F.G.C.M. held at Camberley on 19 Sep 41 on the following charge:-

FIRST CHARGE:- (A.A. 15(1)) - Absenting himself without leave from 2300hrs 11 Aug 41 to 1350hrs 3 Sep 41 (22 days 14 hours 50 minutes).
FINDING OF THE COURT:- Guilty.
SENTENCE OF THE COURT:- To undergo detention for 73 days.

The finding and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn. Div. on 9 Oct 41.

The accused having been in close arrest from 1350hrs 3 Sep 41 to 0900hrs 19 Sep 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.

Forfeits 23 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 73 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Forfeits 16 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Total forfeiture 112 days pay.

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 10 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 2 Oct 41 to 1625hrs 4 Oct 41 (1 day 17 hours 55 minutes).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 10 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 6 Oct 41 to 1500hrs 8 Oct 41 (1 day 19 hours).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21846 Pte. Holden, V. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 pack drills on 10 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 6 Oct 41 to 1900hrs 7 Oct 41 (23 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F. - was on 22 Aug 41 sentenced at Bow Street Police Court, London, to 3 (three) months hard labour at H.M. Prison, Feltham, Middx., for the following civil offence: On 22 Aug 41 stealing four clocks and other property from a dwelling house at 55 Rupert St., W.1, London, Eng.
Forfeits 92 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 14 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 15(2).
Forfeits 21 Days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

continued on page 7

13. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21563 Pte. Mills, W.O. - Admonished on 10 Oct 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 6 Oct 41 to 1600hrs 7 Oct 41 (17 hours 30 mins). (2) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 7 Oct 41 to 1600hrs 8 Oct 41 (17 hrs 30 mins). Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21487 Pte. White, G. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 14 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 15(2). Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

14. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 53 d/29 Aug 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 58, d/26 Sep 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A21479 Cpl. Wendover, C.E. is amended to read "S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 14 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 29 Aug 41".

15. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 17 Oct 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY(to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

E. J. Rider, Lieut.

(E.J. Rider), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 17 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	3		3	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	27	1	28	RCOC
Lance-~~&xxxxxxx~~Sgts.	2		2	
Corporals	47	1	48	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	609(a)	3	612	RCOC
TOTALS	774(a)	9	783	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn — Y.M.C.A.
1 Sgt. 1 Pte. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 H/Captain — No. 2 C.I.H.U.
4 Lieutenants — No. 1 C.I.H.U.
~~1 Captain~~ — ~~Army Dental Corps (Imperial)~~
1 Private — No. 1 C.H.U.
1 Lt. 1 Arm/S/M. 1 Sgt. 9 Ptes. — No. 16 L. D. R.C.O.C.
1 Private — 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

STRENGTH RETURN as at 17 Oct 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lt-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	2	8	RE&EC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	2		2	
C.Q.M.S.	2		2	
Staff-Sergeants	3	3(a)	6	RCIC
Sergeants	27	1	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	42	1	43	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	609(a)	3	612	RCOC
TOTALS	774(a)	9	783	

(a) Includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 Policemen) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Bde. O.C. Capt. 1 Aux.C.A. 1
1 Sgt. 1 Pte. Attached Canadian Dental Corps.
1 M/Captain
4 Lieutenants
1 Captain
1 Private
1 Pte. 1 Army/A/M. 1 Sgt. 2 Pipes. 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st Bn. ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.B. PEARSON Officer Commanding.

Order No. 214 Part I 18 Oct 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr: 18 Oct 41: Lieut. D.M. GUEST
19 Oct 41: Lieut. E.C. READ
20 Oct 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.
21 Oct 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
22 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. ERICK
23 Oct 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 Oct 41: 1833 hrs until 0659 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 19 Oct 41

1. Church Parade on Sunday 19 Oct 41, will be held under coy arrangements.

2. R.C. Church Parade will be held at the R.C. Church on MATCHBELL Street at 0930 hrs.

4. DRESS:

1. It is noted that Standing Orders in respect of the m/n are NOT being observed. O.Rs. are still wearing the battle dress blouse unfastened at the neck and proper headdress is NOT being worn in accordance with instructions laid down.

2. Coy Comds and others responsible for enforcement of orders will ensure that these deviations are corrected.

5. ATTACHMENT:

1. Effective 1100 hrs 19 Oct 41 one rifle section incl N.C.O. from each of 'B' and 'D' Coys will report to 'A' Coy for duty until further notice.

2. The Sections so detailed will remain on the establishment strength of their own coys but will be attached to 'A' Coy for all purposes.

6. BEACH MINES:

Owing to numerous cases of beach mines having been actuated by blasts from bombs or other mines NO further beach mines will be laid pending result of experiment now being carried out to overcome this difficulty.

7. GUARDS - BN.H.Q.:

1. A guard consisting of two N.C.Os and 9 men will be on duty at Bn.H.Q. 'D' and 'B' Coys will be responsible for same, from 1800 hrs ~~Fri~~ to 1800 hrs Fri alternatively. 'D' Coy will take the guard for week commencing 1800 hrs Fri 17 Oct 41. -- 'B' Coy beginning 1800 hrs Fri 24 Oct 41. There will be separately constituted guard for each 24 hours, relief taking place at 1800 hrs daily. R.S.M. will draw up orders covering the guards duties.

2. Bn.H.Q. will take guard on ration strength permanently. First rations to be drawn incl 18 Oct 41. Meals to be delivered to guard room by Bn.H.Q. incl midnight lunch.

3. Coy supplying guards will arrange for own transport.

(W.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 215

Part I

19 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:

19 Oct 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
20 Oct 41: Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C.
21 Oct 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
22 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
23 Oct 41: Lieut. L.A. DEZIEL
24 Oct 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
25 Oct 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 19/20 Oct 41: 1852 hrs until 0700 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, on 20 Oct 41, to inquire into and report on the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A21966 Pte. HAYNES, F.

of 'A' Coy, ESSEX SCOTTISH, said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

(a) 1st day posting Part II Order 60 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 26 Sep 41
(b) 8th day posting Part II Order 68 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 26 Sep 41
(c) 21st day posting RaF.W.3011,d/21 Oct 41. A.W.L. 2230 hrs 26 Sep 41

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major J.D. Green — President

Capt. B.J. HOTHERSILL, MC — Member
Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON — Member

3. Proceedings are to be turned into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 21 Oct 41.

4. WATER DETAIL:

1. It is essential that trained personnel accompany unit water vehicles in present area who will be responsible that sterile water is delivered to coys in clean containers.

2. Details as under will report to Q.M. at 0800 hrs on day stated to be attached to 'B' Echelon for quarters and rations for a period of one week as stated:

A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J. 'H.Q.' Coy
A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A. 'H.Q.' Coy
) 20-26 Oct 41

A21653 Pte. Culpan, R. 'D' Company
A22419 Pte. Gerber, W.G. 'D' Company
) 27-Oct - 2 Nov 41

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn. THE QUEEN'S OWN CAMERON HIGHLANDERS

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Officer Commanding.

Order No. 216

Part I

20 Oct 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:	20 Oct 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	21 Oct 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
	22 Oct 41:	Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
	23 Oct 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	24 Oct 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
	25 Oct 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 20/21 Oct 41: 1830 hrs until 0700 hrs.

3. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

All Coys, Med Sec, and 'I' Section will submit, to this H.Q. BEFORE 1600 hrs 22 Oct 41, the names of all personnel below the rank of corporal, on strength who, having been on Active Service for a period of TWO FULL YEARS have had no entries made against their M.F.M.6 (Conduct Sheet).

Arrangements will be made by Q.M. to obtain good conduct badges authorized by C.A.R.O. 508 but such badges will NOT be issued without further authorization from this H.Q.

4. PILLION RIDING:

1. It is forbidden for any person to ride Pillion on any C.M. Motorcycle except as may be authorized by competent authority during operations and in cases of emergency.

2. This order will be strictly enforced.

5. GAELIC CONCERT BROADCAST:

1. A Canadian Army Gaelic broadcast from Aldershot is planned by the B.B.C. FORCES PROGRAMME for Tuesday, 28 Oct 41.

2. Gaelic speaking personnel interested in participating will submit names together with particulars of possible programme items by 1400 hrs 21 Oct 41 to the Adjutant.

6. SMALL ARMS - ".303":

1. The manufacturing limits for the bore of barrels of all nominal .303-inch weapons will in future be standardised at .303-inch, plus or minus .002-inch.

2. Consequently the practice, when removing metallic fouling by means of the double pullthrough, or cleaning until the .303-inch plug runs through the bore, will be discontinued. The .301-inch plug, hitherto issued only for the Bren M.G., will be used for all nominal .303-inch weapons.

7. LIGHTING OF VEHICLES:

1. Normal military lighting of vehicles is permissible within this sector until notice is received to the contrary.

8. WARNING TO R.A.F. OF RANGE PRACTICES:

Notice will be given to R.A.F. through the proper channels of intended firing, including Mortar and A.A. practices. Similar notice will also be given of intention to expose beach lights or to fire signals illuminating, whether on official ranges or NOT.

Continued Overleaf...../

8. INTERCHANGE OF TRAVELLING WARRANTS:

1. Instances have recently occurred wherin personnel entitled thereto have received travelling warrants and by private arrangements have transferred such warrants to other personnel.

2. This practice which causes inaccuries in regimental leave records will cease.

9. PROCEDURE IN CONNECTION WITH LOST DOCUMENTS:

Attention is drawn to the need for prompt and thorough investigating of the loss of any secret, security or confidential document. If a document is to be traced and recovered, speed is of primary importance. The loss of any such document will be reported immediately through the usual channels to H.Q. Cdn Corps 'I' Branch, giving all known circumstances in connection with its loss.

10. BOOTS, ANKLE:

1. Pending receipt of further instructions part worn Cdn ankle boots constructed on Last 469 should NOT be repaired, as these boots have been found unsatisfactory.

2. Ankle boots constructed on Last 470 are now being provided.

3. The boots can be identified as follows:-

(a) Boots from Last 469 have half moon heel plates;

(b) Boots from Last 470 have horseshoe heel plates.

11. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, on 21 Oct 41, to inquire into and report on the loss of certain equipment on charge to:

A21682 L/Cpl. MONTROY, A.F.

of Bn. Headquarters, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

2. Proceedings are to be turned into the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 22 Oct 41.

3. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS — President

Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE — Member
Lieut. S.C. READE — Member

12. OUT OF BOUNDS:

The Charter Inn, High Street, Epsom, Surrey is placed out of Bounds to all ranks of the Canadian Corps effective the date of this order.

13. REPAIR MATERIAL FOR RESPIRATOR HAVERSACKS:

Units requiring brass hooks, D's and fabric, for repair of respirator haversacks, will remove same from haversacks which are beyond local repair, before returning to Ordnance. Only quantities of these components sufficient for immediate requirements will be removed.

(L.A. DESEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

STANDING ORDERS

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

by

Lt.Col. A.B. PEARSON

Officer Commanding

MOTOR ACCIDENTS

20 Oct 1941

1. Immediately a vehicle accident occurs involving a C.M. Vehicle, the driver involved will report the circumstances to the T.O. who will make a preliminary report, in message form to the Adjt who will forward such report to H.Q. 2 Cdn Div through the normal channels. This preliminary report will state number, rank and name of driver and type of vehicle (See D.R.O. 647 and Appx A to D.R.O. 1170)

2. The T.O. will prepare a vehicle accident report on Form A.F.A. 3676 to include all details of accident and statements of driver and available witnesses and estimate of cost of repairing damage to C.M. vehicle which will be assessed by taking the list price of parts replaced plus labour at 3/- per workshop hour. This report will be submitted to C.O. for findings on negligence and for consideration at the time of disposal of charge against driver involved. The Adjutant will cause this report to be forwarded to H.Q., 2 Cdn Div through normal channels. (See D.R.O. 647 and D.R.O. 1170 Appx A)

3. If Cdn Military personnel have been injured the Road Accident Report will be accompanied by C.M.H.Q. Form 60-8 in duplicate in which the O.C. is to state whether the injured personnel were on duty or not at the time of the accident. (D.R.O. 1170 Appx A)

4. In cases involving civilians or civilian property a copy of A.F.A. 3676 must be submitted to Claims Officer, 2 Cdn Div within twenty-four hours. This must be as complete as is possible and will be followed by a more complete report as in para 2 in due course (D.R.O. 1170 Appx A)

5. In all cases which a C.M. Vehicle is involved in an accident or is reported by the civil or military police or any other authority for an offence in connection with driving the driver will be placed on charge and the case remanded for disposal by the C.O. (D.R.O. 685).

6. Statements in writing will, if it is possible, be obtained by soldiers involved in vehicles accidents at the time of the accident from all available witnesses, including independent witnesses and all such statements will be forwarded with A.F.A. 3676 when complete. No admission of negligence or liability for damage will be made by any driver of a C.M. Vehicle involved in an accident (See Appx A to D.R.O. 1170).

(A.A. Dysart)
Captain & Adjutant
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding.

Order No. 217 — Part I — 21 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:
21 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
22 Oct 41: Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
23 Oct 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
24 Oct 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
25 Oct 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
26 Oct 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 21/22 Oct 41: 1829 hrs until 0700 hrs.

3. PILLION RIDING:

1. It is emphasized that it is forbidden for any person, other than the Commanding Officer, to ride Pillion on any C.M. Motorcycle, except as may be authorized by competent authority during operations and in cases of emergency.

2. This order will be strictly enforced.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

N O T I C E

The following letters have been received by this unit:

HEADQUARTERS FOURTH CANADIAN INFANTRY BRIGADE

20 Oct 41.

Officer Commanding,
Essex Scottish Regiment.

1. Herewith is a copy of a letter from Mr. Clark of Camberley which I would like you to bring to the notice of all ranks of your fine battalion.

2. I know that the members of the Essex Scottish Regiment deserve the kind things Mr. Clark has to say about them but it is a source of great gratification to me that he should voluntarily write to tell me of the excellent impression made by your lads.

3. I amy add that I have sent on the original letter to the Divisional Commander.

(sgnd) (C.B. TOPP) Brigadier,
Commander,
4th Canadian Infantry Brigade.

Letter from Mr. Clark Overleaf.....2/

Telephone
Camberley 452

Victoria Hotel,
London Road,
Camberley,
Surrey.

Brigadier Topp

Dear Sir,

We hope you will forgive this personal letter but we would like to express our admiration for the Essex Scottish Regiment, 2nd Division who were stationed here for some weeks. Their conduct at all times left nothing to be desired, and if at any time it is possible for them to return to Camberley we would appreciate it very much.

Thanking you for your kind attention to this letter we remain,

Yours respectfully,

W.G. CLARK and Family (Prop)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 218 — Part I — 22 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
22 Oct 41: Captt L.A. DEZIEL
23 Oct 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
24 Oct 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
25 Oct 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
26 Oct 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
27 Oct 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 22/23 Oct 41: 1825 hrs until 0707 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as herunder, will assemble on 23 Oct 41 at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of One (1) Celanese Triangle on charge to 'C' Coy, Essex Scottish and reported lost by Major H.F. SMITH R.C.A., attached to that Coy.

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD — President
Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL — Member
Lieut. W.H. SCOTT — Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 25 Oct. 41

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

2. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 23 Oct 41 at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of One (1) Celanese Triangle on charge to 'B' Coy, Essex Scottish and reported lost by A21239 Private ADAIR, R.J. of that Coy.:

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD // President
Capt. L.R. MC DONALD — Member
Lieut. P.O. LEE — Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 24 Oct 41.

5. BOOT REPAIRS -- PATCHING:

1. Many pairs of boots are at present being condemned solely because of the uppers being torn, e.g., by barbed wire. In future, such boots will be patched, instead of being returned to the R.C.O.C. as unserviceable, and after patching will continue to be worn.

2. Units which carry out their own repairs will obtain leather for such patching from condemned boots, but great care must be taken to ensure that only unserviceable boots are cut up for this purpose: the part of the boot to be used being left to the discretion of the unit shoemaker. Further tools to carry out this patching will not be required; the present bag, tool, shoemaker's, filled, contains sufficient tools to cover this service.

3. Units which have no shoemakers will, for the present, sent boots requiring patching to their usual boot repair contractor, who will supply the material.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

6. WINTER HEATING:

Winter Heating, which normally comes into force on 1 Oct each year, will not come generally into force in this Corps until authorised by formation commanders. In special circumstances, however, medical officers may ask for the authority to be given in respect of a particular room or hut.

7. COAL:

Formations and units are warned that great care must be exercised in the use of coal for heating purposes. While health and comfort are of paramount importance, economy must be strictly observed in view of the difficulty to be expected in replacing existing coal stocks.

8. ANTI-FREEZE:

Pending final decision on the policy regarding Anti-freeze, formations and units will be responsible for taking necessary precautions against damage to vehicle cooling-systems through freezing.

9. RETURN OF STORES TO ORDNANCE DEPOTS - PACKING NOTES:

1. To save correspondence, all packages or loose articles returned to ordnance depots must be accompanied by packing notes, or be marked to show by whom they are consigned.

2. If it is necessary to despatch stores by rail, care will be taken in labelling loose articles that the designation and address of the unit or formation is concealed from the casual observer in accordance with A.C.I. 145 of 1941, i.e., a letter-card lable, A.F.G.1019, being attached to the article. The outer portion of the label will be addressed to the appropriate ordnance depot, c/o the A.D.O.S., or D.A.D.O.S. of the formation; on the inner portion of the label will be inserted the name and address of the despatching unit, prefixed by the word "from".

10. 'A', 'B' and R.A.S.C. MECHANICALLY-PROPELLED VEHICLES - DEFINITIONS:

The following revised definitions of 'A', 'B' and R.A.S.C. vehicles have been approved:

'A' Vehicles - All tracked mechanically-propelled vehicles (excluding industrial tracked vehicles) and the following wheeled vehicles:- armoured cars, scout cars, armoured command and armoured demolition vehicles

'B' Vehicles - All wheeled, mechanically-propelled, passenger, load-carrying and technically-equipped vehicles (including tractors and trailers but excluding trailers, artillery, and trailers, fire pump) fire engines, light reconnaissance cars and all industrial tracked vehicles except those defined as 'A' or R.A.S.C. vehicles.

R.A.S.C. Vehicles - All wheeled, mechanically-propelled, passenger load-carrying and technically-equipped vehicles (including tractors and trailers), which are driven and/or maintained by R.A.S.C. personnel.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Officer Commanding.

Order No. 219

Part I

24 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

24 Oct 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
25 Oct 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE
26 Oct 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
27 Oct 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
28 Oct 41:	Capt. L.A. DEZIEL
29 Oct 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 24/25 Oct 41: 1819 hrs until 0710 hrs.

3. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

The Commanding Officer is pleased to award good conduct badges to the u/m personnel, who, having been on active service for a period of two full years are entitled to the award in accordance with the provisions of C.A.R.O. (O's) 508:

BN.H.Q.

A21942	L/Cpl.	Burdette, E.W.
A21427	L/Cpl.	Copland, J.A.
A21161	L/Cpl.	Musson, G.J.
A21461	L/Cpl.	Tweedale, W.J.
A21145	Pte.	Bennett, D.L.
A21122	Pte.	Crockett, J.
A21518	"	Fearon, E.J.
A21316	"	Flatt, G.H.
A21165	"	Heaton, K.M.
A21192	"	Kelk, A.
A21153	"	Lauder, J.W.
A21248	"	Lauzon, L.L.
A21446	"	McDougall, W.
A21551	"	Marchant, G.E.
A21151	"	Martin, G.A.
A21747	"	Morgan, W.
A21160	"	Murray, K.N.
A21522	"	Rusak, L.
A21183	"	Shepherd, D.E.
A21536	"	Sullivan, H.B.
A21957	"	Vollick, S.G.
A21838	"	Wilcox, J.R.

'A' Company

A21564	L/Cpl.	Cantin, R.J.
A21209	L/Cpl.	Dixon, F.L.
A21246	L/Cpl.	Pratt, J.H.
A21309	L/Cpl.	Walker, R.T.
A21272	Pte.	Alderman, E.R.
A21676	"	Craig, T.
A21210	"	Hanson, P.C.
A21310	"	Hiseman, R.W.
A21544	"	Johnston, C.E.
A21378	"	Kerr, G.H.
A21231	"	Kett, C.W.
A21214	"	Mellanby, H.
A21170	"	Munger, J.E.
A21756	"	Pennington, T.R.
A21320	"	Podger, R.
A21249	"	Thibert, E. J.
A21579	"	Wilkinson, G.J.
A21412	"	Bezenar, G.
A21152	L/Cpl.	Ouellette, R.R.

Headquarter Company

A21168	L/Cpl.	Hussey, F.E.
A21107	L/Cpl.	Joyes, C.A.
A21770	L/Cpl.	Prieur, W.X.
A21140	L/Cpl.	White, F.
A21519	L/Cpl.	Wilton, E.H.
A21861	Pte.	Belcourt, J.H.
A21184	"	Bergoine, C.
A21845	"	Besse, M.
P4546	"	Campbell, R.D.
A21897	"	Case, R.R.
A21138	"	Charette, A.R.
A21739	"	Chiarini, R.V.
A21847	"	Ciphery, E.G.
A21810	"	Davidson, D.M.
A21860	"	DeLisle, F.J.
A21201	"	Diamond, R.B.
A21217	"	Ednie, J.R.
A21766	"	Galbraith, D.
A21675	"	Gilchrist, J.R.
A21433	"	Graham, J.H.
A21921	"	Hosie, W.
A21903	"	Hryniw, J.
A21842	"	Hunting, N.E.
A21348	"	Jeanette, M.
A21889	"	Labonte, G.E.
A21819	"	LeBeouf, E.J.
A21251	"	Lesperance, L.
A21110	"	Martin, F.R.
A21928	"	Matson, F.
A 5175	"	Mellott, E.N.
A21296	"	Millican, W.
A21238	"	Morand, R.L.
A21891	"	Rennie, J.
A21472	"	Scott, L.H.
A21745	"	Smith, W.W.
A21958	"	Stross, A.
A21206	"	Turgeon, E.
A21856	"	Wood, F.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

5. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS: (Cont'd)

'B' Company

A21537	L/Cpl.	Coughlin, J.
A21565	L/Cpl.	Lynd, J.A.
A21628	L/Cpl.	Perrault, R.J.
A21495	L/Cpl.	Young, C.J.
A21546	Pte.	Burns, R.
A21519	"	Burns, J.
A21568	"	Clifford, R.
A21486	"	Copland, R.D.
A21577	"	Cousineau, R.
A21559	"	Dalgleish, J.D.
A21414	"	Dolan, J.J.
A21417	"	Gleave, A.E.
A21790	"	Lovell, J.
A21590	"	Matheson, I.
A21567	"	Piper, H.G.
A21420	"	Preston, A.J.
A21372	"	Scott, J.W.
A21582	"	Taylor, L.
A21631	"	Tetler, L.
A21534	"	Virtue, W.
A21635	"	Wallace, C.S.
A21797	"	Wood, J.A.

'C' Company

A21645	L/Cpl.	Gambriel, H.C.
A21606	L/Cpl.	Hosking, C.J.L.
A21503	L/Cpl.	Loomis, L.R.
A21955	Pte.	Carless, A.
A21567	"	Cloutier, M.
A 307	"	Dawson, F.A.
A21909	"	Dennis, G.A.R.
A21451	"	Doherty, J.
A21142	"	Franks, L.C.
A21411	"	Garrie, S.R.
A21916	"	Hillman, G.A.
A21284	"	Jeffrey, S.S.
A21600	"	Kowalsky, F.J.
A21581	"	Murphy, R.D.
A21619	"	MacCallum, C.
A21488	"	McGillivray, G.A.
21605	"	Percy, K.W.
A21442	"	Scales, J.
A21102	"	Stewart, J.
A 65	"	Stewart, G.A.

'D' Comapny

A21755	L/Cpl.	Holmes, D.
A21737	L/Cpl.	Knox, G.G.
A21799	Pte.	Ballmer, J.
A21654	"	Benest, G.R.
A 527	"	Boyden, H.G.
A21709	"	Crockett, G.H.
A21592	"	Davidson, R.D.
A21732	"	Laurie, L.E.
A21116	Pte.	Logan, R.A.
A21117	"	McLarty, R.L.
A21617	"	Mears, A.
A21748	"	Pucula, R.M.
A21620	"	Scott, R.W.
A21295	"	Vallance, J.H.
A21588	"	Northage, H.B.

6. CANTEEN COMMITTEE:

The Officer Commanding is pleased to make the following appointments to the Regimental Canteen Committee:

To represent 'A' Coy — A21451 Cpl. CARLETON, C.L.

To represent 'B' Coy — A21541 Cpl. GOWAN, C.E.

7. COAL:

Coal for heating purposes must not be used in the daytime, until permission is granted, unless specially authorized bythe M.O. and confirmed by the Commanding Officer.

Those billets whith central heating must not be so heated until authority is given.

It is pointed out that coal will not be issued in any greater quantity in the winter months and while coy comds may authorize the fireplaces on advice of M.O. in the evenings, very great economy must be exercised as coal will be issued on an equal distribution and if it is overly used now those so using it will be short later. Coy comds will pay particular attention to this.

(L.A. DENTEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 63,
Date 24 Oct 41.

Last Order Issued No. 62 dated 17 Oct 41

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

Personnel of this unit consisting of 5 (five) Officers are attached to the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. for quarters effective 9 Oct 41 to 11 Oct 41.

Personnel of this unit consisting of 3 (three) Officers are attached to the North Nova Scotia Highrs. for quarters and rations effective 18 Oct 41.

Personnel of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. consisting of 3 officers are attached for quarters and rations effective 16 Oct 41.

Captain M.J. Dalton - H.Q. 4 C.I.B.(C.C.S.) Attached for quarters and rations effective 17 Oct 41.

Captain H.B. Mattson - No. 16 L.A.D. R.C.O.C. - Ceases to be attached effective 17 Oct 41.

2. COURSES:

Lieutenant W.L. McGregor - Attached to Special Training Centre for all purposes except pay whilst attending Assault Course No. 3 effective 17 Oct 41 to 18 Nov 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 14 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 15 Oct 41:-

A21896 Pte. Rossell, A.E.
A22158 Pte. Duckworth, W.D.

4. ATTACHMENTS:

Personnel of "C" Tp. 18th Bty., 2nd A/T Coy., R.C.A. consisting of 6 other ranks are attached for rations effective 17 Oct 41.

A21983 Pte. Bergeron, L. - H.Q. 4 C.I.B. (Padre's Batman) - Attached for quarters and rations effective 17 Oct 41.

continued on page 2

4. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

Personnel of this unit consisting of 16 other ranks are attached to the North Nova Scotia Highrs. for quarters and rations effective 18 Oct 41.

Personnel of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. consisting of 18 other ranks are attached for quarters and rations effective 16 Oct 41.

The undermentioned personnel of No. 16 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 17 Oct 41:-

A9537 Arm/S.M. Beech, H.M.
A29069 Sgt. Thomas, L.J.
A29139 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A29156 Pte. Flannigan, .T.
A29377 Pte. Fredenburg S.
A29145 Pte. Konapaska, F.
A29230 Pte. McDowell, M.H.
A29234 Pte. McLernan, A.G.
A29359 Pte. Reely, G.W.
D96019 Pte. Taylor, F.V.
A29181 Pte. Wyatt, S.A.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21111 Sgt. Walsh, F.G.A. - To be A/C.Q.M.S. with pay 1 Oct 41.

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21121 Sgt. (A/C.S.M. wp) Jaques, R.H. - Confirmed in the rank of C.S.M. effective 1 Oct 41.

7. MARRIAGES:

A21576 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lennox, A. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Wallington, Surrey, Eng. on 11 Oct 41. Next of kin now wife, Joan Audrey Atherton Lennox, 6 Burwood Ave., Kenley, Surrey, England.

A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Glasgow Scotland on 1 Oct 41. Next of kin now wife, Jean Gordon Small Saleman, 8 Hinshaw St., Glasgow, Scotland.

8. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R. - A.W.L. from 0900hrs 15 Oct 41 (1st day)
A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 13 Oct 41 (1st day)

continued on page 3..

9. PUNISHMENTS:

A21191 Pte. Haley, G.J. - Awarded 14 days detn. on 15 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. - Awarded 18 days F.P. on 18 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.O. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 18 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 13 Oct 41 to 1235hrs. 14 Oct 41 (16 hours 35 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 4 days pay.

A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 18 Oct 41 for A.W.I. from 2000hrs 13 Oct 41 to 1645hrs 14 Oct 41 (20hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Fined $5.00 on 15 Oct 41 for drunkenness 2nd Offence. F.R. & I. 161(2)(b).

The undermentioned personnel were awarded forfeiture of 1 days pay each on 13 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 1330hrs-2230hrs 9 Oct 41 (9 hours).
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeit 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 2 days pay each.
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21998 Pte. Napier, J.V.

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 15 Oct 41 for
(1) A.W.L. from place of parade 0900hrs-0915hrs 11 Oct 41 (15 mins).
(2) A.W.L. from place of parade 1500hrs-1645hrs 13 Oct 41 (1¾hrs.).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21859 Pte. Nolan, F.G. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 3 days pay on 18 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 12 Oct 41 to 0815hrs 14 Oct 41 (1 day 8 hours 16 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 5 days pay.

10. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 62 dated 17 Oct 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A22145 Pte. Campbell, M.F. the date of S.O.S. is amended to read "9 Oct 41".

continued on page 4

10. AMENDMENTS: (cont'd)

Part II Order No. 57 d/19 Sep 41 sub para 1 insofar as it relates to Captain H.B. Mattson and sub para 6 insofar as it relates to personnel of No. 26 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. is amended by substituting correct name of unit, i.e. "No. 16 L.A.D., R.C.O.C." in lieu of "No. 26 L.A.D., R.C.O.C.".

11. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 24 Oct 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.,	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 5
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 24 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	2	2	RCOC
Sergeants	26	1	27	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	47	1	48	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	607 (a)	3	610	RCOC
TOTALS	772 (a)	9	781	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn
1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
2 H/Captains, 1 Pte.(Batman)
4 Lieutenants
1 Private
3 Officers, 18 other ranks
6 other ranks
1 Private

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
H.Q. 4 C.I.B. (C.C.S.)
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
No. 1 G.H.U.
6th Bn., The Manchester Regt.
"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. R.C.A.
2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeantx.

APPENDIX B

STRENGTH RETURN as at 24 Oct 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	6	2	8	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
C.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	3		3	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	2	2	4	
Sergeants	26	1	27	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	47	1	48	
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	607 (a)	3	610	
TOTALS	772 (a)	9	781	

(a) Includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 mot-cyc) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Otum	X.M.C.A.
1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Postal Corps.
2 W/Captains, 1 Pte.(Batman)	H.Q. 4 C.I.B. (C.G.S.)
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 Cdn.R.U.
1 Private	No. 1 S.M.U.
3 Officers, 18 other ranks	6th Bn., The Manchester Regt.
6 other ranks	"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. R.C.A.
1 Private	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" list:- 1 Sergeants.

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Col. A.S. PEARSON

OFFICER COMMANDING

Order No. 220

PART I

25 Oct 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regtl. Duty Officer:
25 Oct 41: Lieut. S. C. Reade
26 Oct 41: Lieut. D. A. Deziel
27 Oct 41: Lieut. J. C. Brick
28 Oct 41: Capt. L. A. Deziel
29 Oct 41: Lieut. K. W. MacIntyre
30 Oct 41: Lieut. D. W. Guest
31 Oct 41: Lieut. C. T. Ellis

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 25/26 Oct 41: 1617 hrs until 0712 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 26 Oct 41

Church Parde on Sunday 26 Oct 41, will be held as follows:

Protestants:

'A' Coy and 15 Pl. of 'C' Coy at Holiday Camp, CAMBER -- 1015 hrs.

'C' Coy (right) Rye Harbour Church -- 1015 hrs.

'B' Coy -- Rye Parish Church -- 1045 hrs

'D' Coy -- Voluntary, but in organized group at Rye Parish Church -- 1045 hrs.

'HQ' Coy -- Voluntary, but in organized group at Rye Parish Church -1045 hrs.

R.C. Mass:

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Watchbell St. Rye --0930 hrs

Dress: Officers: Kilt with service doublet, Sam Browne Belt, and balmorals.

Other Ranks: Battle Dress, serge, and balmorals.

All ranks will carry respirators at the slung position.

4. DRESS:

Standing Orders on the m/n subject dated 14 Oct 41 will be amended by adding under III:

"(e) All ranks armed with pistols will wear lanyards when on field training."

5. THOMPSON MACHINE CARBINE (Tommy Gun)

The incorrect assembly of the "Pistol Grip Assembly" of the above mentioned weapons renders them highly dangerous. In future the assembly will only be stripped and assembled by R.C.O.C. Armourers.

6. DAMAGE TO LAND DURING TRAINING

1. Further to Cdn Corps R.O. 385 d/4 Aug 41, cases of damage resulting from interference with hay and other stacks have occurred; this results in loss of essential fodder as well as monetary loss.

2. Tps are prohibited from interfering with hay or other stacks and root pits and from using such for rifle or gun posts during exercises.

(L.A. DEZIEL) Captain & Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O/S)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

A.S. PEARSON, Lt.Col.
Officer Commanding.

Order No. 221
Part I
28 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:

28 Oct 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
29 Oct 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
30 Oct 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
31 Oct 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE
1 Nov 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
2 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
3 Nov 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 Oct 41: 1813 hrs until 0716 hrs

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 29 Oct 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of one bicycle MK.V No. T25837 on charge to the signal platoom of the Essex Scottish Regt., in Aldershot, on or about 25 Mar 41:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — President
Lieut. J.C. BRICK — Member
Lieut. S.C. READE — Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 30 Oct 41.

4. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

Ref the m/n and Regt'l Order Part I, number 219, dated 24 Oct 41, sub para 3, Headquarter Company list DELETE:

A21928 Pte. MATSON, F.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 29 Oct 41 at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of Bayonet No. 23, and Scabbard No. 19, lost on or about 3 Oct 41 during exercise 'BUMPER' and on charge to A21745 Pte. SMITH, W.W.:

Capt. J. BROWN — President
Lieut. R.F. SHEPPARD, M.C. — Member
Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL — Member

6. LEAVE TO IRELAND:

Soldiers who may be granted privilege leave to Ireland must go via HEYSHAM or by the CLYDE. They are NOT to go by HOLYHEAD.

7. ANTI FROST PRECAUTIONS:

1. Coy Comds and other officers having billets or quarterings under their control will ensure that all exposed water pipes are wrapped forthwith against Frost and that the locations of all stop cocks are known to all officers and N.C.Os in charge of billets.

2. A certificate will be rendered by the Q.M. or billetting officer to this H.Q. by 16 Nov 41 that an inspection of all billets has been completed and that all pipes are protected against frost.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

8. DISCIPLINE:

All unauthorized signs or names on carriers, universal will be removed forthwith.

9. WEEKEND LEAVE TO LONDON:

1. Owing to the need for completing landing leave for personnel recently arrived it is necessary, on account of the limited accomodation in London, to temporarily restrict weekend leave to London in the case of the Cdn. Corps.

2. Consequently no weekend leave to London is to be granted in 1, 2 and 5 Cdn Divs and Corps Troops for the weekends of 25/26 Oct and 1/2 Nov.

10. DECONTAMINATION - RESERVES OF CLOTHING:

1. Stocks of removable badges of rank (Officers, W.Os and N.C.Os) will, in future be held as indicated below with decontamination reserves of clothing and equipment. The purpose of these badges is to enable respective ranks to be distinguished after a contaminated suit of battle dress has been exchanged for an unmarked suit drawn from the decontaminated reserve of clothing.

2. Units will indent for their requirements of first line reserves on a scale of 20% of the number of each rank of Officer, W.O. and N.C.O. on establishment.

3. Divisional Petrol Coy will indent for second line reserve on a scale of 5% as above.

2D/9-3

11. M.F.M. 513
INDENT AND ISSUE ROLL - CLOTHING NECESSARIES AND BADGES — ALL SERVICES:

1. Attention is directed to Provisional Accounting Instructions Page 10, para VII as amended by C.A.R.O. 1106 dated 11 Oct 41. Particular attention will be paid to the comilation of the indent concerned with respect to the following before being forwarded to D.A.D.O.S. Office, 2 Cdn Div.

(a) Check to see that all the particulars required on the form are filled in.

(b) Check for correct nomenclature of articles.

(c) Check to see that all blank spaces are ruled through in red ink before the individual signs for the articles issued.

(d) Check to see that correct prices are quoted and properly calculated.

In future all M.F.M. 513s submitted to D.A.D.O.S. Office NOT complying with the above mentioned instructions will be returned to the Unit concerned for correction as necessary.

2D/9-3

12. HELMETS, STEEL, COVERS, CAMOUFLAGE - WHEN TO BE WORN:

In order to prevent unnecessary deterioration of the camouflage covers issued for use on helmets, steel, the covers will only be worn on the helmets during exercises or actual operations.

13. SALVAGE OF PRESSED STRAW:

C.R.O. 165/41, para 5 (v) is cancelled and the following should be substituted:-

"The straw from palliasses will not be re-issued for any use but will be packed tightly in sacks similar to waste paper and sent to the nearest Salvage Dump."

(K.W. MAC KITTRICK) Lieut. & A/Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

Order No. 222 — Part I — 29 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:
29 Oct 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
30 Oct 41: Lieut. C.J. ELLIOTT
31 Oct 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
1 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
2 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
3 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 29/30 Oct 41: 1809 hrs until 0719 hrs.

3. CARRYING OF STEEL HELMETS:

1. As the only practical means of carrying a steel helmet at present is by slinging it around the respirator haversack, which results in damage to the haversack and the steel helmet chin strap it has been decided that steel helmets will not be carried except when necessary.

2. (a) When absent from quarters or places of duty for periods exceeding 24 hours.
(b) On training or operations.

3. Steel helmets may be carried at any time on the instructions of the unit commander who will issue orders to this effect if he considers that it is operationally necessary.

4. This Routine Order will not be interpreted as forbidding the wearing of the steel helmet by individuals when it appears to them to be a reasonable precaution in view of hostile activity.

5. Whenever the steel helmet is carried, it will either (a) be worn on the head or (b) be carried on the point of the shoulder.

6. The method of carrying the steel helmet slung around the respirator will be discontinued forthwith.

7. Routine Order (O/S) 316 dated 23 Sep 40, is hereby cancelled.

4. GUARDS AND PIQUETS:

From this date ALL guards at Bn.H.Q. will be mounted with drill order night and day and must be smartly turned out.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

Ref Regimental Order Part I, No. 221, dated 28 Oct 41, sub para 3 - FOR Lieut. J.C. BRICK
Substitute Lieut. D.W. GUEST

6. ANTI-FROST PRECAUTIONS:

1. Ref the m/n and Regt'l order Part I, No. 221, dated 28 Oct 41, Coy Comds and other officers having billets or quarterings under their command will submit requirements for pipe coverings to the Q.M. by 1200 hrs 31 Oct 41.

2. Para 2 of Regt'l Order referred to will be amended by deleting the word "or" in the first line and substituting the word "and".

7. MUSTER PARADE:

1. A Muster parade will be held on 31 Oct 41.

2. Companies will submit necessary Muster Rolls (in triplicate) to the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 30 Oct 41.

3. Muster Officer will be: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

Continued Overleaf.....2/

8. COURT OF INQUIRY:

Ref. Regimental Part I Orders No. 216, dated 20 Oct 41 sub para 11 is hereby cancelled.

9. S.T. GRENADES -- PRECAUTIONS TO TAKE WHEN USING:

1. Experience has shown that it is unnecessary for the thrower of a S.T. grenade to take cover from the effect of the explosion, provided that he is about ten yards away. Tests have actually shown that the thrower is not affected by blast or concussion at five yards.

2. Users of this grenade should, therefore, be taught to throw at least one live grenade in the open. After throwing, men should lie down. If the grenade is placed by hand on the target, they should walk away quickly with their back towards it, and to the opposite side to that in which the handle of the grenade is pointing.

3. The above applies when using a proper target, such as a tank or steel plate, or when using an imaginary target on the ground. It does not apply when using a target such as an old car, or when throwing on to stony ground. In such cases pieces may fly about in all directions. Audiences will not be allowed within 50 yards of the target.

10. RECTANGULAR 11" SERVING DISHES:

1. Aluminium serving dishes are being replaced by rectangular 11" serving dishes. These dishes, which are manufactured in tinned iron, will be used as serving dishes and NOT as cooking utensils.

2. For service the dishes may be heated on a hot plate or over the cooking range, but they will on no account be allowed to come into contact with excessive oven or direct heat, as the tinning and solder is liable to melt and mix with the food.

11. IMPREGNATED BATTLE DRESS:

1. Battle Dress Suits which are marked A.V., and which require dry cleaning, will be sent to the following contractors:-

Messrs. Associate Dyers and Cleaners, Ltd.,
231, The Vale,
ACTON, London, W.3.

2. A.V. Battle Dress sent for dry cleaning, will not be returned from cleaners to Units. C.C. Units will submit indents, through the normal channel, for similar garments in replacement.

3. Under no circumstances will A.V. Battle Dress be sent to ordinary contractors for dry cleaning.

12. DISRUPTIVE PAINTING OF CANVAS AS COVERS AND HOODS OR VEHICLES:

1. As paint, spraying, khaki green, No.3 and paint, spraying, dark tarmac, No.4 have injurious effect on canvas covers and hoods of vehicles and hoods of vehicles, the use of these paints for disruptive painting of vehicle covers and hoods will be discontinued forthwith.

2. In future, the following paints will be used for the disruptive painting of the canvas covers and hoods of vehicles, and demands will be submitted as necessary through the D.A.D.O.S. of the formation to the Canadian Stores Depot, Crookham.

Catalogue No.	Section H -- I
HA	Paint, amouflage, bituminous emulsion.
6188	Standard Colour No. 1A
6179	Standard Colour No. 7

3. The bodies of vehicles will continue to be painted with paint, spraying, khaki green No.3 and paint, spraying, dark tarmac No.4.

4. Military Training Pamphlet No. 20 -- "Camouflage -- Disruptive Painting of Vehicles, 1939" -- will be amended in due course.

(C.A. Buell)
Captain & Adjutant
[illegible] SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.C. (O's)

SUPPLEMENT TO PART I

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

No. 222, dated 29 Oct 41

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding

CIVIL A. R. P

1. Headquarters of A.R.P. in RYE is at 10 High Street, RYE. Tel. Rye 76

2. Chief A.R.P. Sub-Controller is -- Mr. A.J.G. CORNNER.

3. H.Q. of A.R.P. rescue and decontamination squads -- Opposite Pipemakers Arms.

4. H.Q. of A.R.P. Medical and First Aid -- The Lodge, WORKHOUSE.

5. Gas identification Officer -- Mr. D. HULL -- Telephone Tye 76. Mr. Hull will go anywhere in the Rye District when requested, but transportation must be provided for him.

6. Emergency Medical assistance will be provided by the 11 Fd. Amb whose H.Q. is at the Grammar School.

ESSEX SCOTTISH CO-OPERATION WITH CIVIL A.R.P.

1. The unit P.A.D. Officer is Liason Officer between the Essex Scot and the civil A.R.P.

2. Assistance will be given in the discretion of the C.O. by this unit to the Civil A.R.P. when requested by them.

3. The nature of the help required will be chiefly rescue and decontamination work.

4. The civil A.R.P. will retain directional authority and any Essex Scot details sent to help them will place themselves at their disposal and will co-operate with them to the fullest extent.

5. Rescue parties will NOT take shovels and picks. All rescue equipment will be supplied by the civil A.R.P.

6. Essex Scot will use their own transportation.

7. Assistance by the Essex Scot will not be given if 'ALERT' or 'ACTION STATIONS' has been ordered. If troops are already employed with civil A.R.P. they will be withdrawn on receipt of these warnings.

8. In the event of a military billet in the town being hit the civil A.R.P. will consider it as a regular incident and proceed with rescue work.

9. The Essex Scot may use the facilities of the A.R.P. laundries for cleaning clothing which has been contaminated in a spray attack.

10. The following personnel will be prepared to assist the civil A.R.P.:

(a) The Pioneer Platoon.
(b) The Rifle Coy or Coys billetted in the town of RYE.

11. Assistance should be sent in squads of 10, each squad under the comd of an offr or N.C.O. who has attended a Gas school. The number of squads to be sent will be decided by B.H.Q.

12. Request for assistance by the civil A.R.P. will be made through B.H.Q. Telephone RYE 505.

In the event of an invasion warning the Q.Hs. of the A.R.P. medical and First aid posts will move from the Workhouse and will locate themselves as follows:

H.Q. of First-Aid Posts — Langtons Vaults, 10 High Street
H.Q. of First Aid Parties — The Grammar School.

The unit P.A.D. Offr is Lieut. D. MACKENZIE.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Offr:	30 Oct 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
	31 Oct 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE
	1 Nov 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
	2 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	3 Nov 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
	4 Nov 41:	Lieut. K.W. MACINTYRE
	5 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST

BLACKOUT: Night of 30/31 Oct 41: 1807 hrs until 0719 hrs.

CHRISTMAS MAIL 1941
CANADIAN ARMED FORCES OVERSEAS:

1. Mailing Dates:

Canada and U.S.A. - It is impracticable under war conditions to publish the latest dates of posting for correspondence and parcels intended for Christmas delivery at destinations in Canada and U.S.A.

To ensure delivery before Christmas, such matter should be posted no later than the 15th November 1941.

United Kingdom:- The G.P.O. have recommended that parcels and packets for United Kingdom addresses should be posted not later than the 18 Dec and small letters and cards not later than 20 Dec.

2. Postage Rates:

Letters and Postcards: Letters and postcards may be mailed to Canada free of postage under the following conditions:-

(i) That they do NOT weigh more than 2 ounces.

(ii) Letters and postcards must be endorsed "C.A.(O's)", on the face of the letter near the top, and must bear the Orderly Room stamp on the back.

(iii) Postage free letters and postcards must be mailed under Unit arrangements and deposited in a Canadian Army Field Post Office, and NOT at a Civil Post Office, nor put in a Civil letter box.

(iv) Postage must be paid on all letters and postcards for destinations other than Canada. Rates are available at all Post Offices

Printed Papers: Postage is to be prepaid on all printed papers, magazines and similar items.

Air Mail: Postage must be prepaid on all matter for transmission by air. Rates are available at all post offices.

Parcels: Postage must be prepaid on all parcels.

Registration: Postage and registration fees must be prepaid on all matter intended for registration.

Personal Gifts: Regulations governing despatch by mail of personal gifts will be dealt with in a special order to follow.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut. & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

SUPPLEMENT TO PART I
No. 223, d/30 Oct

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, Officer Commanding.

SECURITY MEASURES--PRIVATE CORRESPONDENCE

Routine Order (Overseas) No. 222 dated 1 Aug 40 has been cancelled. The following regulations for the contents and transmission of correspondence shall apply to the private correspondence of personnel of the Cdn Army (O's).

Allusions to say any of the following matters are forbidden at all times in private correspondence during a war, whether relating to naval, military, or air forces or operations:

(i) Strength, moral or physical state, or organization of any of His Majesty's or allied Forces, including any comment on the absence or presence in the United Kingdom or any theatre of war of a unit or formation to which any unit is attached or belongs.

(ii) Location or movement of any naval, military, or air force units or detachments arrival or lack of reinforcements.

(iii) Armament or equipment of any kind.

(iv) Distinguishing signs used for the identification of formations, units, and their transport.

(v) Communications--such as the use, condition or probable extensions of roads, railways, or other transportation facilities, bridging operations, etc.

(vi) Plans and forecasts or orders for future operations, whether known or merely rumoured or surmised.

(vii) State of the maintenance services, including any reference to reserves.

(viii) Positions or description of barracks, billets, bivouacs, camps, training areas or schools.

(ix) Casualties before official publication.

(x) Effect of any action by the enemy. Any remark which might tend, if published, to encourage the enemy, to cause despondency in our own forces or people, or to incite a feeling of hostility among the people, in the theatre of war or in neutral countries.

(xi) Criticisms and statements calculated to bring into disrepute our forces or those of our allies.

Private correspondence will be in plain language. Codes, ciphers and shorthand are forbidden. It is forbidden either in the address or text of correspondence to connect the name of a place with that of a unit, or the name of a unit with the designation of any army post office.

Picture post-cards of the following categories will not be used:

(i) Those disclosing the writer's present or past location, or the route by which movements of the writer's unit have taken place.

(ii) Any aircraft of which photographs have not been published in the press.

(iii) Any coast lines or silhouettes which might be easily identifiable and reveal the positions of aerodromes, defences and factories.

(iv) Any factories (aircraft or otherwise) which have been built since 1 Sep 39.

Continued 2/

4. It is forbidden to send, or to attempt to send, to unauthorized persons:

(i) Official documents, including intelligence summaries, order, reports, maps, etc., or to disclose their contents except in the course of duty.

(ii) Any documents captured from the enemy, or found in places occupied by the enemy, and any documents containing information about the enemy.

(iii) Any official documents belonging to the civil authorities in allied or enemy territory.

5. It is forbidden to communicate to the Press except through the duly authorized channel. (K.R.(Can) 417, 433 and 454).

6. It is forbidden to send through the post photographs or films except those permitted by proper authority (R.O. (Overseas) No. 95). It is forbidden to despatch to neutral or enemy countries photographs or pictorial matter of any kind, from whatever source they may have been obtained.

7. It is forbidden to insert advertisements or letters in any publication inviting correspondence with strangers, or to enter into correspondence with with any stranger in response to such advertisements or invitations. The greatest caution and reserve are necessary in acknowledging presents from unknown donors, or in replying to trade circulars from unknown merchants and dealers, especially those in neutral countries.

8. It is forbidden to make use of the civil postal service outside of the United Kingdom, or therein when the Army Postal Service is available, or to transmit correspondence by the hand of an officer, soldier, or civilian, proceeding outside the United Kingdom or a theatre of operation, except by a recognised military messenger service. Attention is directed to Routine Order (Overseas) No. 847.

K W Mac Intyre Lieut

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut.& A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 224 — Part I — 31 Oct 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
31 Oct 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
1 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
2 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
3 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
5 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 31 Oct 41/ 1 Nov 41: 1810 hrs until 0720 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 C.I.H.U., w.e.f. 31 Oct 41, are posted to coys as follows:

Lieut. A.D. GREEN — 'C' Coy.
A22663 Pte. BROWNING, R.L. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A22451 Pte. BURKE, R.J. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A22654 Pte. HAGERTY, D.J. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A332 Pte. STEPHENS, B. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A21538 Pte. GILLICK, J.F. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A22417 Pte. LARGE, J. — 'H.Q.' Coy
A22741 Pte. COURIE, J. — 'A' Company
A22468 Pte. DOUGLAS, H. 'A' "
A21632 Pte. FOGEL, D.A. — 'A' "
A22465 Pte. GORNALL, H. — 'A' "
A21182 Pte. KEARNS, J.H. — 'A' Company
A21524 Pte. KEARNS, R.L. — 'A' "
A22310 Pte. LAUZON, P.E. — 'A' Company
A21265 Pte. MC NALLY, A. — 'A' "
A22351 Pte. RUSSELL, J.D. — 'A' "
A21498 Pte. RYAN, E.G. — 'A' "
A21637 Pte. POST, C. — 'B' Company
A22015 Pte. SCHOOLEY, C.M. — 'B' "
A21568 Pte. STROUD, F. — 'B' "
A21569 Pte. WEBSTER, L. — 'B' "
A21576 Cpl. THOMPSON, E. — 'C' C'upany
H16224 Pte. BABCOCK, I.F. — 'C' "
A21536 Pte. BURNS, T. — 'C' "
A22364 Pte. COLE, C.L. — 'C' "
A22461 Pte. COYLE, H.P. — 'C' "
A22360 Pte. MC CORMICK, E.R. — 'C' "
A22042 Pte. MOORE, C.J. — 'C' "
A22450 Pte. MURPHY, P. — 'C' "
A21277 Pte. REID, B.G. — 'C' "
A22207 Pte. SZVERO, W.T. — 'C' "
A22525 Pte. RAGNELL, L.E. — 'D' Company
A22220 Pte. CAREY, W.T. — 'D' "
A22375 Pte. DOBSON, M.C. — 'D' "
A21977 Pte. COOK, A.H. — HN. H. Q. ('I' Sec)

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O'S)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 64,
Date 31 Oct 41.

Last Order Issued No. 63 d/24 Oct 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Captain L.A. Deziel - S.O.S. to Canadian Base Depot effective 31 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- 8/XUK/15(A.G.2a), 6/Committee/3/2, d/25 Oct 41).

Lieutenant C.P. Keeley - S.O.S. to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 13 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 2 Cdn. Div. A.P. & R. No. 27, d/25 Aug 41).

2. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Lieutenant C.P. Keeley - To Be Liaison Officer H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. and seconded from Essex Scot. effective 13 Jun 41 (Auth'y:- 2 Cdn. Div. A.P. & R. No. 27 d/25 Aug 41).

3. ATTACHMENTS:

Major H.F. Smith - R.C.A. - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 23 Oct 41.

Captain R.S. Freele - No. 2 Dental Coy. C.D.C. - Attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 21 Oct 41 (Dental Officer).

Captain L.R. McDonald - Attached to H.Q. 8th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 26 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- Cdn. Corps (A) Message No. A-138, d/23 Oct 41).

Personnel of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. consisting of 3 Officers cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 2359hrs 21 Oct 41.

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned officers are granted privilege leave as shown with travel warrants, effective 26 Oct 41 to 1 Nov 41 incl:-

Major L.W.F. Wakefield	P.2
Lieutenant B.S. Wilson	P.3
Lieutenant C.T. Elliot	P.1
Lieutenant E.A. Westendorp	P.2

Lieutenant P.O. Lee - Granted privilege leave, P.2, with travel warrant, effective 2359hrs 20 Oct 41 to 2359hrs 27 Oct 41.

continued on page 2

5. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 63 d/24 Oct 41 sub para 1 insofar as it relates to 3 Officers of this unit attached to Nth. N.S. Highrs. is amended to read "attached for 1 day only, 18 Oct 41"

Part II Order No. 61 d/10 Oct 41 sub para 2 insofar as it relates to Lieutenant K.W. MacIntyre is amended to read "P.3, without warrant" and insofar as it relates to Lieutenant D.W. Guest is amended to read "P.2 without warrant".

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

6. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - T.O.S. Essex Scot. from desertion upon apprehension by Cdn. Provost Corps in London effective 23 Oct 41(1500 hrs returned to unit at 1700hrs 24 Oct 41.)

7. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Declared by a Court of Inquiry to have been illegally absent from 2230hrs 26 Sep 41 is S.O.S. Essex Scot. as a deserter effective 20 Oct 41 and forfeits 25 days pay accordingly. Deficiencies in clothing and equipment £11/9/8½.

8. ATTACHMENTS:

A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M. - Attached to "J" Sec. 2 Div. Sigs. for all purposes effective 17 Oct 41.

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - No. 1 C.I.H.U. - attached to Essex Scots for all purposes effective 29 Aug 41 to 1 Oct 41.

A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. - No. 1 C.I.H.U. - attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes pending admission to Detn. Bks. effective 20 Sep 41 to 16 Oct 41.

D91025 Pte. Brunet, J.R. - No. 2 Coy. C.D.C. - attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 15 Oct 41 to 20 Oct 41 incl.

D91096 Pte. Ross, G. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 18 Oct 41 to 21 Oct 41 incl.

D91091 Pte. Pope, E.B. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 23 Oct 41.

continued on page 3

8. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of "A" Sec. 1 Coy., 2 Can. Div. Sigs. are attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 16 Oct 41:-

F26378 Sigm. Lacusta, L.W.
G16501 Sigm. Burden, C.B.

Personnel of the 6th Bn., The Manchester Regt. consisting of 18 Other ranks cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 2359hrs 21 Oct 41.

9. COURSES:

A22 63 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Wallace, L.L. - Attached to No. 20 Trng. Centre, R.E. for all purposes except pay whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 320, Serial 4a, Fieldworks, Infantry effective 18 Oct 41 to 1 Nov 41.

A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.R. - Attached to C.T.S., Bordon, for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 816, Serial 7, Driver Mechanics, effective 17 Oct 41 to 25 Oct 41.

A21755 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Holmes, D. - Attached to C.T.S. Bordon for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Assault Course No. 813 Serial 1, effective 19 Oct 41 to 1 Nov 41.

A21682 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Montroy, L. - Attached to Technical Training Group for all purposes whilst attending ab initio clerk's Course Serial B.10, effective 25 Oct 41.

A22602 Pte. Shear, L.G. - Attached to C.T.S. Bordon, for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 807, Serial 2, Regimental Clerks, effective 26 Oct 41 to 20 Dec 41.

10. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21365 Pte. Lynd, J.A. - to be A/L/Cpl. with pay 22 Oct 41.

11. REVERSION:

A21789 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Spinden, E. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 22 Oct 41.

12. HOSPITAL:

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Discharged Camp Reception Station, RAMC, Barrow effective 17 Oct 41.
A21388 Pte. Dalek, T. - Admitted A.D.S. 22 Oct 41.
A21422 Pte. Meloche, H. - Admitted A.D.S. 25 Oct 41.
A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Admitted A.D.S. 26 Oct 41.

continued on page 4

13. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 40 Downland Ave., Old Shoreham Rd., Southwick, Brighton, England.

A22166 Pte. P[illegible]te, J.D. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 8 Yelverton Rd., Lower Whitley, Reading, England.

A22060 Pte. Harrington, T[illegible] - Next of kin, mother, moved to 21 David St., Cardiff, Wales.

A21248 Pte. Lauzon, L.L. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1037 Drouillard Rd., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21473 Pte. Durand, R.J. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 197 Langley Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

A21299 Pte. Mulawka, E.S. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 51 Beechwood Ave., Hamilton, Ontario, Canada.

A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1537 Howard Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

14. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22074	Pte. Haines, R.T.	- Granted permission to marry	24 Oct 41.
A22123	Pte. White, D.E.	- Granted permission to marry	24 Oct 41.
A327	Pte. Boyden, H.G.	- Granted permission to marry	21 Oct 41.
A21321	Pte. Fry, J.	- Granted permission to marry	21 Oct 41.

15. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective 0600hrs 20 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 27 Oct 41:-

A22380 Pte. Aurand, J.E.
A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E.
A22191 Pte. Beer, G.R.
A22219 Pte. Burdick, R.E.A.
A21431 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Carleton, C.L.
A21486 Pte. Copland, R.D. (P.2)
A21537 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Coughlin, J.T.
A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D.F. (P.2)
A21866 Pte. DeLisle, F.J.
A21624 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Donaldson, J. (P.4)
A22180 Pte. Dumaine, H.

continued on page 5

15. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

0600hrs 20 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 27 Oct 41:-

A21645 Pte. (A/L/Cpl. wp) Gambriel, H.C.
A22292 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Giles, E.
A22426 Pte. Girard, F.T.
A21678 Pte. Higgins, A.B.
A2196[illegible] Pte. Hind, [illegible].
A22222 Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A2141[illegible] Pte. Johnston, W.
A21714 Pte. Lafontaine, L.
A21333 Pte. (A/Sgt. wp) Laidlaw, R.H. (P.1)
D117098 Pte. Lanthier, L. (R.C.O.C.)
A21576 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Lennox, [illegible].
A21116 Pte. Logan, R.[illegible].
A21365 Pte. Lynd, J.[illegible].
A22331 Pte. Maskery, J.C.
A22006 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Mason, R.
A22010 Pte. Mellott, F.J.
A22445 Pte. [illegible]orall, J.
A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.M.
A22086 Pte. Murphy, T.[illegible].
A21886 Pte. Neale, E.[illegible].
A21848 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) O'Reilly, J.C.
A22499 Pte. Pineau, J.F.
A21895 Pte. (A/Cpl. wp) Ritchie, M.D.
A22246 Pte. St.Louis, D.
A21370 Pte. Schwab, E.F.
A22440 Pte. St.Louis, M.H. (P.2)
A22239 Pte. Snyder, I.J.
A21788 Pte. Thompson, J.
A21476 Pte. Thompson, T.
A21135 Pte. (A/L/Sgt. wp) Weston, C.J.
A21978 Pte. Woodrich, H.F.

A21941 Pte. Boyer, M.K. - Granted privilege leave, P.2, without travelling warrant effective 0600hrs 20 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 27 Oct 41.

16. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 26 Sep 41 (21st day)
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 24 Oct 41 (1st day)
A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - A.W.L. from 2100hrs 26 Oct 41 (1st day)
A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R.Returned from A.W.L. 1400hrs 20 Oct 41
A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E.Returned from A.W.L.2100hrs 17 Oct 41.

continued on page 6

17. PUNISHMENTS:

A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R. - Awarded 15 days F.P. on 24 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 0900hrs 15 Oct 41 to 1400hrs 20 Oct 41 (5 days 5 hours).
Forfeits 6 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 15 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 21 days pay.

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 21 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 18 Oct 41 to 1915hrs 19 Oct 41 (21 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 21 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 18 Oct 41 to 1915hrs 19 Oct 41 (21 hours)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21715 Pte. Maracle, H. - Fined $10.00 on 21 Oct 41 for Drunkenness, fourth offence.

A21715 Pte. Maracle, H. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 21 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 22.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21139 Pte. McElroy, C.E. - Awarded 18 days detn. on 21 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 13 Oct 41 to 2100hrs 17 Oct 41(3 days 22½ hours).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 18 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 22 days pay.

A21995 Pte. Quick, V. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 21 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 13 Oct 41 to 0750hrs 15 Oct 41 (1 day 11 hrs 50 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21968 Pte. Young, G. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 21 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 13 Oct 41 to 0600hrs 16 Oct 41 (2 days 10 hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 13 days pay.

continued on page 7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 64, page 7,
date 31 Oct 41.

---

18. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 63 d/24 Oct 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to 16 other ranks of this unit attached to Nth. N.S. Highrs. is amended to read "attached for one day only, 18 Oct 41".

Part II Order No. 62 d/17 Oct 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A21846 Pte. Holden, V. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 56 d/12 Sep 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to D96120 Pte. Bold, W.G. and A29163 Pte. Drake, W. is amended to read "T.O.S. for attachment as in W.E. from 2 Cdn. Div. Ord. Workshop effective 26 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Posting Order No. 90, D.D.O.S. Cdn. Corps d/6 Sep 41).

19. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Oct 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

J.L. Hayes Lieut

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

EJW

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 31 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	5		5	
Lieutenants	21	2	23	RCAMC, RCAPC.
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	27	1	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	604 (a)	3	607	
TOTALS	770 (a)	8	778	

(a) includes 3 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 2 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Rev. C.W.C. Ginn
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.
2 H/Capts. 1 Pte.
4 Lieutenants
1 Private
6 O.R.'s
1 S/Sgt.

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
No. 1 C.I.R.U.
No. 1 C.M.U.
"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 M/T Coy. RCA.
R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant

CONTENTS:

Part II Order No. 63 d/24 Oct 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to 16 other ranks of this unit attached to Nfld. N.S. Highrd. is amended to read "attached for one day only, 18 Oct 41".

Part II Order No. 62 d/17 Oct 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A21846 Pte. Holden, V. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 56 d/12 Sep 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to [illegible] Sgt. Hold, W.G. and A29163 Pte. Drake, V. is amended to read "T.O.U. for attachment as in W.E. from 2 Cdn. Div. Ord. Work-[illegible] Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Posting Order No. 90, D.A.G.S. [illegible] Corps d/6 Sep 41).

[illegible] at 31 Oct 41 attached [illegible] as an appendix on

WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by [illegible] with trip-
licate copy of war diary) 1

(J.L. Ha[illegible]), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

Carried forward to page 8
for appendix only.....

Modified forms may be authorized by Commanders, but must be based on this. See Militia Regulations, Vol. I, Sec. 1, para. 14 (2) (a).

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 1

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

*Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
In the field.	OCT. 1		(continuing BUMPER exercise) At 0030 hrs D Coy was despatched to assist the fwd tps who needed reinforcement. The Bn was ordered to move north on a given route to an assembly area. The move was completed and the Bn took up positions in the area Schenley Church End. Bn HQ was established at the Vicarage. First contact with enemy forces was made in this area when A Coy captured five offrs and 40 O.Rs. The Offr personnel included a Lt-Col. and the offrs of a Bn H.Q.	
	2		This was a very quiet day during which the Bn stood by waiting further orders.	
	3		Bumper "Stand Fast" Bumper was received at 1100 hrs this date and the Bn was ordered to move to area Cranfield and when the Bn was in posn a message was received putting a normal finish to the exercise. Lt-Col. A.B. Pearson returned to billet area and Major F.K. Jasperson took over command of the unit.	
	4		The order for the return of the unit to billet areas was received and Op. Inst. No. 3 with March Table was issued (see Appx 1). As the start was not scheduled before 1800 hrs a programme of sports was ordered.	Appendix 1
Camberley	5		The return move to Camberley Area was made without event, arriving at approximately 0430hrs. The tps were permitted to rest this date and no activity of any kind was undertaken.	
	6		The unit settled down to scheduled training. The C.O. held a meeting of coy comds at Bn.H.Q. this date and several matters were discussed.	
	7		Instructions were received this date covering the move of the Adv Party to RYE where the Bn is to move on 16 Oct 41. Essex Scot. Op. Inst. No.1 (covering move of Adv Party to Coastal Sector in relief of 6 MANCH) was issued and is attached as appx. 2. A meeting of coy comds was held to settle details of an informal reception to be held 8 Oct 41 on the occasion of the first game of the Cdn Corps Semi-final softball series.	Appendix 2
	8		Capt. L.A. Deziel, Adjutant, received unofficial advice this date that he had been nominated to attend the Cdn Jr War Staff Course which is scheduled to commence early in Dec. Capt. J.D. Mingay, Essex Scot.(seconded to 4 Cdn Inf Bde) was also nominated.	

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 2

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
	1941			
Camberley	OCT 8(cont'd)		The first game of the Cdn Corps Softball Series resulted in a victory for the P.P.C.L.I. representing 1 CDN DIV by a score of 5-4. Following the game many offrs including Generals Pearkes, Odlum and Brigadiers Topp and Whitehead, visited the Mess for refreshments.	
	9		Instructions were received this date covering the intended move of 2 CDN DIV to the coastal area previously occupied 15 Jul - 12 Aug 41. Essex Scot. Adm Inst No. 1 (covering relief of 6 MANCH 16 Oct 41) was published, copy of which is attached as appx. 3.	Appendix 3
	10		Training was continued in accordance with the syllabus.	
	11		The Regiment moved in convoy (see Essex Scot. Movement Inst No. 1 attached as appx. 4) to OXTED for the purpose of attending the second game ofthe Cdn Corps semi-final softball game. The P.P.C.L.I. representing 1 CDN DIV were able to defeat the unit team by a score of 3-2 and so won the right to represent the Corps in the Army finals. From all accounts the game was well played by both teams and although Essex Scot. was defeated, it was with considerable glory.	Appendix 4
	12		This date was an important occasion for R.Cs. of the Bn. Count John McCormick was soloist at a special soldiers Mass at the R.C. Mission, Camberly. Brig. C.B. Topp and Lt.-Col. A.S. Pearson attended. A large congregation was also in attendance.	
	13		A Bn parade was held this date - the first since the unit left Aldershot Area. The Commanding Officer took the salute on the completion of the Parade. ESSEX SCOT. O.O. NO. 1 Covering Move to Coastal Area in Relief of 6 MANCH was issued this date, a copy of which is attached as appx. 5.	Appendix 5
	14		Preparations for the forthcoming move to HYE were completed with the issuing of Essex Scot Adm Inst No. 2 d/13 Oct 41 and Amendment #1 to O.O. No. 1 which are attached as appendices 6 and 7. ESSEX SCOT. STANDING ORDERS covering DRESS REGULATIONS (O.Rs.) were published this date, a copy of which are attached as appx. 8. Training Programme for period 13 - 18 Oct 41 is attached as appx 9.	Appendix 6 Appendix 7 Appendix 8 Appendix 9

Forms (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment) are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 3

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Camberley	OCT 15		This date was important as it was the first occasion since the arrival of the unit in England that all preparations for an important move were complete so far in advance of actual moving time. The Bn enjoyed a quiet day.	
	16		The move to RYE was accomplished without incident in accordance with O.O. No. 1 d/13 Oct41. Relief and take over was complete by 1730 hrs.	
Rye Area	17		The Bn settled down in the RYE area and general routine was established by coys and sub-units. The Bde Comd paid a visit to the Bn H.Q. and stayed for tea. General problems were discussed at a coy comds' meeting at Bn.H.Q.	
	18		The C.O. and 2 i/c made a general inspection of coy areas and pl and section posts and expressed satisfaction of what they had seen. This date being a Saturday, all ranks not on essential duties enjoyed a half holiday.	
	19		Sunday - Church parades were held this date under coy arrangements. The R.Cs had the advantage of a Service Mass at Rye Mission Church, Watchbell Street, at 0930hrs. The weather this date was extremely pleasant and all ranks not on duty enjoyed outdoor recreation.	
	20		Training Programme for the period 20 - 25 Oct 41 is attached as appx. 10. General inspections of sanitary and feeding arrangements were conducted by the C.O. and the 2 i/c this date. A general parade of all Bn.H.Q. personnel was held this date by R.S.M. Potts at which time the defence plan for the H.Q. was outlined in detail.	Appendix 10
	21		Official advice was received this date that Capt. L.A. Daniel had been selected to attend the 3rd Jr. War Staff Course scheduled to commence 3 Dec 41. It is anticipated that he will be leaving about 1 Nov 41.	
	22		Advice was received that the Hon. J.L. Ralston, Canadian Minister of National Defence, who is at present in England, would pay a visit to the 4 Cdn Inf Bde on 23 Oct 41. Arrangements were made accordingly.	

Copies, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 4

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
[illegible] OCT 22 Rye Area			The Adjutant and Quartermaster attended an administrative conference at H.Q. 2 Cdn Div this date. Many problems affecting the units of the Div were discussed and helpful suggestions were made by A & Q staff offrs.	
	23		The Minister of National Defence, the Hon. J.L. Ralston, accompanied by Generals Crerar, McNaughton and Odlum and Brigadier Topp and other members of various Staffs, visited the unit this date. After an inspection of two composite coys, carrier and mortar pls and a defended post, Mr. Ralston made an address to the tps. On a call for three cheers by the C.O., a hearty response was made indicating that the inspected personnel were pleased with their distinguished visitor.	
	24		Major H.F.W. Smith, who has been attached to this unit for the past few months and has been acting 2 i/c of C Coy, was ordered to Corps H.Q. as temporary GIII Liaison. Advice was received this date that Capt. L.R. McDonald had been appointed Staff-Captain of 8 Cdn. Inf. Bde., 3 DIV.	
	25		Lt-Col. A.S. Pearson attended a one-day Camouflage Course at Tunbridge Wells this date.	
	26		Capt. L.R. McDonald left the unit today to assume his duties as staff-captain 8 Cdn Inf Bde. Three offrs who arrived in a recent convoy from Canada paid a visit to the Mess. They were Capt. Frank Wansbrough, brother of Capt. F.A. Wansbrough, paymaster of this unit and Lieuts. Giltman and Chiltham.	
	27		General Odlum and Brigadier Topp visited Bn HQ to view the Bn front from the vantage of the verandah. Col. Pearson and Major Jasperson attended a dinner in honour of Lt.-Col. E.G. Weekes, G1 at Div., who is returning to Canada. Training Programme for the period 27 Oct - 1 Nov 41 is attached as appx. 11.	Appendix 11
	28		The Commanding Officer appointed Lieut. D.W. Guest acting Intelligence Officer in the place of Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre, who is taking over as adjutant from Capt. L.A.Deziel.	

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 5

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye Area	OCT 29		In the morning an inspection and appreciation of our bn front and situation was made by the following gp of officers:- Lieut.-General A.G.L. McNaughton, Comd. Cdn Corps; Lieut.-General Nosworthy, Comd. 4 Corps; Major-General Victor Odlum, Comd. 2 Cdn Div; Brigadier Guy Simmons, B.G.S. Cdn Corps; Brigadier C.B. Topp, Comd. 4 Cdn Inf Bde; Lt-Col. Lett, GSO 1 2 Cdn Div. Views were taken from Martello Tower at Rye Harbour and from the verandah of our Bn H.Q. at Saltcote Place. (xxx see appx. 13).	Appendix 13
	30		In the afternoon a ceremonial parade was held. Following this the entire bn viewed the complete unit tpt moving past in tactical advance. (see appx. 12 att'd for Demonstration Instruction). In the evening a farewell dinner was given by our offrs for Capts. Deziel and Mingay on the eve of their departure for Cdn Jr War Staff Course. The dinner was held at the Dormy House Club, Rye, and guests of honour were Brig. Topp, Admiral Willis, RNO, Lt-Col. Pearson, Bde-Major Cunningham, Capt. Deziel and Capt. Mingay.	Appendix 12
	31		Capt. L.A. Deziel was s.o.s. to Cdn Base Depot. Lieut. A.D. Green was t.o.s. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre was appointed A/Adjutant and Lieut. D.W. Guest A/I.O. as of 1 Nov 41. H/Capt. R. Paton, Protestant padre, was operated on in 5 Cdn General Hospital. C.Q.M.S. K.H. Marshall, M.M., of H.Q. Coy was informed of the death of his wife in Canada. STRENGTH: as of 31 Oct 41 - 32 Offrs and 774 O.Rs. Weekly Field Returns and Offence Reports for the month of October, 1941.....	Appendix 14 and Appendix 15
			Regimental Orders, Part I for the month of October, 1941.....	Appendix 16
			Unit Part II Orders as issued by 2nd Echelon, for the month of October 1941....	Appendix 17

A. Pearson

(A. S. Pearson) Lieut.-Colonel, commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGT. -C.A.(O/S)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 225 — Part I — 1 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

1 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
2 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
3 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
5 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
6 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 1/2 Nov 41: 1808 hrs until 0721 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 2 Nov 41

Church parade on Sunday 2 Nov 41, will be held as under:

Protestants:

'A' and 'C' Coys will be voluntary.

'B', 'D', and H.Q. Coys and Bn.H.Q., under R.S.M. Potts, W.E. will parade to RYE PARISH CHURCH for service at 1030 hrs.

Roman Catholics:

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Rye, at 0930 hrs.

Dress: Officers will wear kilt with service doublet, Sam Browne Belt, and balmorals.

Other Ranks will wear Battle Dress, serge, and balmorals.

All ranks will carry respirators at the slung position.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted from H.Q. Coy to BN.H.Q., w.e.f. 1 Nov 41:

Lieut. D.W. GUEST
A22010 Pte. MELLOTT, F.J.
A22181 Pte. DUIPUIS, E.J.
A21379 Pte. WALKER, H.E.
A21919 Pte. WATSON, B.L.
A21974 Pte. OUELLETTE, P.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE — to be Acting Adjutant w.e.f. 1 Nov 41.
Lieut. D.W. GUEST — to be Acting Intelligence Officer, 1 Nov 41.

6. COMMAND:

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON, will assume command 4 Cdn Inf Bde, from 1800 hrs 30 Oct 41 to 1200 hrs 3 Nov 41.

7. TRAFFIC CONTROL - SPEED LIMITS:

Speed limit of 15 m.p.h. will be observed by all W.D. vehicles on road BREDE - BROADLANDS ROW.

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut., a/ Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 226 | Part I | 2 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
2 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
3 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
5 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
6 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
7 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/3 Nov 41: 1804 hrs until 0724 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

1. The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No. 1 Cdn Signals Holding Unit, w.e.f. 1 Nov 41 are posted to H.Q. Coy:

A22471 Pte. ASCOTT, M.T.W.
A22395 Pte. HARWICH, A.
A22572 Pte. WRIGHT, W.C.

2. The undermentioned inter-company postings are effective 1 Nov 41:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS -- from 'D' Coy to 'B' Coy
A21122 Pte. CROCKETT, J.E. -- from 'B' Coy to Bn.H.Q.
A22185 Pte. FIGLIOLA, T.J. -- from HQ' Coy to Bn.H.Q.

4. BOARDS, SIGNAL, FOR INFANTRY CARRIER PLATOONS:

1. Approval is given for the provision and issue of "Boards, signal", as considered necessary, for use by carrier platoons of Infantry Bns.

2. The boards, signal, will be provided locally in accordance with the dimensions detailed in Military Training Pamphlet No.39, Part II, the carrier Platoon, 1941, page 17, Appendix I.

5. RESTRICTED USE OF NO.36M GRENADES:

1. In future grenades No.36M will be for hand use only.

2. Units concerned having on charge Grenades, Rifle No.36M (seven second igniters) will, with the following exception exchange them under Command arrangements to be made with the D.A.D.O.S. of the formation for Grenades, Hand No.36M (four second igniters).

3. In the case of service units equipped with 2-inch Mortars, the exchange will not be effected until such units are in possession of their full complement of 2-inch Mortars and H.E. ammunition.

4. Rifles No.1 E.Y. and other rifles specially allocated for grenade firing, together with discharger cups, will be retained by units authorized to hold No.68 Grenades in their equipment, and by Infantry Units and the Reconnaissance Battalions. Other units will return the rifles and discharger cups to Canadian Stores Depot.

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut.& A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 227 — Part I — 5 Nov 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
5 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
5 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
6 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
7 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
8 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
9 Nov 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/4 Nov 41: 1800 hrs until 0728 hrs.

3. ISSUE OF VEHICLES:

Before vehicles are issued from M.T.V.R.D., R.C.A.S.C. or the M.T. Depot, R.C.O.C. they will be placed in a mechanically serviceable condition and will be as complete in tools and accessories as the supply situation will permit.

Receipt by units of vehicles with deficiencies or minor superficial defects will not be refused. The only grounds for refusal to accept a vehicle will be proof that it is in a mechanically unserviceable condition.

Where deficiencies exist on vehicles issued to units, they will be recorded on the vehicles' A.B. 412. In the case of R.C.A.S.C. vehicles a back order will be given to the unit, and deficiencies will be made up automatically when a supply becomes available. In the case of R.C.O.C. vehicles the unit will indent through normal channels to make up these deficiencies.

Where superficial defects exist, such as dents in mud-guards, etc., the necessary repairs will be carried out by the unit.

4. DISCIPLINE: DRESS:

Attention of Coy Comds is again drawn to the regulation for O.Rs. regarding the wearing of Battle Dress Blouses opened at the neck. Battle Dress Blouse necks will be done up at all times when on duty, and may only be opened when in immediate billet area.

5. DISCIPLINE: RESPIRATORS, CARRYING OF:

Respirators will be carried by ALL RANKS except when in immediate billet area.

'D' Coy and No. 4 Pl. will carry respirators when NORTH of High St.

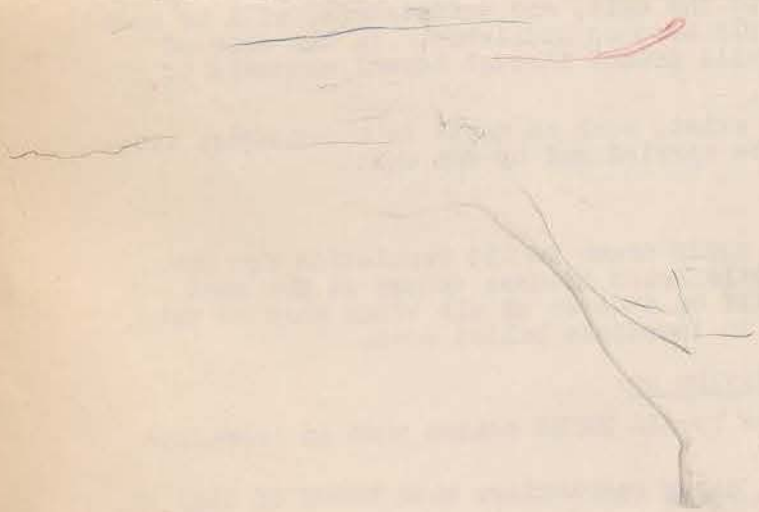
K.W. MacIntyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

- NOTICE -

FOUND:

One pair of eye-glasses (army issue), in case was found in the Q.M. stores.
These may be recovered from the Q.M.



1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 228 — Part I — 4 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
4 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
5 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
6 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
7 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
8 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
9 Nov 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
10 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 4/5 Nov 41: 1759 hrs until 0750 hrs.

3. UNSERVICEABLE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT:

1. Q.M. will inspect all non serviceable clothing and equipment at Regimental Q.M. Stores on THURSDAY 6 Nov 41 at 1400 hrs, and weekly thereafter on THURSDAYS at the same time and place.

2. Coy Q.M. Sergeants with their stormen will attend this parade and in addition to the non serviceable articles will submit to Q.M. a list of the articles submitted together with name, rank and number of O.Rs having said articles on charge, and date article was originally issued.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, was called on 1 Nov 41, to be held at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the cause of TWO (2) fires which occurred in the RYE HARBOUR AREA on the morning of the 30 Oct 41:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD — President
Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL — Member
Lieut. N.M. WATSON — Member

2. Proceedings will be turned into the Adjutant BEFORE 1800 hrs 7 Nov 41.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned O.R. is posted to 'B' Coy from 'D' Coy:

A21588 Pte. NORTHAGE, H.B.

K.W. Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut.& A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 229 — Part I — 5 Nov 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

5 Nov 41:	Lieut.	D.W. GUEST
6 Nov 41:	Lieut.	S.C. READE
7 Nov 41:	Lieut.	E.B. MC CORKELL
8 Nov 41:	Lieut.	D.A. DEZIEL
9 Nov 41:	Lieut.	D. MACKENZIE
10 Nov 41:	Lieut.	C.T. ELLIOTT
11 Nov 41:	Lieut.	K.W. MAC INTYRE
12 Nov 41:	Lieut.	J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/6 Nov 41: 1757 hrs until 0732 hrs.

3. THE MURRY RANGE-FINDER FOR USE IN SMALL ARMS A.A. FIRE:

1. The Murray Range-finder has been approved for use with small arms, A.A. weapons throughout the Canadian Army (Overseas)

2. This range-finder consists of steel plate in which are two apertures cut in relation to the average span of single and twin-engined aircraft at a range of 2,000 ft., when held at arm's length (2 feet).

3. The range-finder is attached to a button on the coat of the observer by a piece of string passed through the small hole at the bottom of the plate. When the wings of the aircraft are contained within the limits of the aperture (according to type), the aircraft will be out of range. As soon as the extremities of the wings are cut off by the limits of the aperture, effective fire can be opened. The range-finder, therefore, is a guide to show when an aircraft is in range, but it is not accurate unless held out exactly two feet and unless the aircraft is head on or tail on. Small Arms A.A. fire must not necessarily be opened at the maximum range.

4. This range-finder may also serve as a guide for ground targets when the shortest side of the small rectangle contains a man standing 200 yards away provided that the range-finder is held exactly two feet from the eye.

The following will be the scale of issue of the range-finder:—

1 for each section in the Infantry (including 4 for each A.A.L.M.G. platoon).

1 for each A.A.L.M.G. in other Arms.

5. Demands will be submitted forthwith through the usual ordnance channels. String will be provided by units using the range-finder.

(C.A.R.O.1169)

4. SPEED LIMITS:

1. Much damage and unnecessary expense in upkeep and repair to gravel drives of requisitioned buildings is caused by careless and thoughtless driving of W.D. vehicles.

2. A speed limit of 10 m.p.h. will be imposed on all W.D. Traffic using drives leading to requisitioned buildings.

(C.R.O.493)

5. GROUNDSHEETS, UNSERVICEABLE:

Units may indent on D.A.D.O.S. of formations, for Groundsheets, unserviceable, for covering, during inclement weather, maching guns permanently mounted. (Scale: 1 Groundsheet per machine gun.)

(C.R.O.496)

J Brown Capt.

for(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 250 — Part I — 6 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
6 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
7 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
8 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
9 Nov 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
10 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
11 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
12 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
13 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 6/7 Nov 41: 1756 hrs until 0754 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 7 Nov 41 at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of one Lee enfield rifle number 227, lost about 16 Oct 41, in RYE, and on charge to:

A21471 Pte. ROBINET, C.

of Headquarters Company, The Essex Scottish Regiment, (Overseas):

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — President
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE — Member
Lieut. S.C. READE — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's Office BEFORE 1700 hrs 8 Nov 41

4. POSTINGS:

A21886 Pte. NEALE, E.A. posted from 'HQ.H.Q.' to 'B' Company.

5. PROVISIONAL ACCOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS FOR CLOTHING AND ORDNANCE EQUIPMENT:

Officers Commanding Coys etc will submit to the Q.M., bi-monthly, on the 10th and 25th and indent on M.F.H. 513, in quadruplicate, detailing the article required in repayment to complete kits of soldiers.

No issues of Clothing or Equipment on repayment will be made by Q.M. except on said dates.

6. VEHICLE MARKING 1941 - C.A.R.O. 1125:

1. Ref paras 2(a) and 3(c) of the Cdn reprint of "Vehicle Marking 1941" as notified in C.A.R.O.1125 of 1941, motorcycles of the Cdn Corps will continue to be marked as laid down in C.R.O. 356 of 1941 which is repeated herewith:

"1. Formation signs and unit serial numbers will be placed on motorcycles and motorcycle combinations as follows:

(a) Formation Sign - On the near forward side of the petrol tank. (the left side when facing in the same direction as the machine).

(b) Unit Serial number - On the off forward side of the petrol tank and on the rear plate, or the rear mudguard in the case of machines issued without plates. Space must be reserved at the tip of the rear mudguard for the unit tactical sign.

2. This order modifies the instruction contained in "Vehicle Markings, 1941" para 3(c) insofar as motorcycles of the Cdn Corps are Concerned.

C.R.O. 492.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut. & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O'S).

1st Bn., THE HIGH SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 231 — Part I — 7 Nov 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

7 Nov 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
8 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
9 Nov 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
10 Nov 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
11 Nov 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
12 Nov 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
13 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
14 Nov 41:	Lieut. S.C. READE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 7/8 Nov 41: 1754 hrs until 0736 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE: Sunday 9 Nov 41:

Church parade on Sunday 9 Nov 41, will be held as under:

Protestants:

Bn.H.Q., 'B', 'C', 'D' and 'H.Q.' Coys will be voluntary, under sub-unit arrangements.

'A' Coy Church Parade will be held at Camber, under Capt. Murray, Toronto Scot Chaplain, at 1000 hrs.

Roman Catholics:

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Rye, at 0930 hrs.

4. COURTS OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 10 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on:

(a) Loss of Matchet and Sheath and a 5'6" crowbar lost on 'BUMPER' Exercise by A21787 Pte. INGALLS, G.

(b) Loss of a Bastard file and a Waterproof Cover by A21852 Private PATTERSON, W.

(c) Loss of a Matchet on Exercise 'BUMPER' by A21865 Pte. DAVY, J.

(d) Loss of 1 Bren Gun Magazine on Exercise 'BUMPER' by A21891 Private RENNIE, J.

(e) Loss of 1 Bren Gun Magazine on Exercise 'BUMPER' by A21654 Private CARLEY, S.

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — President
Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL — Member
Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's officer BEFORE 1700 hrs 11 Nov 41.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble at a time and place to be designated by the president, on 11 Nov 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of SIX (6) Bren Gun Magazines on Exercise MORNINGS by A21640 Cpl. COULTER, W.:

Capt. W.J.S KNOX — President
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE — Member
Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 12 Nov 41.

6. U.K. SALVAGE:

1. All salvaged tires, tubes, bead spacers, major assemblies, bogie wheels and track sprockets will be clearly tagged with the name of the unit and the mileage that the individual article has run prior to being returned to Ordnance Field Park.

2. Under no circumstances wil the above mentioned articles be accepted by Ordnance Field Park unless so marked.

3. Motors, transmissions and axle assemblies will be COMPLETELY DRAINED OF OIL AND FLUSHED before being returned to Ordnance Field Park.

D.R.O. 1278

7. FROST PRECAUTIONS IN BARRACKS, CAMPS AND QUARTERINGS

1. In further amplification of Sec III para 5, "Canadian Corps Guide to Quartering", which states that unit commanders are responsible for the care of requisitioned properties against damage by frost and fire, attached herewith as Appendix 'A' to this order are extracts from S.D. Command Order No. 941 of 21 Oct 41, giving general instructions for the framing of frost precautions.

2. C.Os. are responsible that every precaution is taken to prevent avoidable damage to all water pipes and fittings in any Barrack, Camp, Quartering, etc., which may be in their charge, whether occupied or not.

3. In cases where buildings are not on charge to a unit or individual, the formation Commander in whose area the buildings are situated will nominate a unit or individual to be responsible for them insofar as frost precautions are concerned.

4. Suitable schemes are to be drawn up by the officers concerned in consultation with the local Garrison Engineer, whose advice will always be available.

C.R.O.494

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut. & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (C's).

APPX. 10

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 65,
Date 7 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 64 d/31 Oct 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Lieutenant A.D. Green - T.O.S. Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 31 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5740 d/26 Oct 41).

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

Captain L.R. McDonald - S.O.3. on posting to H.Q. 8th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 31 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- F.S.C. Memo No. 61.).

3. ATTACHMENTS:

Captain L.R. McDonald - Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 8th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 30 Oct 41.

H/Captain Paton, R. - C.C.S., H.Q. 4 C.I.B. - Ceases to be attached on admission to 5 C.C.S. effective 28 Oct 41.

4. HOSPITALIZATION:

H/Captain Paton, R. - C.C.S., H.Q. 4 C.I.B. - Admitted 5 C.C.S. effective 28 Oct 41.
Trans. to 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp 29 Oct 41.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

Lieutenant K.W. MacIntyre - To be A/Adjutant effective 1 Nov 41.

Lieutenant D.W. Guest - To be A/Intell. Offr. effective 1 Nov 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

6. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 Cdn. Sigs. Holding Unit effective 1 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5740, d/26 Oct 41)

A22471 Pte. Ascott, M.T.W.
A22395 Pte. Harwich, A.
A22572 Pte. Wright, W.C.

continued on page 2

6. STRENGTH INCREASE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 31 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5740 d/26 Oct 41.)

A21376 Cpl. Thompson, E.G.
R16224 Pte. Babcock, I.F.
A22525 Pte. Bagnall, L.E.
A22663 Pte. Browning, R.L.
A22451 Pte. Burke, R.J.
A21436 Pte. Burns, T.
A22220 Pte. Carey, W.T.
A22364 Pte. Cole, C.L.
A21977 Pte. Cook, A.H.
A22741 Pte. Courie, J.
A22461 Pte. Coyle, M.P.
A22375 Pte. Dobson, M.C.
A22468 Pte. Douglas, H.
A21632 Pte. Fogel, D.A.
A22465 Pte. Gornall, H.
A22634 Pte. Hagerty, D.J.
A21182 Pte. Kearns, J.H.
A21324 Pte. Kearns, R.L.
A22310 Pte. Lauzon, P.E.
A21265 Pte. McNally, A.
A22360 Pte. McCormick, E.R.
A22042 Pte. Moore, C.
A22430 Pte. Murphy, P.
A21367 Pte. Post, C.E.
A21277 Pte. Reid, R.G.
A22351 Pte. Russell, J.D.
A22015 Pte. Schooley, C.M.
A332 Pte. Stephens, B.
A21960 Pte. Stroud, E.W.
A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.E.
A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F.
A21498 Pte. Ryan, E.G.
A22417 Pte. Large, J.

7. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to Hospital as shown hereunder:-

A22276	Cpl. Collie, A.	No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	29 Oct 41.
A21374	Pte. Menzies, D.K.	No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	30 Oct 41.
A22116	Pte. Murphy, W.	No.15 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	2 Nov 41.

continued on page 3

8. HOSPITALIZATION:

A22276	Cpl. Collie, A.	-Admitted 5 C.C.S.	28 Oct 41.
		Trans. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp	29 Oct 41.
A21374	Pte. Menzies, D.K.	-Admitted 5 C.C.S.	28 Oct 41.
		Trans. to 5 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	30 Oct 41.
A22116	Pte. Murphy, W.	-Admitted 5 C.C.S.	30 Oct 41.
		Trans. to 15 Cdn. Gen. Hosp.	2 Nov 41.
A21769	Pte. Tousignant, W.	- Admitted 5 C.C.S.	1 Nov 41.

9. ATTACHMENTS:

A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R. - Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 21 Oct 41.

A21939 Pte. MacCallum, W.D. - Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 26 Oct 41.

10. COURSES:

A21293 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Scharfe, H.G. - Attached to le Regiment de la Chaudiere for all purposes whilst attending Command P.T. Course No. 37 effective 2 Nov 41 to 28 Nov 41.

A21225 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Whitehead, G.W. - Attached to E. & S.E. Cmd. S.A.S. whilst attending S.A. & A.A. Defence Course No. 27 effective 2 Nov 41 to 8 Nov 41.

11. MILITARY HELPER:

A21735 Pte. Jones, B.L. - To be Military Helper and carried surplus to establishment effective 30 Oct 41 (Auth'y:- 2D/6-4A.F.D. II, 2D/AS/3B, d/30 Oct 41.

12. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L. - Having declared place of birth to have been Winnipeg, Manitoba, Canada, now declares birthplace to be Green Bay, Wisconsin, U.S.A., All documents to be amended accordingly.

13. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A. - Granted permission to marry 29 Oct 41.
A22106 Pte. MacCallum, L.C. - Granted permission to marry 28 Oct 41.

14. MARRIAGE:

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.V. - Having been granted permission to marry was married in Holborn, London on 1 Nov 41. Next of Kin now wife, Mary Kathleen MacDonnell Duffield, 6 Laystall Street, Holborn, London England.

continued on page 4

15. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21444 Sgt. Selby, G.B. - Next of kin, mother, moved to P.O. Box 139, Courtright, Ontario, Canada.

A22634 Pte. Hagerty, D.J. - Next of kin, Sister, moved to 12674 August Ave., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

A21386 Pte. Hood, T.E. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 557 London Street East, Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

16. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21195 Cpl. (A/C.Q.M.S.) Marshall, K.H., M.M. - Next of kin, wife, having died on 15 Oct 41, N.C.O. now declares next of kin to be son, Joseph Marshall, 2765 Yonge Street, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

A21887 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Brinkworth, B. - change of next of kin from G. Parilli, friend, to Mother, Annie Laurie Brinkworth, Eastern Star Home, Rockford, Illinois, U.S.A.

17. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A22239	Pte. Snyder, I.J.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Oct 41.
A22419	Pte. Gerber, W.G.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	20 Oct 41.
A21284	Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Oct 41.

18. QUALIFICATIONS:

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by the Trade Testing Board, C.R.E., 2 Cdn. Div. convened in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 on 22 Oct 41 are qualified as Carpenters, Group "B":-

A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.

A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E. - Attended London Area School of Butchery 13 Sep -4 Oct 41 and was graded 77%, very good.

A22192 Pte. Brown, G.W. - Satisfactorily attended C.M.H.Q. Course No. 737-7, Regimental Police.

The undermentioned personnel having served 5 months in Signal Holding Unit are qualified as "2nd Year Regimental Signallers":-
A22471 Pte. Ascott, M.T.W.
A22595 Pte. Harwich, A.
A22572 Pte. Wright, W.C.

continued on page 5

19. RATES OF PAY:

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Having qualified in Supplement to District Order No. 3 of M.D. No. 1 d/3 Apr 41 as clerk, class "C" is granted class "C" trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 1 Aug 41.

A21161 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Musson, G.J. - Having qualified in Part II Order No. 50 d/18 Aug 41 as clerk class "C" is granted class "C" trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 1 Aug 41.

A21601 Pte. Glaser, E.I. - Having qualified in Part II Order No. 50, d/8 Aug 41 as cook class "C" is granted class "C" trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 26 Sep 41.

20. STOPPAGES OF PAY:

A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W. - Placed under stoppages of pay in the amount of £1/1/3 under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good the loss by neglect of bayonet and scabbard.

A22285 Pte. Selis, L.J. - Placed under stoppages of pay in the amount of £1/16/- under F.R. & I. 158(2) to make good damage to W.D. vehicle.

21. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 24 Oct 41 (8th day)
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B.- A.W.L. from 1400hrs 1 Nov 41 (1st day).

22. PUNISHMENTS:

A3752 Pte. Erry, V.G. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 28 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 28 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 25 Oct 41 to 2300hrs 26 Oct 41 (23hrs 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A22474 Pte. Kline, L. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 28 Oct 41 for A.W.L. from his duties as a guard from 1700hrs-2145hrs 23 Oct 41 (4 hours 45 mins) and was replaced (A.A. 15(2). Held in close arrest from 2145hrs 23 Oct 41 to 0845hrs 28 Oct 41.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 153(b).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 19 days pay.

continued on page 6

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 65, page 6,
Date 7 Nov 41.

---

22. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 30 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22307 Pte. Strudwick, H. - Awarded 21 days detn. on 1 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

23. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 7 Nov 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

JLH/EJW

Carried forward to page 7
for appendix only.....

Carried forward from page 6

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 7 Oct 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	
Lieutenants	22		22	RCAMC, RCAPC.
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	27	1	28	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	49		49	
Privates	635 (a)	3	638	RCOC
TOTALS	804 (a)	8	812	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.	Cdn. Dental Corps.
2 H/Captains, 1 Pte.	H.Q. 4 C.I.B.
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
6 Other ranks	"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. R.C.A.
1 S/Sgt.	R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

23. STRENGTH REMARKS

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 253 Part I 8 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	8 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	9 Nov 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	10 Nov 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
	11 Nov 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
	12 Nov 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
	13 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	14 Nov 41:	Lieut. S.G. READE
	15 Nov 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORMELL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 8/9 Nov 41: 1752 hrs until 0737 hrs.

3. COMMAND:

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON will assume Command of 4 Cdn Inf Bde from 1200 hrs 9 Nov 41 until 1200 hrs 15 Nov 41.

4. POSTAL: Christmas, 1941 and Regulations Governing Mailing of Gifts.

1. Canada and U.S.A.- To ensure delivery before Christmas, correspondence and parcels should be posted no later than 15 Nov 41.

2. United Kingdom:- Parcels and packets for United Kingdom addresses should be posted not later than 18 Dec 41, and small letters and cards not later than 20 Dec 41.

3. Gifts - Export License - Under wartime regulations, goods sent to Canada from the United Kingdom require an export license, and the requirements of the United Kingdom currency control regulations must be complied with.

Concessions have, however, been made in the case of gifts sent to Canada by members of the Canadian Forces in the United Kingdom, and gifts as specified in para 4 hereunder may be sent without Export License under the following conditions:-

(a) Letters or parcels containing gifts must be marked on the outside, "Exempted Gifts". This marking should carry the signature of an officer of the Unit deputed to supervise and control the sending of such parcels, who will satisfy himself in each case that it is a bona fide gift from the soldier purporting to be the sender.

(b) Letters of parcels containing such gifts must be handed in at a Canadian Field Post Office.

(c) Official adhesive Customs Declaration must be affixed to all parcels, giving particulars of contents of value; also a statement that it is a gift to relatives or Friends.

(d) Parcels must also bear the name of the sender, together with particulars of rank and Unit, but no place name.

Official adhesive Customs Declarations are obtainable at Civil Post Offices and Canadian Army Field Post Offices.

4. This concession relates to gifts of all kinds, including articles of jewellery, precious stones, etc., but excluding foodstuffs, silk and technical instruments, the exports of which can be made only under Board of Trade Export License.

NOTE: This order supersedes all previously published instructions on this subject. Security regulations previously published remain in effect.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

REPAIR OF WEAPONS AND BICYCLES:

1. Since the reorganization of the Ord Wkshps and the inclusion of the Div Ord Wkshp, which has an Armourers' Section within the Div, it is necessary to revise the procedure covering the repair of weapons and bicycles.

2. Unit armourers will carry out repairs to all weapons and bicycles within the limit of the hand tools with which they are issued.

3. Items which are beyond the repair of unit armourers will be evacuated, with A.F.G.1045, to No.2 Cdn Div Ord Wkshp, who will carry out 2nd Line repairs or B.L.R. to Cdn Stores Depot through D.A.D.O.S.

4. Div Wkshps will furnish the unit with a B.L.R. certificate for all items beyond its capabilities. This certificate will accompany the indent (A.F.G. 997) as authority for replacement.

5. The weapons of units without armourers will, in all cases be repaired by 2 Cdn Div Ord Wkshps, in other respects however, para 3 will apply.

D.R.O. 1238

CHIN STRAPS FOR STEEL HELMETS:

A small supply of chin straps is now available at Q.M. Stores to replace lost chin straps. These will be handled on a cash basis only. Companies requiring this item to complete kits of soldiers will submit to Q.M. a packing note demand for quantity required, showing a nominal roll of soldiers purchasing, together with cash at the rate of 3/4 per chin strap.

CHANGE M.L.2-INCH MORTAR, MARKS II,IIz AND II**:

1. In order that the above-mentioned mortars may be mounted on carriage, universal, Mark I, four holes will be drilled in the base plates as shown in the sketch I.G.1246 in Appendix 'A' to C.A.R.O.(O's) 1180.

2. All existing base plates of mortars of the above description will be modified locally as soon as possible under arrangements to be made by RCOC.

C.A.R.O.(O's)1180.

APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

The undermentioned C.R. is appointed Acting Corporal, without pay, w.e.f. 7 Nov 41:

A21427 A/L/Cpl. (wp) COPLAND, J.A.

MAINTENANCE OF JELLY ACID TYPE BATTERIES:

Jelly acid type batteries become badly sulphated in storage. To prevent this occuring in future all jelly acid batteries will be charged once a month. Rapid deterioration of the battery will result if it is not so charged.

C.A.R.O.(O'S) 1161

GUN, MACHINE, BREN, .303-in MKI:

The following is published for the information of all concerned:-

Guns Machine Bren, .303-in, Mk I in service and returned to Ordnance for repair are to be carefully examined for burrs on the rear leading edge of the lug retaining, bipod on the gas cylinder. Any excessive burring is to be carefully removed by filing.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1183

DETECTORS, GAS, SLEEVE:

1. The store previously known in the Service as "Detector Individual", will in future be known as "Detector, Gas, Sleeve". The reference to "Detectors Individual" will, therefore, be deleted from all documents in which it occurs, and "Detectors, Gas, Sleeve" substituted.

2. The same procedure will be adopted in the case of the "Detector, Individual, Training", which will hin future be known as "Detector, Gas, Sleeve, Training".

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1190

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 253 — Part I — 10 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

10 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
11 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
12 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
13 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
14 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
15 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
16 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 10/11 Nov 41: 1749 hrs until 0740 hrs.

3. REST FIRING:

1. It has been found necessary to provide a means whereby the height of the front Bren gun support on the Universal carrier can be altered to suit individual users.

2. Rubber covered bars ((Rest firing) Pt. No.T.L.13657) will be issued for the purpose of unit equipment, on the scale of 12 for each infantry and reconnaissance battalion, and 6 for each independent brigade group reconnaissance company.

3. The bars are slotted at both ends to fit the side checks of the front aperture, and they are redesigned to rest on the existing rubber firing support (Pt. No. T.L. 533/SA).

4. In order that the Bren gun may be ready for all purposes, the bipod mounting will not be detached when firing from the vehicles.

5. Formations have been developing and fitting to these vehicles mountings of their own design. This practise will cease.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1185

4. 'B' AND R.C.A.S.C. VEHICLES--TOOLS AND VEHICLE EQUIPMENT TO ACCOMPANY VEHICLES AT ALL TIMES:

1. Tool kits and other vehicle equipment are still being removed from vehicles. This practice must cease forthwith and it must be understood that no equipment of any kind must be removed from a vehicle once it has been issued. Equipment must remain with the vehicle during the whole time it is in service.

2. Full instructions on the measures to be taken to safeguard vehicle tools and equipment during movements by land and sea are contained in Equipment Regulations, Part I, 1932, Chapter XX. The only permissible exception to these instructions in on the occasion of bulk issues of equipment by M.T. depots when it will be in order to pack a number of sets of equipment in a single vehicle.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1195

5. SANDBAGS, ROT-PROOFING:

1. Sand bags as received at the Div Engs Dump are not rot-proofed. Therefore to be in accordance with the a/m order, it will be necessary for units drawing sand bags to state in their indents if treated sand bags are required.

(a) Untreated bags are to be used only in positions NOT exposed to the weather.

(b) Bags to be used in positions EXPOSED to the weather must be rot-proofed. Rot-proofing noxo emulsions will be issued with the sand bags and is to be applied to the exposed portions of the sand bags by the units drawing same. Care is to be taken to conserve the presertative.

D.R.O. 1288

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut.& A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 234 — Part I — 11 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer: 11 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
" 12 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
13 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
14 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
15 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
16 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
17 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 11/12 Nov 41: 1748 hrs until 0742 hrs.

3. VEHICLES. MONDAY PERMITS:

Except for Water Trucks, all vehicles that operate on Special Monday Permit will NOT operate on Tuesdays, this day being used for servicing said vehicles. The T.O. will see that Water Trucks are properly serviced at times which will not interfere with Water Duties.

4. MAIL, DELIVERY AND COLLECTING OF:

It has come to the C.O's attention that trucks are being sent in at all hours for mail. As of this date, mail to be posted will be brought to Post Office with coys ration truck and mail to coys will be delivered to them between 1330 hrs and 1430 hrs daily.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

Ref D.O. No.231 dated 7 Nov 41.

Para 4, sub para 1(a) - delete "and a 5'6" crowbar".
1(d) - delete whole entry.

6. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court Of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 12 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of 1 Bren Gun Magazine on charge to No. 4 (Carrier) Platoon:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — President
Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL — Member
Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 13 Nov.

7. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 12 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of a Greatcoat, Bren Gun Sling and a set of Gas Port Keys on charge to:

A21509 Pte. Maier, J.
of Headquarter Company, ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, Cdn Army (Overseas)

Capt. J.A. WILLIS — President
Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL — Member
Lieut. A.M. HAYES — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's officer BEFORE 1700 hrs 13 Nov.

K.W. Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 235 | Part I | 12 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

12 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
13 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
14 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
15 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
16 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
17 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
18 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 12/13 Nov 41: 1746 hrs until 0744 hrs.

3. 'DEFERRED' SIGNAL MESSAGES:

1. Attention is called to Canadian Corps Order No.298, d/ 10 Jul 41.

2. The prefix 'DEFERRED', not yet being sufficiently used, is NOT intended to delay action to be taken upon receipt of a message given that priority, but that it may be passed by night arduring a slack period. Such messages are transmitted at latest by 0700 hours next day.

3. To expedite passage of urgent traffic, all messages which need not be delivered until the following morning should be prefixed 'DEFERRED'.

C.R.O. 497

4. FIRST AID TREATMENT FOR BLISTER GAS:

1. The best first aid treatment known for liquid blister gas in the eyes is the immediate flushing out of the eyes with water.

2. Various substances are on the market whose makers claim for them that they will save the sight of the eyes.

3. These substances have been given exhaustive tests, but in all cases the makers' claims have failed to attain the results expected of them.

4. All ranks are warned against placing reliance in such substances.

C.R.O. 498

5. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL
A21527 Pte. ROYAN, D.F.

1. The m/n soldier was tried by F.G.C.M. at Aldershot on 9 Oct 41 and found guilty on the following charges:-

A.A. Sec 41 Maliciously wounding a civilian.
A.A. Sec 40 Act to the prejudice, etc., (Malicious striking)
A.A. Sec 15(1) Absenting himself without leave.

2. The Court sentenced the accused to undergo six months imprisonment with hard labour.

3. The finding and sentence of the Court were confirmed by the General Officer Commanding 3 Cdn Division, who commuted the sentence to six months detention. The proceedings have been promulgated.

4. The F.G.C.M. convened to try A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. is hereby dissolved.

6. SALVAGE:

1. The dump of 3 Cdn Salvage Unit is located in BUXTED 9542. Directional arrows are posted in the village.

2. H.Q. Inf Bdes will co-ordinate the collection and forwarding of salvage of all units of normal Bde Gp, under command or not, within their area.

3. Div Tps Units will fwd salvage under unit arrangements.

D.R.O. 1291

Continued Overleaf.....2/

DIVISIONAL SIGN TRANSFERS: M.G.O. VEHICLES

1. Method of application:-

(a) Metal Surfaces: In all cases where a smooth metal surface exists the transfer will be directly applied - after thoroughly cleaning the surface to be used - and then varnished. Transfers will NOT be applied to rear fenders of motorcycles - the present painting method will continue to be employed.

(b) Wood Surfaces: The transfer will be applied to a metal rectangle and then varnished, in all cases where a wood surface exists and the metal rectangle will be affixed thereto with bolts.

(c) All units possessing M.G.O. Vehicles should send representatives at 1000 hrs on Wednesday, 12 Nov 41, to 2 Cdn Div Pet Coy Wkshp at Oliver's Garage, Hawkhurst, Map reference 197495, for instructions in affixing transfers.

2. Supply of Transfers and Metal Rectangles:

(a) Metal rectangles will be supplied by 2 Cdn Div Pet Coy Wkshp.

(b) Transfers will be issued from A.D.O.S. Dump, Drill Hall, Crowborough, on the scale of 2 transfers per M.G.O. Vehicle on charge plus 5%. Units should submit indents to A.D.O.S. for their requirements of transfers.

D.R.O. 1290

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

NOTICES

'C' Company is presenting a dance TONIGHT, 12 Nov at the MONASTARY at 1930 hrs. EVERYBODY WELCOME.

SPECIAL ORDER OF THE DAY

BY

MAJOR-GENERAL V.W. ODLUM, C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O., V.D.

Commanding 2 Canadian Division

I leave the Division with a nearly breaking heart. The Government of Canada has instructed me to undertake a new task, an important one; and in doing so it has honoured me. But the only honour I wanted was to be allowed to fight with MY Division -- with those officers and men who have been my comrades for so long a time.

In the new field I will do my best; but I will have to work without a heart, for my heart will be with the 2 Canadian Division.

Many words are not necessary on an occasion like this. I feel too deeply for words. And I think you will understand and forgive the awkwardness with which I express myself.

In you I have great confidence. I am proud of you. I know you will play your part of the game like men as I will try to play mine. Never before has so small an army faced so great a task. Only by the strength of the spirit can it win.

Good bye. May God bless every officer and man in the Division.

(sgnd) (V.W. ODLUM) Major-General
Comd 2 Canadian Division

8 Nov 41

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 236 — Part I — 13 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

13 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
14 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
15 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
16 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
17 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
18 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
19 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 13/14 Nov 41: 1745 hrs until 0745 hrs.

3. PAY PARADES:

Middle of the month pay parades will be held as under:

14 Nov 41 — 1330 hrs — 'B' Coy
1415 hrs — 'H.Q.' Coy
1515 hrs — 'D' Coy.
1600 hrs — Carrier Pl
1630 hrs — BN.H.Q.

15 Nov 41 — 0930 hrs — 'A' Coy
1015 hrs — 'C' Coy (left)
1100 hrs — 'C' Coy (Rye Harbour)

4. BARRACK DAMAGES:

The attention of all ranks is directed to Appendix 'A' of this order, attached hereto.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel are posted from 'B' Coy to 'D' Coy, w.e.f. 12 Nov 41:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS
A21588 Pte. NORTHAGE, H.B.

6. PROHIBITED AREAS:

1. Regional Commissioner's Direction No.48 states that no person can enter the below mentioned areas for the purpose of a holiday, recreation, or pleasure from 6 Nov 41, or having entered the Area after 20 Jun 41, for purpose of a holiday recreation or pleasure remain therein.

2. This order revokes all previous orders on this subject.

3. The Area consists of the main part of the County of Kent, and in the County of Sussex, the parishes of Beckley, Peasmarsh, Udimore, Icklesham, Pett, Iden, Rye Foreign, Playden, East Guldeford, St. Thomas the Apostle Winchelsea, Broomhill, and the Borough of RYE.

4. The civil police will check, at irregular intervals all persons entering the area, and all unauthorized persons will be turned back.

5. The town of Hastings is NOT within this prohibited area and any members of this unit, having a pass, and desiring to meet friends, could meet them there.

7. DENTAL TREATMENT:

Personnel requiring emergency dental treatment from 18 - 25 Nov incl will report to Major Simmonds, C.A.D.C., in WINCHELSEA.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

WEEK-END LEAVE TO LONDON:

1. Personnel are prohibited from staying overnight in LONDON during week-ends which have been set aside for other di[illegible] formations in accordance with App 'A' to Cdn Corps R.O. No.414 dated 18 Sep 41.

2. As a guide to further week-ends, the following dates should be used:

15/16 Nov --- Corps Tps and 1 Cdn Div

22/25 Nov --- 2 and 3 Cdn Divs.

REPLACEMENT OF RIFLES CONDEMNED BY INSPECTING ARMOURERS:

1. Rifles certified by Inspecting Armourers as being beyond repair capabilities of Unit and/or 2nd Echelon Workshop armourers will be replaced as follows:

(a) Unit will send to DADOS of formation a Returned Stores Voucher (A.F.G.1035), made out to O.C. Cdn Stores Depot, Crookham, showing quantity for return. The Armourers Certificate mus accompany the voucher.

(b) DADOS will obtain release of rifles from CMHQ, and when copy of CMHQ Issue Order is received will arrange time and date of exchange with Cdn Stores Depot.

(c) DADOS will then return to unit, Approved "Returned Stores Voucher" and Armourer's Certificate, accompanied by Unit copy of Issue Order, marked with date for collection of replacement rifles.

(d) Unit will produce vouchers and copy of Issue Order when exchanging rifles.

2. In all cases where an Armourer's report shows that repair or condemnation is due to negligence, the matter will be referred by Ord to the Senior A/Q Officer of the formation for investigation and disciplinary action where indicated.

D.R.O. 504.

(K.E. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

N O T I C E S

Stolen W.D. Vehicle

Norton Motorcycle C4193501, Engine No.15199 was stolen from the unit lines of 1 Cdn Fd Regt on 19 Oct 41. If this vehicle is located, action will be taken to notify nearest military police authority with advice to this H.Q.

THANKS:

The Officer Commanding wishes to express his very sincere thanks to the R.S.M., W.Os., N.C.Os., and men of this unit, for the telegram received on his birthday, Armistice Day 11 Nov 41. This was very much appreciated.

FOUND:

One tire, complete with wheel, on the LEWIS - BECKLINGHAM Rd, square 8627 on 28 Oct 41:-

No. 962479 LY Size 900 x 18 Dunlop G.P.

Tire is available at R.H.Q., 4 Cdn Fd Regt.

APPENDIX 'A' TO RRMT'L O.O. No.855

BARRACK DAMAGES

The undermentioned personnel are assessed to the extent of TWO SHILLINGS, in payment of Barrack Damages, in accordance with the provisions set forth in Cdn Army Routine Orders (Overseas) No. 925.

It is absolutely essential that ALL of the u/m personnel be on pay parade.

A21520 Pte. Abbott, T.E.
A21259 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A21972 L/C. Affleck, L.O.
A21563 Pte. Albrough, S.E.
A21272 Pte. Alderman, E.R.
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W.
A22581 Pte. Allen, E.W.
A21625 Pte. Allen, J.
A21445 Pte. Allen, T.
A21986 Pte. Allsop, G.Y.
A22027 Pte. Alvoet, J.
A21216 Pte. Anderson, G.
A22299 Pte. Andrew, L.
A21194 Pte. Arnott, R.
A22471 Pte. Ascott, M.T.W.
A21785 Pte. Aubrey, R.J.
A22580 Pte. Aurand, J.E.
A21240 Pte. Austin, R.R.
A21829 Pte. Ayres, G.
A21525 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.
H16224 Pte. Babcock, I.F.
A22525 Pte. Bagnell, L.E.
A22455 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A22028 Pte. Baker, A.R.
A22058 Pte. Baker, A.F.B.
A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D.
A21799 Pte. Ballmer, J.
A21506 Pte. Balog, J.L.
A22303 Cpl. Barber, W.N.
A21275 Pte. Barclay, N.M.
A21544 Pte. Barnard, N.A.
A22177 Pte. Barnes, W.F.
A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E.
A21950 Pte. Bastien, H.I.
A22059 Pte. Battle, A.W.
A22191 Pte. Beer, G.R.
A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.A.
A21861 Pte. Belcoure, J.H.
A21654 Pte. Benest, G.R.
A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L.
A21195 Cpl. Bennett, T.C.
A22530 Pte. Berger, S.
A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.M.
A21184 Pte. Bergoine, C.
A21845 Pte. Besse, M.
A21412 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A21698 L/C. Bickford, C.A.
A21525 Pte. Bisovy, F.
A21275 Pte. Black, W.W.
A21540 Pte. Blakestone, G.F.J.
A22271 Pte. Bodine, C.J.
A21947 Pte. Bondy, I.
A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J.
A21979 Pte. Boufford, G.J.
A22256 Pte. Boultinghouse, H.J.
A21550 Pte. Bower, H.A.
A22090 Pte. Boychuk, N.
A827 Pte. Boyden, H.G.
A21941 Pte. Boyer, M.K.
A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.
A21150 Pte. Bradley, L.G.
A21937 Pte. Bradley, W.E.

A21887 Pte. Breeze, J.N.
A22502 Pte. Brenner, J.
A21887 L/C. Brinkworth, B.
A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M.
A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A.
A21614 Cpl. Brogan, F.
A21493 Pte. Brough, M.
A22051 Pte. Brown, A.F.
A22416 Pte. Brown, A.T.
A22192 Pte. Brown, G.W.
A21647 Pte. Brown, R.
A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E.
A22079 Pte. Brown, V.D.
A21190 Pte. Browning, G.L.
A22665 Pte. Browning, R.L.
A21445 Cpl. Bruce, G.
A21990 Pte. Bryant, R.E.
A22178 Pte. Burd, H.J.
A21942 L/C. Burdett, E.W.
A22219 Pte. Burdick, R.E.
A22496 Pte. Burdick, L.L.
A21695 Pte. Burke, F.
A22451 Pte. Burke, R.J.
A21519 Pte. Burns, J.
A21546 Pte. Burns, R.
A21536 Pte. Burns, T.P.
A21764 Pte. Burrell, H.
A21258 Pte. Bussell, R.A.
A21252 Pte. Campbell, G.W.
A22438 Pte. Campbell, J.
P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.D.
A21364 L/C. Cantin, R.J.
A22235 Pte. Card, M.L.
A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.H.R.
B4432 Pte. Card, T.J.
A21441 Pte. Carey, W.T.
A22220 Pte. Carey, W.T.
A22275 Pte. Carle, R.
A21955 Pte. Carless, A.
A21451 Cpl. Carleton, C.L.
A21634 Pte. Carley, S.
A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J.
A21897 Pte. Case, R.R.
A22152 Pte. Casemore, V.T.
A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J.
A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W.
A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D.
A22500 Pte. Ceceile, F.J.
A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.J.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J.
A22091 Pte. Chamko, S.
A21138 Pte. Charette, A.R.
A21450 Pte. Cheeseman, J.R.
A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V.
A22153 Pte. Cassidy, W.J.
A21847 Pte. Ciphery, E.G.
A21500 Pte. Clarke, I.
A21568 Pte. Clifford, R.
A21567 Pte. Cloutier, M.
A21884 Pte. Cochrane, R.H.
A21590 Pte. Cochrane, T.J.
A22564 Pte. Cole, C.L.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

A23631 Pte. Cole, J.A.
A22875 Pte. Colley, N.W.
A21171 Cpl. Collie, R.T.
A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R.
A21751 Pte. Collison, C.K.
A21546 Pte. Collison, H.W.
A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L.
A21977 Pte. Cook, A.H.
A21719 Pte. Cook, N.W.
A21486 Pte. Copland, R.
A21487 L/C. Copland, J.A.
A21290 L/C. Copeland, T.J.
A21539 Pte. Copland, T.
A21587 Cpl. Coughlin, J.T.
A21840 Cpl. Coulter, W.
A22741 Pte. Courie, J.
A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R.
A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J.
A21877 Pte. Cousineau, R.
A21505 Pte. Couvia, E.
A22461 Pte. Coyle, M.P.
A22892 Pte. Coyne, L.J.
A21676 Pte. Craig, T.
A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.E.
A21709 Pte. Crockett, G.E.
A21122 Pte. Crockett, J.E.
A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D.
A21421 Pte. Crozier, H.G.
A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.M.
A21730 Pte. Crawford, A.
A21653 Pte. Culpan, R.
A140 Pte. Dale, W.R.
A21859 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A21388 Pte. Danek, T.
A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.
A21810 Pte. Davidson, D.M.
A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.L.
A21736 Cpl. Davies, D.J.
A21865 Pte. Davy, J.
A307 Pte. Dawson, F.A.
A21860 Pte. DeLisle, F.J.
A23675 Pte. DeLaurier, L.D.
A21153 Pte. Demmans, L.K.
A22125 Pte. Demmans, W.G.
A21909 Pte. Dennis, G.A.R.
A21955 Pte. Derouin, A.
A21858 Pte. DesRoche, H.
A21804 Pte. Deveau, G.
A21358 L/C. Diamond, D.L.
A21201 Pte. Diamond, R.B.
A21545 Pte. Dickie, E.
A21118 Pte. Dixon, G.H.
A21809 L/C. Dixon, F.L.
A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A.
A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.J.
A22875 Pte. Dobson, H.C.
A21964 Pte. Doe, E.
A21960 Pte. Doe, W.J.
A21451 Pte. Doherty, J.
A21514 Pte. Dolan, J.J.
A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J.D.
A21857 Cpl. Donald, C.
A21624 Cpl. Donaldson, J.
A22136 Pte. Donnelly, E.R.
A22466 Pte. Douglas, H.
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.D.
A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J.
A22054 Pte. Dube, R.
A22580 Pte. Duffield, R.W.
A21169 Pte. Duignan, P.J.
A21180 Pte. Dunning, H.
A22589 Pte. Dunbar, J.
A22615 Pte. Dunnan, A.

A21658 Cpl. Duncan, R.J.
A22391 Pte. Dunlevy, P.K.
A23100 Pte. Dunn, D.H.
A22181 Pte. Dupuis, E.J.
A21473 Pte. Durand, R.J.
A22094 Pte. Durbach, W.D.
A21988 Pte. Durocher, C.
A23727 Pte. Dewulf, C.
A22588 Pte. Duxter, A.
A21970 Pte. Earle, H.G.
A21217 Pte. Ednie, J.R.
A22245 Pte. Ellwood, W.
A21808 Pte. Errey, D.
A3762 Pte. Errey, V.J.
A21297 Pte. Evers, R.
A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W.
A22623 Pte Evans, J.S.
A21553 Pte. Farley, E.H.
A21366 Pte. Faubert, G.R.
A21885 Pte. Faubert, P.A.
A21518 Pte. Fearon, E.J.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A.
A22278 Pte. Ferrari, R.W.
A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A.
A22403 Pte. Fisher, A.
A21316 Pte. Flatt, G.H.
A21552 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D.
A21355 Pte. Fleming, J.T.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A.
A21632 Pte. Fogel, D.A.
A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A.
A21585 Pte. Fox, E.S.
A21657 Pte. Franklin, D.E.
A21142 Pte. Franks, L.C.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C.
A21321 Pte. Fry, J.
A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.
A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G.
A21766 Pte. Galbraith, D.J.
A21645 L/C. Gambriel, H.C.
A21359 Pte. Gardiner, C.R.
A21457 Pte. Garnett, G.W.
A21411 Pte. Garrie, S.R.
A22195 Pte. Gentry, F.L.
A22419 L/C. Gerber, W.G.
U1551 Pte. Gibbons, S.
A22577 Pte. Gibson, H.
A21675 L/C. Gilchrist, J.R.
A22293 Cpl. Giles, E.
A21558 Pte. Gillick, J.F.
A22426 Pte. Girard, F.T.
A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H.
A21601 Pte. Glaser, M.I.
A22540 Pte. Gleason, J.M.
A21417 Pte. Gleave, A.M.
A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A.G.
A22475 Pte. Goodfellow, J.J.A.
A21820 Pte. Gorman, D.
A22465 Pte. Gornall, H.
A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E.
A21435 Pte. Graham, J.H.
A21951 Cpl. Graham, W.R.
A22092 Pte. Green, T.H.
A21228 Pte. Greenwood, A.
A21520 Pte. Grondin, C.H.
A21898 Pte. Guay, L.J.
A23073 Pte. Gulliver, C.H.
A23073 Pte. Gulliver, L.W.
A21615 Pte. Hale, C.H.A.
A22884 Pte. Hagarty, D.J.
A21786 Pte. Haley, T.
A21101 Pte. Haley, C.J.

Continued Page Three.....

A22879 Pte. Hall, E.A.
A22830 Pte. Kelley, R.S.
A21699 Pte. Kemp, D.
A22897 Pte. Kennard, F.A.
A21878 Pte. Kerr, G.H.
A21831 Pte. Kett, C.W.
A21800 Pte. Kingston, A.R.
A21648 Cpl. Kinmond, W.
A21864 Pte. Kirk, J.M.
A22081 Pte. Kischak, J.
A22474 Pte. Kline, L.
A21708 Pte. Knister, L.
A22585 Pte. Kit, J.
A21911 Pte. Kitt, B.
A21737 L/C. Knox, G.G.
A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.
A21600 Pte. Kowalsky, F.J.
A21774 Pte. Kutowy, S.
A21889 Pte. Labonte, J.E.
A22567 Pte. Labute, G.C.
A21714 Pte. Lafontaine, L.P.
A21627 Pte. Lajeunesse, R.
A21518 Pte. Lamb, W.H.
A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E.
A22111 Pte. Landale, J.F.
A22056 Pte. Langevin, A.G.
A21135 Pte. Lauder, J.W.
A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P.
A22417 Pte. Large, J.
A21722 Pte. Laurie, L.E.
A21248 Pte. Lauzon, L.L.
A21103 Pte. Lauzon, R.J.
A22310 Pte. Lauzon, P.E.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.W.
A21819 Pte. LeBouef, E.J.
A21874 Pte. Lecouteur, J.L.
A21218 Pte. Lee, G.T.
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A.
A22107 Pte. Lemmon, M.J.
A21576 Cpl. Lennox, A.
A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.H.
A21251 Pte. Lesperance, L.
A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.C.
A21303 Pte. Litfin, J.H.
A21116 Pte. Logan, R.A.
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21505 B/S. Loomis, L.R.
A21221 Pte. Lorimer, A.C.
A21790 Pte. Lovell, J.
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L.
A21906 Cpl. Lucas, C.V.
A21278 Pte. Lucas, G.W.
A21365 L/C. Lynd, J.A.
A21570 Pte. Lynd, W.A.
A21684 Pte. Lyons, F.
A22112 Pte. Landstra, L.E.
A21615 Pte. MacBain, R.E.
A21619 Pte. MacCallum, C.
A21939 Pte. MacCallum, W.D.
A22108 Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A21952 Cpl. MacDonald, G.A.
A22136 Pte. MacDonald, H.A.
A22311 Pte. MacDonald, I.
A22024 Pte. MacDonald, J.
A21446 Pte. MacDougall, W.
A22280 Pte. MacInnis, L.S.
A22551 Pte. MacIntosh, J.
A21934 Pte. MacIntyre, H.G.
A21809 Pte. MacKenzie, A.J.
A21707 Pte. MacKenzie, R.J.
A21959 Pte. MacLean, K.
A21721 Cpl. MacMillan, W.
A22083 Pte. Macko, F.G.

A18599 Pte. Hall, F.H.
A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T.
A22209 Pte. Hamel, W.J.
A22447 Pte. Hamilton, B.G.
A21155 Pte. Hamilton, J.W.
A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.O.
A21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D.
A70 Cpl. Haney, A.W.
A21810 Pte. Hanson, P.O.
A21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G.E.
A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A22395 Pte. Harwich, A.
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.W.
A21966 Pte. Haynes, F.
A22350 Pte. Harmon, G.H.
A22345 Pte. Hazeldine, A.
A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.M.
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J.
A22265 Pte. Hight, C.
A21678 Pte. Higgins, A.B.
A22189 Pte. Hilborn, H.W.
A21916 Pte. Hillman, G.A.
A21963 Pte. Hind, A.
A21580 Pte. Hind, W.
A21810 Pte. Hiseman, R.W.
A21846 Pte. Holden, V.
A21870 Pte. Holland, H.
A21755 L/C. Holmes, D.
A21754 L/C. Holmes, W.A.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A22161 Pte. Hooley, B.J.
A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.
A21586 Pte. Hood, T.
A21854 Cpl. Horn, G.
A21921 Pte. Hosie, W.
A21606 L/C. Hosking, C.J.L.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J.
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J.
A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A.
A21967 Pte. Hughes, J.
A21976 Pte. Hughson, D.
A21523 Pte. Hume, F.
A21724 Pte. Hundey, F.H.
A22182 Cpl. Hunt, A.G.
A22315 Pte. Hunter, W.A.
A21842 Pte. Hunting, N.E.
A22222 Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A21772 Pte. Hurst, J.
A21168 L/C. Hussey, F.
A21830 Pte. Hussey, H.
A21508 Pte. Hussey, W.E.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E.
A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G.
A21801 Pte. Irving, J.J.
A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J.
A21529 Pte. Jacobs, A.
A21348 Pte. Jeanette, M.N.
A21284 Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.
A22488 Pte. Jelso, G.J.
A22402 Pte. Jepson, H.E.
A21344 Pte. Johnston, E.
A21419 Pte. Johnston, W.
A21265 L/C. Johnstone, A.
A22587 Pte. Johnston, J.A.
A21636 Pte. Jones, H.
A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S.
A21107 L/C. Joyes, C.A.
A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M.
A22336 Pte. Jung, J.
A21182 Pte. Kearns, J.H.
A21324 Pte. Kearns, R.L.
A21193 Pte. Kelk, A.

Continued Overleaf..... 4/

A21705 Pte. Magnus, E.E.
A21609 Pte. Maier, J.
A21876 Cpl. Mallet, M.J.
A22281 L/C. Manning, E.P.
A22087 Pte. Marcle, E.
A21715 Pte. Marcle, H.
A23096 Pte. Marchand, A.
A21851 Pte. Marchant, G.E.
A21517 Pte. Martin, J.H.
A21938 Pte. Matson, F.
A21660 Pte. Maraland, W.C.
A22155 Pte. Martin, E.J.
A22110 Pte. Martin, F.R.
A21161 Pte. Martin, G.A.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G.
A22350 Pte. Mackery, J.C.
A21454 Pte. Mason, K.J.
A22005 Cpl. Mason, R.
A23056 Pte. Massett, A.V.
A21590 Pte. Matheson, I.F.
A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H.
A22569 Pte. Maxim, P.
A21817 Pte. Meare, G.
A21997 Pte. Mellanby, E.R.
A21214 Pte. Mellanby, H.
A5175 Pte. Mellott, E.N.
A23010 Pte. Mellott, F.J.
A23898 Pte. Melocke, A.J.
A21422 Pte. Melocke, H.
A21374 Pte. Menzies, D.K.
A21413 Pte. Mesaroah, S.
A22065 Cpl. Meyers, F.L.
A21396 Pte. Millican, W.
A22057 Pte. Mills, W.B.
A21563 Pte. Mills, W.O.
A23354 Pte. Millward, J.R.
A21158 Pte. Mitchell, G.
A22041 Pte. Mitchell, R.H.
A22561 Pte. Mizon, J.H.
A22781 Pte. Moloy, M.F.
A21662 B/C. Montroy, A.F.A.
A21986 Pte. Moore, A.
A22042 Pte. Moore, C.J.
A21747 Pte. Morgan, T.W.
A21174 Pte. Morley, C.L.
A21782 Pte. Morningstar, L.
A22445 Pte. Morrall, J.
A21469 Cpl. Morrison, W.H.
A22386 Pte. Morton, R.E.
A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.M.
A21299 Pte. Mulawka, M.S.
A21170 Pte. Munger, J.E.
A22467 Pte. Munro, G.
A21157 Pte. Murphy, J.
A21178 Pte. Murphy, J.D.
A21705 Pte. Murphy, P.
A22450 Pte. Murphy, P.
A21581 Pte. Murphy, R.D.
A22086 Pte. Murphy, R.F.
A21824 Pte. Murphy, W.D.
A21160 Pte. Murray, K.N.
A21161 L/C. Musson, G.J.
A21880 Pte. McArthur, J.
A21858 Pte. McCartney, R.H.
A22060 Pte. McCormick, E.R.
A21567 Pte. McCririck, H.B.
A22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D.
A22115 Pte. McDonald, J.W.
A21582 Pte. McDonald, D.
A21507 Pte. McDonnell, J.H.
A21468 Pte. McGillivray, G.A.
A23048 Pte. McHugh, A.
A23050 Cpl. McLarty, P.

A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A.
A22147 Pte. McKeon, P.B.
A21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L.
A23601 Pte. McMahon, T.
A21552 Pte. McManus, L.H.
A22519 Pte. McMillan, E.J.
A21865 Pte. McNally, A.
A21692 L/Cp. McNamee, B.
A22183 Pte. McPherson, C.C.
A21482 Pte. McWilliams, J.
A21139 Pte. McIlroy, C.E.
A22555 Pte. Nantau, R.F.
A22117 Pte. Napier, J.P.
A21986 Pte. Napier, J.
A22140 Pte. Napier, L.
A21886 Pte. Neale, E.A.
A23018 Pte. Noble, J.E.
A21859 Pte. Noland, F.C.
A21588 Pte. Northage, H.B.
A22626 Pte. Nyman, B.V.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A21663 L/C. O'Connor, R.
A21672 Pte. O'Connor, W.D.
A22266 Pte. Oglesby, E.
A21553 Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M.
A21848 Cpl. O'Reilly, J.C.
A23242 Pte. O'Sullivan, P.
A21974 Pte. Ouellette, P.A.
A21152 L/Cl. Ouellette, R.R.
A21189 L/C. Paquay, R.
A21256 Pte. Parent, R.
A22165 Pte. Parsons, W.A.
A21798 Pte. Pask, F.
A22166 Pte. Pate, J.D.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.D.
A21558 Pte. Podley, R.
A21756 Pte. Pennington, T.R.
A22528 Pte. Percy, R.L.
A21605 Pte. Percy, R.
A21628 L/C. Perrault, R.J.
A21655 Cpl. Perry, W.
A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R.
A21802 Cpl. Pidgeon, J.H.
A22589 Pte. Pillon, V.W.
A21871 Pte. Pidgeon, S.
A22499 Pte. Pineau, J.F.
A21744 Pte. Pinkney, A.W.
A21557 Pte. Piper, G.G.
A23087 Pte. Plantow, H.A.
A21320 Pte. Podger, R.
A21657 Pte. Post, C.
A23184 Pte. Pouwells, F.
A21246 B/C. Pratt, J.H.
A21480 Pte. Preston, A.J.
A23283 Pte. Price, H.B.
A21770 B/C. Prieur, W.X.
A22506 Pte. Prusak, K.J.
A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.H.
A22225 Pte. Pulsifer, W.N.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.
A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J.
A22594 Pte. Resume, A.A.
A23446 Pte. Resume, E.J.
A21277 Pte. Reid, B.G.
A21891 Pte. Rennie, J.
A21665 Pte. Richards, I.M.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.
A21695 Cpl. Ritchie, H.D.
A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P.
A23119 Pte. Rivait, L.M.
A22227 Pte. Robertson, R.
A21471 Pte. Robinet, A.

Continued Page Five.....

A[illegible] Pte. Robinet, E.E.
A21855 Cpl. Rochaleau, A.M.
A21455 Cpl. Ross, W.J.
A21170 Pte. Rowe, J.R.
A21498 Pte. Ryan, E.G.
A21522 Pte. Rusak, L.
A22351 Pte. Russell, J.D.
A22053 Pte. St.Denis, A.
A22248 Pte. St.Louis, D.
A22267 Pte. St.Louis, M.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R.
A21254 Pte. Saker, L.A.
A22205 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A21975 Pte. Saunders, A.L.
A21640 Pte. Sauve, G.G.
A21271 Cpl. Sauwen, J.G.
A21442 Pte. Scales, J.
A22214 Pte. Scammel, S.L.
A21295 Cpl. Scharfe, H.G.
A21715 Pte. Schramek, W.E.
A21570 Pte. Schwab, E.F.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.
A22015 Pte. Schooley, C.M.
A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B.
A21572 Pte. Scott, J.W.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A21620 Pte. Scott, R.W.
A21199 Spl. Scully, W.J.
A22285 Pte. Selis, A.J.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N.
A22602 Pte. Shear, L.G.
A21554 L/C. Shepherd, C.W.
A21183 Pte. Shepherd, D.E.
A22149 Pte. Shepley, S.P.P.
A21726 Pte. Sherwood, R.E.
A21690 Pte. Shields, J.
A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J.
A22537 Pte. Simon, C.
A22000 Pte. Siverns, H.
A22225 Pte. Sloan, H.A.
A22268 Pte. Sloan, W.
A22150 Pte. Slogan, W.
A21996 Pte. Snook, R.R.
A22239 L/C. Snyder, I.J.
A22197 Pte. Sommers, W.H.
A21789 Pte. Spinden, E.
A22099 Pte. Stainton, T.
A22142 Pte. Stannard, D.W.
A21803 Pte. Stanton, S.R.
A22205 Pte. Steers, J.W.
A552 Pte. Stephens, B.
A21264 Pte. Sterling, A.M.
A22624 Pte. Stevens, C.
A22206 L/C. Stevenson, C.E.
A21102 Pte. Stewart, J.
A55 Pte. Stewart, G.A.
A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F.
A22440 Pte. St.Louis, M.H.
A22625 Pte. St.Amour, P.A.
A21262 Cpl. Storey, H.S.
A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T.
A21954 L/C. Strong, J.N.
A21958 Pte. Stross, A.
A21368 Pte. Stroud, F.
A22307 Pte. Strudwick, H.
A21586 Pte. Sullivan, H.
A21[illegible]43 Pte. Smith, W.W.
A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T.
A21595 Pte. Taylor, A.
A21593 Pte. Taylor, A.J.
A21212 Pte. Taylor, J.
A22020 Pte. Taylor, J.

A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
A21945 Pte. Taylor, J.H.
A21522 Pte. Taylor, L.
A21973 Pte. Taylor, L.H.
A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.
A21651 Pte. Tetler, L.
A21351 Pte. Thebert, W.
A22109 Pte. Thompson, D.
A21376 Cpl. Thompson, E.
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.
A21788 Pte. Thompson, J.
A21476 Pte. Thompson, T.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A21188 Pte. Thomson, H.
A21196 Pte. Thonson, H.
A21223 Pte. Tobin, R.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.
A22215 Pte. Tofflemire, J.R.
A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W.
A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G.
A22501 Pte. Tremblay, J.A.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A22389 Pte. Trudell, R.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.
A22452 Pte. Trudell, E.J.
A22168 Pte. Tuer, H.
A21554 Pte. Tuer, R.
A21206 Pte. Turgeon, H.
A22122 Pte. Turner, M.P.C.
A21461 B/C. Tweedale, W.J.
A21992 Pte. Vallance, D.
A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A.
A21954 Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A22241 Pte. Vidler, D.M.
A21554 Pte. Virtue, W.
A21957 Pte. Vollick, S.G.
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.H.
A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.
A21509 L/C. Walker, R.T.
A22477 Pte. Walker, W.E.
A21556 Cpl. Walker, W.F.
A21633 Pte. Wallace, C.S.
A22063 Cpl. Wallace, L.L.
A22368 Pte. Walden, J.
A21898 Pte. Wass, G.
A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L.
A22526 L/C. Watson, J.L.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.
A21479 Cpl. Wendover, C.E.
A21662 Pte. Welch, J.
A21187 Cpl. Wheeler, E.C.S.
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A.
A21202 Pte. White, D.
A22125 Pte. White, D.E.
A21140 L/C. White, F.
A21487 Pte. White, G.
A21487 Cpl. Whitehead, G.W.
A21849 Pte. Wigle, R.
A21858 Pte. Wilcox, J.R.
A22433 Pte. Wilkey, F.E.
A21455 Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F.
A21579 Pte. Wilkinson, G.J.
A21796 L/C. Wilson, J.
A21247 Pte. Wilson, G.G.
A21519 L/C. Wilton, E.H.
A161 Pte. Wingfield, J.H.
A21912 Pte. Winterbottom, W.
A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C.
A21856 Pte. Wood, J.A.
A21124 L/C. Woodiwiss, J.E.
A21978 Pte. Woodrich, H.F.
A21643 Cpl. Woolrich, R.O.

Continued Overleaf.....6/

A21807 Pte. Wortley, J.
A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.
A22572 Pte. Wright, W.C.
A21457 Cpl. Youell, A.P.
A21868 Pte. Young, G.
A22145 Pte. Young, L.G.
A21845 Pte. Zverina, J.

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.B. PEARSON

Order No. 237 | Part I | 14 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

14 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
15 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
16 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
17 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
18 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
19 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
20 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 14/15 Nov 41: 1744 hrs until 0746 hrs.

3. DAILY INSPECTION, LAYOUT OF KIT:

The attention of all ranks is drawn to the diagram showing 'LAYOUT OF KIT FOR DAILY INSPECTION' dated 14 Nov 41, which is attached to this order.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 15 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of certain clothing and equipment on charge to:

A21158 Sgt. F O X, I.P.

of 'D' Coy, The Essex Scottish Regiment, Cdn Army (Overseas).

Capt. J.A. WILLIS — President
Lieut. B.S. WILSON — Member
Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN — Member

Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 16 Nov 41.

5. SOCKS, WOOLLEN, REPAIRING OF:

It has come to the attention of the C.O. that in many cases soldiers are making no effort to keep socks in repair. Hereafter socks turned in as nonserviceable will be replaced at the soldier's expense unless the socks show clearly that every effort has been made to prolong the wearing period until completely worn out.

6. EQUIPMENT, A.F.G. 1098:

A report will be rendered to the Q.M. by 0900 hrs, 18 Nov 41, by Os.C. Coys and by the I.O. for B.H.Q., showing:

1. All 1098 stores on charge to Coy. This will include weapons and ammn as well as equipment. Care will be taken that each item is described precisely as in 1098.

2. 1098 weapons, ammn and equipment in actual possession.

3. Deficiencies or overage. This will include parts of weapons and equipment deficient.

These reports will be prepared in accordance with the following pro forma and will be signed by the Coy Comds.

.....1941 ' ' Company

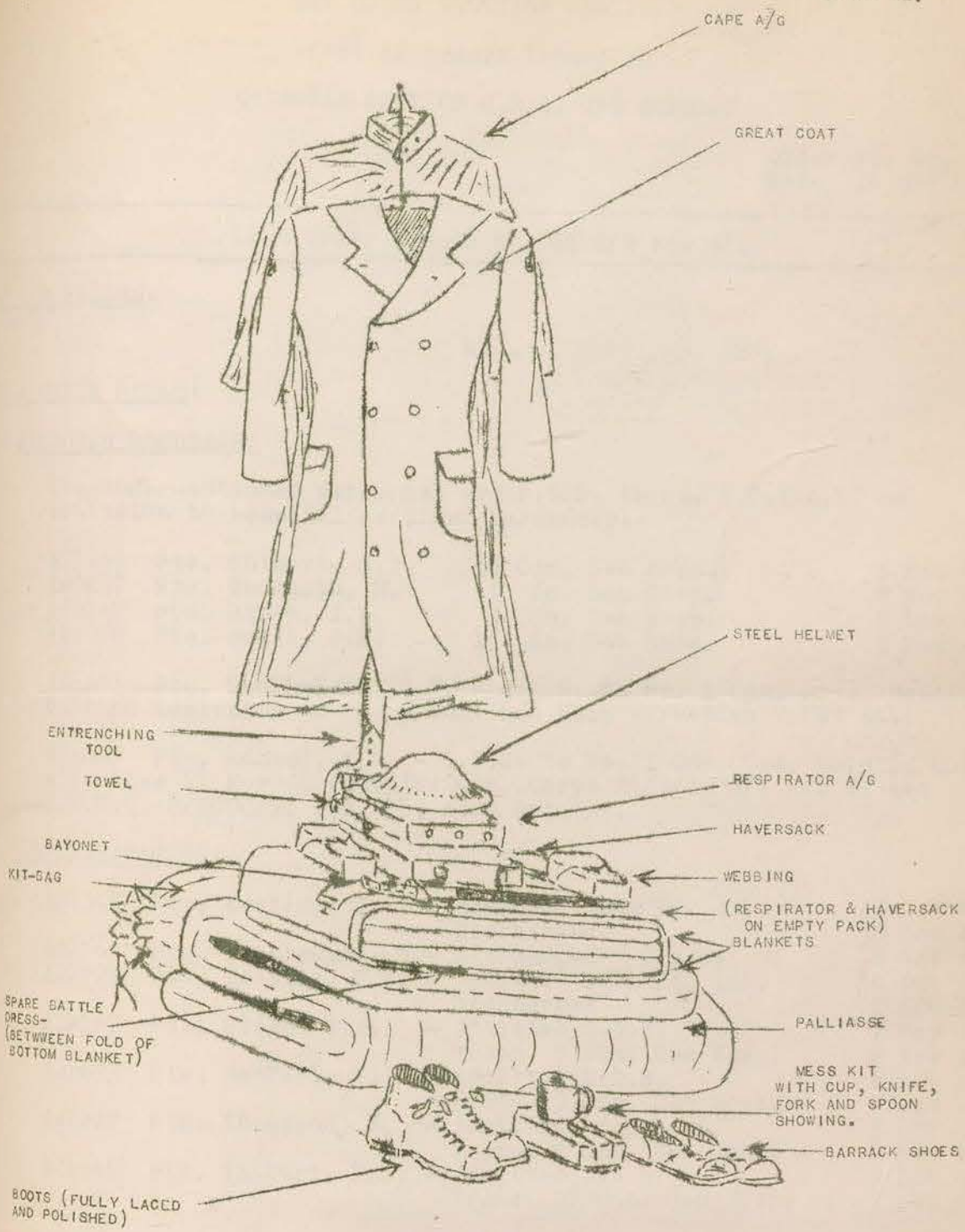
Item	Quantity on Charge	Quantity in Possession	Deficiency or overage

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1ST BN. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

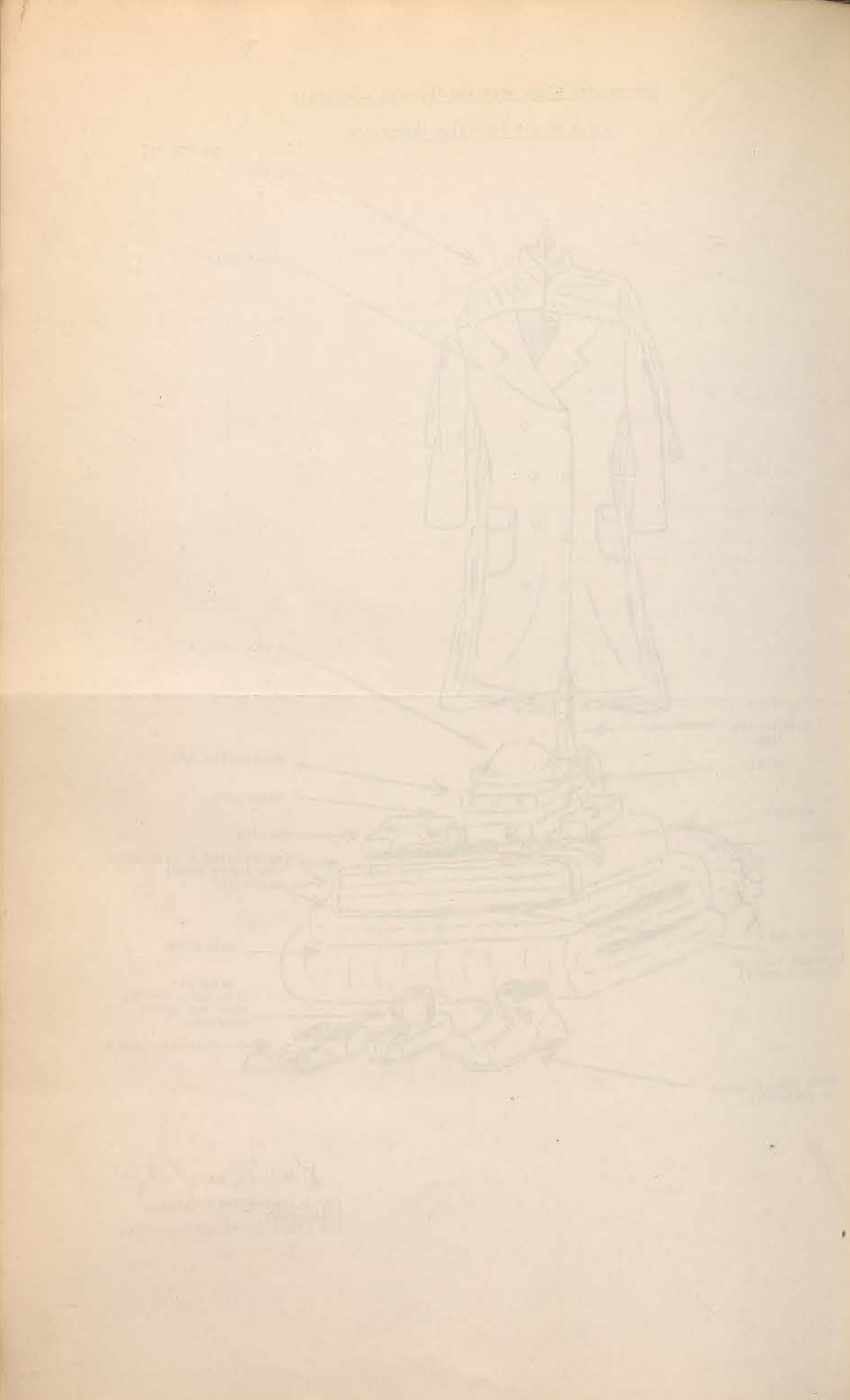
LAYOUT OF KIT FOR DAILY INSPECTION

14 NOV 41.



K W Mac Intyre

(K. W. MACINTYRE) LIEUT.,
A/ADJUTANT,
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.



THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 66,
Date 14 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 65 d/7 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

NIL.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

1. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to hospital as shown hereunder:-

A21249	Pte. Thibert, E.J.	15 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	5 Nov 41.
A22287	Pte. Thompson, H.	5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	8 Nov 41.
A22147	Pte. Bleau, J.A.	5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	8 Nov 41.
A22098	Pte. Smith, J.B.	15 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	5 Nov 41.

A21673 Pte. MacFarlane, J.S. - S.O.S. to No. 1 Cdn. Sigs. Holding Unit on admission to No. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp effective 7 Nov 41.

A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. - S.O.S. to No. 1 Cdn. Ord. Holding Unit effective 11 Nov 41 (Auth'y: Cdn. Corps 21/3/A, d/1 Nov 41 and C.M.H.Q. 6/RCOC/2, A.G. 3b, d/29 Oct 41).

2. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21345	Pte. Zverina, J.	- Admitted 10th Fd. Amb.	28 Oct 41.
		Discharged	30 Oct 41.
A21769	Pte. Tousignant, W.	- Discharged 5 C.C.S.	8 Nov 41.
A22229	Pte. Tessier, C.J.	- Admitted 10th Fd. Amb.	30 Oct 41.
		Discharged	1 Nov 41.
A22147	Pte. Bleau, J.A.	- Admitted A.D.S.	7 Nov 41.
		Trans. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	8 Nov 41.
A21673	Pte. MacFarlane, J.S.	Admitted M.D.S.	6 Nov 41.
		Trans. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	7 Nov 41.
A22287	Pte. Thompson, H.	- Admitted, A.D.S.	7 Nov 41.
		Trans. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	8 Nov 41.
A21249	Pte. Thibert, E.J.	- Admitted A.D.S.	4 Nov 41.
		Trans. 15 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	5 Nov 41.

continued on page 2

3. ATTACHMENTS:

A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. - Attached to No. 16 L.A.D. (H.Q. 4th C.I.B.) for all purposes effective 18 Oct 41.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. - Attached with No. 16 L.A.D. to 2nd Fd. Coy. R.C.E. for quarters and rations effective 19 Oct 41.
A21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N. - Ceases to be attached to No. 16 L.A.D., R.C.O.C. effective 10 Nov 41.

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted leave of absence, P.3 (unless otherwise stated) with travelling warrants, effective as shown:

0600hrs 3 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 10 Nov 41:-

A21950 Pte. Bastien, H.
A21861 Pte. Belcoure, J.H.
A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T.
A21323 Pte. Bizovy, F.
A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M.
A22438 Pte. Campbell, J. (P.2)
A21881 Sgt. Campbell, J.B.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J.
A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J.
A21346 Pte. Collison, H.W.
A21232 Pte. DesRoches, H.
A21209 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Dixon, F.L.
A21514 Pte. Dolan, J.J.
A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A.
A21257 C.S.M. Garswood, J.F.
A22577 Pte. Gibson, M. (P.2)
A21168 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Hussey, F.E.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E.
A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M.
A21722 Pte. Laurie, L.
A21101 C.S.M. Lescombe, W.J.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G.
A22056 Pte. Massett, A.V.
A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H.
A22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B.
A21352 Pte. McManus L.H. (P.2)
A21413 Pte. Mesarosh, S.
A22386 Pte. Morton, R.E. (P.1)
A21703 Pte. Murphy, P.
A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E.
A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl) Ouellette, R.R.
A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J.
A21891 Pte. Rennie, J.
A21455 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Ross, W.J.
A22537 Pte. Simon, C. (P.2)
A22215 Pte. Toffl[illegible]re, J.R.
A21957 Pte. Vollick, S.G.

continued on page 3

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

0600hrs 10 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 17 Nov 41:-

A21302 Pte. Abbott, E.T.
A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A21445 Pte. Allan, T.
A22416 Pte. Brown, A.T.
A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E.
B4432 Pte. Card, T.J.
A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V.
A21709 Pte. Crockett, G.H.
A22673 Pte. DeLaurier, L. (P.2)
A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C.
A21201 Pte. Diamond, R.B.
A22265 Pte. Dobson, D.J. (P.2)
A21638 Cpl. Duncan, R.J.
A22278 Pte. Ferrari, R.
A21656 Pte. Gladstone, A.H.
A21854 Pte. Godfrey, J.A.G.
A21617 Pte. Hale, G.H.A.
A21735 Pte. Haley, E.
A22350 Pte. Harmon, G. (P.1)
A22346 Pte. Hazeldine, A.(P.2)
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J.A.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A21152 Sgt. Leopold, J.W.A.
A21251 Pte. Lesperance, L.
A21509 Pte. Maier, J.
A21880 Pte. McArthur, J.
A21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L.
A22113 Pte. McDonald, J.W.
A21115 Pte. McMichael, J.F.
A21471 Pte. Robinet, A.
A22625 Pte. St.Amour, P.A.
A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J.
A21996 Pte. Snook, R.R.
A21102 Pte. Stewart, J.
A21568 Pte. Stroud, F.W.
A21212 Pte. Taylor, J.
A22501 Pte. Tremblay, J.A.
A21351 Pte. Tuer, R.
A21807 Pte. Wortley, J.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A.
A21638 Pte. Wilcox, R.

0600hrs 7 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 13 Nov 41:-

A21545 Pte. Dickie, R.

continued on page 4

4. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3,(unless otherwise stated, without travelling warrants effective as shown:-

0600hrs 3 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 10 Nov 41:-
A21153 Pte. Demmans, L.K.
A21909 Pte. Dennis, G.A.R.
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A. (P.2)
A21457 Cpl. Youell, A.P.

0600hrs 10 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 17 Nov 41:-
A21130 C.Q.M.S. Munroe, F.
A21581 Pte. McDonald, D.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21495 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Young, C.J. - To be A/Cpl. 1 Nov 41.
A21495 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Young, C.J. - To be A/Sgt. 8 Nov 41.

6. REVERSION:

A21673 Pte. (A/Cpl.) MacFarlane, J.S. - Reverts to his permanent grade of Pte. on being S.O.S. to No. 1 Sigs. H.U. or adm. to hospital effective 7 Nov 41.

7. COURSES:

A327 Pte. Boyden, H.G. - Attended Div. Sanitary and Hygiene Course effective 16 Sep 41 to 20 Sep 41.

A21653 Pte. Culpan, R. - Attended Div. Water Duties Course, Serial 1, effective 23 Sep 41 to 27 Sep 41.

8. QUALIFICATIONS:

A21848 Pte. (A/Cpl.) O'Reilly, J. - Having attended Fd. Defence Course No. 6 from 16 Jun 41 to 4 Jul 41 obtained the qualification "Good".

A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Ouellette, R.R. - Satisfactorily completed E. & S.E. Cmd. Physical and Recreational Course No. 31, from 9 Jun 41 to 28 Jun 41 (Passed 2nd Class P.T. Tests).

A21942 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Burdett, E.W. - Satisfactorily completed C.M.H.Q. Course No. 737, R'gt'l. Police Course No. 6 from9-27 Jun 41.

A21463 Sgt. Stapleton, C. - Having attended E. & S.E. Cmd. W.T.S. Assault Course A.27 from 10-23 Aug 41 obtained the qualification "B".

continued on page 5

8. QUALIFICATIONS: (cont'd)

M21863 Pte. Davy, J. - Having attended C.M.H.Q. Course 802 Ser. 2, Carriers at C.T.S. from 11 Aug 41 to 20 Sep 41 obtained the qualification "Q.1".

M21101 C.S.M. Lescombe, W.J. - Satisfactorily completed Course D.18 which he attended from 27 Jul 41 to 23 Aug 41 at E. & S.E. Cmd. W.T.S., in Rifle, Bayonet, Bren, A/T Rifle, Pistol, 2" Mortar, Thompson S.M.G., & Grenade 36, 68 & 69.

M327[illegible] Pte. Boyden, H.G. - Satisfactorily passed Div. Sanitary and Hygiene Course he attended from 16 - 20 Sep 41.

M21653 Pte. Culpan, R. - Satisfactorily passed Div. Water Duties Course Serial 1 he attended from 23-27 Sep 41.

M21880 Pte. McArthur, J. - Having attended C.M.H.Q. Course No. 808, Serial 3, 3" Mortar, 10-30 Aug 41 is graded "Q.1".

M21789 Pte. Spinden, E.M. - Having attended A.A. Course No. 21, Small Arms Wing, S. & S.E. Cmd. W.T.S. from 14-20 Sep 41 is graded "Q.1"

M22281 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Manning, E.P. - Having attended Assault Course No. A.29 at E. & S.E. Cmd. W.T.S. from 7-20 Sep 41 is graded "D".

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by a trade testing board convened by R.C.A.S.C. 2 Cdn. Div. on 8 Sep 41 in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 are qualified as Driver Mechanics (Wheeled), Group "C":-

M21536 Cpl. Walker, W.F.
M21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.C.
M21436 Cpl. McKenty, P.H.
M21802 Cpl. Pidgeon, J.
M22005 Cpl. Mason, R.
M21467 Pte. Renaud, E.N.
M22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.
M21665 Pte. Richard, I.R.
M21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.
M22073 Pte. Gulliver, C.

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by a trade testing board convened by C.R.E., 2 Cdn. Div. on 8 Sep 41 in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 are qualified as Carpenters, Group "B":-

M22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
M22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R.
M21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.
M21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.

continued on page 6

9. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. - Permission to marry as granted in Part II Order No. 55 d/5 Sep 41 is cancelled effective 4 Nov 41.

10. MARRIAGES:

A21262 Cpl. Storey, H.S. - Having been granted permission to marry was married in Pately Bridge, Yorkshire, Eng., on 1 Nov 41. Next of kin now wife, Mollie Lambert Storey, High Wild Carr, Pately Bridge, Yorkshire, England.

A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L. - Having been granted permission to marry was married on 31 Oct 41 in Sandhurst, Berks, Eng. Next of kin now wife, Mildred Jones Bennett, 2 Mentmore Villas, College Rd., College Town, Sandhurst, Camberley, England.

11. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22233	Pte. Card, M.L.	A.W.L. from 2100hrs 26 Oct 41 (8th day)
A22023	Pte. ~~(A/L/Cpl. unpaid)~~ McCloskey, C.E.	A.W.L. from 0830hrs 1 Nov 41 (1st day). Apprehended by Cdn. Prov. Corps in Gourock, Scotland and returned to unit 2000hrs 5 Nov 41.
A21273	Pte. Barclay, N.M.	A.W.L. from 2230hrs 8 Nov 41 (1st day)
A22601	Pte. McMahon, T.A.	A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 Nov 41(1st day)
A21203	Pte. Broadbent, E.M.	A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 Nov 41(1st day).
A21226	Pte. Ramsay, D.J.	A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 Nov 41 (1st day).

12. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21107 Pte. Lemmon, M.J. - Next of kin, father, having died, soldier now declares next of kin to be Donald Lemmon, brother, Comber, Ontario, Canada.

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A21441 Pte. Carey, W. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 5 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 1000hrs 31 Oct 41 to 2233Ohrs 31 Oct 41 (12hrs 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21581 Pte. Murphy, R.D. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 5 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21743 Pte. Smith, W.W. - Awarded 14 days detn on 5 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 0830hrs 2 Nov 41 to 1400hrs 3 Nov 41 (1 day 5 hrs 30 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 16 days pay.

continued on page 7

13. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.B. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 6 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 1400hrs 1 Nov 41 to 2245hrs 2 Nov 41 whilst C.B. (1 day 8 hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A21487 Pte. White, G. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 6 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 15(2) and A.W.L. from 1800hrs 1 Nov 41 to 1510hrs 3 Nov 41. (1 day 21hrs 10 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 23 days pay.

A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J. - Placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £1/2/6 under F.R. & I. 158(2) for an offence under A.A. 24(2).

A21253 Pte. McCartney, R.H. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 11 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

14. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 58 d/26 Sep 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A22182 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Hunt, A.G. the effective date of cessation of attachment is amended to read "15 Nov 41."

Part II Order No. 56 d/12 Sep 41 sub para 12 insofar as it relates to A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 57 d/19 Sep 41 sub para 14 insofar as it relates to A22131 Pte. Isleman, C.J. is hereby cancelled.

15. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 14 Nov 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S)., C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

J.L. Hayes Lieut

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward from page 7

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 14 Nov 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	28	1	29	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	47	1	48	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	630 (a)	3	633	RCOC
TOTALS	798 (a)	8	806	

(a) included 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (Not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.
2 H/Captains, 1 Pte.
4 Lieutenants
1 Private
6 Other ranks
1 S/Sgt.

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
H.Q. 4 C.I.B. (C.C.S.)
No. 1 C.I.H.U.
No. 1 G.H.U.
"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy RCA
R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

APPENDIX 8 NOMINAL

STRENGTH RETURN as at 14 Nov 41:-

Detail	Strength	As in WE	Attached for Duties, Sick, Temporary Absence	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1			
Major	2			
Captains	4	2	2	MOANC, MOAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
2/Lieuts. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	7	1	7	RCOC
Sergeants	28	1	29	RCOC
Lance-Q Typists	2		2	
Corporals	44	1	45	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	48		48	
Privates	630 (a)	3	633	RCOC
TOTALS	798 (a)	8	806	

(a) Includes 4 Asst. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried supernum to establishment.

Attached (Not included in above):-

Sup. O.W.O. Glos.	I.M.O.R.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 Lieuts. 1 Capt. 1 Pte.	R.Q. 4 C.I.E. (C.C.S.)
4 Lieutenants	Mo. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Private	Mo. 1 G.E.H.
6 Other ranks	"Q" Tp. 78th Div. 2 M/T Coy RCA
1 S/Sgt.	M.O.C.

Total of "Z" List:-

1 Sergeant. O.C. - Placed under orders R.H. & I. 156(S) for an operation lasting 23 days only.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (CANADA)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 258 | Part I | 15 Nov 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	15 Nov 41:	Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
	16 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
	17 Nov 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
	18 Nov 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
	19 Nov 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
	20 Nov 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 15/16 Nov 41: 1742 hrs until 0749 hrs

3. CHURCH PARADE SUNDAY 16 Nov 41:

Church parade on Sunday 16 Nov 41 will be held as under:

Protestants:

1. There will be a battalion Armistice Day Parade to Rye Parish Church.

2. BN.H.Q., A, B, C, D, and H.Q. Coys will R.V. area RYE CRICKET FIELD and MONKBRETTON BR at 1000 hrs 16 Nov 41.

3. Coy markers will report to R.S.M. at 1000 hrs, who will fall in battalion in following order: Pipe Band, A, B, BN.H.Q. details, C, D and H.Q. Coys.

4. Bn will remain in Church until Mayor's procession and other gps have left and then will move off under coy arrangements.

Roman Catholics:

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Rye, at 0930 hrs.

DRESS: Other Ranks - Battle Dress, anklets, balmoral, respirator slung.

Band - Kilt, half hose with puttees, sporran, doublet, glengarry, respirator slung.

Officers - Kilt, service doublet, leather sporran, Sam Browne, balmoral, respirators slung.

Greatcoats - Coys will be notified re wearing of greatcoats, by this H.Q., at 0830 hrs 16 Nov 41.

4. GUARDS, SENTRIES AND PICQUETS:

1. Bn.H.Q. as directed in R.O. No. 222 Pt. I dated 29 Oct 41.

2. All others, Drill Order except that respirators may be carried at the slung position.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned O.R., having been taken on strength from No.1 C.I.H.U. w.e.f. 14 Nov 41, is posted to Headquarter Company:

A22506 Pte. CARPENTER, C.C.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Cdn A.SEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 259 — Part I — 17 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

17 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
18 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
19 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
20 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
21 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
22 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 Nov 41: 1739 hrs until 0752 hrs.

3. HONOURS & AWARDS:

The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that A22024 Pte. (Piper) MAC DONALD, J. has been awarded THE CANADIAN EFFICIENCY MEDAL under authority of General Order 212 of 1941.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 18 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of a Wallet, Spare,parts, Bren by A22488 Pte. JELSO, G.J.
of 'D' Company, The Essex Scottish Regiment, Cdn Army (Overseas):

Capt. J.A. WILLIS — President
Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN — Member
Lieut. A.M. HAYES — Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 19 Nov 41.

5. BATTLE PATCHES:

Battle Patches will be worn on Greatcoats.

6. CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT: PERSONNEL LEAVING UNIT:

Os.C. Coys etc will ensure that personnel under their command, on admittance to Hospital or Convalesent Depot, or transfer or attachment to another Unit or Training centre, are in possession of complete clothing and equipment and necessaries.
The M.O. will notify Coy Comds before personnel are evacuated to hospital

7. FIELD FIRING PRACTICES—UNIVERSAL CARRIERS:

1. During field firing practices in which Universal Carriers are being exercised, both firing parties and butt parties will receive orders from the Control Point only.

2. Butt parties will be warned that they will not come out from the protection of the mantlet until so ordered by the Control Point. If it should be necessary for the butt party to come out of the mantlet before the completion of a practice, the red flag in the butts will be hoisted, but no member of the butt party will move out from cover until ordered by the Control Point.

3. On the completion of each practice or phase of a practice, carriers will halt, the motor will be switched off, the gun cleared and the signal "Gun Clear" will be made by hoisting a red flag in the carrier without exposing the crew.

4. On receipt of the "Gun Clear" signal from all carriers engaged in the practice, the Control Point will signal the carrier crews to dismount.

5. When all carrier crews have dismounted, the Control Point will give permission for butt parties to move out from the mantlet.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1197

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. ORDNANCE Q.F. 40-M.M.—DAMAGE ARISING FROM INCORRECT HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT:

Attention is directed to the following causes of damage in the a/m equipment. Appropriate action will be taken to prevent such damage arising in future:

(i) Cylinder catch release spindle—This spindle is likely to be bent, if, when the auto-loader is removed and placed on a flat surface, the loader id tilted at the moment of contact.

(ii) Slide operating cover—Failure to ensure that this cover is correctly locked results in the roller of the crankshaft opening the cover. The breech block will then recoil against the front guide of the auto-loader, and the shock fractures the rear cover.
Visual inspection of the key aperture must be made to ensure that the cover is properly locked.

Should the key not be available or fail to function correctly, the lock can be closed by means of a small tommy screw-driver.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1210

8. CARRIERS, IMPLEMENTS, ENTRENCHING, PATTERN '39, CATALOGUE No. A.A. 5058:

1. Carriers, implements, entrenching, pattern '39, in the possession of units will be modified as follows as and when the stitching of the chapes or the strap, securing the handle, becomes worn.

2. Method: Insert two 3/8-inch tinned copper rivets in each chape or strap from the inside of the carrier and rivet over a tinned copper washer on the outside. Rivets will be positioned between the stitching and in line with the buckle or strap.

3. Material Required for Each Carrier:

Catalogue No.
A.A. 1566 Rivets, copper, tinned, 3/8-inch, No.11 S.W.G., 2 for each chape or strap.
A.A. 1568 Rivets, copper, tinned, washers, No. 11 S.W.G., 2 for each chape or strap.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1214

9. MATT FINISH ON VEHICLES, PRESERVATION OF:

Units, when cleaning vehicles, must carry out the following instructions:

(i) Cleaning is to be effected by washing down with water, a brush or cloth being used to remove dirt whilst wet.
(ii) Excessive rubbing MUST BE AVOIDED. Natural air drying is best; any other drying as is necessary must be done with a cloth by wiping only.
(iii) In no circumstances may paintwork be dry cleaned nor any polishing agent or paraffin be used.

10. BIPODS, .303-INCH BREN, MACHINE GUN—PAINTING:

1. When bipods for the .303-inch Bren machine gun require rebrowning, they will instead be painted with paint, khaki, green, No.3.

2. Care will be taken to ensure that the paint does not enter the leg hinges, the ball joint, catches, inner legs, or on any part which would affect the functioning of the bipod or gun.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1252

K. W. Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.B. PEARSON

No. 240 | Part I | 18 Nov 1941.

DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

18 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
19 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
20 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
21 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
22 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
23 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT

BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 Nov 41: 1738 hrs until 0753 hrs.

COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 19 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the absence without leave and the deficiencies in clothing arms and equipment, if any, in the kit of:

A22224 Pte. S H A W, J.N.

of 'D' Coy, ESSEX SCOTTISH, said soldiers illegal absence having been published as follows:

(a) 1st day posting Part II Order 64 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 24 Oct 41.
(b) 8th day posting Part II Order 65 - A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 24 Oct 41.
(c) 21st day posting A.F.W.3011,d/19 Nov 41-A.W.L. from 2230 hrs 24 Oct 41.

2. The officers of the Court are named herewith:

Major E.H. WILLIAMS — President
Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN — Member
Lieut. A.M. HAYES — Member

3. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's Office BEFORE 20 Nov 41, 1700 hrs

BOARD OF OFFICERS:

1. The following Board of Officers will meet on 20 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of trade testing the undermentioned personnel as Clerks Class 'C', in accordance with the provisions of Cdn Army Routine Order No. 599:

A22170 Pte. ROWE, J.R.
A21359 Pte. DALGLEISH, J.D.
A21606 L/C. HOSKING, C.J.L.
A22211 Pte. LANSING, H.P.
A21628 L/C. PERRAULT, R.J.
A22062 Pte. SCOBIE, L.E.
A21954 L/C. STRONG, J.N.
A22159 Pte. DUIGNAN, P.J.

2. The officers of the Board are named herewith:

Major B.J.S. MACDONALD — President
Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL — Member
Lieut. S.C. READE — Member

DRESS:

The following officers will constitute a Dress Committee, for the purpose of reviewing and amending where necessary, Officers' Dress and Other Ranks' Dress or any matter relating to dress that may be brought before them Their recommendations will be submitted to the O.C. for approval:

Major F.K. JASPERSON — President
Major B.J.S. MACDONALD — Member
Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE — Member

K.W. MacIntyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 241 — Part I — 19 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer: 19 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
20 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
21 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC GORKELL
22 Nov 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
23 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
24 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 19/20 Nov 41: 1736 hrs until 0756 hrs.

3. SPEED OF VEHICLES IN CONVOY:

1. Convoys are still being driven at excessive speeds, involving unnecessary wear and tear on vehicles as well as danger to other road users.

2. Except for tactical moves or in an emergency, columns will NOT move at a greater speed than is necessary to maintain the m.i.h. appropriate for the composition of the convoy as laid down in M.T. Pamphlet 47, Appendix 1.

C.R.O. 509

4. 36 M GRENADES, EXCHANGE OF:

1. Reference C.A.R.O. (O's) 1165, dated 24 Oct 41, See R.O. No. 404, dated 11 Sep 41.

2. Units of 1 and 2 Cdn Divs having on charge Grenades, Rifle, 36 M (7 Second igniters) will now exchange them by the normal procedure for Grenades, Hand, 36 M (4 Second Igniters), and will NOT wait as directed in the a/n Corps Order until in possession of their full complement of 2" Mortars, H.E. Amn.

C.R.O. 510

5. DISCIPLINE--SAFETY PRECAUTIONS TO BE OBSERVED BY TROOPS WALKING OUT DURING THE HOURS OF DARKNESS:

1. Owing to the regrettable number of accidents, involving loss of life, which have occurred during the hours of 'black-out', it is considered desireable that the attention of all ranks should be drawn to the necessity to taking the normal precautions when walking in public thoroughfares at night when off duty or on duty as individuals. It should be pointed out that drivers of vehicles are often unable to see pedestrians, particularly those dressed in khaki, in sufficient time to avert an accident.

2. In places where no footway is in existance and it becomes necessary to walk in a roadway, pedestrians should walk on the right-hand side of the road, i.e., against the oncoming traffic, and NOT on the left-hand side, where there is always the danger of being run down from the rear by overtaking traffic.

3. All traffic signals must be observed and thoroughfares crossed only at the appointed pedestrian crossings, when these are available.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1222

6. CARE OF AMMUNITION:

1. Adjustment of ammunition racks, tray clamps, etc., in armoured fighting vehicles and gun limbers.--Where clamps and other securing devices exist, failure to adjust them properly will result in damage to the ammunition, and may lead to inaccurate shooting.

Care will be taken that projectiles are secured properly, particularly when the "cushions" in vehicles are worn.

2. Re-packing ammunition.--When ammunition is taken out of packages for exercises and subsequently replaced it is essential that the ammunition is correctly re-packed. All packing devices will be re-fastened.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1233

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 67,
Date 19 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 66 dated 14 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Major E.H. Williams - Granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 11 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 18 Nov 41.

Lieutenant J.C. Brick - Granted privilege leave, P.2 , with travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 3 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 10 Nov 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22506 Pte. Carpenter, C.C. - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 14 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 6020, d/9 Nov 41).

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D. - S.O.S. to No. 1 Sigs. Holding Unit on admission to No. 1 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 11 Nov 41.

4. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21399	Pte. Potts, E.D.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	5 Nov 41.
		Trans. to No. 1 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	11 Nov 41.
A21545	Pte. Dickie, R.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	4 Nov 41.
		Discharged	5 Nov 41.
A22054	Pte. Dube, R.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	4 Nov 41.
		Discharged	5 Nov 41.
A21388	Pte. Danek, T.	- Disch. A.D.S.	24 Oct 41.
A21422	Pte. Meloche, H.	- Disch. A.D.S.	4 Nov 41.
A22167	Pte. Pickering, G.R.	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	27 Oct 41.
		Discharged	30 Oct 41.
A21943	Pte. Taylor, J.	- Admitted A.D.S.	13 Nov 41.
		Discharged	15 Nov 41.

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21537	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Coughlin, A.J.	- To be A/Cpl.	12 Nov 41.
A21135	Cpl. (A/L/Sgt.) Weston, C.J.	- To be A/Sgt.	1 Sep 41.
A21675	Pte. Gilchrist, J.R.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Sep 41.

continued on page 2

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21135 Pte. (A/L/Sgt.) Weston, C.J. - Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 1 Sep 41.

7. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants unless otherwise noted, effective as shown:-

2000hrs 27 Oct 41 to 2000hrs 3 Nov 41:-

A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L.
A22530 Pte. Berger, S. (P.2)
A21129 Sgt. Bryden, W.R. (P.2)
A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W.
A21427 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Copland, J.A.
A21104 CSM. Crabb, J.
A21935 Pte. Derouin, A. (P.2)
A21358 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Diamond, D.L.
A21964 Pte. Doe, E.
A21982 Pte. Durocher, C.
A22195 Pte. Gentry, F.L.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H. (P.2)
A22161 Pte. Hooley, B.J.
A21424 CSM. Humphries, W.J.
A21192 Pte. Kelk, A.
A21889 Pte. Labonte, J.E.
A21103 Pte. Lauzon, L.L.
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21707 Pte. MacKenzie, R.J.
A21959 Pte. MacLean, K.
A21531 Pte. Marchant, G.E.
A21390 Pte. Matheson, I.F.
A21387 Pte. McDonnell, J.H.
A21436 Pte. (A/Cpl.) McKenty, P.H.
A21817 Pte. Mears, A.
A22398 Pte. Meloche, A.J. (P.1)
A21296 Pte. Millican, W.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A22528 Pte. Percy, R.L.
A22589 Pte. Pillon, V.W. (P.1)
A21399 Pte. Potts, E.D.
A21420 Pte. Preston, A.J.
A22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.
A22149 Pte. Shepley, S.P.F.
A21624 Pte. Stevens, C.R. (P.1)
A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F.

continued on page 3

7. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

2000hrs 27 Oct 41 to 2000hrs 3 Nov 41:-
A21888 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Taylor, W.G.
A21992 Pte. Vallance, D.
A21140 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) White, F.
A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E. (P.2)
A21435 Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F.
A21187 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Wheeler, E.C.S.
A21912 Pte. Winterbottom, W.
A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.
A21508 Pte. Hussey, W.E. (no warrant)
A22280 Pte. MacInnis, L.S. (no warrant)
A21262 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Storey, H.S. (P.4)(no warrant).

2000hrs 15 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 22 Nov 41:-
A21906 Cpl. Lucas, C.V. (P.4)(no warrant).

2000hrs 12 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 19 Nov 41:-
A22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.

8. PERMISSION TO MARRY

A21846 Pte. Holden, V. - Granted permission to marry 12 Nov 41.

9. MARRIAGE:

A22108 Pte. MacCallum, L.C. - Having been granted permission to marry was married on 12 Nov 41 at Hastings, Sussex, England. Next of kin now wife, Kathleen Mary Curd MacCallum, 3 Old London Road, Hastings, Sussex, England.

10. HONOURS AND AWARDS:

A22024 Pte. (Piper) MacDonald, J. - Awarded the Canadian Efficiency Medal under the authority of General Order No. 212 of 1941.

11. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 2 Nallom St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J. - Mrs. Louisa Cavers (Mother) a dependent moved to 567 Hill St., London, Ontario, Canada.

A22126 Pte. Donnelly, E.R. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 56 Askin St., London, Ontario, Canada.

A22136 Pte. MacDonald, H.A. - Next of kin, mother, moved to C/o Brantford & Dufferin Armouries, Brant Ave., Brantford, Ont., Canada.

continued on page 4

11. CHANGE OF ADDRESS: (cont'd)

A21593 Pte. Taylor, A.J. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 215 Parent Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21595 Pte. Taylor, A.A. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 215 Parent Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21619 Pte. MacCallum, C. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 62 Hannah St., Windsor, Ont., Canada.

12. QUALIFICATIONS:

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by the Trade Testing Board of R.C.A.S.C., 2 Cdn. Div. convened in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 on 12 Nov 41 are qualified as Motor Mechanics, Group "B":-

A22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.
A21536 Cpl. Walker, W.F.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.
A21436 Cpl. McKenty, F.
A21802 Cpl. Pidgeon, J.H.
A22005 Cpl. Mason, R.

13. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A21941 Pte. Boyer, M.K. - Next of kin, wife, having died 27 Oct 41, soldier now declares next of kin to be Donna Maria Boyer, daughter, Beerford, Ontario, Canada.

A22024 Pte. (Piper) MacDonald, J. - Next of kin changed to Mrs. S. Bryan, daughter, 1651 Webb Ave., Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A.

14. RATES OF PAY:

A21620 Pte. Scott, R.W. - Having been qualified as a clerk, Class "C", in Supp. to District Order No. 3 (M.D. No. 1) d)3 Apr 40 is granted class "C" trades pay (25¢ per diem) effective 27 Oct 41.

15. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M. - Returned from A.W.L. 1015hrs 11 Nov 41.
A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J. - Returned from A.W.L. 1015hrs 11 Nov 41.
A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M. - Returned from A.W.L. 2300hrs 12 Nov 41.

16. PUNISHMENTS:

A21203 Pte. Broadbent, E.M. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 12 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 Nov 41 to 1015hrs 11 Nov 41 (14 hours 15 mins)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

continued on page 5

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 67, page 5,
Date 19 Nov 41.

16. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 12 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22115 Pte. Maresh, G. - Admonished for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 8 May 41 to 1900hrs 1 Jun 41 (23 days 19 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 24 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 12 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2000hrs 10 Nov 41 to 1015hrs 11 Nov 41. (14 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

17. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 66, d/14 Nov 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A. is hereby cancelled.

for (J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 242 | Part I | 20 Nov 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
- 20 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST
- 21 Nov 41: Lieut. E.B. MC CORKELL
- 22 Nov 41: Sat Tour - to be detailed by O.C. 'B' Coy
- 22 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
- 23 Nov 41: Sun Tour - to be detailed by O.C. 'B' Coy
- 23 Nov 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
- 24 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
- 25 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 20/21 Nov 41: 1755 hrs until 0757 hrs.

3. BARRACK DAMAGES:

Ref Regt'l D.O. No. 236 d/13 Nov 41, sub para 4 and Appendix 'A' thereof

Delete the following names:

A21574 Pte. MENZIES, D.K.
A22253 Pte. Card, M.L.
A21939 Pte. MacCallum, W.D.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.H.

Add the following names:

A22270 Pte. Thompson, J.R.
A21238 Pte. Morand, R.L.
A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.
A21797 Pte. Wood, J.A.
A21687 Pte. Lauzon, R.J.

4. TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION

1. In this area as in any other, efficient telephone communication is all important and this standard can only be achieved thru co-operation with the signals concerned. The more the time lost between subscribers, the sooner will an exchange become blocked and the sooner will the system break down. Consequently the original subscriber should follow the call thru to its destination and when the unit or formation exchange has been reached, then ask for the person desired either by name or appointment.

2. In addition, a switchboard operator should never be requested to take a message, for while so doing, other calls equally or more important will be forced to wait.

5. TRAFFIC DISCIPLINE:

1. Complaints have been received from the civil authorities that drivers of vehicles in this Division are failing to observe the road traffic signs to 'HALT at Major Raod Ahead'.

2. Attention is directed to the fact that this is an offence under Road Traffic Act, and disciplinary action will be taken in all offences of this nature reported in future.

D.R.O. 1505

K W Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 248 | Part I | 21 Nov 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

21 Nov 41: Lieut. R.B. MC CORKELL
22 Nov 41: Sat Tour - to be detailed by O.C. 'B' Coy
23 Nov 41: Lieut. S.C. READE
23 Nov 41: Sun Tour - to be detailed by O.C. 'B' Coy
23 Nov 41: Lieut. G.T. ELLIOTT
24 Nov 41: Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE
25 Nov 41: Lieut. J.C. BRICK
26 Nov 41: Lieut. D.W. GUEST

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 21/22 Nov 41: 1734 hrs until 0759 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 23 Nov 41:

Church Parade on Sunday 23 Nov 41 will be held as under:

Protestants:

Will be VOLUNTARY, under Coy arrangements.

Roman Catholics:

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Rye, at 0930 hrs.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No.1 C.I.H.U., w.e.f. 21 Nov 41, are posted to coys as follows:

A22410 Pte. GENDREAU, E.L. — 'A' Coy
A21525 Pte. SARGENT, G.C.E. — 'A' Coy
A21910 Pte. BESHLAR, N. — 'C' Coy
A22420 Pte. BELANGER, F.A. — 'C' Coy
A22158 Pte. DUCKWORTH, W.D. — 'C' Coy
A21915 Pte. GOW, E.R. — 'C' Coy
A22502 Pte. KENNEDY, G.H. — 'C' Coy
A22561 Pte. POUGET, R.A. — 'C' Coy
A22035 Pte. GOODWIN, A. — 'D' Coy
A22116 Pte. MURPHY, W.D. — 'D' Coy

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

- N O T I C E -

Following are results of First games of Battalion Inter-company Soccer Schedule:

'B' Coy - 8 — 'A' Coy - 0
'C' Coy - 5 — 'HQ' Coy - 5

Following is the remainder of the Soccer Sbhedule:

Week of:	Games:		Referee from:
38-39 Nov 41	1. 'D' Coy	vs BN.H.Q.	'H.Q.' Coy
	2. 'A' Coy	vs 'C' Coy	'B' Coy

Continued Overleaf.....2/

Week of:	Games:	Referee by:
30 Nov - 6 Dec	1. 'B' Coy vs B.H.Q. 2. 'D' Coy vs 'H.Q.' Coy	'A' Coy 'C' Coy
7-13 Dec 41	1. 'A' Coy vs 'H.Q.' Coy 2. 'B' Coy vs 'C' Coy	'D' Coy BN.H.Q.
14-20 Dec 41	1. 'A' Coy vs BN.H.Q. 2. 'D' Coy vs 'C' Coy	'B' Coy 'H.Q.' Coy
21-27 Dec 41	1. 'B' COy vs 'D' Coy 2. BN.H.Q. vs 'H.Q.' COy	'C' COY 'A' Coy
28 Dec - 3 Jan 42	1. 'B' Coy vs 'H.Q.' Coy 2. 'A' Coy vs 'D' Coy	BN.H.Q. 'C' Coy
4-10 Jan 42	1. 'C' Coy vs BN.H.Q.	'D' Coy

1. All games to be played at Rye grounds.
2. All games to start promptly on time:
   1st game -- 1350 hrs
   2nd game -- 1500 hrs
3. Games will be ½ hr halves with a ten minute interval between.
4. Unlimited substitutions WILL be allowed.
5. Coy soccer representatives will be responsible for the fielding of their coy teams and for the appointment of referees in line with the above schedule, also for reporting the results to the Battalion Soccer Officer.
6. All games will be played on the sports afternoon alloted in the weekly battalion syllabus.
7. The last mentioned team in each case will assure that a soccer ball is available for use.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 68,
Date 21 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 67 d/19 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. APPOINTMENTS:

Lieutenant R.F. Sheppard, M.C. - To be Acting Quartermaster effective 11 Nov 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L. - Granted privilege leave, P.3, without travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 10 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 17 Nov 41.

3. PERMISSION TO MARRY:

A21719 Pte. Cook, N.W. - Granted permission to marry 18 Nov 41.

4. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21645 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Gambriel, H.C. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 177 Raleigh St., Chatham, Ontario, Canada.

5. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - Apprehended by Civil Police in London on 11 Nov 41 and remanded in custody to Brixham Prison to await hearing on civil charges at Ealing Petty Sessions, Green Man Lane, Ealing, London on 24 Nov 41.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 24 Oct 41 (21st day).

6. PUNISHMENTS:

A21960 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Doe, W.J. - Reduced to his permanent grade on 31 Oct 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.

A21830 Pte. Hussey, H. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 18 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 1700hrs 16 Nov 41 to 0615hrs 17 Nov 41 (13hrs 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 15 days pay.

continued on page 2

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 68, page 2,
Date 21 Nov 41.

---

6. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22209 Pte. Hamel, W.J. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 18 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22313 Pte. Hunter, W.A. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 18 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 1630hrs 16 Nov 41 to 2245hrs 16 Nov 41 (6 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

A21852 Pte. Patterson, W. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 18 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21852 Pte. Patterson, W. - Admonished on 18 Nov 41 for drunkenness, first offence on 15 Nov 41.

A21247 Pte. Wilson, G.G. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 18 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 1630hrs 16 Nov 41 to 2245hrs 16 Nov 41 (6 hours 15 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

7. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 21 Nov 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G. (S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

for (J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 3
for appendix only.....

carried forward from page 2

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 21 Nov 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	1		1	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	630 (a)	3	633	RCOC
TOTALS	798 (a)	8	806	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 H/Capts. 1 Pte.	H.Q. 4 C.I.B., (C.C.S.)
4 Lieutenants	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
6 Other Ranks	"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. R.C.A.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

APPENDIX SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 21 Nov 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1			
Majors	4/1	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Captains	22		22	
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	4/1		4/1	
C.Q.M.S.	4/1		4/1	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	1		1	
Corporals	48	1	49	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	630 (a)	3	633	RCOC
TOTALS	798 (a)	8	806	

(a) Includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Clerk	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 R/Cpls. 1 Pte.	R.C.I.R., (C.C.S.)
4 Lieutenants	R.C.I.H.U.
1 Private	R.C.I.H.U.
6 Other Ranks	R.C.D.C.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. Pearson

Order No. 244 | Part I | 23 Nov 41

---

1. **Duties:**

Regt'l Duty Officer:

23 Nov 41: Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT
24 Nov 41: Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE
25 Nov 41: Lieut J.C. BRICK
26 Nov 41: Lieut D.W. GUEST
27 Nov 41: Lieut E.B. MC CORKELL
28 Nov 41: Lieut D.A. DEZIEL

2. **Blackout:** Night of 23/24 Nov 41: 1731 hrs until 0800 hrs.

3. **Postings:**

The undermentioned personnel are ~~xxxxxx~~ posted from H.Q. Coy to the following Coy's w.e.f. 22 Nov. 41:

Bn.H.Q.
A21690 Pte. Shields, J

"A" Coy.
A22433 Pte. Wilkby, F.E.
A22073 " Gulliver, C.
A21989 " O'Neil, D.M.
A21333 " Farley, E.
A21235 " Wheeler, A.L.

"B" Coy.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.A.
A21979 " Bufford, G.
A22634 " Haggerty, G.
A22285 " Sallis, A.J.
A21345 " Zverina, J.

"C" Coy.
A21590 Pte. Cochrane, T.J.
A21804 " Deveau, G.
A22180 " Dumaine, H.
A21520 " Grondin, C.H.
A21973 " Taylor, L.H.
A21238 " Morand, R.L.

"D" Coy.
A22302 Pte. Brenner, J.
A21366 " Faubert, G.R.
A22334 " Millward, J.R.
A22184 " Pouwels, F.
A21803 " Stanton, S.R.
A22205 " Steers, J.
A22283 " Price, H.B.

FROM "B" to "H.Q." Coy:
A21640 Pte. Sauve, G.G.

FROM BHQ to "B" Coy:
A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.

4. **Cross Country Race.**

Following are results of inter-platoon cross country race held on 15 Nov 41. Two pls. not shown, no. 1 and no. 15 were disqualified because all runners did not finish. Other pls did not enter.

10	Pl.	"B"	Coy	363	18	Pl. "D" Coy.	586
14	"	"C"	"	385	3	" H.Q. "	602
13	"	"C"	"	401	8	" "A" "	638
7	"	"A"	"	496	17	" "D" "	690
9	"	"A"	"	583			

Individual team results are available at "C" Coy O.R.

K.W. Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut., & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(Ø's).

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 245 — Part I — 24 Nov 41

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

24 Nov 41 Lieut K.W. Mac Intyre.
25 Nov 41 Lieut J.C. Brick.
26 Nov 41 Lieut D. Mackenzie.
27 Nov 41 Lieut D.A. Deziel.
28 Nov 41 Lieut C.T. Elliott.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 24/25 Nov 41: 1731 hrs. until 0804 hrs.

3. LOAD CARRYING VEHICLES

1. Workshop reports indicate that load carrying vehicles are being damaged by overloading when carrying such materials as sand, gravel, rubble, etc.
2. Attention is directed to Cdn M.T. Technical Bulletin dated 27 Mar 41 - Item A 89
3. Units will ensure, when required to transport quantities of these materials, that the weight of load carried, does not exceed that authorized for the vehicle.
4. The following guide to loading should be carefully followed:-

MATERIAL	15-cwt	30-cwt	MAXIMUN LOADS 3-ton 134"	3-ton158"
CLAY-MOIST	½ full	1/3 full	2/5 full	1/3 full
CLAY-DRY	2/3 full	2/5 full	1/2 full	2/5 full
EARTH	2/3 full	2/3 full	3/5 full	½ full
SAND-WET	½ full	1/3 full	2/5 full	2/5 full
SAND-DRY	2/3 full	2/5 full	½ full	2/5 full
COAL	2/3 full	2/3 full	½ full	½ full
Coke	2/3 full	3/5 full	3/5 full	3/5 full
CINDERS	full	full	full	full
CEMENT	1/3 full	1/5 full	1/5 full	1/5 full
BRICK	½ full	½ full	2/5 full	1/3 full

NOTE:- These are Level Loads.

C.R.O. 514

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(O's).

- N O T I C E -

CROSS COUNTRY RUNNING:

The Comd Officer is pleased to announce that the following personnel will represent the unit on 2 Cdn Div Cross Country Running Team.

Pte. Gleave, A.E. "B" Coy.
Pte. Chanko, S. "B" Coy.
Pte. Tobin, R.T. "C" Coy.

The Div Team will run Saturday 29 Nov 41

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 246 | Part I | 25 Nov 41

---

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officers:

25 Nov 41 Lieut J.C. Brick.
26 Nov 41 Lieut D. Mackenzie.
27 Nov 41 Lieut D.A. Deziel.
28 Nov 41 Lieut C.T. Elliott.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 25/26 Nov 41: 1730 hrs. until 0805 hrs.

3. MUSTER PARADE:

1. A Muster Parade will be held on 28 Nov 41.

2. Companies will submit necessary Muster Rolls (in triplicate) to the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs. 27 Nov 41

3. Muster Officer will be: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

N O T I C E

The Y.M.C.A. is pleased to offer the following entertainment for all ranks.

CINEMA: Tuesday, 25 Nov. at 1930 hrs. Baptist Church Hall
Wednesday, 26 Nov. at 1930 hrs. Baptist Church Hall

CONCERT PARTY: Wednesday 26 Nov. at 2015 hrs. Monastery Hall

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by.

LT. Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 247 | Part I | 26 Nov 41

---

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

26 Nov 41	Lieut D.	MACKENZIE.
27 Nov 41	Lieut D.A.	DEZIEL.
28 Nov 41	Lieut C.T.	ELLIOTT.
29 Nov 41	Lieut K.W.	MACINTYRE.
30 Nov 41	Lieut J.C.	BRICK.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 26/27 Nov 41: 1729 hrs. until 0807 hrs.

3. PAY PARADES:

End of month pay parades will be held as under:

28 Nov 41 --	1400 hrs --	Bn.H.Q.
	1600 hrs --	'B' Coy.
	1645 hrs --	'H.Q.' Coy.
29 Nov 41 --	0900 hrs --	'A' Coy.
	0945 hrs --	'C' Coy. " Left "
	1030 hrs --	'C' Coy. " Rye Harbour "
	1115 hrs --	'D' Coy.
	1145 hrs --	Carrier Pl.

4. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned Officers are attached to ESSEX SCOTS. from Hol. C.I.H.U. for all purposes w.e.f. 22 Nov 41 and attached to Coys as stated:

Lieut.	E.J. REYNOLDS	'A' Coy.
Lieut.	A.D. MOTHERSILL	'B' Coy.
Lieut.	P.D. AMBERY	'C' Coy.
Lieut.	A.R. JOHNSTON	'D' Coy.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant.
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (Os)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 69,
Date 26 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 68 d/21 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers of No. 1 C.I.H.U. cease to be attached to Essex Scots effective 22 Nov 41:-

Lieutenant J.A. Prince,
Lieutenant R.J. Harris,
Lieutenant R.M. Watson.

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Captain Freele, R.S. - Granted privilege leave, P.3, without warrant, effective 2000hrs 17 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 24 Nov 41.

Lieutenant W.L. McGregor - Granted privilege leave, P.3, without warrant, effective 2000hrs 19 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 26 Nov 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 21 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 6190 d/16 Nov 41):-

A21910 Pte. Beehlar, N.
A22420 Pte. Delanger, F.A.
A22158 Pte. Duckworth, W.D.
A22410 Pte. Gendreau, E.L.
A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A.
A21915 Pte. Gow, E.R.
A22502 Pte. Kennedy, G.H.
A22116 Pte. Murphy, W.
A22561 Pte. Pouget, R.A.
A21525 Pte. Sargent, G.C.E.
A21235 Pte. Wheeler, A.E.

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - T.O.S. from desertion effective 27 Oct 41. (Surrendered to Cdn. Prov. Corps in London, Eng. at 2100hrs 27 Oct 41).

---

continued on page 2

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21271 Pte. Sauwen, J.G. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 14 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 18 Nov 41.

A22023 Pte. McCloskey, C.E. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 1 Neur. Hosp. effective 20 Nov 41.

A22267 Pte. St.Louis, M. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 1 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. effective 18 Nov 41.

A21132 Pte. Ouellette, R.R. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to No. 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp. effective 22 Nov 41.

5. HOSPITALIZATION:

A22267	Pte. St. Louis, M. -	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	11 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	11 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 1 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	18 Nov 41.
A21950	Pte. Bastien, H.I. -	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	12 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 10th Fd. Amb.	12 Nov 41.
		Discharged	13 Nov 41.
A21891	Pte. Rennie, J. -	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	11 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	11 Nov 41.
A21422	Pte. Meloche, H. -	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	11 Nov 41.
		Discharged	12 Nov 41.
A21132	Pte.(A/L/Cpl.) Ouellette, R.R. -	Admitted A.D.S.	19 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	19 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	22 Nov 41.
A21271	Pte.(A/Cpl.) Sauwen, J. -	Admitted A.D.S.	18 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	18 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 14 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	18 Nov 41.

6. REVERSIONS:

A21271 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Sauwen, J.G. - Reverts to his permanent grade of private on admission to hospital effective 18 Nov 41.

A21132 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Ouellette, R.R. - Reverts to his permanent grade of private on admission to hospital effective 22 Nov 41.

7. COURSES:

A21365 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Lynd, J.A. - Attached to D.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. 804, N.C.O.'s, Serial 4, effective 16 Nov 41 to 27 Dec 41.

continued on page 3

8. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21826 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Miers, A.R. - R.C.O.C. att. Essex Scot as in W.E. - confirmed in the rank of Sergeant effective 18 Nov 41. (Auth'y:- A.D.O.S., 2 Cdn. Div. Letter file A/O-1 d/18 Nov 41).

9. QUALIFICATIONS:

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by a Regimental Board of officers convened in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 on 21 Nov 41 are qualified as clerks, Group "C":-

A21359 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A21606 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Hosking, C.J.L.
A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P.
A21628 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Perrault, R.J.
A22170 Pte. Rowe, J.R.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.

10. RATES OF PAY:

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as Clerks, Group "C" in Part II Order No. 69 d/26 Nov 41 (see para 9 above) are granted trades pay, class "C" (25¢ per diem) effective as shown:-

A21359	Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.	1 Aug 41.
A21606	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Hosking, C.J.L.	1 Aug 41.
A22211	Pte. Lansing, H.P.	1 Nov 41.
A22170	Pte. Rowe, J.R.	1 Aug 41.

A29163 Pte. Drake, K.E. - R.C.O.C. attached Essex Scots. as in W.E.- Granted Class "B" trades pay as Fitter, M.V. effective 25 Aug 41. (republished from No. 1 A.F.W., R.C.O.C. Part II Order No. 218).

D96120 Pte. Bold, W.G. - R.C.O.C. attached Essex Scots. as in W.E.- Granted Class "B" trades pay as Fitter, M.V. effective 25 Aug 41. (republished from No. 1 A.F. . R.C.O.C. Part II Order No. 225).

11. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A22165 Pte. Parsons, W. - Next of kin changed to Grandfather, William Parsons, 49 Kains St., St. Thomas, Ontario, Canada.

12. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S. - Attestation papers show place of birth to to be London, Ontario. Soldier now declares place of birth to be Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. (All documents to be amended accordingly).

continued on page 4

13. MARRIAGE:

A21321 Pte. Fry, J. - Having been granted permission to marry was married at Brighton, Sussex on 16 Nov 41. Next of kin now wife, Doris Crown Fry, 52 Buckingham Rd., Brighton, Sussex, England.

14. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective as shown and returned as shown:

2000hrs 17 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 24 Nov 41:-

A21363	Pte. Albrough, S.R.	(P.2)
A21412	Pte. Bezenar, G.	
A21150	Pte. Bradley, L.G.	
A22304	Pte. Brenner, J.	(P.2)
A22220	Pte. Carey, W.T.	
A22152	Pte. Casemore, V.	
A21567	Pte. Cloutier, M.	
A22292	Pte. Coyne, L.J.	
A21388	Pte. Danek, T	(P.2)
A22159	Pte. Duignan, P.J.	
A21814	Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Flatt, A.W.C.	(P.1)
A21437	Pte. Garnett, G.W.	
A21601	Pte. Glaser, E.I.	
A21298	Pte. Guay, L.J.	
A21210	Pte. Hanson, P.C.	
A22263	Pte. Hight, C.	
A22007	Pte. Howell, L.A.	(P.2)
A22402	Pte. Jepson, J.E.	
A22366	Pte. Jung, J.	(P.2)
A21899	Pte. Kemp, E.A.	
A22081	Pte. Kischak, J.	
A22585	Pte. Kit, J.	(P.2)
A21911	Pte. Kitt, R.N.	
A22367	Pte. Labute, G.C.	
A22417	Pte. Large, J.	(P.2)
A21453	Pte. (A/Sgt.) Logan, W.H.	
A21684	Pte. Lyons, F.	
A22039	Sgt. McEwen, P.E.	(P.2)
A21488	Pte. McGillivray, G.A.	
A22519	Pte. McMillan, E.J.	(P.1)
A22781	Pte. Moloy, M.F.	(P.2)
A21224	Pte. Murphy, W.D.	
A21498	Pte. Ryan, E.G.	(P.2)
A22015	Pte. Schooley, C.M.	
A22285	Pte. Selis, A.J.	
A21954	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Strong, J.N.	

continued on page 5

14. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

2000hrs 17 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 24 Nov 41:-
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.
A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W.
A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A.
A22241 Pte. Vidler, D.M.
A22063 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Wallace, L.L.
A22526 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Watson, J. (P.2)
A22123 Pte. White, D.E.
A161 Pte. Wingfield, J.H.
A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J.D.
A99819 Sgt. Langford, W.H. (No. 2 Coy. C.D.C.)
A21401 Pte. McArthur, W. (No. 2 Coy. C.D.C.)

2000hrs 22 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 29 Nov 41:-
A21810 Pte. Davidson, D.M. (no warrant)

15. QUALIFICATIONS - COURSES:-

A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E. - Having attended Corps Vehicle Maintenance School from 25 Mar 41 to 19 Apr 41 is graded "A".

A22391 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K. - Having attended Corps Vehicle Maintenance School from 20 Apr 41 to 17 May 41 is graded "A".

16. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R. - A.W.L. from 1100hrs 18 Nov 41 (1st day)

17. PUNISHMENTS:

A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 18 Nov 41 (1 day 20hrs 1 min).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

A22210 Pte. Lammens, R. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 18 Nov 41 (1 day 20hrs 1 Min).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 12 days pay.

continued on page 6.

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 69, page 6,
Date 26 Nov 41.

17. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Nov 41 to 1700hrs 18 Nov 41 (2 days 17hrs 1 min).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.M. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Nov 41 for (1) A.W.L. from 1530hrs 19 Nov 41 to 2115hrs 20 Nov 41 (1 day 5 hours 45 mins.) and (2) an offence under A.A. 11.
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21476 Pte. Thompson, T. - Awarded forfeiture of 4 days pay on 22 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

A22368 Pte. Warden, J. - Awarded 10 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 10 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21912 Pte. Winterbottom, W. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 22 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Nov 41 to 1620hrs 17 Nov 41 (16 hours 21 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21236 Pte. Parent, R. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 22 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 16 Nov 41 to 1900hrs 18 Nov 41 (1 day 19hrs 1 min).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1st Bn. THE ROYAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT (Overseas)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 348 — Part I — 28 Nov 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regtl Duty Officers:

28 Nov 41 Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT
29 Nov 41 Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE.
30 Nov 41 Lieut J.C. BRICK.
1 Dec 41 Lieut D. MACKENZIE.
2 Dec 41 Lieut D.A. DEZIEL.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 Nov 41: 1737 hrs. until 0610 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE SUNDAY 30 NOV 41:

Church Parade on Sunday 30 Nov 41 will be held as under:

Pr

A, B, C, D and L.G. Coys and BN.H.Q. will parade to Rye Parish Church at 1050 hrs. under sub unit arrangements

Roman Catholics

Under Coy arrangements at R.C. Church, Rye, at 0950 hrs.

DRESS: Other Ranks - Battle Dress, anklets, balmoral.

Band - Kilt, half hose, with puttees, sporran, doublet, glengarry.

Officers - Balmoral, Service Dress (Khaki Slacks), Sam Browne belt.

All ranks will wear Greatcoats and carry respirators at the slung position.

4. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel, having been taken on strength from No.1 C.I.H.U., w.e.f. 28 Nov 41, are posted to coys as follows:

A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A. -> H.Q. Coy.
A22294 Pte. Smith, I.D. -> 'A' Coy.
A22787 Pte. Dewulf, C. -> 'A' Coy.
A22600 Pte. McMahon, T.A. -> 'A' Coy.
A22276 Cpl. Collie, A.G. -> 'B' Coy.
A22078 Pte. Bradbury, H. -> 'B' Coy.
A22617 Pte. Brush, L.G. -> 'B' Coy.
A22392 Pte. Getaore, F. -> 'B' Coy.
A22298 Pte. LeGrand, D.G. -> 'B' Coy.
A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B. -> 'C' Coy.
A22020 Pte. Demmons, H.W. -> 'D' Coy.

5. WEB ANKLETS:

Coys and sub unit Comds. will ensure that only cleaners of standard type and shade as supplied by the N.A.A.F.I., are used, as other classes of cleaner tend to destroy the fabric.

(C.R.O. 525)

Continued Overleaf.....

6. COURT OF ENQUIRY:

1. A court of inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 29 Nov 41, at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the damage of Rifle No. 86, serial number H15957 on charge to:

A81177 Pte. THOMSON, A.
of 'B' Coy, Essex Scottish Regiment, C.A. (Os):

Major L.W.F. WAKEFIELD — President.
Lieut. F/O. LEE — Member.
Lieut. J.R. HUFF — Member.

2. Proceedings will be turned into Adjutant's Office BEFORE 1700 hrs. 1 Dec 41.

7. PERSONNEL AWARDED FIELD PUNISHMENT OR DETENTION

1. Commanding Officers are instructed that all soldiers must be paraded to the unit paymaster prior to proceeding to Field punishment Camps or Detention Barracks, regardless of period involved, in order that paybook entries in respect of forfeitures and/or stoppages may be effected promptly, also any changes in or cessation of, assigned pay effected, if and as appropriate.

(C.R.O. 522)

8. ROAD CLOSED FOR REPAIRS:

1. The Road ARDINELY from rd junc 755495 to rd junc 755495 to BALCOMBE 750496 is being closed for repairs for 5 weeks commencing 24 Nov 41.

2. A.P.M. Odn Corp will arrange directional signs routing all military traffic off this road during the period of repair.

(C.R.O. 522)

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(Os).

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 70,
Date 30 Nov 41.

Last Order Issued No. 69, d/26 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Lieutenant D. Mackenzie - Granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 16 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 23 Nov 41.

Lieutenant E.B. McCorkell - Granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrant effective 2000hrs 23 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 30 Nov 41.

2. HOSPITALIZATION:

Captain J.A. Willis -	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	8 Nov 41.
	Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	9 Nov 41.
	Discharged	9 Nov 41.

3. COURSES:

Lieutenant-Colonel A.S. Pearson - Attached to Command Weapon Training School for all purposes whilst attending Senior Officer's Course No. 1 effective 24 Nov 41 to 27 Nov 41.

Lieutenant D.W. Guest - Attached to H.Q. Farnborough sub-area for all purposes except pay whilst attending S.E. Command Intell. Officers Course No. 8 effective 23 Nov 41 to 6 Dec 41.

The undermentioned officers are attached to H.Q. 47 Div.(Home Forces) for all purposes except pay whilst attending 47 Div. Battle Drill Course effective 23 Nov 41 to 6 Dec 41:-

Major E.H. Williams
Major B.J.S. Macdonald.

4. ATTACHMENTS:

Lieutenant A.M. Hayes - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. on return to No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 24 Nov 41.

The undermentioned officers of No. 1 C.I.H.U. are attached for all purposes effective 22 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/ATTACH/1-5, 17 Nov 41):-

Lieutenant A.D. Mothersill
Lieutenant E.J. Reynolds
Lieutenant A.R. Johnson
Lieutenant P.D. Ambery

continued on page 2

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

5. STRENGTH DECREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on admission to Royal East Sussex Hospital, Hastings, effective 22 Nov 41:-

A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C.
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.

6. ATTACHMENTS:

A21410 Sgt. Walker, S.E. - Attached to R.A.F. Station, Cosford, P.99 Aerodrome, for all purposes, for the period 22 Nov 41 to 1 Jan 42 as an instructor. (Auth'y:- 4 C.I.B. 48, d/22 Nov 41 and Home Forces Letter H.F. 12065/36/G.(Trg), d/17 Nov 41).

7. COURSES:

A21444 Sgt. Selby, G.B. - Attached to E. & S.E. Cmd. W.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending 3" Mortar Course No. M.15, effective 23 Nov 41 to 6 Dec 41.

A21104 C.S.M. (W.O. II) Crabb, J. - Attached to S.E. Cmd. W.T.S. for all purposes except pay whilst attending Spigot Mortar Course No. S.M. 34 effective 26 Nov 41 to 29 Nov 41.

A22087 Pte. Plastow, H.A. - Attached to No. 11 Tech. T.C., R.A.O.C., for all purposes except pay whilst attending Driver Mechanics Course effective 25 Nov 41.

A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.L. - Attached to No. 1 Cdn. Ord. Holding Unit for all purposes whilst attending Driver Mechanics Course effective 27 Oct 41 to 22 Nov 41.

8. QUALIFICATIONS:

A21364 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Cantin, R. - Satisfactorily completed S.E. Command Physical and Recreational Course No. 34 from 11-30 Aug 41&is qualified to instruct P.T. under supervision.

A21931 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Graham, W.R. - Satisfactorily completed S.E. Command Physical and Recreational Course No. 32 from 5 -20 Jul 41 and is qualified to instruct P.T. without supervision. Passed standard P.T. Tests.

A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.L . Satisfactorily completed Driver Mechanics Course from 27 Oct 41 to 22 Nov 41 is graded "Q.1".

A21934 Pte. Vaughan, E.L. - Having been trade tested by trade testing board of No. 1 Cdn. Ord. Holding Unit (Training Est.) convened in accordance with C.A.R.O. (O/S) 599 on 22 Nov 41 is qualified as Driver Mechanic, Group "C"

continued on page 3

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT
Part II Orders

Order No. 70, page 3,
Date 30 Nov 41.

---

9. MARRIAGE:

A21906 Cpl. Lucas, C.V. - Having been granted permission to marry was married on 15 Nov 41 at Hampstead, London, England. Next of kin now wife, Jean Valdar Lucas, 39 Kingdon Rd., West Hampstead, London N.W. 6, England.

10. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22029 Pte. Ball, H.D. - Attestation papers show place of birth to be Toronto, Ontario, Canada. Soldier now declares place of birth to be Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Attestation papers show place of birth to be London, Ontario, Canada. N.C.O. now declares place of birth to be Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A22170 Pte. Rowe, J.R. - Attestation papers show place of birth to be Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Soldier now declares place of birth to be Benton Harbor, Michigan, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

11. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 12 Wilson Street, Newport, Mon., Wales.

12. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective 2000hrs 24 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 1 Dec 41:-

A21829	Pte. Ayres, G.	(P.2)
A22177	Pte. Barnes, W.F.	
A21184	Pte. Bergoine, C.	
A21947	Pte. Bondy, I.	
A21350	Pte. Bowers, H.	
A21847	Pte. Ciphery, E.	
A21884	Pte. Cochrane, R.N.	
A21505	Pte. Couvis, E.	
A21122	Pte. Crockett, J.E.	
A21863	Pte. Davy, J.	
A22375	Pte. Dobson, M.C.	(P.1)
A21837	Cpl. Donald, C.	
A22588	Pte. Duxter, A.	
A22403	Pte. Fisher, A.J.	
A21766	Pte. Galbraith, D.	
A21772	Pte. Hurst, J.	

continued on page 4

12. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective 2000hrs 24 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 1 Dec 41:-

A21870 Pte. Holland, H.
A21976 Pte. Hughson, D.
A21182 Pte. Kearns, J.L.
A22310 Pte. Lauzon, P.E. (P.2)
A22083 Pte. Macko, F.
A21892 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) McNamee, B.
A21422 Pte. Meloche, H.
A22067 Pte. Mills, W.E.
A22533 Pte. Nantau, R.J.
A21672 Pte. O'Connor, W.D. (P.2)
A22242 Pte. O'Sullivan, P.
A22088 Pte. Robinet, E.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R.
A21463 Sgt. Stapleton, C.
A21351 Pte. Thibert, W.
A21206 Pte. Turgeon, E.

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3 unless otherwise stated, without travelling warrants, effective 2000hrs 24 Nov 41 to 2000hrs 1 Dec 41:-

A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.
A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.J.
A22329 Pte. Dunbar, J. (P.2)
A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.M.

13. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. A.W.L. from 2359hrs 23 Nov 41(1st day)
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. A.W.L. from 1030hrs 22 Nov 41(1st day)

14. PUNISHMENTS:

A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 25 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21973 Pte. Taylor, L. - Awarded forfeiture of 7 days pay on 25 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

continued on page 5

15. HOSPITALIZATION:

A22501	Pte. Trembley, J.S.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	20 Nov 41.
A22183	Pte. McPherson, C.C.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	20 Nov 41.
A21921	Pte. Rosie, W.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	21 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	21 Nov 41.
A21258	Pte. Bussell, R.	- Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	10 Nov 41.
		Discharged	16 Nov 41.

16. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 68 d/21 Nov 41 sub para 3 insofar as it relates to A21719 Pte. Cook, N.W. the effective date is amended to read "1 Nov 41".

Part II Order No. 65, d/7 Nov 41 sub para 15 insofar as it relates to A21444 Sgt. Selby, G.B. is amended by deleting "Mother" and substituting "Wife".

17. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 28 Nov 41 and 30 Nov 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war dairy)	1

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

EJW

Carried forward to page 6
for appendix only.....

Carried forward from page 5

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 28 Nov 41 and 30 Nov 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S.(W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	1		1	
Corporals	47	1	48	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	639 (a)	3	642	RCOC
TOTALS	804 (a)	8	812	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 H/Capts. 1 Ptes	H.Q. 4 C.I.B. (C.C.S.)
4 Lieutenants 8	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
6 Other Ranks	"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy.
1 S/Sgt.	R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.

APPENDIX "B"

STRENGTH RETURNS as at 28 Nov 41 and 30 Nov 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Major	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	22		22	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1			
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5			
C.Q.M.S.	4			
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	29	1	30	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	1		1	
Corporals	45	1	46	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	45		45	
Privates	639 (a)	3	642	RCOC
TOTALS	804 (a)	8	812	

(a) Including 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried supplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. D.W.C. Staff	R.C.A.M.C.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes.	Canadian Dental Corps.
2 W/Capts. 1 Pte.	H.Q. 4 C.I.H. (C.G.S.)
4 Lieutenants 8	No. 1 C.I.H.U.
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
6 Other Ranks	R.C.A.M.C. Tp. 18th Sep. C.A.T. Coy.
1 W/Sgt.	R.C.O.C.

Total on "X" List:-

Diaries, (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 1

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye, Sussex	NOV. 1		Lt-Col. Pearson was acting Comd 4 Cdn Inf Bde in Brig. Topp's temporary absence.	
	2		Lieut. W.H. Scott left to report to the Royal Navy, H.M.S. Sheerness, for seven days leave. Several of the officers were guests for tea at the home of Major and Mrs. Ainsley, Brooklands. Capt. J.A. Willis was posted as A/O.C. B Coy while Major Wakefield was on privilege leave.	
	3		Usual M.T. holiday on Monday. Major Jasperson made a recce for purpose of conducting a T.E.W.T. for subalterns.	
	4		The Comd Offr attended the Bde Comd's conference at 1000hrs. Sgt. Dornan, D. was interviewed by the Brigadier regarding the former's recommendation for O.C.T.U. A delegation of four senior officers, headed by Colonel Hallison, Welfare Officer of Essex, visited the Mess at noon and brought us good wishes from their county of Essex. They were the C.O's guests for lunch at the Dormy Club and afterwards visited our defences. Major Jasperson issued the instructions for an exercise "How to Describe Ground" to be held 7 Nov 41 for all subalterns. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 1
	5		During the morning the G.O.C., G.1, C.R.E., Brigadier, C.O. and S.M. and also the 5 and 6 Bde Comds visited the extreme right southern point of Rye Harbour. In a pill-box the G.O.C. appreciated the situation and laid down his policy for defence. In the afternoon there was a Bn parade which showed great improvement in marching and turn-out over the parade of the previous week.	
	6		In the afternoon an exercise in map-reading and appreciating ground was held for all bn subalterns. The two syndicates were conducted by the C.O. and 2 i/c. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 2
	6		Lieut. D.W. Guest, A/I.O., went to Tunbridge Wells on a one-day Camouflage course.	
	7		Press report stated that Maj.-Gen. Victor Odlum had resigned comd of 2 Cdn Div and had been appointed High Commissioner to Australia. Capt. Chas. Hedley visited the unit.	
	8		Lt-Col. Pearson temporarily assumed comd of 4 Cdn Inf Bde from 9 - 15 Nov 41. Capt. J. Brown left the unit to take comd of Essex Scot. Coy at No. 1 C.I.H.U. A Coy Comd's meeting was held at which regimental sports were planned and committees formed. Lt-Col. Pearson and Lieut. MacIntyre attended a reception at 167 Inf (London) Bde Mess. This Bde is to be relieved by 137 Inf Bde in the near future.	

mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 2

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye, Sussex	Nov. 9		~~Brigadier Topp and Majors Cunningham, Anglin and Smith visited the Mess at noon.~~ Capt. Murray, Tor. Scots chaplain, conducted church service for A Coy in the morning.	Nil
	10		The Comd Offr who is A/Bde Comd made a tour of the Bde front with the B.M. Brigadier Topp was on a "special" course somewhere in Scotland.	Nil
	11		Brig. J.H. Roberts, M.C. was appointed to comd 2 Cdn Div effective 7 Nov 41. In the afternoon Lt-Col. Pearson deposited a wreath on the Rye War Memorial. Six Officers were present and the pipers played the "Lament", the buglers sounded Last Post and Reveille. A small reception was held for the C.O. in the evening to celebrate his birthday. The unit Great War veterans had a gathering in the evening.	Nil
	12		Coy Comds meeting was held at which present intensive night training was discussed ~~=~~ at length and policy decided upon. Many of the officers ordered the newly adopted McAlpine cloak, which succeeded the khaki cloak and McGregor trew for walking-out dress. Standing Orders for Motor Transport Movon issued this date, a copy of which is attached.	APPENDIX 3
	13		A reception was held for Maj-Gen. Victor Odlum, former G.O.C., at the Possingworth Hotel. Twenty of our officers attended. Maj-Gen. Odlum was presented with a beautiful piece of silver. The new G.O.C., Brig. Roberts, said a few words. The division lost a great leader when General Odlum was made High Commissioner to Australia.	Nil
	14		Another class of the Subalterns' School was held at Bn.H.Q. at night. Major Jasperson conducted one syndicate, Major Macdonald the other. The subject under discussion was Night Training. (see appx.) The band of 5 Cdn Inf Holding Unit was attached to this unit for a day and played for the coys on route marches, concerts, etc. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 4 Nil APPENDIX 5
	15		Pl teams took part in a three mile cross-country run. 10 Pl of B Coy won the event. Lt. J.K. Hunter was detailed to attend a course, beginning 16 Nov at the 47 Div School of Battle Drill.	Nil
	16		The Bn attended a special Armistice Day service at Rye Parish Church. It was a very impressive ceremony, with the Mayor's procession, representatives of the British Legion and other organisation. The Rye "Waas" were brought out for the occasion. Following the service, the officers attended the Mayor's reception in his Chambers. Maj. Green, Lieuts. McCorkell, Guest and Huff attended an anti-tank action demonstration.	Nil
	17		Lt-Col. King, now A.A.&Q.M.G., 2 Cdn Div. visited the Bn and inspected some of our accomodation.	

tained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

OR

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Sheet 5

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye, Sussex	Nov. 18		The newly appointed G.O.C., Brig. Roberts, and Brig. Topp visited the bn in the afternoon and surveyed our front from Saltcote Place.	
	19		The C.O. attended a conference at HQ C.I.H.U. Maj. L.W.F. Wakefield and Capt. B.F. Rothersill, M.C., were present at 4 Cdn Fd Regt. firing practice, where they indicated targets for observing officers. Lieuts. Guest and Huff saw an infantry and tank action demonstration. In the evening another subalterns' class was held, conducted by Majors Jasperson and Green. Night training was continuing in accordance with Div orders. Lieut. W.L. McGregor arrived in London, having completed his one month "special" assault course in Scotland.	
	20		Eleven reinforcements arrived from the Holding Unit for the bn. A Coy held a dance at the Royal William Hotel in Camber.	
	21		Bde Comd held a conference in the morning, which was attended by Major Jasperson in the C.O's absence. In the afternoon, Brigs. Topp and Daley, the latter comd 127 Bde, visited our H.Q. Brigadier Daley complimented the C.O. on our pipes. Lieuts. Harris Watson, Prince and Hayes prepared to leave for the Holding Unit on 22 Nov 41 as their field tour was completed.	
	22		The C.O. attended a demonstration at the 47 Div School of Battle Drill. Sgt. Walker, S.E. left for an attachment to the RAF until 1 Jan 42. He will be an instructor at an RAF station in weapon training and fieldcraft.	
	23		Lt-Col. A.S. Pearson left for Dorking to attend a four day Senior Offrs Weapon Course at S.E. Comd School. Majors MacDonald and Williams left for a two week course at 47 London Div. School of Battle Drill. Lieut. D.W. Guest proceeded to Aldershot to join the S.E. Comd Intelligence Course.	
	24		A meeting of officers was held to conference exercise "Dimper". With special maps and comments by General Sir Alan Brooke, Lieut. K.W. MacIntyre conducted the conference. Major F.K. Jasperson was acting comd of the bn.	
	25		Representatives of the Photography Section at C.M.H.Q. were with the unit and made several pictures of a Christmas nature for forwarding to Canada. All four rifle coys were engaged in night training after dark.	

mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

Sheet 4

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Rye, Sussex	Nov. 26		The Senior Protestant Chaplain of 2 Cdn. Div. visited our Bn. H.Q.	
	27		Training continued day and night. Crews travelled to Borden to pick up seven more carriers, which were for our Morter Pl and completed our carrier establishment.	
	28		The Bn received a cheque for fifty pounds from the Essex County(England) War Welfare Committee to be used for the troops at Xmas season. The Cond Offr returned from his Sr Offrs Weapon Course.	
	29		The Army Cond visited H.Q. 4 Cdn Inf Bde and all bn conds were in attendance.(see appx.) In the evening Brig. Topp, Lt-Col. Pearson and Major Cunningham were guests of Brig. Daley at 127 Bde Mess.	APPENDIX 6
	29		A demonstration was held this morning showing the effect of Beach Mines, Shrapnel Mines and Bangalore torpedoes. (see appx.)	APPENDIX 7
			In the afternoon the regtl soccer team played a local soccer club.	
	30		The Unit received the first draft of the "Special Increment", which was being attached to the fd unit for a five-week period. Lieuts. MacLellan and Washer made their first appearance to the Bn as officers, having been sergeants and having passed through O.C.T.U. St. Andrew's Day was celebrated at Bn. H.Q. Officers' Mess.	
			STRENGTH: 52 Offrs and 774 O.Rs.	
			WEEKLY FIELD RETURNS AND WEEKLY OFFENCE RETURNS FOR THE MONTH OF NOV. 1941 - - -	APPENDIX 8
			REGIMENTAL ORDERS PART I FOR THE MONTH OF NOV. 1941 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	APPENDIX 9
			PART II ORDERS AS ISSUED BY 2nd ECHELON FOR THE MONTH OF NOV. 1941- - - - - - - -	APPENDIX 10

(A.C. Pearson) Lt.-Col.,
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

APPX 1

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 249 — Part 1 — 1 Dec 41

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

1 Dec 41 Lieut D. MACKENZIE
2 Dec 41 Lieut D.A. DEZIEL
3 Dec 41 Lieut E.B. MC CORKELL
4 Dec 41 Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT
5 Dec 41 Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE
6 Dec 41 Lieut J.C. BRICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 1/2 Dec 41: 1725 hrs. until 0525 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

SPECIAL INCREMENT

The u/m Officers and O.Rs. composing the SPECIAL INCREMENT attached to this unit are posted to coys as follows:-

Lieut. A.R. Johnston. ⟹ "D" Coy
Lieut. J.S. MacLellan. ⟹ "D" Coy
Lieut. A.D. Mothersill, ⟹ "B" Coy
Lieut. E.D.C. Washer. ⟹ "A" Coy
Lieut. N.M. Watson. ⟹ "C" Coy
Lieut. R.J. Reynolds, ⟹ "A" Coy
A34042 Sgt. Bassill, H. ⟹ "A" Coy
A34899 A/Sgt. Arthur, A.E. ⟹ "B" Coy
A34891 A/Sgt. Hoch, G.F. ⟹ "C" Coy
A21489 Cpl. McGowan, T. ⟹ "A" Coy
A22459 A/Cpl. Bowers, C.O. ⟹ "B" Coy
A22681 A/Cpl. Farrell, T.E. ⟹ "C" Coy
A22498 A/Cpl. Liddell, D.F. ⟹ "D" Coy
A22415 L/Cpl. Thigpenn, J.A. ⟹ "D" Coy
A22255 Pte. Brown, N.G. ⟹ Bn H.Q.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G. ⟹ "A" Coy
A22405 Pte. Ecker, R.H. ⟹ "A" Coy
A21626 Pte. McKay, J. ⟹ "A" Coy
U1754 Pte. Mahoney, J.T. ⟹ "A" Coy
A22407 Pte. Sullivan, D.L. ⟹ "A" Coy
A22750 Pte. Breen, D.E. ⟹ H.Q. Coy.

They will NOT be shown in the body of the daily Parade State but will be carried on the bottom of the Parade State under the heading SPECIAL INCREMENT, Officers, Sgt's, Cpl's, Pte's, Etc.
A notation to the effect that they are part of the " Special Increment " will be mentioned on any casualties affecting this personnel.

4. POSTINGS:

Inter Coy.

The u/m personnel are posted as below stated w.e.f. from 1 Dec 41:

A22256 Pte. Kelley, R.S. from "C" To H.Q. Coy

A21752 Pte. Morningstar, L. from Bn.H.Q. to H.Q. Coy

Continued Overleaf 2/

5. CARTRIDGES S.A. BLANK - .303 "E" Mk VII WITH WOOD BULLET

1. A fatal accident recently occured as a result of bulleted blank ammunition being fired from a rifle at close range.

2. The attention of units is drawn to the following instructions which will be strictly complied with when using this type of ammunition.

(1) Bulleted blank ammunition is for sending gas wad CHIEF, and will not under any circumstances be used in ri[illegible]s.

(2) The danger area will be regarded as extending to a distance of 50 yards from the muzzle of the weapon.

(G.A.R.O. 1262)

6. OUT OF BOUNDS - PIER HOTEL, EASTBOURNE.

1. The Pier Hotel, EASTBOURNE, is placed " Out of Bounds " to all ranks, 2 Cdn. Div., with effect 22 Nov 41.

(R.R.O. 1260)

7. ADMINISTRATION

Hot Water Systems - Care of Heating Boilers.

1. It has been noticed that damage is being done to hot water supply systems of buildings by overheating with the resultant running of the system at too high a temperature.

2. All units will take steps to ensure that this practice ceases immediately.

3. In view of the delay and difficulty in obtaining new parts, any damage may result in the system being out of commission for the winter.

(K.H. MACINTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjt.
ROYAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (CE).

...S.. Bn.. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by.

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 250 — Part 3 — 2 Dec 41

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

2 Dec 41: Lieut D.A. DEZIEL
3 Dec 41: Lieut E.B. MC CORKELL
4 Dec 41: Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT
5 Dec 41: Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE
6 Dec 41: Lieut J.C. BRICK
7 Dec 41: Lieut D. MACKENZIE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 2/3 Dec 41: 1724 hrs until 0816 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned is posted as below stated w.e.f 2 Dec 41:

A21487 Pte. White, G. — from 'D' Coy to H.Q. Coy

4. MAIL FOR CANADA:

1.All letters and parcels addressed to Canada must bear the letters C.A.(A.F.) on the addressed side of the envelope (Top Centre)

2.The letters C.A.(Os) must not be used.

3.Unless mail is addressed as above ordered it will not be accepted by Field Post Office.

4.All ranks take notice immediately.

5. WIRELESS SETS No. 19 - CARTONS:

1. Wireless Sets No. 19, are delivered to units in cartons unless they are already installed in an armoured fighting vehicle. These cartons will be returned in batches through the normal ordnance channels to the Ordnance Officer, Canadian Stores Depot.

2. Up to 20 cartons may be retained by the Ordnance Field Park of the formation for use when the sets have to be sent away from the unit.

(C.A.R.O. 1272)

6. SALVAGE:

Cdn Corps District (Sussex)

1. Canadian and British units in this area will deliver their salvage to one of the following depots:-

No 1 Salvage Unit	-	Corps	- HOOKWOOD (702621)
No 1 S.T.C.	-	"	- E. GRINSTEAD (836876)
No.2 Salvage Unit	-	1 Cdn Div	- ADVERSANE (511427)
No 2 S.T.C.	-	"	- CHICHESTER (508250)
No 2 S.T.C.	-	"	HOVE (719248)
No 3 Salvage Unit	-	2 Cdn Div	- BUXSTED (952422)
No 3 S.T.C.	-	"	- HAILSHAM (029298)

2. The Reserve Division will deliver to either No 1 Salvage Depot or No 1 Salvage Transit Centre.

(C.C.O. 529)

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. ORDNANCE:

Rot - Proof Sandbags.

1. The following is published for the information of, and compliance by all concerned with the storage, transport, and use of rot - proofed sandbags.

2. There are at the present two types in use:-

(a) Sandbags which have been rot-proofed by the creosote method and also by the tootal method. All such sandbags are brown in colour and smell strongly of creosote. These sandbags have a very serious fire risk, in that under pressure the exudation of the chemicals forms pockets of highly explosive gases which may be ignited by a spark or even noise or vibration. Consequently these sandbags will be used as soon as possible, and will not in any circumstances be stored in any storehouse, but will be stacked in the open, uncovered. During transport they will be in an open truck or lorry which will NOT be covered by tarpaulin.

(Rot - proofing by the above method has now been discontinued and an alternative process of proofing by cupro-ammonium or basic copper carbonate introduced.)

(b) Sandbags proofed by the new method, i.e., cupro-ammonium or basic copper carbonate, are not subject to the instructions in (a) above, and may be treated in all respects as unproofed sandbags in regard to storage, issue, and transport. They are non-smelling and of a dirty green colour.

(C.C.O 530)

8. BREN .303-INCH M.G. MARK 1. - MODIFICATIONS

1. In order to simplify manufacture and accelerate production, certain modifications have been made to the.303-inch Bren M.G. Mark 1.

2. The following constitute the changes in design which have been introduced to date:-

1. Minor omissions of Lightening cuts and changes of profile in manufacture.
2. Omission of the front dovetail for telescopic sight.
3. Omission of safety lug on barrel nut.
4. Adoption of simple profile for the handle of the same component (i.e. barrel nut)
5. Adoption of simple profile on the fouling shield.

6. The slide butt is completely modified by the general omissions of lightening cuts and adoption of simplified profiles.

7. These changes do not affect the operation or the handling of this weapon in any way.

8. In order to identify the modified Canadian Bren from the Mark 1 the modified Guns are being marked with a small letter "m" adjacent to the"Mk 1" stamping.

(C.A.R.O. 1173)

(K.W.MACINTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant.
ROYAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A.(Cd)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by.

Lt/Col. A.B. PEARSON Officer Commanding 1st

Order No. 35 Part I. 5 Dec 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regtl. Duty Officers: 5 Dec 41: Lieut N.B. MCCORKELL
6 Dec 41: Lieut G.T. ELLIOTT
7 Dec 41: Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE
8 Dec 41: Lieut J.C. BRICK
9 Dec 41: Lieut D. MACKENZIE

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/6 Dec 41: 1733 hrs until 0617 hrs.

3. MARRIAGE - CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Appendix "A" of this order, the contents of which will be read thoroughly and complied with.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT., C.A. (Os)

NOTICE.

The Officer Commanding is pleased to publish the following letter which he received from Col. Mallinson, one of the officials of the County of Essex who, together with a number of other Essex gentlemen visited the H.Q. Mess recently.

We already have plans to serve turkeys although we do not know yet with how much success. There is no issue of fowl this year but there are other delicacies and it is the hope of the C.O. and Officers that our Christmas dinner and Christmas cheer will be fully equal to the occasion.

While elaborate plans may not be possible any one may submit ideas to the C.O. through the Coy member of the mess committee who will bring these ideas up at the weekly mess meeting.

30th November 1941

Dear Colonel Pearson.

At the meeting of the Essex War Welfare Committee on Tuesday last it was decided to ask you to accept a gift of £50. 0. 0. to aid your Companies in their Christmas cheer, and in due course this cheque will be forwarded to you, which we hope you will accept with the County's best wishes to the Essex Scottish.

There are three other points I should like to raise:-

1. We have three Hostels in the County for soldiers, one at Colchester, one at Chelmsford and one at Harnchurch. We should be very pleased to arrange for say up to 100 of your men to visit these Hostels, where we would provide free accommodation and breakfast. We could plan visits to places of interest in the neighborhood, and for those at the Harnchurch Hostel to see the Barracks at Warley. We should like to be advised a little in advance if you have any men who would like to come. Perhaps you might have some suggestions to offer as to how this could be arranged.

2. Colonel Coote, myself and other gentlemen in Essex would deem it a privilege to entertain any of your Officers if they would like to come into the County, and perhaps if this appeals to any they would let you have their names in due course.

3. Would you be free one Wednesday in December to attend one of the R.A.F.A.C. luncheons; they are held at The Dorchester at one o'clock. I do not know the name of the speaker, but immediately I do I will notify you. It would be so nice if you could bring two or three of your Officers with you.

Yours sincerely,
(sgd) STUART S. MALLINSON

A P P E N D I X "A"

to

REGIMENTAL ORDER No. 251 DATED 4 DEC 41:

MARRIAGE - CANADIAN ARMY (OVERSEAS)

1. Permission to marry will be required by Officers and Warrant Officers under the age of 20 years and by all N.C.O's and men.

2. Such permission will be obtained upon the recommendation of the C.O. from the formation Commander under which the unit is serving, of the rank of Brigadier or performing the duties of a Brigadier.

3. Permission to N.C.Os and men will be granted only after full inquiry has been made as to the information required in form C.M.H.Q. 1000:110 " Application for Permission to Marry ", the satisfactory completion of which will be a condition precedent to the granting of permission, except as hereinafter provided. Such form will accompany every application.

4. In case of an N.C.O. or man such permission will not be granted unless:-

(a) The intended wife is of satisfactory moral character.

(b) The applicant realizes his financial responsibility and is free from debt.

(c) When the applicant is under the age of 19 years the written consent of his parent or guardian has been obtained.

(d) When the intended wife is under the age of 21 years the written consent of her parent or guardian has been obtained.

(e) The applicant has been notified persuant to para. 7 below.

(f) Any applicant who has a dependent or dependents in receipt of Dependents Allowance under P.R.& I (Canada) Art. 117 has produced satisfactory evidence that arrangements have been made to provide for the dependent children, if any, of the common law union.

(g) The applicant agrees to the retention out of his pay of the sum of $10 per month until the sum of $200 has been accumulated or, alternatively, to the allocation of $200 out of his deferred pay, to be expended under his direction to provide passage to Canada for his wife (and child or children).

(h) His attention has been called to the provisions of Routine Order (Overseas) 554 on the subject of Repatriation of Soldiers Dependents.

Provided that if circumstances do not permit the obtaining of the written consent required in (c) and (d) above, the C.O. will satisfy himself as to the facts. If he considers the case worthy he will submit with his recommendations a full statement with a certificate that he has verified the facts.

5. In all cases where permission to marry is granted, a waiting period of not less than two months shall be imposed as a condition therof.

6. Dependents allowance will not be paid to the wife of an N.C.O. or man who marries withput permission. Approval of a marriage subsequent to marriage withput permission may be granted, subject to the same requirements and considerations in this Order contained but in such cases Dependents Allowance will be effective from the date of approval and NOT from the date of marriage. Any other Dependents Allowance being paid will continue to be paid until approval is given.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. Where a Dependant or Dependents of an N.C.O. or man are already in receipt of Dependents Allowance under P.R.&I.(Canada) Art. 101 (c) the C.O. will notify the applicant that said Dependents Allowance will cease upon the date of the change of assignment in favour of his wife, unless a further assignment of 5 days pay effective the same date is made on behalf of the person already in receipt of allowance under said article. The continuance of such allowance under Art. 101 (c) will remain at the discretion of the board.

8. A notification of all marriages will be published in Daily Order Part II. All ranks will as soon as practicable after marriage hand to the C.O. a certified copy of the marriage certificate. Where permission is required a notification of such permission will be made in Daily Order Part II. Applications for Dependents Allowance to the wife will be accompanied by a certified copy of the marriage ceritficate, and, where permission was required, by a certified copy of said Daily Order Part II.

9. All common law unions within the meaning of P.R.& I (Canada) Art. 117, which come to the attention of the C.O. will be recorded and he will cause the Regimental Paymaster to make a suitable notation thereof on the Individual Index Card M.F.M. 14 of those affected. Where, after permission, a marriage takes place other than to the common law wife the C.O. will take steps to have cancelled any dependents allowance in favour of said common law wife.

10. Attention is directed to Routine Order (Overseas) 1261, regarding release of deferred pay upon marriage.

11. Routine Orders (Overseas) 72, 520, 555, 576, 753, are hereby cancelled

(C.A.R.O. 1262)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 252 — Part 1 — 4 Dec 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

4 Dec 41: Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT
5 Dec 41: Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE
6 Dec 41: Lieut J.C. BRICK
7 Dec 41: Lieut D. MACKENZIE
8 Dec 41: Lieut D.A. DENZIL

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 4/5 Dec 41: 1705 Hrs until 0616 hrs.

3. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned Officers are ~~posted~~ attached for training to the Coys as below stated w.e.f. 3 Dec 41:

Major J.S. WRIGHT — "B" Coy.
Capt. R.W. BECKET — "D" Coy

4. DEPENDENTS ALLOWANCE AND ASSIGNED PAY-SOLDIERS SENTENCED TO LONG TERMS OF DETENTION, IMPRISONMENT, OR PENAL SERVITUDE.

1. Articles 90 and 91 P.R. & I (Canada), made applicable overseas by articles 668 and 669, P.R. & I (Overseas), in their original form provided that a soldiers assignment of pay would be continued in all circumstances as long as dependents allowance issued in connection with such assignments was paid to the soldiers dependents, subject to the reduction of such assignment to $30.00 per month in the circumstances set out ~~herein~~ therein. Under such provisions, payment of assigned pay and dependents allowance was continued in payment during a period of detention, field punishment or imprisonment, irrespective of the term of the sentence awarded.

2. The regulations in this respect have now been amended to provide that, when a soldier has been sentenced to a term of detention, imprisonment or penal servitude for a period of six months or more, the payment of dependents allowance and assigned pay shall cease at the expiration of six months from the date of the sentence, provided that, if the soldier is discharged from the Canadian Army prior to the expiration of such six months period, dependents allowance and assigned pay will cease at the date of discharge.

(C.A.R.O. 1502)

5. SPARE PARTS HARLEY DAVIDSON MOTORCYCLES-INDENTING FOR

1. Units except for R.C.A.S.C. in possession of Harley-Davidson Motorcycles requiring parts will submit demands to the D.A.D.O.S. or Senior Ordnance Representative of the formation concerned for approval and transmission to the C.O.O., Derby

(C.A.R.O. 1506)

6. DONNING OF RESPIRATORS

(a) Attention is drawn to D.R.O. 642 of 1941

(b) Before action stations. If masses are situated within three hundred yards from living quarters or place of duty, respirators will not be carried at meals.

(D.R.O. 1548)

7. DETECTORS GAS SLEEVES

In order to prevent unnecessary deterioration to the Anti-Gas equipment, the Detector Gas Sleeves will only be issued by unit quarter masters at the rate of one per infantry section or its equivalent.

(D.R.O. 1554)

Continued overleaf.....2/

6. DETECTOR PAPER TYPE "A"

In accordance with A.C.I. 859 of 1941, all sentry posts situated within two miles of the coast will be equipped with detector paper type "A". Indents will be submitted through the normal channels to D.A.D.O.S. The scale of allotment is as follows:

Inf. H.Q. and Recce Sqns.....640
Fd. Regts. H.Q.....64
Fd Bty, Fd Coy and A.Tk Bty.....320

(D.R.O. 1350)

9. PAINTING OF BAYONETS AND SCABBARDS

1. For the duration of the war, certain parts of bayonets and scabbards, when requiring rebrowning, will be painted locally by armourers with paint, khaki-green, No 3. The present sandblasted finish of the blade will be maintained.

2. Instructions for armourers, R.C.O.C. when carrying out the painting:

The surface of the metal which is to be painted will be prepared by removing all oil and grease.

Parts to be painted.

Bayonet:

Exterior of pommel, crosspiece, and edges of tang between grips; face of nuts and screws, grip. If the bayonet is stripped, the tang portion in which the grip fits will also be painted.

Scabbard:

Exterior of locket and chape including laces. Should the face of the leather show signs of wear, the leather may also be painted.

Care must be taken when painting the bayonet to ensure that paint does not enter the nose cap boss hole in the crosspiece, or in the sword bar slot, bolt and nut recess, or clearing hole of the pommel.

When the paint is dry the bayonet should be tested to see that it positions correctly on the rifle, and that the bolt spring is functioning.

If the painting is carried out in R.C.O.C. workshops where a sandblasting plant is installed, the metal parts will first be sandblasted to allow a better surface for the painting.

(C.A.R.O. 1296)

10. PAINTING OF CANVAS COVERS AND HOOD OF VEHICLES

1. In future, the only paints used for spraying or brushing canvas covers and hood of vehicles will be a paint, camouflage, bituminous emulsion. The following colors will be used:

(a) For the top of hoods and dark part of pattern at sides:
Catalogue No. KAG188 S.C.C. No. 1A, or failing that
Catalogue No. KAG184 S.C.C. No 14

(b) For restoring the basic Khaki colour of the sides of faded hoods:

Catalogue No KAG194 S.C.C. No 2

2. Military training pamplet No. 46 Part IVA " Painting of Vehicles" will shortly be issued giving patterns for painting of vehicles and their hoods.

3. The whole of the upturned surface of hoods will, in future, be painted with the dark colour, standard camouflage colour No 1A, or failing that, standard camouflage colour No. 14

4. Routine Order (Overseas) 1121 is hereby cancelled.

(C.A.R.O. 1290)

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ROYAL SCOTTISH REGIMENT., C.A.(Os)

APPX. 2

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 71,
Date 5 Dec 41.

Last Order Issued No. 70 d/30 Nov 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Lieutenant P.D. Ambery - T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 28 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 6325, d/23 Nov 41)

2. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers cease to be attached to Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 30 Nov 41:-

Lieutenant A.D. Mothersill
Lieutenant E.J. Reynolds
Lieutenant A.R. Johnston

Lieutenant P.D. Ambery - Ceases to be attached to Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 27 Nov 41.

Lieutenant S.H. Foyer - R.C.A.P.C. - Attached Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 26 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- No. 2 Fd. Cash Office Letter 2FCO/Paymasters/2, d/26 Nov 41)

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A21673 Pte. MacFarlane, J.S. - T.O.S. from No. 1 Cdn. Sigs. Holding Unit effective 29 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 5325 d/23 Nov 41)

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 28 Nov 41(Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. 6325 d/23 Nov 41):-

A22276 Cpl. Collie, A.G.
A22078 Pte. Bradbury, H.F.
A22617 Pte. Brush, L.G.
A22020 Pte. Demmans, E.W.
A22392 Pte. Gatacre, F.
A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A.
A22298 Pte. LeGrand, D.G.
A22294 Pte. Smith, I.D.
A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B.
A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C.
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A.

continued on page 2

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21939 Pte. McCallum, W.D. - S.O.S. to H.Q. 8th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 1 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- Cdn. Corps 21/3/A, d/27 Nov 41 and apperdix to C.A.R.O. 485 duly approved).

A22375 Pte. Dobson, M.C. - S.O.S. to 2 Cdn. Div. Inf. Rein. Unit effective 2 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- C.M.H.Q. 10/Dobson, M.C./1, A.G. 2a, d/16 Nov 41)

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentenced to 1 year hard labour by civil authorities, effective 24 Nov 41.

A21726 Pte. Sherwood, R. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on adm. to No. 5 Cdn. Gen. Hosp. 28 Nov 41.

5. ATTACHMENTS:

A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.R. - Attached to H.Q. 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. for all purposes effective 26 Nov 41.

A21939 Pte. McCallum, W.D. - Ceases to be attached to H.Q. 8th Cdn. Inf. Bde. effective 30 Nov 41.

6. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21544	Pte. Barnard, E.A. -	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	25 Nov 41.
		Discharged	26 Nov 41.
A21323	Pte. Bizovy, F. -	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	26 Nov 41.
		Discharged	27 Nov 41.
A22497	Pte. Hawkins, G. -	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	27 Nov 41.
		Discharged	28 Nov 41.
A22013	Pte. Trombley, L.J.-	Admitted 8th Fd. Amb.	26 Nov 41.
		Discharged	27 Nov 41.
A21726	Pte. Sherwood, R. -	Admitted 5 C.C.S.	27 Nov 41.
		Trans. to 5 Cdn. Gen Hosp.	28 Nov 41.

7. QUALIFICATIONS:

The undermentioned personnel having been trade tested by a trade testing board convened by A.D.O.S. 2 Cdn. Div. in accordance with C.A.R.O. 599 are qualified as Driver Mechanics (tracked), Group "C":-

A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H.
A22398 Pte. Meloche, A.J.
A21433 Pte. Graham, J.
A21897 Pte. Case, R.R.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.
A3175 Pte. Mellott, E.N.
A21708 Pte. Knister, L.
A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.
A21863 Pte. Davy, J.
A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.
A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.J.
A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E.

continued on page 3

8. RATES OF PAY:

A21855 Pte. Rocheleau, A.M. - Granted Group "C" Trades pay (25¢ per diem) as clerk, effective 1 Aug 41 (Auth'y:- Supp. to District Order No. 3 of M.D. No. 1 (Canada) d/3 Apr 40).
R.C.O.C. att. Essex Scot.-

A21204 Cpl. Carroll, L. -/Recommences to draw Group "B" Trades Pay (50¢ per diem) as shoemaker, effective 1 Aug 41.

9. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21620	Pte. Scott, R.W.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	28 Nov 41.
A21895	Cpl. Ritchie, M.D.	- To be A/Sgt.	1 Aug 41.
A21171	Cpl. Collie, R.T.	- To be A/Sgt.	1 Aug 41.
A21943	Pte. Taylor, J.H.	- To be A/Cpl.	1 Aug 41.
A21880	Pte. McArthur, J.	- To be A/Cpl.	1 Aug 41.
A21508	Pte. Hussey, W.E.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	13 Oct 41.
A22083	Pte. Macko, F.G.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Nov 41.

10. REVERSION:

A21606 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Hosking, C.J.L. - Reverts to his permanent grade at his own request effective 30 Nov 41.

11. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21876 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Mallot, M.J. - Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 11 Nov 41.
A21895 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Ritchie, M.D.- Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 1 Aug 41.
A21171 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Collie, R.T. - Confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective 1 Aug 41.

12. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21142 Pte. Franks, L.C. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 239 Crawford Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A21388 Pte. Danek, T. - Next of kin, mother, moved to C/o N.A. Gibb, R.R. No. 4 Amherstburg, Ontario, Canada.

A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V. - Next of kin, mother, moved to 1687 Highland Ave., Windsor, Ontario, Canada.

A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 2 Mallon St., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

continued on page 4

3. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. - Apprehended by Tonbridge Civil Police and returned to unit 1600hrs 29 Nov 41.

A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N. - Apprehended by Cdn. Provost Corps in London and returned to unit 1900hrs 1 Dec 41.

A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. - A.W.L. from 2359hrs 23 Nov 41(8th day)

A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R. - Apprehended by Tonbridge Civil Police and returned to unit 1700hrs 26 Nov 41.

4. PUNISHMENTS:

A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. - Was on 24 Nov 41 sentenced by Ealing Petty Sessions Court, London, to four (4), four (4) and four (4) months hard labour to run consecutively (total 12 months) at Brixham Prison for one offence of obtaining credit by fraud to the amount of ten shillings and two offences of larceny: (1) stealing cash and other property, value £6/-/- and (2) cash and a hand bag, value £2/10/-.
Forfeits 365 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B. - Awarded 14 days detn. on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1600hrs 25 Nov 41 to 1200hrs 29 Nov 41 (3 days 20 hrs).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 18 days pay.

A21306 Pte. Balog, J.L. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Nov 41 to 2230hrs. 30 Nov 41 (22 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D. - Awarded 21 days detn. on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1600hrs 25 Nov 41 to 1200hrs 29 Nov 41 (3 days 20 hrs).
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 25 days pay.

A22322 Pte. Duffield, E.W. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Nov 41 to 2230hrs 30 Nov 41 (22 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R.& I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

continued on page 5

14. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 27 Nov 41 for A.W.L. from1100hrs. 18 Nov 41 to 1700hrs 26 Nov 41 (8 days 6 hours).
Forfeits 9 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 30 days pay.

A21421 Pte. Crozier, H. C. - Awarded 28 days detn. on 15 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 28 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22587 Pte. Johnston, J.A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 29 Nov 41 to 1230hrs 1 Dec 41. (1 day 12 hours 31 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21708 Pte. Knister, L. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 27 Nov 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A22214 Pte. Scammel, S.L. - Admonished and placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of 12 shillings on 2 Dec 41 for an offence under A.A. 24(2) (to make good loss by neglect of one blanket, G.S.) (F.R. & I. 158(2).)

15. AMENDMENT:

Part II Order No. 67 d/19 Nov 41 sub para 11 insofar as it relates to A.22007 Pte. Howell, L. is hereby cancelled.

16. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 5 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

J.L. Hayes
(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

Carried forward to page 6
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 5 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Col.	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	31	1	32	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	1		1	
Corporals	47	1	48	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	643 (a)	3	646	RCOC
TOTALS	813 (a)	8	821	

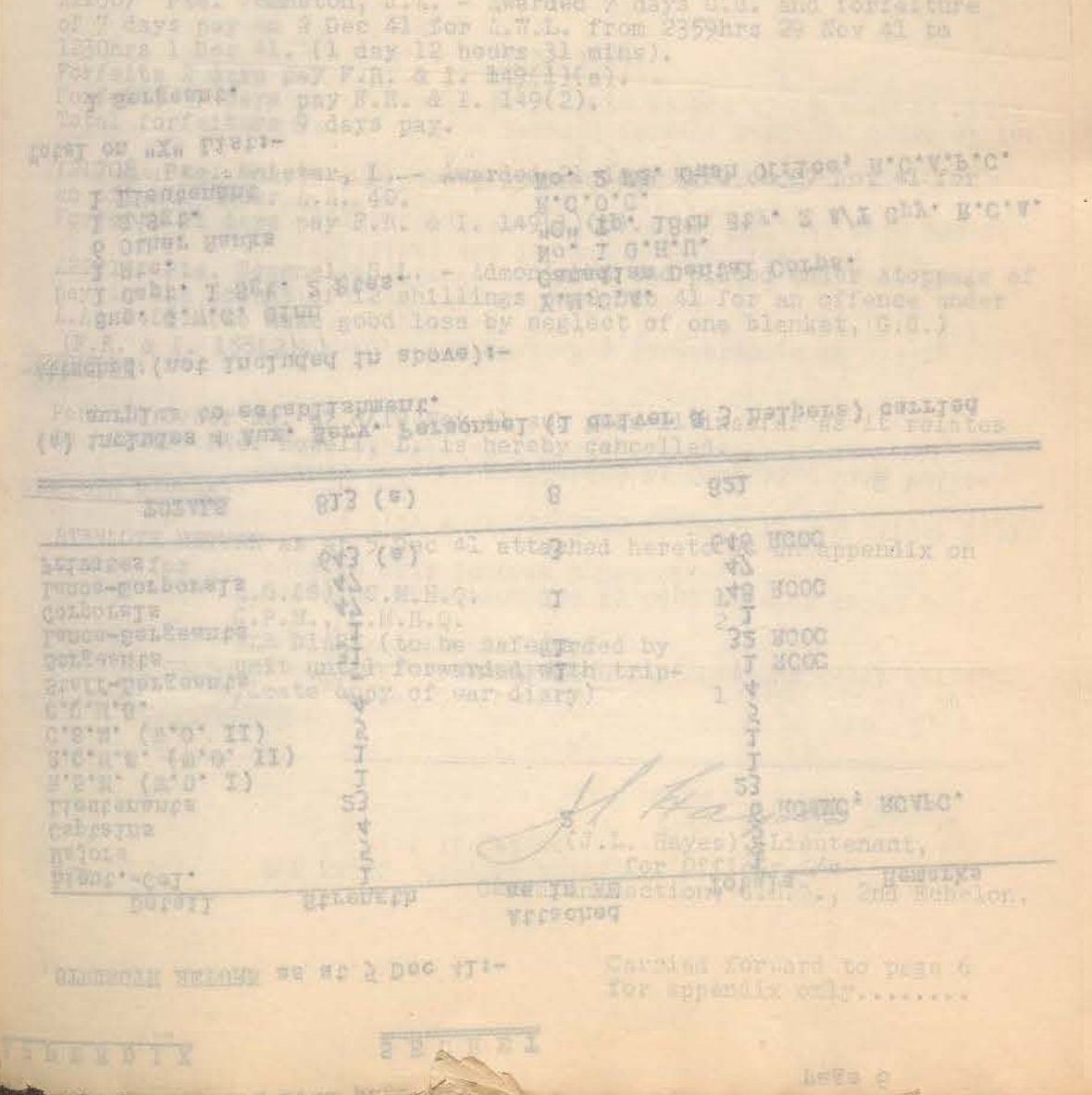
(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn — Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 2 Ptes. — Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Pte. — No. 1 G.H.U.
6 Other Ranks — "C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Cpy. R.C.A.
1 S/Sgt. — R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant — No. 2 Fd. Cash Office, R.C.A.P.C.

Total on "X" List:-

1 Sergeant.



2nd Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 255 — Part 1 — 6 Dec 41:

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officers:

5 Dec 41: Lieut K.W. MAC INTYRE.
6 Dec 41: Lieut J.C. BRICK
7 Dec 41: Lieut D. MACKENZIE
8 Dec 41: Lieut D.A. DEZIEL
9 Dec 41: Lieut C.T. ELLIOTT

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 5/6 Dec 41: 1730 hrs until 0830 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE SUNDAY 7 DEC 41:

1. Roman Catholics

Parade under Coy arrangements to R.C. Church, Rye, at 0930 hrs.

2. Protestant:

(a) Communion - The Padre of The R. Regt. C. will dispense communion at Rye Parish Church at 1000 hrs. This will be a voluntary service but those desiring communion are encouraged to attend.
Personnel attending this service will not be obliged to attend the regular parade at 1045 hrs.

(b) Regular Church Parade - Rye Parish Church at 1045 hrs. under Coy arrangements.

(c) The R. Regt. C. Padre will conduct a service for "A" Coy in Camber at 1100 hrs.

5. DRESS: Other Ranks - Balmoral, Battle Dress, anklets.

Band - Glengarry, doublet, kilt, hose tops, flashes, half putteos.

Officers - Balmoral, doublet, Sam Browne, kilt, leather sporran, fawn hose, flashes, Skean Dhu, shoes.

All ranks will wear greatcoats and gloves and will carry respirators at the slung.

4. ADVANCES FROM DEFERRED PAY:

1. The attention of all ranks is directed to Appendix "A" of this order, the contents of which will be read thoroughly and complied with.

5. EXPENDABLE STORES:

1. The stock of stores marked in a unit's A.F.G. 1098 as " expendable" must be maintained intact at all times and not drawn upon for current needs.

2. This is the unit's reserve to draw upon in case of a temporary interruption of Ordnance Service during active operations.

(C.C.O. 537)

6. CANCELLATION OF INDENTS:

1. Whenever an Ord. depot, D.A.D.O.S. or other authority cancels indents and calls for fresh indents to be submitted the new indent should be conspicuously enfaced in red -

" Repetition of Indent No.....of.....(date) "

2. This will ensure the indents being given proper priority.

(C.C.O. 536)

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. TRANSMISSION OF INDENTS:

1. Unit indents for all stores other than M.T. parts should be enclosed in special envelope marked in red on the outside "INDENT" and addressed to the formation A.D.O.S.. This envelope must not contain anything but indents.

2. These indent envelopes should be despatched by the regular D.R. service in Bde. H.Q. (in the case of unit's in the Bde) where they should be collected and despatched by the next D.R. service to Div. H.Q. Units of Corp Troops should despatch direct to Corps H.Q. by the first available D.R. service.

3. Indents for M.T. parts should be collected daily and brought direct to the Ord. Fd. Park by a special Ordnance D.R. arranged by Officer i/c each group of L.A.Ds. In formations without an ordnance Fd. Park, the indents will be passed to A.D.O.S. as in 1 above.

4. After having been approved by the A.D.O.S. the indents will be despatched:-

(a) In the case of the command depots by the quickest available regular service, normally D.R.

(b) In the case of central depots by the ~~quickest~~ depot's milk round service where this exists, otherwise by post.

(C.C.O. 540)

8. CARGOES WASHED ASHORE:

1. Any cargoes from wrecks found washed ashore, will, as far as practicable, be delived to the Receiver of Wreck in the condition in which it was found.

2. All ranks will use their best endeavors to safeguard any such cargoes found and to ensure that packing cases or containers in which such cargoes are found are not broken open and any identification marks or numbers thereon are not obliterated.

(C.C.O. 548)

9. ARMY FORMS C-982 AND 1035 (VOUCHERS)

1. In the future all marginally noted returning stores to Ord. Officer, Cdn Gp., Crookham, will have the following certification typed thereon before submission to D.A.D.O.S.

" The return of stores to Ord. Officer, Cdn Gp., Crookham, as enumerated on this voucher is approved.

" A.D.O.S., 2 Cdn. Div "

2. Vouchers submitted to D.A.D.O.S. Office not complying with this order will in future be returned to Unit concerned

(D.R.O. 1365)

(R.W. MAC IETYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant
THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT., C.A.(Co)

NOTICE.

A baseball team from the Essex Scottish is playing an exhibition game in the aid of "Relief to Russia" at PELHAM, at 1450 hrs. Sunday 7 Dec 41: There will also be a soccer match and our Pipes will be playing. Attendance at the event will be appreciated. Contact Major WAKEFIELD for details.

NOTICE.

Three roll of film have been lost on BENHILL BATTLE Rd. Two large rolls entitled RAPPELLING and one small roll entitled KNEE ACTION. If films are found call MR STRAIN at HAILSHAM 90 as soon as possible.

APPENDIX "A"

TO REGIMENTAL ORDER NO. 253 DATED 6 DEC 41:

ADVANCES FROM DEFERRED PAY

Routine Order (Overseas) 455 is hereby cancelled.

1. Under article 736 of F.R. & I (Overseas) 50% of the daily rate of pay (including tradesmen's pay) is withheld from soldiers overseas who have not made an assignment. The pay so deferred is to be payed to the man on discharge from the Cdn. Army or on an appointment to commissioned rank. Articles 737-739 provide the conditions under which this deferment is suspended or an advance from accumulated balance is permitted during the mans service.

2. One object of deferred pay is to ensure that upon discharge a soldier will have a fund available fro use in re-establishing himself in civil life.

3. Advances from deferred pay will be approved only in the following exceptional circumstances:-

(a) Illness or other distress of near relatives or any other situation beyond the control of the soldier which would work undue hardship on the soldier, or on those to whom he would normally contribute under the same circumstances if he were not a soldier.

In all such cases the C.O. will satisfy himself that there is no other person or source from which the money required could and should be provided.

(b) Furlough to Canada at the soldier's own expense.

(c) Marriage of the soldier.

4. C.Os. will observe the following instructions in dealing with applications:-

(a) Before submitting an application for advance of deferred pay, full inquiry must be made as to the reason for the request and corroborative evidence must be obtained in support of it.

(b) The amount of money actually required must be established by statements showing how it is to be expended.

(c) In the case of applications made in pursuance of permission to marry, the following additional considerations will apply:-

(i) An amount of $200 must be reserved for provision of transportation to Canada of the soldier's wife and family, as and when accommodation becomes available.

(ii) Out of any balance, an advance not in excess of $75 may be recommended for the purpose of wedding and/or honeymoon expenses and upon production of marriage certificate, a further advance up to, but not in excess of $200 may be recommended to be paid to the wife of the soldier, provided that a detailed statement setting out how the money will be expended accompanies the application.

(d) Safeguards must be established to ensure that the money will actually be used for the purpose for which it is requested.

(e) Where the money is to be paid to a designated beneficiary the authority representing the Minister for the approval of advances from a deferred pay will take in to consideration whether the applicant has or has not demonstrated his acceptance of responsibility for such beneficiary by making an assignment in his or her favor.

(f) All supporting material will be attached and form part of the application. Where it is desired to retain original letters, etc., ~~mark~~ certified copies may be used.

5. Commanding Officers will take immediate steps to ensure that all ranks read and understand this order. In addition it will be explained to every applicant for permission to marry before such permission is granted. Insofar as this order affects applications for permission to marry it will be applicable after 15 Nov. 41

1st. Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt. Col. A.S. PEARSON — Officer Commanding

Order No. 254 — Part. 1 — 8 Dec 42.

1. PITIES:

Reg'tal Duty Officer: 8 Dec 42: Lieut D.A. DEZIEL
9 Dec 41: Lieut D.W. GUEST
10 Dec 41: Lieut J.C. ERICK

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 8/9 Dec 42: 1731 hrs until 0833 hrs.

3. N.A.A.F.I. CONTAINERS:

1. In view of the extreme shortage of all types of packing cases used in the country, it is of national importance that containers be returned as soon as possible to their source. The R.A.S.C. or N.A.A.F.I. will issue the necessary credit notes.

2. On application to the Inspector of Catering, Can Army (Overseas), a specimen pro-forma of container account will be forwarded.

3. Attention of all units is directed to C.A.R.O. 1100

(C.C.O. 543)

4. BOOT REPAIRS:

1. A shoemaker can complete 9 - 10 soling and heeling jobs per day; consequently a unit holding 5 sets of shoemaker's tools with five shoemakers at work should not need to put any boot repairs out to contract.

2. Units having no shoemaker's on their establishment but having shoemaker's tools should ensure that men capable of carrying out boot repairs are employed at least half of their time on this work.

3. Output is highest when all unit's shoemakers work in one shop. Daily output should be recorded. Shoemaker should report name and sub-unit of any man whose boots are sent in too late. Boots should be sent in for repair as soon as a hole begins to appear in the outer sole, or the heel tip is worn through; failure to do this results in wastage of leather, slowed output and distortion of the boot's shape.

(C.C.O. 545)

5. CAPES, ANTI-GAS:

Capes, Anti-gas, may, in future, be worn not only for protection against gas but also as rainproofs at the discretion of local commanders, subject to the following conditions:-

(a) Precautions will be taken to ensure that capes are not damaged by unduly rough wear, e.g., they should not be worn when loading or unloading heavy stores, or when digging; nor should they be worn by men driving or travelling in mechanical vehicles.

(b) Capes will not be rolled when wet. They should be dried in natural temperatures and not in front of fires or near stoves.

(c) When not in use, they should, whenever possible, be left hanging up.

(C.A.R.O. 1516)

6. DETECTOR PAINT:

1. When present stocks of detector paint No. 1 become exhausted, detector paint No.2 will be brought into use.

2. Detector paint No. 2 is khaki in colour as opposed to the greenish yellow of detector paint No. 1. The tint developed by contamination is, however the same.

(C.A.R.O. 1523)

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. OINTMENT, ANTI-GAS, No. 5

1. The existing stocks of ointment, anti-gas, No 3 will ultimately be replaced by a modified type of ointment known as ointment, anti-gas, No 5. Until sufficient stocks are available the initial output will be issued to replace only one of the two sets of ointment No 3, in possession of every individual.

2. As regards effectiveness against liquid mustard gas or lewisite, there is no significant difference between ointment No. 5 and No. 3 Ointment, anti-gas, No 5, has, however, the following two main additional advantages:

(a) It is non-irritant and can therefore be used more satisfactorily as a prophylactic against the vapour of mustard gas;

(b) it has a definite value in the prevention of systemic poisoning after gross contamination by lewisite.

3. The application of ointment, anti-gas, No. 5, is carried out in exactly the same manner as ointment, anti-gas, No. 3, and the procedure laid down in the Manual of Protection Against Gas and Air Raids, Pamplet No. 1, Section 67, as amended by amendments (No. 1), for ointments, anti-gas, Mark No. 3, should therefor be followed. These instructions will also apply to the decontamination of weapons.

4. A special grade of ointment No. 5, known as ointment, anti-gas No. 5A, will be issued for use in the tropics. It will be packed into specially welded tubes, and the tins marked with the words " tropical pack "

The above instructions regarding the effectiveness and application of ointment, anti-gas, No. 5, apply also to ointment, anti-gas No. 5A, but it may be found under cool conditions in the tropics that ointment, anti-gas, No. 5A, is somewhat stiff for easy application. In such circumstances it should be squeezed from the tube into the palm of the hand and then applied.

(C.A.R.O. 1290)

8. CHARGING SETS 300 WATT (CANADIAN PATTERN)

1. In order to simplify issue and to make available charging equipment issued with Wireless Sets No. 11, complete stations, Charging Sets 300 Watt (Canadian Pattern) will no longer be considered as a component of trucks, 8 cwt., Wireless of Canadian manufacture. Further issue is restricted to those Trucks 8 cwt., Wireless, normally equipped with wireless sets.

2. As soon as is practicable, all units in possession of Trucks 8 cwt., Wireless of Canadian Manufacture, having charging sets, 300 Watt, will ensure that the charging sets are accounted for seperately as follows:

Charging sets, 300 watt (Canadian Pattern)-
Tools and spare parts, sets . sets

3. In the future all trucks, 8 cwt., Wireless of Canadian manufacture will be issued less these charging sets.

(C.A.R.O. 1327)

9. PROVISION OF HARDCORE (BRICK RUBBLE)

1. PROVISION OF HARDCORE for Cdn Corps Units is under control of the C.R.E. C. Tps and governed by the following policy:-

2. Cdn Corp Units (Annex) will draw their requirements by unit transport from railway sidings under arrangements as follows:-

(a) Units will demand on Formation C.R.E., giving quantity required
(b) Formation C.R.E's will check demands, forwarding them to C.R.E. C. Tps, giving location of nearest suitable siding and wagon capacity.
(c) C.R.E., C. Tps will place orders with Stores Officer, C.R.E. Cond.
(d) Close contact will be maintained with S.E. Cond. through Cdn Corps Movement Control.
(e) Units will be advised by Formation C.R.E. when wagons are due and will at once arrange to unload direct from wagons into trucks. Wagons must NOT be held under load but must be cleared as a matter of urgency.

3. C.R.O. 410 of 1941 is hereby cancelled.

(C.C.O. 586)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 72,
Date 10 Dec 41.

Last Order Issued No. 71 d/5 Dec 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned officers of the Prince Edward Island Highlanders are attached to Essex Scots. for all purposes effective 2 Dec 41:-

Major J.S. Wright
Captain R.W. Becket

2. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Lieutenant J.K. Hunter - Granted privilege leave, P.3, without travelling warrant, effective 2200hrs 30 Nov 41 to 2200hrs 7 Dec 41.

3. RATES OF PAY:

Captain L.A. Deziel - ceases to draw Adjutant's pay (50¢ per diem) effective 30 Nov 41 (P.R. & I. 137 para 5).

Lieutenant K.W. MacIntyre - in accordance with F.R. & I. 137(5) having completed on 1 Dec 41 the 31st day of appointment as A/Adjutant is granted Adjutant's pay (50¢ per diem) effective 1 Dec 41.

"B" OTHER RANKS:

4. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentenced to 90 days detention effective 20 Nov 41.

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. - S.O.S. to No. 1 C.I.H.U. on being sentenced to 6 months detention by a F.C.G.M. effective 9 Oct 41.

A21921 Pte. Hosie, W. - S.O.S. to No. 2 Cdn. Div. Inf. Rein. Unit on admission to No. 14 Cdn. Gen Hosp. effective 2 Dec 41.

5. ATTACHMENTS:

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Attached to Essex Scots. from No. 1 C.I.H.U. for all purposes pending admission to Cdn. Detn. Bks. effective 21 Nov 41.

continued on page 2

5. ATTACHMENTS: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel of the Prince Edward Island Highlanders are att ched to Essex Scots, for all purposes effective 2 Dec 41:-

F59756 Sgt. Sullivan, A.A.
F59848 Cpl. MacAulay, J.W.

6. COURSES:

A21880 Pte. (A/Cpl.) McArthur, J. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 815 A/G Short, Serial 7, effective 30 Nov 41 to 6 Dec 41.

A21508 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Hussey, W.E. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 808, 3"M, Serial 6, effective 30 Nov 41 to 20 Dec 41.

A21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D. - Attached to No. 3 Technical Training Group, Brighton, for all purposes except pay whilst attending Eastern Command P.T. Course No. 38, effective 30 Nov 41 to 20 Dec 41.

7. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21943	Pte. Taylor, L.H.	Admitted A.D.S.	24 Nov 41.
		Discharged	26 Nov 41.
A21264	Pte. Sterling, A.M.	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	26 Nov 41.
		Discharged	2 Dec 41.
A21950	Pte. Bastien, H.I.	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	27 Nov 41.
		Discharged	28 Nov 41.
A21348	Pte. Jeannette, M.N.	Admitted 11th Fd. Amb.	22 Nov 41.
		Discharged	25 Nov 41.

8. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21435 Cpl. Wilkinson, D.F. - To be A/L/Sgt. 26 Nov 41.

9. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

A21233 Pte. (A/Sgt.) Laidlaw, R.H. - confirmed in the rank of Sergeant effective 5 Dec 41 (Sergeant-Piper)

10. MARRIAGE:

A21115 Pte. McMichael, J.F. - Aux. Serv. carried surplus to est. - having been granted permission to marry was married in Kensington, London on 15 Nov 41. Next of kin now wife, Mary Elizabeth O'Neill McMichael, 170 Ifield Rd., Kensington, London S.W. 10, England.

continued on page 3

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 72, page 3,
Date 10 Dec 41.

---

11. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B. - Having declared place of birth to be London, Ontario, Canada soldier now declares birthplace to be Detroit, Michigan, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T. - having declared place of birth to be Sarnia, Ontario, Canada, soldier now declares birthplace to be Nanticoke, Penna., U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

12. REMISSION OF SENTENCE:

A21538 Pte. Gillich, J.F. - Granted 30 days remission of a civil sentence of 3 months hard labour, 22 Aug 41. (Auth'y:- Letter signed by Governor , H.M. Prison Feltham, Middx., dated 28 Nov 41).

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A21698 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Bickford, C.A. - Reduced to permanent grade on 3 Dec 41 for drunkenness, 2nd offence on 30 Nov 41.

A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J.D. - Admonished on 26 Nov 41 for drunkenness, first offence on 20 Nov 41.

A21966 Pte. Haynes, F. - Tried by a F.G.C.M. held at Rye, Sussex on 20 Nov 41 on the following charges:-
FIRST CHARGE - A.A. 15(1) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 26 Sep 41 until he surrendered himself to the Cdn. Prov. Corps. and was returned to unit 1600hrs 28 Oct 41.(31 days 18½ hours).
SECOND CHARGE - A.A. 24(2) Losing by neglect his equipment and Regt'l. necessaries to the extent of £3/11/7½.
FINDING OF THE COURT - Guilty on both charges.
SENTENCE OF THE COURT - To undergo detention for 158 days and stoppages of pay of £3/11/7½ (F.R. & I. 158(2).
The sentence and finding of the court were confirmed by the Brigadier, 4th Cdn. Inf. Bde. except that he commuted the sentence to 90 days detn. and stoppages of pay of £3/11/7½.
The accused having been in confinement from 1600hrs 28 Oct 41 to 0900hrs 20 Nov 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.
Forfeits 32 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 23 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Forfeits 90 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture of 145 days pay and stoppages of pay in the amount of £3/11/7½ under F.R. & I. 158(2).

continued on page 4

13. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd).

A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 2 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1030hrs 22 Nov 41 until apprehended by Tonbridge Civil Police and returned to unit 1600hrs 29 Nov 41 (7 days 5½ hours).
Forfeits 8 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 29 days pay.

A21527 Pte. Royan, D.F. - Tried by a F.G.C.M. on 9 Oct 41 on the following charges:-
FIRST CHARGE - A.A. 41 - Maliciously wounding a civilian.
SECOND CHARGE - A.A. 40 - Conduct to the prejudice..... etc.
THIRD CHARGE - A.A. 10(4) - Breaking out of camp.
FINDING OF THE COURT - First Charge - Guilty
Second Charge - Guilty
Third Charge - Guilty
SENTENCE OF THE COURT - To undergo six months imprisonment with hard labour.
The finding and sentence of the court were confirmed by the G.O.C. 2 Cdn. Div. except that he commuted the sentence to six months detention.
The accused having been in confinement from 1530hrs 28 Sep 41 to 0900hrs 9 Oct 41 awaiting trial forfeits pay accordingly.
Forfeits 11 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i).
Forfeits 182 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 193 days pay.

A21351 Pte. Thibert, W. - Awarded 14 days F.P. on 2 Dec 41 for (1) drunkenness, second offence on 25 Nov 41 and (2) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 27 Nov 41 to 0600hrs 30 Nov 41 (2 days 7½ hours).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay and stoppage of pay in the amount of £0/11/2 under F.R. & I. 172(8) to cover cost of apprehension and return to unit by Cdn. Prov. Corps.

A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 pack drills on 1 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1000-1845hrs 30 Nov 41 (8 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 pack drills on 1 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1000-1845hrs 30 Nov 41 (8 hours 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

14. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 47 d/18 Jul 41 sub para 1 and Part II Order No. 62 d/17 Oct 41 sub para 2 insofar as they relate to Lt. C.P. Keeley are hereby cancelled.

continued on page 5

14. AMENDMENTS: (cont'd)

Part II Order No. 57, d/19 Sep 41 sub para 14 insofar as it relates to A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 71 d/5 Dec 41 sub para 14 insofar as it relates to A17235 Pte. Crockett, C.D. is amended to read "Total forfeiture 14 days pay (4 days under F.R. & I. 149(1)(a) and 10 days under F.R. & I. 149(1)(b), Concurrent with award of 25 Nov 41, See Part II Order No. 70 d/30 Nov 41 sub para 14."

"C" - SPECIAL INCREMENT:

(1) - OFFICERS

15. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned officers are T.O.S. Essex Scot. Special Increment from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 1 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- Spl. Inc. Demand No. 12 d/27 Nov 41):-

Lieutenant A.R. Johnston
Lieutenant J.S.M. MacLellan
Lieutenant A.D. Mothersill
Lieutenant E.J. Reynolds
Lieutenant E.C.D. Washer
Lieutenant N.M. Watson

(2) - OTHER RANKS

16. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. Special Increment from No. 1 C.I.H.U. effective 1 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- Spl. Inc. Demand No. 12 d/27 Nov 41):-

A34889 Pte.(A/Sgt.) Arthur, A.E.
A34891 Pte. (A/Sgt.)Hoch, G.F.
A34044 Sgt. Bassil, H.
A21489 Cpl. McGowan, T.
A22549 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Bowers, C.O.
A22681 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Farrell, T.E.
A22498 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Liddell, F.D.
A22415 Pte. (A/L/Cpl)Thigpenn, J.A.
A22253 Pte. Brown, N.G.
A21745 Pte. Ebejer, J.G.
A22405 Pte. Ecker, R.H.
U1754 Pte. Mahoney, J.T.
A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P.
A22401 Pte. Sullivan, D.L.

continued on page 6

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 72, page 6,
Date 10 Dec 41.

---

17. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22253 Pte. Brown, N.G. - Having declared place of birth to be Windsor, Ontario, Canada soldier now declares place of birth to be Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

18. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - A.W.L. from 0600hrs 4 Dec 41.
A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - Returned from A.W.L. 0800hrs 6 Dec 41.

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon.

EJW

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 255 | Part I | 11 Dec 41.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

12 Dec 41:	Lieut. P.C. LEE	- 'B' Coy
13 Dec 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT	- 'C' Coy
14 Dec 41:	Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR	- 'D' Coy
15 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON	- 'A' Coy
16 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF	- 'B' Coy
17 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN	- 'C' Coy
18 Dec 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN	- 'D' Coy
19 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP	- 'A' Coy
20 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL	- 'B' Coy
21 Dec 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY	- 'C' Coy
22 Dec 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON	- 'D' Coy
23 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.J. REYNOLDS	- 'A' Coy

Notes: (a) Bn. Duty Offr is a 24 hour Tour of Duty.
(b) Bn. Duty Offr relieves the former duty offr at 0800 hrs on the day he is for duty.
(c) He will sleep in the Adjt's office and will eat all meals in his own mess.
(d) He will read "Standing Orders for Bn. Duty Officer" immediately after reporting for duty.
(e) Christmas tours will be arranged later.

Inlying Piquet:

11 Dec 41:	'A' Coy
12 Dec 41:	'B' Coy
13 Dec 41:	'C' Coy
14 Dec 41:	'D' Coy

2. C.A.R.O. (OVERSEAS) No. 1096 dated 11 Oct 41:

1. A number of applications for Transfer of personnel to the R.C.A.F. have been received, but the majority have not been approved because it has not been shown clearly to be in the interest of both Services that the personnel concerned should be transferred.

2. The Corps Commander directs that, unless a man has had definite experience in flying or in work connected with maintenance of aircraft or aero engines, it cannot be considered in the interest of either service to transfer a trained soldier to the R.C.A.F.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/ADJUTANT,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

N O T I C E

The Y.M.C.A. CANTEEN will open at 1750 hrs on THURSDAY 11 Dec 41.

The Canteen is situated in St.Johns Church, ST. Leonards and will be open daily except Saturday from 1750 hrs until 2150 hrs. and on Saturdays from 1600 hrs until 2150 hrs.

The Recreation Hall at St. Johns' Church (upstairs) will open on Thursday, 11 Dec 41, at 1400 hrs.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 256 — Part I — 12 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

13 Dec 41:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT
14 Dec 41:	Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
15 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
16 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.R. HUFF
17 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
18 Dec 41:	Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
19 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
20 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL
21 Dec 41:	Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
22 Dec 41:	Lieut. B.S. WILSON
23 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.J. REYNOLDS

Inlying Piquet:
12 Dec 41: 'B' Company
13 Dec 41: 'C' Company
14 Dec 41: 'D' Company
15 Dec 41: 'A' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 12/13 Dec 41: 1715 hrs until 0820 hrs.

3. PAY PARADES:

Middle of month pay parades will be held as under:

12 Dec 41 — 1500 hrs - Carriers & Mortars
1700 hrs - 'C' Company

13 Dec 41 — 0830 hrs - 'A' Company
0915 hrs - 'H.Q.' Coy.
1000 hrs - 'B' Company
1045 hrs - 'D' Company
1130 hrs - BN.H.Q.

4. SICK PARADE:

Sick parade will be held daily at 0630 hrs at the R.A.P. which is situated at No. 6 Cumberland Gardens.

5. ANTI FROST PRECAUTIONS:

1. Coy Comds and other officers having billets or quarterings under their control will ensure that all exposed water pipes are wrapped forthwith against Frost and that the locations of all stop cocks are known to all officers and N.C.Os. in charge of billets.

2. Coy Comds will submit a certificate to the Q.M. and Billetting Officer to the effect that all billets has been completed and that all pipes are protected against frost. This certificate will be rendered before 1700 hrs 15 Dec 41. Q.M. will render a certificate to the same effect to this H.Q. by 1200 hrs 16 Dec 41.

6. VEHICLE MARKING:

1. During the course of exercises and ordinary routine duties, particularly in bad weather, vehicles become dirty and markings of all descriptions become illegible. It is appreciated that circumstances govern the condition in which vehicles are found, but there should be no reason why vehicle markings should remain obliterated.

2. Before a vehicle is taken out and during halts each driver will ensure that his vehicle markings are legible.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. DEMONSTRATION - FIELDCRAFT:

1. Demonstration will take place at the foot of Gillmanne Hill 225299. Route north along the green left on Gillmans Hill gd to field on right side of road at foot of hill. Coys will attend in the following order:

Saturday 13 Dec 41 — 'C' Company — 1000 hrs
Monday 15 Dec 41 — 'B' Company — 1000 hrs
'A' Company — 1400 hrs
Tuesday 16 Dec 41 — 'D' Company — 1000 hrs

8. BATTLE DRILL PLATOON:

1. Majors E.H. WILLIAMS and B.J.S. MACDONALD will be in charge of a Battle Drill Platoon for two weeks commencing Monday, 15 Dec 41.

2. There will be a total of eight (8) detailed from each Rifle Coy and will consist of officers and N.C.O.s.

3. Names of those detailed to attend will be submitted to the C.O. by 1700 hrs FRIDAY, 12 Dec 41, bearing in mind that either an officer or sergeant will be left in command of ALL platoons.

9. POSTINGS:

1. The undermentioned personnel composing a SPECIAL INCREMENT are posted to the Special Increment Coy w.e.f. 12 Dec 41:

A22144 Pte. ADAMS, F.
A22456 Pte. ASCOTT, E.W.
A22255 Pte. BONDY, C.J.
A21591 Pte. CLARK, J.A.
B81718 Pte. CLEARY, J.S.
A22632 Pte. COOPER, S.E.
A22569 Pte. EAST, C.P.
A22008 Pte. GEORGE, S.
A22448 Pte. GILLARD, L.A.
A22852 Pte. HEBERT, V.
A25028 Pte. HOBSON, J.
A22604 Pte. KEYS, J.W.
A22764 Pte. KILLEEN, V.C.
A22600 Pte. LARGE, R.C.
A22164 Pte. LUCIER, W.
A22449 Pte. MACKINNON, R.
A25004 Pte. MASINO, F.S.
A21452 Pte. O'NEIL, H.
A22728 Pte. OSTOPOVICH, C.C.
A22775 Pte. PATTERSON, D.H.
A22873 Pte. PERCY, C.D.
A22745 Pte. PLYMALE, R.A.
A22903 Pte. RAWLINGS, V.P.
A22482 Pte. RINGROSE, W.L.
A22936 Pte. SHAKESPEARE, A.F.
A22857 Pte. WELTEN, E.

2. The undermentioned O.R. composing a SPECIAL INCREMENT is posted to the Special Increment Company w.e.f. 15 Dec 41:

A22777 Pte. RINKER, D.C.

3. The undermentioned officer ceases to be attached to 'D' Company and is attached to H.Q. Company w.e.f. 10 Dec 41:

Capt. R.W. BUCKET

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut. & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No 73,
Date 12 Dec 41.

Last order issued No. 72 d/10 Dec 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. COURSES:

Lieutenant C.T. Elliott - Attached to 47 Div. School of Battle Drill for all purposes except pay whilst attending Cdn. Corps 3" Mortar Refresher, effective 8 Dec 41 to 20 Dec 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. COURSES:

The undermentioned personnel are attached to 47 Div. School of Battle Drill for all purposes except pay whilst attending Cdn. Corps 3" Mortar Refresher effective 8 Dec 41 to 20 Dec 41:-

A21872 Sgt. Arthur, A.
A21895 Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Ritchie, M.D.
A21171 Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Collie, R.T.
A21943 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Taylor, J.H.
A21615 Pte. MacBain, R.E.
A22366 Pte. Jung, J.

A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E. - Attached to C.T.S. for all purposes whilst attending C.M.H.Q. Course No. 814, D. & M. (wheeled) Serial 5, effective 7 Dec 41 to 30 Dec 41.

3. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J. - having declared place of birth to have been Windsor, Ontario, Canada, soldier now declares place of birth to be St.Louis, Missouri, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

4. RATES OF PAY:

A21829 Pte. Ayres, G. - Ceases to draw Class "C" trades pay (25¢ per diem) as cook, effective 8 Dec 41.

continued on page 2

5. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

"C" - SPECIAL INCREMENT:

(1) Officers

NIL

(2) Other Ranks

NIL

6. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.M.P., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

J.L. Hayes

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

EJW

Carried forward to page 3
for appendix only.....

carried forward from page 2

APPENDIX

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	31	1	32	RCOC
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	46	1	47	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	46		46	
Privates	641 (a)	3	644	RCOC
TOTALS	819 (a)	8	828	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Ginn
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.
1 Pte.
6 Other Ranks
1 S/Sgt.
1 Lieut.
2 Officer, 2 O.R.'s

Y.M.C.A.
Canadian Dental Corps.
No. 1 C.H.U.
"C" Tp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. RCA.
R.C.O.C.
No. 2 Fd. Cash office R.C.A.P.C.
P.E.I. Highrs.

1 Sergeant.

Total on "X" List:-

SPECIAL INCREMENT:

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenants	6		6	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	1		1	
Privates	6		6	
TOTALS	20		20	

APPENDIX

STRENGTH RETURN as at 12 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in HQ	Total	Remarks
Lieut.-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	4	1	5	ADJ&C, HQ&C
Lieutenants	23		23	
2/Lieuts. (N.C.O. I)	2		2	
2/Lieuts. (N.C.O. II)	4		4	
2/Lieuts. (N.C.O. II)	4		4	
Q.M.&	1		1	
Asst.-Surgeons	1	1	2	HQ&C
Surgeons	1	1	2	HQ&C
Chaplains	1	1	2	HQ&C
Sgts.-Corporals	40		40	
Sgts.-Corporals	40		40	
Privates	641 (a)	3	644	HQ&C
TOTALS	819 (a)	8	826	

(a) Includes 4 Asst. Surg. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried
Surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sgt. C.M.P. Clerk	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Pte.	No. 1 C.W.V.
1 Other Ranks	"C" Sp. 18th Bty. 2 A/T Coy. RCA.
1 R/Sgt.	R.C.O.C.
1 Clerk.	No. 2 Fd. Cash office R.C.A.P.C.
2 Officers, 2 O.R.'s	P.R.I. Ilfare.

Total on "C" list:- 1 Sergeant.

Details	Strength	Attached as in HQ	Total	Remarks
Lieutenants	2		2	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	11		11	
Privates	0		0	
TOTALS	20		20	

1st B... THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 257 | Part I | 13 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
- 14 Dec 41: Lieut. W.L. MC GREGOR
- 15 Dec 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
- 16 Dec 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
- 17 Dec 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN
- 18 Dec 41: Lieut. H.W. HOCKIN
- 19 Dec 41: Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP
- 20 Dec 41: Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL
- 21 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
- 22 Dec 41: Lieut. B.S. WILSON
- 23 Dec 41: Lieut. E.J. REYNOLDS

Inlying Piquet:
- 13 Dec 41: 'C' Company
- 14 Dec 41: 'D' Company
- 15 Dec 41: 'A' Company
- 16 Dec 41: 'B' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 13/14 Dec 41: 1721 hrs until 0828 hrs

3. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 14 Dec 41:

1. PROTESTANT: - There will be a parade for all coys and Bn.H.Q. to St. John's Church, corner Pevensey Rd and Brittany Rd.
All Coys and Bn.H.Q. details will fall in on road in front of Bn.H.Q. at 0845 hrs.

I.O. will be in charge of Bn.H.Q. details. R.S.M. will be responsible for marshalling parade at 0850 hrs, ready to turn over to Adjutant.

2. ROMAN CATHOLICS: - R.C. Church Parade will be at 0930 hrs at At.Johns Church, in the Y.M.C.A. reading Room adjoining the Church. St.Johns Church is situated on Pevansey

3. DRESS: - Other Ranks - Balmoral, battle dress, anklets web.
Pipe Band - Glengarry, doublet, kilt, flashes, half puttees, boots.
Officers - Balmoral, Rob Roy tie, Doublet, kilt, leather sporran, fawn hose, flashes, Skean Dhu shoes; Sam Browne belt.

All ranks will wear greatcoats, and gloves and will carry respirators slung.

4. TRAINING:

During the next two weeks period, in addition to training as per syllabus the C.O. directs that special emphasis be laid on hardening up training, viz special P.T., Cross Country Running, by whole pls and coys, special runs in full fighting order etc.

5. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned other rank is posted from 'D' Coy to BN.H.Q. (I Sec) w.e.f. 14 Dec 41:

A22220 Pte. CAREY, W.T.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 258 | Part I | 15 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer: 15 Dec 41: Lieut. E.C.D. WASHER
16 Dec 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
17 Dec 41: Lieut. N.M. WATSON
18 Dec 41: Lieut. A.R. JOHNSTON
19 Dec 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
20 Dec 41: Lieut. J.S. MAC LELLAN
21 Dec 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
22 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
23 Dec 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

Inlying Piquet: 15 Dec 41: 'A' Company
16 Dec 41: 'B' Company
17 Dec 41: 'C' Company
18 Dec 41: 'D' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 15/16 Dec 41: 1720 hrs until 0830 hrs.

3. CAP BADGES:

Disciplinary action will be taken against the loss of cap badges. Replacement is becoming practically impossible and any loss must cease forthwith. The Q.M. will only make issues on authorization by O.C. or 2 i/c and at a cost to be determined. Before any authorization is given a statement of the loss coupled with soldier's rank, name and number, explanation of loss and statement of disciplinary action taken, must accompany any application for replacement of cap badges.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on [illegible] Dec 41 at a time and place to be designated by the President, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the damages sustained to Rifle No. [illegible] ES 785 (P554) on charge to A22062 Pte. SCOBIE, L.E. of 'H.Q.' Coy:

Capt. W.J.S. KNOX — President
Lieut. S.C. READE — Member
Lieut. J.C. BRICK — Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into the Adjutants Office NOT later than 1700 hrs 17 Dec 41.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 16 Dec 41 at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of one S.M.L.E. Rifle Mk III Serial No. J1706 on charge to A23525 Pte. BAGNELL, L.E.

Capt. J.A. WILLIS — President
Lieut. A.R. JOHNSTON — Member
Lieut. J.S. MAC LELLAN — Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into the Adjutant's Office NOT later than 1700 hrs 17 Dec 41.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

6. SLIT TRENCHES:

When it is desired to construct slit trenches on property that is NOT requisitioned, Defence Regulation 50 requires that an officer of Field Rank serve a notice in accordance with E.C. "Q" Form 4 on the owner or the owner's agent or the tenant, after which the work may proceed. A duplicate copy of the notice served will be forwarded immediately to the local War Department Land Agent and Valuer. It is important that subsequently a report be sent to this official showing in detail the ground taken over.

W.D.L.A & V. may be reached through local S.A.Q.C.

C.R.O. 534

7 COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 16 Dec 41 for the purpose of inquiring into and Reporting on the loss of One (1) Greatcoat drab '39 pattern on charge to A21212 Pte. TAYLOR, J. of 'D' Coy:

Capt. J.A. WILLIS	-- President
Lieut A.R. JOHNSTON	-- Member
Lieut J.S. MAC LEHLAN	-- Member

2. Proceedings will be handed into Adjutant's Office NOT later than 1700 hrs 17 Dec 41.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.E. PEARSON

Order No. 259 — Part I — 16 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

16 Dec 41: Lieut. J.R. HUFF
17 Dec 41: Lieut. N.M. WATSON
18 Dec 41: Lieut. A.R. JOHNSTON
19 Dec 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
20 Dec 41: Lieut. J.S. MAC LELLAN
21 Dec 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
22 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. AMBERY
25 Dec 41: Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL

Inlying Piquet:

16 Dec 41: 'B' Company
17 Dec 41: 'C' Company
18 Dec 41: 'D' Company
19 Dec 41: 'A' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 16/17 Dec 41: 1719 hrs until 0830 hrs.

3. FREE ISSUES (RAILWAY TRAVEL WARRANTS):

1. There is no objection to personnel applying for a travel warrant for their Fourth Privilege Leave, even if it is the fourth warrant they have had.

2. However, it must be borne in mind that all ranks are entitled to only two (2) free warrants per year, and personnel taking a warrant i.e. their fourth warrant, will not be entitled to another Free Issue before 3 Aug 42.

3. This is for the guidance of sub unit comds and the information of ALL ranks.

4. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

1. All previous rulings re the m/n are hereby cancelled and the following will become effective as of this date.

2. No soldier is entitled to, nor will be awarded a stripe for Good Conduct, who has had a charge entered on his Regimental Conduct Sheet (M.F.M. 6) viz a charge for which the man has been given seven days C.B. or more. This does not necessarily mean that a soldier has to appear before the Comd Officer as a Coy Comd may award seven days C.B. on occasion.

3. Coy Comds, I.O., and M.C. will submit, to the Adjutant, a revised list of those under their comd who are entitled to Good Conduct Awards by 1700 hrs 17 Dec 41.

5. DRESS OFFICERS:

1. Effective 20 Dec 41, only the kilt (MacGREGOR) or slacks (MAC-[illegible]) will be worn with service dress.

2. Those officers with greatcoats in storage must procure same at once. When greatcoats are specified to be worn trench or waterproof coats will not be permitted. Officers trunks will continue to be left in storage.

6. POSTINGS:

The u/m personnel are posted to coys as under:

A22587 Pte. JOHNSTON, J.A. — from 'Bn.H.Q.' to 'D' Coy
A21886 Pte. NEALE, R.A. — from 'B' Coy to 'Bn.H.Q.

K. W. Mac Intyre

(K. W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 260 — Part I — 17 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

17 Dec 41: Lieut. N.M. WATSON
18 Dec 41: Lieut. A.R. JOHNSTON
19 Dec 41: Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
20 Dec 41: Lieut. J.S. MAC LELLAN
21 Dec 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
22 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. ARMENT
23 Dec 41: Lieut. D.A. DESJARDINS

Inlying P'quet:

17 Dec 41: 'C' Company
18 Dec 41: 'D' Company
19 Dec 41: 'A' Company
20 Dec 41: 'B' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 17/18 Dec 41: 1732 hrs until 0832 hrs.

3. DENTAL INSPECTION:

1. In view of the prevalence of Vincents infection (Trench-mouth) special dental inspections will be carried out as follows, until further notice.

2. All personnel will report to dental clinic for inspection upon returning from each seven-days leave.

3. All personnel working in cook-houses will report once each month for dental inspection.

C.A.R.O. 1558

4. WEARING OF CRASH HELMETS BY MOTOR CYCLISTS:

1. An investigation into the injuries resulting from motor-cycle accidents has shown that a very high proportion are fractured skulls or other injuries to the head.

2. The wearing of crash helmets will, therefore, be made compulsory. They will be worn by all officers, other ranks and auxiliaries travelling on duty by motor-cycle whether driving or riding as pillion, or as passengers in side cars.

Exceptions will be made where operational or training conditions make it necessary for other forms of headgear (soft caps or steel helmets) to be worn, i.e.

(i) Steel helmets -- during active operations or in air raids.
(ii) Soft caps -- where these are specially ordered by higher authority for the purpose of distinguishing opposing sides during training.

Helmets, R.T.R. (with a large padded attachement to the outer surface) issued to crews of armoured fighting vehicles, are valueless as crash helmets for motor-cyclists, and must not be worn for this purpose.

3. If an accident involving head injuries occurs owing to non-compliance with the above instructions, the question of contributory negligence involving forfeiture of the whole or part of any attributable award will have to be considered. In the case of any accident of this kind, it will be recorded on form C.M.H.Q. 1000:42 whether a crash helmet was worn, and if not, the reasons for not wearing it.

C.A.R.O. 1548

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut. & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's)

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 74,
Date 17 Dec 41.

Last Order Issued No. 73 d/12 Dec 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

Lieut. D.R. Ladore - granted privilege leave, P.3, with travelling warrant effective 12 Dec 41 to 18 Dec 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

2. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21208 Pte. Prosser, V.W. - Aux. Serv. carried surplus to est. - S.O.S. to H.Q. 2 Cdn. Div. as military helper effective 24 Oct 41. (Auth'y:- 2D/6-4A,F.D.II, 2D/AS/3B, d/23 Oct 41).
("X" List)-
A21120 Sgt. Wilson, E.J./ S.O.S. for attachment as in W.E. to Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon effective 11 Dec 41.

3. ATTACHMENTS:

B82898 Pte. Sparkman, H. - Attached to Essex Scots. from 2 Div. Pet. Coy R.C.A.S.C. for quarters and rations effective 11 Dec 41.

The undermentioned personnel of "C" Tp. 18th Bty., 2 A/Tk. Coy. R.C.A. cease to be attached effective 10 Dec 41:-

L6018 Sgt. Ashton, H.C.
L6139 Gnr. Kramer, V.A.
L6142 Gnr. Lang, R.S.
L6128 Gnr. Hooker, W.G.
L6175 Gnr. Thrower, S.E.
L81 Gnr. Fraser, J.C.

A21120 Sgt. Wilson, E.J. - ("X" List) - Ceases to be attached to Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon effective 11 Dec 41.

4. HOSPITALIZATION:

A22154	Pte. Christner, W.E. -	Admitted 5 C.C.S.	1 Dec 41.
		Discharged	5 Dec 41.
A21623	Pte. Allen, J. -	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	4 Dec 41.
A21647	Pte. Brown, N. -	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	3 Dec 41.
A22346	Pte. Hazeldine, A. -	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	4 Dec 41.
A21891	Pte. Rennie, J. -	Discharged 5 C.C.S.	6 Dec 41.

continued on page 2

5. MILITARY HELPER:

A21845 Pte. Besse, M. - To be Military Helper and carried surplus to establishment effective 1 Nov 41 (Auth'y:- 6/Aux/1(A.G.2), 44/Aux. Serv./1, d/8 Jul 41).

6. CONFIRMATION OF RANK:

The undermentioned personnel are confirmed in the rank of Corporal effective as shown:-

A21931	Pte. (A/Cpl.) Graham, W.R.	1 Oct 41.
A21736	Pte. (A/Cpl.) Davies, D.J.	1 Nov 41.

7. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21931	Cpl. Graham, W.R.	- To be A/Sgt. effective	1 Oct 41.
A21736	Cpl. Davies, D.J.	- To be A/Sgt. effective	1 Nov 41.
A21922	Pte. Donaghue, J.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Dec 41
A21833	Pte. Wallace, C.S.	- To be A/L/Cpl.	1 Dec 41

8. COURSES:

A21826 Sgt. Miers, A.R. - R.C.O.C. att. Essex Scot. as in W.E. - Proceeded to Armament Artificers (M.T.) Course, effective 9 Dec 41

9. RATES OF PAY:

A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. - Granted Group "C" Trades Pay (25¢ per diem) as Driver Mechanic (tracked) effective 22 Jan 41 (Auth'y:- Supp. to Dist. Order No. 6 of M.D. No. 1, Canada, d/18 Apr 41)

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as Driver-Mechanics (tracked) Group "C" in Part II Order No. 71 d/5 Dec 41 are granted trades pay, Group "C" (25¢ per diem) effective as shown:-

A22274	Pte. Celarek, E.J.	22 Jan 41
A22018	Pte. Noble, J.E.	21 Feb 41
A21863	Pte. Davy, J.	26 Mar 41
A21852	Pte. Patterson, W.D.	11 Apr 41
A21985	Pte. Bergoine, A.	11 Apr 41
A21902	Pte. Moynahan, J.M.	11 Apr 41
A21708	Pte. Knister, L.	22 May 41
A21400	Pte. Matte, A.E.	2 Sep 41.
A21897	Pte. Case, R.R.	25 Sep 41.
A22398	Pte. Meloche, A.J.	25 Sep 41
A3175	Pte. Mellott, E.N.	25 Sep 41
A22599	Pte. Hall, F.H.	25 Sep 41

continued on page 3

9. RATES OF PAY: (cont'd)

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as Driver Mechanics (wheeled) Group "C" in Part II Order No. 66 d/14 Nov 41 are granted trades pay Group "C" (25¢ per diem) effective as shown:-

A22005	Pte. (L/Cpl.) Mason, W.R.	8 Aug 40
A21802	Pte. (L/Cpl.) Pidgeon, J.	25 Aug 40
A21402	Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.	2 Aug 40
A21436	Pte. (L/Cpl.) McKenty, P.H.	2 Aug 40

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as Carpenters, Group "B" in Part II Order No. 66 d/14 Nov 41 are granted Trades Pay Group "B" (50¢ per diem) effective 2 Aug 40:-

A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A22107 Pte. Pickering, G.R.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A21890 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.

The undermentioned personnel having qualified as Motor Mechanics, Group "B", in Part II Order No. 67 d/19 Nov 41 are granted Trades Pay, Group "B" (50¢ per diem) effective as shown:-

A21536	Pte. (L/Cpl.) Walker, W.F.	8 Aug 40
A22391	Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.	15 Nov 40

10. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W. - having declared place of birth to be Saskatoon, Sask., Canada, soldier now declares place of birth to be Toledo, Ohio, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A22195 Pte. Gentry, F.L. - having declared place of birth to be Kingsville, Ontario, Canada, soldier now declares place of birth to be Louisville, Kentucky, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

11. CHANGE OF NEXT OF KIN:

A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J. - next of kin changed from Robert Potts, friend, to Miss Josephine Cennamo, sister, 14 West Lodge Ave., Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

continued on page 4

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 74, page 4,
Date 17 Dec 41.

---

12. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave , P.3 unless otherwise stated, with travelling warrants, effective as shown:-

2200hrs 1 Dec 41 to 2200hrs 8 Dec 41:-

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R. (P.1)
A22525 Pte. Bangell, L.E.
A22303 Cpl. Barber, W.N.
A21425 Sgt. Biggs, J.C.
A22090 Pte. Boychuck, N.
A21887 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Brinkworth, B.
A22496 Pte. Burdick, L.L.
A22451 Pte. Burke, R.J. (P.2)
A21441 Pte. Carey, W.
A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L.
A21118 Pte. Dixon, C.H. (P.2)
A21473 Pte. Durand, J.R.
A21970 Pte. Earle, H.G.
A22023 Pte. Evans, J.S.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.
A21159 Sgt. Henley, J.W.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J.
A22182 Cpl. Hunt, A.C.
A21284 Pte. Jeffrey, S.S.
A22488 Pte. Jelso, G.J.
A21646 Pte. Jones, H.R.
A21600 Pte. Kowalsky, F.J.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.
A22196 Pte. MacDonald, H.A.
A21928 Pte. Matson, F.
A22603 Pte. McHugh, A. (p.2)
A21265 Pte. McNally, A.
A22041 Pte. Mitchell, R.H.
A22467 Pte. Munroe, G.
A22266 Pte. Oglesby, F.
A21756 Pte. Pennington, T.R.
A21637 Pte. Post, C.E.
A21770 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Prieur, W.X.
A21293 Cpl. Scharfe, H.G.
A21620 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Scott, R.W.
A21554 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Shepherd, C.
A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
A21898 Pte. Wass, F.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.E.
A21643 Cpl. Woolrich, R.O.
A21643 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Whitehead, G.W.
A22143 Pte. Young, L.G. (P.1)
A21345 Pte. Zverina, J.

continued on page 5

12. LEAVE OF ABSENCE: (cont'd)

2200hrs 8 Dec 41 to 2200hrs 15 Dec 41:-

A22471	Pte. Ascott, M.T.W.	(P.2)
A21910	Pte. Beehlar, N.	
A21540	Pte. Blakestone, G.	
A22271	Pte. Bodine, C.J.	(P.2)
A21242	Pte. Bonner, G.J.	
A22741	Pte. Courie, J.	(P.2)
A21677	Pte. Cousineau, J.	
A21333	Pte. Farley, E.H.	
A21366	Pte. Faubert, G.R.	
A22240	Pte. Gleason, J.	
A22035	Pte. Goodwin, A.	
A21915	Pte. Gow, E.R.	
A21630	Pte. Hussey, H.	(P.2)
A22502	Pte. Kennedy, G.H.	
L76659	Pte. Kennett, W.R.	
A22281	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Manning, E.P.	
A21886	Pte. Neale, E.	(P.4)
A21588	Pte. Northage, H.	(P.4)
A22394	Pte. Reaume, A....	(P.2)
A21525	Pte. Sargent, G.C.E.	
A21640	Pte. Sauve, G.G.	
A22368	Pte. Warden, J.	
A22572	Pte. Wright, W.C.	(P.2)

The undermention personnel are granted privilege leave, P.3, without travelling warrants effective as shown:-

2200hrs 1 Dec 41 to 2200hrs 8 Dec 41:-

A22211	Pte. Lansing, H.P.	
A22283	Pte. Price, H.B.	

2200hrs 8 Dec 41 to 2200hrs 15 Dec 41:-

A21155	Pte. Hamilton, J.W.	

13. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21746	Pte. Galaher, J.G.	- Returned from A.W.L. 0730hrs 11 Dec 41.
A21323	Pte. Bizovy, F.	- A.W.L. from 2359hrs 7 Dec 41(1st day)
A21325	Pte. Aikenhead, R.	- A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 Dec 41(1st day)
A21350	Pte. Bower, H.A.	- A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 Dec 41(1st day)

cotinued on page 6

14. PUNISHMENTS:

A21263 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Johnstone, L. - Reduced to his permanent grade of rrivate on 12 Dec 41 for drunkenness, 3rd offence on 6 Dec 41.

A21263 Pte. Johnstone, L. - Placed under stoppage of pay of £5-8-0 (F.R. & I. 158(2) for an offence under A.A. 24(4) (damage to rifle No. P554).

A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A. - awarded 14 days F.P. on 9 Dec 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21995 Pte. Quick, V. - placed under stoppage of pay in the amount of £7-10-2½ (F.R. & I. 158(2).) to make good loss of rifle No.53104. (A.A.24(4).) effective 12 Dec 41.

A21579 Pte. Wilkinson, G.J. - Awarded 5 days C.B. and forfeiture of 5 days pay on 9 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1100hrs-1600hrs 5 Dec 41 (absent 5 hours)
Forfeits 5 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

15. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 56, d/12 Sep 41 sub para 13 insofar as A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. (1st item only) is concerned is hereby cancelled and the following substituted:-
"A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C. - awarded 14 days F.P. on 5 Sep 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 1 Sep 41 to 1030hrs 3 Sep 41 (1 day 12¼hrs).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
(Forfeiture for A.W.L. concurrent with award of 3 days forfeiture of pay as shown below (F.R. & I. 163(2).)".

"C" - SPECIAL INCREMENT:

(1) OFFICERS

N I L

(2) OTHER RANKS

16. STRENGTH INCREASE:

A22777 Pte. Rinker, D.C. - T.O.S. from No. 1 Cdn. Sigs. Holding Unit effective 13 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- Rein. Demand No. Spc.Inc. 27, d/8 Dec 41).

continued on page7

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 74, page 7,
Date 17 Dec 41.

XCV - SPECIAL INCREMENT (cont'd)

16. STRENGTH INCREASE: (cont'd)

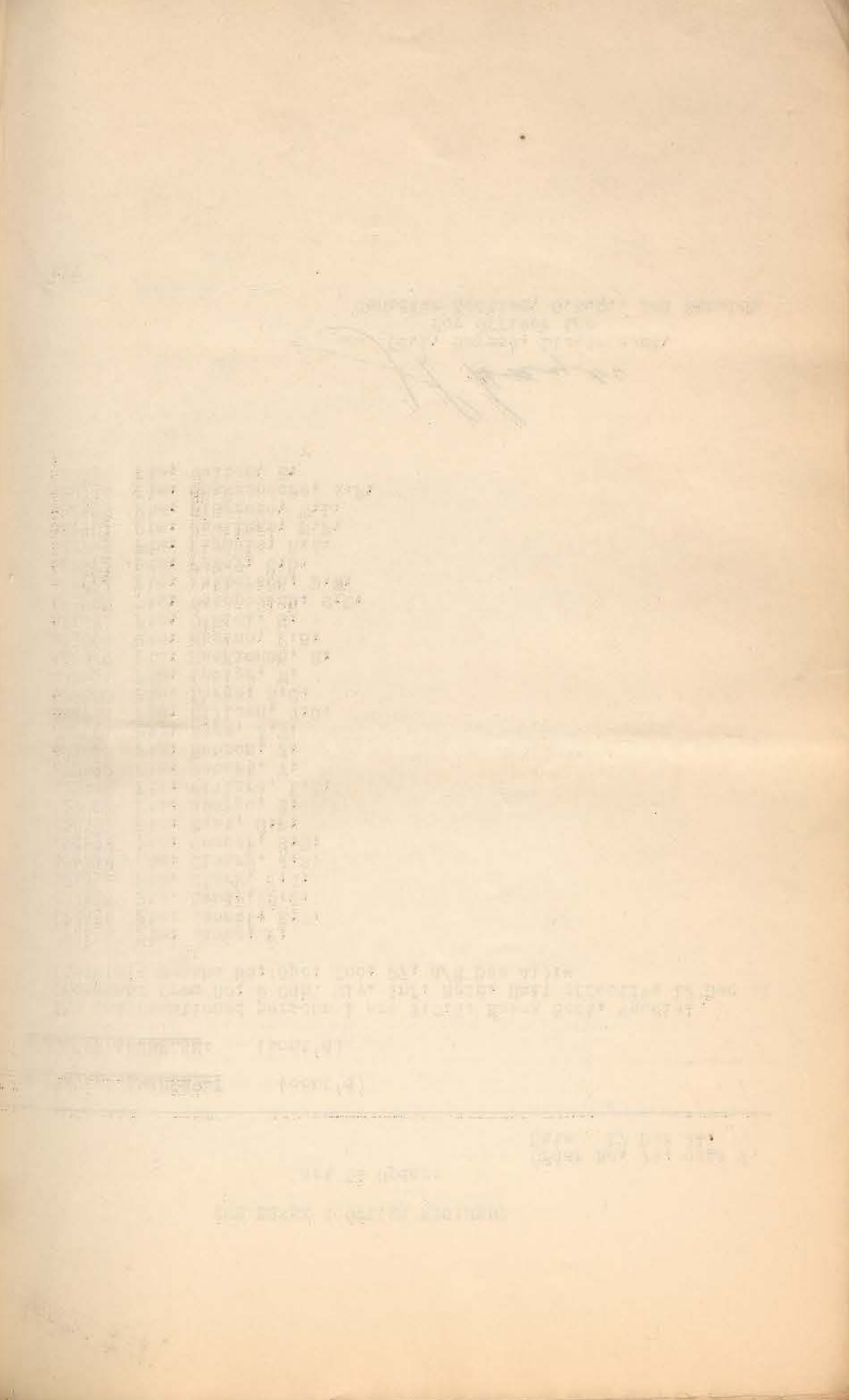
The undermentioned personnel are T.O.S. Essex Scot. Special Increment from No. 2 Cdn. Div. Inf. Rein. Unit effective 12 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- Demand No. Spc. Inc. 27, d/8 Dec 41):-

A22144 Pte. Adams, F.
A22456 Pte. Ascott, E.W.
A22255 Pte. Bondy, O.J.
A21391 Pte. Clark, J.A.
D81718 Pte. Cleary, J.S.
A22632 Pte. Cooper, S.E.
A22369 Pte. East, C.P.
A22008 Pte. George, S.
A22448 Pte. Gillard, L.A.
A22832 Pte. Hebert, V.
A23028 Pte. Hobson, J.
A22604 Pte. Keys, J.W.
A22764 Pte. Killeen, V.C.
A22600 Pte. Large, R.C.
A22614 Pte. Lucier, W.
A22449 Pte. MacKinnon, R.
A23004 Pte. Masino, F.S.
A21452 Pte. O'Niel, H.
A22728 Pte. Ostopovich, C.C.
A22773 Pte. Patterson, D.W.
A22873 Pte. Percy, C.D.
A22745 Pte. Plymale, R.A.
A22903 Pte. Rawlings, N.P.
A22482 Pte. Ringrose, W.L.
A22936 Pte. Shakespeare, A.F.
A22857 Pte. Welton, E.

J.L. Hayes

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

EJW



REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.N. PEARSON

No. 861 | Part I | 10 Dec 1941.

DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	18 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.R. JOHNSTON
	19 Dec 41:	Lieut. H.J. KENNEDY
	20 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.B. MAC LELLAN
	21 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.K. HUTTER
	22 Dec 41:	Lieut. P.D. AUBREY
	23 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.A. DEZIEL
Inlying Piquet:	18 Dec 41:	'D' Company
	19 Dec 41:	'A' Company
	20 Dec 41:	'B' Company
	21 Dec 41:	'C' Company

BLACKOUT: Night of 18/19 Dec 41: 1728 hrs until 0838 hrs.

GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

1. Ref Regt'l Order No. 859 dated 16 Dec 41 re the m/n:

FOR: seven days C.B. or more
SUBSTITUTE: a sentence exceeding seven days C.B.

2. Admonishment, with the exception of a charge of Drunkeness or one which entails a forfeture of pay, does NOT disqualify a man for the Good Conduct Award.

BARRACK DAMAGES:

1. Ref Regt'l Order No. 836 d/15 Nov 41, sub para 4 and Appendix 'A' thereof DELETE the following names:

A21662 L/C. MONTROY, A.F.A.
A21864 Pte. KIRK, J.M.
A32867 Pte. ST. LOUIS, M.

MODIFICATION TO 3-INCH MORTAR SIGHT:

1. To simplify the procedure for putting left switches on the 3-inch mortar, a slight modification to the sight is necessary. This modification, which can be effected by unit armourers, will be carried out as follows:-

(i) Set the sight at ZERO.
(ii) On the body of the sight below the reading R.60° engrave a thin line and paint the groove RED.

2. The O.C. 'H.Q.' Coy will be responsible for carrying this out.

C.A.R.O. 1568

COVERS, BRENCH, RIFLE, ANTI-TANK:

1. It has been found that the strap with keyway fitting on these covers which passes round the shoulder-piece of the rifle is too short.

2. This can be remedied, under regimental arrangements, by carefully cutting the stitching of the strap to the cover and re-stitching it closer to the edge.

3. Covers now in manufacture will have straps of the correct size.

4. The O.C. 'H.Q.' Coy will be responsible for the carrying out of the above.

C.A.R.O. 1571

POSTINGS:

A32550 Pte. HARMON, G.H. - from 'B' Coy to 'D' Coy.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O'S).

War Diary

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

Order No. 75,
Date 19 Dec 41.

Last Order Issued No. 74 d/17 Dec 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

1. STRENGTH INCREASE:

Captain H.B. Hough - T.O.S. for attachment as in W.E. from R.C.A.M.C. effective 15 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/CIRCULAR LETTER No. 17).

Captain F.A. Wansbrough - T.O.S. for attachment as in W.E. from R.C.A.P.C. effective 15 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/CIRCULAR LETTER No. 17).

2. ATTACHMENTS:

Captain H.B. Hough - R.C.A.M.C. att. Essex Scots. - Ceases to be attached effective 14 Dec 41.

Captain F.A. Wansbrough - R.C.A.P.C. att. Essex Scots. - Ceases to be attached effective 14 Dec 41.

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

3. STRENGTH DECREASE:

A21826 Sgt. Miers, A.R. - R.C.O.C. att. as in W.E. - S.O.S. to No. 1 Ordnance Holding Unit on proceeding on course, effective 9 Dec 41.

4. STRENGTH INCREASE:

The undermentioned R.C.O.C. personnel are T.O.S. for attachment as in W.E. effective 15 Dec 41 (Auth'y:- CAN.02E/CIRCULAR LETTER No. 17):-

D117097 Pte. Lanthier, L.
A29163 Pte. Drake, K.E.
D96120 Pte. Bold, W.G.
A21204 Cpl. Carroll, L.
A99417 Arm/S/Sgt. Wilson, C.

continued on page 2

5. ATTACHMENTS:

The undermentioned R.C.O.C. personnel cease to be attached to Essex Scots. effective 14 Dec 41:-

D117097 Pte. Lanthier, L.
A29163 Pte. Drake, K.E.
D90120 Pte. Bold, W.G.
A20204 Cpl. Carroll, L.
A99417 Arm/S/Sgt. Wilson, C.

D105609 Pte. McCaffery, W.J. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - attached to Essex Scots. for quarters and rations effective 15 Dec 41.

6. RATES OF PAY:

A21826 Sgt. Miers, A.R. - Ceases to draw Group "B" trades pay (50¢ per diem) on being S.O.S. to No. 1 Cdn. Ord. H.U. effective 9 Dec 41.

D117097 Pte. Lanthier, L. - Granted Group "B" trades pay (50¢ per diem) as Fitter, M.V. effective 12 Jul 41 (Auth'y:- No. 4 A.F.U. (Montreal) Part II Order No. 17, d/4 Feb 41.)

7. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21647	Pte. Brown, R. -	Discharged 11 Fd. Amb.	9 Dec 41.
A21053	Cpl. Cavers, J.D.	Admitted 11 Fd. Amb.	7 Dec 41.
		Trans. 5 C.C.S.	7 Dec 41.
A21623	Pte. Allen, J.	Discharged 11 Fd. Amb.	9 Dec 41.
A22346	Pte. Hazeldine, A.	Discharged 11 Fd. Amb.	12 Dec 41.
A21787	Pte. Ingalls, G.	Admitted 14 Fd. Amb.	11 Dec 41.
		Trans. to 5 C.C.S.	11 Dec 41.
		Discharged 5 C.C.S.	12 Dec 41.

8. APPOINTMENTS AND PROMOTIONS:

A21673 Pte. MacFarlane, J.S. - To be A/Cpl. 1 Dec 41.

9. REVERSION:

A21597 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Holt, J.J. - Reverts to permanent grade of Private on being S.O.S. to 4th Cdn. Inf. Recce. Sqn. effective 26 Sep 40. (See entry under amendments in this order)

continued on page 3

10. CHANGE OF ADDRESS:

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 31 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent, England.

A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L. - Next of kin, wife, moved to 101 South Under Cliff, Rye, Sussex, England.

11. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21290 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Copeland, T.J. - Having declared place of birth to be Amherst, Scotland, now declares place of birth to be Belleville, Ohio, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A22083 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Macko, F. - Having declared place of birth to be Vancouver, B.C., Canada, now declares place of birth to be Homestead, Penna., U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

12. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

The undermentioned personnel are absent withour leave from times and dates as shown:-

A21268	Pte. Aldous, L.W.	0800hrs 14 Dec 41 (1st day)
A21985	Pte. Bergoine, A.M.	2359hrs 14 Dec 41 (1st day)
A21941	Pte. Boyer, M.K.	2359hrs 14 Dec 41 (1st day)
A21333	Pte. Farley, E.	2000hrs 15 Dec 41 (1st day)
A21989	Pte. O'Neil, H.	2359hrs 14 Dec 41 (1st day)
A22165	Pte. Parsons, W.A.	2359hrs 14 Dec 41 (1st day)

The undermentioned personnel returned from absence without leave effective as shown:-

A21325	Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.	1600hrs 13 Dec 41.
A21350	Pte. Bower, H.A.	1600hrs 13 Dec 41.
A21323	Pte. Bizovy, F.	2100hrs 15 Dec 41.
A21333	Pte. Farley, E.	0930hrs 16 Dec 41.

13. PUNISHMENTS:

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S. - Awarded 14days F.P. on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 Dec 41 to 1600hrs 13 Dec 41 (2 days 17 hours 30 mins).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 14 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 17 days pay.

continued on page 4

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 75, page 4,
Date 19 Dec 41.

---

13. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A21350 Pte. Bower, H.A. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 10 Dec 41 to 1600hrs 13 Dec 41 (2 days 17½hrs).
Forfeits 3 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A22243 Pte. Brown, R.E. - Awarded 7 days C.B. on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Dec 41 to 1000hrs 15 Dec 41 (11hrs 30 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21325 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S. - Fined $10.00 (F.R. & I. 161(2)(d).) on 16 Dec 41 for drunkenness, 6th offence on 2 Dec 41.

A22292 Pte. Coyne, L.J. - Admonished on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 13 Dec 41 to 2100hrs 14 Dec 41 (21 hours 1 min)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A21333 Pte. Farley, E. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and 7 pack drills on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. 2000hrs 15 Dec 41 to 0930hrs 16 Dec 41(13hrs, 30 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22351 Pte. Russell, J.D. - Awarded 7 days C.B. and forfeiture of 7 days pay on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1030hrs to 1530hrs 13 Dec 41 (5 hours).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(2).

14. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 74, d/17 Dec 41 sub para 9 insofar as it relates to A21787 Pte. Ingalls, G. amend date of District Order to read "18 Apr 40".

Part II Order No. 18 d/30 Sep 40 sub para 2 insofar as it concerns A21597 L/Cpl. Holt, J.J. amend to read "A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.".

Part II Orders Nos. 50, d/8 Aug 41 sub para 9, 53, d/29 Aug 41 sub para 8, 64, d/31 Oct 41 sub para 15 insofar as they relate to D117098 Pte. Lanthier, L. are amended to read "D117097 Pte. Lanthier, L.".

continued on page 5

15. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

"C" S P E C I A L I N C R E M E N T

(1) - OFFICERS

N I L

(2) - OTHER RANKS

16. PUNISHMENT:

A21626 Pte. McKay, J.P. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 16 Dec 41 for:-
(1) A.W.L. from 0600hrs 4 Dec 41 to 0800hrs 6 Dec 41(2 days 2 hrs)
(2) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Dec 41 to 0015hrs 15 Dec 41(1hr. 45 min) whilst under open arrest.
(3) A.W.L. from 1100hrs to 2200hrs 15 Dec 41 (11 hrs) whilst under open arrest.
Forfeits 4 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 11 days pay.

17. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY (to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

J.L. Hayes

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q., 2nd Echelon

EJW

Carried forward to page 6
for appendix only.....

APPENDIX SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Col.	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC, RCAPC.
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	33		33	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	45	1	46	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	638 (a)	3	641	RCOC
TOTALS	809 (a)	7	816	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above);-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Private	No. 1 G.H.U.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	No. 2 Fd. Cash Officer R.C.A.P.C.
2 Officers, 2 O.R.'s.	P.E.I. Highrs.
2 Privates	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

SPECIAL INCREMENT

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenants	6		6	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	1		1	
Privates	33		33	
TOTALS	47		47	

APPENDIX

RETURN

STRENGTH RETURN as at 19 Dec 41:-

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieut.-Col.	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	4	2	6	MCAMC, MCAPC.
Lieutenants	23		23	
M.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S. (W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	2		2	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	MCOC
Sergeants	33		33	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	4	1	46	MCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	638 (a)	3	641	MCOC
TOTALS	809 (a)	7	816	

(a) Includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Glnn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.
1 S/Sergeant	R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	No. 2 Fd. Cash Officer R.C.A.P.C.
2 Officers, 2 O.R.'s.	P.R.I. Highrs.
2 Privates	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" list:- 1 Sergeant.

ARTIFICIAL INCREMENT

Details	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenants	6		X 6	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	1		1	
Privates	33		33	
TOTALS	47		87	

1st Bn. ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (MOTOR)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

BY

Lt.Col. A.B. PEARSON

Order No. 360 | Part I | 30 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
30 Dec 41: Lieut. J.S. MAC LELLAN
31 Dec 41: Lieut. J.K. HUNTER
32 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. ARMERY
33 Dec 41: Lieut. D.A. DESTEL

Inlying Piquet:
30 Dec 41: 'B' Company
31 Dec 41: 'C' Company
32 Dec 41: 'D' Company
33 Dec 41: 'A' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 30/31 Dec 41: 1730 hrs until 0834 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE, Sunday 31 Dec 41:

1. PROTESTANT: Will be Voluntary.

2. ROMAN CATHOLIC: R.C. Church Parade will be at 0845 hrs at St.John's Church, in the Y.M.C.A. reading room adjoining the Church.

4. COILED WIRE:

1. All coiled wire and piquets NOT definitely placed at Road Blocks or Nodal points or allotted to specific works will be collected into central unit dumps under control unit commands. NO new wire available for issue to defence works units all present surplus coiled wire is used up.

5. HONOURS & AWARDS:

The Commanding Officer is pleased to announce that A21829 Sgt LOGAN, P. has been awarded THE CANADIAN EFFICIENCY MEDAL under authority of General Order 212 of 1941.

6. TRAFFIC ACCIDENTS:

1. Traffic accident reports indicate that a number of avoidable accidents have occurred through drivers of military vehicles making wide sweeps when turning into side roads with the result that other vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles, have been forced into the ditch or have collided with the vehicle making the turn.

2. Drivers of all military vehicles will ensure that the following precautions are observed when making a turn into a side road:-

(a) Speed is NOT excessive
(b) NO wide sweep is made
(c) Proper signal for the turn is given at least 50 yds before entering the side road.

3. Officers investigating traffic accidents of this nature will obtain and record all available evidence on the items mentioned in the above paragraph.

O.R.O. 568

(H.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

By

Lt.Col. A.G. PEARSON

Order No. 568 — Part I — 23 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officers — 22 Dec 41: Lieut. P.D. ANSLEY
23 Dec 41: Lieut. D.A. DESIRL

HQ.H.Q. GUARD and TOWN PIQUET: 22 Dec 41: 'A' Coy
23 Dec 41: 'C' Coy
24 Dec 41: 'A' Coy
25 Dec 41: 'C' Coy

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 22/23 Dec 41: 1734 hrs until 0655 hrs.

3. ANTI FROST PRECAUTIONS:

1. Coy Comds and other officers having billets or quarterings under their control will ensure that all exposed water pipes are wrapped forthwith against Frost and that the locations of all stop cocks are known to all officers and N.C.Os. in charge of billets.

2. Coy Comds will submit a certificate to the Q.M. to the effect that all billets have been completed and that all pipes are protected against frost. This certificate will be rendered before 1700 hrs 24 Dec 41. Q.M. will render a certificate to the same effect to this H.Q. by 1200 hrs 25 Dec 41.

4. PAY PARADE:

1. HQ.H.Q. pay parade will be held at 1100 hrs 25 Dec 41 in the men's mess hall.

5. VEHICLE LIGHTING(Cdn Only):
"Regulations Regarding the Employment, Control, Marking and Lighting of Canadian Military Vehicles" C.A.R.O. (Overseas) 672 of Apr 41.)

1. Para 1(a) of Section 4 of the above pamphlet will be deleted and the following substituted:-

"1(a) Headlamps (off-side)

(i) If the lamp has been fitted by the manufacturers with an approved device (such as a circle of pin holes in a milky acetate lamp glass) no further screening is required.

(ii) If the device described in (i) is NOT installed, the lamp will be fitted to a hole 1/8 inch in diameter, cut in the centre of a disk of tin-sheet or other opaque material and fitted between the removable lamp front and the body of the lamp. The 1/8-inch hole will be covered with paper of other suitable material of such thickness that the light is clearly visible at 50 yds and invisible at 500 yds. The lamp front will be replaced."

2. Commanders of Formations and Officers Commanding Units are responsible:-

(a) That the lights of all vehicles under their charge are properly screened in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 of the above pamphlet, as amended by para 1 of this order.
(b) That drivers and others concerned have full knowledge of those parts of Section 4 of the above pamphlet which affect them.

3. "Regulations Regarding the Employment, Control, Marking and Lighting of Canadian Military Vehicles" are being amended in accordance with the above in due course.

4. T.O. is responsible for this to be carried out regimentally.

D.R.O. 569

(K.W. MACINTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 354 — Part I — 25 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	24 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.J. REYNOLDS	— 'A' Coy
	25 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK	— 'HQ' Coy
	26 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST	— Bn.H.Q.
	27 Dec 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE	— Bn.H.Q.
	28 Dec 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT	— 'HQ' Coy
	29 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE	— 'C' Coy
	30 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON	— 'A' Coy
	31 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN	— 'C' Coy

NOTES:

(a) Regt'l Duty Officer's tour is from 1900 hrs the day warned for duty until 0800 hrs the following day.

(b) Duty Offr will have evening meal before coming on duty, but may have breakfast at Bn.H.Q. Officer's Mess.

Bn.H.Q. GUARD and TOWN PIQUET:	25 Dec 41:	'C' Coy
	24 Dec 41:	'A' Coy
	25 Dec 41:	'C' Coy
	26 Dec 41:	'A' Coy

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 25/24 Dec 41: 1724 hrs until 0655 hrs.

3. GOOD CONDUCT AWARDS:

The Commanding Officer is pleased to award Good Conduct Badges to the u/m personnel, who, having been on active service for a period of two full years are entitled to the award in accordance with the provisions of C.A.R.O.(O's) 308:

Battalion Headquarters:

A21500 Pte. Clarke, I.
A21735 Pte. Hundey, F.H.
A21157 Pte. Murphy, J.
A21886 Pte. Neale, E.A.
A21196 Pte. Thomson, H.

'A' Company:

A21932 L/C. DesRoches, H.
A21561 Pte. Irving, J.J.
A21498 L/C. Ryan, E.G.
A21936 Pte. Wheeler, A.L.

'B' Company:

A21568 Pte. Stroud, F.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.E.

'D' Company:

A21964 Pte. Doe, E.J.
A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W.
A21678 Pte. Higgins, A.B.

Headquarters Company:

A21568 L/C. Diamond, D.L.
A21892 L/C. McNamee, B.
A21964 L/C. Strong, J.N.
A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.E.
A21473 Pte. Durand, J.R.
B4482 Pte. Card, E.J.
A21883 Pte. Faubert, P.A.
A21880 Pte. Gorman, D.
A21646 Pte. Jones, H.R.
A21752 Pte. Morningstar, L.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A21954 Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A21849 Pte. Wigle, R.

'C' Company:

A21565 Pte. Fleming, J.T.
A21218 Pte. Morand, R.L.
A21959 Pte. MacLean, K.
A21744 Pte. Pinkney, A.W.
A21277 Pte. Reid, B.G.
A21200 Pte. Kingston, A.R.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.-Col. A.D. PEARSON

Order No. 365 — Part I — 24 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:	24 Dec 41:	Lieut. E.J. REYNOLDS
	25 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.C. BRICK
	26 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.W. GUEST
	27 Dec 41:	Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
	28 Dec 41:	Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
	29 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.R. LADORE
	30 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
	31 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN
BN.H.Q. GUARD and TOWN PIQUET:	24 Dec 41:	'A' Company
	25 Dec 41:	'C' Company
	26 Dec 41:	'A' Company
	27 Dec 41:	'C' Company

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 24/25 Dec 41: 1735 hrs until 0836 hrs.

3. ROMAN CATHOLIC CHRISTMAS MASSES:

1. The following masses will be held at the R.C. Church at the corner of Church and High Streets, Uckfield:

(i) Midnight mass at 2400 hrs 24 Dec 41

(ii) 0930 hrs Christmas Day — confessions in Church.

(iii) Afternoon and evening Wednesday.

2. All those within walking distance may attend the midnight mass.

4. CAMOUFLAGE - DISRUPTIVE PAINTING OF VEHICLES:

1. Designs for camouflage and disruptive painting of vehicles are at present under consideration and until such time as the designs have been finally adopted, the only painting which will be done will be such restoration of existing patterns as may be necessary.

2. Application of C.A.R.O. 1299 of 25 Nov 41 will therefore be deferred.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant.
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C.A. (O's).

25 Dec. 41.

"ORDER OF THE DAY"

For the sixth successive Christmas, three of them on active service, I have had the honour to command the Essex Scottish Regiment.

It has indeed been an honour to be associated with such a splendid group of Officers, N.C.O's and men, and I want to express my thanks and appreciation to you all for your loyalty and support.

Due to the widely separated areas we are working in at this particular time, it may not be possible for me to be with all of you at your Christmas dinner, but with the help of our local Y.M.C.A. Supervisor, Mr. Ginn, The Essex Scottish Ladies Auxiliary, and the Windsor Smokes Committee, together with our Messing Officer, staff and cooks, I believe that everything is laid on for a very happy and successful dinner.

May I wish you all a very happy Christmas and may your "ain" folk at home be happy too in the thought that, while you are absent from them in body, you and they are very much together in spirit. Again may I say, "A very happy Christmas".

(A.S. FLARDON) Lt.-Col.,
Commanding,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 266 — Part I — 26 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

26 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.W.	GUEST
27 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.	MACKENZIE
28 Dec 41:	Lieut. C.T.	ELLIOTT
29 Dec 41:	Lieut. D.R.	LADORE
30 Dec 41:	Lieut. J.T.	ANDERSON
31 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D.	GREEN

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 26/27 Dec 41: 1727 hrs until 0837 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE:

Roman Catholic church parade on Sunday 28 Dec 41 will be held at 0930 hrs in the R.C. Church on the corner of Church and High Streets, Uckfield.

4. DRESS - BATTLE PATCHES:

1. The Green triangle will continue to be worn for the present on battle dress by all ranks of the ESSEX SCOTTISH in addition to the blue divisional patch.

2. The green triangle will NOT be worn on officers' service dress. The blue Divisional patch with gold embroidered II only will be worn with this dress.

3. Officers greatcoats will be regarded as service dress and Divisional patch with gold embroidered II only will be worn. The Green triangle will continue to be worn on other ranks greatcoats as well as the blue divisional patch.

5. DISCIPLINE:

Reports have been received from farms adjoining BN.H.Q., that gates have been left open, allowing cattle to become mixed up. This carelessness must cease forthwith. All ranks must ensure that gates are closed after passing through them.

6. IMPREGNATED BATTLEDRESS

1. It has been reported that cases of dermatitis have resulted from the wearing of impregnated material.

2. Non-impregnated battledress will be issued to individuals found to be affected, the A.V. battledress in passession being withdrawn to store.

3. Such issues will be made only where the affection is proved to be the outcome of wearing A.V. material, on the recommendation of the Chief of Medicine of the nearest Canadian General Hospital, who will endorse indents accordingly.

C.A.R.O.1405

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders Issued By

CANADIAN SECTION G.H.Q. 2nd ECHELON

Order No. 76,
Date 26 Dec 41.

Last Order Issued No. 75, d/19 Dec 41.

"A" - OFFICERS:

N I L

"B" - OTHER RANKS:

1. ATTACHMENTS:

B83272 Pte. Simpson, N.J.S. - 2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C. - attached for quarters and rations effective 19 Dec 41.

2. HOSPITALIZATION:

A21853 Cpl. Cavers, J.D. - Discharged 5 C.C.S. 17 Dec 41.
A21921 Pte. Hosie, W. - Evacuated to 3 C.M.C. through 5 C.C.S. effective 2 Dec 41.
Discharged 5 C.C.S. 16 Dec 41.

3. HONOURS AND AWARDS:

A21229 Sgt. Logan, P.T. - Awarded the Canadian Efficiency Medal under the authority of General Order 212 of 1941.

4. MARRIAGE:

A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A. - having been granted permission to marry was married on 6 Dec 41 at Hastings, Sussex, England. Next of kin now wife Patricia Irene Goddard Foster, 53 Hillcroft Crescent, South Ruislip, Middx., England.

5. INCORRECT ATTESTATION:

A21297 Pte. Evers, R. - Attestation papers show name as Roy Evers and place of birth as North Bay, Ontario, Canada. Soldier now declares his correct name to be Roy Everett and correct place of birth to be Shy Beaver, Penna., U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

A21620 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Scott, R.W. - Attestation papers show place of birth to be Windsor, Ontario, Canada. Soldier now declares place of birth to be Rock Island, Illinois, U.S.A. All documents to be amended accordingly.

continued on page 2

6. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.4, unless otherwise stated with travelling warrants effective 2000hrs 15 Dec 41 to 2000hrs 22 Dec 41:-

A21623	Pte. Allen, J.	(P.3)
A21986	Pte. Allsop, G.Y.	
A21194	Pte. Arnott, D.M.	(P.3)
A21979	Pte. Boufford, G.	
A22663	Pte. Browning, R.L.	(P.3)
A21942	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Burdett, E.W.	(P.3)
P4546	Pte. Campbell, R.D.	
A22220	Pte. Carey, W.T.	
A21450	Pte. Cheeseman, J.	
A21736	Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Davies, D.J.	
A22054	Pte. Dube, R.	
A21433	Pte. Graham, J.H.	
A21931	Cpl. (A/Sgt.) Graham, W.R.	
A22074	Pte. Haines, R.T.	
A21200	Pte. Kingston, A.R.	
A22036	Pte. Langevin, A.	
A21103	Pte. Lauzon, L.A.	
A21819	Pte. LeBeouf, E.J.	(P.3)
A21229	Sgt. Logan, P.T.	
A21619	Pte. MacCallum, C.	
A21195	Sgt. (A/C.Q.M.S.) Marshall, K.H.	(P.3)
A21003	Pte. Percy, K.	(P.3)
A22119	Pte. Rivait, L.M.	(P.3)
A22206	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Stevenson, C.E.	
A22229	Pte. Tessier, C.J.	
A21188	Pte. Thomson, H.	
A21196	Pte. Thomson, N.	(P.3)
A21354	Pte. Tuer, R.	
A21890	Pte. Wheeler, F.J.	

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.4 unless otherwise stated without travelling warrants effective 2000hrs 15 Dec 41 to 2000hrs 22 Dec 41:-

A21272	Pte. Alderman, E.R.	
A21972	Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Affleck, L.O.	
A21782	Pte. Aubry, R.J.	
A21240	Pte. Austin, R.R.	
A21544	Pte. Barnard, N.A.	(P.3)
A21480	Pte. Dube, A.J.	
A21297	Pte. Everett, R.	

continued on page 3

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 76, page 3,
Date 26 Dec 41.

---

6. LEAVE OF ABSENCE:

The undermentioned personnel are granted privilege leave, P.4 unless otherwise stated, without travelling warrants, effective 2000hrs. 15 Dec 41 to 2000hrs 22 Dec 41:-

A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.
A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E.
A70 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Haney, A.
A21834 Pte. (A/Cpl.) Horn, G.
A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A.
A22236 Pte. Kelley, R.S.
A21324 Pte. Kearns, R.L. (P.3)
A21648 Cpl. Kinmond, W.
A21674 Pte. Lecouteur, J.L. (P.3)
A22107 Pte. Lemmon, M.J.
A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21984 Pte. MacIntyre, H.G. (P.3)
A21533 Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A21189 Pte. (A/L/Cpl.) Paquay, R.
A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.
A21713 Pte. Schramek, W.E.
A21789 Pte. Spinden, E.M.

7. ABSENT WITHOUT LEAVE:

A21540 Pte. Blakeston, G.F. - A.W.L. from 2000hrs 15 Dec 41(1st day)
A22569 Pte. Maxim, P. - A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Dec 41(1st day) Returned 1106hrs 18 Dec 41.
A22351 Pte. Russell, J.D. - A.W.L. from 1930hrs 17 Dec 41(1st day)
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.A. A.W.L. from 1930hrs 17 Dec 41(1st day)

8. PUNISHMENTS:

A21947 Pte. Bondy, I. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 18 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2245hrs 13 Dec 41 to 2230hrs 14 Dec 41 (23hrs 45 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 8 days pay.

A21731 Pte. Collison, C.K. - Awarded 7 days C.B. on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1700hrs 14 Dec 41 to 0600hrs 15 Dec 41 (13 hours).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

continued on page 4

8. PUNISHMENTS: (cont'd)

A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 18 Dec 41 for:
(1) A.W.L. from 2230hrs 14 Dec 41 to 0015hrs 15 Dec 41(1hr. 45 mins).
(2) A.W.L. from 1100hrs 15 Dec 41 to 2200hrs 15 Dec 41(11 hours).
Held in close arrest from 2200hrs 15 Dec 41 to 0900hrs 18 Dec 41.
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(ii).
Total forfeiture 10 days pay.

A22599 Pte. Hall, F. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 17 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 1430hrs 15 Dec 41 to 1500hrs 16 Dec 41 (1 day 30 mins).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21419 Pte. Johnston, W. - Awarded 7 days C.B. on 16 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 13 Dec 41 to 1640hrs 14 Dec 41 (16hrs 41 mins).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.L. - Awarded 21 days F.P. on 18 Dec 41 for an offence under A.A. 40.
Forfeits 21 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).

A21646 Pte. Jones, H.R. - Awarded 7 days F.P. on 18 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 15 Dec 41 to 2100hrs 17 Dec 41 (1 day 21hours 1 min).
Forfeits 2 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).
Forfeits 7 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(b).
Total forfeiture 9 days pay.

A21899 Pte. Kemp, E.A. - Awarded 5 days C.B. and 5 pack drills on 15 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 14 Dec 41 to 0700hrs 15 Dec 41 (7 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22081 Pte. Kischak, J. - Awarded 5 days C.B. and 5 pack drills on 15 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2359hrs 14 Dec 41 to 0700hrs 15 Dec 41. (7 hours 1 min).
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

A22569 Pte. Maxim, P. - Awarded 7 days C.B. on 18 Dec 41 for A.W.L. from 2230hrs 17 Dec 41 to 1106hrs 18 Dec 41 (12hrs 36 mins)
Forfeits 1 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(a).

continued on page 5

THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT

Part II Orders

Order No. 76, page 5,
Date 26 Dec 41.

---

9. AMENDMENTS:

Part II Order No. 72 d/10 Dec 41 sub para 4 insofar as it relates to A21921 Pte. Hosie, W. is hereby cancelled.

Part II Order No. 71 d/5 Dec 41 sub para 14 insofar as it relates to A22233 Pte. Card, M.L. is amended by the addition of "Held under close arrest awaiting trial by Civil Authorities from 0900hrs 11 Nov 41 to 0900hrs 24 Nov 41. Forfeits 13 days pay F.R. & I. 149(1)(c)(i)." and total forfeiture will therefore be amended to read "378 days pay".

10. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY(to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

"A" - S P E C I A L I N C R E M E N T

(1) - OFFICERS:

11. HOSPITALIZATION:

Lieutenant E.C.D. Washer	- Admitted A.D.S.	18 Dec 41.
	Discharged A.D.S.	19 Dec 41.

(2) - OTHER RANKS:

12. STRENGTH RETURN:

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Dec 41 attached hereto as an appendix on copies for

A.G.(S), C.M.H.Q.	1
C.P.M., C.M.H.Q.	2
WAR DIARY(to be safeguarded by unit until forwarded with triplicate copy of war diary)	1

(J.L. Hayes), Lieutenant,
for Officer i/c
Canadian Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon.

EJW

APPENDIX

SECRET

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	5		5	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC RCAPC
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S.(W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	5		5	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	33		33	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	45	1	46	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	638 (a)	3	641	RCOC
TOTALS	809 (a)	7	816	

(a) includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. G.W.C. Ginn	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Provate	No. 1 G.H.U.
1 S/Sergeants	R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	No. 2 Fd. Cash Office R.C.A.P.C.
2 Officers 2 O.R.'s	P.E.I. Highlanders
3 Privates	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

SPECIAL INCREMENT

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenants	6		6	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	1		1	
Privates	33		33	
TOTALS	47		48	

STRENGTH RETURN as at 26 Dec 41:-

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1	
Majors	2		2	
Captains	4	2	6	RCAMC RCAPC
Lieutenants	23		23	
R.S.M. (W.O. I)	1		1	
R.Q.M.S.(W.O. II)	1		1	
C.S.M. (W.O. II)	2		2	
C.Q.M.S.	4		4	
Staff-Sergeants	-	1	1	RCOC
Sergeants	33		33	
Lance-Sergeants	2		2	
Corporals	45	1	46	RCOC
Lance-Corporals	47		47	
Privates	638 (a)	3	641	RCOC
TOTALS	809 (a)	7	816	

(a) Includes 4 Aux. Serv. Personnel (1 driver & 3 helpers) carried as surplus to establishment.

Attached (not included in above):-

Sup. C.W.C. Otim	Y.M.C.A.
1 Capt. 1 Sgt. 1 Pte.	Canadian Dental Corps.
1 Private	No. 1 C.H.U.
1 S/Sergeants	R.C.O.C.
1 Lieutenant	No. 2 Fd. Cash Office R.C.A.P.C.
2 Officers 2 O.R.'s	P.E.I. Highlanders
3 Privates	2 Div. Pet. Coy. R.C.A.S.C.

Total on "X" List:- 1 Sergeant.

SECRET

SPECIAL INCREMENT

Detail	Strength	Attached as in WE	Totals	Remarks
Lieutenants	3		3	
Sergeants	3		3	
Corporals	4		4	
Lance-Corporals	1		1	
Privates	33		33	
TOTALS	47		47	

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 267 | Part I | 27 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:
- 27 Dec 41: Lieut. D. MACKENZIE
- 28 Dec 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
- 29 Dec 41: Lieut. D.R. LADORE
- 30 Dec 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
- 31 Dec 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 27/28 Dec 41: 1737 hrs until 0856 hrs.

3. CHURCH PARADE:

1. Protestant Church parade on Sunday 28 Dec 41 will be held as under:

(a) Bn.H.Q., 'A', 'C' and 'HQ' Coys will R.V. at the corner of Church and Belmont Roads in UCKFIELD at 1040 hrs, where the I.O. will direct sub units into the Parish Church of the Holy Cross.

(b) 'B' and 'D' Coys will parade to St.Johns' Church, Pevensey Road, St.Leonards, under arrangements to be made by Major L.W.F. Wakefield.

(c) DRESS: (i) Band - Glengary, doublet, kilt, hose tops, flashes, half puttees.

(ii) Other Ranks - Balmoral, battle dress, anklets, web.

(iii) Officers - Balmoral, Rob Roy tie, doublet, kilt, sporran Sam Browne Belt, fawn hose, flashes, Skean D'hu, shoes.

(iv) All ranks will wear greatcoats (officers will be buttoned at the neck) and gloves and will carry respirators slung

(d) C.S.Ms. will have parade states prepared.

4. PROHIBITED AREA:

Reference map, one inch to one mile, sheet 133, areas as follows are PROHIBITED to all troops and vehicles from 27 Dec 41 until 9 Jan 42 incl from 0900 hrs until 1700 hrs daily: Squares 5434, 5435, 5534, 5535, 5634, 5635, 5734 and 5735.

5. MUSTER PARADE:

1. A Muster Parade will be held on 30 Dec 41.

2. Companies will submit necessary Muster Rolls, typewritten, (in triplicate) to the Battalion Orderly Room NOT LATER THAN 1700 hrs 29 Dec 41.

3. Muster Officer will be: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT.

6. PAY PARADE:

Following is the schedule for the end-month Pay parades:

Wednesday 31 Dec 41:
- 0900 hrs 'C' Coy
- 1015 hrs 'A' Coy
- 1130 hrs BN.H.Q.
- 1515 hrs 'H.Q.' Coy

Tuesday 30 Dec 41:
- 1000 hrs 'D' Coy
- 1100 hrs 'B' Coy

7. OUT OF BOUNDS

"The Central Cafe, Chapel Place, TUNBRIDGE WELLS, is out of bounds to all ranks until further notice."

D.R.O. 1430

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn., THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

der No. 268 | Part I | 28 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer: 28 Dec 41: Lieut. C.T. ELLIOTT
29 Dec 41: Lieut. D.R. LADORE
30 Dec 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
31 Dec 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 28/29 Dec 41: 1726 hrs until 0836 hrs.

3. COURT OF INQUIRY:

The Court of Inquiry convened through Regt'l Order Part I, no. 230, dated 6 Nov 41, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on the loss of one Lee enfield rifle No.227, on charge to A21471 Pte. ROBINET, C. is hereby dissolved, the rifle having been recovered.

4. DISCIPLINE, SPEED LIMITS:

No army vehicle will exceed the speed of 15 M.P.H. through the streets of UCKFIELD.

5. HALTING OF VEHICLES, AT NIGHT BY SENTRIES:

Red lights must be used by sentries to halt vehicles at night. ~~(+)~~ White lights will NOT be used. All lights used for stopping vehicles will be made to show red by using red paper or other means under Coy arrangements.

6. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel of Headquarter Company are posted to 'B' Company w.e.f. 29 Dec 41:

A21103 Pte. LAUZON, L.A.
A21150 Pte. Bradley, L.

7. MISUSE OF HAND TORCHES:

1. Reports are being continually received from the Civil Police that troops are NOT taking the necessary precautions in the use of hand torches or lamps.

2. Action will be taken to ensure that the light emited is dimmed, either by covering the surface of the glass with paper or by any other means, and that at all times the light is directed downwards.

3. On the receipt of an air raid warning no light will be shown.

K.W. Mac Intyre

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (M.G.)

REGIMENTAL ORDERS

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order On. 269 | Part I | 29 Dec 1941.

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officers: 29 Dec 41: Lieut. D.R. LAPORE
30 Dec 41: Lieut. J.T. ANDERSON
31 Dec 41: Lieut. A.D. GREEN

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 29/30 Dec 41: 1729 hrs until 0656 hrs.

3. BARRACK DAMAGES:

The attention of all ranks is directed to Appendix 'A' of this order, attached hereto.

4. FUNDS WHILE ON LEAVE:

It has been reported that soldiers on Leave in London have made application to C.M.H.Q. and to the Canadian Pay Office at Acton for advances of pay. Attention is directed to the provisions of Appendix to C.A.R.O.(O/S) 1017, paras 13 and 14 which read as follows:-

13. "Commanding Officers must ensure that other ranks proceeding on leave are in possession of sufficient money to cover the authorized period of leave. If a soldier has insufficient money, leave should not be granted or should be reduced commensurate with his available funds. All ranks must be in possession of return transportation when proceeding of leave."

14. "If a soldier on leave exhausts his funds, he should return to his unit forthwith. No advances of pay to personnel on leave will be given by Canadian Pay Office, Acton.

C.R.O. 587

5. SALVAGE OF ELECTRIC LIGHT BASES:

1. Officers Commanding all units, formations or detachments will take steps to ensure that all ranks are acquainted with the procedure and the necessity for salvaging and turning in to Engineer Stores all Electric Light Bases from burned out bulbs.

2. When sufficient accumulations arise, Engineer Stores will dispose of them to the nearest Salvage Depot.

3. All burned out bulbs from M.T. and M.G. will be turned in to Formation Ordnance Field Parks, who will dispose of them to the nearest Salvage Depot when sufficient accumulations arise.

4. The reason of this salvage is the growing scarcity of copper and the maintenance of supply of bulbs for replacement depends largely on the co-operation obtained in the collection of bases from old bulbs.

C.A.R.O.(O's) 1453

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

APPENDIX 'A' TO REGT'L D.O. NO. 269

BARRACK DAMAGES

The undermentioned personnel are assessed to the extent of TWO SHILLINGS in payment of Barrack Damages (Accomodation Stores shortages), in accordance with the provisions set forth in Cdn Army Routine Orders (Overseas) No. 925.

It is absolutely essential that: ALL of the u/m personnel be on pay parade.

A21302 Pte. Abbott, E.T.
A21239 Pte. Adair, R.J.
A21972 L/C. Affleck, L.O.
A21365 Pte. Albrough, S.R.
A21272 Pte. Alderman, E.R.
A21268 Pte. Aldous, L.W.
A22581 Pte. Allen, E.W.
A21625 Pte. Allen, J.
A21445 Pte. Allen, T.
A21986 Pte. Allsop, G.Y.
A22027 Pte. Alvoet, J.
A21492 Pte. Anderson, D.W.N.
A21216 Pte. Anderson, G.
A22299 Pte. Andrew, L.
A21194 Pte. Arnott, R.M.
A22471 Pte. Adcott, M.T.W.
A21785 Pte. Aubrey, R.J.
A21240 Pte. Austin, R.R.
A21829 Pte. Ayres, G.
A21525 Pte. Aikenhead, R.S.
H16224 Pte. Babcock, I.F.
A22455 Pte. Bair, F.P.
A22527 Pte. Bagnell, L.E.
A22026 Pte. Baker, A.R.
A22058 Pte. Baker, A.F.B.
A22089 Pte. Ball, H.D.
A21799 Pte. Ballmer, J.
A21306 Pte. Balog, J.L.
A22603 Cpl. Barber, W.N.
A21273 Pte. Barclay, N.M.
A21544 Pte. Barnard, N.A.
A22177 Pte. Barnes, W.F.
A21926 Pte. Barrett, G.E.
A21950 Pte. Bastien, H.I.
A22059 Pte. Battle, A.W.
A21910 Pte. Beehlar, H.
A22191 Pte. Beer, G.R.
A22420 Pte. Belanger, F.A.
A21759 Pte. Belcourt, R.T.
A21428 Pte. Belmore, L.A.
A21861 Pte. Belcoure, J.H.
A21654 Pte. Benest, G.R.
A21145 Pte. Bennett, D.L.
A21193 Cpl. Bennett, T.C.
A22550 Pte. Berger, S.
A21985 Pte. Bergoine, A.
A21184 Pte. Bergoine, C.
A21845 Pte. Besse, M.
A21412 Pte. Bezenar, G.
A21698 Pte. Bickford, C.A.
A21525 Pte. Bizovy, F.
A21275 Pte. Black, W.W.
A21540 Pte. Blakestone, G.
A22271 Pte. Bodine, C.J.
A21947 Pte. Bondy, I.
A21242 Pte. Bonner, G.J.
A21979 Pte. Boufford, G.J.
A22256 Pte. Boultinghouse, H.J.
A21350 Pte. Bower, H.A.

A22090 Pte. Boychuck, M.
A327 Pte. Boyden, H.G.
A21941 Pte. Boyer, M.K.
A22078 Pte. Bradbury, H.F.
A21149 Pte. Bradie, J.
A21150 Pte. Bradley, L.G.
A21937 Pte. Bradley, W.E.
A21287 Pte. Breese, J.N.
A22302 Pte. Brenner, J.
A21867 Cpl. Brinkworth, B.
A21305 Pte. Broadbent, E.M.
A21280 Pte. Brocklebank, A.
A21614 Cpl. Brogan, F.
A21495 Pte. Brough, M.
A22031 Pte. Brown, A.F.
A22416 Pte. Brown, A.T.
A22192 L/C. Brown, G.W.
A21647 Pte. Brown, R.
A22079 Pte. Brown, V.D.
A21190 Pte. Browning, G.L.
A22663 Pte. Browning, R.L.
A21445 Cpl. Bruce, G.
A22617 Pte. Brush, L.G.
A21990 Pte. Bryant, R.E.
A22178 Pte. Burd, H.J.
A21942 L/C. Burdett, E.W.
A22219 Pte. Burdick, R.E.
A22496 Pte. Burdick, L.L.
A21695 Pte. Burke, F.
A22451 Pte. Burke, R.J.
A21519 Pte. Burns, J.
A21556 Pte. Burns, T.P.
A21546 Pte. Burns, R.
A21764 Pte. Burrell, H.
A21258 Pte. Bussell, R.A.
A21252 Pte. Campbell, G.W.
A22458 Pte. Campbell, J.
P4546 Pte. Campbell, R.D.
A21364 Cpl. Cantin, R.J.
A21994 Pte. Capnerhurst, B.H.R.
B4452 Pte. Card, T.J.
A21441 Pte. Carey, W.
A22220 Pte. Carey, W.T.
A22275 Pte. Carle, R.
A22506 Pte. Carpenter, C.C.
A21955 Pte. Carless, A.
A21431 Cpl. Carleton, C.L.
A21654 Pte. Carley, S.
A21112 Pte. Carroll, C.J.
A21897 Pte. Case, R.R.
A22152 Pte. Casemore, V.T.
A22257 Pte. Casey, E.J.
A22564 Pte. Casey, C.J.
A21962 Pte. Cassidy, W.
A22153 Pte. Cassidy, W.J.
A22300 Pte. Cecile, F.J.
A22274 Pte. Celarek, E.J.
A22179 Pte. Cennamo, P.J.
A22091 Pte. Chamko, S.

Continued Overleaf.....2/

A21158 Pte. Charette, A.R.
A21450 Pte. Cheeseman, J.
A21739 Pte. Chiarini, R.V.
A21847 Pte. Ciphery, E.G.
A21500 Pte. Clarke, I.
A21568 Pte. Clifford, R.
A21567 Pte. Cloutier, M.
A21884 Pte. Cochrane, R.H.
A21590 Pte. Cochrane, T.J.
A22364 Pte. Cole, C.L.
A22631 Pte. Cole, J.A.
A22875 Pte. Colley, N.W.
A22876 Cpl. Collie, A.G.
A22507 Pte. Collins, W.R.
A21757 Pte. Collison, C.K.
A21546 Pte. Collison, H.W.
A21841 Pte. Conley, D.L.
A21977 Pte. Cook, A.H.
A21719 Pte. Cook, N.W.
A21486 Pte. Copeland, R.
A21487 L/C. Copland, T.A.
A21290 Cpl. Copeland, T.J.
A21539 Pte. Copland, T.
A21537 Cpl. Coughlin, J.
A21840 Cpl. Coulter, W.
A22741 Pte. Courie, J.
A21156 Pte. Cousineau, E.R.
A21677 Pte. Cousineau, J.
A21377 Pte. Cousineau, R.
A21505 Pte. Couvia, E.
A22461 Pte. Coyle, M.P.
A22892 Pte. Coyne, L.J.
A21676 Pte. Craig, T.
A21547 Pte. Crawford, C.D.
A21709 Pte. Crockett, G.H.
A21122 Pte. Crockett, J.E.
A17985 Pte. Crockett, C.D.
A21421 Pte. Crozier, H.C.
A22049 Pte. Cudmore, A.H.
A21760 Pte. Crawford, A.
A21655 Pte. Culpan, R.
A140 Pte. Dale, W.R.
A21559 Pte. Dalgleish, J.D.
A21588 Pte. Danek, T.
A21725 Pte. Davidson, A.
A21810 Pte. Davidson, M.
A21692 Pte. Davidson, R.D.
A21756 Cpl. Davies, D.J.
A21865 Pte. Davy, J.
A307 Pte. Dawson, F.A.
A21860 Pte. DeLisle, F.J.
A22675 Pte. DeLaurier, L.D.
A22030 Pte. Demmans, E.W.
A21155 Pte. Demmand, L.K.
A22125 Pte. Demmans, W.
A21909 Pte. Dennis, G.A.R.
A21955 Pte. Derouin, A.
A21282 L/C. DesRoches, H.
A21804 Pte. Deveau, G.
A22787 Pte. DeWulf, C.
A21568 L/C. Diamond, D.L.
A21201 Pte. Diamond, R.B.
A21545 Pte. Dickie, R.
A21118 Pte. Dixon, C.H.
A21209 Cpl. Dixon, F.L.
A22157 Pte. Dixon, G.A.
A22065 Pte. Dobson, D.J.
A21934 Pte. Doe, E.
A21930 Pte. Doe, W.J.
A21451 Pte. Dohar[illegible], J.
A21614 Pte. Doles, J.P.

A21922 Pte. Donaghue, J.D.
A21687 Cpl. Donald, C.
A21624 Cpl. Donaldson, J.
A22196 Pte. Donnelly, E.R.
A22468 Pte. Douglas, H.
A21980 Pte. Doyle, W.D.
A21480 Pte. Dube, A.J.
A22054 Pte. Dube, R.
A22158 Pte. Duckworth, W.D.
A22522 Pte. Duffield, E.W.
A22159 Pte. Duignan, P.J.
A22160 Pte. Dumaine, H.
A22339 Pte. Dumbar, J.
A22315 Pte. Duncan, A.
A21658 Cpl. Duncan, R.J.
A22591 Pte. Dunlevy, F.K.
A22100 Pte. Dunn, E.H.
A22181 Pte. Dupuis, E.J.
A21475 Pte. Durand, R.J.
A22094 Pte. Durbach, F.J.
A21982 Pte. Durocher, C.
A21588 Pte. Duxter, A.
A21970 Pte. Earle, H.
A21217 Pte. Ednie, J.R.
A22945 Pte. Ellwood, W.
A21808 Pte. Errey, D.
A3762 Pte. Errey, V.J.
A21297 Pte. Evers, R.
A22221 Pte. Everts, R.L.W.
A22625 Pte. Evans, J.S.
A21555 Pte. Farley, E.H.
A21566 Pte. Faubert, G.R.
A21883 Pte. Faubert, P.A.
A21518 Pte. Fearon, E.J.
A21918 Pte. Ferguson, J.A.
A22278 Pte. Ferrari, R.W.
A22066 Pte. Finn, F.A.
A22403 Pte. Fisher, A.J.
A21216 Pte. Flatt, G.H.
A21555 Pte. Fleming, J.T.
A21558 Pte. Fleming, J.A.D.
A21658 Pte. Fogel, D.A.
A22127 Pte. Forbes, J.A.
A21704 Pte. Foster, J.A.
A21535 Pte. Fox, E.
A21557 Pte. Franklin, D.E.
A21142 Pte. Franks, L.C.
A21502 Pte. Fraser, W.C.
A21521 Pte. Fry, J.
A21279 Pte. Fry, S.F.
A22185 Pte. Figliola, T.J.
A21746 Pte. Galaher, J.G.
A21766 Pte. [illegible]albraith, D.J.
A21645 L/C. Gambriel, H.C.
A21359 Pte. Gardiner, C.R.
A21437 Pte. Garnett, G.W.
A21411 Pte. Garrie, S.E.
A22592 Pte. Gatacre, F.
A22410 Pte. Gendreau, M.L.
A22195 Pte. Gentry, P.L.
A22419 L/C. Gerber, W.G.
B1551 Pte. Gibbons, S.
A22577 Pte. Gibson, H.
A21675 L/C. Gilchrist, J.R.
A21588 Pte. Gillich, J.
A22395 Cpl. Giles, E.
A22486 Pte. Girard, F.T.
A21566 Pte. Gladstone, A.H.
A21601 Pte. Gleason, J.E.
A21617 Pte. Gleave, A.E.
A21654 Pte. Godfrey, F.A.

A22473 Pte. Goodfellow, J.J.A.
A22035 Pte. Goodwin, A.
A21880 Pte. Gorman, D.
A22485 Pte. Gornall, H.
A21541 Cpl. Gowan, C.E.
A21916 Pte. Gow, E.R.
A21483 Pte. Graham, J.H.
A21951 Cpl. Graham, W.R.
A22092 Pte. Green, T.H.
A21228 Pte. Greenwood, A.
A21620 Pte. Grondin, C.H.
A21898 Pte. Guay, L.J.
A22072 Pte. Gulliver, L.W.
A22075 Pte. Gulliver, C.H.
A22654 Pte. Hagerty, D.J.
A21615 Pte. Hale, G.H.A.
A21785 Pte. Haley, E.
A21191 Pte. Haley, G.J.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H.
A22599 Pte. Hall, F.H.
A22074 Pte. Haines, R.T.
A22809 Pte. Hamel, W.J.
A22447 Pte. Hamilton, B.G.
A21155 Pte. Hamilton, J.W.
A22002 Pte. Hamilton, W.O.
A21865 Cpl. Handley, J.D.
A70 Cpl. Haney, A.W.
A21210 Pte. Hanson, P.C.
A21727 Pte. Hardcastle, G.E.
A22060 Pte. Harrington, T.A.
A22395 Pte. Harwich, A.
A21949 Pte. Hawkins, C.
A22497 Pte. Hawkins, G.W.
A22550 Pte. Harmon, G.H.
A22346 Pte. Hazeldine, A.
A21165 Pte. Heaton, K.H.
A22486 Pte. Hellewell, J.
A22263 Pte. Hight, C.
A21678 Pte. Higgins, A.B.
A22128 Pte. Hilborn, H.W.
A21916 Pte. Hillman, G.A.
A21965 Pte. Hind, A.
A21580 Pte. Hind, W.R.
A21810 Pte. Hiseman, R.W.
A21846 Pte. Holden, V.
A21870 Pte. Holland, H.
A21755 L/C. Holmes, D.
A21754 L/C. Holmes, W.A.
A22068 Pte. Holt, L.W.
A22161 Pte. Hooley, B.J.
A21597 Pte. Holt, J.J.
A21586 Pte. Hood, T.
A21854 Cpl. Horn, G.
A21921 Pte. Hosie, W.
A21606 Pte. Hosking, C.J.L.
A21642 Pte. Howell, D.J.
A21903 Pte. Hryniw, J.
A22007 Pte. Howell, L.A.
A21967 Pte. Hughson, D.
A21523 Pte. Hume, F.
A21724 Pte. Hundey, F.H.
A22182 Cpl. Hunt, A.G.
A22515 Pte. Hunter, W.A.
A21842 Pte. Hunting, N.E.
A22282 Pte. Hurlbut, R.S.
A21772 Pte. Hurst, J.
A21128 L/C. Hussey, F.
A21508 L/C. Hussey, W.E.
A21830 Pte. Hussey, H.
A21917 Pte. Hyatt, H.E.

A21707 Pte. Ingalls, G.
A21861 Pte. Irving, J.J.
A22751 Pte. Isleman, C.J.
A21629 Pte. Jacobs, A.
A21710 Pte. Jardine, R.A.
A21548 Pte. Jeannette, M.H.
A21264 L/C. Jeffrey, S.S.
A22488 Pte. Jelso, G.J.
A22402 Pte. Jepson, H.E.
A21544 Pte. Johnston, C.E.
A21419 Pte. Johnston, W.
A21265 Pte. Johnstone, A.
A22587 Pte. Johnston, J.A.
A21755 Pte. Jones, B.
A21646 Pte. Jones, H.
A21474 Pte. Jordan, G.S.
A21107 L/C. Joyes, C.A.
A22009 Pte. Judd, C.C.M.
A22536 Pte. Jung, J.
A21188 Pte. Kearns, J.H.
A21324 Pte. Kearns, R.L.
A21192 Pte. Kelk, A.
A22372 Pte. Kell, N.A.
A22236 Pte. Kelley, R.S.
A21899 Pte. Kemp, E.
A22597 Pte. Kennard, F.A.
A22502 Pte. Kennedy, G.H.
B76659 Pte. Kennett, W.R.
A21378 Pte. Kerr, G.H.
A21331 Pte. Kett, C.W.
A21200 Pte. Kingston, A.R.
A21648 Cpl. Kinmond, W.
A22081 Pte. Kischak, J.
A22474 Pte. Kline, L.
A21708 Pte. Knister, L.
A22585 Pte. Kit, J.
A21911 Pte. Kitt, R.
A21737 L/C. Knox, G.G.
A151 Pte. Koralewich, J.
A21600 Pte. Kowalsky, F.J.
A21774 Pte. Kutowy, S.
A21889 Pte. Labonty, J.N.
A22567 Pte. Labube, G.C.
A21714 Pte. Lafontaine, L.P.
A21687 Pte. Lajeunesse, R.
A21512 Pte. Lamb, W.H.
A22210 Pte. Lammens, R.E.
A22111 Pte. Landale, J.F.
A22036 Pte. Langevin, A.G.
A21153 Pte. Lauder, J.W.
A22211 Pte. Lansing, H.P.
A22417 Pte. Large, J.
A21722 Pte. Laurie, L.
A21248 Pte. Lauson, L.L.
A21105 Pte. Lauson, L.A.
A22510 Pte. Lauson, P.E.
A21687 Pte. Lauson, R.J.
A21598 Pte. Lawrence, K.W.
A21819 Pte. LeBouef, E.J.
A21874 Pte. LeCouteur, J.L.
A21218 Pte. Lee, G.T.
A22298 Pte. LeGrand, D.G.
A21250 Pte. Lemmon, G.A.
A22107 Pte. Lemmon, H.J.
A21576 Cpl. Lennox, A.
A21147 Pte. Leopold, G.H.
A21251 Pte. Lesperance, L.
A22464 Pte. Lillie, J.G.
A21505 Pte. Litfin, J.H.
A21116 Pte. Logan, R.A.

Continued Overleaf..... 4/

A21875 Pte. Long, D.E.
A21505 L/C. Loomis, L.R.
A21321 Pte. Lorimer, A.C.
A21790 Pte. Lovell, J.
A22051 Pte. Lovell, L.I.
A21906 Cpl. Lucas, C.V.
A21278 Pte. Lucas, G.W.
A21565 L/C. Lynd, J.A.
A21570 Pte. Lynd, W.A.
A21634 Pte. Lyons, F.
A22112 Pte. Landstra, L.E.
A21615 Pte. MacBain, R.E.
A21619 Pte. MacCallum, C.
A21939 Pte. MacCallum, L.C.
A22136 Pte. MacDonald, M.A.
A22311 Pte. MacDonald, J.
A21446 Pte. McDougall, W.
A21675 Cpl. MacFarlane, J.S.
A22280 Pte. MacInnis, L.S.
A22531 Pte. MacIntosh, J.
A21984 Pte. MacIntyre, H.G.
A21809 Pte. MacKenzie, A.J.
A21707 Pte. MacKenzie, R.J.
A21959 Pte. MacLean, K.
A21721 Cpl. MacMillan, W.
A22085 L/C. Macko, F.G.
A21736 Pte. Magnus, E.E.
A21509 Pte. Maier, J.
A21876 Cpl. Mallot, H.J.
A22281 L/C. Manning, E.P.
A22057 Pte. Maracle, E.
A21715 Pte. Maracle, H.
A22096 Pte. Marchand, A.
A21531 Pte. Marchant, G.E.
A21617 Pte. Martin, J.H.
A21926 Pte. Matson, F.
A21550 Pte. Marsland, W.C.
A22135 Pte. Martin, E.J.
A21110 Pte. Martin, F.R.
A21151 Pte. Martin, G.A.
A22115 Pte. Maresh, G.
A22550 Pte. Madkery, J.C.
A21454 Pte. Mason, K.J.
A22005 Cpl. Mason, R.
A22066 Pte. Massett, A.
A21390 Pte. Matheson, I.F.
A21400 Pte. Matte, A.H.
A22569 Pte. Maxim, P.
A21017 Pte. Mears, G.
A21997 Pte. Mellanby, N.R.
A21214 Pte. Mellanby, H.
A5175 Pte. Mellott, E.H.
A22010 Pte. Mellott F.J.
A22598 Pte. Meloche, A.J.
A21422 Pte. Meloche, H.
A21415 Pte. Mesarosh, S.
A21396 Pte. Millican, W.
A22067 Pte. Mills, W.E.
A21565 Pte. Mills, W.O.
A22554 Pte. Millward, J.R.
A22138 Pte. Mitchell, G.
A22041 Pte. Mitchell, R.
A22551 Pte. Mison, J.H.
A22781 Pte. Moloy, M.F.
A21953 Pte. Moore, A.
A22042 Pte. Moore, G.
A21858 Pte. Morand, R.L.
A21747 Pte. Morgan, T.W.
A21174 Pte. Morley, C.L.
A21752 Pte. Morningstar, L.
A22446 Pte. Morrel, F.

A21469 Cpl. Morrison, W.H.
A22586 Pte. Morton, R.E.
A21902 Pte. Moynahan, J.M.
A21299 L/C. Mulawka, E.S.
A21170 Pte. Munger, J.E.
A22467 Pte. Munro, G.
A21157 Pte. Murphy, J.
A21178 Pte. Murphy, J.D.
A21703 Pte. Murphy, P.
A22450 Pte. Murphy, P.
A21581 Pte. Murphy, R.D.
A22116 Pte. Murphy, W.
A22086 Pte. Murphy, T.F.
A21224 Pte. Murphyn W.D.
A21160 Pte. Murray, K.H.
A21161 Cpl. Musson, G.J.
A21880 Cpl. McArthur, J.
A21255 Pte. McCartney, R.H.
A22360 Pte. McCormick, E.R.
A21557 Pte. McCririck, H.B.
A22174 Pte. McDermott, T.D.
A22115 Pte. McDonald, J.W.
A21582 Pte. McDonald, D.
A21587 Pte. McDonnell, J.H.
A21159 Pte. McElroy, C.E.
A21488 Pte. McGillivray, G.A.
A22603 Pte. McHugh, A.
A21436 Pte. McKenty, P.
A21815 Pte. McKenzie, A.
A22317 Pte. McKeon, P.B.
A21117 Pte. McLarty, R.L.
A22601 Pte. McMahon, T.
A21552 Pte. McManus, L.H.
A22519 Pte. McMillan, E.J.
A21115 Pte. McMichael, F.J.
A21265 Pte. McNally, A.
A21892 L/C. McNamee, B.
A22165 Pte. McPherson, C.C.
A21482 Pte. McWilliams, J.
A22553 Pte. Nantau, R.J.
A22117 Pte. Napier, J.P.
A21968 Pte. Napier, J.V.
A22140 Pte. Napier, L.
A21886 Pte. Neale, E.A.
A22018 Pte. Noble, J.E.
A21859 Pte. Noland, F.C.
A21588 Pte. Northage, H.F.
A22626 Pte. Nyman, B.V.
A22202 Pte. O'Brien, J.J.
A21633 L/C. O'Connor, R.
A21673 Pte. O'Connor, W.D.
A22266 Pte. Oglesby, E.
A21535 Pte. Olsen, C.R.
A21989 Pte. O'Neil, D.M.
A21848 Cpl. O'Reilly, J.C.
A22948 Pte. O'Sullivan, P.
A21974 Pte. Ouellette, P.A.
A21189 L/C. Paquay, R.
A21256 Pte. Parent, R.
A22165 Pte. Parsons, W.A.
A21798 Pte. Pack, F.
A22_66 Pte. Pate, J.D.
A21852 Pte. Patterson, W.D.
A21558 Pte. Pedley, R.
A21756 L/C. Pennington, T.R.
A22528 Pte. Percy, R.L.
A21603 Pte. Percy, K.
A21628 L/C. Perrault, E.J.
A21655 Cpl. Perry, W.
A22167 Pte. Pickering, G.E.

A21808 Cpl. Pidgeon, J.H.
A22509 Pte. Pillon, V.W.
A21871 Pte. Pidgeon, S.
A22499 Pte. Pineau, J.F.
A21744 Pte. Pinkney, A.W.
A21557 Pte. Piper, G.G.
A22087 Pte. Plastow, H.A.
A21520 Pte. Podger, R.
A21657 Pte. Post, C.E.
A22184 Pte. Pouwells, F.
A21846 Cpl. Pratt, J.H.
A21420 Pte. Preston, A.J.
A22283 Pte. Price, H.B.
A22561 Pte. Pouget, R.A.
A21770 L/C. Prieur, W.X.
A22396 Pte. Prusak, K.J.
A21748 Pte. Pucula, R.M.
A22223 Pte. Pulsifer, W.H.
A21995 Pte. Quick, V.
A21226 Pte. Ramsay, D.J.
A22394 Pte. Reaume, AAA.
A22446 Pte. Reaume, E.J.
A21877 Pte. Reid, B.G.
A21891 Pte. Rennie, J.
A21665 Pte. Richards, I.R.
A21728 Pte. Richardson, H.
A22169 Pte. Rivait, R.P.
A22119 Pte. Rivait, L.M.
A22527 Pte. Robertson, R.
A21471 Pte. Robinet, A.
A22088 Pte. Robinet, E.N.
A21855 Cpl. Rocheleau, A.M.
A21455 Cpl. Ross, W.J.
A22170 Pte. Rowe, J.R.
A21498 L/C. Ryan, E.G.
A21522 Pte. Rusak, L.
A22351 Pte. Russell, J.D.
A22053 Pte. St.Denis, A.
A22248 Pte. St.Louis, R.
A22171 Pte. St.Pierre, R.
A21254 Pte. Saker, L.
A22203 Pte. Saleman, E.J.
A21525 Pte. Sargent, G.C.E.
A21975 Pte. Saunders, A.L.
A21640 Pte. Sauve, G.G.
A21442 Pte. Scales, J.
A22214 Pte. Scammel, S.L.
A21295 Cpl. Scharfe, H.G.
A22015 Pte. Schooley, C.M.
A21713 Pte. Schramek, W.E.
A21570 Pte. Schwab, E.F.
A22062 Pte. Scobie, L.
A22089 Pte. Scott, J.B.
A21572 Pte. Scott, J.W.
A21472 Pte. Scott, L.H.
A21620 L/C. Scott, R.W.
A21199 Cpl. Scully, W.J.
A22285 Pte. Selis, A.J.
A22224 Pte. Shaw, J.N.
A22602 Pte. Shear, L.G.
A21554 L/C. Shepherd, C.W.
A21183 Pte. Shepherd, D.E.
A22149 Pte. Shepley, S.P.P.
A21690 Pte. Shields, J.
A21198 Pte. Shoemaker, J.J.
A22537 Pte. Simon, C.
A22000 Pte. Siverns, H.
A22225 Pte. Sloan, H.A.
A22268 Pte. Sloan, W.
A22150 Pte. Slogan, W.

A21996 Pte. Smuck, H.K.
A22339 L/C. Snyder, I.J.
A22294 Pte. Smith, I.D.
A22197 Pte. Sommers, W.H.
A22098 Pte. Smith, J.B.
A21742 Pte. Smith, W.W.
A21789 Pte. Spinden, E.M.
A22099 Pte. Stainton, T.
A22142 Pte. Stannard, D.W.
A21805 Pte. Stanton, S.R.
A22205 Pte. Steers, J.W.
A552 Pte. Stephens, B.
A21864 Pte. Sterling, A.M.
A22624 Pte. Stevens, C.
A22206 L/C. Stevenson, C.E.
A21102 Pte. Stewart, J.
A65 Pte. Stewart, G.A.
A22320 Pte. Stone, A.F.
A22440 Pte. St.Louis, M.H.
A22625 Pte. St.Amour, P.A.
A21262 Cpl. Storey, H.S.
A22227 Pte. Storey, H.T.
A21954 L/C. Strong, J.H.
A21938 Pte. Stross, A.
A21568 Pte. Stroud, F.W.
A22307 Pte. Strudwick, H.
A21586 Pte. Sullivan, H.
A22207 Pte. Szvero, W.T.
A21595 Pte. Taylor, A.A.
A21598 Pte. Taylor, A.J.
A21212 Pte. Taylor, J.
A22020 Pte. Taylor, J.
A22121 Pte. Taylor, J.D.
A21948 Cpl. Taylor, J.H.
A21522 Pte. Taylor, L.
A21975 Pte. Taylor, L.H.
A22229 Pte. Tessier, C.J.
A21651 Pte. Tetler, L.
A21551 Pte. Thebert, W.
A22109 Pte. Thompson, D.
A21576 Cpl. Thompson, E.G.
A22286 Pte. Thompson, G.
A22270 Pte. Thompson, J.R.
A21788 Pte. Thompson, J.
A21476 Pte. Thompson, T.
A21177 Pte. Thomson, A.
A21188 Pte. Thomson, H.
A21196 Pte. Thomson, W.
A21225 Pte. Tobin, R.T.
A21402 Cpl. Tofflemire, A.G.
A22215 Pte. Tofflemire, J.R.
A21769 Pte. Tousignant, W.
A22240 Pte. Towle, W.G.
A22501 Pte. Tremblay, H.A.
A21172 Pte. Travis, J.H.
A22589 Pte. Trudell, R.
A22013 Pte. Trombley, L.J.
A22452 Pte. Trudell, E.J.
A22168 Pte. Tuer, H.
A21554 Pte. Tuer, R.
A21206 Pte. Turgeon, E.
A22122 Pte. Turner, M.F.C.
A21461 L/C. Tweedale, W.J.
A21992 Pte. Vallance, D.
A22012 Pte. Valiquette, V.A.
A21954 Pte. Vaughan, E.R.
A22241 Pte. Vidler, D.
A21554 Pte. Virtue, W.
A21957 Pte. Vollick, S.G.
A21295 Pte. Vallance, J.H.

Continued Overleaf.....6/

A21379 Pte. Walker, H.E.
A21508 L/C. Walker, R.T.
A23477 Pte. Walker, W.B.
A21536 Cpl. Walker, W.F.
A21683 Pte. Wallace, C.S.
A23063 Cpl. Wallace, L.L.
A23568 Pte. Warden, J.
A21698 Pte. Wass, F.
A21919 Pte. Watson, B.L.
A23586 L/C. Watson, J.L.
A21569 Pte. Webster, L.R.
A21479 Cpl. Wendover, C.H.
A21662 Pte. Welch, J.
A21187 Cpl. Wheeler, H.C.S.
A21856 Pte. Wheeler, A.L.
A21690 Pte. Wheeler, F.J.
A21761 Pte. Whelan, F.A.
A21208 Pte. White, D.
A22123 Pte. White, D.H.
A21140 L/C. White, F.
A21487 Pte. White, G.
A21285 Cpl. Whitehead, G.W.
A21649 Pte. Wigle, R.
A21852 Pte. Wilcox, J.R.
A23438 Pte. Wilkey, P.H.
A21679 Pte. Wilkinson, G.J.
A21796 Cpl. Wilson, J.
A21847 Pte. Wilson, G.G.
A21319 L/C. Wilton, E.H.
A161 Pte. Wingfield, J.H.
A21912 Pte. Winterbotton, W.
A21617 Pte. Wood, D.C.
A21855 Pte. Wood, F.
A21797 Pte. Wood, J.A.
A21124 L/C. Woodiwiss, J.E.
A21978 Pte. Woodrich, H.P.
A21645 Cpl. Woolrich, R.G.
A21807 Pte. Wortley, J.
A21572 Pte. Wraight, G.H.
A23578 Pte. Wright, W.C.
A21457 Cpl. Youell, A.P.
A21966 Pte. Young, G.
A22148 Pte. Young, L.G.
A21545 Pte. Zverina, J.
A21952 Cpl. MacDonald, G.A.

1st Bn. THE ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT (OVERSEAS)

R E G I M E N T A L O R D E R S

by

Lt.Col. A.S. PEARSON

Order No. 270 | Part I | 31 Dec 1941

1. DUTIES:

Regt'l Duty Officer:

31 Dec 41:	Lieut. A.D. GREEN	
1 Jan 42:	Lieut. E.C.D. WASHER	- 'A' Coy
2 Jan 42:	Lieut. J.R. TURNBULL	- 'C' Coy
3 Jan 42:	Lieut. E.A. WESTENDORP	- 'A' Coy
4 Jan 42:	Lieut. W.H. SCOTT	- 'C' Coy
5 Jan 42:	Lieut. S.C. READE	-'HQ' Coy
6 Jan 42:	Lieut. A.D. MOTHERSILL	- BN.H.Q.
7 Jan 42:	Lieut. N.M. WATSON	- 'C' Coy
8 Jan 41:	Lieut. K.W. MAC INTYRE	- BN.H.Q.

2. BLACKOUT: Night of 31 Dec 41/1 Jan 42: 1730 hrs until 0830 hrs.

3. NEW YEAR'S EVE AND DAY:

1. There will be a blanket late pass for all ranks until 0100 hrs 1 Jan 42.

2. There will be no parades on 1 Jan 42. Essential duties will, of course be carried out.

3. A Special New Year's Day dinner will be served under coy arrangements.

4. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder will assemble on 5 Jan 42 for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on damage sustained to W.D. vehicle CL 4203517 (Q10) driven by A22054 Pte. DUBE, R., at a time and place to be designated by the president:

Capt. R.W. BECKET	- President
Lieut. S.C. READE	- Member
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE	- Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 6 Jan 42.

5. COURT OF INQUIRY:

1. A Court of Inquiry, composed as hereunder, will assemble on 5 Jan 42 at a time and place to be designated by the president, for the purpose of inquiring into and reporting on damages sustained to W.D. Vehicle No. CL 4203154 (Q7) whilst employed on a Div Work Party, and driven by A22039 Pte. BALL, H.D.

Capt. R.W. BECKET	- President
Lieut. S.C. READE	- Member
Lieut. D. MACKENZIE	- Member

2. Proceedings will be in the Adjutant's office BEFORE 1700 hrs 6 Jan 42.

6. POSTINGS:

The undermentioned personnel of BN.H.Q. (I Sec) are posted to coys as follows:

A22530 Pte. BERGER, S.	— 'H.Q.' Coy (carriers)
A21306 Pte. BALOG, J.L.	— 'H.Q.' Coy (carriers)
A21598 Pte. LAWRENCE, K	— 'H.Q.' Coy (carriers)
A21996 Pte. SNOOK, R.R.	— 'B' Company
A22532 Pte. DUFFIELD, E.W.	— 'D' Company

Continued Overleaf.....2/

7. R.C. CHURCH PARADE:

New Year's Day Mass will be held at the R.C. Church, UCKFIELD, at 0930 hrs.

8. CONSERVATION OF M.T., RUBBER AND PETROL:

1. The extension of the War to the Far East has very seriously affected the supply of Rubber for tires, and accordingly the following restrictions on the use of M.T. will be put into effect at once:-

(a) 25% of all transport will be permanently laid up until further orders, and will be "turned over" periodically under formation or unit arrangements.

(b) The remaining 75% of all transport will be off the road not less than three days in every week. Monday, the Corps vehicle holiday, will be one of those days. The other two days on which vehicles will be off the road will be notified in due course. These may be varied from week to week to fit in with training progress etc.

2. Any vehicle that has of necessity to be out on a Monday, or on one of the other two days selected, for the purpose of essential services (such as delivery of supplies, etc.) will be taken off the road on some other day during the same week.

3. Coy Comds will be responsible for this order being carried out on the tpt assigned to coys and T.O. on all other vehicles. Statements will be submitted each Saturday to Battalion Orderly Room.

9. OUT OF BOUNDS - MIDHURST:

The "Three Horseshoes" Public House, North Street, MIDHURST, is placed out of bounds to all ranks of the military forces in Canadian Corps District, effective the date of this order.

10. "SHELLEY ARMS":- NUTLEY:

The "Shelley Arms", Nutley, Sussex, is placed within bounds to all ranks Canadian Corps District, effective 18 Dec 41.

11. SWILL:

1. The Regional Commissioner has represented that it is becoming increasingly difficult for farmers to obtain labour, and he has requested that farmers who have swill contracts be given assistance in loading swill in unit lines.

2. Units will provide reasonable assistance in such cases, if requested.

(K.W. MAC INTYRE) Lieut & A/Adjutant,
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT, C. A. (O's).

Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

SHEET 1

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1942	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
~~BEXHILL~~ St.Leonards Rye Area	JAN 1 DEC.		The C.O. and 2 i/c made a tactical recce for our proposed move from this area. Word was received that Capt. L.A. Deziel had arrived safely in Canada for attendance at Cdn Jr War Staff Course along with Capt. J.D. Mingay.	Km
	2		Major F.K. Jaspersona Lieut. D.A. Deziel made an adm recce of the Bns new area in St. Leonards and surveyed the quartering situation. Two Officers, Major Wright and Capt. Beckley and two NCO's all of the Prince Edward Island Highlanders arrived from Canada for a three month training attachment to the unit.	Km Km
	3		At 1330hrs sub unit reps met the 2 i/c and Adm O. at the Church in St. Leonards and proceeded to their various billetting areas for surveys. The C.O. did a tactical recce with the Bde Comd. During the evening the adjt issued orders for sub unit work parties to prepare for move of accommodation stores to St. Leonards on 5 Dec 41.	Km
	4		Work Parties proceeded to St. Leonards for purpose of putting our new quarters in shape. In the evening the 2 i/c called a meeting to announce that date of our move to new area would be10 Dec 41. Adm problems generally were discussed.	Km
	5		Both the C.O. and 2 i/c visited our new area. The Boom Defence Offr, Dover, visited our HQ at noon. In the evening the C.O. had his coy comds in to discuss the new tactical posns for the Bn and plan generally for the inspection of coy comds of our posns on 6 Dec 41.	Km
	6		Lt-Col. Hayres, his adjt and I.O. visited our HQ at noon as the 2/6 Duke of Wellingtons are relieving part of our sector. The Cdn Corps Comd inspected our new tactical posns in the afternoon and affected some changes.	Km
	7		Several offiers from the 2/6 Duke of Wellingtons met our offrs in the morning who putthe former in the picture prior to handing over. #3 and 4 pls of HQ Coy moved to Uckfield to take over billets in that area. #3 pl comd and three of his NCO's left for a 3" mortar refresher period at 47 Div School of Battle Drill.	Km
	8		The M.T. holiday was lifted for the Bn. The C.O. and coy comds went on a recce to our new Battle posns and some coys moved stores to St. Leonards.	
	9		Final preparations were made for the move. Some sub-units turned over stores to incoming sub units of the 2/6 Duke of Well. All coys and Bn HQ had adv parties in the new area.	Km

/WHC

Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

Diaries: (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O.C. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
St.Leonards	Dec 10		Change of comd from Essex Scot. to 2/6 Duke of Wellingtons took place at 1400hrs. The Adjt opened BnHQ at Cleveland House, St. Leonards at 1130 hrs. By 1500 hrs all coys reported in new posns. There was a coy comds meeting at 1815 hrs at which adm problems were discussed.	
	11		All coys were busy settling into their new billets. Plans were made for a two week Battle Drill trg period under Majors Williams and Macdonald.	
	12		C Coy did Battle Drill trg under Major MacDonald. Lt-Col. A.S. Pearson was acting Bde Comd.	
	13		Orders were issued for the two week Battle Drill period at Uckfield. There were sixty all ranks proceeding on this trg including staff ans students. C Coy witnessed a fielderaft demonstration conducted by Maj or Armstrong.	
	14		Three hundred and twelve all ranks paraded at 0900hrs to St. Johns Church, St. Leonards, where the R. Regt C. and the Essex Scot. had Church Service under H/Capt. Mahins. Lt. R.B. McCorkell and Sgt. J. Henderson, # 4 Pl., left Uckfield where 3 and 4 pls are quartered, for a special carrier trg period. Adm plans were completed for the Bn Battle Drill Course.	
	15		Personnel left for Ucfield for a two week Bn Battle Drill Course under Majors William and Macdonald. The Bn supplied a working party of 1 nco and 20 men for 2 Cdn Div. The coys all continued "hardening up trg."	
	16		D Coy attended the Fielderaft demonstration conducted by Maj Armstrong. Lt. P.D. Ambery and Lt. E.C.D. Washer joined the 5 day 2 Cdn Div Umpires Course.	
	17		The C.O. and A Coy Comd attended a luncheon in London in honour of King Peter of Jugoslavia. The personnel on the Battle Drill School continued their trg at Uckfield and the coys in St. Leonards did "toughening up" drills. Major Jasperson and Lt. Deziel continued their quartering efforts in Udfield.	
	18		A, C and HQ Coys were ordered to make ready for a move very soon to our new area at Uckfield. The weather in St. Leonards at this time is quite cold.	
	19		A Coy fired on Lydd Ranges, despite a very thick fog. D Coy did a route march.	
	20		A Coy and HQ Coy moved to their new quarters area Uckfield. C Coy fired Lydd Ranges.	

Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

/WHC

Please do not write above this line

mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. I.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

SHEET 3

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
kfield.	Dec.21		Bn HQ and C Coy moved to new area Uckfield. Bn HQ opened at Uckfield at 1230hrs. Personnel attending Bn Battle drill School were on week-end leave.	
	22		Sub units were busily engaged in settling into their new Uckfield quarters. The Bn Battle Drill School entered its second week of intensive trg. The C.O. attended a lecture by the Army Comd at Hayward's Heath.	
	23		Lt-Col.A.S. Pearson, Major J.D. Green and Capt. W.J.S. Knox attended a demonstration featuring co-operation of Carriers with tanks.	
	24		Personnel were busy preparing for Xmas Day dinner and entertainment. An "at Home" was held in Bn HQ Offrs Mess in the evening. Most of the offrs of the unit attended. The Bdn Comd, S.C., I.O., and Staff Learner "A" honoured us with a visit.	
	25		The Bde Comd visited two of our coys and the C.O. was busy trying to visit all coys in our dispersed locations. Coys celebrated their Christmas Dinner in coy messes. At Bn HQ the adjt's office had been decorated in the Yeletide spirt and Bn HQ O.Rs enjoyed their Christmas Dinner there, served by Bn HQ offrs. All ranks received 300 cigarettes and gifts from the YMCA. The men enjoyed a day off duty.	
	26		The Bn Battle Drill School did a demonstration attended by the C.O. Lt. A.D. Mothersill took over from Lt. D.A. Deziel as Bn Adm Offr. Several offrs listened to Winston Churchill speak over the radio from Senate Chambers in Washington. Adraft of 27 Special Increment arrived and were attd for trg to B Coy in St. Leonards.	
	27		The Bn Battle Drill School ended with a six stand exercise which lasted from 0900 - 1630 hrs. Word was received bf the appt of Major C.A. Turnbull to GSO II HQ 1 Cdn Armd Bde. A few of the offrs were entertained in the evening by Mrs. Glencannon Campbell of Uckfield.	
	28		Bn HQ, A, C and HQ Coys paraded to Holy Cross Church for the eleven o'clock service. Lt. Deziel left with two other offrs of this Bde for the Southeastern Comd Coy Comds School. Lt. H.M. Watson was in hospital. Battle Drill students were given their final tests.	
	29		The C.O. and 2 i/c made a lengthy recce of our new battle posns. All coys continued their battle drill training.	
	30		Pte. Sterling A. and Calaher, J.D. were tried by FGCM at Bn HQ. Cpl. Brogan and Pte. Brough were selected for P.W. escort to Canada. The Brig. and C.O. went to HQ 2 Cdn Div to see the G.O.C. Bn HQ offrs listened to Winston Churchill speaking from the Cdn House of Commons. Essex Scot Hockey Team playing at Brighton defeated the RHLI 3-2.	

(Sgd) A.S. Pearson, Lt.-Col.
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

WAR DIARY
OR
INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY
(Erase heading not required)

WD P & S 37

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

SHEET 4

Place	Date 1941	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Uckfield	Dec. 31.		The New Year was piped in by Sgt. Laidlaw and some of the Pipers at Bn. H.Q. Offrs Mess.	
			STRENGTH: as of 31 Dec 41; Battalion: 34 Officers and 781 Other Ranks Spec. Increment: 6 Officers and 71 Other Ranks.	
			Part I Orders for the month of December, 1941.	APPENDIX 1
			Part II Orders for the month of December, 1941.	APPENDIX 2
			Weekly Field Returns and Offence Reports for the month of December 1941.	APPENDIX 3

F. K. Jacobson Major 2/c
for
(A. E. Pearson) Lt.-Col.
Commanding
ESSEX SCOTTISH REGIMENT.

WHC

F97.9.1